

1994

The Beinecke Lesser Antilles Collection at Hamilton College: A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints, Maps, and Drawings, 1521-1860

Samuel J. Hough

Penelope R. O. Hough

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/books>



Part of the [Latin American History Commons](#)

[Find this book in a library](#)

Citation Information

Hough, Samuel J. and Hough, Penelope R. O., "The Beinecke Lesser Antilles Collection at Hamilton College: A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints, Maps, and Drawings, 1521-1860" (1994). Hamilton Digital Commons.

<https://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/books/64>

This work is made available by Hamilton College for educational and research purposes under a [Creative Commons BY-NC-ND 4.0 license](#). For more information, visit <http://digitalcommons.hamilton.edu/about.html> or contact digitalcommons@hamilton.edu.

THE BEINECKE
Lesser Antilles Collection
at Hamilton College



*A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints,
Maps, and Drawings, 1521–1860*

Prepared by Samuel J. Hough and Penelope R. O. Hough

Foreword by Walter Beinecke, Jr.

The Beinecke Lesser Antilles
Collection at Hamilton College

*A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Prints,
Maps, and Drawings, 1521-1860*

Prepared by Samuel J. Hough
and Penelope R. O. Hough

This distinguished catalogue of the Lesser Antilles provides extensive, precise descriptions of approximately one thousand printed books and one thousand manuscripts that Walter Beinecke, Jr., collected over several decades and donated to Hamilton College in Clinton, New York, where he is a trustee. The collection includes hundreds of rare original documents, fifty maps, plantation reports, correspondence, and oil paintings and watercolors.

The catalogue of the Walter Beinecke, Jr., Collection describes unique manuscript material and many rare books more fully than has been previously available in bibliographies. The Houghs have applied advanced bibliographical knowledge to this work and in some instances have added cogent historical annotation.

The collection's content addresses issues of broad international significance. Full understanding of the early history of the United States can best be achieved by studying interaction among the European states and the Antilles, as well as the commercial connection between the continental colonies and the Antilles. During the century and a half represented in this collection, England grew from a northern European power to a dominant world power, its growth largely funded by wealth provided from the Indies.

This work will be invaluable to libraries with holdings in Caribbean material, slave

continued on back flap

THE BEINECKE

LESSER ANTILLES COLLECTION

AT HAMILTON COLLEGE

The Beinecke
Lesser Antilles Collection
at Hamilton College

*A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts,
Prints, Maps, and Drawings, 1521–1860*

Prepared by

Samuel J. Hough

and Penelope R. O. Hough

University Press of Florida

*Gainesville Tallahassee Tampa Boca Raton
Pensacola Orlando Miami Jacksonville*

Copyright © 1994 by the Trustees of Hamilton College

Printed in the United States of America on acid-free paper ☺

All rights reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication data

Hough, Samuel J.

The Beinecke Lesser Antilles Collection at Hamilton College: a catalogue of books, manuscripts, prints, maps, and drawings, 1521-1860 / Samuel J. Hough, Penelope R. O. Hough.

p. cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-8130-1292-9 (alk. paper)

1. Antilles, Lesser—Bibliography—Catalogs. 2. Manuscripts—New York—Clinton—Catalogs. 3. Rare books—New York—Clinton—Catalogs. 4. Beinecke, Walter—Library—Catalogs. 5. Hamilton College (Clinton, N.Y.)—Catalogs. I. Hough, Penelope R. O. Z1502.A58H68 1994 94-4285

[F2001]

016.9729—dc20

99 98 97 96 95 94 6 5 4 3 2 1

The University Press of Florida is the scholarly publishing agency for the State University System of Florida, comprised of Florida A & M University, Florida Atlantic University, Florida International University, Florida State University, University of Central Florida, University of Florida, University of North Florida, University of South Florida, and University of West Florida.

University Press of Florida
15 Northwest 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32611

CONTENTS

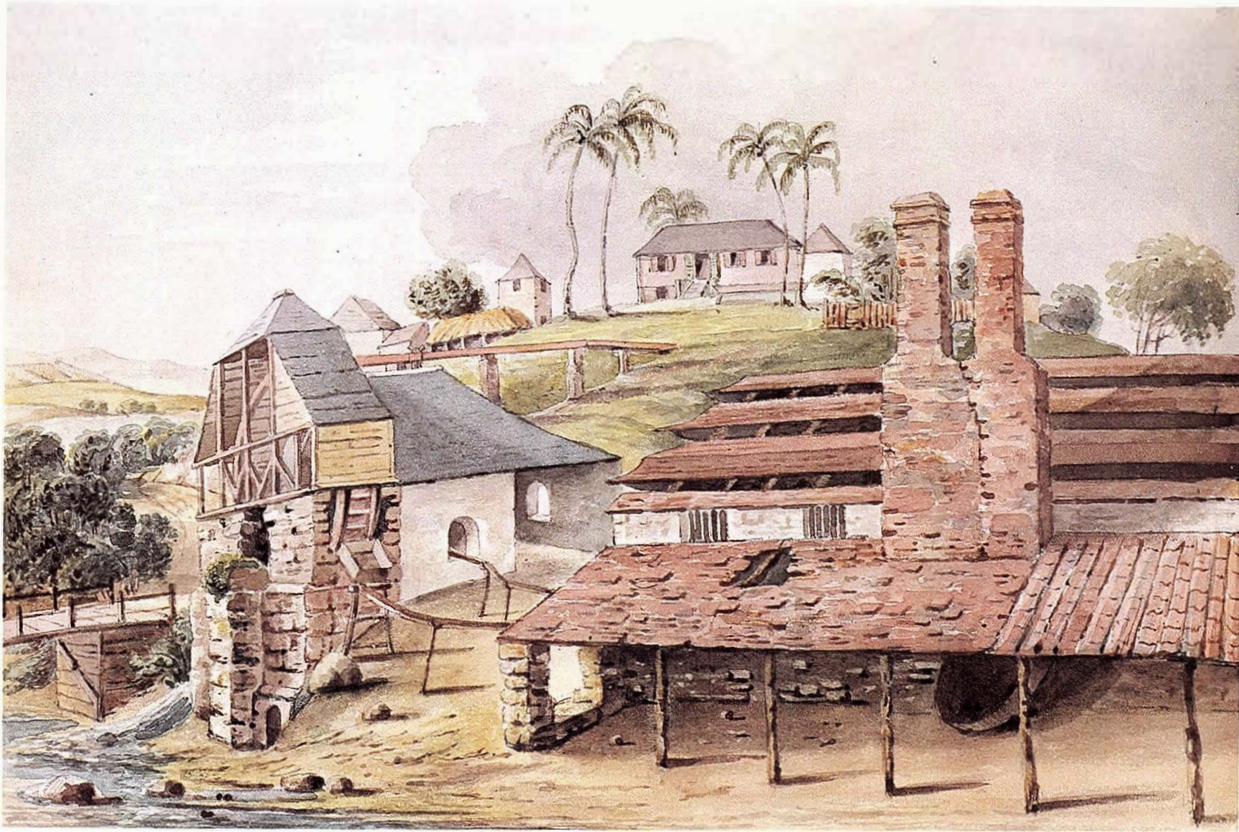
<i>Foreword by Walter Beinecke, Jr.</i>	vii
<i>Introduction by Samuel J. Hough</i>	ix
BOOKS	1
MANUSCRIPTS	191
MAPS	319
PRINTS, DRAWINGS, PAINTINGS	329
LIST OF BOOKS CONSULTED	341
INDEX	345

The Works

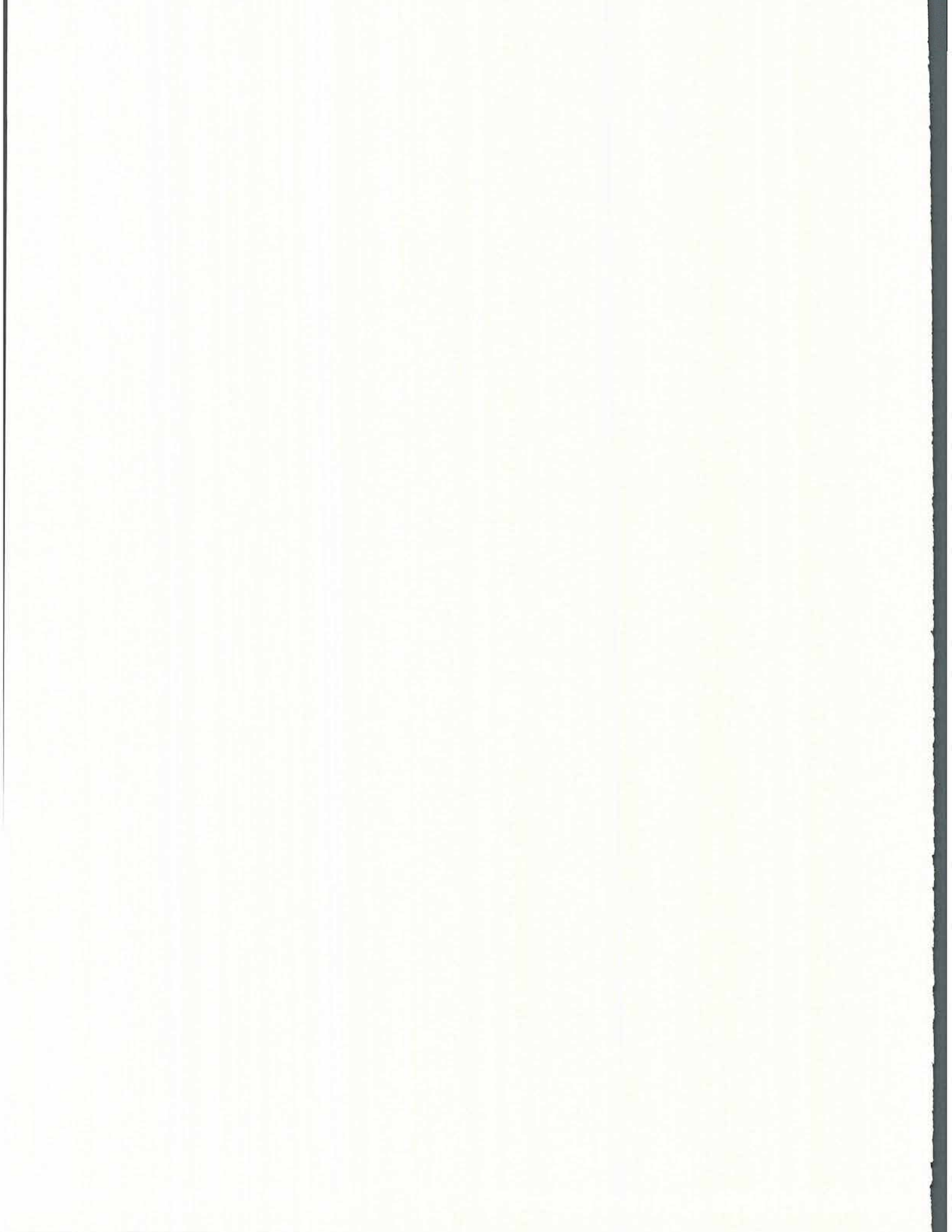
Consisting of a Boiling House, Curing House, Rum Cellar and Loft attached, and Water Mill are in tolerable repair excepting the Boiling House which requires Shingling: it was last Shingled about 4 years and half ago. I should also recommend, altho' not indispensable the flooring of the Boiling House, which is at present the common earth and very uneven, to be covered with stone or brick, not only for the comfort and health of the Boilers and persons attached to the Building during Crop, but with a view to contributing to the cleanliness of the place, and to excite a feeling in its favor among the Negroes, whom I found disgracefully ragged and dirty. I also observed much neglect in not cleaning the Coolers^a and Spouts^b, which in some measure injures the quality of the Sugar, to say nothing of the waste; but where a carelessness or indifference to cleanliness prevails in one instance it generally in time extends its influence in a tenfold degree, and hence may be attributed the dirty condition of the Boiling House in other respects. The Copper-hole Shed^c is much delapidated and requires fresh Tiling. — There is now only one sett of Boilers (three of Iron and one of Copper) with five Copper Clarifiers of 310 and 330 Gallons, attached, and occupying part of the space where another sett of Boilers formerly stood; the old walls of which, with part of the building materials still lie heaped up in the unappropriated part. In the Liquor Loft are 21 Butts of 300 Gallons each in good order, so are also the Skills, altho' old. A Magass House^d has been recently built on the opposite side of the Steam, and is at present roofed with trash^e; a substitution of Tiles would contribute to the saving of labor (by frequently replacing the Trash when decayed) and add much to the security of the Building, the trash being of an inflammable nature: this however is not urgent.

The Dwelling and Offices occupy an elevated situation to the Eastward of and overlooking the Works. (see View) The House is of an old and rather inconvenient construction and appears to have received frequent additions to its original form; the Timbers are chiefly of hard-Wood well put together and the whole Building is in good repair. Its form and extent will be better conceived by a reference to the plan. To the Westward or left hand of the Dwelling are the Kitchens and other domestic Offices; and in the opposite direction stand the Hospital, Medicine store, Stable, Copper shed &c. The situation and construction of these Buildings collectively, excited my surprise; so did also the slovenly and dirty condition of the Hospital particularly, which is a wooden Structure of two compartments for the Males and Females of not more than 12 feet square each, rendered extremely

-
- a-b The Coolers are shallow Wooden Vessels into which the hot sugar is conveyed by means of the Spouts from the Coppers, in which it is left to cool and grain, previously to being 'Potted', i.e. put into the Hogshead.
- c The Copper-hole shed is the intended roof of the Boiling House (so may be seen in the view) where the Fire is made under the Coppers.
- d Magass, the refuse or unselected Cane, after having passed thro' the Mill serves for Fuel to boil the Liquor. It is very desirable to have a Stock of it, with which to commence Crop, and essential that it should be kept dry.
- e Trash is the remain or dried leaves of the Cane plant, collected at the time of cutting.



John Johnson, "View of the Dwelling, Water Mill, Boiling House &c: taken from the station" and "View of the Dwelling House and Offices," from *Reports Relating to Mr. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies*, 1824, watercolor, gift of Walter F. Beinecke, Jr. Hamilton College Library M526a. The photograph on the facing page shows the text that accompanies the watercolor illustrations.



For almost fifty years

HOWARD S. AND PHYLLIS MOTT

have given me a share of their

Friendship, Scholarship and Integrity.

But for them, this volume would not be.

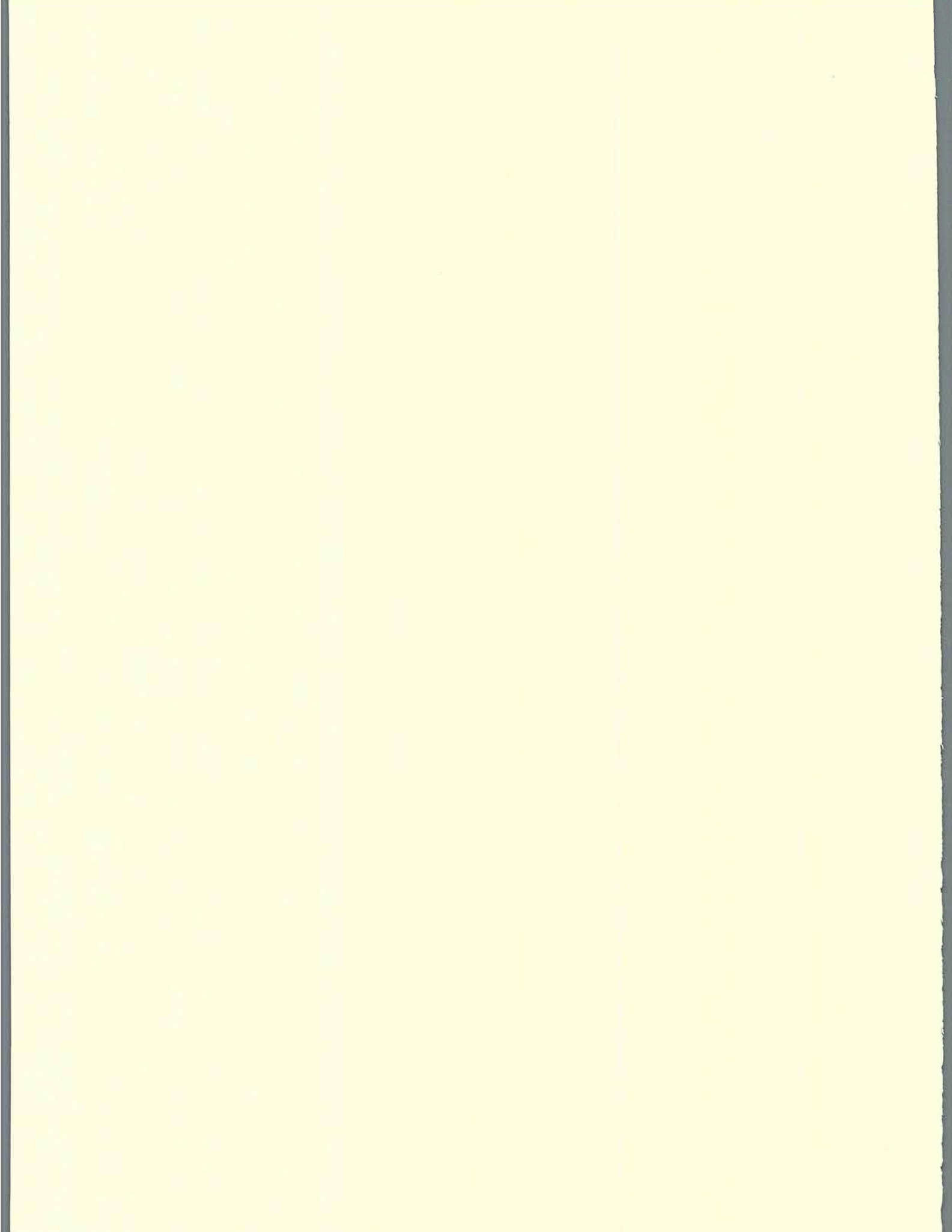
FOREWORD

In 1946, after my first sailing trip through the Lesser Antilles, I returned with a keen desire to read about the history and character of what I had seen. Relying on a good friend, the librarian of a major university, I asked for a reading list of what he had available. To my surprise, there was very little.

Coming from a clan of bibliomaniacs I felt genetically obliged to do something about it and started collecting the history, geography, and culture of the Lesser Antilles.

After more than forty-five years of pleasure and learning, smarter people than I are finding the collection worthwhile and useful—for a collector that is “nirvana”!

WALTER BEINECKE, JR.



INTRODUCTION

The call came out of the blue from Hamilton College: Would I be interested in cataloguing a collection on the Lesser Antilles, given the College some years ago by Walter Beinecke, Jr.? They needed a catalogue ready for a conference on "Lesser Antilles in the Age of Discovery" on Columbus Day 1992, just over two and a half years from the first call.

The Lesser Antilles are those "spatially challenged" (the term came out during the conference) islands forming the eastern Caribbean chain. The four big islands—Cuba, Hispaniola, Puerto Rico, and Jamaica—are known as the Greater Antilles; most of the rest comprise the Lesser Antilles, and the entire lot are referred to as the West Indies.

I had a couple of advantages for doing such a job. First, I thought the subject an important one: the islands themselves are interesting as social and political studies. The islands share so much, yet each is so different. The multiracial populations are distinct, with characteristics particular to each island. Whether one believes that history is driven by blind force or by deliberate action, there are "proofs" in the West Indies. The fact that Barbados is a coral island with available water and soil fertile enough for farming makes it different from the other, volcanic, islands. A couple of seventeenth-century planters with educational interests established institutions that influenced the progress of culture and society in this one place. St. Kitts was French and English, and Quaker merchants there established a Philadelphia–Newport (Rhode Island)–London trading connection. Grenada provides a case study to compare how French institutions and laws replaced or overlapped in 1763 by English ones developed along lines different from those in Canada.

What began as indentured servitude in some of the islands developed everywhere as chattel slavery a generation before it was introduced into the English continental colonies, and the British abolished it by law a generation before the violence of a civil war removed it from the United States. The experience of the Lesser Antilles influenced what occurred on the mainland, and study of the manifestation of slavery in the particular experience of these small islands can illuminate our understanding of the "peculiar institution" in our own country.

The Lesser Antilles were the most important of the

West Indies from 1650 until after 1760, when the larger islands developed their sugar industries. The growth of sugar economies propelled France and England to major economic power. Britain reinvested much of the money drawn from the plantation economy in naval power and in new plantations, so that during the century and a half represented in the Beinecke Collection, England grew from a northern European power to a dominant world power and developed as an industrial power, funded largely by wealth from the Lesser Antilles.

The English continental colonies depended upon trade with the islands, and Britain's attempts to cripple that trade drove conservative merchants to rebellion. Such ideas as representation in Parliament during the colonial period take on a different aspect when West Indian interests are considered. In short, my first advantage was that I knew the subject was worth doing and more significant than had been acknowledged by most historians of Britain or America.

My second advantage is that I had some knowledge of the bibliography of the subjects and its limitations. Lowell Ragatz's admirable work is limited to English books; it is confined chronologically (it only begins in 1763, when the Greater Antilles begin to eclipse their "challenged" neighbors); and the Government Printing Office, in order to reduce space in the substantial volume, had required Ragatz to cut out information he had assembled on collations, locations of copies, and similar useful facts. In the early 1970s I had tried to track down his manuscript but without success. Cundall's pioneering effort provides useful hints but not much more. Jerome Handler's *Guide to Source Materials for the Study of Barbados History, 1621–1834* is superb for what it intends to be—a guide to source materials.

The problem for me, trained in the examination of the book as physical object, was that the available literature left so many questions unanswered. Was Jordan's *The principles by which a currency is established* (Handler pp. 55–56) printed at Barbados in 1791? and was there a London reprint? Available guides, lists, catalogues didn't clear this up. I knew a bibliographical description was needed for many books in the field.

I agreed to travel to Hamilton College, somewhat dubious about how good a collection on such a subject

could be. After all, most of it had been formed after 1960, and for a substantial portion of that period I too had been collecting the same subject—and more—for the John Carter Brown Library. We had done well at the JCB, and I thought there hadn't been too many opportunities for the competition.

What I saw during my first examination was devastating to the ego. While I had been fighting nifty skirmishes in my sloop, Nelson's fleet had swept through the straits. What I learned and came to admire was that regularly and steadily for several decades a major edifice had been constructed.

The building of this collection was a collaborative effort between Mr. Beinecke and the Motts. Howard and Phyllis Mott, joined later by their son Donald (known to us all as Rusty), with their great knowledge, wide contacts, and unquestioned integrity, were able to obtain for Mr. Beinecke most of the significant material that became available—one cannot say "came onto the market," as much of what was obtained was reserved for the Motts by other dealers who knew they could count on the taste and determination of the collaborators. In my biased view, this collection represents the best relationship between collector and bookseller—one in which shared interest and trust allow mutual intellectual development and warm friendship to be nourished.

It was clear to me that this was a significant, major collection which deserved a bibliographical catalogue. Could it be done, and could it be completed in the time frame allowed? I accepted the challenge. I thought we could develop some procedures that they don't teach in library school and wouldn't approve of in Charlottesville. And I thought we could do it for less than similar library operations cost—private enterprise cataloguing. It was a challenge, a dare, a bet that we could do it and not be bankrupted.

Although Mr. Beinecke collected books reflecting the entire history of the Lesser Antilles, his main attention—and the collection's great strength—is the colonial period, defined in the British colonies by the abolition of slavery in 1834. This catalogue includes books printed through the year 1860, as there were a sufficient number of significant titles deserving full bibliographical description to make the work useful through that year.

The catalogue was prepared with the object of serving the general scholar but with every hope that we could satisfy the expectations of demanding bibliographers. For printed books we would describe copies in such a manner that a reader in Chicago or London or Tokyo could read the description, know what the volume was like, and understand how it compared to one at hand. For manuscripts, we would give the fullest possible description on the assumption that, while the British Library can get away with allusive description because scholars expect to travel to London anyway in the course of research,

those same scholars would want to know exactly why they needed to travel to Clinton, New York.

The catalogue is arranged in chronological order. While literary scholars seek the names of authors they wish to study, historians usually don't know who wrote a book they need but usually have an idea of where in time the subject of their research dwells. You, perspicacious reader, have already figured out where to look for two unique German descriptions of the 1677 Battle of Tobago.

Cataloguing Principles

The standards applied reflect my background at the John Carter Brown Library, which emerge from McCarthy/Alden practices developed at Harvard, Texas, and the University of Pennsylvania, with applications derived from Fredson Bowers. Our cataloguing attempts to describe a physically complete copy, with imperfections accounted for in the notes. We have sometimes included interpretive commentary but usually avoid it, as tastes, interests, and historical fashions change and we hope that our descriptions will last.

As utility, not consistency, has been our primary object, in any given description we tried to do what was most helpful, not necessarily what the rules demand.

The headings used in the catalogue and in the index reflect pre-AACR rules. In contrast with modern librarianship, we consider information better than ignorance and have attempted to provide as much information about authors as was consistent with our obligation to remain within a budget.

The title page, a book's advertisement of itself, is generously transcribed with the aim of describing a book in terms taken from the book itself. The text of a title page is recorded in a limited, quasi-facsimile method. The first letter of a word is capitalized in transcription if that letter in the book is a capital. All other letters are transcribed in lower case.

The imprint, essential to an understanding of a book, is transcribed in a separate paragraph completely and without change of word order as it appears in the book.

The collation accounts for every page of a book, whether the book is in one volume or several. The fact that pagination in multivolume sets is normally omitted suggests that such information is less important as a work gets bigger. We have also provided signature collations; it is our belief that this identifies the skeleton of the book and, for those who know how to use it, more specifically reveals how the volume was assembled.

Because the Beinecke Collection is so strong in illustrated material, we have identified illustrations in books more fully than is standard, on the utilitarian principle of usefulness.

We have provided textual and bibliographical history wherever required and whenever possible.

The last line for an entry provides reference to other bibliographies. We intend these to lead to fuller descriptions, annotations, or contexts which will expand the user's understanding and appreciation of the book at hand.

I want to thank Donald L. Farren, whose introduction to the John Carter Brown Library *Catalogue of Books Printed 1675-1700* provided guides, words, even sentences to articulate the above. A serious critic may wish to read his model of helpfulness to fill in gaps and see where we went our own way.

Each manuscript in the Beinecke Collection is unique, and to impose cataloguing rules on such variety would be futile. Using again the principle of utility, we adjusted our descriptions to be most appropriate for the piece or pieces at hand. We have attempted to describe the contents and the physical characteristics of each manuscript and to establish its context.

Acknowledgments

One of the pleasures in preparing this catalogue has been in getting to know Mr. Beinecke. He is a man who built a collection because he wanted to learn something and who read the books he collected. He was able to provide insights, and, when we thought we had finished, brought us an important manuscript which we had not previously seen. Mr. Beinecke's willingness to delegate, and his support of the enterprise, made our task possible.

At Hamilton College we had a friendly reception and were greatly helped, first by Robert Paquette, associate professor of history, who coordinated the project. President Harry Payne and Pat Zurakowski of his office made our arrangements appear seamless. Dean Eugene Tobin, now president, was efficient in pulling the strings that needed pulling to make things work.

Ralph Stenstrom, librarian, gave us every help. His cooperation was essential to our success, and his assistant April Caprak did much to smooth our way. Many others were there to help. Frank Lorenz, Teresa Strozik, Margaret Hurley, and other members of the staff made us feel completely comfortable. David Butler arrived at the Hamilton Art Gallery just in time to provide the cooperation we needed to be able to catalogue the maps and prints. Jerry Handler recommended us to the College, answered many questions, and seriously tried not to make a pain of himself.

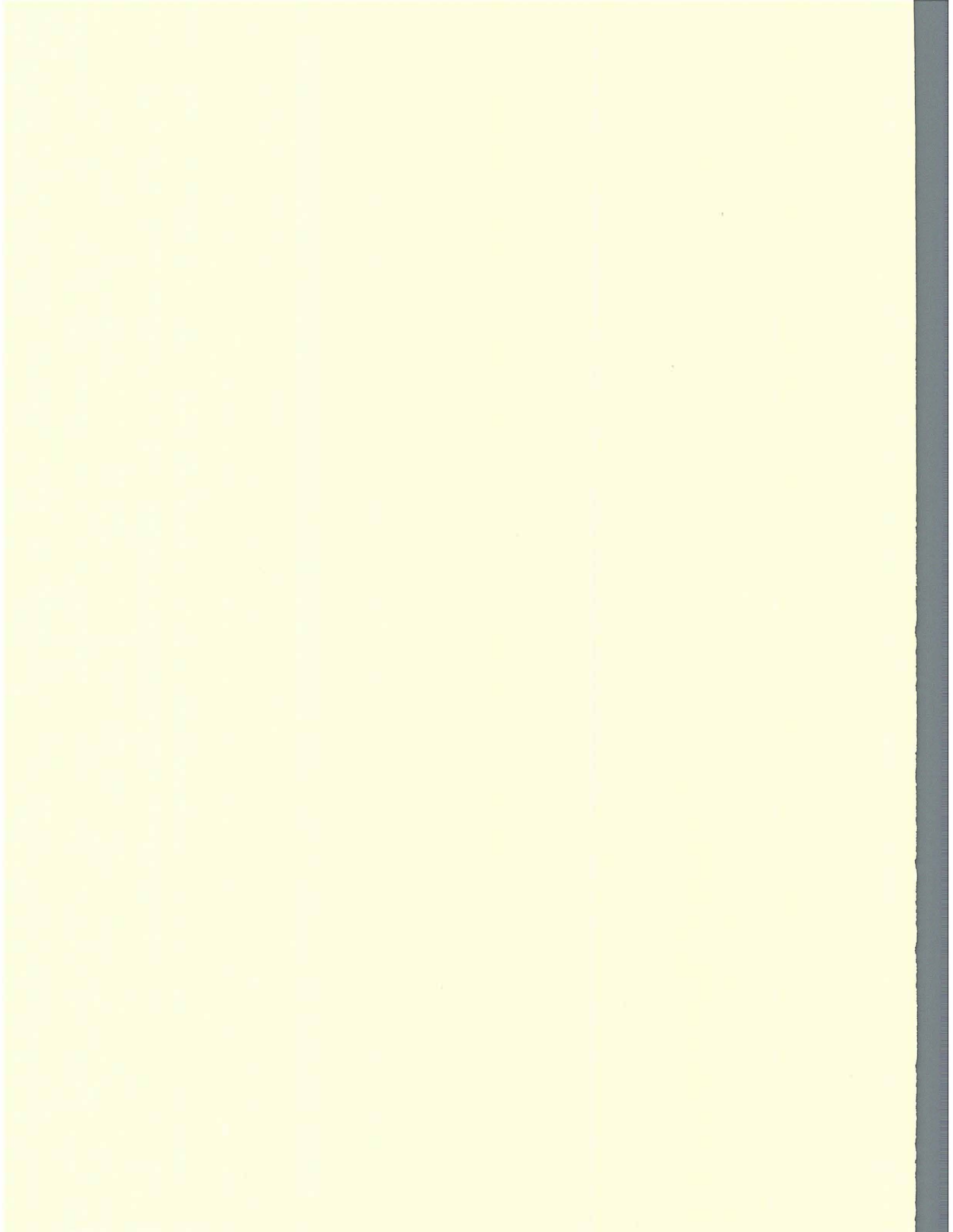
I examined a series of books at the John Carter Brown Library and thank Lynne Harrell, reference assistant, and Gwen Jones, who patiently arranged for me to make my intense, brief studies of batches at a time. Judy Goffman of the University Press of Florida has edited this complex and challenging manuscript with warmth and wit, and we appreciate her accuracy, her concern, and her willingness to listen to the authors' idiosyncratic ideas.

My mother, Margaret Hoffman Hough, came to Clinton on one of our trips to help out. She labored mightily but did ask, "Do you really *like* to do this?"

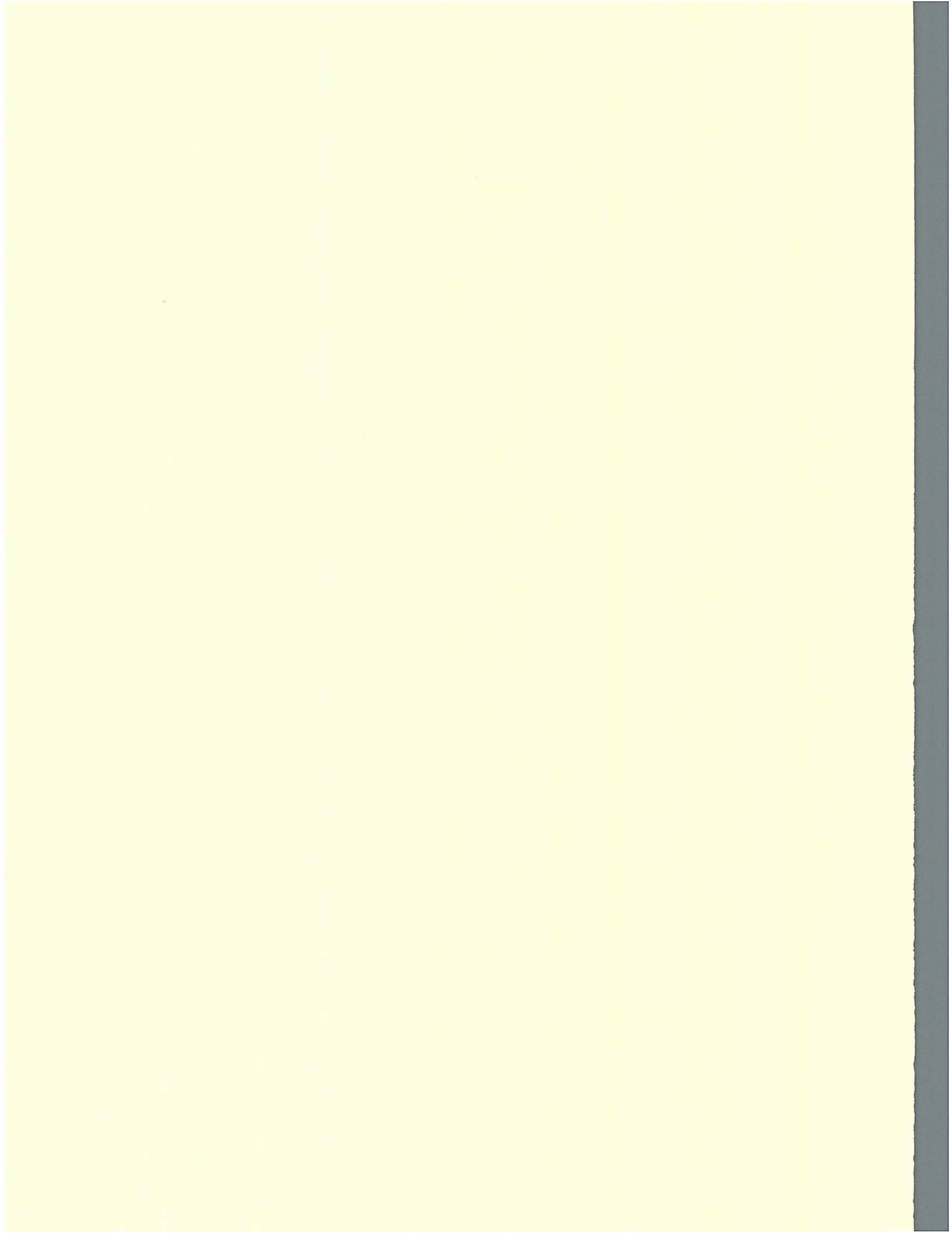
I have shifted from first person singular to plural with regularity. I was hired on my own credentials and experience, but I knew that Penny's assistance was critical to the success of this catalogue. Indeed, the greatest pleasure of all has been that we were able to work together so closely on this project.

Penny was essential to producing both text and index, and her role in actual cataloguing grew as the project developed. Every part of this catalogue is truly a collaboration, with me being primarily responsible for the printed books, maps, and prints; the manuscript descriptions are mostly Penny's work. So while I present much of this from my own point of view, it was truly we who did it.

SAMUEL JONES HOUGH
September 30, 1993



BOOKS



1. Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526.

De Nvper Sv̄b D. Carolo Repertis Insulis, simulatq̄ incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, Dominæ Margaritæ, Diui Max. Cæs. filiæ dicatum.

Basileæ [Adam Petri], Anno M. D. XXI. [1521]

4to. [1]–19, 24–25, 22–43 p. (a-d⁴, e⁶) 20.5 cm.

Title within ornamental woodcut border designed by Hans Holbein.

Peter Martyr's Fourth Decade. This work deals with "the new country," the first Spanish contacts with mainland Central America in the time leading up to Cortes. It contains an extensive report of Grijuala's exploration of the Yucatan empire, and there is mention of Florida (p. 19). Wagner demonstrated that the latest information is July 1519 and offers a hypothesis (p. 249) for the book's delayed publication in Basle: "Martyr was a kind of funnel through which information and news from Spain and the Indies was transmitted to Italy"—and, it could be added, from Italy to the rest of Europe. Because his writings were so well diffused, Peter Martyr was probably the most consistent, accurate source of information on the New World for the three and a half decades after Columbus.

Bound in recent ¾ morocco, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 521/1; Sabin 1553; HARRISSE (BAV)110; Medina (BHA) 62; Streeter 1:8; JCB (3)1:79; Henry R. Wagner, "Peter Martyr and his works," *AAS Proceedings* 56:5(2) (Oct. 1946), pp. 239–288, with pp. 254–256, 285–286 on *De Nuper*.

NCH E 141 .A645 NUC 17:14 (NA 0325428)

2. Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526.

De Rebus Oceanicis Et Novo Orbe, Decades Tres, Petri Martyris Ab Angleria Mediolanensis. Item Eivsdem, De Babylonica Legatione, Libri III. Et Item De Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, Lusitanicis & Hispanicis, opuscula quedã Historica doctissima, quæ hodiè non facilè alibi reperiuntur, Damiani A Goes Equitis Lusitani. Quæ omnia sequens pagina latiùs demonstrat. Cum duplici locupletissimo Indice.

Coloniz, Apud Geruinum Calenium & hæredes Quentelios. M. D. LXXIII. [1574] Cum gratia & Priuilegio Casareo.

8vo. 24 p.l., 655 p., 15 leaves. (a-c⁸, A-Z⁸, Aa-Vv⁸; Vv8 blank) 17 cm.

"De insulis nvper inventis, et de moribus incolarum earvndem," pp. 329–366.

"De Fide Religione" (and others), pp. 449–502; "De Bello Cambaico," pp. 563–614; "Hispania," pp. 615–655 by Damiano Goes.

Ms. owner's inscription dated 1633 on flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 574/1; Sabin 1558 & 27689a; Medina (BHA) 235; Arents (Add.) 3; JCB (1) 1:253; Adams (Camb.) A755.

NCH E 141 .A55 NUC 17:15 (NA 0325453)

3. Acosta, José de, ca. 1539–1600.

Historia Natvral Y Moral De Las Indias, En Qve Se Tratan Las Cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios. Compuesta por el Padre Ioseph de Acosta Religioso de la Compañia de Iesus. Dirigida A La Serenissima Infanta Doña Isabella Clara Eugenia de Austria.

Con Privilegio. Impresso en Seuilla en casa de Iuan de Leon. Año de 1590.

8vo. 1 p.l., 535, [36] p. (1 leaf, A⁶, B-Z⁸, Aa-Kk⁸, Ll⁶, Mm-Nn⁸ (Nn6 labelled Mm6), 2 leaves) 21 cm.

Title vignette: Jesuit seal.

Errata, p. [2].

Pages 46, 47, 89 misnumbered 47, 46, 96 respectively.

Dated (colophon, p. 535): En Madrid 21. de Febrero. 1589; dated at end 13 April, 1590.

"Tabla De Algvnos Lvgares de la sagrada escriptura, cuya declaracion se toca de passo en el discurso desta Historia" "Hispali, Excudebat Ioannes Leonius. Ano, 1590" (2 leaves at end).

Books 1 and 2 appeared originally in Latin under the title *De natura Novi orbis libri duo*, Salamanca, 1588.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 590/1; Sabin 121; Medina (BHA) 324; Arents 35; Palau 1980; Backer I:34; Streit II: 1072; Sowerby, *Jefferson's Library* 4096.

NCH E 141 .A283 NUC 3:75 (NA 0048838)

4. Botero, Giovanni, 1540–1617.

Relatione Vniversale De'Continenti del Mondo nuouo. Di Giovanni Botero Benese. All'III.^{mo} e Reuer.^{mo} Signore Il Signor Simone Tagliavia D'Aragona Cardinal Di Terra Nvova. Con Priuilegio, e licenza de'Superiori.

In Roma, Nelle Case del Popolo Romano, [Guglielmo Faciotto?] Appresso Giorgio Ferrari. M. D. XCV. [1595]

4to. 3 p.l., 98, [6] p. (A-O⁴; O4 blank, but genuine) 25 cm.

Text divided into three books.

Issued with the third part of Botero's *Delle relationi universali* of this year.

Bound as the first of two in contemporary vellum.

Alden 595/13; Sabin 6802; Streit 1:200; cf. Borba de Moraes 1:114.

NCH G 120 .B73 1595

5. Linschoten, Jan Huygen van, 1563–1611.

Beschryvinghe van de gantsche Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien / de eyghenschappen des gheheelen Oceanische Zees, Midtsgaders harer Eylanden / als daer zijn S. Thome. S. Helena. 't Eyland Ascencion, met alle hare Havenen / diepten / droochten / sanden / gronden / wonderlijcke vertellinghen vande Zeevæerden van die van Hollandt / als oock de beschryvinghe vande binnen landen. Midtsgaders de voorder

beschryvinge op de Cærte van Madagascar. . . tot de Roo-Zee toe / en wat u dan voort vande beschryvinghe ont-breect / hebby in 't boeck van Ian Huygen van Linschoten int langhe; Met ooc alle de navigatien van alle vaerden die de Portugesche Piloten ende Stier-luyden opt beseylt hebben / uyt haer Zee-cært-boecken ende ghespermenteerde stucken ghetrocken / ende in ons tale in 't licht ghebracht . . . Volcht noch d beschryvinge van West Indien int langhe / met hare Cærte.

'tAmstelredam. By Cornelis Clæsz. op't VVater, in't Schrijfboeck, by die oude Brugge, A^o. M. D. XCVI. [1596]

Folio. [86] p., 2 fold. maps. (***)⁸, † † † – 7 †⁶, 8 †⁴; 8 † 4 blank, but genuine). 30.5 cm.

Title vignette: engr. world map inscribed "Domini est terra et plenitudo eius I Hondius cælavit."

"Beschryvinge van America mitlgaders . . . de Eylanden diemen Antilles . . ." (caption title), p. [17].

Part three of his *Itinerario, voyage, of the schipvaert*, of 1596. This part compiled by Berend ten Broeke (cf. Tiele, p. 90–91),

Maps by Arnoldus Florentius à Langren: one of the African coast, one of South America.

The John Carter Brown copy collates (A⁸, B-F⁶, G⁸).

Bound in early boards with vellum spine.

Alden 596/64; Sabin 41356; Church 252; Borba de Moraes 1:487.

NCH E 141 .L75 NUC 335:67 (NL 0392709)

6. [Botero, Giovanni] 1540–1617.

Aggivnte Fatte Di Giovanni Botero Alla Sua Ragion Di Stato Ove si tratta Dell' Eccellenze De' Capitani Antichi Neutralita Riputatione Agilita Delle Forze Del Prencipe. Fortificatione. Con Una Relation Del Mare. Con Privilegio, E Licenza De' Superiori.

In Roma, Nelle Case del Popolo Romano. Presso Giorgio Ferrari. M. D. XCVIII. [1598]

4to. 12 p.l., 72, 46, 31, 15, 14, 31 p. 25 cm.

(*-***⁴ (***)⁴ blank), A-I⁴, A-F⁴ (F4 blank), A-D⁴, A-B⁴, A-B⁴ (B4 blank), A-D⁴)

"Contains in the *Relatione Del Mare* numerous references to the New World, e. g. to Mexico, the River Plata" (Alden).

Botero's *Della Ragione Di Stato* first published Ferrara, 1598. These "aggiunte" consist of six texts, as called for in the title, each having special title-page, and separate paging and signatures.

Bound as the second of two, with his *Relatione Universale*, in contemporary vellum.

Alden 598/10; Sabin 6803; Ind. Aur. 122.737.

NCH G 120 .B73 1595 This edition not in NUC.

7. Vecellio, Cesare, ca. 1530–1600.

Habiti Antichi, Et Moderni di tutto il Mondo. Di Cesare Vecellio. Di nuouo accresciuti di molte figure. Vestitus Antiquorum, recentiorumque totius Orbis. Per

Svlstativm Gratilianum Senapolensis Latinè declarati. [2d ed.]

In Venetia, Appresso i Sessa. [M. D. XCVIII: 1598] 8vo. 507 p., t.-p., [57] p., 507 woodcuts. (A-Rrr⁸, Sss³, 1 leaf, a-g⁸) 17.5 cm.

Title in ornamental woodcut border.

Colophon (in a border): [Printer's Device] In Venetia, M. D. XCVIII [1598]. Apresso Gio. Bernardo Sessa.

Text in Italian and Latin on recto of each folio; cuts, each within ornamental border, on versos.

"De gli habiti dell'America," leaves 488–507.

The woodcuts, designed by Cesare Vecellio, were probably cut by Christoph Crieger (see Thieme-Becker under Chrieger).

First published Venice, 1590 without American material.

In this copy the 507 numbered pages appear before the title-page and the 57 unnumbered pages.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 598/112; Sabin 98732; Colas 2977; JCB (3) 1:368–369.

NCH GT509 b V.42 1598

NUC 631:291 (NV 0066216)

8.

Copie Van zekeren Brief/ gheschreven by een van qualiteyt/ Aenden Abt van N. vvesende tot Brussel. Ende vande donatie ofte cessie der Nederlanden/, ænde Infante van Spaignen, Met de annotatien op de zelve medebrenghende int kort het voornemen vanden Spaenschen Raet: tot waerschouwinge van alle vrome Liefhebbers der Nederlantsche Rechten ende Drijheden/ jehens de gheweldighe ende bedrieghelijcke handelinghen der Spangiaerts ende hare Adherenten.

[Netherlands] Anno M. D. XCIX. [1599]

4to. [16] p. (A-B⁴) 20 cm.

Woodcut title vignette: Spanish royal arms.

Printed in black letter with commentary in Roman; "Aenden Leser," p. [2] and "Opschrift," p. [4] in *civilité*.

Dated, p. [3]: 25 Feb. 1599.

In the months before Philip II died (on 13 Sept. 1598), he had attempted to resolve the three-decade-old revolt of his Dutch subjects. Upon accession to the throne, his son Philip III continued that policy. Conditions for Dutch submission are spelled out in this letter from the young king. Among the concessions is the possibility, mentioned on p. [4], of opening legal trade in the East and West Indies to the Dutch. The commentary printed in the margins of the letter savagely attacks Spanish tyranny, including cruelties in the West Indies (p. [9]), and rejects the offer of trade.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Knuttel 1105.

NCH DH 200 .C66 1599 NUC 122:242

9. Vargas Machuca, Bernardo de, 1557–1622.

Milicia Y Descripcion De Las Indias, Por el Capitan don Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, Cavallero Castellano, natural de la villa de Simancas. Dirigido Al Licenciado Paulo da Laguna, Presidente del Consejo Real de la Indias.

En Madrid, En casa de Pedro Madrigal. Año M. D. XCIX. [1599]

4to. 16 p.l., 186 numbered leaves, 22 leaves, incl. plate, portrait. 20 cm.

(§-§§⁸, A-2C⁸; 2C7 verso and 2C8 verso blank)

Title vignette (coat of arms).

Engraved portrait of the author is 16th p.l.; "Erratas" at 2d p.l.; "Compendio de la sphaera" at leaves 181–186.

Leaves 36 through 40 and 182 incorrectly numbered 56 through 60 and 187 respectively.

Describes tactics developed by Spanish soldiers for fighting natives of South America.

For description see Gallardo's *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos*, 1889, t. 4 col. 908–916.

This copy lacks leaf Cc8.

Bound in 19th-century English full polished calf.

Alden 599/89; Sabin 98604; Medina (BHA) 402; Palau 352445.

NCH E 141 .V29 NUC 630:147 (NV 0047987)

10. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?–1616.

The Third And Last Volvme Of The Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques, and Discoueries of the English Nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeres, to all parts of the Newfound world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude: As namely to Engronland, Mcta Incognita, Estotiland, Tierra de Labrador, Newfoundland, vp The grand bay, the gulfe of S. Laurence, and the Riuer of Canada to Hochelaga and Saguenay, along the coast of Arambec, to the shores and maines of Virginia and Florida, and on the West or backside of them both, to the rich and pleasant countries of Nueva Biscaya, Cibola, Tignex, Cicuic, Quiuira, to the 15. provinces of the kingdome of New Mexico, to the bottome of the gulfe of California, and vp the Riuer of Buena Guia: And likewise to all the yles both small and great lying before the cape of Florida, The bay of Mexico, and Tierra firma, to the coasts and Inlands of Newe Spaine, Tierra firma, and Guiana, vp the mighty Riuers of Orenoque, Dessekebe, and Marannon, to euery part of the coast of Brasil, to the Riuer of Plate, through the Streights of Magellan forward and backward, and to the South of the said Streights as farre as 57. degrees: And from thence on the backside of America, along the coastes, harbours, and capes of Chili, Peru, Nicaragua, Nueva Espanna, Nueva Galicia, Culiacan, California,

Noua Albion, and more Northerly as farre as 43. degrees: Together with the two renowned [sic], and prosperous voyages of Sir Francis Drake and M. Thomas Candish round about the circumference of the whole earth, and diuers other voyages intended and set forth for that course. Collected by Richard Hakluyt Preacher, and sometimes student of Christ-Church in Oxford.

Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralfe Newberie, and Robert Barker. Anno Dom. 1600.

Folio. 8 p.l., 868 p. (A)⁸, A-I⁶, K⁸, L-Cccc⁶) 30 cm.

Woodcut decorations on title-page.

Owner's inscription on first flyleaf: "E. A. Sanford. Tynehead. 1851"

This copy lacks the map; leaf Z6 torn, half missing. Bound in early full leather; rebound, new spine and hinges.

Sabin 29598; STC 12626; Church 322; JCB (3) 1:374; JCBAR 23–25; Alden 600/51; Arents (Add.) 94.

NCH G240 .H144, v. 3

NUC 226:476 (NH 0038333)

11. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559–1625.

Descripcion De Las Indias Occidentales. De Antonio De Herrera . . .

En Mad: en la Emplena real, 1601.

Folio. 2 p.l., 96 p.; illus.; 14 engraved maps. (2 leaves, A-F⁸) 29.5 cm.

Engraved, pictorial title-page.

Imprint at end: En Madrid, Por Iuan Flamenco. Año M. DCI.

Bound after Decade 4 in his *Historia general*.

Alden 601/41; Arents (Add.) 117; Sabin 31539; JCB (2) 1:9; Medina (BHA) 455; Wagner (SW) 12n; Streit II:1332.

NCH F 1411 .H6 1601

NUC 242:658 (NH 0316272).

12. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559–1625.

Historia General De Los Hechos De Los Castellanos En Las Islas I Tierra Firme Del Mar Oceano Escrita Por Antonio De Herrera Coronista Mayor De Su M^D DE Las Indias Y Su Coronista De Castilla. . .

En Mad: En la Emplenta real, 1601 [–1615]

Folio. 9 parts in 4 vols. 14 maps. 29.5 cm.

Collations:

I. 4 p.l., 371, [20] p. (§⁴, A-Y⁸, Z¹⁰, ¶⁸, ¶¶²)

II. 2 p.l., 368, [16] p. (2 leaves, AA-ZZ⁸, §⁸)

III. 2 p.l., 377 p., blank leaf, [16] p. (2 leaves, a-z⁸, aa⁶ (aa6 blank), §⁸)

IV. 2 p.l., 293, [14] p. (2 leaves, Aa-Rr⁸, Ss¹⁰, §⁸ (§8 blank))

Descripcion De Las Indias Occidentales (A-F⁸) has special title-page, and separate paging and signatures.

V. 4 p.l., 317 p., blank leaf, [20] p. (¶⁴, A-V⁸ (V8 blank), ¶¶¹⁰)

VI. 2 p.l., 302 p., 1 leaf, [14] p., 1 leaf. (¶², Aa-Tt⁸, ¶¶⁸)

VII. 4 p.l., 315, [18] p., 1 leaf. (¶⁴, A-T⁸, V⁶, ¶¶¶¹⁰)

VIII. 4 p.l., 256, 277–341, [1], [14] p., 1 leaf. (¶⁴, Aa-Tt⁸, Vv¹⁰, ¶¶¶¶⁸)

Engraved pictorial title-pages include coats of arms, maps, and portraits. Illustrations and imprint statements vary in volumes.

Text printed in double columns; many pages wrongly numbered.

Decadas 1–4 and “Descripcion de las Indias occidentales” printed by Juan Flamenco, 1601; decadas 5–8 printed by Juan de la Cuesta, 1615.

“The maps and the engraved titles are said to have been engraved by Juan Peyron” (Wagner). The maps appear in the *Descripcion De Las Indias*.

Bound in contemporary blue morocco with coat of arms of the Signet Society, Edinburgh.

Sabin 31544; JCB (3) II:9; Medina BHA 455; Wagner (SW) 12; Alden 601/42; Perez Pastor (Madrid) 784; Arents (Add.) 117.

NCH F 1411 .H6 1601 NUC 242:659 (NH 0316335)

13. Acosta, José de, ca. 1539–1600.

The Natvral and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E.G.

London Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604.

4to. 3 p.l., 188, 187–590, [14] p. (A-Pp⁸, A1 blank, wanting; a⁴, b³) 18.5 cm.

“An advertisement to the Reader,” p. [116]; errata, p. [14] at end.

Translated from *Historia natural y moral de las Indias*, 1st pub. Sevilla 1590.

Translated by Edward Grimestone.

Contemporary signature of Susan Burnet on title-page.

Bound in contemporary full leather, 18th-century spine with red label.

There is another copy in the Hamilton College Collection.

Alden 604/1; Sabin 131; Medina BHA 330n.; STC 94; Arents 67; Church 328; Streeter 1:32.

NCH E 141 .A25 NUC 3:75 (NA 0048856)

14.

Het Af-Scheidt vande Edele Moghende Heeren Staten vande Gheunieerde Provintien, Gegeven aende Ghecommitteerde vanden Coninck van Spængien ende d'Eertsherghen inden Haghe vergadert op't stuck vande Vredehandelinghe Anno 1608.

Middelbvrgh Voor Symon Iansz. woonende ænde nieuwe Beurs inden Duytschen Bybel. [1608]

4to. [8] p. (A⁴) 19 cm.

Printed in black letter.

Dated at end 25 Augusti 1608.

Sewn but not bound; in protective folder.

Alden 608/3; Knuttel 1529; JCB (2)4:154.

NCH DH 200 .A3 1608

NUC 5:45 (NA 0092074) NN, WU.

15. Purchas, Samuel, 1577?–1626.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage, Or Relations Of The World And The Religions Observed In Al Ages And Places discovered, from the Creation vnto this Present. In Fovre Parts. The First Contayneth A Theologicall And Geographically Historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Ilands adiacent. Declaring the ancient Religions before the Flovd, the Heathenish, Jewish, and Saracenicall in all Ages since, in those parts, professed, with their seuerall Opinions, Idols, Oracles, Temples, Priests, Fasts, Feasts, Sacrifices, and Rites religious: Their Beginnings, Proceedings, Alterations, Sects, Orders and Successions. With briefe descriptions of the Countries, Nations, States, Discoueries; Priuate and publike Customes, and the most remarkable rarities of Natvre, or Humane industrie, in the same. The third Edition, much enlarged with Additions through the whole Worke; By Samvel Pvrchas, Parson of S^t. Martins by Ludgate London. Vnus Devs, vna Veritas.

London, Printed by William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard at the signe of the Rose. 1617.

Folio. 20 p.l., 1051, 1058–1102, [40] p. (¶⁶, ¶¶⁶, A⁸, B-Ccccc⁶, Ddddd⁴) 30cm.

Title within line border.

Paging irregular; 1052–1057 omitted in numbering.

Errata at end.

First published London, 1613.

This copy lacks leaf Ddddd4; title-page repaired, backed.

Bound in contemporary leather, blind stamped, possible armorial device removed.

Alden 617/120; Sabin 66681; STC 20507; Streit I:363; JCB (3)2:120.

NCH G159 .P976 1617 NUC 475:489 (NP 0650265)

16. [Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans] 1561–1629.

A Declaration Of The Demeanor And Cariage Of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, aswell in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice upon him, as hath bene done.

London, Printed by Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Maiestie. M. DC. XVIII. [1618]

4to. 1 p.l., 63 p. (A², A-H⁴) 19 cm.

"Raleigh was beheaded on the morning of October 29, 1618. This book, which appeared November 27th, was written by Lord Bacon, and is an attempt to justify King James' conduct in causing Raleigh to be put to death" (Church).

Bound in modern green and orange block print paper over boards, green leather spine.

Alden 618/37; Gibson (Bacon) 369c; Sabin 67550; STC 20652.5; Church 374.

NCH DA 86.22 .R2 D3

NUC 136:306 (ND 0108430)

17. Porcacchi, Thomaso, ca. 1530–1585?

L'Isola Piv Famose Del Mondo Descritte Da Thomaso Porcacchi Da Castiglione Arretino E Intagliate Da Girolamo Porro Padovano Con Nova Aggiunta Dedicate All'III^{mo}. Et Rev^{mo}. Mons^r. Gio. Francesco Moresini Abbate Di Leno Etc.

In Padova M DC XX. [1620] Appresso Paolo Et Francesco Galignani Fratelli.

Folio. [22], 211 p., 48 maps. (a-b⁶, A-Q⁶, R⁴, S⁶, S6 verso blank) 33 cm.

Engraved title-page; engraved maps at head of each chapter.

"Descrittione Dell'Isola & Terra di Santa Croce, Overo Mondo Nuovo," pp. 161–164; "Descrittione Dell'Isola Spagnola," pp. 165–171; "Descrittione Dell'Isola Cuba," pp. 172–174; "Descrittione Dell'Iamaica, hora detta S. Iacopo," pp. 175–177.

First published Venice, 1572.

Reprint of the Venetian edition of 1604, with the same copperplate maps.

This copy has book stamp of the British Museum, its 1831 duplicate sale stamp, and the engraved heraldic bookplate of John Carter Brown with duplicate release stamp. Ms. note in John Carter Brown's hand, "not in Ternaux."

Bound in early 19th-century full green leather, re-backed.

Alden 620/129; Sabin 64152; see Hough, *Italians* 100 for 1st ed.

NCH G500.P835 1620b oversize

NUC 465:632 (NP 0488431)

18. Spilbergen, Joris van, d. 1620.

Miroir Oost & West-Indical, Auquel sont descriptes les deux dernieres Navigations, faictes es Années 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. & 1618. l'une par le renommé Guerrier de Mer, George de Spilbergen, par le Destroict de Magellan, & ainsi tout autour de toute la terre, avec toutes les Batailles données tant par terre que par eau. Icy sont aussi adioustées deux Histoires, l'une des Indes Orientales, l'autre des Indes Occidentales . . . L'autre faite par Jacob Le Maire, lequel au costé du Zud du Destroict de Magellan, a descouvert un nouveau Des-

troict. Avec la description de tous Pays, Gens & Nations. Le tout embelli de belles Cartes & Figures a ce servantes.

A Amstelredam, Chez Ian Iansz. sur l'Eau, à la Pas-carte. l'An 1621.

Oblong 4to. 2 p.l., 172 p.; 25 plates incl. maps (part fold.). 18.5 × 24.5 cm. (A², B-P⁴, Q², R-Z⁴)

"Navigations australes. Descouvertes par Iacob Le Maire," translation of the *Journal . . . van de wonderlicke reyse, ghedaen door Willem Cornelisz Schouten*, pp. 117–172.

Translation of the Dutch 1621 edition, *Oost ende West Indische spiegel*. The plates are the same although only 20 are listed on verso of title-page.

Bound in modern full red morocco.

Alden 621/116; Sabin 89451; Borba de Moraes II:826; JCB (3) 2:158.

NCH G420 .S86 NUC 562:42 (NS 0819356)

19.

Apologus Vanden Krijch der Gansen, Met de Vossen, Gepractiseert door Philonem Patricium, Tot welstant der vereenighde Nederlanden, ende bevorderinghe vande ænstænde Vloot op West-Indien.

[Amsterdam] Ghedruckt int Iær ons Heeren, Anno 1622.

4to. [16] p. (A-B⁴) 19 cm.

Pamphlet in the form of a beast fable emphasizing the importance for the goose (the Dutch) to send out a fleet to America to capture the treasures of the foxes (the Spanish and Portuguese).

Bound in modern paper boards, vellum spine.

Alden 622/5; Sabin 59074; Knuttel 3357; Asher 90; Muller 3216.

NCH HF483.W6 A66 1622

NUC 691:49 (NSA 0070680)

20.

Derde Discours, By Forma van Missive, Daer in kortelijck ende grondich verthoont wort de nootwendicheyt des Oost ende West-Indische Navigatie . . . Eerst gheschreven aen eenen seeckeren Vriendt, ende nu tot dienste van alle ghetrouwe Patriotten in druck ghebracht.

[Amsterdam] By de Liefhebbers der Nederlandsche vryheyt. Anno 1622.

4to. [8] p. (A⁴) 18 cm.

Third in a series of pamphlets sometimes attributed to Willem Usselinx (but see Jameson, *Willem Usselinx*, N.Y. 1887, p. 74–75, for refutation), which argues the necessity of the East and West India trade for the United Provinces.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 622/46; Sabin 19670; Knuttel 3361; Asher 96; JCB (3)2:169; NN (RB) 6:82; Borba de Moraes I:259.

NCH HF 483.E6 D47 1622

cf. NUC 140:23 (ND 0186205) for variant.

21. Hawkins, Sir Richard, 1562?–1632.

The Observations Of S^r Richard Havvkins Knight, In His Voiage Into The South Sea. Anno Domini 1593 . . . [Latin motto]

London Printed by I. D. for Iohn Iaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-strecte, neere the Temple Gate. 1622.

Folio. 3 p.l., 169 p., [p. 170], [5] p. (A-Y⁴: 1st leaf, probably blank, wanting) 30 cm.

Printed by J. Dawson, with his device on the title-page.

Errata, p. [170].

Lower corner of p. 169 torn with loss of 12 letters.

With engraved heraldic bookplate and 1830 ownership signature of Admiral Sir Graham Eden Hamond.

Bound in early 19th-century half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 622/66; Sabin 30957; STC 12962; Arents 147; JCB (3) 2:165.

NCH E129 .H4 H4 NUC 235:591 (NH 0195761)

22. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559–1625.

Description Des Indes Occidentales, Qu'on appelle aujourd'hui Le Novveav Monde: Par Antoine De Herrera, Grand Chroniqueur des Indes, & Chroniqueur de Castille: Translatee d'Espagnol en François. A la quelle sont adoustees Quelques autres Descriptions des mesmes pays, Avec La Navigation du vaillant Capitaine de Mer Jacques Le Maire, & de plusieurs autres. Le contenu de cest oeuvre se veoit en la p. suyvante.

A Amsterdam, Chez Michel Colin Libraire, demeurant au Livre Domestique. Anno M. D. C. XXII. [1622] Avec Privilege.

Folio. 4 p.l., 103 p., 3 leaves, 107–254 p., 1 leaf.; illus.; 17 maps.; ports. 31 cm. (*⁴, A-N⁴, O⁴, O¹⁻², P–2D⁴, 2E⁶, 2F–2G³, 2H⁶, 2H6 blank)

Added title-page, engraved.

Also published by Colijn the same year in Latin (*Novvs orbis, sive Descriptio Indiæ occidentalis*) and in Dutch (*Nievvve vverelt, anders ghenæmpt VVest-Indien*).

The part by Herrera (with engr. & illus. t.-p. "Descriptio Indiæ occidentalis") is a translation of his *Descripcion de las Indias occidentales*, first published Madrid, 1601, q.v., which is "taken almost entirely from a Sumario of the ms. work of Juan Lopes de Velasco" (cf. Wagner (SW) 12n.).

Contents: (1) Description des Indes occidentales par Antoine de Herrera; (2) Navigation australe de Iaques Le Maire, translatee de flamend en françois; (3) Recueil de tous ceux qui ont passé l'estroit de Magellan [incl. Dictionnaire du langage des Isles de Salomon &c.]; (4) Description de l'Inde occidentale de Pedro Ordonnez de Cevallos; (5) Description d'Amerique, ou du Nouveau monde, tirée des Tableaux geographiques de Petro Bertius.

This copy lacks the last leaf (blank?).

Bound in full modern vellum.

Alden 622/67; Sabin 14351, 31543; JCB (3) 11:166; Tiele, *Navigateurs néerlandais* 295; Wagner (SW) 12n.; Streit 2:1532.

NCH E 143 .H4714 1622

NUC 242:657 (NH 0316290)

23. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559–1625.

Novvs Orbis, Sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis, Auctore Antonio De Herrera . . . Metaphraste C. Barlæo. Accesserunt & aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones, & Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi le Maire Historia, uti & navigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum succincta narratio.

Amstelodami, Apud Michaclem Colinicvm, Bibliopolam, ad insigne Libri Domestici. Anno M. D. C. XXII. [1622] Cum Privilegio.

Folio. 4 p.l., 44 [i.e. 45], [3], 46–81 [i.e. 82], [1], 9 [i.e. 10], 11 numbered leaves; illus.; port.; 17 fold. maps. (*⁴, A-M⁴, M², (* *²), M3-M4, N-X⁴, a-b⁴, c², †-††⁴, †††³) 36 cm.

Leaves 21. 23 through 44 (part 1), 81 (part 2), 5 (part 4) repeated in numbering.

Added title-page, engraved: *Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis*.

This collection, which for convenience is entered under the name of the author of the first work found within it, was published by Colijn the same year in French (*Description des Indes Occidentales*) and Dutch (*Nievvve vverck, anders ghenæmpt VVest-Indien*); cf. Tiele, *Memoire bibl.*, 1867.

The part by Herrera is a translation of his *Descripcion de las Indias Occidentales*, Madrid, 1601.

Contents: (1) Antonij de Herrera, *Indiæ Occidentalis descriptio*; (2) *Historia navigationis australis ductu & moderamine Iacobi le Maire institutæ*; (3) *Descriptio omnium quotquot in hunc usque diem per Fretana Macellanicum institutæ sunt navigationum*; (4) *Itinerarium Indiæ Occidentalis auctore Petro de Cevallos, presbytero, ex Hispanico Latinitate donatum*; (5) *Descriptio Americæ excerpta ex Tabulis geographicis P. Bertij*.

Bound in contemporary full leather, rebacked.

Alden 622/70; Sabin 31540; Medina BHA 455n.; Wagner (SW) 126; JCB (3) 2:165–166.

NCH E143. H4716 1622 oversize

NUC 242:660–61 (NH 0316369)

24.

Voortganck vande West-Indische Compaignie. Dat is: Levendigh Discours, Duydelijck ende krachtelijck vert-hoonende, hoe nootwendigh ende profytelijck, voor den staet vande Landen in het gemeen, ende allerley inwoonders in het particulier, sy den voortgang vande langh-ghevenschte West-Indische Compaignie, ende met wat vlijt ende ernst, elck Patriot, nasijn vermoghen, moet helpen arveyden, om de selve metten eersten in treyn te

doen brenghen. Gestelt door een oprecht Patriot ende Liefhebber vanden gemeenen welstant.

T' Amstelredam, Voor Marten Iansz: Brandt, Boeckverkooper by de Nieuwe Kerck inde Gereformeerde Catechismus. 1623.

4to. 19 p. 19 cm. (A-B⁴, C²)

Title-page engraving (3 ships of the West India Company in harbour) with caption "Westindjen Kan syn Nederlands groot gewin, Verkleynts'vyands Macht brengt silver-platen in."

Urges the Dutch to buy shares in the recently formed West India Company.

Sometimes attributed to Marten Iansz. Brandt or Willem Usselincx, but see J. Franklin Jameson's *Willem Usselincx*, 74–75, and O. van Rees' *Geschiedenis der koloniale Politiek*, 133.

Disbound, in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder.

Alden 623/149; Sabin 100773; Asher 100; Knuttel 3426; Kress 408; Muller I:466; Borba de Moraes II:926.

NCH HF483.W6 O67 1623

NUC 642:387 (NV 0236783)

25. Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526.

The Historie Of The West-Indies, Containing the Acts and Aduentures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouernments, and Warres of the Indians. Published in Latin by Mr. Hakluyt, and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent. . . .

London, Printed for Andrew Hebb, and are to be sold at the signe of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard. [1625?]

4to. 3 p.l., 318 numbered leaves. ([A]², B-Z⁸, Aa-Ss⁸ (leaf [A]1, blank?, wanting) 19.5 cm.

Initials; marginal notes.

Reissue, with new title-page, of *De orbe novo*, London, T. Adams, 1612, without the 4-page "Epistola dedicata."

"Hebb, 6 May, 1625, entred for his copies . . . of . . . bookes . . . which did lately belong to master Adams . . . His parte of the English viages [by R. Hakluyt]" (cf. Arber, *Stationers register* 4:101 (IV, 139)).

Decades 1–4 translated by Richard Eden; decades 5–8 translated by Michael Lok.

Title-page damaged, with loss of three letters, mounted on white stock of endpapers.

Signature of "R^d Peur Smith" on front cover.

Bound in ¾ leather, early 19th-century marbled paper over boards.

Alden 625/4; Sabin 45011; STC 651; JCB (3) 2:194; cf. Church 358.

NCH E141 .A60 NUC 17:17 (NA 0325486)

26. Laet, Joannes de, 1593–1649.

Nieuuwe Wereldt, Ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, Wt veelderhande Schriften ende Aen-teeckenin-

ghen van verscheyden Natien by een versamelt Door Ioannes de Laet, Ende met Noodighe Kaerten ende Tafels voorsien.

Tot Leyden, In de Druckerye van Isaack Elzevier. Anno 1625. Met Privilegie der Ho. Heeren Staten Generael voor 12. Iaren.

Folio. 12 p.l., 510, [16] p.; 10 double maps. (*-**⁶, A-Xx⁶, Xx⁶ blank) 31 cm.

Printer's mark (eagle) on title-page.

Printed in Gothic type.

Laet's history of the New World is especially important for his chronicling of Dutch expansion into Portuguese and Spanish territories in Brazil and the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary stamped vellum.

Alden 625/125; Sabin 38554; Vail (Front.) 70; Streit 2:1557; Muller 856; JCB (3) 2:193; Borba de Moraes 1:450.

NCH E143 .L14 NUC 311:182 (NL 0022812)

27. Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa, 1474–1566.

Istoria ò breuissima relatione Della Distrvtione dell' India Occidentali Di Monsig. Reverendiss. Don Bartolomeo dalle Case, ò Casaus, Siuigliano, Vescouo di Chiapa Città Regale nell'Indie. Conforme Al Svo Vero Originale Spagnuolo, già stampato in Siuiglia. Con la traduttione in Italiano di Francesco Bersabita [pseud.] Dedicata all'Amicitia.

In Venetia Presso Marco Ginammi. M. DCXXVI. [1626] Con licenza de'Superiori & Priuilegio.

4to. 8 p.l., 154, [2] p. (✠⁸, A-S⁴, T⁶) 20.5 cm.

Printer's mark on title-page with motto: Spes mea in Deo est.

Printed in Spanish and Italian in parallel columns.

Errata statement, leaf T6 verso; "Libri Stampati da Marco Ginamini alla Libreria della Speranza," leaf at end recto; errata, leaf at end verso.

Francesco Bersabita is the pseudonym of Giacomo Castellani.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.

Alden 626/27; Sabin 11242; Medina (BHA) 1085n.

NCH F1411 .C451 NUC 97:537 (NC 0180189)

28. Moerbeek, Jan Andries, 17th cent.

Vereenighde Nederlandschen Raedt. Het tweede Deel. Aenwijsende hoe ofte op wat manier, datmen met Godes hulpe, dese Vereenighde Nederlanden, haest ende met kleyne kosten, van de tegenwoordige Oorloge sal verlossen, Mitsgaders den Staet haerder Bondgenoten redresseren en verseeckeren.

In 's Graven-Hage, By Aert Meuris, Boeckverkooper in der Papestraet in den Bybel, Anno 1628.

4to. 60 p. (A-G⁴, H²) 19 cm.

The first part was published the same year.

Opposes the truce with Spain and refers to commerce with the West Indies and Brazil. Contains a draft for

the formation of a new company with the purpose of conquering the Canaries and other West African islands belonging to Spain.

Bound in paper boards, vellum spine.

Alden 628/78; Sabin 98962; Knuttel 3801; Tiele 2217; Asher 128; Muller 464.

NCH JX1554.Z7 576 pt. 2

NUC 389:187 (NM 0674189)

29. Laet, Joannes de, 1593–1649.

Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien door Ioannes de Laet. Tweede druck: In ontallijcke plaetsen verbeterit, vermeerddort, met eenige nieuwe Caerten, beelden van verscheyden dieren ende planten verciert.

Tot Leyden, bij de Elzeviers. A°. 1630. Met Privilegie.

Folio. 14 p.l., 622, [17] p.; illus.; 15 col. maps. (*⁴, 2*⁶, 3*⁴, A-C⁶, D⁴, E-G⁶, H⁴, I-O⁶, P⁴, Q-S⁶, T⁸, V-2B⁶, 2C⁴, 2D-2E⁶, 2F⁴, 2G-2N⁶, 2O⁴, 2P-2R⁶, 2S⁸, 2T-2Z⁶, 3A⁸, 3B-3D⁶, 3E⁴, 3F-3H⁶, 3I⁴) 32 cm.

Half-title: Nieuwve Wereldt, Ofte Beschrijvinghe Van West-Indien. . . .

Text in Gothic type. Engraved title-page includes portraits of Piet Heyn, victor of Matanzas, and Hendrick Lonck, who took Olinda.

First published in 1625 under title *Nieuwve wereldt ofte beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*.

Apparently the only known copy with the maps in contemporary color.

Bound in contemporary gold-stamped vellum.

Alden 630/88; Sabin 38555; Borba de Moraes I:384; Streit 2:1587; Vail 75; Willems 327.

NCH E 143 .L15 NUC 311:180 (NL 0022779)

30.

Missive, Inhoudende Den aerdt vanden Treves tusschen den Koninck van Spaengien ende de Gheunieerde Provincien. Waer in aenghetoghen worden notable resolutien der Ho: Mo: Staten Generael met hare bondighe redenen, waerom sy menichmael sulcken Vrede, Treves ende selfs de handlinghen van dien afgheschaft hebben. Mitsgaders een deductie van der Vyande bedriechlijcke Vrede handlinghen, van hare schadelijcke insichten, ende vande quade vruchten die daer uyt tot noch toe ghevlocyt zijn, ende dese Nederlanden ghesmaeckt hebben. Alles streckende om door vorige experientie te ghevoechlijcker t'ondecken de gelegentheit van de Drede, ofte Treves, ende het tractaet van dien, 't welck nu op een nieu versocht wort de redenen die ter contrarie noch apparentelijck gelden ende de bedriegherijen, verderffelijcke insichten der Dyanden, met de schadelijcke vruchten, waer mede dese Drye Nederlanden noch alschijnen ghedreycht te worden tot hare upterste ruine.

[The Hague?] Ghedruckt Anno 1630.

4to. [37] p. 19 cm. (A-E⁴)

Title vignette.

Mentions West Indies Spanish silver fleet and West-Indische Compagnie.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 630/111; Knuttel 4023.

NCH DH185.M58 1630

NUC 387:369 (NM 0643076)

31. Laet, Joannes de, 1593–1649.

Novvs Orbis, seu Descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis, libri XVIII. Authore Ioanne de Laet Antverp. Novis tabulis geographicis et variis animantium, plantarum fructuumque iconibus illustrati.

Cvm Privilegio. Lvgd. Batav. [Leyden] apud Elzevrios, A°. 1633.

Folio. 16 p.l., 104, 205–690, [18] p.; illus.; 14 folding maps. 35 cm.

(*⁴, **⁶, ***⁶, A-Ddd⁶, Eee⁴)

Engraved title-page includes portraits of Piet Heyn and Hendrick Lonck.

Half-title: Joannis de Laet Americæ utriusque descriptio.

Translated from his *Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, Leyden, 1630.

“First edition in Latin. One of the most famous contemporary descriptions of the natural history of the New World. . . . The map ‘Nova Anglia . . .’ is one of the first to use the name Manhattan”—Streeter.

Presentation copy to “Daniel Heinsius, Dutcholar, historian and poet” on half-title. Dedication is poem by Heinsius. Three other Latin ms. owners’ inscriptions on second flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 633/65; Sabin 38557; Willems 382; Vail 84; JCB (3) 2:246.

NCH E 143 .L18 oversize

NUC 311:182 (NL 0022817)

32. Cepeda, Fernando de.

Señor. Con Orden que he tenido del Marquès de Cadereyta, Virrey desta Nueva Espana, para hazer esta relacion à V. Magestad del mas feliz sucesso, que en muchos siglos ha dado Dios N.S. à esta Monarquia, en la detencion de la Flota deste Reyno, para no solo salvarse ella del peligro ineuitable, que con tanta preuencion la esperaua: pero la Armada de los Galeones del cargo del General D. Carlos de Yuarra, Vizcòde de Centeneta, q~ por medio de su valor acostumbrado, y esfuèrço de tan lucidos Capitanes, y valientes soldados, como trae, pudo con suma reputacion conseruar el resoro mayor de la Christiandad, va quebrantada y timida la parte animosa de la fuerça del enemigo, con quien peleò, por estar la otra parte diuidida en Cabo de Apalache, ciento y treinta y cinco leguas distante de la Hauana, en espera de la Flota deste Reyno, que la rara felicidad del Marques de Cadereyta, fundada en la larga experiencia, zelo, y prudencia en el seruicio de Dios, y de V. Magestad, la

detuu en el Puerto, con que assegurò ambos tesoros, y en ellos todas las esperanças de la Christiandad. . . .

[Colophon:] Con licencia, En Madrid por Diego Diaz, año 1639.

Folio. [12] p. (A⁶) 30 cm.

First published Mexico, 1638.

Colophon title: Relacion que embiò à su Magestad el Marquès de Cadereyta, Virrey de la Nueva España, en que dà cuenta del feliz successo que ha tenido esta Monarquía en la detencion de la Flota, por el gran peligro que tenia de los enemigos en el camino: y como la armada de los Galeones del General D. Carlos de Yuarra la defendio con su acostumbrado valor, y de sus famosos Capitanes, y valientes soldados.

“Carta de Gabriel de Pastrana, à Melchor Mendez de Acosta, vezino de Seuilla” (leaf A2^r-A4^v).

“Relacion que Don Carlos de Ybarra, Vizconde de Centenera, Capitan General de la Real Armada de la guardia de la carrera de las Indias, embiò de la mar à vista de tierra, al Marques de Cadereyta, Virrey de la Nueva España,” leaves A4^v-A6^v.

Contains several reports concerning Dutch privateers operating against Spanish ships and islands, including attacks on the Leeward Islands and an anticipated arrival of “Pie de Palo,” the much feared (and long dead) Piet Heyn.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 639/31; Medina (BHA) 994; Palau 51559; Maggs (*Bibl. Americana*) 5:4223.

NCH F2161.C47 1639

NUC 101:336 (NC 0258353) is JCB's Mexico, 1638 ed.

33. Laet, Joannes de, 1593–1649.

L'Histoire Dv Nouveau Monde Ou Description Des Indes Occidentales, Contenant dix-huict Liures, Par le Sieur Iean De Laet, d'Anuers; Enrichi de nouvelles Tables Geographiques & Figures des Animaux, Plantes & Fruicts.

A Leyde, Chez Bonaventure & Abraham Elzeuiers, Imprimeurs ordinaires de l'Vniversité. M. DC. XL. [1640]

Folio. 14 p.l., 632, [12] p.; illus.; 14 double maps. 35.5 cm.

(2 leaves, **-****⁴, A-Kkkk⁴, Llll⁶)

Title in red & black; cut (printer's device: Rahir marque a) on title-page.

Translated from his *Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, Leyden, 1630, itself an enlargement of *Nieuwve wereldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, first published Leyden, 1625.

Some copies (but not this one) include a two-page dedication to Richelieu. This has Daniel Heinsius' Latin dedication to Laet.

“This French translation of Laet contains many materials not to be found in the original Dutch, chiefly vocabularies of Indian tribes” (Sabin 38558).

Bound in contemporary full leather; early spine repair.

Alden 640/111; Sabin 38558; Borba de Moraes 1:451; Willems 497; Handler 1; JCB (3)2:283; Vail 96; Streit 2:1682; Rahir, *Les Elzevir* 492–494.

NCH E 143 .L1414 1640 oversize

NUC 311:181 (NL 022801)

34. Rudyerd, Sir Benjamin, 1572–1658.

A Speech Concerning A West Indie Association, at a Committee of the whole house in the Parliament, 21. Iacobi. By Sir Benjamin Rudyerd.

[London] Printed in the yeare 1641.

4to. 7 p. (A⁴) 20 cm.

“Urges the establishment of a company for West Indian settlement & commerce to counter Spain's presence there” (Alden).

Contemporary inscription on title-page: “ffor Mr. Hall Wallingford”

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 641/126; Wing R 2191; JCB (3) 2:293.

NCH F1621 .R8 NUC 509:61 (NR 0498674)

35.

Aenvvysinge: Datmen van de Oost en West-Indische Compagnien, een Compangie dient te macrken. Mitsgaders Twintich Consideratien op de Trafyque, Zeevaert en Commertie deser Landen. Concordia res parua crescut. t'Amsterdam, Gedruckt by Frans Pels, woonende op de Nieuwe-zijds-voor-burghwal, 1644.

4to. [36] p. (A-D⁴, E³) 18 cm.

Woodcut of ship under sail on title-page.

There are two editions printed at the Hague the same year.

Disbound.

Alden 644/4; Knuttel 5118; Sabin 102878; Asher 187; cf. Kress 666.

NCH HF 483.E7 1644A

NUC 4:496 has a Hague edition.

36. Laet, Joannes de, 1593–1649.

Historie Ofte Iaelijck Verhael Van de Verrichtinghen der Geotroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie, Zedert haer Begin, tot het eynde van 't jaer sesthien-hondert sesen-dertich: Begrepen in Derthien Boecken, Ende met verscheyden koperen Platen verciert: Beschreven door Ioannes de Laet Bewint-hebber der Selver Compagnie.

Tot Leyden, By Bonaventuer ende Abraham Elsevier, Anno 1644. Met Privilegie.

Folio. 16 p.l., 544, 31, [11] p.; 14 double pl. (incl. maps). 32.5 cm.

(*-4*⁴, A-3y⁴, a-d⁴, e⁶)

Printed in Gothic type.

Title-page in red & black has printer's device with motto (Non Solus).

First published under title *Nieuwe Wereldt ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, Leyden, 1625; enlarged edition 1630.

Bound in contemporary full vellum.

Alden 644/91; Sabin 38556; Vail (Front.)103; Asher 22; Borba de Moraes 1:452; Willems 571; JCB (3) 2:316.
NCH HF 483 .W7 1644 oversize
NUC 311:182 (NL 0022807)

37. Bissel, Johannes, 1601–1682.

Joannis Bisselii, è Societate Jesu, Argonauticon Americanorum, Sive, Historiæ Periculorum Petri De Victoria, Ac Sociorum Eius, Libri XV.

Monachii [Munich], Formis Lucæ Straubii, Sumptibus Ioannis VVagneri Bibliopolæ. Anno Christi M. DC. XLVII. [1647]

12mo. 13 p.l., 480, [12] p. (incl. map). ()¹², A-V¹², X⁶) 13 × 7.5 cm.

Added title-page, engraved.

Though conventionally described as a Latin version of the Ingolstadt, 1622, German translation of Pedro Gobeo de Victoria's *Naufragio y peregrinato*, 1st pub. Seville, 1610, Harold Jantz points out that this is in fact a novel for which Gobeo's account was "merely . . . raw material."

Bound in contemporary vellum; in box.

Alden 647/28; Sabin 99443; Jantz, *German Baroque* 513; Medina (BHA) 1094; Borba de Moraes 1:93–94; Backer 1:1514--1515; JCB (3) 2:360.

NCH E143 .V64 NUC 636:86 (NV 0138090)

38. Gage, Thomas, 1603?–1656.

The English-American, his Travail by Sea and Land: Or, A New Survey Of The West-India's, Containing A Journall of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America . . . Also a New exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to those parts . . . With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called, Poconchi, or Pocoman. By the true and painfull endeavours of Thomas Gage, now Preacher of the Word of God at Acris in the County of Kent . . .

London, Printed by R. Cotes, and are to be sold by Humphrey Blunden at the Castle in Cornhill, and Thomas Williams at the Bible in Little Britain, 1648.

Folio. [10], 220, [4] p. (A-T⁶, V⁸, Al blank) 29 cm.

Signature on inner front cover: "Wm Wharton 1680." Engraved heraldic bookplate of Francis Gwyn of Lansanor dated 1698 pasted to verso of title-page.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Alden 648/68; Sabin 26298; Wing G 109; Streit 2:505; Field 584; Pilling 1363; JCB (3) 2:369; Streeter 1:193.

NCH F1211 .G13 NUC 188:670 (NG 0009699)

39. England and Wales—Laws, statutes, etc. 1650.

An Act Prohibiting Trade With The Barbada's, Virginia, Bermuda's and Antego. [seal] Die Jovis, 3^o Octobr. 1650. Ordered by the Parliament, That this Act be forthwith printed and published. Hen: Scobell, Cleric. Parliamenti.

London, Printed by Edward Husband and John Field, Printers to the Parliament of England, 1650.

Folio. 1 leaf, 1027–1034 p. (Xxxxxxxx⁴, Yyyyyyyy¹) 26.5 cm.

Paging of a volume in Thomason (II:10) *A Collection of the severall actes of Parliament*.

" . . . whereas divers acts of Rebellion have been committed by many persons inhabiting in Barbada's, Antego, Bermuda's and Virginia, whereby they have most Trayterously, by Force and Subtilty, Usurped a Power of Government . . ." (p. 1027).

Disbound, boxed.

Alden 650/77; Sabin 145; Abbott, *Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell* 4336.

40. Foster, Nicholas.

A Briefe Relation Of The Late Horrid Rebellion Acted in the Island Barbadas, In the West-Indies. Wherein is contained, Their Inhumane Acts and Actions, in Fining and Banishing the Well-affected to the Parliament of England (both men and women) without the least cause given them so to doe: Dispossessing all such as any way opposed these their mischievous actions. Acted by the Waldrons and their Abettors, anno 1650. Written at Sea by Nicholas Foster.

London, Printed by I. G. for Richard Lowndes on Ludgate-hill, and Robert Boydell, in the Bulwarke neere the Tower. MDCL. [1650]

8vo. 2 p.l., 44, 43–112 p. (A-G⁸, H⁴, H4 blank) 17.5 cm.

An account by a Puritan who went to Barbados in 1639 and who was forced from his land by Royalists who brought money, power, sugar, and prerogative (cf. Bridenbaugh, *No Peace beyond the Line*, p. 31).

Bound in contemporary full calf; in box.

Alden 650/70; Sabin 25260; Handler 2; Wing F 1627; Church 500.

NCH F2041 .F75 NUC 179:64 (NF 0260324)

41. Willoughby of Parham, Francis Willoughby, 5th baron, 1613?–1666.

Articles Of Agreement Had, Made, and Concluded, between the Commissioners of the Right Honorable the Lord Willoughby of Parham, of the one Partie; and the Commissioners of the Parliament of England, of the other Partie: Being in Order to the Rendition Of the Island of Barbadoes:

London, Printed in the Yeer, 1652.

4to. 1 p.l., 9 p. (A⁴, B²) 19 cm.

"By the Governour. It is my pleasure, that the above-written Articles be published in severall Parish Churches within this Island: Given under my Hand this sixteenth of January, 1651. George Ayscue. Veria Copia." (p. 9).

Also known as the Charter of Barbados, the articles contain twenty-three provisions under which the island's Royalists relinquished the government to Cromwell's representatives.

There is a variant at the JCB and in Wing described thus:

Articles Of Agreements, Made, and Concluded the 11th day of January, 1651. By and between the Commissioners of the Right Honourable, the Lord Willoughby of Parham, on the one Part: And the Commissioners in the behalfe of the Common-wealth of England, on the other Part. Being in order to the Rendition of the Island of Barbadoes. &c.

London, Prited for Francis Coles, in the Old Bayly, 1652.

4to. 8 [i.e. 7] p. (p. 7 misnumbered 8).

Bound in modern full panelled calf.

Handler 3; cf. Wing W 2858; cf. JCB (3) 2:427.

NCH F2041 .B37 1652

42. Dutertre, Jean Baptiste, 1610–1687.

Histoire Generale, Des Isles De S. Christophe, De La Gvadelovpe, De La Martinique, Et Avtres Dans L'Amérique. Où l'on verra l'establissement des Colonies Françoises, dans ces Isles; leurs guerres Civiles & Estrangeres, & tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages & retours des Indes. Comme aussi plusieurs belles particularitez des Antisles de l'Amérique: Vne description generale de l'Isle de la Guadeloupe: de tous ses Mineraires, de ses Pierreries, de ses Riuieres, Fontaines & Estangs: & de toutes ses Plantes. De plus, la description de tous les Animaux de la Mer, de l'Air, & de la Terre: & vn Traité fort ample des M urs des Sauuages du pays, de l'Estat de la Colonie Françoisie, & des Esclaves, tant Mores, que Sauuages. Par le R. P. Iean Baptiste Dv Tertre, Religieux de l'Ordre des FF. Prescheurs, du Nouitiat du Faux-bourg Saint Germain de Paris, Missionaire Apostolique dans l'Amérique.

A Paris, Chez Iacques Langlois, Imprimeur Ordinaire du Roy, Au Mont de sainte Geneuiesve, vis à vis la Fontaine. Et Emmanuel Langlois, dans la grand'Salle du Palais, à la Reyne de Paix. M. DC. LIV. [1654] Aucc Priuilege du Roy, & Approbation des Superieurs.

4to. 10 p.l., 481, [7] p.; 3 fold. maps. (ā, ē⁴, A², A-PP⁴) 23 cm.

"The original edition of Dutertre's *Histoire generale des Antilles*. There are two varieties of this edition with different dedications; one commences "A Monsieur Achilles de Harlay"; the other, "A Messire Achilles de Harlay" (cf. Leclerc, p. 342)" (LC). This copy is the second.

In the "Advis au lectevr" are found the Lord's Prayer, the Apostle's Creed, the Ten Commandments, etc., in Carib and French, from the manuscript of Raymond Breton.

In this copy, bound at the end (pp. [482]–[487]) is the "Concession du roy, touchant les Isles de l'Amérique, en faueur des Cheualiers de Malte." This edition was hastily printed; the author had learned that a certain other "pirate" was about to issue the work under another name; cf. Dedication (3d p.l.). Extensive account in Rich.

"Fautes survenües en l'impression," p. [488].

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Sabin 21457; cf. Handler 7; JCB (3) 2:437.

NCH F2001 .D96 NUC 153:234 (ND 0462129).

43. Pelleprat, Pierre, 1606?–1667.

Relation Des Missions Des PP. De La Compagnie De Iesvs Dans les Isles, & dans la terre ferme de l'Amérique Meridionale. Divisée En Devx Parties: Avec Vne Introduction à la langue des Galibis Sauuages dela terre ferme de l'Amérique. Par le Pere Pierre Pelleprat, de la Compagnie de Iesvs.

A Paris, Chez Sebastien Cramoisy & Gabriel Cramoisy, ruë S. Iacques, aux Cicognes. M. DC. LV. [1655] 8vo. 8 p.l., 93 p., 1 leaf, 121, [122]–[125], blank, 30 p., 1 leaf. (ā, A-F⁸, A-H⁸, A-B⁸) 17 cm.

The "Introduction à la langue des Galibis" has special title-page, separate paging and signatures.

"Fautes survenües en l'impression" (8th p.l.); "Extrait d'une lettre de Saint Christophle, du 14. Iuin 1655" (pages [122]–[125] at end of part 2.

Disbound; in box.

Sabin 59578; JCB (3) 2:453; Church 543; Streit 2:1920; Backer-Sommervogel 6:449–450; Cioranescu (17th cent.) 53965.

NCH F 2151 .P38 NUC 447:687 (NP 0189595)

44. [Shirley, James] 1596–1666.

A brief and perfect Journal of The late Proceedings and Success of the English Army in the West-Indies, Continued until June the 24th 1655. Together With Some Quæres inserted and Answered. Published for satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these particulars. By I.S. an Eye-Witnesse. . . . [Latin motto] London, Printed, 1655.

4to. 1–16, 15–27 p. (A-D⁴, last leaf blank) 18.5 cm.

Last line on p. 6: "the Gospel have free passage and recourse throughout the/ Dominions." Another issue reads "sage and recourse throughout the Dominions."

"The author . . . is evidently the 'Mr. I. S.' referred to in General Venables' *Narrative of his expedition to the island of Jamaica*" (F. Cundall, *Bibl. jamaicensis*). This is James Shirley.

Reprinted in the Harleian Miscellany (1810) VI:372–390.

Bound in modern 1/2 leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 74616 & 7854; Handler 4; Wing S35; JCB (3) 2:454.

NCH F1621 .B85 NUC 75:309 (NB 079246)

45. Ligon, Richard.

A Trve & Exact History Of the Island of Barbados. Illustrated with a Mapp of the Island, as also the Principall Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawne out by their severall and respective Scales. Together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar,

with the Plots of the severall Houses, Roomes, and other places, that are used in the whole processe of Sugar-making; viz. the Grinding-room, the Boyling-room, the Filling-room, the Curing house, Still-house, and Furnaces; All cut in Copper. By Richard Ligon Gent.

London, Printed for Humphrey Moseley, at the Prince's Armes in St. Paul's Church yard: 1657.

Folio. 5 p.l., 122 p., 2 unnumb. leaves; folding map; 8 plates (1 folding); folding table. (1 leaf, a-b², B-Ii², 1 leaf). 29.5 cm.

Title and text within line borders. Two botanical plates; two plates of sugarhouse.

"Poem from George Walshe" on fifth preliminary leaf; errata on last leaf, recto.

"Richard Ligon was in Barbados from 1647, just after sugar had been introduced to that island, until 1650. He describes the way in which [sugar] plants came from Brazil and the refining problems that had to be overcome" (Hough, *Indies*).

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Wing L2075; Sabin 41057; Handler 4; JCB (3) 2:473; Hough, *Indies* 20.

NCH F 2041.2 .L72 1657

NUC 333:72 (NL 0361369)

46. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles De l' Amerique. Enrichie de plusieurs belles figures des Rarettez les plus considerables qui y sont d'écrites. Avec vn Vocabulaire Caraïbe.

A Rotterdam, Chez Arnould Leers, M. DC. LVIII. [1658]

4to. 8 p.l., 527, [12] p.; 43 engraved plates. (engr. title, a-b⁴, A-Z⁴, Aa-Zz⁴, Aaa-Xxx⁴, Yyy³) 23 cm.

Added title-page, engraved; part two has special half-title.

Dedicatory epistle signed (3d p.l.): L. D. P.

"Chapitre huitième. Digression, de la nature du païs des Apalachites, de leurs mœurs, & de leur religion ancienne & nouvelle," pp. 353-379; "Vocabulaire caraïbe" [by Raimond Breton], pp. 515-527.

Much material comes from Jean Baptiste Du Tertre, who lent his manuscript and rushed his own book. French sources credit authorship to Commandeur de Louis de Louvilliers Poincy, whose work Rochefort revised.

This copy does include an engraved portrait.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 72314; Handler 4; Arents 269; JCB (3) 2:484; Pilling 3343; Field 1313; Cioranescu (XVII) 55183.

NCH F 2001 .R612 NUC 499:285 (NR 0345528)

47. Baker, Richard, merchant.

The Marchants Humble Petition And Remonstrance, To his late Highnesse. With an Accompt of the Losses of their Shipping, and Estates, since the War with Spain. And how as well themselves as strangers have

strengthened and enriched both the Enemy, and the Hollanders, by the secret Trade for the Dominions of Spain. And how the National English Stock suffers thereby, and by many other Trades: as is made out by several Demonstrations. A brief Treaty of the King of Spains West-Indies. Of the Inquisition; and of the death of the English Agent Mr Askham: and the Prosecution of the Murtherers. A General Remedy proposed for the restauration of the Trade. All most Humbly submitted to his Highnesse and the most Honorable Houses of Parliaments Consideration.

London, Printed by Joseph Moxon. 1659.

Folio. 18 p. (A-E²) 31 cm.

This copy has certain words on the title-page and in the text referring to royalty inked out. Last two leaves are damaged with some loss of text.

Bound in modern ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 2847; Wing B514E; Kress S 1169.

NCH HF 3508 .S7 B34 1655

NUC 31:430 (NB 054002).

48. [Scott, Thomas] 1580?-1626.

A Choice Narrative Of Count Gondamor's Transactions During His Embassy In England. By that Renowned Antiquary, Sir Robert Cotton, Knight and Baronet. Exposed to publick Light, for the Benefit of the whole Nation. By a Person of Honour.

London, Printed for John Garfield, at the Printing Press for Pictures, near the Royal Exchange in Cornhill, over against Popes-Head Alley, 1659.

4to. 3 p.l., 31 p.; front. (portrait). ([A]-E⁴; [A]1, front.) 18 cm.

An attack on James' Spanish sympathies; refers (p. 16) to impediments to trade in the West Indies.

A reprint of his *Vox Populi*, first published [London?] 1620; cf. STC 22098.

Reprinted in Smeeton, George, *Historical and biographical tracts*, Westminster, 1830, vol. 1 no. 6.

Contemporary ms. inscription on t.-p.: "Liber Joh^{is} Lathum"; engr. heraldic bookplate of William Morehead, Esq.

Bound in contemporary full calf, Edinburgh Signet Society seal on front cover.

Sabin 78362; Wing S 2083.

NCH DA 385 .S28 NUC 534:257 (NS 0345716).

49. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600-1667.

L'Amerique, En Plvsievs Cartes Nouvelles, Et Exactes, &c. En Divers Traitez De Geographie, Et D' Histoire. Là où sont descrits succinctement, & avec vne belle Methode, & facile. Ses Empires, Ses Monarchies, Ses Estats, &c. Les Moevrs, Les Langves, Les Religions, Le Negoce Et La Richesse De Ses Pevples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses Parties, & dans ses Isles. Par le S. Sanson d'Abbeville, Geographe ordinaire du Roy.

A Paris, Chez L'Avthevr, ruë S. Iacques, à l'Espérance. Avec Privilege du Roy pour vingt ans. [166-?] 4to. [80] p. text interspersed with 15 engr. double-page maps. 26 cm.

(1 leaf, 1-2², map, 3², map, 4², map, 5⁴, map, 6⁴, map, 7², map, 8², map, 9², map, 10², map, 11², map, 12-13², map, 14², map, 15⁴, map, 16², map, 17², map)

Engraved title vignette (basket of flowers and fruit).
All maps are numbered consecutively in the lower right corner. Pages are numbered in the upper right corner on the first leaf only of each signature.

"Chapters" are headed:

Americqve (signature 1, 4 p.); Americqve Septentrionale (sig. 2, 4 p.);

Canada, Ov Nouvelle France (sig. 3, 4 p.);

Floride (sig. 4, 3½ p.) and Isles Bermvdas (last half page of sig. 4);

Mexiqve, ou Nouvelle Espagne (sig. 5, 8 p.);

Avdience De Gvadalaiaira (sig. 6, 8 p.); Gvatemala (sig. 7, 4 p.);

Isles Antilles, ou Camercanes (sig. 8, 4 p.);

Americqve Meridionale (sig. 9, 4 p.);

Terre Ferme (sig. 10, 4 p.); Gviane (sig. 11, 4 p.); L'Amazone (sig. 12, 4 p.);

Perov (sig. 13, 4 p.); Chili (sig. 14, 4 p.); Bresil (sig. 15, 8 p.);

Paragvay ou Rio de la Plata (sig. 16, 4 p.);

Terre, & Isles Magellaniqves (sig. 17, 4 p.).

Maps:

1. Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S.^r Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy. A Paris chez Pierre Mariette, rue S. Iacques a l'Espérance. A. Peyrounin, sculp.

2. Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France, &c. Tirée de diverses Relations des Francois, Anglois, Hollandois, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville, Geographe ordre du Roy. A Paris Chez P. Mariette, rue S. Iacques a l'Espérance Avec Privil. du Roy pour vingt ans.

3. La Floride. . .

4. Audience De Mexico. . .

5. Audience De Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. . . .

6. Audience De Guatimala. . .

7. Les Isles Antilles, &c. entre lesquelles sont Les Lucayes, et Les Caribes. . .

8. Americqve Meridionale. . . A. Peyrounin Sculp.

9. Terre Ferme, Nouveau Royme De Grenade, &c.

. . . .

10. Guiane divisée en Guiane et Caribane. . .

11. Le Perou, et le cours de la Rivre Amazone. . .

12. Le Chili. Tiré de Alf de Oualle de la C. de I. et divisé en treize Jurisdiccions. . .

13. Le Bresil, dont la Coste est possedée par les Portugais, et divisée en Quatorze Capitaineries. Le Milieu du Pays est habité par un Tresgrand nombre de Peuples la plus part jncogneus, et dont les Positions sont fort jncertaines. . .

14. Le Paraguay Subdivisé en ses principales Parties, suivant les dernieres Relâõns. . .

15. Destroit De Magellan, Terre, et Isles Magellaniques, &c. . . .

First published Paris, 1656.

This copy has eighteen chapters, two more than the 1662 edition listed in Phillips but fewer than the edition of questionable date [1667?] also listed in Phillips. The title-pages of the later edition and of this copy are similar. Unlike the [1667?] edition, this copy lacks map 2a, "Isle d'Islande"; the pages are unnumbered; and the date 1656 does not appear on p. 8. However, as in the [1667?] edition, the maps are numbered in the lower right-hand corner, and nos. 1 and 8 are signed "A. Peyrounin sculp."

Bound in original marbled paper boards, leather spine. Cf. Phillips (Atlases) 1153; cf. Sabin 76711.

NCH E 143 .S24 1667b

50. Avity, Pierre d', sieur de Montmartin, 1573-1635.

Description Generale De L'Ameriqve Troisiesme Partie Dv Monde. Avec Tovs Ses Empires, Royavmes, Estats Et Repvbliques. Ov Sont Dedvits Et Traitez Par Ordre Levrs Noms, Assiettes, Confins, M urs, Richesses, Forces, Gouuernement & Religion; Et la Genealogie des Empereurs, Roys, & Princes Souuerains, lesquels y ont dominé iusques à present. Composé premiereement par Pierre Davity, Seigneur de Montmartin, Gentil-homme ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy; Et dans cette Nouvelle Edition, Reueu, Corrigé & augmenté, tant pour les Descriptions Geographiques, que pour l'Histoire, iusques à nostre temps. Par Iean Baptiste De Rocolles, Conseiller & Aumosnier du Roy, & Historiographe de sa Majesté.

A Troyes, & A Paris, Chez Denys Bechet, au Compas d'Or. Et Louis Billaine, à S. Augustin. ruë S. Iacques. M. DC. LX. [1660] Avec Approbation & Privilege du Roy.

Folio. 2 p.l., 50, 49-208, [11] p.; folding engr. map. (ā², A-D⁶, †¹, E-Q⁶, R-S⁴, A⁶) 35.5 cm.

Title-page printed in red and black; cut on title-page.

A separate issue of vol. 7 of his *Le Monde, ou la Description générale de ses quatre parties*. . . . This part first published Paris, 1626.

Bound in modern half calf.

Sabin 18911; JCB (3) 3:25-26; Cioranescu (XVII) 23602, 59883; BN 5:845.

NCH E41. A94 1660 NUC 27:621 (NA 0530172).

51. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559-1625.

Histoire Generale Des Voyages Et Conqvestes des Castellans, dan les Isles & Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera Historiographe de sa Maiesté Catholique, tant des Indes, que des Royaumes de Castille. Par N. De La Coste. . . .

A Paris, Chez Nicholas & Iean de La Coste, au Mont Sainte Hilaire, l'Escu de Bretagne; Et en leur boutique,

à la petite porte du Palais, qui regarde le Quay des Augustins. M. DC. LX. [1660]

4to. 3 volumes. 24 cm.

1: [30], 776, [24] p. (ā⁴, ē⁴, ī⁴, ō², ū² (-ū2), A-N⁴, O², P-5H⁴)

2: [24], 784, [28] p. (ā⁴, ē⁴, ī⁴, A-5I⁴, 5K²)

3: [18], 184, 187–194, 199–205, 208–520, 541–709, 708–714, 717–780, [12] p. (1 leaf, ā⁴, ē⁴, A-P⁴, 2P-5C⁴, 5D⁴)

Vol. 3 has imprint: A Paris, Chez la veuve Nicolas de La Coste. . . François Clovzier l'ainé. . . et Pierre Avbouin. . . M. DC. LXXI. [1671]

Comprises translations of the first three decades only of his *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos*, first published Madrid, 1601–1615 (q.v.).

This copy has volume one only.

Bound in contemporary full calf, unadorned.

Sabin 31548, 31550; JCB (3) 3:38–39; Medina (BHA) 455; Wagner (SW) 12f–12h; Cioranescu (XVII) 37972.

NCH F 1411 .H614 1660

NUC 242:659 (NH 0316325).

52. Rochefort, César, b. 1605.

Natuurlyke En Zedelyke Historie Van D'Eylanden De Voor-Eylanden Van Amerika . . . Met eenen Caraïbaanschen Woorden-schat. Door D. Charles De Rochefort . . . Vertaalt in Nederduytsch door H. Dullaart. Alles na een Voorschrift door de Schrÿver oversien en veel vermenighvuldight.

Tot Rotterdam, By Arnout Leers, Boekverkooper, M. DC. LXII. [1662]

4to. 20 p.l., 475, [111] p.; engr.; 6 plates (incl. 5 folding) 21 cm. (*-5*⁴, A-Ppp⁴) (*1 is engr. t.-p.; Ppp4 blank; B3 missigned A3)

Added title-page, engraved.

Translated from *Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles De L'Amerique*, 1st pub. Rotterdam, 1658.

"Achtate hoofd-stuk. Uytspattinge, inhoudende eene bekortinge van de natuurlijke en zedelijke historie van het land der Apalachiten" pp. 307–348.

"Caraïbaansch Woorden-Boek" [by Raymond Breton], pp. 464–475.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 72320; JCB (3) 3:81; Pilling 3344.

NCH F 2001 .R66 NUC 499:285 (NR 0345539)

53. Breton, Raymond, 1609–1679.

Petit Catechisme Ov, Sommaire Des Trois Premieres parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit du François, en la langue des Caraïbes Insulaires, par le R.P. Raymond Breton Sous-Prier Du Convent des Freres Prescheurs de Blainville.

A Avxerre. Par Gilles Bovqvét, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy. M. D. C. LXIV. [1664]

8vo. 70 p.; illus. (A-I⁴, I4 blank, but genuine) 16 cm.

Printed in French and Carib in parallel columns.

With this copy is bound his *Dictionnaire caraibe-françois*, Auxerre, 1665.

Bound as the first of two in contemporary full calf; boxed.

Sabin 7742; JCB (3) 3:108; Pilling 471.

NCH PM 5759 .B7 NUC 74:534 (NB 0782593)

54. Breton, Raymond, 1609–1679.

Dictionnaire Caraibe-François, Meslé de quantité de Remarques historiques pour l'esclaircissement de la Langue. Composé par le R.P. Raymond Breton, Religieux de l'ordre des Freres Prescheurs, & l'un des premiers Missionnaires Apostoliques en l'Isle de la Gardeloupe & autres circonvoisines de l'Amérique.

A Avxerre. Par Gilles Bovqvét, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy. M. DC. LXV. [1665]

8vo. 8 p.l., 480 p. 16 cm.

(ā⁴, ē⁴, A-Z⁴, Aa-Zz⁴, AAa-CCc⁴, Ddd⁴, EEe⁴, Fff⁴, GGg-OOo⁴)

Bound as the second of two in contemporary full calf; boxed.

Sabin 7739; JCB (3) 3:123; Pilling 472; Dampierre p. 49–50, 83–85; Streit II:685.

NCH PM 5759 .B7 NUC 74:533 (NB 0782583)

55. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

The History Of The Caribby-Islands, Viz., Barbados, S^t Christophers, S^t Vincents, Martinico, Dominico, Barbouthos, Monserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c. in all XXVIII. In Two Books. The First containing the Natural; The Second, the Moral History of those Islands. Illustrated with several Pieces of Sculpture, representing the most considerable Rarities therein Described. With A Caribbian-Vocabulary. Rendered into English By John Davies of Kidwelly.

London, Printed by J. M. for Thomas Dring and John Starkey, and are to be sold at their Shops, at the George in Fleet-Street neer Clifford's-Inn, and at the Mitre between Middle Temple-Gate and Temple-Bar. 1666.

Folio. 4 p.l., 351, [15] p.; 9 plates. (A-Z⁴, 2A-2Z⁴, 3A⁴) 27.5 cm.

Licence (verso of t.-p.) dated Whitehall, June 2. 1665.

"Chap. VIII. By way of digression giving an account of the Apalachites, the nature of their country, their manners, and their ancient and modern religion," pp. 228–249.

"A Caribbian vocabulary," [10] p. following p. 351, by Raymond Breton.

A translation of [his] *Histoire naturelle et moral des îles Antilles*, 1st pub. 1658.

There is a later issue, with the same sheets but with the title *History of Barbados . . . Englished by J. Davies . . .* with imprint: Printed for John Starkey and Thomas

Dring jun^r, at the Mitre between the Middle Temple-Gate and Temple-Bar, and at the White Lion near Chancery-Lane and in Fleet-Street. No licence on verso of title-page.

Bookplate of Irwin Laughlin.

Bound in contemporary full calf, blind-tooled.

Sabin 72322; Wing R 1740; Pilling 3346; Arents 297; Clark I:142; JCB (3) 3:147; Everett Wilkie, "The authorship and purpose of the *Histoire naturelle et moral des iles Antilles*, an early Huguenot emigration guide," in *Harvard Library Bulletin*, n. s., 2:3 (Fall 1991), pp. 26–84.

NCH F 2001 .R67 NUC 499:285 (NR 0345538)

56. Rochefort, César, b. 1605.

Relation De l'Isle De Tabago, ou de la Novvelle Ovalcre, L'Vne Des Isles Antilles De L'Amerique. Par le Sieur de Rochefort.

A Paris, Chez Louys Billaine, au second Pilier de la Grand'Sale du Palais. M. DC. LXVI. [1666]

12mo. 8 p.l., 128 p. (a⁸, A-E¹², F⁴; C3 missigned B3, C6 missigned C) 14.5 cm.

Originally published as *Le tableau de l'isle de Tabago*, Leyden 1665.

Oval white leather bookplate of Henry Huth.

Bound in contemporary polished calf; spine repaired.

"Bound By W. Pratt For H. Stevens 1871."

Sabin 72323; JCB (3) 3:147.

NCH F 2116. R68 NUC 499:285 (NR 0345543)

No number 57.

58. Fage, Robert.

Cosmography Or, A Description Of The Whole World, Represented (by a more exact and certain Discovery) in the Excellencies of its Scituation, Commodities, Inhabitants, and History: Of Their Particular and Distinct Governments, Religions, Arms, and Degrees of Honour used amongst Them. Enlarged with very many and rare Additions. By Robert Fage, Esquire. very delightful to be read in so small a Volum. Psal. 24.1. The Earth is the Lords and the Fulness thereof.

London, Printed by S. Griffin for John Overton at the White-Horse in Little Brittain, next door to Little St. Bartholomews-Gate. 1667.

4 p.l., 3–166, [2] p.; front. (3 leaves, A-K⁸, L⁴ {L4, advertisements}) 16.5 cm.

Title within ornamental border.

America, pp. 112–166; Barbados, 134–135.

"A Catalogue of some Plates, Maps, Pictures, and copy-books, that are Printed and Sold by John Overton," [2] p. at end.

This is an enlargement of the author's earlier work, *A Description of the whole world*, London, 1658, 1st pub. London, 1663.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 23646; Wing F82A; Baer (Md.) 63.

NCH G 120 .F22 1667 NUC 165:487 (NF 0011195)

59. Bushell, John.

A true and perfect Narrative Of The late dreadful fire which happened at Bridge-Town in the Barbadoes, April 18. 1668. As the same was communicated in two Letters from Mr. John Bushel, and Mr. Francis Bond, two Eminent Merchants there, to Mr. Edward Bushel Citizen and Merchant of London. Containing the beginning, progress, and event of that dreadful fire; with the estimation of the loss accrewing thereby, as it was delivered to His Majesty by several Eminent Merchants concerned in that Loss. Licenced According to Order.

London. Printed by Peter Lillicrap, Living in Clerkenwell Close. [1668]

4to. 1 p.l., 6 p. (A⁴) 19 cm.

In two or three hours the devastating fire destroyed almost all the buildings of Bridgetown, including 800 houses.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Wing B 6235; Sabin 9535; Handler 7.

NCH F 2041 .B87 1668 NUC 87:62 (NB 1001350)

60. Spain. Sovereign, 1665–1700 (Charles II).

Traslados De Qvatro Cedvlas Reales De Sv Magestad, Tocantes A La Contribvcion, Y Repartimiento de Averias, para la dotacion, y caudal fixo de los despachos de las Reales Armadas, y Flotas de la Carrera de las Indias, Y Capitvlos, Y Assiento Sobre Ello Aivstados, En Virtvd De Orden De Sv Magestad, Cometido, Y Execvtado por los señores Marques de FuentelSol, Presidente de la Real Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, Lorenço Andres Garcia, y Don Ioseph de Veytia Linage, Tesorero, y Iuezes Oficiales Reales de la dicha Casa, Con El Consvlado De Sevilla. En Nombre Del Comercio Della. Mandadas Imprimir Por Los señores Don Ioseph de Veyngelea, Capitan Matias Martinez de Murgà, Prior, y Consul del dicho Consulado, Año de 1668.

Impresso En Sevilla Dicho Año. [1668]

Folio. 1 p.l., 45 numbered leaves, 1 leaf. (1 leaf, A-Z², Z2 blank) 30 cm.

The text of the royal decrees on distribution of revenues for maintenance of the Indies fleets. Each page is stamped with a seal of approval.

Bound in original paper wraps; boxed.

NCH HF 1570.5 .W47 A4 1668

NUC 560:50 (NS 0790048) is 1679 edition (DLC).

61. Berquen, Robert de, fl. 1615–1661.

Les Merveilles Des Indes Orientales Et Occidentales Ov Nouveau Traitté des Pierres precieuses & Perles, contenant leur vraye nature, dureté, couleurs & vertus: Chacune placée selon son ordre & degré, suiuant la cognoissance des Marchands Orfévres, Le tiltre de l'Or & de l'Argent, Auec augmentation à plusieurs Chapitres,

Les Raisons contre les chercheurs de la Pierre Philosophale & souffleurs d'Alquemie, Et de deux autres Châpitres du prix des Diamans, & des Perles. Dedie' A Made-moiselle. Par Robert de Berqven Marchand Orphèvre à Paris.

A Paris. De L'Imprimerie de Christophle Lambin ruë petit Pont, à l'Image Saint Martin. M. DC. LXIX. [1669] Avec Privilege Dv Roy.

4to. 4 p.l., 152 p.; portrait (23 × 16 cm.). (4 leaves, A-T⁴) 22.5 cm.

Cut on title-page.

Dated 1668 in colophon; permission to print (p. 152) dated 18 Dec. 1668.

First published Paris, 1661.

"Vers de Ronsard" p. 142-143: "Celvy qui te dédaigne, & ne t'a point acquis. . ."

"Advis avx apprentis orfevres," p. 144-148.

The portrait of Anne Marie Louis d'Orleans (to whom the work is dedicated) engraved by N. de Larmessin and dated 1664, is cropped (as is that in the NN copy).

Bound in contemporary full brown calf, center-piece, border, and back gilt with fleurs-de-lys.

Sabin 4957; JCB (3) 3:51 (1661 ed.).

NCH TS 750 .B53 NUC 50:141 (NB 0370968)

62. Clarke, Samuel, 1599-1683.

A True, and Faithful Account Of The Four Chiefest Plantations Of The English in America. To Wit, Of Virginia. New-England. Bermudus. Barbados. With the temperature of the Air: The nature of the Soil: The Rivers, Mountains, Beasts, Fowls, Birds, Fishes, Trees, Plants, Fruits, &c. As Also, Of the Natives of Virginia, and New-England, their Religion, Customs, Fishing, Hunting, &c. Collected By Samuel Clarke, Sometimes Pastor in Saint Bennet-Fink, London.

London, Printed for Robert Clavel, Thomas Passenger, William Cadman, William Whitwood, Thomas Sawbridge, and William Birch, 1670.

Folio. 85 (i.e. 91), 35 p. (7A-7L⁴, M², A-D⁴, E²) 29 cm.

Paging irregular after p. 22, as follows:

Page	misnumbered	27	24	misnumbered	22
26	"	27	33	"	35
35	"	31	38	"	27
43	"	34	49	"	697
50	"	58	52	"	54
53	"	55	55	"	63
56	"	54	57	"	55
58-71	"	56-69	70-84	"	68-82
85-91	"	81-85			

"Examples of the wonderful works of God in the creatures," 35 p. at end.

Extracted from his *A Mirrour or looking-glass*, 1671, 4th ed., v. 1, part 3.

"The description of the island of Barbados (pp. 60-85) is an abridgement and rephrasing of *A true & exact*

history of the island of Barbados by Richard Ligon, London 1657" (Handler).

Bookplate of Stuart W. Jackson.

Bound in 19th-century ½ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing C 4558 ; Sabin 13450; Handler 7/8.

NCH G 114. C61 1670 NUC 111:361 (NC 0464342)

63. England and Wales. Treaties, 1660-1685 (Charles II). 18 March 1670.

Tractatus De Componendis Controversiis, Deprædationibus Coercendis, Et Pace Concilianda inter Coronas Magnæ Britannæ Et Hispaniæ In America. Conclusus/Matriti 8/18 Die Mensis Julii, Anno Domini 1670.

Londini, Excusum per Assignatos Joannis Bill & Christopheri Barker, Regiæ Majestati typographorum Cum Privilegio. [1670]

4to. 13, [1] p. (A-B⁴, B4 blank, but genuine) 18 cm.

By the Treaty of Madrid, Spain recognized England's possession of Jamaica and ceased its "no peace beyond the line" doctrine in the West Indies.

English edition: *A Treaty For The Composing of Differences, Restraining Of Depredations, and Establishing of Peace in America, Between the Crown of Great Britain and Spain*, London, 1670.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in slipcase.

Wing T2003A; cf. Sabin 96527.

NCH DA 430 .A2 T7 1670

NUC 215:506 (NG 0470322)—CtY.

64. [Le Febvre de La Barre, Joseph Antoine] 1622-1688.

Relation De Ce Qui S'Est Passé dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière Guerre avec l'Angleterre, & depuis en exécution du Traitté de Breda. Avec Un Journal Du dernier Voyage du S^r de la Barre en la Terre-Ferme, & Isle de Cayenne. . . Par I. C. S. D. V. Où est joint le Journal d'un nouveau Voyage fait en Guynée, l'année présente, qui contient le Traitté de Commerce, & alliance, fait avec le roy d'Ardres, avec l'envoy d'un Ambassadeur de ce Prince en France. Première [Seconde] Partie.

A Paris, Chez Gervais Clouzier, au Palais, à la seconde Boutique sur les degrez en montant pour aller a la Ste Chappelle, au Voyageur. M. DC. LXXI. [1671] Avec Privilege Du Roy.

2 vols. 12mo. 15.5 cm.

1: 30 p.l., 144, 147-386 p. (ā¹², ê¹², î⁶, A-Q¹²)

2: 4 p.l., 494 p., 1 leaf, 495-558 p. (4 leaves, A-V¹², X⁸, Y-Z¹², A⁸)

In volume 1, leaf H3 is missigned H4 and M5 is missigned D5; in vol. 2, leaf A1 (2d count) is missigned Z.

There is another issue in which volume 2 ends at p. 494 (cf. JCB cat.).

"Carte Des Iles Antilles De La Meriques suivant leur veritables grandeur et positions tant au longitude que latitude A Paris 1671" (34 × 24.5 cm., v. 1, p. 7).

"Suite Du Journal Du Sieur Del Bèe. Et La Cause De L'envoy de l'Ambassadeur du Roy d'Andres en France, & Sa reception en cette Cour," v. 2, 1 leaf, 495–558 p.

The initials I. C. S. D. V. have been incorrectly interpreted as standing for Jean Clodoré, secretaire de vaisseau.

Robert le Fichot de Friches de Clodoré governed Martinique from 1665 to 1669. Le Febvre de la Barre was the first governor of Guiana, 1664–1665 and 1668–1670; he later served as governor of New France, 1682–1685 (cf. *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* 1:442–446).

"In 1671, in Paris, Le Febvre de La Barre published a *Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles de l'Amerique en 1666–1667*. It was, in the words of Father Labat, 'rather a Factum against M. de Clodoré, the governor of Martinique, than an exact and sincere account of what occurred there' " (*DCB* 1:443).

Circular leather label of J. C. McCoy on marbled paper flyleaf.

Bound in modern blue levant morocco.

Sabin 13768; JCB (3) 3: 214–215; Cioranescu (XVII) 19749, 41644.

NCH F1621 .C64 1671 NUC 112:673 (NC 0492422)

65. Coale, Josiah, 1632?–1668.

The Books And Divers Epistles Of the Faithful Servant of the Lord Josiah Coale; Collected and Published, as it was desired by him the Day of his departure out of this Life. . . .

[London?] Printed in the year, 1671.

4to. 28, 33–104, 152, 269–343 [i.e. 344] p. 18.5 cm.

(A-C⁴, D², E-N⁴, Aa-Tt⁴ (Dd1 signed D), Yy-Zz⁴, Aaa-Ggg⁴, Hhh²)

Several pages wrongly numbered, including p. 344 wrongly numbered 343.

Testimonies concerning Josiah Coale signed by A. P. (Alexander Parker, p. 9), G. W. (George Whitehead, p. 12), William Penn (p. 19), George Fox (p. 24), and a poem by M. F. (Margaret Fell, p. 25–26).

Contents: Testimonies concerning Coale & other introductory matter (pp. 3–28); Epistles by Coale (33–104); A collection of the several books, given forth from the movings of the spirit of the Lord in . . . Josiah Coale . . . Printed in the year MDCLXXI (incl. The vvhere unveiled . . . Being a brief answer to a book entitled, The reconciler of religions . . . Printed in the year, 1667; 49–110); A vindication of the light within, against the darkness, error, and blasphemy of John Newman, in his book, intitul'd, The light within, &c., (269–342; Wing N923A).

Contains the bookplate of James Phinney Baxter.

Bound in mid-19th-century ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing C 4751; Sabin 13814; Smith (*Friends' books*) 1:435; Handler *Suppl.* 2; JCB (3) 3:215; Baer 68; McAlpin 3:611.

NCH BX 7617 .C6 NUC 113:209 (NC 0498836)

66. Ligon, Richard.

A True & Exact History Of the Island of Barbadoes. Illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the Principal Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales. Together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the several Houses, Rooms, and other places, that are used in the whole process of Sugar-making . . . By Richard Ligon, Gent.

London, Printed, and are to be sold by Peter Parker, at his Shop at the Leg and Star over against the Royal Exchange, and Thomas Guy at the corner Shop of Little Lumbard-street and Cornhil, 1673.

Folio. 1 p.l., 84 p., 1 leaf, 85–122, [2] p.; front. (fold. map), 6 pl.; 3 fold. plans; tab. (1 leaf, B-Y², 1 leaf, Z-li²) 30.5 cm.

Title and text within line borders.

Second edition. First published London, 1657.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Wing L2076; Sabin 41058; JCB (3) 3:258.

NCH F 2041.2 L72 1673

NUC 333:72 (NL 0361371)

67. Hemmersam, Michael.

West-Indianisk Reese-Beskriffning, Från Åhr 1639. till 1645. Ifrån Amsterdam till St: Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa: Forråttat och beskrefwin Aff Michael Hemmersam, Borg: uthi Nurenberg. Och nu in på vårt Swånska Språåk forwånd och

Tryckt På Wijsingzborg, Aff Hans Hög-Grefi: Nådes Hr: Rijkz-Drotzetens Booktryckiare thersammastådes, Johan Kankel. Anno M DC LXXIV. [1674]

4to. 4 p.l., 94, [2] p. 19.5 cm.

()⁴, A-M⁴, M4 blank, not present in this copy; leaf G3 missigned F3)

Swedish translation of *Guineische und West indische Reissbeschreibung*, 1st pub. Nürnberg [1647].

Bound in early 20th-cent. full red morocco; Lemallier herald arms on front cover.

Sabin 31290; Borba de Moraes 1:397; JCB (3) 3:273.

NCH DT 543.27 .H4518 1674

NUC 240:113 (NH 0269543)

68.

Recueil De Divers Voyages Faits En Afrique Et En l'Amerique, Qui N'Ont Point Esté Encore Publiez; Contenant L'Origine, Les Mœurs, les Coûtumes & le

Commerce des habitans de ces deux Parties du Monde. Avec des Traitez Curieux touchant la Haute Ethyopie, le débordement du Nil, la Mer Rouge, & le Prete Jean. Le tout enrichi de Figures, & de Cartes Geographiques, qui servent à l'intelligence des choses contenuës en ce Volume.

A Paris, Chez Louis Billaine, dans la Grand' Salle du Palais, au second Pillier, au grand Cesar. M. DC. LXXIV. [1674] Avec Privilege Du Roy.

4to. 8 p.l., 262, 49 p., 1 leaf, 81, 35, 23 p.; plates; 5 maps (4 folding); folding plans. 24.5 cm.

Collation in this copy (order varies from copy to copy):

I. a⁴, a⁴, A-2H⁴, 2I², 2K⁴, 2L²

II. a², b-g⁴

III. 1 leaf, **A-*E⁴, *F³, *G-*K⁴, *L²

In third section, pages 47–53 misnumbered.

IV. §-4§⁴, 5§²

V. **A-*C⁴

Translations from the English, Portuguese, Latin, etc., edited by Henri Justel.

Contents:

(1) Ligon, Richard. *Histoire de l'isle des Barbades* (4 leaves, 204 p.)

(2) [Lobo, Jeronymo] *Relation de la riviere du Nil* (pp. [205]–252)

(3) Telles, Balthazar. *Extrait de l'histoire de l'Ethiopie* (1 leaf, 253–262)

(4) Almeyda, Antonio d'. *Description de l'empire du Prete-Jean* (35 p.)

(5) *Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique, 1670–1671* (23 p.)

(6) La Borde, sieur de. *Relation de l'origine, mœurs, coutumes, religion, guerres et voyages des Caraïbes* (1–40 p.)

(7) *Relation de la Guiane, et de ce qu'on y peut faire* (pp. [41]–49)

(8) [Blome, Richard] *Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque et de toutes celles que possèdent les Anglois dans l'Amerique* (1–27 p.)

Engraved heraldic bookplate of R^d: Benyon De Beauvoir, Englefield House, Berks.

Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.

Sabin 36944 & 68430; Handler 9; Baer (Md.) 78; Streit 1:648.

NCH G159 .R29 NUC 484:195 (NR 0101086)

69. Sandoval, Prudencio de, Bp. of Pamplona, ca. 1560–1620.

La Historia Del Emperador Carlos Qvinto Maximo Fortissimo Rey De Las Españas. Qve Escrivio En Treinta Y Tres Libros El M. D. Fr. Prvdencio De Sandoval . . . Abreuiados, y añadidos con diuersas, y curiosas noticias, pertenecientes a esta Historia. Por Don Joseph Martinez de la Pvente. . . .

Con Privilegio. En Madrid: Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia, Año M. DC. LXXV. [1675] A costa de Gabriel

de Leon, Mercader de Libros. Vendese en su casa en la Puerta del Sol.

Folio. 14 p.l., 24 p., 25–26 numb. leaves, 27–518 p. (¶⁸, ¶¶⁶, A-Vv⁶) 28 cm.

Title-page printed in red & black; text printed in double columns.

Cut on title-page includes motto “De Forti Duicedo.” “Summa De La Tossa” dated (7th p.l.) 26 Aug. 1675.

First published Valladolid, 1604–1606.

This copy lacks the first preliminary leaf. The paper used in this edition contained impurities and is badly toned.

Early signature of Manuel de S. Augustin on last page.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 76428; Palau 297149.

NCH DD 178.9 .S2 1675

NUC 519: 207 (NS 0105303)

70.

Aussführliche Relation auss Engelland/ Von dem Bluttigen Treffen Welches Bey Tabago zwischen denen Holländern unter dem Commandeur Binques einer Seits/ und denen Frantzosen unter dem Monsr. de Estrée ander Seits vorgelauffen: Darinnen die Holländer glücklich victorisiret/ und den Feind sich zu reteriren gezwungen. Sambt beygesügter Lista / wasbeyderseits an Volck und Schiffen geblieben: so geschehen im Monath Martij Anno 1677.

[Germany] Gedruckt im Jahr 1677.

4to. [4] p. (2 leaves) 20 cm.

German translation of an unidentified English account of the taking of the French colony of Tobago by Jacob Binckes in March 1677. The French returned, commanded by Count Jean d'Estrées, and retook Tobago in December 1677; see the related letter by Binckes in this collection.

Bound in modern wrappers; in protective folder.

On Binckes, cf. *Nieuw Nederlandsch Biografisch Woordenbock* 5:37; Michaud 4:501.

NCH D278 .T6 A8 1677

71. Binckes, Jacob, d. 1677.

Eigentlicher Extract, Aus des Hrn. Commandeur Jacob Binckes Schreiben vom 22. Martij. aus des Landes-Schiff die Beschirmung / so in der rothen Klipsbay in der Insul Tabago, vor Ancker lieget. Betreffend Die Continuation des Bluttigen Treffenszwischen den Holländern unnd denen Frantzosen.

[Germany] Gedruckt im Jahr 1677.

4to. [4] p. (2 leaves) 20 cm.

This appears to be a translation of *Missive van dem Commandeur Binckes, geschriven aen S. H. Prince van Oranje . . . aen 't Eyland Tabago, den 22 Mrt, 1677*, Amsterdam, 1673; cf. Tiele 7548. See *Aussführliche Relation aus Engelland* in this collection.

Disbound; in protective folder.

On Estrées, cf. Michaud 13:409; cf. Tiele (*Pamfletten*) 7548 for possible Dutch original; cf. Meulman 5602.

NCH D278 .T6 B5 1677

72. Brandt, Geeraert, 1626–1685.

La Vie Et les Actions Memorables Du S^r. Michel de Ruyter, Duc, Chevalier & Lⁱ. Amiral General des Provinces Unies.

à Amsterdam, Chez Henry & Theodore Boom, l'An M DC LXXVII. [1677]

12mo. 2 vols. in 1. 14 cm.

1: 10 p.l., 480 p., portrait. (*¹², A-V¹², *1 = added t.-p., engr.; *12 = engr. port.)

2: 256, [14] p. (AA-LL¹², MM³)

Cut on title-page.

Added title-page, engraved.

Includes two poems on Admiral de Ruyter by Barthelémy Pielat, and an index.

Translated from his *Leven en hedryf von den Heere Michiel de Ruiter*, first published Amsterdam the same year. The original is described as a "masterpiece of Dutch prose" by the *Encyclopedia Britannica* (11th ed., VIII:725).

DeRuyter conducted a raid on the British West Indian islands in 1664 in order to recover Dutch West India Company forts in Guinea taken by Sir Robert Holmes.

Bound in modern full calf.

Sabin 74514; NMM 1286; Scheepvaart Mus. Cat. p. 843.

NCH DJ136 .R8 E814 1677 NUC 72:312

73. [Shirley, John] 1648–1679.

The Life Of The Valiant & Learned Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight. With His Tryal At Winchester.

London, Printed by J. D. for Benj. Shirley, and Richard Tonson under the Dial of St. Dunstan's Church in Fleetstreet, and under Grays-Inn Gate next Grays-Inn Lane. 1677.

8vo. 243, [1] p. (2 leaves, A³⁻⁸, B-P⁸, Q²) 17 cm.

Imprimatur dated (1st p.l.) 30 Aug. 1676.

First published in Raleigh's *History of the world*, London 1677.

Bookplate of Henry Davies.

Bound in contemporary brown spotted calf, gilt borders; rebound. Binder's note (Julie A. H. Beinecke) tipped inside rear cover.

Wing S 3495; Sabin 67567; Brushfield 3; JCB 4:44.

NCH DA 86.22 .R2 S5

74.

A Brief Narrative And Deduction of the several Remarkable Cases of Sir William Courten, and Sir Paul Pyndar, Knights; and William Courten late of London Esquire, Deceased: Their Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns, together with their Surviving Partners

and Adventurers with them to the East-Indies, China and Japan, and divers other parts of Asia, Europe, Africa, and America: Faithfully represented to both Houses of Parliament. Reduced under four Principal Heads, viz. I. The Discovery and Plantation of Barbadoes. II. Their Undertakings, and Expeditions to the East- India, China and Japan. III. The Denyal of Justice upon their civil Actions depending in Holland and Zeeland. IV. Their Loanes and Supplyes for the Service of the Crown, upon the Collection of Fines and Compositions out of the Popish Recusants Estates, &c. Recollected out of the Original Writings and Records, for publick Satisfaction.

London, Printed in the Year 1679.

Folio. 2 p.l., 12 p. (A-D²) 29.5 cm.

"Epistle" (2d p.l.) signed by Edward Graves, Thomas Townesend, Elizabeth Whitaker, James Boeve, Gilbert Crouch, Thomas Norton, Richard Powell, Nath. Hill, George Carew, Thomas Coppin, William Hinton, and Volentina Lloyd.

"A Brief State of the Allome-Works," pp. 10–11; "Postscript," p. 12.

This copy has marginal repairs.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing G 1605; Sabin 7880 & 17178; Handler 11.

NCH F2041 .B7 1679

NUC 7:336 (NB 0794973)—RPJCB.

75.

The Case of the Turkey, West-India, and other Merchants and Traders of London, in Reference to the Office of Garbling.

[London, 1680?]

Broadside. 36 × 23 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: The Case of the Turkey, West-India And Other Merchants and Traders Against the Office of Garbling.

"That the Act for Garbling of Spices made I Jac. I. might then be convenient; but is now a useless, Vexatious Burthen on Trade and a Clug upon our Exportation. . . . by our Plantations of Barbadoes and the Leward-Island, and the Taking Jamaica . . . we do not only Import for our Consumption but to Furnish the Northern Markets . . ."

Garbling is the practise of a customs agent applying a seal for a fee.

Wing C1169B; Kress 1499.

NUC 97:636—MH-BA.

76. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles De l'Amerique, Enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles Figures en taille douce. . . Avec un Vocabulaire Caraïbe. Dernière Edition. Reveuë & augmentée par l'Autheur d'un Recit de l'Estat present des celebres Colonies de la

Virginie, de Marie-land, de la Caroline, du nouveau Duché d'York, de Penn-Sylvania, & de la nouvelle Angleterre, situées dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, & qui relevent de la Couronne du Roy de la grand' Bretagne. Tiré fidelement des memoires des habitans des mêmes Colonies, en faveur de ceus, qui auroyent le dessein de s'y transporter pour s'y établir.

A Rotterdam, Chez Renier Leers, M. DC. LXXXI. [1681]

4to. 18 p.l., 583, [584–596], 43 p.; illus.; 3 fold. pl. 23.5 cm. (a-d⁴, e², A-Z⁴, Aa-Zz⁴, Aaa-Zzz⁴ (Mmm⁴ missigned Mmm²), Aaaa-Eeee⁴, Ffff², A-E⁴, F²)

Cut on title-page includes motto: Labore Et Vigilantia.

Added title-page, engraved, with allegorical figures.

Dedication signed (recto 8th p.l.): De Rochefort.

“Chapitre huitième. Digression contenant un abrégé de l'histoire naturelle & morale du pais des Apalachites,” pp. 373–434; “Vocabulaire caraïbe” [by Raimond Breton], pp. 571–583.

The “Recit de l'estat present des celebres colonies” (43 p. at end) was issued for this edition with special title-page and separate paging and signatures.

First published Rotterdam, 1658. These are the same sheets as the Rotterdam 1665 edition, except that the first gathering, a⁴, has been reprinted. The same plate was used for the added title-page revised for this edition.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 72318; JCB 4:88; Cioranescu (XVII) 59874 (1st ed.).

NCH F 2001 .R65

77. [Rochefort, César] b. 1605.

Recit De L'Estat Present Des Celebres Colonies De la Virginie, de Marie-Land, de la Caroline, du nouveau Duché d'York, de Penn-Sylvania, & de la nouvelle Angleterre, situées dans l'Amerique septentrionale, entre les trente deuxième & quarante sixième degrés de l'élévation du Pole du Nord, & établies sous les auspices, & l'autorité souveraine du Roy de la grand' Bretagne. Tiré fidelement des memoires des habitans des mêmes Colonies, en faveur de ceus, qui auroyent le dessein des'y transporter & de s'y etablir.

A Rotterdam, Chez Reinier Leers, M. DC. LXXXI. [1681]

4to. 43 p. 23.5 cm.

Issued as a part of his *Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles*. . . , Rotterdam 1681.

Sabin 72318; JCB 4:88.

NCH F 2001 .R65

78. Gage, Thomas, 1603?–1656.

Nieuwe ende seer naeuwkeurige Reyse Door de Spaensche West-Indien Van Thomas Gage; Met seer curi-

euse soo Land-kaerten als Historische Figuren verciert ende met twee Registers voorsien. Overgeset door H. V. Q.

Tot Utrecht, By Johann Ribbius, Boeckverkooper in de Korte St. Ians-straet. M. DC. LXXXII. [1682]

4to. 9 p.l., 168, 167–450, [66] p.; 8 plates (2 fold.); 3 fold. maps. 20.5 cm. (*⁵, **⁴, A-Sss⁴, Ttt³)

Added title-page, engraved.

Translated by Henrik van Quellenberg from *The English-American, his travall by sea and land: or, A new survey . . .*, first published London, 1648.

“Korte Onderwysinge, Om de Indiaensche Tael, welcke men Poconchi ofte Pocoman noemt, te leeren,” pp. 439–450.

“Opstandt der Wilden in Guadeloupe” (p. 23)

“Audience de Mexico Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville” (60)

“Oploop te Mexico” (113)

“Amerique Septentrionale Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville” (116)

“Begravinge vande koning des Mechaocanen” (126)

“Gevaer lycke Passagie” (170)

“Onnoselhëyt der Indianen” (222)

“Audience De Guatimala Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville” (230)

“Vreem de Maniere van Dorschen” (264)

“Gierigheyt der Geestelicken” (308)

“Vliegende Springhanen” (336).

In this copy the added engraved title-page is detached.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 26310; Streit 2:2167; JCB 4:99.

NCH F1211 .G165 1682

79. Vries, Simon de, b. 1630.

Curieuse Aenmerckingen Der bysonderste Oost en West-Indische Verwonderens-waerdige Dingen; Nevens die van China, Africa, en andere Gewesten des Werlds. . . . En uyt deselve in een bequaeme Orde gebracht; oock soo met ondersoekende als vergelijckende Redenvoeringen verhandeldt, Door S. De Vries. In IV. Deelen.

t'Utrecht, By Johannes Ribbius, Boeckverkooper in de korte Jans-straet M. DC. LXXXII. [1682]

4to. 4 volumes. 23 cm.

1. 88 p.l., 486 p., 18 leaves. 13 plates (incl. 3 fold.); 2 fold. maps. (*-8*⁴, (a)-(o)⁴, A-Z⁴, 2A-2Z⁴, 3A-3O⁴)

2. 2 p.l., 497–1328 p., 24 leaves. 16 plates (incl. 6 fold.); 13 fold. maps. (2 leaves, *Qqq-4*Qqq⁴, 5*Qqq², Rrr-Zzz⁴, 3A-8E⁴, (8F-8L⁴))

3. 3 p.l., 260, 602 p., 26 leaves. 20 plates (incl. 9 fold.) (3 leaves, a-z⁴, 2a-2i⁴, Kk², A-4F⁴, 4G1, *Gggg-6*Gggggg⁴, 7*7G²)

4. 4 p.l., 603–1512, 1521–1528 p., 29 leaves. 11 plates (incl. 2 fold.). Page 709 misnumbered 760 and 1428 misnumbered 1424. (4 leaves, 4G²⁻⁴, 4H-9O⁴, X1)

Title-page of vol. 1 printed in red & black; each volume has an added title-page, engraved.

Volumes 1–2 and 3–4 paged continuously.

Includes indexes.

This copy lacks last plate in volume 4 (list of plates).

Bound in contemporary vellum; boxed.

Sabin 100854; Tiele 1185; Muller (1872) 1565; JCB 4:110; Scheepvaart Mus. 240.

NCH G159 .V98

80. [Wilmer, John] fl. 1682–1693.

The Case Of John Wilmore Truly and Impartially Related: Or, A Looking-Glass For All Merchants and Planters That are Concerned in the American Plantations.

London, Printed for Edw. Powell at the White Swan in Little Brittain, MDCLXXXII. [1682]

Folio. 1 p. l., 17 p. (A-E²) 30 cm.

Signed at end: John Wilmer.

In this copy, the next to last line of page 7 begins "(Said they)" and line 19, page 17, ends "[mark Heraclitus Num. 71]."

There are two other variants:

1: Next to last line of page 7 begins "(said they)"; line 19, page 17, ends "[see Heraclitus Num. 71]."

2: Next to last line of page 7 begins "hovvever vve"; line 19, page 17, ends "[mark Heraclitus Num. 71]."

Wilmer was tried in London in 1682 for having kidnapped and transported a boy to Jamaica.

Bound in modern ¾ red leather, marbled paper over boards.

Wing W 2883; Sabin 104573; Cundall (*Jam. Suppl.*) 264; JCB 4:111.

NCH HD 4875 .G7 W5

81. Poyntz, John, fl. 1658–1695.

The Present Prospect Of The Famous and Fertile Island Of Tobago: With A Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility and Manufacture of the said Island. To which is Added, Proposals for the Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there. By Captain John Poyntz.

London, Printed by George Larkin for the author and are to be sold by Thomas Malthus at the Sun in the Poultry. 1683.

4to. 62 p. (A², B-G⁴) 20 cm.

"One Hundred copies reprinted August 1901" on verso of t.-p., with calling card pasted below: "for [in ms.] W. Archibald . . . Roxborough, Tobago. B. W. I."

Bound in original paper wrappers; in box.

Cf. Wing P 3130; cf. Sabin 64857; cf. Arents 378;

cf. Cundall (WI) 1885; cf. JCB 4:123; cf. Hough, *Indies* 25.

NCH F2116 .P89 1901

82. Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

Bucaniers Of America: Or, a true Account Of The Most remarkable Assaults Committed of late years upon the Coasts of The West-Indies, By the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, Both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, &c. Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies; and thence translated into Spanish, by Alonso de Bonne-Maison, Doctor of Physick, and Practitioner at Amsterdam. Now faithfully rendred into English.

London: Printed for William Crooke, at the Green Dragon without Temple-bar. 1684.

4to. 4 parts in 2 vols.: 6 p.l., 115, 151, [1], 124, [11] p.; illus. (part engraved); 4 plates (incl. 1 folding, 1 double); 4 portraits; map. (A⁴, a², B-P⁴, Q², 2A-2T⁴, 3A-3R⁴) 21 cm.

First English translation. Dutch original, *De Americaensche Zee Roovers*, first published Amsterdam, 1678. This translation is from the Spanish translation first published Cologne, 1681 under title *Piratas De la America*.

"The translator to the reader," 2d—6th preliminary leaves.

Part four, by Basil Ringrose, was published in 1685 and is described separately.

Bound in modern full morocco.

Wing E 3894; Sabin 23479; Church 689; JCB 4:131–32.

NCH F2161 .E75

83. Holloway, James, d. 1684.

The Free and Voluntary Confession and Narrative of James Holloway (Addressed to His Majesty) Written with his own hand, and Delivered by himself To Mr. Secretary Jenkins; As Also The Proceedings against the said James Holloway in His Majesties Kings-Bench Court, Westminster; And his Petition to His Majesty. Together With a particular Account of the Discourse as passed between the Sheriffs of London and the said James Holloway at the time of his Execution for High-Treason at Tyburn, April 30, 1684. With his Prayer immediately before, and the true Copy of the Paper Delivered them at the same Time and Place.

London, Printed for Robert Horn, John Baker, and John Redmayne. 1684.

Folio. 16 p. (A-D²) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Printed in double columns.

Holloway was involved in the Whig Conspiracy and

Rye House Plot, 1683. He describes his flight to the West Indies and arrest in St. Eustachius.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Wing H 2509; JCB 4:135.

NCH DA 448 .H65 1684

84. [Crouch, Nathaniel] 1632?–1725.

The English Empire in America: Or a Prospect of His Majesties Dominions in the West-Indies. Namely, Newfoundland New-England New-York Pensylvania New-Jersey Maryland Virginia Carolina Bermuda's Barbuda Anguilla Montserrat Dominica St. Vincent Antego Mevis, or Nevis S. Christophers Barbadoes Jamaica With an account of the Discovery, Scituation, Product, and other Excellencies of these Countries. To which is prefixed a Relation of the first Discovery of the New World called America, by the Spaniards. And of the Remarkable Voyages of several Englishmen to divers places therein. Illustrated with Maps and Pictures. By R. B. . . .

London, Printed by Nath. Crouch at the Bell in the Poultry near Cheapside. 1685.

12mo. 2 p.l., 209, [210–212] p.; 2 pl.; 2 maps (incl. front.). (A-I¹²; D4, F4, F5 incorrectly signed D5, F3, F4 respectively) 14.5 cm.

Title within double line border.

First edition.

Bookseller's advertisements, pp. 209–[212].

Crouch wrote under the pseudonyms "Robert Burton," "Richard Burton," and the initials "R. B."

"The description of Barbados (pp. 198–203) is virtually a plagiarism of Richard Ligon (1657)"—Handler.

Bound in contemporary full plain calf; boxed.

Wing C 7319; cf. Sabin 9499; Handler 13.

NCH E162 .C95 1685

85. Ringrose, Basil, d. 1686.

Bucaniers Of America. The Second Volume. Containing The Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attempts of Captain Bartholomew Sharp, and others; performed upon the Coasts of the South Sea, for the space of two years, &c. From the Original Journal of the said Voyage. Written By Mr. Basil Ringrose, Gent. who was all along present at those Transactions.

London: Printed for William Croke, at the Sign of the Green Dragon without Temple-bar. 1685.

4to. 8 p.l., 143, 140–212, [24] p., illus. (incl. maps), 2 maps (incl. 1 fold.) (A⁴, <a>⁴, B-Hh⁴) 21 cm.

Errata, 8th p.l. verso.

With headlines numbering it as part 4 of Exquemelin's *Bucaniers of America*, London, 1684.

The preface (2d—8th p.l.) replies to criticisms made in [Ayres, Philip] *The voyages and adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp*, London, 1684, against Exquemelin's *Bucaniers of America*, London, Crook, 1684.

Includes 42 coastal profiles.

This copy lacks last 3 leaves (Hh2-Hh4) with book-seller's advertisement.

Bound in modern full morocco.

Wing E3897; Sabin 23479; Church 689; JCB 4:159.

NCH F2161 .E75, v.2 NUC 495:566

86. [Blome, Richard] d. 1705.

The Present State Of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, Viz. Jamaica, Barbadoes, S. Christophers, Mevis, Antego, S. Vincent, Dominica, New-Jersey, Pensylvania, Monserat, Anguilla, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, New-England, Tobago, New-foundland, Mary-land, New-York. With New Maps of every Place. Together with Astronomical Tables, Which will serve as a constant Diary or Calendar, for the use of the English Inhabitants in those Islands; from the Year 1686, to 1700. . . . Licens'd, July 20. 1686. Roger L'Estrange.

London, Printed by H. Clark, for Dorman Newman at the King's-Arms in the Poultry, 1687.

8vo. 4 p.l., 262, [42] p.; front. (port.); 7 fold. maps; fold. diagram. ([A]⁴, B-U⁸) 18.5 cm.

Title-page within double-line border.

Dedication signed (2d p. 1.): Richard Blome.

Pages 59, 257, 260, 261 erroneously numbered 65, 241, 244, 245 respectively.

Maps (five of which are by Robert Morden) are as follows: A new & exact mapp of y^e isle of Iamaica (p. 1); The Island of Barbados (30); Æstivarum Insulæ ai Barmudas (146); A New Map of Carolina (150); A New Map of Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania New Yarsey (183); New England And New York (210); The North West Part of America (239).

A revision and enlargement of his *A Description of the Isle of Jamaica*, 1st pub. London 1672.

"The Proposals lately made by Captain John Poyntz . . ." (pp. 259–262) 1st pub. under title *The Present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of Tobago*, London 1683.

This copy lacks the map of Jamaica.

Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired, 1977 binder's report pasted to rear flyleaf, in protective slip.

Wing B 3215; Sabin 5972; Handler 8; Church 699; Baer 124; JCB 4:173.

NCH E162 .B65

87. England and Wales. Sovereign, 1685–1688 (James II). 20 Jan. 1687/8.

By the King. A Proclamation For the more effectual Reducing and Suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America.

London, Printed by Charles Bill, Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. 1688.

Broadside. 2 sheets. 56.5 × 34 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut (royal arms: Steele 103) at head of title.

Dated at end: 20 Jan. 1687/8.

Left margin cropped.

Wing J 355; Sabin 65939n.; Steele E 3857.

NCH F2161 .C7 1687

88. [Littleton, Edward] b. 1626.

The Groans of the Plantations: Or, A True Account of Their Grievous and Extreme Sufferings By the Heavy Impositions Upon Sugar, And other Hardships. Relating more particularly to the Island of Barbados.

London, Printed by M. Clark, in the year M DC LXXXIX. [1689]

4to. 1 p.l., 35 p. (1 leaf, A-D⁴, E²) 20.5 cm.

Disbound; in case.

Wing L 2577; Sabin 3271; Handler 13; Kress 1700; JCB 4:208.

NCH HF 2651. S843 L7

89. Raveneau de Lussan, —, b. 1663.

Journal Du Voyage Fait A La Mer De Sud, Avec Les Flibustiers De L'Amérique, En 1684. & années suivantes. Par le Sieur Raveneau de Lussan.

A Paris, Chez Jean Baptiste Coignard, Imprimeur Ordinaire du Roy, Ruë S. Jacques, à la Bible d'or, 1690.

12mo. 8 p.l., 272 p. (*⁸, A-L¹², M⁴) 14 cm.

Cut on title-page.

Privilege (verso of 8th preliminary leaf) dated 8 July 1689.

First published Paris, 1689.

Includes a recommendation of the author by Pierre Paul Tarin, le sieur de Cussy, governor of Saint-Domingue 1684–1691 (6th–8th p.l.).

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 67984; JCB 4:230.

NCH F2161 .R25 NUC 482:452 (NR 0075801)

90.

A True and Faithful Account Of an Intire and Absolute Victory Over The French Fleet In The West-Indies, By Two East-India Ships, And other Vessels, at Barbadoes, Made into Men of War. With The Number of those Taken and Sunk in the Engagement, together with the Taking, Sacking, and Burning several of the French Plantations in those parts. . . .

London, Printed for J. C. near Fleet-Bridg. 1690.

Folio. 2 p. 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound in modern red cloth, red leather spine. Binding title: Victory at Barbadoes.

Wing T 2467A; Sabin 97089; Handler 14–15.

NCH F1621 .T78 1690

NUC 602:574 (NT 0355495)

91.

A Brief Account Of The Present Declining State Of The West-Indies: In Reference to Its Trade; And in Partic-

ular, That of the Barbadoes. As Also Somewhat Offered for its Relief. By a West-India Merchant.

London: Printed for John Harris, at the Harrow in the Poultry. 1695.

4to. 8 p. ([A]⁴) 20 cm.

Proposes a convoy system between England and the West Indies to cut shipping losses from privateers.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards, untrimmed.

Wing B 4514; Handler 15; Sabin 102785.

NCH HF 3361 .B74 1695

92.

The Case of the Owners of the Ship *Averilla*, Burthen Three Hundred and Fifty Tons. . . .

[1696]

Broadside. 31 cm., in portfolio 39 cm.

Date: The *Averilla* arrived at Barbados in June 1695.

Describes a ship in the service of the Royal Africa Company trading in slaves from Guinea to Barbados which, having had most of its crew pressed into service aboard naval vessels in Barbados, was taken by French privateers on the attempted return to London; the owners lost £25,000.

Wing C 1125.

NCH Z213 .W47 B7 no. 1, oversize

93. Dampier, William, 1652–1715.

Nouveau Voyage Autour Du Monde, Où l'on décrit en particulier l'Isthme de l'Amérique, plusieurs Côtes & Isles des Indes Occidentales, les Isles du Cap Verd. . . &c. . . . Où l'on traite des differens Terroirs de tous ces Pais, de leurs Ports, des Plantes, des Fruits, & des Animaux qu'on y trouve: de leurs Habitans, de leurs Coûtumes, de leur Religion, de leur Gouvernement, de leur Negoce, &c. Par Guillaume Dampier. Enrichi de Cartes & de figures, Et traduit de l'Anglois. Tome Premier. [Second.]

A Amsterdam, Chez Paul Marret, Marchand Libraire dans le Beurs-straat à la Renommée. M. DC. XCVIII. [1698]

12mo. 2 vols.: 6 p.l., 315 p.; 2 p.l., [2], 317–616, [4] p.; 6 maps (incl. 3 fold.). (*⁶, A-N¹², O², 2 leaves, 2 leaves, O¹², P-Aa¹², Bb⁶, Cc¹², Dd⁴; Dd2 missigned Cc2) 16 cm.

Title in red and black.

Errata, v. 2 p. [1] at end.

Each volume has the same added title-page, engraved, signed J. V. D. Avele.

"Catalogue Des Livres Nouveaux De L'année 1698 qui se trouvent A Amsterdam. Chez Paul Marret." pp. [2–4] at end.

Translation of *A new voyage round the world*, first published London 1697.

This copy lacks the half-titles.

Bound in modern ¾ red simulated leather, orange simulated marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 18381; JCB 4:361.

NCH G420 .D185

94. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.

Discourses On The Publick Revenues, And On The Trade of England. In Two Parts. I. Of the Use of Political Arithmetick, in all considerations about the Revenues and Trade. II. On Credit, and the Means and Methods by which it may be restored. III. On the Management of the King's revenues. IV. Whither to Farm the Revenues, may not, in this Juncture, be most for the Publick Service? V. On the Publick Debts and Engagements. By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means. Part I.

London, Printed for James Knapton at the Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1698.

8vo. 2 volumes. 19.5 cm.

1: 8 p.l., 279, [1], 62, [2] p.; 3 fold. tables at pp. 74, 102, 192. (A-S⁸, T, Aa-Dd⁸)

2: 6 p.l., 243 (i.e. 249), 254–434, 64 p., 1 fold. table at p. 356. Pages are misnumbered: 243–244 for 242–243, 246–247 for 244–245, 249–250 for 246–247, 252 for 248, and 243 for 249. (A⁶, B-Q⁸, R⁶, S-Z⁸, Aa-Ee⁸, Ff¹, Aaa-Ddd⁸; leaf B3 missigned Aa3; paging of signature R garbled)

Title of vol. 2: Discourses On The Publick Revenues, And On The Trade of England. Which more immediately Treat of the Foreign Traffick Of This Kingdom, Viz. Part 2. I. That Foreign Trade is beneficial to England. II. On the Protection and Care of Trade. III. On the Plantation Trade. IV. On the East-India Trade. . . .

With, as issued, the author's *An essay on the East-India trade*, London 1697.

Includes (2:254–261) William Penn's plan for a union of American colonies, submitted to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, February, 1697.

Engraved heraldic bookplate of Glover Jesson in vol. 2. Contemporary signature of E. L. Jesson on flyleaf of vol. 2.

Bound in contemporary full calf, spines repaired.

Wing D 306; Sabin 18686; JCBAR 42:38–40; JCB 4:361; Kress 2074.

NCH HJ 1012 .D23 NUC 134:72 (ND 0061228)

95. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.

An Essay On The East-India-Trade. By The Author Of The Essay on Ways and Means. Publish'd last Year, and now Reprinted.

London, Printed for J. K. [James Knapton] [1698]

8vo. 64 p. 20 cm.

Issued as part of the author's *Discourses On The Publick Revenues*, v. 2, London 1698, with special title-page and separate paging and signatures.

Bound in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.

Wing D 308; JCB 4:361.

NCH HJ 1012 .D23 NUC 134:72 (ND 0061234)

96. Barbados—Laws, statutes, etc., 1699.

The Laws Of Barbados, Collected In One Volume, By William Rawlin, of the Middle-Temple, London, Esquire. And Now Clerk of the Assembly Of The Said Island.

London, Printed for William Rawlin, Esq. in the Year M DC XC IX. [1699]

Folio. 16 p.l., 239 p. ([a]-h², A-Ooo²) 39.5 cm.

Includes index.

Signature of Jonathan Blenman, Attorney-General of Barbados 1729–1747, on title-page. The Phillipps copy, inscribed in pencil "MHC" and with press-mark "X1.A.1." There are some contemporary ms. annotations in text.

Bound in contemporary panelled calf; rebacked, corners repaired.

The manuscript is PRO CO 30:3.

Wing B682b; Sabin 3275; Handler 17; Cundall (WI) 13; JCB 4:380.

NCH KGL 02 R38 1699 oversize

97. Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa, 1474–1566.

An Account Of the First Voyages and Discoveries Made by the Spaniards in America. Containing The most Exact Relation hitherto publish'd, of their un-parallel'd Cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of people. With the Propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas. . . . Illustrated with cuts. To which is added, The Art of Travelling, shewing how a Man may dispose his Travels to the best advantage.

London, Printed by J. Darby for D. Brown at the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar. J. Harris at the Harrow in Little Britain, and Andr. Bell at the Cross-Keys and Bible in Cornhil. M. DC. XC. IX. [1699]

8vo. 4 p.l., 248, 40 p.; 2 double plates. (A⁴, B-T⁸) 20 cm.

A translation from *Relation des voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales*. . . . Amsterdam, 1698. The English work, following the French, contains abridged translations of the following tracts of Las Casas: *Breuissema relacion de la destruycion de las Indias* (pp. 1–104); *Lo que se sigue es un pedaço de vna carta* (104–114); *Entre los remedios* (114–138); *Aqui se cõtiene treynta proposiciones* (138–149); *Aqui se contiene vna disputa, o controuersia* (150–160); *Este es vn tratado . . . sobre la materia de los yndios* (160–184); *Entre los remedios* (184–248).

"The Art of Travelling to Advantage" [by J. B. de Chèvremont] (40 p. at end) is translated from *L'Art de voyager utilement*, Amsterdam, 1698.

Bound in 18th-century full calf.

Wing C 797; Sabin 11289; Church 780; Medina (BHA) 2:475; Streit 1:378; Hanke 561.

NCH F1411 .C2426

98. Gage, Thomas, 1603?–1656.

A New Survey of the West-Indies. Being A Journal of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America: By Tho. Gage, the only Protestant that was ever known to have travel'd those Parts. Setting forth His Voyage from Spain to S. John de Ulhua; and thence to Xalapa, Tlaxcalla, the City of Angels, and Mexico: With a Description of that great City . . . Likewise His Journey thence through Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala . . . With his Return through Nicaragua and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Porto bello, Cartagena, and Havana. With An Account of the Spanish Navigation thither; their Government, Castles, Ports, Commodities, Religion, Priests and Friers, Negro's, Mulatto's, Mestiso's, Indians; and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi or Pocoman. The fourth edition enlarg'd by the Author, with an accurate Map.

London: Printed by M. Clark, for J. Nicolson at the Kings Arms in Little Britain and T. Newborough, at the Golden-Ball in S. Paul's Church-Yard. 1699.

8vo. 4 p.l., 384, 387–477, [18] p.; folding map. 19.5 cm. (B⁴, B-Z⁸, Aa-Ii⁸, Ii8 blank but genuine)

Several paging errors; numbers 385–386 omitted.

First published under title *The English-American his travail by sea and land; or, a new survey . . .*, London 1648; revised London, 1677.

"Some brief and short Rules for the better learning of the Indian tongue call'd Poconchi or Pocoman, commonly used about Guatemala . . ." pp. 465–467.

"Cacao was a plant native to South America. Its use as a beverage was introduced to the English by Thomas Gage, who, having drunk hot chocolate with the natives of Central America, recommended it to the English people as a substitute for wines and spirits" (Hough, *Indies*).

Engraved heraldic bookplate of George Baillie, Esq., R. Cooper Sculp., dated 1734. With Baillie's signature on t.-p.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 26301; Wing G 115; Streit 2:2347; JCB 4:388; Hough, *Indies* 13; Palau (2) 9648In.; Pilling 1369.

NCH F1211 .G16 1699

99.

The State of the Navy Consider'd In relation to the Victualling, Particularly in the Straits, and the West Indies. With Some Thoughts on the Mismanagements of the Admiralty for several Years past; and a Proposal to prevent the like for the future. Humbly offer'd to the Honourable House of Commons by an English Sailor. The second edition.

London, Printed for A. Baldwin in Warwicklane, 1699. Price 3d.

4to. 16 p. 23 cm. (A-B⁴)

"A Catalogue of Books written against a Standing Army, and sold by A. Balwin" at end.

First published London, the same year.

Bound in modern cloth boards, leather spine, uncut.

Binder's title: Navy in West Indies.

Wing S 5323 (2); Sabin 90621.

NCH VC 335.G7 S7

100. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]

Historie Der Boecaniers, Of Vrybuyters Van America. Van haar eerste Beginzelen tot deze tegenwoordige tyd toe. Met figuren.

t'Amsterdam, By Nicolaas Ten Hoorn, Boekverkooper, over 't Oude Heeren Logement, 1700.

4to. 3 p.l., 219, 136, [6] p. 7 engr. plates (1 fold.); 1 fold. engr. map. ([*²]-[*⁴], A-Dd⁴, Ee² [Roman type], A-S⁴, S4 blank [Gothic type]) 20.5 cm.

Woodcut title vignette.

Added engr. t.-p.: Historie der Boecaniers of Vreybuyters van America. Tot Amsterdam By Nicolaas Ten Hoorn, Boekverkoper 1700. C. Huijberts, in. et. f.

Printed in black letter.

In three parts: parts 1 and 2 paged continuously; part 3 has separate paging and signatures.

Engraved folding map at p. 1: Beschryvinge van de Kuste van America, aen de Zuyd Zee . . .

Engraved plates:

Wrede strasse van een Planter aan zyn knegt (p. 29)

De Boecaniers nemen de Stat en Kastelen van Porto Velo, in. (79)

Gevegt van een Boecanier met een Crocodil. T. Lamsvelt. inv: fe. (138)

Wreedheid van Captein Watling, aen een Out Man. T. Lamsvelt inv. té (201)

Zee gevegt der Boecaniers, en't nemen van eenige Spaansche schepen. T. Lamsvelt inv. fec. (part 3, p. 62)

Groot gevaar der Boecaniers, in't afvaren van een Rivier, op hout-vlotten. T. Lamsvelt: inv: fe (3:116; fold.)

Gevegt van Capteyn Montauban, en't springen van twee schepen. (3:126)

"A new and very much altered edition of his *De Americaensche seeroovers*, 1678 . . . The plates are also new . . ." (Sabin).

Bound in contemporary leather, spine gilt.

Sabin 23469.

NCH F2161 .E72

101. Carletti, Francesco, 1573?–1636.

Ragionamenti Di Francesco Carletti Fiorentino Sopra Le Cose Da Lui Vedute Ne'Suoi Viaggi Si dell'Indie Occidentali, e Orientali Come d'altri Paesi . . .

In Firenze Nel Garbo, Nella Stamperia di Giuseppe

Manni 1701. Per il Carlieri all'Insegna di S. Luigi. Con Licenza de' Superiori.

8vo. lxxxxviii p., 1 leaf, 166 p., 1 leaf, 395, [1] p. 17 cm. (Æ⁶, 𐌆𐌆 - 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆⁸, 𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆𐌆⁴, A-Bbb⁸, Ccc²)

Cut (printer's device) on t.-p.

Half-title: Viaggi di Francesco Carletti.

Dedication signed (p. ix): Jacopo Carlieri.

License dated (p. xiv): 24 August 1700.

Errata, last page.

Bound in ¾ vellum over marbled boards.

Alden 701/63; Sabin 10908; JCB (1) 3:5; Hough *Italians* 57.

NCH G460 .625 NUC 95:435 (NC 0137686)

102.

A Full Account Of The Proceedings In Relation to Capt. Kidd. In two Letters. Written by a Person of Quality to a Kinsman of the Earl of Bellomont in Ireland.

London, Printed and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster, M D CC I. [1701]

4to. 4 p.l., 51 p. (A-G⁴, H²) 23 cm.

The first letter (pp. 1-31) is dated (p. 1) London, 21 December, 1699; the second (pp. 33-51) is dated (p. 33) London, 24 Apr. 1701.

Errata, p. 51.

Defends the role of the Earl of Bellomont in connection with his patronage of Captain Kidd.

Attributed to Dr. John Mitchell by Church, without documentation.

Untrimmed copy, bound in full leather, gilt inner borders.

Alden 701/134; Sabin 37703; Hanson 62; Church 797; Morgan D248.

NCH G537 .K5 F8 1701

NUC 187:481 (NF 0423063)

103. [Hodges, Thomas]

Plantation Justice, Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, and what sort of Judges they have in them. By which Merchants may see the occasions of their great Losses and Sufferings in the Plantation Trade: Lawyers may see such a Model of Justice as they could not have thought of; and Others may see how those Parts of the World are governed.

London, Printed for A. Baldwin in Warwick-lane. 1701.

4to. 12 p. (A-C²) 20 cm.

Caption title (p. 3): The Present State of Justice in the American Plantations, and particularly in the Island of Barbados . . .

Bound in red modern ¾ morocco.

Alden 701/146; Sabin 63317; Hanson 75; Handler 18; JCB (1) 3:16.

NCH KGL 1210 .Z9 P55 1701

104.

A Full and Impartial History Of The Expedition into Spain; In the Year, 1702. Extracted from the Journals and Memoirs of the Generals; and from which it will be easie to draw Rational Conjectures, about the present Enterprize, to settle the Most Serene Charles III, on the Spanish Throne. To which is added, An Account of Monsieur Chateaurenault's Expedition, from his first sailing from Brest, in Sept. 1701, to his putting into Vigo, in Sept. 1702. In a Letter from Monsieur de Gatines, Intendant of the Navy of France, to a Minister of State at Paris; which Letter was taken at Redondella among Monsieur Chateaurenault's papers.

London, Printed and to be Sold by Will. Davis at the Black-Boy in Cornhill. 1702.

8vo. 4 p.l., 172 p., fold. table. (A⁴, B-L⁸, M⁶) 18 cm.

"Errata," 4th p.l.^v.

Includes letter in French from Louis Le Bigot de Gatines (pp. 131-151).

Chateaurenault, who commanded the French fleet, was ordered first to attack the British West Indian islands and then to protect the Spanish silver fleet from Havana. His fleet was trapped and destroyed at Vigo; cf. Calmon-Maison, Jean Joseph Robert, *Le Maréchal de Chateaurenault*, Paris 1903.

Engraved bookplate: "The Right Honble. William Lord North of Carthage and Baron Grey of Rolleston 1703."

Bound in full contemporary stamped calf, rebacked.

Alden 702/87; Palau 95719.

NCH D 281 .F85 1702 NUC 187:486 (NF 0423193)

105. Veitia Linaje, José, d. 1688.

The Spanish Rule Of Trade To The West Indies. Containing An Account of the Casa de Contratacion, or India-House, its Government, Laws, Ordinances, Officers, and Jurisdiction: Of Its Inferior Courts: Of the receiving and sending out Armada's and Flota's: What these are: Of The Duties paid to the King: Who may go Over to the Indies, and who not: Of Slaves carry'd over: Of all the Sea-Officers . . . Made English by Capt. John Stevens. To which are added, Two Compleat Lists: One of the Goods Transported out of Europe to the Spanish West Indies; the other of Commodities brought from those Parts into Europe.

London: Printed for Samuel Crouch, at the Corner of Pope's-Head-Alley in Cornhil. 1702.

8vo. 12 p.l., 367, [368-376] p., illus. (table) (A⁸, a⁴, B-Aa⁸, Bb⁴) 20 cm.

Abridged translation of his *Norte de la contratacion de las Indias Occidentales* 1st pub. Seville, 1671. "I have not, in the Englishing of this work, confin'd my self to the Rules of Translation, which would oblige me neither to add nor diminish, for I have done both . . ." (6th p.l.^v).

Bound in contemporary full leather; spine has five panels of gilt decoration.

Alden 702/195; Sabin 98782; Hanson 168; Kress 2325; JCB (1) 3:28.

NCH HF 3688 .L3 V4313 1702

NUC 631:599 (NV 0072766)

106. [Boyer, Abel] 1667–1729.

The History Of the Reign of Queen Anne, Digested into Annals. Year the First.

London, Printed for A. Roper, at the Blackboy over against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet, and F. Coggan in the Inner-Temple-Lane, 1703.

8vo. 5 p.l., 232, 44, [4] p. (1 leaf, A⁴, B-P⁸, Q⁴, Aa-Bb⁸, Cc⁶, *²) 19.5 cm.

Signature F has confused setting with pages disordered; corrections in early ms.

"The Appendix. An Account of Sir John Munden's Tryal" has a half-title and separate paging and signatures.

This was subsequently printed for ten years as an annual through the year 1713.

Reports from the West Indies includes celebration of Anne's accession, p. 67.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Alden 703/18; Sowerby, *Jefferson's Library* 381.

NCH DA 490 .B69h NUC 71:28

107. Burchett, Josiah, 1666?–1746.

Memoirs Of Transactions at Sea During The War with France; Beginning in 1688, And Ending in 1697. Most humbly Dedicated to His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark Lord High Admiral of England and Ireland, and of all Her Majesty's Plantations, and Generalissimo of all Her Majesty's Forces, &c. By Josiah Burchett Esq; Secretary to the Admiralty.

London: Sold by John Nutt near Stationer's-hall; 1703.

8vo. 22 p.l., 408 p. (A⁸, a⁸, b², c⁴, B-Cc⁸, Dd⁴) 20 cm.

There is another issue with imprint of Edw. Jones.

Engraved bookplate of John Ward.

Bound in contemporary full leather, gilt spine.

Alden 703/28; Sabin 9206; Handler *Suppl.* 7.

NCH D279.5 .B8

108. [Dubos, Jean Baptiste] 1670–1742.

Les Interets De L'Angleterre, Mal Entendus Dans La Guerre Presente. Traduits du Livre Anglois, intitulé, England's interest mistaken in the present War. Nouvelle édition. . .

A Amsterdam [i.e. Rouen?], chez George Gallet. Imprimeur & Libraire. M. DCC. IV. [1704]

12mo. 5 p.l., 297, [298–299] p. (ā⁶, ā1 blank, A⁸, B⁴-Z⁸, Aa⁴, Bb⁶) 16 cm.

Dedicatory letter (3d p.l.) signed: J. Ch. A Westminster, le 2. Mars 1703.

First published Amsterdam [i.e. Rouen?] 1703.

Bound in full contemporary leather.

Alden 704/52; Lombard (DuBos) V5.

NCH D 282 .D8 NUC 150:35 (ND 0395148)

109. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier]

The History Of The Bucaniers Of America; From the First Original down to this Time; Written in several Languages; and now Collected into one Volume. Containing, I. The Exploits and Adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Roche Brasiliano, Bat the Portuguese, Sir Henry Morgan, &c. Written in Dutch by Jo. Esquemeling one of the Bucaniers, and thence translated into Spanish. II. The dangerous Voyage and bold Attempts of Capt. Barth. Sharp, Watlin, Sawkins, Coxon and others in the South-Sea. Written by Basil Ringrose, Gent. who was a Companion therein, and Examined with the Original Journey. III. A Journal of a Voyage into the South Sea by the Freebooters of America, from 1684, to 1689. Written in French by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan: never before in English. IV. A Relation of a Voyage of the Sieur de Montaubon, Capt. of the Freebooters in Guinea, in the Year, 1695, &c. The Whole newly Translated into English, and Illustrated with 25 Copper-Plates. The Third Edition.

London: Printed for Tho. Newborough at the Golden-Ball in St. Paul's Church-Yard, John Nicholson at the King's-Arms in Little-Britain, and Benj. Tooke at the Middle-Temple-Gate, Fleetstreet. 1704.

3 vols. in one. 2 p.l., 180, 180, [12] p., 2 leaves, 204 p. Illustrated; 8 engr. fold. plates (4 port.); 6 engr. fold. maps. (A⁴, B-M⁸, Aa-Mm⁸, 2 leaves, A-M⁸, N⁶) 19.5 cm.

Vol. 2 has caption title: Bucaniers Of America. The Second Volume. Part IV. The dangerous Voyage, and bold Attempts of Capt. Bartholomew Sharp, and others, in the South Sea, for two Years, &c.

Vol. 2 has many textual illustrations, mostly maps and profiles of hills and towns.

Vol. 3 has title: A Journal Of A Voyage Made into the South Sea, By The Bucaniers or Freebooters Of America; From the Year 1684, to 1689. Written by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan. To which is added, The Voyage of the Sieur De Montauban, Captain of the Freebooters on the Coast of Guinea, in the Year 1695. The Second Edition Corrected. (imprint identical to vol.1)

Exquemelin's history and the account by Ringrose are reprinted with slight changes from the second edition of the anonymous translation of *De Americaensche zee-roovers*, London, W. Crooke, 1684–1685. The Dutch original was published at Amsterdam, 1678.

Maps: A Map of the Countrey and City of Panama (1:137; fold.)

[Pacific Ocean?; map in this copy lacks bottom half?] (2:1; fold.)

A Description of ye Laguna or Gulf of Ballona (2:17)

The Bay of Panama and Gulf of Ballona (2:33; fold.)
 A description of Golfo Dulce (2:133; fold.)
 A description of ye English Gulfe Lying a little to the
 Northward of Magallanes Straights (2:160; fold.).

Folding engr. plates:

The Spanish Armada destroyed by Captaine Morgan
 (1:39)

Francis Lolonois (1:52)

The Cruelty of Lolonois Lolonois (1:66)

S^r Hen: Morgan (1:79)

The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & sackt (1:86)

The Battel Between the Spaniards and the pyrats or
 Buccaniers before the Citty of Panama (1:158)

Rock. Brasiliano (3:26)

Bartolomew Portugues (3:45).

This copy lacks one plate, from vol. 2 between pp.
 140–141 (sig. li7).

Bound in full early nineteenth-century leather, gilt
 spine.

Alden 704/59; Sabin 23485.

NCH F 2161 .E767 NUC 164:638

110.

Nouvelle Introduction A L'Histoire D'Espagne, OÙ
 l'on voit par des Cartes curieuses tant pour l'ordre que
 pour l'invention, La Chronologie Des Ses Rois. La Geo-
 graphie Ancienne & moderne, Et Le Gouvernement Poli-
 tique & Ecclesiastique de cette Monarchie, Avec des
 Remarques utiles pour servir à l'intelligence de son His-
 toire. Dédiée à Sa Majesté Catholique Charles III. Par
 M^r. N.***. Seconde Edition revûë & corrigée.

A Amsterdam, Chez François L'Honoré, & Compag-
 nie. derriere la Maison de Ville, Et se trouve à la Haye,
 chez Jonas L'Honore'. M. DCCIV. [1704] Avec Privi-
 lege de Nos-Seigneurs les Etats de Hollande & de West-
 Frise.

Folio. 4 lcaeves letterpress, 3 double-p. engr. sheets.
 41 cm.

Title-page printed in red and black.

Cut on t.-p.

Includes tables and maps of Spanish possessions, in-
 cluding "Isles Antilles."

In early paper wrappers.

Palau 194424.

NCH G 3291 .S1 S7 1704 oversize

111. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in For- eign Parts, London.

An Account Of The Propagation of the Gospel in
 Foreign Parts. What the Society Establish'd in England
 by Royal Charter hath done since their Incorporation,
 June the 16th 1701. in Her Majesty's Plantations, Colo-
 nies, and Factories: As Also what they Design to do upon
 further Encouragement from their own Members and
 other well disposed Christians, either by Annual Sub-
 scriptions, present Benefactions, or future Legacies.

London, Printed by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew-
 Close near West Smithfield, 1704.

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 40 cm. folded to 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Engraved seal of the Society at head of title.

"Resolved, that the thanks of this Society be given
 to the Reverend Mr. Stubs for the great care and pains
 he hath taken in preparing the new account of the Proceed-
 ings of the Society."

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 704/149; Sabin 99, 85932; Church 820.

NCH BV 2500 .A6 A5 1704 NUC 554:448

112. Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de, 1610–1686.

Historia De La Conquista De Mexico, Poblacion, Y
 Progressos De La America Septentrional, Conocida Por
 El Nombre De Nueva España. Escrivíola Don Antonio
 de Solís, Secretario de su Magestad, y su Coronista mayor
 de las Indias. Nueva Edicion, enriquezida con diversas
 Estampas, y aumentada con la Vida del Autor que es-
 crió Don Juan de Goyeneche.

En Brusselas, En Casa de Francisco Foppens. M.
 DCCIV. [1704, i.e. 1705]. Con Privilegio del Rey.

Folio. 10 p.l., 604 columns, [18] p., [14] leaves of
 double plates, 2 maps; plates (incl. 10 fold.) (2 p.l.,
 *-**⁴, A-Rr⁴) 35 cm.

Title in red and black; head- and tail-pieces; initials;
 index; cut (printer's device) on t.-p. Printed mostly in
 double columns.

Dedication (3d p.l.^v) dated 1 March 1705.

First published Madrid, 1684; these are the same
 sheets as the Antwerp, 1704 [i.e. 1705] edition.

Bound in contemporary boards; in box.

Alden 705/159; Sabin 86447[b]; Palau 318604; Pee-
 ters-Fontainas (Imp. Esp.) 1222; Medina (BHA) 2110.

NCH F1230 .S67 oversize NUC 555:460

113. Lancaster, Sir James, d. 1618.

De Eerste Scheeps-Togt, Gedaan na Oost-Indien, Op
 kosten van de Engelse Maatschappy, In den Jaare 1601.
 Onder 't beleyd van den Generaal James Lancaster. Mits-
 gaders Een Beknopt berigt van eenige Voyagien Voor
 die tijd na Oost en West-Indien door Engelse en andere
 Volkeren gedaan. Nu aldereerst uyt het Engelsch ver-
 taald. Met nodige Konst-Printen en Register verrijkt.

Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkoper,
 1706. Met Privilegie.

Folio. 1 p.l., 18 columns (two per page), [1] p., 30
 columns, [2] p. Illus. 36 cm. (1 leaf, *-**², ***¹; A⁴,
 B-C², D¹)

Caption title (columns 1–2, leaf A1^v): De Eerste Reys
 Na het opregten van de Engelse Oost-Indische
 Maatschappy, Gedaan Anno 1601. en vervolgens, onder
 den Generaal James Lancaster.

Engraved cut on t.-p.

Engravings at columns (7)-(8), 9–10, and 11–12.

Bound in modern boards, vellum spine.

Alden 706/152.

NCH DS 411 .L312 oversize NUC 313:533

114. [Langford, Jonas]

A Brief Account Of The Sufferings Of The Servants of the Lord Called Quakers: From their first Arrival in the Island of Antegoa, under the several Governours; from the Year 1660, to 1695.

London, Printed and Sold by T. Sowle, in White-Hart-Court in Gracious-Street, 1706.

4to. 27 p. (A-C⁴, D³) 20 cm.

Binder's title: Sufferings of the Quakers in Antigua. Heraldic bookplate of J. N. Langford Oliver.

Bound in modern buckram.

Alden 706/153; Sabin 38890; Smith (*Friends*) 2:83; Cundall (WI) 206.

NCH BX 7652 .A68 L3 1706 NUC 315:196

115. Wafer, Lionel, 1660?–1705?

Les Voyages De Lionnel Waffer Contenant Une Description très-exacte de l'Isthme de l'Amerique & de toute la nouvelle Espagne. Traduits de l'Anglois par Monsieur de Montirat Interprete des Langues. Avec des Cartes Geographiques très-exactes & très-curieuses.

A Paris, Chez Claude Cellier, rue S. Jacques, à la Toison d'Or. M. D. CCVI. [1706] Avec Privilege du Roy.

12mo. 4 p.l., 398 p., 2 leaves. [2] folded leaves of plates, 2 fold. maps. (2 leaves, ē², A⁸, B⁴-Hh⁸, Ii⁴, Kk⁷, 2 leaves) 17 cm.

"Des Mœurs & des Coûtumes des Indiens Habitans de l'Isthme" (with brief vocabulary), pp. 151–206.

L'Isthme Et Golfes D'e Panama Et De Darien. . . Par N. de Fer. . . map, p. 53; Le Mexique Ou La Nouvelle Espagne. . . par N. de Fer. . . map, p. 398; [view of the Valley of Mexico] fold. plate, at end.

Translated from *A new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America* . . . first published London 1699, plus, without a break in the text (pp. 253–398), a narrative by a Spanish captain which includes a description of Spanish America (cf. G. P. Winship's edition of Wafer's *Voyage*, Cleveland, 1903, p. 21–22).

John Carter Brown stamp on verso of t.-p.; ms. note in Mr. Brown's hand, "not in Rich."

Bound in nineteenth-century half leather.

Alden 706/228; Sabin 100944; Palau 373447; Sowerby, *Jefferson's Library* 4145.

NCH F1564 .W1314 1706 NUC 644:158

116. Aa, Pieter van der, 1659–1733.

Naaukeurige Versameling Der Gedenk-Waardigste Zee En Land-Reysen, Na Oost En West-Indiën, Mitsgaders andere Gewesten, ter eerster Ontdekking en soo vervolgens van verscheyde Volkeren, meerendeels door Vorsten, of Maatschappyyen derwaarts gesonden, gedaan;

Zedert Het Jaar 1586 Tot 1592. Waar van eenige noyt gedrukt, andere nu eerst uyt haar Oorspronkelijke Taalen overgeset, en sommige merkelyk verbeterd zijn; Zijnde een waaragtige en bondige Beschrijving van veele vreemde Koningrijken, Landschappen en Steeden, der selver Benamingen, Geleentbeden, Sterkten, Stroomen, Zee-Havens, Goud- en Silver-Mijnen, Peerl-Visseryen, en menigvuldige Wonderen; Benevens de Oorlogs-daden en Gedenk-waardige Bedrijven der Ontdekkers in het op-doen deser Landen voorgevallen; voorts hunne gevaarlijke en seldsame Ontmoetingen, merk-waardige Geschiedenissen, grouwsame Verwoestingen, voorname Volk-Plantingen en Vestiging der Koopmanschappen aldaar. Alles doorgaans met nodige Land-Kaarten, menigte Konst-Printen, en bequame Registers verrijkt.

In het ligt gegeven Te Leyden, Door Pieter Vander Aa Boekverkoper in de St. Pieters Koor-steeg, in Plato. 1707. Alwaat deselve te bekomen zijn. Met Octroyen van de Heeren Staten van Holland, 's Lands van Utrecht, en Staten Generaal.

8vo. 4 p.l. (*⁴) 18.5 cm.

Title-page, half-title printed in red & black.

Engraved vignette (human sawing stone, "Door Tyden Vlyt.") on title-pages.

Contents:

[1] Twee Vermaarde Scheeps-Togten, Van Thomas Candisch, Engels Edelman, De Eerste rond-om den geheelen Aard-kloot, Gedaan in het Jaar 1586. en vervolgens. Vervattende een nette Beschrijving van veelerhande Eylanden, met de Gewoontens der Inwoonders, Baayen, Rivieren, Zee-Havens, Verwoesting van eenige Steeden en Dorpen, het Veroveren van verscheyde Scheepen, en andere Zeldzaamheeden, op desen Togt voorgevallen. De Tweede behelst een ongelukkige en tegenspoedige Reys na de Zuyd-Zee, opgepropt met alderhande Elenden, Koude en Ongemakken, in de Straat Magellanes, Oproer, Verraad, Nederlaagen tegen hunne Vyanden in Brasilien, en andere Sukkelingen: met des Admiraals eygen hand geschreeven aan den Hr. Tristam Gorges, Uytvoerder van sijn uysterste Wille. Nu alder eerst uyt het Engels vertaald, Met Konst-Printen, en een volkoomen Register verrijkt.

Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkooper, 1706. Met Privilegie.

8vo. 64, [7] p., fold. map, 4 fold. plates. (A-D⁸, E⁴)

Thomas Cavendish's *Voyage about the whole earth* first appeared in Hakluyt.

[2] De Gedenkwaardige Voyagie Van Andries Battel Van Leigh in Essex, Na Brasilien, En desselfs Wonderlijke Avonturen, zijnde gevangen gebragt van de Portugijsen na Angola, alwaar en waar ontrent hy by-na 18. Jaren gewoond heest. A^o. 1589. en vervolgens. Door hem selfs in het Engels beschreven, En daar uyt nu alder eerst vertaald. Met schoone Kopere Platen, en een volkomen Register verrijkt.

Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkoper / 1706. Met Privilegie.

8vo. 1 p.l., 46, [5] p., fold. map, 2 fold. plates. (1 leaf, A-C⁸, D²)

Andrew Battel's *Strange adventures*; first published in Samuel Purchas, *Pilgrimes*, London 1625.

[3] Aanmerklyke Reys, en verwonderlijk-seldsame Voorvallen op de selve, Van Antony Knivet, gedaan uyt Engelland na de Zuyd-zee, met Thomas Candish, Anno 1591 en de volgende Jaren. Nu aldereerst uyt het Engelsch vertaald. Met schoone koopere Platen, en volkomene Registers.

Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkoper / 1706. Met Privilegie.

8vo. 1 p.l., 75, [76]–[80] p., fold. map, 4 fold. plates. (1 leaf, A-E⁸)

Anthony Knivet's *Admirable adventures and strange fortunes* first appeared in Samuel Purchas, *Pilgrimes*, London 1625, vol. 4, pp. 1201–1242.

[4] Acosta, Joseph de, 1540–1600.

Ontdekking Van West-Indien, Vlijtig ondersogt, en naauw-keurig aangeteekend, Door Joseph d'Acosta, Soc. Jesu. Op sijn Reys-Togt, Derwaarts gedaan Anno 1592. en vervolgens. Waar in dese Nieuwe Weereld niet alleen word beschreeven in sijne Americaanse Volkeren, der selver Gods-dienst, Zeeden, Gewoontens en Levens-ma- nier: Maar ook den Aart en Eygenschap dier Gewesten, met al het geen aanmerkens-waardig, tussen dien Land aart en hunne Overwinnaars is voor gevallen. Nu alder- eerst uyt het Spaans vertaald, Met veele Konst-Printen en noodig Register verrijkt.

Te Leyden, By Pieter Vander Aa, Boekverkoper, 1706. Met Privilegie.

8vo. 1 p.l., 179, [180]–[187] p., fold. map, 16 fold. plates. (1 leaf, A-L⁸, M⁶)

Abridged translation of his *Historia naturale*; first published Seville, 1590.

This collection consists of 127 parts divided into 28 “deelen,” each with special title-page and separate pagina- tion and register. The date of imprint varies: about two-thirds are dated 1706; one-third 1707; five have no date; and one is dated 1708, as is also the “Noodig naberigt” preceding the final “Register der zee- en land- reysen” in the 28th volume. The general title-pages are all dated 1707. The voyages, covering the period 1216– 1696, are arranged chronologically.

A folio edition with the same voyages arranged by nation was begun simultaneously with this edition but suspended until the octavo edition was complete. A pro- jected collection of Dutch voyages never appeared.

The voyage of the Dutch traveller J. J. de Roy to Borneo and Achin was probably printed before van der Aa decided to publish the series of Dutch travels sepa- rately. With various other voyages later excluded from the collection, this text is quoted in the preliminary regis- ter and published in the first volume but omitted from

the final index. In some copies it is appended to the third, in others to the 28th volume. In this copy it is wanting; cf. Thiele.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 3; Alden 707/2.

NCH G 160 .A11

117. Sloane, Sir Hans, bart., 1660–1753.

A Voyage To the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers And Jamaica, With The Natural History Of The Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c. Of the last of those Islands; To which is prefix'd An Introduction, Wherein is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &c of that Place, with some Relations concerning the Neighbouring Continent, and Islands of America. Illus- trated With The Figures of the Things describ'd, which have not been heretofore engr.; In large Copper-Plates as big as the Life. By Hans Sloane, M.D. Fellow of the College of Physicians and Secretary of the Royal-Society. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.] . . .

London: Printed by B. M. [Benjamin Motte] for the Author, 1707. [1725.]

Folio. 2 volumes: xx, 285 fold. plates (including map). 35.5 cm.

1: 8 p.l., cliv, 1–264, [2] p. front. (port.) (3 leaves, A-C², a², b-2q² (-2q2), B-3X², 1 leaf)

2: 2 p.l., xviii, 466, 469–499, [1] p. (2 leaves, a- e² (-e2), A-6B² (-6B2), 6C-6K²)

Title in red & black.

Vol. 2: London, Printed for the author, 1725.

Presentation in French from author to Albert Seba, in Amsterdam.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Alden 707/138; Sabin 82169; Handler 19; Hunt (Bot.) 417; Arents 467.

NCH QH109 J5 S6 NUC 549:552 (NS 0608250)

118. [Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de] 1648– 1734.

A General History Of All Voyages and Travels Throughout The Old and New World, From the first Ages to this present Time. Illustrating Both the Ancient and Modern Geography. Containing An Accurate Description of each Country . . . An Account of all Discoveries hitherto made in the most Remote Parts . . . By Monsr. Du Perier of the Royal Academy. Made English from the Paris edition. . . .

London, Printed for Edmund Curll at the Peacock without Temple-Bar, and Egbert Sanger at the Post- House in the Middle Temple-Gate, Fleet-Street. 1708.

8vo. 4 p.l., 231, 240–364, [8] p.; 6 plates (including frontispiece). 20 cm. (A⁴, B-P⁸, Q-R⁴, S-Aa⁸, Bb⁴, Cc², Cc⁴)

Added title-page, engraved: “Monsr. Perier’s General History of Voyages & Travels. M. V dr Gucht sculp.”

Contains a bibliography of books in Indian languages, pp. 362–364.

“Aside from the introduction, the work relates only to America”—LC.

A translation of *Histoire universelle des voyages*, first published Paris, 1707 with dedication signed “Du Perier.”

The Amsterdam edition of 1708 bears on the title-page as author the name of the Abbé de Bellegarde.

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf.

Alden 708/5; Sabin 21351 & 26880; JCB (1) 3:110; Cioranescu (XVII) 50622 (1st ed.); BN 120:196 (1st ed.).

NCH E123 .B44 NUC 45:158 (NB 0284674)

119. [Davenant, Charles] 1656–1714.

Sir Thomas Double At Court, And In High Preferences. In Two Dialogues, Between Sir Thomas Double And Sir Richard Comover, Alias Mr. Whiglove: On the 27th of September, 1710. Part I. . . .

[London] Printed, and sold by John Morphew, near Stationers-Hall. 1710.

8vo. 112 p. (A-G⁸) 18 cm.

“The Second Dialogue,” pp. 65–112; on the strategy of invading the West Indies, p. 73.

“Books Sold by J. Morphew . . .,” p. 112.

Contains Harvard College Library release stamp.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Kress 2656; Hanson 1095.

NCH DA 490 .D25 NUC 134:74 (ND 0061274)

120. Gordon, William, 1676–1728.

A Sermon Preach'd at the Funeral of the Honourable Colonel Christopher Codrington, Late Captain General and Governor in Chief of Her Majesty's Carribee Islands; Who departed this Life at his Seat in Barbadoes, on Good-Friday the 7th of April 1710, and was Interr'd the Day following in the Parish Church of St. Michael. By William Gordon, M.A. Rector of St. Jame's in Barbadoes.

London: Printed for G. Straham, at the Golden-Ball over against the Royal-Exchange in Cornhill, MDCCX. [1710]

4to. 24 p. (A-C⁴) 20 cm.

Title in mourning border.

Bound in blue boards, vellum spine.

Alden 710/64; Sabin 28004; Handler 21.

NCH F2131 .C63 G63 1710

NUC 207:107 (NG 0334326)

121.

A True State Of the Present Difference Between The Royal African Company, And The Separate Traders: Shewing The Irregularities and Impositions of the Joint-Stock Managers; the Uselessness of their Forts; the Expence they are at in the Maintenance of the same; the Charge of supporting them in a Condition of Defence;

the vast Sums they have receiv'd by the Ten Per Cent. Duty in order thereunto, and what has been misapply'd to their own private Uses; the Advantages and Reasonableness of an Open Trade to Africa; and, lastly, the Danger of an Exclusive Trade, not only to the Traders of South and North Britain, but to our American Plantations. Written by a True Lover of his Country, and humbly submitted to the Wise Consideration of Both Houses of Parliament.

London, Printed in the year 1710.

4to. 40 p.; fold. plan. (A-D⁴) 22 cm.

Errata: one line on p. 40.

Plan shows “the Company's Fort on the River Gamboa.”

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, rebacked.

Alden 710/149; Hanson 1157; Kress 2677; Sabin 97157, 20139; JCB (1) 3:144; Goldsmiths' 4605.

NCH DT 509 .T8 NUC 602:657 (0358392)

122. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. In Answer to a Pamphlet, Intituled, The Conduct of the Allies. . . .

London, Printed for A. Baldwin near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. 1711.

8vo. 1 p.l., 46 p. (1 leaf, B-F⁴, G³) 20 cm.

In answer to Swift's *The conduct of the allies*, first pub. London, 1711.

Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the first of four in library buckram.

Alden 711/90; Sabin 915.

NCH DA503. 1711. H2 NUC 231:77 (NH 0116512)

123. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part II. Containing a Vindication of the Barrier-Treaty, and of our Alliances with Portugal: With a Particular Defence of our Faithful and Good Allies the Dutch, from the Charges imputed to them in the Management of their Part of the War. . . .

London: Printed for A. Baldwin, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. 1711. Price One Shilling.

8vo. 2 p.l., 71 p. (2 leaves, A-I⁴) 20 cm.

An answer, in part, to Swift's *Some Remarks on the Barrier Treaty*, first pub. London, 1712.

Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the second of four in library buckram.

Alden 711/92; Sabin 915.

NCH DA 503. 1711 .H2

124. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part III. In which are Consider'd all the Objections made against the Emperor, Portugal, and the rest of the Allies: With a

further Vindication of the Dutch; and some Reflections on the Spanish War; on the Nature of Alliances in general; and on the apparent Ill Designs of that Author. . . .

London: Printed for A. Baldwin, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. 1711. Price One Shilling.

8vo. 2 p.l., 74 p. (2 leaves, A-I⁴, K², K2 blank) 20 cm.

An answer, in part, to Swift's *The conduct of the allies*, first pub. London, 1711.

Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the third of four in library buckram.

Sabin 915.

NCH DA 503 .1711 .H2

125.

A Vindication Of The Present M[inistry], From The Clamours rais'd against them upon occasion of the New Preliminaries. . . .

London, Printed in the Year M. DCC. XI. [1711]

8vo. 52 p. (A-F⁴, G²) 18 cm.

A satire upon the Harley-Bolingbroke administration and particularly its conduct of the war with Spain, with much on the Spanish West Indies.

Has been attributed to Daniel Defoe, Richard Steele, John Asgill, and others.

In this edition, line 17 on p. 6 reads "trifling."

In new wrappers; boxed.

Alden 711/233; BM (Satire) 249:302.

NCH DA 503. 1711. V5

NUC 638:416 (NV 0176257)

126. [Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester] 1671–1740.

The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, And the Present Friends of France. Part IV. Containing a Vindication of the late M-----y in relation to the Management of the War on the part of England; with an Answer to the Author of the Conduct's five Reasons for making a Peace without Spain and the Indies. To which is added a Postscript, in Answer to his Remarks on the Barrier-Treaty. . . .

London, Printed for E. Sanger at the Post-House at the Middle-Temple-Gate in Fleetstreet. 1712. Pr. 1s. Where may be had the three former parts.

8vo. 2 p.l., 84 p. (2 leaves, A-K⁴, L²) 20 cm.

"Books Printed for E. Sanger" on verso of half-title.

An answer, in part, to Swift's *Some Remarks on the Barrier Treaty*, first pub. London, 1712.

Harvard College Library release stamps.

Bound as the fourth of four in library buckram.

Alden 712/104; Sabin 915.

NCH DA 503. 1711. H2

127. [Oldmixon, John] 1673–1742.

The Secret History Of Europe. Shewing That the late Greatness of the French Power was never so much owing to the Number or Goodness of their Troops, and the

Conduct of their Ministry at Home, as to the Treachery and Corruption of the Ministers Abroad. Giving a Full Account Of the Insincerity of England, Sweden, and Holland, in the Triple League. Of the Sieur De Wit's Correspondence with France, and his Murder by the Rabble. Of the Close Alliance between Charles II. and Louis XIV. Of the Poisoning of Madam. Of the Intrigues of Mr. M----- Ambassador in France, and the E. of D. T----- in England. And Of the Secret Treaty between King James, and the French King. The whole Collected from Authentick Memoirs, as well Manuscript as Printed.

London: Printed for the Booksellers of London and Westminster, 1712. Price 3 s 6 d.

8vo. 2 p.l., 251, [252–263] p. (2 leaves, B-R⁸, S⁴) 20 cm.

"... in America they persu'd it heartily, and took from us St. Christophers and the Leeward islands . . ." (p. 63).

"In 1712 Oldmixon published two parts of *The secret history of Europe*. A third part appeared in 1713, and a fourth in 1715, with a dedication to the Prince of Wales" (DNB).

Bound in contemporary full panelled leather.

NCH D 246 .O45 NUC 429:313

128. [Addison, Joseph] 1672–1719.

The Late Tryal And Conviction Of Count Tariff.

London: Printed for A. Baldwin, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lane. M DCC XIII. [1713] Price Three-pence.

8vo. 2 p.l., 17 p. (A-C⁴, C4 blank) 18.5 cm.

Half-title: The Tryal Of Count Tariff.

A political satire with mentions of West Indian goods subject to tariffs.

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Hanson 1841.

NCH HF 2044. A38 NUC 4:39 (NA 0069304)

129. [Cleland, William] 1674?–1741.

The Present State Of The Sugar Plantations Consider'd; But more especially That Of The Island Of Barbadoes.

London, Printed and Sold by John Morphew near Stationer's-hall, 1713.

8vo. 1 p.l., 30 p. (1 leaf, B-D⁴, E³) 20 cm.

This was reprinted in 1714.

Bound in recent ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards; edges of paper repaired, with stains.

Alden 713/45; Handler 22; Hanson 1904; cf. Sabin 65331.

NCH HD 9118 .B37 C55 NUC 112:89

130. [Cleland, William] 1674?–1741.

Some Observations, Shewing The Danger of Losing the Trade of the Sugar Colonies. Humbly Offer'd to the Consideration Of The Parliament. By a Planter.

London: Printed in the Year, 1714.

8vo. 15 p. (A⁸) 19 cm.

Authorship identified by Hanson.

Proposes support of the Royal African Company to revive trade to the West Indies.

Bound in modern full calf.

Alden 714/29; Handler 22; Hanson 2016; Sperling 36; Sabin 63322, 86694; JCB (1) 3:197; Kress S2685.

NCH HF 3508 .W5 S8 NUC 555:685 under title.

131. [Kennett, White, bp. of Peterborough] 1660–1728.

Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia. An Attempt Towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, In several Books, Papers, and Writings, Humbly given to the Society For Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their Members, their Missionaries, Friends, Correspondents, and Others concern'd in the Good Design of Planting and Promoting Christianity within Her Majesties Colonies and Plantations in the West-Indies. By a Member of the said Society.

London, Printed for J. Churchill, at the Black Swan in Pater-Noster-Row, 1713 [i.e. 1714].

4to. 1 p.l., iii, xvi, 3–132, 125–275 p., 112 leaves. 21.5 cm. (2 leaves, (*), a-d², [A]-Mmmmm², [A] blank)

Dedication dated Oct. 20, 1713, but Advertisement dated Nov. 1, 1714; the "Addition" contains entries of books published in 1714.

"Advertisement," "Auctarium Bibliothecæ americanæ. An addition of some other books and papers humbly given to the Society . . .," pp. 225–275, and "Index," 112 leaves at end, all by Robert Watts.

Entries arranged chronologically by publication date; "extracts" from Purchas and Hakluyt entered under date of voyage described.

Index pages (sig. Cccc-Mmmmm²) not numbered.

Only 250 copies printed.

In this copy, the last 4 pages are lacking, with photostat copies inserted.

Bound in modern half leather, cloth over boards.

Alden 713/104; Sabin 37447; Church 856; Handler 19n.; JCB (1) 3:178; Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 472.

NCH D16.97 K36b

132. Stanhope, George, 1660–1728.

The early Conversion of Islanders a wise Expedient for propagating Christianity. A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society For The Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; At Their Anniversary Meeting In The Parish Church of St. Mary-le-Bow; On Friday the 19th of Feb. 1713/14. By George Stanhope, D.D. Dean of Canterbury, and Chaplain in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

London: Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew-Close near West-Smithfield, 1714.

4to. 55, [1] p.; 2 fold. plans. (A-G⁴) 23 cm.

Order to print dated (p. [2]) 19 Feb. 1713/14.

"An abstract of the most material proceedings and occurrences within the last year's endeavours of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, from Friday the 20th of February 1712 [i.e. 1713] to Friday the 19th of February 1713 [i.e. 1714]," pp. 33–55.

The two folding plates are of the building of Codrington College, Barbados.

"A plan projected for Codrington College in Barbados" and "The Orthography of Codrington Colledge" bound between pp. 52–53.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 714/137; Sabin 90218; Handler 18n. & *Suppl.* 8.

NCH BU 2500 .A6 1714b NUC 564:453

133. Rogers, Woodes, d. 1732.

Nieuwe Reize Naa De Zuidzee, Van daar naa Oost-Indien, en verder Rondom De Waereld. Begonnen in 1708, en geëyndigd in 1711. Inhoudende een Dagregister van zeer aanmerkenswaardige voorvallen: waar onder het veroveren van de Steden Puna en Gujaquil, en het schip van Acapulco, en andere Prysen, enz. Gedaan onder het bestier van William Dampier. *In 't Engels beschreven door Woodes Rogers*, Kommandeur en Chef van de Schepen de Hertog en Hertoginne van Bristol. Vertaald door C. P. Met naauwkeurige kaarten en konstplaten vercierd.

T' Amsterdam, By Johannes Oosterwyk en Hendrik van de Gaete, Boekverkoopers. 1715.

4to. 4 p.l., 14, 438, [8] p.; tables, 4 plates, 5 fold. maps. 21 cm. (4 leaves including added engr. t.-p., A-Ll⁴, Mm³)

Title-page in red & black; cut on title-page.

Added title-page, engraved by I. Lamsvelt: Wodes Rogers Reize.

Errata, p. [8] at end.

"Aanhangsel inheudende een beschryving van de kusten, reeden, havens . . . en distantien van Acapulco . . . tot het eyland van Chiloe . . . Getrokken uit de allerbeste Spaanse handschriften, gevonden in de Zuid-zee," pp. 397–438.

Translated from *A Cruising voyage round the world*, first published London, 1712.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 715/148; Sabin 72761, 18386; NMM (Piracy) 472; Wagner (SW) 78e.

NCH G 420 .R67 NUC 501:313

134. French, George, historical writer.

The History Of Col. Parke's Administration, Whilst he was Captain-General and Chief Governor of the Leeward Islands; With an Account Of The Rebellion in Antegoa; Wherein he, with several others, were Murther'd on the 7th of December, 1710. By Mr. George French.

London Printed, and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. M DCCXVII. [1717] <Price 5s. 8vo. 6 p.l., 427 p., front. (port.) (A⁶, B-Dd⁸, Ee⁴, Ff²) 19 cm.

Engraved frontispiece portrait of Daniel Parke: G. Kneller, pinx, G. Vertue Sculp:

"An Appendix Containing The Several Depositions, and other Original Papers . . .," pp. [313]–427.

Engraved heraldic bookplate of Hugh Cecil, Earl of Lonsdale.

Bound in contemporary panelled calf.

Alden 717/64; Sabin 25860.

NCH F 2006 .F87 NUC 184:540

135. [Gordon, William] 1676–1728, Rector of St. James, Barbadoes.

A Representation Of The Miserable State Of Barbadoes, Under the Arbitrary and Corrupt Administration of His Excellency, Robert Lowther, Esq; the present Governor. Humbly offer'd to the Consideration of His Most Sacred Majesty, and the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy-Council. With A Preface, containing Remarks on an Address, printed in the Postman, and in the Whitehall Evening-Post of May 14. 1719.

London: Printed for Bernard Lintot, between the Temple-Gates. [1719]

8vo. 2 p.l., 44 p. (A-F⁴) 22 cm.

For authorship see the Preface to *The Barbadoes Packet*, London, 1720, and *Calendar of State Papers 1720*, 1:29.

Bound in nineteenth-century ¾ leather.

Alden 719/130; Sabin 3285; Hanson 2526; Handler 22–23; JCB (1) 3:241.

NCH F 2041 .R42 NUC 207:171—RPJCB

136. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1714–1727 (George I). 1719.

. . . An Act for Relief of such Sufferers of the Islands of Nevis and St. Christophers as have settled in either of those Islands, and made due Proof of such Settlement before the Twenty fifth Day of December, One thousand seven hundred and twelve.

London, Printed by John Bowkett, Printer to the Kings most Excellent Majesty, And by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb, and Henry Hills, deceas'd. 1719.

Folio. 1 p.l., 491–492 p. (Hhhhhh²) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Quinto. Georgii Regis.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Quinto. . . .

Relief "to be Distributed to and amongst such Proprietors and Inhabitants of the Islands of Nevis and St. Christophers, who sustained Losses by the late Invasion of the French . . ."

Taxes hackney coaches.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NUC 213:569 (NG 0441182)

136a. Barbados. Planters.

. . . The Humble Petition Of several Persons that have Plantations in the Island of Barbadoes, in behalf of themselves and all the Inhabitants of the said Island. . . .

[London, ca. 1721] Broadside. 32.5 cm.

Caption title. At head of title: To the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses in Parliament Assembled.

Docket title: Copy Of Petition From The Gent. of Barbadoes To the Parliament here.

" . . . Within these Eighteen Years the Christian Inhabitants are Decreas'd two Thirds . . . particularly by that Duty that was laid on in . . . [1685] . . . many Hundreds of People did soon after remove to the Northern Colonies . . ." (paragraph 2).

There was a petition of 1703 (cf. Poyer p. 175), and of 1732 (cf. Poyer, p. 267–68).

Folded in docket shape, in protective covers.

NCH HF2651—S83 B375 1700z

137.

The Case Of The Present Possessors Of The French Lands In the Island of St. Christophers. Humbly Offered To the Consideration of His Majesty, and both Houses of Parliament. Occasioned by a Petition resolved upon at the last General Court of the South Sea Company, to be presented to His Majesty, that he would be pleased to grant the Company that Part of the Island of St. Christophers, which formerly belong'd to the French, in Order to the better carrying on their Trade. . . .

London: Printed for the Author. MDCCXXI. [1721] 8vo. 22 p. (A-C⁴, C4 blank) 18.5 cm.

There is another edition with imprint: J. Roberts.

In contemporary blue wrappers; boxed.

Alden 721/36; Sabin 75012; Hanson 2934; Kress 3367; Sperling 332; JCB (1) 3:306; Cundall (WI) 248.

NCH F2091 .C37 1721 NUC 97:632 (NC 0182906)

138. [Oldmixon, John] 1673–1742.

Het Britanische Ryk In Amerika, Zynde eene Beschryving van de Ontdekking, Bevolking, Inwoonders, het Klimaat, den Koophandel, en tegenwoordigen Staat van alle de Britanische Coloniën, In dat gedeelte der Wereldt. . . . Uit het Engelsch, Als mede een omstandig Berecht aangaande de Koffy en Koffy-plantery, Uit het Fransch vertaald.

Te Amsterdam, By Rudolf En Gerard Wetstein, MDCCXXI. [1721]

4to. 2 volumes in one. 21.5 cm.

1: 14 p.l., 288, 293–300 p., front., illus. (music), 5 fold. maps. (1 leaf, **.*4, A-Oo⁴)

2: 2 p.l., 327, [328–341] p., front., 3 fold. plates, 3 fold. maps. (1 leaf, A-Tt⁴, Vv³)

Title-pages in red & black.

Maps by Herman Möll.

Contains brief discussions and samples of Indian languages (v. 1, pp. 88, 105, 300); v. 2 deals with the West Indies.

Translation, by Rudolf and Gerard Wetstein, of *The British Empire in America*, first published London, 1708.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 57160; Alden 721/139; Arents (Add.) 636; Kress 52023; JCB (1) 3:299; Handler 19–20 (1708 Eng. ed.); Sowerby *Jefferson Library* 470 (1708 Eng. ed.).

NCH E188 .O45 NUC 429:309 (NO 0068679)

139. Trott, Nicholas, 1663–1740.

The Laws Of The British Plantations In America, Relating to the Church and the Clergy, Religion and Learning. Collected in One Volume. By Nicholas Trott, LL.D. Chief Justice of the Province of South Carolina.

London: Printed for B. Cowse, at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCXXI. [1721]

Folio. 2 p.l., ix, [2] p., 3 leaves, [4], 435 p. ([a]², b-d², e, [A]², B-5S²) 37 cm.

Title-page printed in red & black.

Title vignette: printer's device, rose and crown.

Each section has a separate half-title for the colonies of South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Massachusetts-Bay, Barbadoes, Antego, Nevis, the Leeward Islands, Jamaica, and Bermuda.

Engraved heraldic bookplate of Sir John Tyrell Bart; manuscript inscription on flyleaf: "S^t John Tyrell Given him by his Father John Cotton Esq Aug 18th 1726"

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, spine replaced.

Alden 721/195; Sabin 97056; Handler 24n.

NCH KGJ 580 A48 1721

140. Coreal, Francisco, 1648?–1708.

Voyages De François Coreal Aux Indes Occidentales, Contenant ce qu'il y a vû de plus remarquable pendant son séjour depuis 1666. jusqu'en 1697. Traduits De L'Espagnol. Avec Une Relation De La Guiane de Walter Raleigh & le Voyage de Narborough à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, Traduits De L'Anglois. Tome Premier. [Second.] [Troisieme.]

A Amsterdam, Chez J. Frederic Bernard 1722.

12mo. 3 volumes. 16.5 cm.

1. Relation des voyages de François Coreal aux Indes Occidentales, parts 1–2.

332, [3] p. (A-O¹²)

Maps: Baye et Ville De La Havana (p. 9, fold.); Porto Bello (104, fold.); Cartajene (117, fold.); Baie De Tous Les Sains (169); Rio Janeiro (180); La Riviere De La Plate (256, fold.).

Plates: Ville de Mexique (p. 56, fold.); S. Salvador (169, fold.); S. Sebastien (180, fold.); Mine (331).

2. Relation des voyages de François Coreal . . . part 3.

Relation de la Guiane, du lac de Parimé, & des provinces d'Emeria, d'Arromala & d'Amapaia decouvertes par le chevalier Walter Raleigh; tr. de l'original anglois.

Relation de la Guiane, tr. de l'anglois du capitaine Keymis.

Relation en forme de journal, de la découverte des îles de Palaos, ou nouvelles Philippines.

1 p.l., 302, [2] p. (1 leaf, A-M¹², N⁸)

Maps: Lima (p. 8, fold.); Callao (28, fold.)

Plates: "Bateau . . . Balzes" (p. 30, fold.); Llama, & Vigognes (57); Arica (80, fold.).

3. Journal du voyage du capitaine Narbrough à la mer du Sud.

Relation d'un voyage aux Terres Australes inconnues, tirée du Journal du capitaine Abel Jansen Tasman.

Lettre du pere Nyel sur la mission des Moxes.

Relation espagnole de la mission des Moxes dans le Pérou [par Antonio de Orellana].

1 p.l., 278, [2] p. (1 leaf, A-L¹², M¹⁰, M9 and M10 blank)

Map: A Chart of the Western and Southern Oceans Describing the Course of S. John Narborough's Voyage to the South Sea (p. 278, fold.).

Woodcut vignette on title-page. Vols. 2 and 3 have "&c." after "Magellan" on t.-p.

Text plagiarized from *Atlas Geographus*, London, 1711–1717.

Bound in contemporary ¾ vellum, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 722/50; Borba de Moraes 1:214; Streit 3:151; Percy Adams, "A fake eighteenth-century traveler: François Coreal" in *Newberry Library Bulletin* 4:8 (April 1958), pp. 239–252; Sabin 16781.

NCH F 2221 .C79

141. Coreal, Francisco, 1648?–1708.

Voyages De François Coreal Aux Indes Occidentales, Contenant Ce qu'il y a vû de plus remarquable pendant son séjour depuis 1666. jusqu'en 1697. Traduits De L'Espagnol Avec Une Relation de la Guiane de Walter Raleigh & le Voyage de Narborough à la mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle Edition, Revûë, corrigée & augmentée d'une nouvelle Découverte des Indes Meridionales & des Terres Australes, enrichie de figures. Tome Premier. [Second.]

A Paris, Place de Sorbonne, Chez Denis Horthemels, à l'Image S. Jean-Baptiste. MDCCXXII. [1722] Avec Approbation & Privilege du Roy.

12mo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.

1. Relation des voyages de François Coreal aux Indes Occidentales

1 p.l., 438, [6] p. (1 leaf, A-S¹², T⁶)

Maps: Amerique Septentrionale. . . Par J. B. Nolin (p. 1, fold.); Lima (304, fold.); Plan De La Ville Du Callao (324, fold.).

Plates: Cassave (p. 3); Cacao (49); Ville de Mexique (50, fold.); S. Salvador (157, fold.); Le Tatou ou Armadille (174); Acajou (185); Mine [297; in English]; Bateau. . . Bataes (326, fold.); Llama et Vigognes (352).

2: Relation de la Guiane. . . par le chevalier Walter Raleigh; Relation de la Guiane, tr. de l'anglois du capitaine Keymis; Relation en forme de journal, de la découverte des Isles de Palaos, ou nouvelles Philippines; Journal du voyage du capitaine Narbrough a la mer du Sud. . . ; Relation d'un voyage aux Terres Australes inconnues tirée du journal du capitaine Abel Jansen Tasman; Lettre du pere Nyel sur la mission des Moxes. . . ; Relation espagnole, de la mission des Moxes dans le Pérou [by Orellana]; Decouverte des Indies Meridionales. . . ; Premier voyage d'Alvaro de Mendagna, raporté par le docteur Christoval de Figueroa. . . ; Second voyage d'Alvaro de Mendagna; Decouverte des Terres Australes par Quiros en 1605.

1 p.l., 406, [2] p. (1 leaf, A-R¹²)

Maps: Hemisphere Meridional Ou Terres Australes (p. 2, fold.); Carte des Mer du Nord du Sud ou est tracée la Route du S^r Narbroug A la Mer du Sud (138, fold.); Le Païs Des Moxes. . . Amazonas. . . (349, fold.).

Title-page printed in black & red.

First published Amsterdam, the same year.

Text plagiarized from *Atlas Geographus*, London, 1711–1717.

Bound in contemporary full leather, gilt arms (of Fresfont de Sauvagnat et de Beaulieu, according to pencilled ms. note on flyleaf) stamped on front covers.

Alden 722/52; Borba de Moraes 1:214; Sabin 16781.

See Adams, Percy G., "A fake eighteenth-century traveler: François Coreal" in *Newberry Library Bulletin* 4:8 (April 1958) pp. 239–252.

NCH F 2221 .C80

142. [Mackenzie, Roderick]

A General Survey Of that Part of the Island of St. Christophers, Which formerly belonged to France; and was yielded up to Great Britain for ever, by the late Treaty of Utrecht: Together With An Estimate of the Value of those Lands, and a Proposal and Scheme for raising a very considerable Sum of Money, for the Use of the Publick, on the Produce thereof, &c. In a Letter to M. R. Esq; a Member of the Honourable House of Commons. By Mr. R. M. S. B. [2 lines of Latin]

London, Printed: And Sold by J. Roberts, in Warwick-Lane. MDCCXXII. [1722] <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 48 p. ([A]-F¹) 18 cm.

Signed, p. 48, "London, Nov. 8. 1721. R. M."; attributed to Roderick Mackenzie by Hanson.

The only Member of Parliament in 1722 with the initials M. R., according to Sedgwick, *The House of*

Commons 1715–1754 II:378, was Morgan Randyll (b. 1649). Randyll, a Tory, "voted consistently against the Administration after 1715. Owing to a succession of contested elections he became so much in debt . . . that in 1720 he sold his estate . . . to . . . one of the directors of the South Sea Company . . ." Randyll had served 40 years, as the text (p. 6, lines 17–18) states.

Alden 722/89; Sabin 42917; Kress 3482; Hanson 3150; BM 147:621 (1061.g.32.).

NUC 194:421 (NG 0115775)

143. [Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González de] 1673–1743.

Ensayo Cronologico, Para La Historia General De La Florida. Contiene Los Descubrimientos, y principales sucesos, acaecidos en este Gran Reino, à los Españoles, Franceses, Suecos, Dinamarqueses, Ingleses, y otras Naciones, entre si, y con los Indios: cuias Costumbres, Genios, Idolatria, Gobierno, Batallas, y Astucias, se refieren: y los Viages de algunos Capitanes, y Pilotos, por el Mar de el Norte, à buscar Paso à Oriente, o vnion de aquella Tierra, con Asia. Desde El Año de 1512. Que Descubriò la Florida, Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito Por Don Gabriel de Cardenas z Cano. Dedicado Al Principe Nuestro Señor.

Con Privilegio: En Madrid. En la Oficina Real, y à Costa de Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, Impresor de Libros. Año de CI) I) CCXXIII. [1723] Se hallaràn en su Casa, en la Calle de el Poço y en Palacio.

Folio. 20 p.l., 366 p., 1 leaf, [54] p.; fold. genealogical table. 31.5 cm. (2 leaves, ¶¶², ¶¶¶¹; 15 leaves signed alternately ¶¹-¶⁸; A-Zzzz²; 28 leaves signed alternately §¹-§¹⁴)

Title-page in red & black; text in double columns; cut (royal arms) on title-page.

Dedication (p.l. 2^o) dated 25 July 1723.

Genealogical table bound in at p. 150 (Pp1): Casa De Los Adelantados De La Florida, Condes De Canalejas (Avilés family).

Tabla De Las Personas, [54] pp.

Issued as part two of Garcilaso de la Vega's *La Florida del Inca*, Madrid, 1723.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Alden 723/10; Sabin 3349; Medina (BHA) 7885; Streit 3:157; Wagner (SW) 84; Arents (Add.) 645; Streeter II:1177.

NCH F314 .B24

144. [Labat, Jean Baptiste] 1663–1738.

Nouveau Voyage Aux Isles De L'Amerique. Contenant L'Histoire Naturelle De Ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion & le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens & modernes: Les Guerres & les Evenemens singuliers qui y sont arrivez pendant le long séjour que

l'Auteur y a fait: Le Commerce Et Les Manufactures qui y sont établies, & les moyens de les augmenter. Ouvrage enrichi d'un grand nombre de Cartes, Plans, & Figures en Taille-douce. Tome Premier. [Seconde.]

A La Haye, Chez P. Husson. J. Van Duren. T. Johnson. R. Alberts. P. Gosse. & C. LeVier. M. DCC. XXIV. [1724]

4to. 2 volumes. 25.5 cm.

1: 4 p.l., 168, 360 p., [3] p. (2 leaves, *², **⁴, A-Zz⁴, *²)

Plates at pp. 24, 51, 90, 104, 105, 126, 127, 135; 3, 7, 13, 16, 17, 62, 78, 108, 118, 122, 125, 180, 191, 203, 206 (3), 207 (2), 209, 210, 215, 218, 221, 222, 225, 244, 245 (2), 258, 264, 267, 269, 277, 295 (fold.).

Maps at pp. 1 (West Indies), 23 (Martinique), 79 (Guadeloupe). Plan at p. 65 (Fort Royal).

2: 4 p.l., 120 [i.e. 520] p., [20] p. (2 leaves, *², A-Yy⁴, Zz²); p. 520 misnumbered 120.

Plates at pp. 11, 18, 68 (2), 70, 118, 172, 192, 252, 309, 349, 386, 480, 487; maps at pp. 128 (Barbade), 181 (St. Kitts), 199 (St. Domingue); plans at pp. 140 (Bourg de Grenade), 397 (Plan du Fort et d'une partie du Bourg de la Guadeloupe).

Title-page printed in red & black.

Half-titles read: Voyage Du Pere Labat. . . .

First pub. Paris, 1722.

Another edition in six vols., 12mo., pub. the same year at La Haye.

"Labat, French Dominican, had been interested in missionary work since first joining the order. His opportunity came in 1693, when, contagious disease having depleted the monasteries in the Antilles, the Dominican superiors of the Islands appealed to European members of the order for help. Labat spent a large part of his time in Martinique, and returned to France in 1705" (Sowerby).

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Alden 724/96; Sabin 38411; Streit 3:173; cf. Handler 23 (1722 ed.); Sowerby *Jefferson Library* 4150 is 12mo edition.

NCH F 2151 .L125 NUC 309:685 (NL 0002755)

145. France. Sovereign, 1715–1775 (Louis XV). 26 December 1724.

Règlement des Droits, Salaires & Vacations des Officiers des Sieges d'Amirauté des Iles du vent de l'Amérique. Du 26 Décembre 1724.

A Paris: De l'Imprimerie Royale, 1725.

4to. 8 p. (A⁴) 25.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Supersedes a previous Règlement dated 7 December 1722, Wroth & Annan 980.

XXVI articles of regulations.

Unstitched; in boxed collection of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

Wroth & Annan 1085.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3

This edition not in NUC; cf. 182:29.

146. Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de, 1559–1625.

The General History Of The Vast Continent and Islands of America, Commonly call'd, The West-Indies, From The First Discovery thereof: With the Best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the Original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain. By Antonio De Herrera, Historiographer to His Catholick Majesty. Translated into English by Captain John Stevens. Vol. I [etc.] Illustrated with Cutts and Maps.

London: Printed for Jer. Batley, at the Dove in Pater-noster-row. M. DCC. XXV. [-M. DCC. XXVI.] [1725–1726]

8vo. 6 volumes. 20 cm.

1: 4 p.l., 379, [380]–[382] p., front. (port.), fold. map. (A⁴, B-Bb⁴, Cc³)

2: 1 p.l., 436 p., 4 fold. plates, fold. map. (1 leaf, B-Iii⁴, Kkk²)

3: 1 p.l., 418 p., 2 fold. plates, fold. map. (1 leaf, B-Fff⁴, Ggg²)

4: 1 p.l., 422, [2] p., front. (port.), 2 fold. plates. (1 leaf, B-Dd⁸, Ee⁴; Ee⁴ bookseller's advert.)

5: 1 p.l., 430, [2] p., front. (5 ports.), fold. plate. (1 leaf, B-Ee⁸)

6: 1 p.l., 408, [32] p., fold. front. (1 leaf, B-Ee⁸, Ff⁴)

Title-pages in red & black.

Appeared in serial form, vols. 1–2 in 1725, vols. 3–6 in 1726.

An abridged and inaccurate translation of the first three decades of Herrera's *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos*, divided into six decades with neither chapters nor decades corresponding to the original; cf. Sabin, Winsor.

Bound in full modern green leather.

Copy 2 in the Hamilton College collection (19 cm., vols. 1–4 only) was presented by Professor Oren Root in 1854 with his signatures on the title-pages. This work is another state, differing in placement of frontispieces and in headpieces, initials, printers' ornaments in volume 1, signatures B-R (Alden 725/96). Vol. 1 lacks frontispiece and additional leaf of publisher's advertisement at end. Its preface is as in copy one and is not the variant reported in LC copy 2 as in Alden.

Alden 725/95; Sabin 31557; Wagner (SW) 12i; Borba de Moraes I:401; Wiles (English Serials) 275; Streit 3:199; Sowerby *Jefferson Library* 4108.

NCH E141 .H59

147. [Labat, Jean Baptiste] 1663–1738.

Nieuwe Reizen Naar De Franse Eilanden Van America. Behelzende De Natuurlyke Historie van die Landen, derzelve Oorspronk, Zeden, Godsdienst, Re-

gering der oude en tegenwoordige Inwoonders; als ook die der zwarte Slaaven: Beneffens de Oorlogen en vornaamste Gevallen, die in het lang verblyf van den Auteur in dat Land zyn voorgevallen. Als Ook Een naauwkeurige Verhandeling van het maken der Suiker, Indigo, Cochenille, Cacao, en andere nuttigheden . . . beschreven door Den Heer P. Labat. En in 't Nederduitsch in 't ligt gebragt door W. C. Dyks. . . .

Te Amsterdam, By Balthasar Lakeman. 1725.

4to. 4 vols. bound in two. 84 plates, 10 fold. maps, plans (part fold.). 20 cm.

1: 1 p.l., 18, 350 p. (1 leaf, *-**⁴, **¹, A-XX⁴, Xx4 blank)

Added engr. t.-p.: "P. Labat, Americaan reise."

2: 1 p.l., 404 p. (1 leaf, A-Ddd⁴, Eee²)

3: 1 p.l., 235, 254 p. (1 leaf, A-Ff⁴, Gg², A-Ii⁴, Ii4 blank)

Added engr. t.-p.: "P. Labat, Americaan reise."

4: 2 p.l., 200, 167, [32] p. (1 leaf, A-Bb⁴, A-Bb⁴)

Title-pages printed in red & black.

Translated by Wilhelm Gasparus Dyks from *Nouveau voyage aux isles de l'Amérique*, first published Paris, 1722.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Alden 725/121; Sabin 38415; Handler 23; Streit 3:200.

NCH F 2151 .L15 NUC 309:685 (NL 002753)

148. [Defoe, Daniel] 1661?–1731, supposed author.

A General History Of The Pyrates, From Their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present Time. With the remarkable Actions and Adventures of the two Female Pyrates Mary Read and Anne Bonny; Contained in the following Chapters, Introduction. Chap. I. Of Capt. Avery. . . . XVII. Of Capt. Smith. And their Several Crews. To which is added, a short Abstract of the Statute and Civil Law, in Relation to Pyracry. The Fourth Edition. Vol. I. [II.] By Captain Charles Johnson.

London: Printed for, and sold by T. Woodward, at the Half-Moon, over against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-Street, 1726. [–1728.]

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: 10 p.l., 17–443 p., 4 leaves of plates (2 folded). (A⁸, b², B–2E⁸)

2: 7 p.l., 144, 161–272, 257–413, [3] p., front. (fold. map). (a⁷, B–2D⁸)

Vol. 1 first published London, 1724. First ed. printed for C. Rivington under title: *A general history of the robberies and murders of the most notorious pyrates*.

This is the first ed. of vol. 2; cf. J. R. Moore, *A checklist of the writings of Daniel Defoe*, and P. Gove, *A bibliography of the works of Capt. Charles Johnson*.

Title-page of vol. 2 reads: The History Of The Pyrates, Containing the Lives of Captain Misson [and 14 others] . . . And their several Crews. Intermix'd with a Descrip-

tion of Magadoxa in Ethiopia . . . taken from Captain Beavis's Journal . . . To the Whole is added An Appendix, which compleats the Lives of the first Volume, corrects some Mistakes; and contains the Tryal and Execution of the Pyrates at Providence, under Governor Rogers . . . Vol. II. By Capt. Charles Johnson, Author of Vol. I. London: Printed for, and Sold by T. Woodward, at the Half-moon, over-against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-street.

Attribution to Defoe is based on internal textual relationship to his works of proven authorship together with supporting external evidence; cf. J. R. Moore, *Defoe in the pillory*, Bloomington, Indiana, 1939, pp. 126–188.

This copy has three plates: Blackbeard (p. 70); Ann Bonny and Mary Read (157); Capt. Bartho. Roberts (259, fold.).

Bound in contemporary full panelled calf, spines repaired; in box.

Alden 726/65; Sabin 36190; Moore (Defoe) 458n.; McBurney (*English prose fiction*) 164c; JCB (1) 3:378.

NCH F2161 .D4 1726

149. [Towne, Richard]

A Treatise Of The Diseases Most frequent in the West-Indies, And herein more particularly of those which occur in Barbadoes. . . .

London, Printed for John Clarke at the Bible under the Royal Exchange, Cornhil. M, DCC, XXVI. [1726] 8vo. 6 p.l., 192 p. (A²⁻⁷, B-N⁸, O²) 22 cm.

Dedication to Sir Hans Sloane (2d–4th p.l.) signed: Richard Towne.

JCB copy has at end 2 leaves of advertisements for books printed by Clarke.

Bound in modern buckram.

Alden 726/205; Sabin 96370; Handler 24; Blake 456; Cundall (WI) 2005.

NCH RA 815 .T74

150. Uring, Nathaniel, 1682?–1742.

A History Of The Voyages And Travels Of Capt. Nathaniel Uring. With New Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbee Islands; and particularly of St. Lucia, and the Harbour of Petite Carenage; into which Ships may run in bad Weather, and be safe from all Winds and Storms. Very useful for Masters of Ships that use the Leeward Island Trade, or Jamaica.

London: Printed by W. Wilkins, for J. Peele, at Locke's Head in Pater-noster-Row. 1726.

8vo. ix, [7], 384, 135, [1] p.; 4 fold. maps; fold. table. (A⁸-Bb⁸, A-H⁸, I⁴) 20.5 cm.

Maps:

An Exact Draught of the River Bellese as High as the Barcadares (p. 222)

A New and Correct Draught of the Caribbee Islands (384)

A Plan of Petite Careenage: Harbour in the Caribbee Island of St. Lucia (119, 2d count)

The Island of St. Lucia (119, 2d count).

Includes a reissue of [his] *A Relation Of the late Intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, in America, In right of the Duke of Montagu, And Under His Grace's Direction and Orders, in the Year, 1722*, London, 1725, with special t.-p. and separate signatures, 135, [7] pp. at end.

Errata, leaf A8^v, also p. [136] at end.

Bound in full modern panelled calf. Binder's note (Julie Beinecke Stackpole) dated Nantucket, Mass. July 1977 bound in at end.

Alden 726/207; Sabin 98124; Handler 24–25; Cox (Travel) 1:78; Hanson 3309n.; JCB (1) 3:391; NYPL (RB) 19:511.

NCH G460 .U76

151. Colliber, Samuel, fl. 1718–1737.

Columna Rostrata: Or, A Critical History Of The English Sea-Affairs: Wherein All the Remarkable Actions of the English Nation at Sea are described, and the most considerable Events (especially in the Account of the three Dutch Wars) are proved, either from Original Pieces, or from the Testimonies of the Best Foreign Historians. By Samuel Colliber.

London: Printed for R. Robinson, at the Golden-Lion in St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1727.

8vo. vi, 7–312, [8] p. (A-U⁸) 20.5 cm.

Includes accounts of Drake and Raleigh, the taking of Jamaica and Tobago, Battle at St. Kitts, etc. in America.

Bound in full contemporary panelled leather; rebacked.

Alden 727/43; Sabin 14414.

NCH DA 375 .C158 NUC 115:468

152.

Some Queries To The Author Of The Enquiry Into the Reasons of the Conduct Of Great Britain, &c.

London: Printed for A. Moore near St. Paul's; And Sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. 1727. <Price 4d.>

8vo. 2 p.l., 15 p. (2 leaves, B-C⁴) 19 cm.

Reply to Benjamin Hoadly's *An enquiry*, first published London, 1727; mentions (p. 4) Spanish seizure of British ships in the West Indies.

Disbound; boxed.

Alden 727/217; Sabin 86721.

NCH DA 503 .S65 1727

153. [Amhurst, Nicholas] 1697–1745.

Some Farther Remarks On A Late Pamphlet, Intitled, Observations on the Conduct of Great-Britain; Particularly with Relation to the Spanish Depredations and Letters of Reprisal. In a Letter to the Craftsman. To which

is added, a Postscript, In Vindication of the West-India Merchants, against a late Charge of Theft and Pyracry. By Caleb d'Anvers of Gray's-Inn, Esq.;

London: Printed for Richard Francklin, in Russell-Street, Covent-Garden. M DCC XXIX. [1729] <Price Six Pence.>

8vo. 1 p.l., 38 p. (1 leaf, B-E⁴, F³) 19.5 cm.

"Erratum," p. 38.

Caleb d'Anvers, Esq., pseudonym of Nicholas Amhurst, 1697–1745.

Reply to *Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain, with regard to the negociations and other transactions abroad*, first published London 1729.

Bound in 19th-century ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 729/200; Sabin 86644, 1335a; Hanson 3954; Sperling 483, 505; Cundall (W1) 2009; Kress 3771.

NCH DA 503 .O32 1729

154. García, Gregorio, d. 1627.

Origen De Los Indios De El Nuevo Mundo, E Indias Occidentales, Averiguado Con Discurso De Opiniones por el Padre Presentado Fr. Gregorio García, de la Orden de Predicadores. Tratanse En Este Libro Varias Cosas, Y Puntos curiosos, tocantes à diversas Ciencias, i Facultades, con que se hace varia Historia, de mucho gusto para el Ingenio, i Entendimiento de Hombres agudos, i curiosos. Segunda Impresion. Enmendada, Y Añadida De Algunas Opiniones, ò cosas notables, en maior prueba de lo que contiene, con Tres Tablas mui puntuales de los Capítulos, de las Materias, y Autores, que las tratan. Dirigido Al Angelico Doct. Sto. Tomas de Aquino.

Con Privilegio Real. En Madrid: En la Imprenta de Francisco Martínez Abad. Año de 1729.

Folio. 16 p.l., 1, 8–336, [80] p.; illus.; portrait. 31 cm. (1 leaf, A-2E⁴, 2F², 2G-2T⁴, 2V-2Z², 2A-2R³)

Engraved title vignette.

At head of "Epistola dedicatoria" is an engraving representing Thomas Aquinas kneeling before a crucifix.

Numbers 2 through 7 omitted in paging.

Edited by Andrés González de Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga; first pub. Valencia, 1607.

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Alden 729/98; Sabin 26567; Medina (BHA) 2713; Borba de Moraes 1:346; Streit III:285; Cowan (California) 229; Palau 98007n.; JCB (1) 3:342.

NCH E61 .G21 NUC 190:537 (NG 0044935)

155.

Observations On The Conduct Of Great-Britain, With Regard to the Negociations and other Transactions Abroad.

London, Printed: And Sold by J. Roberts near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick-Lanc. 1729.

8vo. 61 p. including tables. (A-H⁴, H4 blank) 19 cm.

"Relates to Admiral Hosier's and other British expeditions to the West Indies against the Spaniards; defends the government in its relations with foreign states, esp. with Spain after the Treaty of Hanover" (Sabin).

Sometimes attributed to Nicholas Amhurst.

Disbound; in protective folder.

———. Another copy. 21 cm. Stitched, untrimmed; in box.

———. Another copy. 20 cm. Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 729/161; Sabin 56514; Hanson 3950; Sperling 501; Goldsmiths' 6660; Kress 3819; JCB (1) 3:437.

NCH DA 503 .1729 .02

156. [Bath, William Pulteney, earl of] 1684–1764.

A Short View Of The State of Affairs, With Relation to Great Britain, For Four Years past; With Some Remarks On The Treaty lately Published and a Pamphlet intituled, Observations upon it.

London: Printed for R. Francklin, in Russel-street, Covent-Garden, MDCCXXX: [1730]

8vo. 36 p. (A-D⁴, E²) 19.5 cm.

Replies to Walpole's *Observations upon the treaty*, first published Dublin 1730; relates to Spanish depredations upon British commerce in the West Indies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 730/22; Sabin 80700; Hertz (Ostend Co.) 269; Kress 3848; JCB (1) 3:462.

NCH DA 503 1730 .B33

NUC 39:127 (NB 0183294)

157. Cowell, John.

The Curious and Profitable Gardener: By John Cowell, Of Hoxton. Containing I. The most useful Experiments for Improving Land by Grain and Seeds. II. Curious Directions for Cultivating the choicest Fruits of the East and West-Indies at a small Expence. III. Extraordinary Remarks concerning the Raising of Flowers from Seed. IV. Particular Observations and Rules for the Management of Dwarf Fruit-Trees, Wall-Trees, Espaliers, and Standards . . . To which is added, An exact Description of the Great American Aloe . . . with an Account of the most beautiful Kinds of Torch-Thistles, and their Flowers, &c. Also the History of the Glastonbury-Thorn, and the peculiar Qualifications of that wonderful Plant.

London: Printed for Weaver Bickerton, in Devereux-Court, near Middle-Temple; and Richard Montagu, at the Post-Office, the Corner of Great Queen-Street, near Drury Lane. M. DCC. XXX. [1730]

8vo. iv, [4], 88, 81–126 p., 1 leaf, 67, [1] p.; folding plate. 20 cm. (2 leaves, *a², A-R⁴, B-I⁴, K²)

"Books printed for W. Bickerton and R Montagu," p. [68] at end.

The West Indian plants included in Chapter II of part

one are bananas, pineapple and shrub pineapple, papaya, guava, mango, and the chadock-orange.

Bound in contemporary boards; rebacked in leather.

Alden 730/64; Sabin 17237; Henrey (Brit. bot.) 579; Nissen (Bot.) 418; Hunt (Bot.) 482; JCB (1) 3:447.

NCH SB 97 .C6

158.

The Consequences of the Bill now depending in favour of the Sugar Colonies, impartially considered: In a Letter to a Worthy Member of the Honourable House of Commons.

[London, 1731]

Broadside. 36 × 22.5 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: The Consequences Of The Bill now depending, in favour of the Sugar Colonies, impartially considered.

In protective folder.

Alden 731/58; Sabin 102824; Hanson 4226; Goldsmiths' 6854.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 1731

NUC 120:365 (NC 0647499)—RPJCB;
713:202 (NSC 0106177).

159. [Hall, Fayerer]

Remarks Upon a Book, Entituled, The Present State Of The Sugar Colonies Consider'd. Wherein some of the Consequences and Effects of Restraining our Trade are Examined.

London: Printed for J. Peele, at Locke's-Head in Amen-Courner, Pater-noster-Row. 1731.

8vo. 34 p. (A-D⁴, E¹) 19 cm.

Cut on title-page and at head of page 3.

Reply to [John Ashley] *The present state of the British sugar colonies consider'd: in a letter from a gentleman of Barbadoes to his friend in London*, first published London, 1731.

Disbound; in box.

Alden 731/103; Sabin 69514, 65328n.; Handler 26; Hanson 4235; Goldsmiths' 6862; Kress S3379; JCB (1) 3:477.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 R45 1731

NUC 227:235 (NH 0050502)

160.

Answers to all the Objections made to the Bill for Supporting the Sugar Colonies.

[London, 1732]

Folio. 3 p. (2 leaves) 36.5 cm.

Caption title; cuts at head of preliminary leaf and at base of page 3.

Docket title: Answers To all the Objections Made to the Bill for supporting the Sugar Colonies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 732/7; Sabin 102817; Hanson 4221; Goldsmiths' 6962.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 A67 1733

NUC 17:600 (NA 0341465)

161. Tate, Robert.

A Practical Treatise Upon several Different and Useful Subjects. In which are Contain'd, I. An effectual Method to augment small Livings; and for the more Honourable Support of those Clergymen, who have no Livings at all. II. A Proposal to make the Corporation of Clergymens Sons more useful to its Members. III. A Scheme, for the Relief of the South Sea Sufferers in Distress. Together with Proposals to buy Lands in America; and to make the same Useful and Profitable, as well as to employ great Numbers of his Majesty's poor Subjects. IV. A Rational Way for the Promulgation of the Gospel in America; and for having a sufficient Number of Bishops there to compleat Baptism. With the Means to provide a sufficient Support for their Dignity, by money to be laid out in our own Manufactures. V. A Method to prevent dangerous Fires. To which are Added, The Opinions of some Learned Men, both Foreigners and of our own Country, concerning the Church of England: And Archbishop Tillotson's Discourse against Transubstantiation. With a List of the Archbishops, Bishops, &c. in the Spanish West Indies. By Robert Tate, a Clergyman's Son.

London, Printed for J. Roberts, near the Oxford-Arms in Warwick Lane. MDCCXXXII. [1732]

4to. 2 p.l., 116 p. ([A]², B-P⁴, Q²) 22 cm.

Bound in modern cloth boards, leather spine.

Cf. Alden 732/233 (different imprint: London: W. S., for J. Wilford, 1732; 116 p.; 4to.); Sabin 94404; Hanson 4306; Kress 4053.

NCH BX 5165 .T38 1732

162.

A True State of the Case Between the British Northern-Colonies And The Sugar Islands In America, Impartially Considered, With Respect to the Bill now depending In The Right Honourable the House of Lords, Relating to the Sugar Trade.

[London] M. DCC. XXXII. [1732]

4to. 46 p. (A-F⁴, F4 blank) 23 cm.

Page 3 misnumbered 1.

Dated at end: London 5 April, 1732.

A letter to a Lord Peer opposing a bill in the House of Lords to restrain the Northern Colonies from trading with the French, which bill was intended to force French sugar prices higher.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 732/239; Sabin 97150; Hanson 4371; Kress 4054; Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 3043.

NCH HD 9111.6 .T8

163. Leeward Islands. Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts Of Assembly, Passed in the Charibbee Leeward Islands. From 1690, to 1730.

London, Printed by Order of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, by John Baskett, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty. 1734.

Folio. 15, [30], [4], 231 p. (a-d², a-h² (h2 blank), <c>², A-Ff²) 34 cm.

Engraved vignette with portrait of George II in oval (p. I, leaf A1).

The Acts are dated Antigua.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 734/117; Sabin 12025, 10891.

NCH KGL 3009.2 1734

164. Atkins, John, 1685–1757.

A Voyage To Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies; In His Majesty's Ships, the Swallow and Weymouth. Describing the several Islands and Settlements, viz—Madeira, the Canaries, Cape de Verd, Sierraleon, Sesthos, Cape Apollonia, Cabo Corso, and others on the Guinea Coast; Barbadoes, Jamaica, &c. in the West-Indies. The Colour, Diet, Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs and Religions of the respective Natives, and Inhabitants. With Remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave-Trade; and on the Winds, Tides and Currents of the several Coasts. By John Atkins, Surgeon in the Royal Navy. . . .

London: Printed for Caesar Ward and Richard Chandler, at the Ship, between the Temple-Gates in Fleet-Street; And Sold at their Shop in Scarborough. MDCCXXXV. [1735]

8vo. 1 p.l., xxv, [2], 19–265, [1] p., 3 leaves. (1 leaf, a⁸, b⁵, B-R⁸) 20 cm.

Cut: printer's device on title-page.

Pages 3–18 omitted from numbering.

Errata, page [266].

"Books lately Printed for, and Sold by Caesar Ward and Richard Chandler . . ." 3 leaves at end.

Bound in modern full calf.

Alden 735/19; Sabin 2274; Borba de Moraes 1:53n.; Hanson 4805; Handler 28; JCB (1) 3:534; Cundall 2014.

NCH G463 .A87

165. Barclay, Patrick.

The Universal Traveller: Or, A Complete Account Of the most Remarkable Voyages and Travels of Eminent Men of our own, and other Nations, to the present Time.

London: Printed for J. Purser, and T. Read, in White-fryars; and S. Hester, in Fleet-street. M DCCXXXV. [1735]

Folio. 6 p.l., 308, 305–795, [18] p., 3 plates; front. 39 cm. (3 leaves, a3, A-9T², 9U¹)

Contents: Book I. America (pp. 1–358); Book II. Asia (pp. 359–795).

Plates (pp. 57, 75, & front.) "Engraved for Drake's Voyages." Alden calls for maps.

First published London, 1732–1733 in serial numbers;
cf. Alden 733/18.

Bound in modern half leather and cloth.

Alden 735/25; cf. Sabin 3362; Wiles (Eng. serials)
286.

NCH G160 .B24 1735b oversize

166. Great Britain. Board of Trade.

Representation From The Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, To the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal In Parliament Assembled, In pursuance of their Lordships Addresses to His Majesty of the 1st and 5th of April, 1734. relating to the State of the British Islands in America, with regard to their Trade, their Strength, and Fortifications, and to what may be further necessary for the Encouragement of their Trade, and Security of those Islands . . .

London: Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1734. [i.e. 1735]

Folio. 19 p. ([A]-E²) 33 cm.

Signed (p. 19): Whitehall, January 14, 1734–35. Westmoreland. P. Docminique. T. Pelham. Edw. Ashe. Orlo^o Bridgeman. M. Bladen. Ar. Croft.

Docket title: Representation of the Board of Trade relating to the State of the British Islands in America, with regard to their Strength, their Trade, and Fortifications . . .

Order to print (1st p.l.^y) dated: 18 Feb. 1734, signed by Wm Cowper Cler^y Parliamentor.

Bound in modern full calf, speckled and panelled in 18th-century style.

Alden 735/112; Sabin 69994; Handler 28; Hanson 4811; Kress S3472.

NCH HF 3518 .W47 G73 oversize

NUC 212:79 (NG 0415080)

167.

Reasons For A War Against Spain. In a Letter from a Merchant of London trading to America, To a Member of the House of Commons. With a Plan of Operations.

London: Printed for J. Wilford, at the Three Golden Flower-de Lucas, behind the Chapter-House, near St. Paul's. MDCCXXXVII. [1737] Price Six Pence.

8vo. 40 p. (A-E⁴) 20 cm.

Signed (p. 37): L. D.

"The authentic speech of Queen Elizabeth to her army encamp'd at Tilbury, under the command of the Earl of Leicester in the year 1585," pp. 38–40.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 737/178; Sabin 68258; Hanson 5033; Sperling 544; Goldsmiths' 7482.

NCH -DA 503 1737 .R4

NUC 483:500 (NR 0092158)

168. Berckenmeyer, Paul Ludolf, 1667–1732.

Neu-Vermehrter Curieuser Antiquarius, das ist: Allerhand auserlesene Geographische und Historische Merckwürdigkeiten, so in denen Europäischen Ländern zu finden; Aus Berühmter Männer Reisen zusammen getragen, und mit einem zweyfachen Register versehen, nunmehr wieder aufgelegt, und zum siebenden mahl mit neuen Sachen und Anmerckungen durchgehends vermehret und verbessert, von P. L. Berckenmeyern. Mit Königl. Voln. und Churfürstl. Sächsischen allergnädigsten Privilegio.

Hamburg, Bey Johann Christian Herold. 1738.

8vo. 2 volumes in one. 14.5 cm. 5 p.l., 824, 833–877, 778, 881–978, [86] p., 5 leaves, 384, [60] p.; 30 woodcut plates (23 folding). ()⁵, A-Ll¹², L6 signed L7, Mm⁸, Nn-Xx¹², Yy⁴,)⁵, A-S¹², L6 signed L7, T⁶

Woodcut plates at: Front.; pp. 34, 112 (folding), 120 (fold.), 192 (fold.), 268 (fold.), 482 (fold.), 566, 568 (fold.), 684 (fold.), 686 (fold.), 688, 746, 836 (2 fold.), 898 (fold.); front., 32 (fold.), 38 (fold.), 46 (fold.), 80 (fold.), 190 (fold.), 212 (fold.), 218 (fold.), 232 (fold.), 248 (fold.), 250, 254 (fold.), 300 (fold.), 304 (fold.). The single woodcut illustration is on p. 849.

Volume 2 has special t.-p.: Fortsetzung des curieusen Antiquarii, das ist allerhand auserlesene Geographische und Historische Merckwürdigkeiten, so in Asia, Africa und America zu finden, aus berühmter Männer Reisen zusammen getragen, und mit einem zweyfachen Register versehen. Hamburg, by sel. Johann Christoph Kitzners Erben.

Printed in black letter.

First published Hamburg, 1709–1711.

Inscriptions: "Hamburg, 1738," "L. B. Ritter Riga 1742," and "Ioh: Engin von Guerard . . ."

Plates at pp. 120 and 482 in this copy are repaired; plates at pp. 686 and 836 are partly torn away.

Bound in full contemporary leather; boxed.

Alden 738/21; cf. Palmer 291; Muller (1877) 307.

NCH G 121 .B4 1738 NUC 47:616 (0330103)

169. Barbados.

Acts Of Assembly, Passed in the Island of Barbadoes, From 1648, to 1718. [and] Sequel to Acts of assembly

London, Printed by Order of the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, by John Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1732. [and] [Part II] London: John Baskett, 1739.

Folio. Part I: 1 p.l., 282, 315–318 p., 44 blank leaves, 315–430 p., 47 leaves. (1 leaf, A-Mm⁴, Nn¹, Rr²-Rr⁴, 44 leaves, Ss-Ttt², Uuu¹, Xxx-Zzz², Aaaa¹, 47 leaves) 35 cm.

Initials; head- and tail-pieces; printer's ornaments; engraved title-page vignette (royal arms).

Caption title at p. 417: "These following Acts were not come to Hand when the foregoing were printed off."

Pp. 431–522, in ms., include acts passed from 12 June 1662 up to 2 October 1751 but mostly for 1744 through 1751.

Ms. inscription on title-page of Part I: "Jonathan Wm. Blenman."

Ms. pencil note inside rear cover: "A Special Copy with the Acts extended in manuscript to 1751 (apparently by J. Blenman, Attorney-General for Barbados at about that date [c.1729–1747]). The Printed Indexes removed by Blenman, but everything essential retained. F W."

Ms. index (last leaf) covers items A-E. Marginal ms. notes in pencil and ink.

Bound with *The Laws Of Barbadoes*. Part II. Caption title; engraved portrait at head of page, "G. Vander Gucht delin & Sculp."

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Alden 732/15 (I), 739/17 (II); Sabin 3260 (both); Handler 26 (I), 29 (II); Cundall (WI) 25.

NCH KGL 1009.2 .A345 1738 oversize

170. [Copithorne, Richard]

The English Cotejo: Or, The Cruelties, Depredations, And Illicit Trade Charg'd upon the English In A Spanish Libel Lately Published, Compared With the Murders, Robberies, Barbarities, and clandestine Trade proved upon the Spaniards. By a Sufferer.

London: Printed for the Author; By J. Mechell at the King's Arms in Flett-Street. [1739]

8vo. 1 p.l., 30 p. (1 leaf, B-D⁴, E³) 20 cm.

The "Spanish libel" was published London, 1739, under title: *Cotejo de la conducta de S.M. con la de el rey britanico . . . His Catholick Majesty's conduct compared with that of His Britannick Majesty . . .*

"The case of Richard Copithorne . . ." (pp. [25]–30) also published separately under title *The Case of Richard Copithorne, sole owner and master of the ship Betty Galley . . . relating to his being taken by the Spaniards . . . addressed to the Honourable House of Commons*, [London, 1739] (Alden 739/79; Hanson 5294).

Cites various instances of Spanish cruelty to the English in America.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/80; Sabin 16690, 22611; Hanson 5300; Goldsmiths' 7661; Kress S3297.

NCH DA 478 .C66 1739

NUC 122:251 (NC 0688441)

171.

A Description Of The Windward Passage, And Gulf of Florida, With The Course of the British Trading-Ships to, and from the Island of Jamaica. Also An Account of the Trade-Winds, and of the variable Winds and Currents on the Coasts thereabouts . . . Illustrated with A Chart of the Coast of Florida, and of the Islands of Bahama,

Cuba, Hispaniola, Jamaica, and the adjacent smaller islands . . . ; To which are Added, Some Proposals for the better securing of the British Trade and Navigation to and from the West Indies. Note, At the End of this Treatise is a General Index of the Names, with a Description of the Scituations of all the Islands, etc. . . . Likewise an Alphabetical Catalogue of the same Names . . .

London: Printed and sold by J. Applebee, in Bolt-Court, Fleet-Street; C. Corbett, Bookseller and Publisher, in Fleet-Street; E. Nutt and E. Cook, at the Royal Exchange; and A. Dodd, at the Peacock, without Temple-Bar. 1739. <Price One-Shilling.>

4to. 23, [24–28] p.; 1 folding map. (A-G⁴) 22 cm.

Map: A Chart of the Bahama Islands with a description of the Gulf of Florida and Windward passage &c. refer'd from the figures here set down, to the general Index annexed. By J. C.

Sometimes ascribed to John Cowley, Royal Geographer.

Bound in modern marbled paper boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/94; Sabin 19726 & cf. 24857; Hanson 5298; Cundall (WI) 2015.

NCH F1610 .D44 1739

NUC 140:337 (ND 0196069) 2d ed. also 1739

172. [Gordon, Thomas] d. 1750.

An Appeal To The Unprejudiced, Concerning the present Discontents Occasioned by the late Convention with Spain.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row. 1739. <Price 6d.>

8vo. 32 p. (A-D⁴) 19.5 cm.

The convention, concluded at El Pardo on 14 January 1739, includes references to Spanish seizure of British merchant ships in the West Indies.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/131; Sabin 1788; Hanson 5292; Sperling 554, 565; Goldsmiths' 7669; Kress 4437.

NCH DA 47.8 .G6 NUC 207:157 (NG 0334036)

173. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1727–1760 (George II). 1739.

. . . An Act for granting a Liberty to carry Sugars, of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of any of His Majesty's Sugar Colonies in America, from the said Colonies directly to Foreign Parts, in Ships built in Great Britain, and navigated according to Law.

London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1739.

Folio. 1 p.l., 551–556 p. (6Z-7C², 7D1) 31 cm.

At head of title: Anno duodecimo Georgii II. Regis.

Cover title: Anno Regis Georgii II. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ. Duodecimo. . . .

Disbound.

174. [Lyttelton, George Lyttelton, baron] 1709–1773.

Considerations Upon the present State of our Affairs, At Home and Abroad. In A Letter To A Member of Parliament From A Friend in the Country.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCXXXIX. [1739] <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 39 p. (A-E⁴) 18.5 cm.

Denies Spain's right to search American ships.

There are printings by Cooper of this text in 65 p. and 67 p., as well as a second edition, and one of Dublin (see Alden).

Engraved bookplate of William McMillan.

Bound in 19th-century ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 739/181; Sabin 42889.

NCH DA 503 1739 .L9 NUC 347:589 (NL 0591132)

175. [Marchmont, Hugh Hume, 3d earl of] 1708–1794.

A State Of The Rise and Progress Of Our Disputes With Spain, And Of The Conduct of our Ministers relating thereto.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe, in Pater-Noster Row. MDCCXXIXX. [i.e. 1739]

8vo. 2 p.l., 48, 41–56, 65–76 p. ([A]², B-K⁴, L³) 19.5 cm.

Cut on title-page.

Describes Spain's interruption of British trade in the West Indies, historically and in the crisis which led to the War of Jenkins' Ear.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 739/190; Sabin 90630; Hanson 5326; Sperling 555; De Renne (Ga.) 1:78; Goldsmiths' 7658; JCB (1) 3:611; Kress 4446.

NCH DA 47.8 .M3 NUC 361:108 (NM 0208120)

176.

Popular Prejudices Against the Convention And Treaty with Spain, Examin'd and Answer'd. With Remarks on a Pamphlet, Entitled, Considerations upon the Present State of our Affairs at Home and Abroad.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row. 1739. <Price 6d.>

8vo. 30 p. (A-C⁴, D³) 21 cm.

Reply to Lyttelton's *Considerations upon the present state of our affairs at home and abroad*, first published London, 1739; includes references to the plantation trade, especially sugar and slaves.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Alden 739/231; Sabin 64143; Hanson 5316; Sperling 587; Goldsmiths' 7680; Kress 4457.

NCH DA503 1739 L93 NUC 465:603 (NP 0487450)

177. [Roe, Sir Thomas] 1581?–1644.

A Speech Delivered in Parliament By a Person of Honour, Wherein is shewn The Cause, the Cure of the Decay of Trade, and Merchandize. To which is added The Remarkable Speech Of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd (Made the 21st of James the 1st, 1623.) Concerning the West-India Trade, and the exorbitant Ambition and natural Weakness of Spain. . . .

London: Printed for F. Noble, at Otway's Head, St. Martin's-Court, St. Martin's-Lane, near Leicester Fields. And sold at the Pamphlet Shops of London and Westminster. 1739. <Price Six-Pence.>

8vo. 1 p.l., 20, [1] p. ([A]-C⁴) 21.5 cm.

Bookseller's advertisement, [1] p. at end.

The first speech was originally made in 1641. The second speech (1623) concerns establishment of a West India trade association, and is addressed to Sir Dudley Digges.

Stitched, uncut, untrimmed.

Alden 739/262; Sperling 561; JCB (1) 3:629; Kress 4465; Goldsmiths' 7689; Sabin 89176.

NUC 500:393 (NR 0363850)

178. Smith, Wavell, d. 1756.

. . . The Case Of Wavell Smith, and Savill Cust, Esqrs. Secretary and Clerk of the Crown of the Leeward Islands. To be Heard before a Committee of Council on Monday the 16th Day of July 1739. at Six o'Clock in the Evening.

[London] 1739.

Folio. [4] p. (2 leaves) 40.5 cm.

Docket title.

At head of docket title: "Antigua."

Caption title: Antigua. The Case Of Wavell Smith, and Savile Cust, Esqrs. Secretary and Clerk of the Crown of the Leeward Islands. . . .

Ms. notation at end of docket title: "& farther heard on Tuesday y^e 24th Day of y^e 3^d July / Pe^{on} of Complain^{nt} to be Dismisst"

Manuscript notations in text.

Unbound; in protective folder.

Alden 739/286.

179. Spain. Sovereigns, etc., 1700–1788 (Philip V).

His Catholick Majesty's Manifesto, Justifying his Conduct in relation to the late Convention. With His Reasons For not Paying the Ninety-Five Thousand Pounds.

London: Printed for Robert Amey, opposite Craigg's Court, Charing Cross; and A. Dodd, without Temple-Bar. And sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. 1739. <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 2 p.l., 53 p. ([A]², B-H⁴, H4 blank) 22 cm.

Spanish defence against "the unjust Usurpations of

the Islands and Territories [England] has invaded" (pp. 51, 53) in the West Indies.

Added t.-p. in French: *Manifeste De Sa Majesté Catholique*. . . ; text in English and French on facing pages.

Stitched, uncut; in box.

Alden 739/295; Sabin 62443; Hanson 5305; Goldsmiths' 7697; Kress 4439; Knuttel 17094.

NCH DA 503 1739 .H58

NUC 560:53 (NS 0790121)

180. Arnoll, William, plaintiff.

Barbadoes. Between William Arnoll of His Majesty's Island of Barbadoes, Esq., Plaintiff And Appellant. Margaret Philips, Widow, and Relict of James Philips, late of the said Island, Esq.; deceased, Defendant And Respondent. The Appellant's Case.

[London, 1740]

Folio. 3, [1] p. 36 cm., folded between boards to 25 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; — Appellant. Margaret Philips, widow, — Respondent. The Appellant's Case. To be Heard before the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, on [blank] the [6th] Day of [June] 1740, at [blank] of the Clock in the [blank] noon.

Manuscript endorsement on page [4]: "Ord'd.: That the judg't of the Court of Errors of the 17th of Feb'y 1735 be reverst and the judgment given in the Court of Common Pleas on the 17th of Sept'r. 1735 affirmed."

Top of sheet trimmed, with loss of first word on p. [1] and text on p. [2].

Bound as the first of two in contemporary ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

NCH KGL 1040.6 .S58 A76 1740

181. Arnoll, William, plaintiff.

Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; the original Plaintiff below, and new Appellant. Margaret Phillips, Widow, the Defendant, below, and now Respondent. The Respondent's Case.

[London, 1740]

Folio. 3, [1] p. 36 cm., folded between boards to 25 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: Barbados. William Arnoll, Esq.; Applant. Margaret Phillips, Widow—Respnt. To be heard before the Right Honorable the Lords of the Committee of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, for hearing Appeals from the Plantations, at the Cockpit, at Whitehall. [added in manuscript: Friday 6th June 1740 at 6 in the Evening]

Bound as the second of two in contemporary ¾ calf, marbled paper over boards.

NCH KGL 1040.6 .S58 A76 1740

182.

The Conduct Of His Grace The D[u]ke of Ar[gy]lle, For the Four last Years, Review'd. Together with His Grace's Speech, April 15th., 1740. Upon The State of the Nation.

London: Printed for C. Corbett, 1740.

8vo. 34 p. (A-D⁴, E¹) 17 cm.

"Speech of the D-ke of A---lle upon the State of the Nation . . . ," pp. 21–34.

First published London the same year, by Webb, in a 57-page edition.

A defence of John Campbell, 2d Duke of Argyll, including his support of active measures against Spain in the West Indies.

Bound in modern wrappers; boxed.

Alden 740/72; Sabin 10227.

NCH DA 483. A7 C6 NUC 118:548 (NC 0611153)

183.

Considerations On The Management Of The Late Secret Expeditions, And The Conduct of the Court of France. In a Letter to * * * . . .

London: Printed for W. Webb, near St. Paul's. M D CC XL. [1740] <Price Sixpence.>

8vo. 2 p.l., 28 p. (2 leaves, B-D⁴, E³) 20 cm.

Attacks administration's dealings with Spain and mismanagement of Admiral Vernon's expedition.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 740/76; Sabin 15994.

NCH DA 503. 1740 .C6 NUC 120:395

184.

French Influence Upon English Counsels Demonstrated From An Impartial Examination Of Our Measures for Twenty Years past. From whence is shewn The Necessity of excluding effectually, most Placemen, and all Pensioners, from having Seats in the House of Commons. With a Postscript, containing Remarks upon the French Declaration lately publish'd.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-noster Row. M D CCXL. [1740]

8vo. 2 p.l., 72 p. (2 leaves, A-I⁴) 22 cm.

"Postscript. The French King's Declaration, containing his Reasons for fitting out the Brest and Toulon Squadrons, and for fortifying Dunkirk and Port L'Orient, having now appeared in Print . . . ," pp. 65–72. The Declaration seems to have appeared in newspapers.

Attacks French measures to restrain English conquest of the Spanish West Indies—conquests the author seems to think an English right.

Bound in modern half calf using 18th-century marbled paper boards.

Alden 740/129; Sabin 25885.

NCH DA 503 1740 F73

NUC 184:604 (NF 0370788)

185.

A Letter To A Member Of Parliament. Concerning the present State of Affairs at Home and Abroad. By a true Lover of the People.

London: Printed for T. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row, 1740. <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. [2], 60 p. (1 leaf, A-G⁴, H²) 22 cm.

In support of the Walpole administration regarding Spain; after p. 40, a large portion relates to the West Indies.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 740/186; Sabin 40399; Goldsmiths' 7808; Sperling 598.

NCH DA 503 1740 NUC 329:30 (NL 0292690)

186. [Massuet, Pierre] 1698–1776.

Memoirs Of The Duke de Ripperda: First Ambassador from the States-General to his Most Catholick Majesty, Then Duke and Grandee of Spain; Afterwards Bashaw and Prime Minister to Muly Abdalla, Emperor of Fez and Morocco, &c. Containing A Succinct Account of the most Remarkable Events which happen'd between 1715 and 1736. . . . As Also A Distinct and Impartial Detail of the Differences between the Courts of London and Madrid; with many Authentick Memorials, and other valuable Papers. And an Alphabetical Index.

London: Printed for John Stagg, in Westminster-Hall; and Daniel Browne, at the Black-Swan, without Temple-Bar. M. DCC. XL. [1740]

8vo. xv, [1], 344, [8] p. (A-Z⁸) 21 cm.

Abridged translation by John Campbell of *La vie du duc de Ripperda*, first published Amsterdam, 1739. This translation is said to have been first published under title *Memoirs of the Bashaw Duke de Ripperda*, London, 1739, although Alden states, "An edition said to have been published London, 1739, with title *Memoirs of the Bashaw Duke de Ripperda* has not been traced."

Includes numerous references to British and Spanish commerce in the West Indies.

There is a second edition of 1740 with additional documents, 390 p.

Bound in contemporary full calf; worn at hinges.

Alden 740/205; Sabin 71537; Palau (2) 269313, cf. 157594; NYPL (RB) 3:803.

NCH D285.8 .R6 A2 1740a

NUC 496:152 (2d ed. only)

187.

The Present State Of The Revenues and Forces, By Sea and Land, of France and Spain. Compar'd with Those of Great Britain. Being An Essay to demonstrate the Disadvantages under which France must enter into the present War, if the natural Force of Britain is vigourously exerted. To which is added, An Appendix: Containing

a View of those Countries of the Spanish West Indies that will probably be the Seat of the present War.

London: Printed for Tho. Cooper at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row. 1740.

8vo. viii, 9–62 p. (A-H⁴) 20 cm.

Head and tail pieces.

Pages 55–56 misnumbered 47–48.

Emphasizes potential military resources available from the English colonies.

Contemporary ms. inscription on t.-p.: "probably one Captn Cole a sorry fellow"

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Alden 740/253; Sabin 65330; Hanson 5386; Sperling 599; Goldsmiths' 7745; Kress 4524.

NCH DA 503 .1740 .P6

NUC 470:293 (NP 0562999)

188. [Smith, Wavell] d. 1756.

Two Letters To Mr. Wood, On The Coin and Currency in the Leeward Islands, &c.

London: Printed for J. Millan, opposite the Admiralty-Office, near Charing-Cross. M. DCC. XL. [1740] <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 61 p. (A-G⁴, H³) 20 cm.

Dated (p. 58): October the 30th, 1739.

Pp. 59–61 consist of Tables I-III.

The letters are addressed to William Wood. This copy has a number of authorial manuscript annotations and corrections. The JCB copy has ms. inscription (trimmed), annotations, and corrections, as well.

Bound in 19th-century half calf.

Alden 740/292; Sabin 84539; Hanson 5463; Goldsmiths' 7781; Kress S3618.

NCH HG363 .W47 S5

189. Warren, Henry, M. D.

A Treatise Concerning the Malignant Fever In Barbados, And The Neighboring Islands: With An Account of the Seasons there, from the Year 1734 to 1738. In A Letter to Dr. Mead. By Henry Warren, M.D.

London, Printed for Fletcher Gyles against Grays-Inn in Holborn. M DCC XL. [1740] <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 2 p.l., 75 p. (2 leaves, A-I⁴, K²) 23 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) signed: Barbados, May 29, 1739. Henry Warren.

The "malignant fever" is yellow fever.

Disbound, uncut; in protective folder.

Alden 740/324; Sabin 101466; Handler 31n.; Blake 481.

NCH RC212 .B3 W3

190. [Keimer, Samuel] 1688–1742.

Caribbeana. Containing Letters and Dissertations, Together with Poetical Essays, On various Subjects and Occasions; Chiefly wrote by several Hands in the West-

Indies, And some of them to Gentlemen residing there. Now collected together in Two Volumes. Wherein are also comprised, divers Papers relating to Trade, Government, and Laws in general; but more especially, to those of the British Sugar-Colonies, and of Barbados in particular: As likewise the Characters of the most eminent Men that have died, of late Years, in that Island. To which are added in an Appendix, Some Pieces never before Published.

London: Printed for T. Osborne & W. Smith, in Gray's-Inn; J. Clarke, at the Royal Exchange; S. Austin, in St. Paul's Church-Yard; G. Hawkins, at Temple-Bar; R. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall, and W. Lewis, in Covent Garden. M. DCC. XLI. [1741]

4to. 2 volumes. 25 cm.

1: x, 404, [9] p. (1 leaf, a⁴, B-Ecc⁴, Fff², Ggg⁴, 1 leaf)

Preface dated: Gray's Inn, Dec. 17, 1740.

2: 1 p.l., xvi, 358, [7] p. (1 leaf, a-b⁴, A-Zz⁴)

Preface dated: Gray's-Inn, March 26, 1741.

"Errata," last leaf of both volumes; both volumes have indexes.

The selections in these volumes are dated Nov. 20, 1731 through Dec. 16, 1738.

"Extracts from *The Barbadoes Gazette*, edited by Samuel Keimer, a printer" (Sabin).

Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Alden 741/28; Sabin 37174; Handler 31; Hanson 5572; Goldsmiths' 7849; Kress S3625.

NCH AP6 .C3

191. [Oldmixon, John] 1673–1742.

The British Empire In America, Containing The History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and State of the British Colonies On The Continent and Islands of America. Vol. I [-II]. Being an Account of the Country, Soil, Climate, Product and Trade of [vol. I:] Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New Jersey, Pensylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Hudson's-Bay. [vol. II:] Barbados, St. Lucia, St. Vincents, Dominico, Antego, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christophers, Barbuda, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudas. Second Edition, Corrected and Amended. With the Continuation of the History, and the Variation in the State and Trade of those Colonies, from the Year 1710 to the present Time. Including Occasional Remarks, and the most feasible and useful Methods for their improvement and Security.

London: Printed for J. Brotherton, J. Clark in Duck Lane, A. Ward, J. Clark at the Royal Exchange, C. Hitch, J. Osborn, E. Wicksteed, C. Bathurst, Timothy Saunders, and T. Harris. MDCCXLI. [1741]

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: xxxiv, [2], 567, [1] p. front. (fold. map), illus. (music), 4 fold. maps. (A⁸, a⁸, b², B-2N⁸, 2O⁴)

2: 1 p.l., 478 p. 3 folding maps. ([A]² (-[A]1), B-2H⁸ (-2H8))

Includes index.

Volume Two deals with the West Indies.

Contains brief discussions and samples of Indian languages (I:90–95, 276, 558).

Maps by Herman Möll.

First published London, 1708.

This copy has early manuscript inscription on title-page: "by ---- Wynne." The spine label identifies it as "Wynne's British America," but John Wynne was born in 1743 and first published his history in 1770.

Bound in later (1810?) ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 741/164; Sabin 57157; Hanson 940n.; Cundall (WI) 2000a.; Handler 19–20.

NCH E188 .O442

192.

The Conduct Of the Late Administration, With regard to Foreign Affairs, from 1722 to 1742, Wherein that of the Right Hon^{ble} the Earl of Orford (late Sir Robert Walpole) Is Particularly Vindicated: In A Letter To a certain Right Honourable Gentleman, Member of the present Parliament. . . .

London: Printed for T. Cooper at the Globe in Pater-noster-Row. 1742. Price 1s. 6d.

8vo. 4to. viii, 3–80 p. (a⁴, A²⁻⁴, B-K⁴) 20 cm.

Sometimes attributed to James Ralph (Alden).

Includes several references to American commerce, especially Newfoundland fisheries and the Jamaica trade.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 742/55; Kress 4604; BM 252:424 (T.1813.(9)).

NCH DA 501.W2 C66 1742

NUC 479:671 (NR 0032690)—OCIW under Ralph.

193. [Wright, Thomas] fl. 1742.

The Famous Voyage Of Sir Francis Drake, With A Particular Account of his Expedition in the West Indies against the Spaniards, being the first Commander that ever sail'd round the whole Globe. To which is added, The Prosperous Voyage of Mr. Thomas Candish round the World; with an Account of the vast Riches he took from the Spaniards, &c.

London: Printed for H. Slater, Clements-Inn, F. Noble, at Otway's Head, St. Martin's Court, T. Wright, at the Bible in Exeter Exchange in the Strand, and J. Duncan, St. Martin's Court, St. Martin's Lane. MDCCXLII. [1742]

8vo. 2 p.l., 53 p.; frontispiece (folding map). ([A]², B-G⁴, H³) 20 cm.

Extracted (and slightly revised) by Thomas Wright from vol. 3 of Hakluyt's *The principall navigations*,

first pub. London, 1598–1600, where these two accounts appear under the collective title *The two famous voyages happily performed round about the world, by Sir Francis Drake, and M. Thomas Candish*. Francis Pretty's account of Cavendish's voyage was first pub. in a Dutch translation, Amsterdam, 1508, as the author's *Beschryvinge vande . . . zee-vaerdt vanden . . . heer . . . Thomas Candish . . .*

Dedication (2d p.l.) to: "Edmund Vernon, Esq; Vice-Admiral of the Blue, and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Naval Forces in the West Indies" signed Thomas Wright.

"Just Published," bookseller's advertising page at end.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 742/76; Sabin 20829, 105624.

NCH G420 .D7 W9

194. Pannier, Jacques.

Discours De Messire Jacques Pannier, Seigneur d'Orgeville, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Maître des Requêtes ordinaire de son Hôtel, Intendant de Justice, Police & Finances des Isles du Vent de l'Amérique, & nommé Intendant Général des Classes du Royaume. Prononcé Dans Le Conseil Superieur au Fort Royal de la Martinique, extraordinairement assemblé, le 13. Avril 1738. pour la réception de Mr. De Lacroix, nommé par le Roy pour lui succéder à l'Intendance des Isles du Vent.

A Lyon, De l'Imprimerie d'Aimé Delaroche, seul Imprimeur ordinaire de Mgr. le Duc De Villeroy, & de la Ville, rue Mercière à l'Occasion. 1743.

4to. 7 p. (A⁴) 23.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title.

"Permis d'imprimer, à Lyon le 6. Novembre 1742. Perrichon," p. 7.

A welcoming speech to his replacement by the outgoing Intendant of Justice, Police, & Finances of the Windward Islands.

Disbound.

195.

Considerations Against Laying any New Duty Upon Sugar; Wherein Is particularly shewn, That a New Imposition will be ruinous to the Sugar Colonies, insufficient for the Purposes intended, and greatly conducive to the Aggrandizement of France. . . .

London, Printed for J. Roberts, at the Oxford-Arms, in Warwick-Lane. MDCCXLIV. [1744]

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 30 p. ([A]-D⁴, E³) 20 cm.

Attributed to C. A. Heath by BM (100:483) and Hallkett & Laing I:412.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in later marbled paper covered boards.

Alden 744/64; Sabin 15940; Hanson 5819; Goldsmiths' 8071; Kress 4708; cf. Handler *Suppl.* 11.

NCH HF 2651 .S843 C7

NUC 120:385 (NC 0648161)

196.

Journal Of The Expedition To La Guira And Porto Cavallos In The West-Indies, Under the Command of Commodore Knowles. In a Letter from an Officer on board the Burford to his Friend at London.

London: Printed for J. Robinson, at the Golden Lyon in Ludgate-street. 1744.

8vo. 1 p.l., [5]–63 p. (1 leaf, B-H⁴, I²) 19.5 cm.

JCB and Clements copies also lack pages 3–4.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 744/131; Sabin 36722; Cundall (WI) 2028; Handler *Suppl.* 12; see J. C. M. Ogelsby, "The British attacks on the Caracas Coast, 1743" in *The Mariner's Mirror* (1972) LVII:27–40.

NCH F 2272.5 J69 1744 NUC 285:507

197. [Prévost, Antoine François, called Prévost d'Exiles] 1697–1763.

Voyages Du Capitaine Robert Lade En Différentes Parties De L'Afrique, De L'Asie, Et De L'Amérique: Contenant L'Histoire de sa fortune, & ses Observations sur les Colonies & le Commerce des Espagnols, des Anglois, des Hollandois, &c. Ouvrage traduite de l'anglois.

A Paris, Chez Didot, Quai des Augustins, à la Bible d'Or. M. DCC. XLIV. [1744] Avec Approbation & Privilège du Roy.

12mo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.

1: [2], xvi, 370, [2] p., folding map. Page 332 misnumbered 233. (1 leaf, a⁷, e¹, A-P¹², Q⁶, Q6 blank)

2: [2], 396, 357–360 p., folding map. Page 354 misnumbered 254. (1 leaf, A⁶, B-R¹², S²)

Title-page in red & black.

Robert Lade, to whom this work has been attributed, appears to be an invention of the author; cf. Gove. The putative English original has not been traced.

Bound in contemporary full calf; boxed.

Alden 744/180; Sabin 38530, 65412; Gove (*Imaginary voyages*) 310; Cioranescu (XVIII) 51371.

NCH G 560 .P7

198. [Vernon, Edward] 1684–1751.

Original Papers Relating to the Expedition To Panama. . . .

London: Printed for M. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster Row. M. DCC. XLIV. [1744] <Price Two Shillings and Six-pence.>

8vo. 1 p.l., 244 p. (1 leaf, B-Ee⁴) 19.5 cm.

Made up primarily of letters chiefly from Vernon and Sir Chaloner Ogle to General Thomas Wentworth and to the Duke of Newcastle.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 99246; Alden 744/226.

NUC 634:574 (NV 0118130).

199.

The American Traveller; Being A New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled from Original Memoirs in several Languages, And the most Authentick Voyages and Travels. Containing, A compleat Account of that Part of the World, now called the West-Indies, from its Discovery by Columbus to the present Time. To which is prefixed, An Introduction, shewing the rise, progress, and improvement of Navigation . . . and an enquiry concerning the first inhabitants of America. With an account of Admiral Vernons taking Porto Bello, Fort Chagre, and Carthagen . . .

London: Printed and sold by J. Fuller at the Dove in Creed-Lane, 1745.

8vo. 1 p.l., xiii, 14–396 p.; frontispiece; plates; portraits. (1 leaf, A-Bbb⁴, Ccc³, Ddd³) 18 cm.

Plates: Port. of Hernan Cortes (p. 97); Great Temple of Mexico (185); Spanish Gratitude. Cortes orders Motezuma to be Fetter'd (297); Port of S^t. Francis Drake (361).

First published London, 1741 in 18 serial numbers, and here reissued. "This work was published in numbers and appears to be the commencement of an extensive work, but of which no more than this volume appeared" (Rich, *Bibl. Amer. Nova*. 1:65).

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked; binder's note, "Restored Apr.–May 1976 Julie A. H. Beinecke Nantucket, Mass.," tipped inside rear cover.

Alden 745/3; Sabin 1250n.; cf. Wiles (Eng. serials) 334.

NCH E101 .A51 1745 NUC 14:217 (NA 0275286)

200. Smith, William, rector of St. John's, Nevis.

A Natural History Of Nevis, And the rest of the English Leeward Charibee Islands In America. With many other Observations on Nature and Art; Particularly, An Introduction to The Art of Decyphering. In Eleven Letters from the Rev^d Mr. Smith, sometime Rector of St. John's at Nevis, and now Rector of St. Mary's in Bedford; to the Rev^d Mr. Mason . . .

Cambridge: Printed by J. Bentham, Printer to the University; and sold by W. Thurlbourn in Cambridge: S. Birt in Ave-Maria-Lane, C. Bathurst in Fleet-Street, and J. Beecroft, in Lombard-Street, London. MDCCXLV. [1745]

8vo. 3 p.l., 318, [9] p. (a³, A-U⁸, X⁴) 20.5 cm.

Errata sheet of 10 lines pasted onto last page.

Portion of Letter X (pp. 253–278) devoted to ciphers.

The Library of Congress copy has a ms. note giving date of Smith's death as 1749.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Alden 745/196; Sabin 84563; Hanson 5918; Cundall (WI) 256; Goldsmiths' 8164.

NCH F 2084 .S66 NUC 552:302 (NS 0654821)

201. [Morris, Corbyn] d. 1779.

An Essay Towards illustrating the Science Of Insurance. Wherein it is attempted To fix, by precise Calculation, several important Maxims upon this Subject; To solve various Problems, and Cases of Contest; And particularly To balance, whether it be nationally advantageous to insure the Ships of our Foreign Enemies. Addressed to the Right Hon. Henry Pelham, Esq; By the Author of A Letter From a Bystander. . . .

London: Printed in the Year MDCCXLVII. [1747]

8vo. 1 p.l., xv, 61 p. (1 leaf, A⁴, a⁴, B-1³) 21 cm.

Includes references to French commerce in the West Indies.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 747/116a; Hanson 6094; Goldsmiths' 8298.

NCH HG 8597 .M67 1747

202.

The State Of The Nation For 1747–8. With A General Balance Of The Publick Accounts.

London: Printed for M. Cooper, at the Globe in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCXLVIII. [1748]

8vo. 56 p.; folding table. (1 leaf, A-G⁴) 20 cm.

Table: "An Estimate of the Debt of his Majesty's Navy . . . as it stood on the 31st of December, 1747."

Includes references to the West India trade and the conquest of Cape Breton.

There are two (earlier?) editions printed by Cooper the same year.

Bound in 19th-century ¾ red leather.

Alden 748/192; cf. Sabin 90620; cf. Hanson 6116; Goldsmiths' 8322; cf. Kress 4934.

NCH HJ 1013 .S8

203.

The Case Re-Stated; Or, An Examine of a late Pamphlet, Intituled, The State of the Nation for the Year 1747, &c. Wherein the Disingenuity, and secret Views of the Author are exposed, and the Conduct of the present Administration explained and justified. In a letter to a friend. . . .

London: Printed for M. Cooper, at the Globe, in Pater-Noster Row. <Price One Shilling.> [1748?]

8vo. 56 p. (A-G⁴) 20 cm.

Reply to Granville's *State of the Nation*, first published London, 1747; includes detailed assessment of the feasibility of conquering French possessions in Canada and the Caribbean.

Bound in half leather, modern boards.

Alden 748/31; Hanson 6114; Goldsmiths' 8316.
NCH JN 215 1747 NUC 97:638 (NC 0183107)

204.

Original Letters To An Honest Sailor.
London: Printed for R. Thomas, near St. Paul's.
[1748] <Price One Shilling and Six-pence.>
8vo. 94 p. (1 leaf, B-F⁸, G⁶) 21 cm.
Cut on title-page.

Letters addressed to Admiral Vernon from Wager, Pulteney, the Duke of Newcastle, Vere Beauclerk, and others concerning the war with Spain in the West Indies and including references to expeditions in the West Indies and South America, 1730–1745.

See Horace Walpole's letter to Sir Horace Mann of 26 January 1748 OS (*Correspondence*, 19:459): Admiral Vernon has just published a series of letters to himself, among which are several of Lord Bath, written in the height of his opposition. The note to this (note 11) cites an advertisement in the *Daily Advertiser* for 30 January 1748 as having been published on that date.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Alden 746/143; Sabin 57614.

NCH F1621 .O7 1746

205.

Tabago: Or, A Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History, Together With A full Representation of the Produce, and other Advantages arising from the Fertility, excellent Harbours, and happy Situation of that famous Island. In which is Comprehended Whatever is to be met with in Spanish, Dutch, French or English Writers relating thereto, from its Discovery to the present Time, fully exploding the Chimera of a French Title, and clearly shewing the Sovereignty thereof ever was, and now is in the Crown of Great-Britain.

London: Printed for W. Reeves, at Shakespear's Head, near Serjeants-Inn in Fleet Street, and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. <Price One Shilling and Six-Pence.> [1749]

8vo. 1 p.l., 89 p.; folding map. (1 leaf, B-F⁸, G⁵) 19.5 cm.

This copy lacks the map.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Alden 749/261; Sabin 94166; Hanson 6294; Goldsmiths' 8420; JCB (1) 3:918; Cundall (WI) 1887; Handler *Suppl.* 12.

NCH 2116 .T62

206. Hughes, Griffith, 1708?-after 1750.

The Natural History Of Barbados. In Ten Books. By the Reverend Mr. Griffith Hughes, A. M. Rector of St. Lucy's Parish, in the Said Island, and F. R. S.

London: Printed for the Author: And sold by most

Booksellers in Great Britain and Ireland. M DCC L. [1750]

Folio. 8 p.l., vii, [1], 1–250, *251–254, 251–314, [20] p.; front. (folding map); 29 [i.e. 30] plates. (2 leaves, a-c², A², 2a², B-2C², *2D1, 2D-3R², *3S², 3S-4M², 2 leaves, 4N-4O²) 43 cm.

Errata, p. [viii]. This copy has an additional errata slip pasted on.

"A Map Of the Island of Barbados. Drawn from an Actual Survey . . . By Thos. Jeffryes, Geographer" 17 × 14.3 in.

Plates: 30 etchings; for contents see Hunt.

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

———. Another copy, with the 30 botanical plates in color.

Heraldic bookplate, "Library Ragley Hall."

Bound in contemporary full leather; repairs to spine.

Handler 34; Sabin 33582; Blake 224; Hunt 536.

NCH QH41 H8

207. [Leslie, Charles] of Jamaica.

Histoire De La Jamaïque, Traduite de l'Anglois. Par M***: ancien Officier de Dragons. Premiere [Seconde] Partie.

A Londres, Chez Nourse, M. DCC. LI. [1751]

12mo. 2 volumes in onc. 6 folding plates. 17 cm.

1: [4], 285 p. (2 leaves, A-L¹², M¹¹)

2: [2], 248 p. (1 leaf, A-K¹², L⁴)

Plates

1: Moulin à Sucre

2: [4 flying fish]

3: Alligator [and shark]

4: Arbre du Caffé . . . Bananier

5: Mouche luisante [5 plants]

6: Regime <grappe> de Figuees ou Bananes.

Translation by Joseph Raulin from [his] *A new and exact account of Jamaica*, first published Edinburgh, 1739.

"Largely extracted from Sir Hans Sloane's works" (Sabin).

In the form of 13 letters.

Inscribed on title-page "a Mad^{le} de Normanrille."

Bound in contemporary full mottled calf.

Sabin 35585, 82167; JCB (1) 3:963.

NCH F1884 .L645

208. Barbot, John, 1728?–1753, defendant.

The Tryal Of John Barbot, Attorney at Law, For The Murder of Mathew Mills, Esq.; At a Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Goal-Delivery, held at the Town of Basseterre, in and for the island of St. Christopher, On Friday the 5th Day of January, 1753, Before The Honourable William Mathew Burt, Esquire, President of His Majesty's Council of the said Island, and others, His Majesty's Justices of Goal-Delivery. To which is added, The Prisoner's Narrative of the Cause of the Difference

between Mr. Mills and Himself, and the several Steps that led from thence, to the Commission of the Fact for which he suffered. Published by Permission of the Judges.

London: Printed for John Whiston and Benjamin White, in Fleet Street. MDCCLIII. [1753.]

Folio. 63 p. (A-M², *M¹, N-Q²) 34 cm.

Bookplate of Joseph Estridge.

Bound in contemporary full leather with blind-tooled edges.

———. Another copy.

Bound in modern half leather with cloth boards.

Sabin 3338; Cundall (WI) 257.

NCH KGW 2019.4 .B37 1753 oversize

NUC 35:27

209. Weekes, Nathaniel.

Barbados A Poem. To Sir Thomas Robinson, Bart. By Mr Weekes.

London: Printed by J. and J. Lewis, for R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-mall: and sold by M. Cooper in Paternoster-Row. 1754. Where might be had written by the same Author, Price One Shilling each, The Abuse of Poetry, a Satire. To the Hon. R. S. Nassau, Esq. The Second Edition. The Choise of a Husband. An Epistle. To a young Lady.

4to. xii, 13–63, [1] p. (A-H⁴) 27 cm.

“Errors,” p. [64].

This copy lacks the half-title.

Disbound; in box.

Handler 35; Sabin 102451.

NCH PR 3763 .W28 B3 1754

NUC 653:164—NCH only.

210. Belgrove, William.

A Treatise Upon Husbandry or Planting. By William Belgrove. A regular bred, and long experienc'd Planter, Of the Island of Barbados. And may be of great Use to the Planters of all the West-India Islands.

Boston: New England, Printed by D. Fowle in Ann-Street, near the Town-Dock. 1755.

8vo. 1 p.l., 86 p. ([A]-L⁴) 18 cm.

“Instructions for the management of Drax-Hall, and the Irish-hope plantations . . . by Henry Drax” (pp. 51–86). See Handler, *Supplement* 56–77 for a discussion of date and relationship to Rawlinson Ms. A. 348.

William Belgrove was a subscriber to Hughes' *Natural History of Barbados*.

Bound in contemporary speckled calf, gilt borders & spine; front cover detached.

Handler 35; Sabin 4423; Evans 7356; Kress 5417; Cundall (WI) 32; Handler *Suppl.* 13–14.

NCH S517 .W4 B5 NUC 44:461.

211. Ingram, Dale, 1710–1793.

An Historical Account Of The Several Plagues that have appeared in the World since the Year 1346. With

An Enquiry into the present prevailing Opinion, That the Plague is a Contagious Distemper, capable of being transported in Merchandize, from one Country to another. In which The Absurdity of such Notions is exposed, and the Arguments that have been made use of to support them, refuted. To which are added A particular Account of the Yellow Fever, shewing its periodical Appearance to be similar to the Plague. Also Observations on Dr. Mackenzie's Letters, read before the Royal Society on this Subject. And An Abstract of Capt. Isaac Clemens's Voyage in the Sloop Fawey, From their Arrival in the Mould of Algiers, to the sinking of her, on a Supposition that the Plague was on board her. Taken from his Log-Book. By Dale Ingram, Surgeon and Man-Midwife. [1 line Latin quote].

London: Printed for R. Baldwin, at the Rose, in Paternoster Row, and J. Clark, under the Royal Exchange. M. DCC. LV. [1755]

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 208 p. (2 leaves, B-O⁸, P²) 21 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) dated Dec. 14, 1754.

“A particular Account of the endemial Disease of Barbadoes, known to Europeans by the Name of the Yellow Fever, shewing its periodical Appearance to be similar to the Plague” (pp. 120–166).

Bound in contemporary full leather, red leather label.

Sabin 34779; Blake 229.

NCH RC 172 .I53

212. Postlethwayt, Malachy, 1707?–1767.

A Short State Of The Progress Of The French Trade And Navigation: Wherein Is Shewn, The great Foundation that France has laid, by dint of Commerce, to increase her maritime Strength to a Pitch equal, if not superior, to that of Great-Britain, unless some how checked by the Wisdom of His Majesty's Councils. Humbly inscribed to His Royal Highness William Duke of Cumberland. By Malachy Postlethwayt, Esq: . . .

London: Printed for J. Knapton, in Ludgate-Street. 1756.

8vo. 2 p.l., 86 p. (2 leaves, B-M⁴, M4 blank) 21 cm.

“Of the French Islands in America,” pp. 52–72.

A large part of this pamphlet deals with French trade to the colonies in America.

This copy contains inserted a ms. note speculating on Sir William Petty's calculation of population growth.

Disbound, in protective folder.

Sabin 64568; Kress 5557; Higgs 1150; Goldsmiths' 9091.

NCH HF3554 .P6 1756

213. Gilchrist, Ebenezer, 1707–1774.

The Use Of Sea Voyages In Medicine. By Ebenezer Gilchrist, M. D. The Second Edition, With A Supplement, Confirming the said Use, with further Instances of its Success.

London, Printed for A. Millar, and D. Wilson and T. Durham, in the Strand. MDCCLVII. [1757]
8vo. 1 p.l., xi p., 1 leaf, 186 p. (a⁸, B-M⁸, N⁴, O¹)
21 cm.

First published London, 1756.

"[Gilchrist's] best known work . . . contains a very full analysis of the benefits of sea-exercise and sea-air, especially in consumption, together with cases . . ." (DNB).

Bound in contemporary full leather.

NCH RC 793 G55 1757 NUC 199:557.

214.

Noticia De Hum Lastimoso Sussesso Acontecido Na Ilha Da Martinica, Este Anno de 1757.

Lisboa, Na Offic. junto a S. Bento de Xabregas Com as licenças necessarias. Anno 1757

4to. 8 p. (a⁴) 20 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

In some copies (i.e., JCB, etc.), "Anno" is spelled "Annno." MH copy corrected in ink.

For other, similar, reports see: "Portuguese newsletters reporting the French and Indian War," JCBAR 66:36-44.

Bound in modern paper covered boards, in protective folder.

NCH F2081 .N68 1757

NUC 423:523 (NN 0335968).

215. [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] 1703-1772.

Déscription Géographique Des Isles Antilles Possédées Par Les Anglois. . . .

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie De Didot, M. DCC. LVIII. [1758]

4to. xii, 171 p. illus.; 11 maps (7 folding); 2 plans (1 folding). 25.5 cm. (a², b⁴, A-X⁴, Y²)

Vignettes.

Added t.-p., engr.: Description Géographique Des Isles Antilles Possédées Par Les Anglois. Sçavoir La Jamaïque, la Barbade, Antigue, Montserrat, S. Christophle, Nieves, l'Anguille, et les Vierges, Isles Lucayes et Bermudes. . . . Pour Le Service Des Vaisseaux Du Roy, Par ordre de M. le Marquie de Massiac. . . M.DCC.LVIII. Par le S. Bellin. Ingenieur de la Marine et des Depost des Plans Censeur Royale de l'Academie de Marine et de la Societé Royale de Londres. P. P. Choffard fecit 1758.

"Table Des Cartes, Plans Et Vues," p. [vi].

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Handler 36; Sabin 4553; JCB (1) 3:1174; Phillips (Atlases) 3940.

NCH F 2131 .B44 NUC 45:235 (NB 0286574).

216. Butel-Dumont, Georges Marie, 1725-1788.

Histoire Et Commerce Des Antilles Angloises. Où l'on trouve l'état actuel de leur population & quelques

détails sur le Commerce de contrebande des Anglois avec les Espagnols, dans le Nouveau Monde. On y a joint l'Histoire des Loix principales qui concernent les Colonies Angloises établies tant dans les isles, que sur le continent de l'Amérique.

[Paris?] M. DCC. LVIII. [1758]

12mo. 2 p.l., x, 6, [4], 43, 40-42, 43-62, 61-269, 268-284 p.; folding map. ([]², a⁶, b⁴, A¹², B¹⁴, C¹³, D-N¹², M¹¹) 17 cm.

Errata, page [4] ([b] iii and iv).

First published [Paris?] 1757.

Map title: Les Isles Antilles, par le Sr. Robert de Vaugondy. . . 1749.

Sabin erroneously calls for two maps.

The cancels and inserts in this copy follow those in the John Carter Brown Library cataloguing (NUC 1007103).

Marginal notes.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Handler 36; Sabin 9601; Kress 5668; Cundall (WI) 2038; Higgs 1745.

NCH F2131 .B98 NUC 87:286 (NB 1007104).

217. Johnson, James, bp. of Worcester, 1705-1774.

A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society For The Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; At Their Anniversary Meeting In The Parish Church of St. Mary-Le-Bow, On Friday, February 24, 1758. By the Right Reverend Father in God, James Lord Bishop of Gloucester.

London; Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison in Warwick-Lane; and Sold by A. Millar at Buchanan's Hotel in the Strand. MDCCLVIII. [1758]

4to. 77 p. (A-K⁴, K4 blank) 26 cm.

Order to print dated (p. [2]): 24 Feb. 1758.

"An abstract of the charter, and of the Proceedings of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, from the 18th of February, 1757, to the 24th of February, 1758" (pp. 21-57) has running title "An abstract of the Proceedings of the society."

Includes "List of the members of the Society" (pp. 58-71) and "List of the bishops, deans, &c., who have preached before the Society" (pp. 73-76).

Unbound; stitched, as issued; boxed.

Sabin 36223; Handler 18n.

NCH BV 2500.A6 A6 1758

218. [Morris, Corbyn] d. 1779.

Further Considerations On Our Insurance Of The French Commerce, In the present Juncture. Addressed to his Grace, The Duke Of Newcastle.

London, Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCLVIII. [1758]

8vo. iv, 5-26, [6] p. (a⁴, B-D⁴) 20 cm.

Signed (p. iv): Feb. 1, 1758 . . . Corbyn Morris.

Many of the French ships insured by British brokers were in the West India trade.

Bound in recent half leather, marbled paper boards.
Sabin 26251; Kress S.4132.

NCH HE 964.5 G7 M67 1758

219. Salmon, Thomas, 1679–1767.

The Modern Gazetteer: Or, A Short View Of The Several Nations Of The World. Absolutely necessary for rendering the Public News, and other Historical Occurrences, intelligible and entertaining. . . . By Mr. Salmon. The Fifth Edition, with Additions.

London: Printed for S. and E. Ballard, D. Browne, C. Hitch and L. Hawes, A. Millar, J. Hinton, John Rivington, J. Robertson, R. Baldwin, S. Crowder and Co. W. Johnston, P. Davey and B. Law, T. Longman, and M. Cooper. MDCCLVIII. [1758]

12mo. [489] p. (A⁶, a-b⁶, B-Rr⁶) 17 cm.

First published London, 1746.

“The Genealogies and Families Of the several Emperors, Kings, and Princes, Now Reigning” (leaf PP2 to end).

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 75824.

NCH G 101.S2 1758 NUC 516:484.

220. Gardiner, Richard, 1723–1781.

An Account Of The Expedition To The West Indies, Against Martinico, Guadelupe, and other the Leeward Islands; Subject to the French King, 1759. By Richard Gardiner, Esq., Captain of Marines on board His Majesty's Ship Rippon, on the Expedition. . . . [Latin verse from Virgil and Horace]

London: Printed for Zech. Stuart, at the Lamb in Pater-noster Row. 1759. <Price Two Shillings and Six-pence.>

4to. 2 p.l., vi, [7]–75 p.; illus.; map; plan. (A², B-K⁴, L²) 24 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) dated 10 Oct., 1759.

Errata, 2d p.l.^v.

“Plan of the General Attack upon the Island of Guadeloupe January 23d. 1759.” facing p. 24.

“Map of Guadeloupe one of the Caribby Islands in the West Indies subject to France” facing p. 48.

“Disposition of the Fleet from St. Kitts; July 27,” woodcut, p. 70.

Bound in modern half calf.

Handler 36; Sabin 22627, 26628; JCB (1) 3:1218; Gazin 93.

NCH F2151 .G22 NUC 191:176.

221.

A Genuine Account Of The Late Secret Expedition To Martinico and Guardaloupe, Under Commodore Moore and General Hopson. Written at Guardaloupe, By a Sea Officer who went out with Commodore Hughes.

[London] Printed for R. Griffiths, in Paternoster Row. MDCCLIX. [1759]

8vo. 23 p. (A-C⁴) 21 cm.

“A reprint of newspaper articles” (Sabin); Sabin entry after 44969 “Martinico” says “*add* Map,” but other copies do not have one.

“Advertisement. The Writer of the ensuing short Narrative is not much versed in the *Science Militaire*, and but little better than a Fresh-water Sailor,” p. 2.

Bound in modern half leather, paper over boards.

Sabin 26960; JCB (1) 3:1219; Handler *Suppl.* 14.

NCH F2151 G34 NUC 195:29.

222. Martinique. Intendant. 1759.

Isles Du Vent Colonies 1759. La Martinique. Dépense Extraordinaire L 5600# A L'Occasion de l'approvisionnement des colonies francaises du vent de l'amerique N° 1149 quatrieme En Conséquence de l'Ordre de Monsieur l'Intendant en date de ce jour, je prie très humblement Monsieur Georges nicolas Caudard de Vaudezin Ecuyer Seigneur de Ste. James sur Loire Trésorier général des Colonies Françoises de l'Amérique. . . . Fait à la Martinique le Douzieme Septembre Mil Sept cents cinquante neuf. . . . Levacher Du Boullay Vû par Nous Intendant des Lsles Françoises du vent de l'Amérique. de la Riviere

[Martinique, 1759] Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 35 cm.

Also contains two ms. notes on the verso dated from St. Pierre, Martinique.

The Intendant who signed this was Pierre François Joachim Henri Mercier de la Rivière (1720?–1793), the physiocrat economic writer. On him see L. Ph. May, “Lemercier de la Rivière, intendant des Isles du Vent” in *Revue Histoire Economique* XX (1932), pp. 44–74.

Appears to be local printing.

Bound, folded, in modern marbled paper over boards (33 cm.).

223. [Alleyne, Sir John Gay] 1724–1801.

A Defence Of The Conduct of Barbadoes, During the late Expedition to Martinique and Guadeloupe. In a Letter to the Right Hon. Gen. Barrington. By a Native, Resident in the Island. . . .

London, Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-mall. MDCCLX. [1760] <Price One Shilling and Six-pence.>

8vo. 88 p. (A-E⁸, F⁴) 21.5 cm.

A reply to the preface in Major Richard Gardiner's *Account of the expedition to the West Indies*, London 1759.

On authorship see John Poyer, *The history of Barbados*, London, 1808, p. 319–320.

Bound in 20th-century ¾ blue leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 3264; JCB (1) 3:1245; Handler 36.

NCH F2041 .D31

224.

The Conduct Of The Ministry Impartially Examined. And the Pamphlet entitled Considerations On The Present German War, Refuted from its own Principles. . . . [4-line French quotation]

London: Printed for R. Griffiths, in the Strand. M.DCC.LX. [1760]

8vo. 2 p.l., 56 p. (2 leaves, B-H⁴) 19.5 cm.

Errata, p. 56.

Reply to Israel Mauduit's pamphlet *Considerations on the present German war*. Disputes that Great Britain should focus attention away from the Continent, maintaining that the East and West Indies and the French maritime provinces in Canada are not as important as defeating France in Europe. This is one of the many replies to Mauduit's pamphlet, which Walpole said had enormous influence.

This copy lacks the half-title.

British Museum Duplicate stamp on verso of title-page.

Disbound, in protective folder.

Sabin 15208; Higgs 2371; Goldsmiths' 9629.

NUC 118:549.

225. [Franklin, Benjamin] 1706–1790.

The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With Regard to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadaloupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries &c.

London: Printed for T. Becket at Tully's Head, near Surry-Street in the Strand. M DCC LX. [1760]

8vo. 1 p.l., 58 p. (1 leaf, B-H⁴, 1 leaf) 20 cm.

Errata, p. 50.

Attributed to Franklin by Labaree, *The Papers of Benjamin Franklin*, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1966, vol. 9. On "The Canadian Pamphlet, 1760" cf. pp. 47–100; for a discussion of authorship, pp. 55–58.

A reply to *A Letter Addressed to Two Great Men*, first published London, 1760 [i.e., December 1759] by John Douglas, much later Bishop of Salisbury, and *Remarks on the Letter Address'd to Two Great Men*, attributed to William Burke, published January 1760.

"Observations concerning the increase of mankind" (pp. 50–56) written by Franklin in 1751, first published as appendix to William Clarke's *Observations on the late and present conduct of the French, 1755*; cf. *Franklin Papers* 4:227–234.

Disbound, boxed.

Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 262.

NCH E199 .F81

226. [Franklin, Benjamin] 1706–1790.

The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With Regard to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadaloupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries, &c.

London Printed: Philadelphia Re-printed, and Sold by William Bradford, at the London-Coffee-House. MDCCLX. [1760]

8vo. 47 p. ([A]⁴-F⁴) 18.5 cm.

First published London, 1760.

This copy lacks the last leaf, p. 47. Corner of title-page turned with loss of text.

Disbound; boxed.

Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 268; Evans 8600.

NCH E 199 .F817 1750

NUC 183:159 (NF 0340335)

227. Gardiner, Richard, 1723–1781.

An Account Of The Expedition To The West Indies, Against Martinico, Guadelupe, and other the Leeward Islands; Subject to the French King, 1759. By Richard Gardiner, Esq.; Captain of Marines on Board His Majesty's Ship Rippon, on the Expedition. . . . The Second Edition.

London: Printed for Zech. Stuart, at the Lamb in Pater-Noster Row. 1760.

8vo. 3 p.l., vi, 75 p.; illus.; 1 fold. map, 1 fold. plan. (4 leaves, B-L⁴) 20.5 cm.

First edition published in quarto, London 1759.

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Sabin 22627; JCB (1) 3:1256.

NCH F2151 .G222 NUC 191:176.

228. Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.

The Natural And Civil History Of The French Dominions In North and South America. Giving a particular Account of the Climate, Soil, Minerals, Animals, Vegetables, Manufactures, Trade, Commerce and Languages, Together With The Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and other Inhabitants. Illustrated By Maps and Plans of the principal Places, Collected from the best Authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. . . .

London, Printed for Thomas Jefferys at Charing-Cross. MDCCLX. [1760]

Folio. 2 parts in one volume. 36 cm.

Part I: 4 p.l., 132, *129–*142, [133]–168 p., 8 fold. maps. (4 leaves, B-Z², Aa-Ll², Ll*², Mm*², Nn*², Mm-Uu²)

Part II: 2 p.l., 246 p., 10 fold. maps. (2 leaves, B-Z², Aa-Zz², Aaa-Qqq², Rrr¹)

Title-page printed in black & red; each part has separate title-page.

Contents: (I) Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana; (II) Containing part of the islands of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadeloupe, Martinico, La Grenada, and the island and colony of Cayenne.

Seven inserted leaves in Part I (pp. *129–*142) contain more recent information, including “The French Attempt to retake Quebec in 1760” (pp. *139–*142). Part II, p. 80, includes a paste-over correction of place names on Guadeloupe.

Bound in ¾ calf.

Sabin 35964; Streeter I:128; Bell J35; TPL 319; Clark I:263.

NCH F 1030 .J45

229.

The Authentic Proceedings Of The French King And His Parliament Against The Jesuits of France. . . . With proper Reflections. And A Preface, tracing the Artifices of the whole Body of Jesuits, and enumerating the various diabolical Methods they made use of by Mons. La Valette, their principal Agent at Martinico . . .

Paris: Printed by Authority. London Re-printed for J. Wilkie, at the Bible, in St. Paul’s Church-Yard; and G. Woodfell, the Corner of Craig’s Court, Charing-Cross. M.DCC.LXI. [1761] <Price One Shilling and Sixpence.>

8vo. iv, xii, 54 p. (A⁴, a⁴, B-G⁴, H³) 20 cm.

“Paris, at P. G. Simon’s, Printer to the Parliament, Harp-Street, at the Hercules, 1761,” p. 7.

Deals, in part, with Antoine de Lavalette (1708–1767; cf. Backer 4:1576 & 11:1773–1778). “Il s’engage dans ses spéculations commerciales que ses supérieurs réprochèrent de la manière la plus formelle. . .” (Backer).

Bound in recent marbled boards.

Sabin 2457.

NCH BX3731 .A88 1761

NUC 27:252 (NA 0520475)

230. Choiseul-Steinville, Etienne-François, duc de, 1719–1785.

Mémoire Historique Sur la négociation de la France & de l’Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu’au 20 Septembre de la même année, avec les Pièces justificatives.

A Paris: De L’Imprimerie Royale, M. DCCLXI. [1761]

12mo. 1 p.l., iii, 147 p. (3 leaves, A-F¹², G²) 19 cm.

Cut (royal arms) on title-page.

“Signé, Le Duc de Choiseul,” p. 147.

Issued by the French government to make its case before the countries of Europe regarding the breaking off of peace negotiations between France and Britain.

Horace Walpole received a copy, and wrote to Sir Horace Man on 14 November regarding it (cf. *Correspon-*

dence 21:546). The London reprints were advertised in the 18 November *Daily Advertiser* (see Walpole’s *Correspondence* 5:526 for negotiations).

Several editions, with different paging and format but identical text, are known to have been published in Paris, 1761, as well as editions in French printed in London and Amsterdam, and an English translation.

Untrimmed copy in contemporary marbled wrappers.

This edition not in Sabin, but see 3898, 10513, & 47516; Quérard, *La France littéraire* 1:211.

NCH D297 .C5 NUC 107:602 (NC 0388951).

231. [Franklin, Benjamin] 1706–1790.

The Interest Of Great Britain Considered, With Regard to her Colonies, And The Acquisitions Of Canada and Guadeloupe. To which are added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, Peopling of Countries, etc. The Second Edition.

London: Printed for T. Becket, at Tully’s Head, near Surry-Street, in the Strand. MDCCLXI. [1761]

8vo. 1 p.l., 58 p. (1 leaf, B-H⁴, 1 leaf) 20.5 cm.

First published London, 1760.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards; first and last leaves soiled.

Sabin 35450; Ford (Franklin) 265.

NCH E 199 F817 1761 NUC 183:159 (NF 0340337)

232. [Guthrie, William] 1708–1770.

A Letter To the Right Honourable The Earl of B***, On A late important Resignation, and its probable Consequences. The Second Edition. . . . [2-line quotation from Pope]

London: Printed for J. Coote, at the King’s Arms, in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCLXI. [1761]

8vo. 2 p.l., 75 p. (2 leaves, B-K⁴, L²) 19.5 cm.

“This was writ by Guthrie . . .” in contemporary ms. at p. [1].

First published the same year.

“Published in three English editions in 1761, when Bute was manoeuvring Pitt’s retirement to conclude a peace; the authorship has been attributed to Wm. Guthrie (1708–1770), a miscellaneous writer patronized successively by the Pelham and Bute administrations. . . .” (TPL).

Alludes to the resignation of William Pitt; discusses the status of the war and relations with France; contains much on America and the West Indies.

Sabin 40527; BMCat. 9:179 (E. 2052. (9.)); cf. TPL 4730; cf. C.W. Alvord, *The Mississippi Valley in British politics* 2:261–262.

NUC 329:114 (NL 0294757) (title, but see 223:673).

233. [Leblanc de Guillet, Antoine Blanc, called] 1730–1799.

Mémoires Du Comte De Guine. Par M***.

A Amsterdam, M. DCC. LXI. [1761]

12mo. 2 p.l., 272 p. (2 leaves, A-L¹², M⁴) 17 cm.

A novel of no American interest.

Bound as the second of two with Dubois-Fontanelle's *Naufrage et aventures de M. Pierre Viaud* (1770) in contemporary full calf; spine repaired.

Cioranescu (xviii) 38023.

NCH G 530 .D54 1770

NUC 321:639 (another edition).

234. [Mauduit, Israel] 1708–1787.

Occasional Thoughts On The Present German War. By the Author of Considerations on the same Subject. The Third Edition.

London: Printed for John Wilkie, at the Bible, in St. Paul's Church-Yard. M,DCC,LXI. [1761]

8vo. iv, 65 p., 2 tables (1 folding). (2 leaves, B-I⁴, leaf) 19 cm.

First published the same year.

This work was said by Horace Walpole to have had enormous influence; it states that the whole continent of North America is too much for England to conquer, and that she should concentrate on Martinique, "of ten times greater value . . ." (*Correspondence* 21:458, 469)

Mauduit, a political pamphleteer, preached at the Hague and was wool agent for Massachusetts in England. Disbound.

Sabin 56632; Halkett & Laing; Kress S.4234.

NUC 370:260 (NM 0347874)

235.

Reasons For Keeping Guadaloupe at a Peace, Preferable To Canada, Explained In Five Letters, From A Gentleman in Guadaloupe, To His Friend in London.

London: Printed for M. Cooper, in Pater-Noster-Row. M. DCC. LXI. [1761] <Price Is. 6d.>

8vo. 79 p. (A-E⁸) 19 cm.

Dated at end: Guadaloupe, December 12, 1760.

Sabin 68267 calls for a map, but other copies do not have one.

Stitched, uncut, partly unopened, as issued; in box.

Sabin 29044; JCB (1) 3:1305; Gagnon II, p. 243; James Ford Bell 3:155.

NCH E 199 .R28 NUC 483:504.

236.

Atlas Moderne ou Collection De Cartes. Sur toutes les parties du Globe Terrestre Par Plusieurs Auteurs. Avec Approbation & Privilège du Roy.

A Paris Chez Lauré Graveur, rue St. Jacques près la Fontaine St. Severin a la Ville de Bordeaux.

Et Jean Thomas Herissant Libraire rue St Jacques à St. Paul et à St. Hil[aire]. [1762]

Folio. 3 engraved preliminary leaves, 1 double diagram numbered C, 36 numbered double maps. 37 cm.

Plates:

N° 1. Mapped-Monde Ou Description Du Globe Terrestre, Assujettie aux Observations Astronomiques Par le Sr. Janvier Géographe Avec Privilège du Roi. 1762. A Paris Chez Lattre Graveur rue St. Jacques, au dessus de la Fontaine Saint Severin à La Ville de Bordeaux.

N° C. Sphère De Ptolomée. . . Rose De Boussole . . . Boune del.

N° 2. L'Europe divisée En Ses Principaux Etats par le Sr. Janvier. . .

N° 3. Le Royaume De France Divisé Par Gouvernements Militaires. Dressée Par le Sr. Janvier. . .

N° 4. [southern England, NW France, Low Countries]

N° 5. La France divisée par Gouvernements Militaires Par Mr. Rizzi Zannoni De la Société Cosmographique de Gottingue Professeur de Geographie. . .

N° 6. Partie Méridionale Des Pays Bas, Comprenant les Provinces. . .

N° 7. Partie Septentrionale Des Pays Bas. . .

N° 8. Les Royaumes D'Espagne Et De Portugal. . .

N° 9. La Suisse. . .

N° 10. L'Italie. . .

N° 11. L'Italie. . .

N° 12. [Sardagna, Sicily, southern tip of Italy]

N° 13. L'Alemagne. . . "Choffard"

N° 14. Dediée Et Présenté. . . Berthault sculp. [Low Countries]

N° 15. [countries south of Baltic Sea]

N° 16. Carte De L'Empire D'Alemagne. . . marillier inv. Berthault sculp.

N° 17. [Bohemia, Hungary, Austria]

N° 18. Le Royaume De Hongrie. . .

N° 19. Carte Generale De La Pologne. . .

N° 20. Les Isles Britanniques. . .

N° 21. Les Couronnes Du Nord. . .

N° 22. Russie D'Europe [& Avertissement]

N° 23. Turquie D'Europe. . .

N° 24. L'Asie. . .

[this copy lacks N 25]

N° 26. Les Indes Orientales Et Leur Archipel. . .

N° 27. L'Empire De La Chine. . .

N° 28. L'Afrique. . .

N° 29. Carte De L'Egypte. . .

N° 30. Carte Des Côtes De Barbarie. . .

N° 31. L'Amerique. . . PP Ch fec.

N° 32. L'Amerique Septentrionale. . . Marillier invenit. Berthault sculpcit.

N° 33. L'Amerique Meridionale. . . Marillier inv. Berthault sculpsit.

N° 34. Carte Geo-Hydrographique Du Golfe Du Mexique Et De Ses Isles. . . B Choffard fecit.

N° 35. Carte Des Douze Tribus D'Israel. . .

N° 36. Carte Des Regions Et Des Lieux dont il est parlé dans le Nouveau Testament. . .

Engraved pictorial title-page, "Mounet del. 1762," and engraved text.

"Avertissement" (2d p.l.); "Table" (3d p.l.).

All maps are double, engraved, with water-color markings. The diagram is double, engraved. The majority of the maps are by Bonne, Janvier, and Rizzi Zannoni.

Adapted to the *Géographie moderne* of Nicolle de Lacroix; cf. "Avertissement."

This copy lacks map number 25.

Ms. notation on title-page: "Frederick Maitland Taken from the Secretary's Office, Guadaloupe, at the Capture of the Island 1794"

Bound in recent marbled boards, leather spine.

Phillips (Atlases) 629.

NCH G 1015 .A75 1762 oversize NUC 25:156

237.

The Congress; Or, A Device to lower the Land-Tax. To the Tune of, Doodle, Doodle, Do, &c. . . .

[London?] Printed for the Author, and sold by all the Printsellers in London and Westminster. [1762] <Price Sixpence.>

Broadside. 37 cm.

Verse with accompanying cartoon.

Below the cartoon: "Publish'd according to Act of Parliam"

A satire on the Congress.

"A broadside, comprising an etching and two columns of verse in letter-press beneath. The former represents Lord Bute marching under the 'Standard of E----d', which is held over his head by a gaunt Scotch attendant; the 'Standard' is the embroidered petticoat of the Princess of Wales; this garment is borne, like a flag, on a pole, and in front of it hangs the large jack-boot, which always signifies John, Earl of Bute . . . The publication of this satire is recorded in The Saint James Chronicle, Sept. 9-11, 1762."—BM.

BM (Satire) IV:3887.

NCH DA506 .B95 C66 1762 oversize

238. [Erskine, Sir Henry] 1710-1765.

A Full Exposition Of a Pamphlet entitled, Observations On The Papers Relative To The Rupture with Spain. In Which, The Charge with respect to a criminal Concealment of those Papers is refuted,—the Unreasonableness of such a Rupture at the Time of Mr. Pitt's Resignation demonstrated,—and the pretended Procrastination of that Measure vindicated. In An Answer from the Country-Gentleman, To The Member of Parliament's Letter. . . .

London: Printed for J. Williams, the Corner of the Mitre Tavern, in Fleet-Street, 1762. <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 47 p. (A-F¹) 20 cm.

Observations on the Papers relative to the rupture with Spain is by John Wilkes and was first published at London on 9 March 1762.

This copy has written in contemporary ms. on t.-p.: "Sir H. Erskine in answer to Wilkes." Described as

'violently partisan in support of Bute's administration' by Namier & Brooke.

Bound in early marbled paper over boards, modern green calf spine.

Sabin 26150.

NCH DA 510 .F65 1762

NUC 187:493 (NF 0423372) (title)

239. Great Britain. Navy. West India Fleet, 1762.

Signals and Instructions For the Conduct of the Transports; And to be observed by the Ships of War when in Company with them.

[Fleet press aboard HMS *Namur*, April 1762]

Folio. 4 p. (B³) 31 cm.

Caption title.

Sailing orders for the fleet of transports carrying troops on the expedition against Havana, 1762.

Diagram of the divisions of the fleet, ships' names, and corrections and additions in ms.

Signed in ms.: "Dated on board His Majesty's Ship *Namur*—in bas Navire Bay, Martinique—the 29.th April 1762. G. Pocock. To M^r. Robert Jarvis Master of the Prince George Transport By Command of the Admiral Jn.^o Michie"

Disbound; in case labelled "Pocock's signals, Martinique, 1762"

NCH V285.A3 1762

240. Great Britain. Foreign Office.

Papers Relative To The Rupture With Spain. In French and English. Published by Authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison, in Warwick Lane. 1762.

8vo. 2 p.l., 279 p. (2 leaves, A-R⁸, S⁴) 20 cm.

Added title-page in French; text in French and English on facing pages.

Chiefly the correspondence, July 28–Dec. 26, 1761, of William Pitt and the Earl of Bristol, then ambassador to Spain. Published by the government to defend its position regarding Spain.

Early signature on p. [1]: "Sam Rutherford Capⁿ 15th Regiment"

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 58483; Higgs 2826n.

NCH DA 510 .A3 NUC 440:443 (title)

241. Great Britain—Treaties, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). 3 Nov. 1762.

Preliminary Articles Of Peace, Between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the Catholick King. Signed at Fontainebleau, the 3d day of November, 1762. Published by Authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison in Warwick-Lane. 1762.

4to. 23 p. ([A]-F²) 24 cm.

Printed in French and English in parallel columns.

Horace Walpole dates arrival in London 8 November; see *Correspondence* 22:95.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 65044.

NCH D 297 .G7 1762 NUC 215:517 (NG 0470566)

242.

Historisch-geographische Beschreibung der in diesem Krieg von den Engländern eroberten französischen Antilischen Inseln, besonders von Guadeloupe und Martinique &c.: Zur Erläuterung der gegenwärtigen Kriegs-Staats-und Handlungs-Geschichte.

Stuttgart, Bey Johann Benedict Mezler, 1762.

8vo. 4 p.l., 264 p. (C⁴, A-Q⁸, R⁴)(1^v blank) 21 cm.

Title vignette.

Library stamp on title-page: Odense Kathedr. Skoles Bibliothek.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 32101; Palmer 337; JCB (1) 3:1327.

NCH F2026 .H67 NUC 248:38 (NH 0402782)

243. Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.

A Description Of The Spanish Islands and Settlements On the Coast of the West Indies, Compiled from authentic Memoirs, Revised by Gentlemen who have resided many Years in the Spanish Settlements; And Illustrated With Thirty-two Maps and Plans, Chiefly from original Drawings taken from the Spaniards in the last War, and Engraved by Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to His Majesty.

London: Printed for T. Jefferys, in St. Martin's Lane, near Charing Cross. 1762.

4to. 3 p.l., xxiv, 106, [2] p.; 32 folding plates (incl. front., maps, plans). 26 cm. (3 leaves, a-c⁴, B-O⁴, P³)

A list of plates is on the verso of the third preliminary leaf. Plate 6 is misnumbered 5; plate 16 is misnumbered 15.

Heraldic bookplate of William Cunningham of Craighs Esq.

Bound in contemporary full calf; boxed.

Sabin 35959; JCB (1) 3:1328; Palau 123372; Phillips (Atlases) 3941.

NCH F2161 .J45 NUC 279:25 (NJ 0073567)

244.

The Proper Object Of The Present War With France And Spain Considered; And The Independence of Great Britain vindicated from any Connection with Foreign Politics. . . .

London: Printed for W. Johnston in Ludgate-street. MDCCLXII. [1762]

8vo. 2 p.l., 68 p. (2 leaves, B-I⁴, K³) 20.5 cm.

Proposes that German war not be pursued; that Newfoundland fishery and Guadeloupe be prizes of peace.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, blue leather spine.

Sabin 66004; Higgs 2741.

NCH DA507 1762 .P76 NUC 472:632

245. [Bath, William Pulteney, Earl of] 1684–1764.

Reflections On The Domestic Policy, Proper to be observed on the Conclusion of a Peace. . . .

London, Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand. MDCCLXII. [1763] <Price Is. 6d.

8vo. 1 p.l., 94 p. (1 leaf, B-M⁴, N1–3) 23.5 cm.

"Erratum," verso of title-page.

"Advertisement. October, 1762," verso of title-page: "The following Reflections were printed last Autumn; but as the Negotiations, with Mr. Bussy, were then brook off, the Publication was deferred . . ."

Advocates keeping discharged soldiers in the British Isles to strengthen England, rather than settling them in America. Urges keeping of Guadeloupe and Canada.

Disbound; in box.

Sabin 68700; Kress 6070.

NCH DA 507 .1763 .B3 NUC 39:126

246. [Campbell, John] 1708–1775.

Candid And Impartial Considerations On the Nature of the Sugar Trade; The Comparative Importance Of The British and French Islands In The West-Indies: With The Value and Consequence of St. Lucia and Granada, truly stated. Illustrated with Copper-Plates.

London: Printed for R. Baldwin in Pater-noster Row. MDCCLXIII. [1763]

8vo. 2 p.l., 228 p.; 2 folding maps; folding plan. (2 leaves, B-P⁸, Q³) 20.5 cm.

Maps (contemporary hand coloring): "A Map of the Caribbee Islands and Guayana from the best Authorities" (at end); "The Harbour of Calivenie on the S. E. End of the Island of Granada, in Lat.d 11°30" Nth Drawn by John Powell Typographer 1762" (p. 1); "Plan of Fort Royal in the Island of Granada with the Harbour & Environs" (at end).

"The second and third maps in this book are probably taken from those mentioned on page 383 of the *Journal of the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations* Jan. 1759–Dec. 1773 as being sent to the Board by Gov. Col. George Scott," ms. note by Jeannette D. Black in JCB copy.

Bound in contemporary full calf; rebacked.

Handler 36; Sabin 10231; Ragatz 284; JCB (1) 3:1378.

NCH HD 9111.6 .C2 NUC 92:210

247. [Chanvalon, Jean Baptiste Thibault de] ca. 1725–1788.

Voyage A La Martinique, Contenant Diverses Observations sur la Physique, l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Agriculture, les Mœurs, & les Usages de cette Isle, faites en 1751

& dans les années suivantes. Lu à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de Paris en 1761.

A Paris: Quay des Augustins, Chez J. B. Bauche, Libraire, à Sainte Genevieve, & à Saint Jean le désert. M. DCC. LXIII. [1763] Avec Approbation Et Privilege Du Roi.

4to. 4 p.l., viii, 134, 135(1), [1], 135(1)–135(46), [1], 136–192, [80] p.; [1] folding leaf of plates; folding map. (4 leaves, a⁴, A-R⁴, (-R4), *4–6*⁴, 1 leaf, s-2A⁴, [2a]², b-v²) 26.5 cm.

Paging irregular.

Dedication (4th p.l.) signed: Thibault de Chanvalon. Les Caraïbes, pp. 38–57.

"Observations Météorologiques," [80] p. at end.

Bound in early boards, leather label on spine.

Sabin 11936; JCB (1) 3:1346; Cioranescu (xviii) 16865; Cundall (WI) 107; DBF 8:403–404.

NCH F 2081 .C45 NUC 103:384

248. Great Britain. Army. Courts-martial. Campbell. 1762.

Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At Fort Royal, In the Island of Martinico, On the 6th, and continued by Adjournments to the 14th of April, 1762, Upon the Tryal of Major Commandant Colin Campbell.

London, Printed for J. Walter, at Homer's Head, Charing-Cross 1763.

8vo. vii, [1], 64 p. (A-I⁴) 21 cm.

First published London, J. Towers, 1762.

Trial for the murder of Captain John McKaarg.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper boards.

Cf. Sabin 96846n. under Campbell.

NCH UB857 .C25

249. Great Britain. Treaties, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 10 Feb. 1763.

The Definitive Treaty Of Peace and Friendship, Between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the King of Spain. Concluded at Paris, the 10th Day of February, 1763. To which, The King of Portugal acceded on the same Day. Published by authority.

London: Printed by E. Owen and T. Harrison, in Warwick-Lane. 1763.

4to. T.p., [1], 3–48 p. ([A]-M²) 23 cm.

Printer's mark on title-page.

Printed in French and English in parallel columns.

"His Britannick Majesty's full power" in Latin & English, pp. 31–34; "His Catholick Majesty's full power" in Spanish & English, pp. 37–39; "His most faithful Majesty's full power" in Portuguese & English, pp. 44–46.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Sabin 19275.

NCH D 297 .G7 1763

250.

A List Of The Minority, On The First Division, December 9, 1762, Against the Vote of Approbation of the Preliminary Articles of Peace, By Which The Havannah, Martinique, Guadeloupe, St. Lucia, Pondicherry, Goree, &c. &c. &c. were agreed to be delivered up to our inveterate Enemies the French and Spaniards.

London: Printed in the Year M.DCC.LXIII. [1763] <Price Six-Pence.>

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves) 25 cm.

Published by the members of the minority to record that the Government, not they, gave away an empire to France.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

NCH D297 .G7 1763

251. [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] 1703–1772.

Le Petit Atlas Maritime Recueil De Cartes Et Plans Des Quatre Parties Du Monde en Cinq Volumes. I. Volume. Amérique Septentrionale et Isles Antilles. II. Volume. Amérique Meridionale. Mexique. Terre-Ferme, Brazil, Perou, Chily. III. Volume. Asie et Afrique. IV. Et V. Volumes. Europe et les États qu'elle contient. Par Ordre de M. Le Duc de Choiseul, Colonel Général des Suisses et Grisons Ministre de la Guerre et de la Marine Par Le S. Bellin Ingenieur de la Marine 1764.

[Paris] 1764.

Folio. 5 vols. 35 cm.

Volume I: 4 p. l., 102 numbered, hand colored maps.

Dedication to Choiseul (V. 1, 2d p.l.) signed: Bellin.

Preliminary matter consists of title, dedication (in vol. I), and tables of contents.

This copy has volume I only, from which maps 1, 2, 7, 10, and 29 are lacking. Title-page damaged with some loss of text.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 4555; Phillips (Atlases) 638.

NCH G 1059 .B45 1764

252. [Campbell, John] 1708–1775.

Allgemeine Geschichte der Ost- und westindischen Handlungsgesellschaften in Europa. Erster [Zweiter] Theil. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt. Unter der Aussicht und mit einer Vorrede herausgegeben von Johann Salomon Semler der heiligen Schrift Doctor und öffentlichem Lehrer, auch des theologischen Seminarii Director [. . . und der königl. auch halberstäb. Freitische Ephorus . . .] auf der königlichpreussischen Friedrichsuniversität zu Halle.

Halle, bey Johann Justinus Gebauer. 1764.

4to. 2 volumes. 25 cm.

1: 1 p.l., 300 [i.e. 600] p., front., 1 folding map, 1 folding plate, 2 folding plans. (1 leaf, A-Q⁴, Rr², Ss⁴-Ggg⁴) P. 600 misnumbered 300.

2: 8, 706 p., 1 folding map, 1 folding plan. (a⁴, A-Uuuu⁴, Uuuu4 blank, but genuine)

These volumes were translated from vols. 9–11 of the “modern” part of the *Universal History from the earliest account of time*, first published London, 1736–1744, 7 vols. in 9. The modern part is in 16 vols., published through 1765.

The DNB identifies Campbell as the author of the text for this section.

Includes bibliographical references.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 79072; Palmer 388.

NCH HF 481 .A4 NUC 8:505.

253. Grainger, James, 1721?–1766.

The Sugar-Cane: A Poem. In Four Books. With Notes. . . . By James Grainger, M.D. &c.

London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pall-mall, MDCCLXIV. [1764]

4to. vii, [1], 167, [1] p., frontispiece. ([A]⁴, B-Y⁴) 27 cm.

Includes an index.

Signed (p. vii): Basseterre, Jan. 1763.

Errata statement on p. [1] at end.

“The author was a poet-doctor friend of Samuel Johnson. He went to St. Kitts, where he became a practicing physician in 1759. This work was largely written while on rides about the country to visit his patients” (Ragatz).

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, calf spine.

Sabin 28249; Ragatz 368; JCB (1) 3:1396; Henry 766; Handler 60 (1802 ed.).

NCH P 3499 .G7 S8

254. Great Britain. Army. Courts-martial. Campbell. 1762.

Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At The Judge Advocate’s Office, In The Horse-Guards, On Saturday the 14th, and continued by Adjournment to Wednesday the 18th April 1764; For The Trial of a Charge Preferred By Colin Campbell, Esq; Against The Honourable Major General Monckton.

London: Printed for James Robson, Bookseller to the Princess Dowager of Wales, in New Bond-Street. MDCCLXIV. [1764]

8vo. 98 p. (1 leaf, A-F⁸) 22 cm.

Errata, verso of title-page.

Trial for the murder of Captain John McKaarg.

“Relative to transactions in the Island of Martinique. The Court decided the charges to be entirely unsupported by evidence, and further, that the complaint was groundless, malicious, and scandalous in the highest degree . . .” (Sabin).

Release stamp of British Museum on verso of t.-p.

Last leaf reinforced at edges.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Cf. Sabin 49954 (under Monckton).

NCH UB857 .M6 NUC 390:517 (NM 0699380)

255.

Reasons Against the Renewal Of The Sugar Act; As it will be prejudicial to the Trade, Not Only Of the Northern Colonies, But To That of Great-Britain Also.

Province of the Massachusetts-Bay, Boston: N. E.: Printed for Thomas Leverett, in Cornhill. M DCC LXIV. [1764]

8vo. 19 p. ([A]-B⁴, C²) 21 cm.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Evans 9812; Sabin 68255; Ragatz 265; Handler *Suppl.* 15; Adams *Am. Ind.* 6.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 R4 1764 NUC 483:498

256. [Young, Sir William, bart.] 1725?–1788.

Considerations Which May Tend To Promote The Settlement Of Our New West-India Colonies, By Encouraging Individuals to embark in the Undertaking.

London, Printed for James Robson, Bookseller to Her Royal Highness the Princess Dowager of Wales, in New Bond-Street. MDCCLXIV. [1764]

8vo. 1 p.l., 49 p. (1 leaf, B-G⁴, 1 leaf) 21 cm.

“Written to encourage persons of moderate means and with ambition to engage in the project of settling Grenada, the Grenadines, Dominica, St. Vincent, and Tobago, secured by the late peace settlement” (Ragatz).

The copy at the Clements Library is inscribed in a contemporary hand: “From the author W. Y.”

Ragatz 247; Sabin 106125; Handler *Suppl.* 16.

NCH F 2131 .Y66 1764 NUC 679:563

257. Great Britain. Parliament, 1765—House of Commons. December 1765.

A Bill For Opening and Establishing certain Ports in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandizes.

[London, 1765]

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves: first and third leaves conjugate; second leaf inserted) 33.5 cm.

Caption title; the docket title is the same.

The Bill was enacted as Geo. III. Anno Sexto. Cap. XLIX.

The Act is dated 17 December 1765 and was printed in 1766.

Stitched, as issued.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1766

258. Martin, Samuel, of Antigua.

An Essay Upon Plantership, Humbly Inscribed To his Excellency George Thomas, Esq.; Chief Governor of All the Leeward Islands, As a Monument to Antient Friendship. . . . The Fourth Edition with many Additions

from Experiments made since the last Edition. By Samuel Martin, Senior, Esq.;

Antigua: Printed by Samuel Clapham, London: Re-Printed for A. Millar, opposite Katherine-Street, in the Strand. M. DCC. LXV. [1765]

8vo. xvi, 62 p. (A-E⁸) 22 cm.

Publisher's advert. on verso of half-title for Martin's *Plan for establishing . . . a national militia*.

First published Antigua, 1750.

The standard handbook for operating a sugar plantation in the British West Indies.

Unbound, untrimmed copy with original stitching; boxed.

Handler 38; Sabin 44920; cf. Ragatz 309; Swan (Antigua) 12, "No copy located"; JCB (101) 80 (the 1750 edition).

NCH SB231 .M37 1765

259. [Whately, Thomas] d. 1772.

The Regulations Lately Made concerning the Colonies, And The Taxes Imposed upon Them, considered.

London: Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-Yard; and may be had at the Pamphlet-Shops at the Royal-Exchange and Charing-Cross. 1765.

8vo. 114 p. (2 leaves, B-P⁴) 21 cm.

Authorship revealed in a letter written by Thomas Whately to John Temple, 14 August 1766; cf. MHS *Collections* (ser. 6, 1897) 9:77.

Erroneously attributed to George Grenville, John Campbell, and John Dickinson; cf. Sabin, Cushing, Hal-kett & Laing.

American Antiquarian Society blind-stamp on title-page.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled boards.

Ragatz 335 (under Campbell); Sabin 28770; JCB (1) 3:472; Adams *American controversy* 65-27a.

NCH E215.2 .W5

260. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1766.

. . . An Act for opening and establishing certain Ports in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandizes; for granting certain Duties to defray the Expences of opening, maintaining, securing, and improving, such Ports. . . .

London: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty; and by the Assigns of Robert Baskett. 1766.

Folio. 1 p.l., 799–811 p. (9Q–9T²) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Sexto Georgii III. Regis Cap. XLIX.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Sexto. . . .

Disbound.

NUC 213:613 (NG 0442352).

261. Hillary, William, d. 1763.

Observations On The Changes of the Air And The Concomitant Epidemical Diseases, In The Island of Barbadoes. To which is added A Treatise on the putrid bilious Fever, Commonly called The Yellow Fever; And such other Diseases as are indigenous or endemial, in the West India Islands, or in the Torrid Zone. By William Hillary, M.D. The Second Edition.

London: Printed for L. Hawes, W. Clarke, and R. Collins, in Pater-noster-row. M, DCC, LXVI. [1766]

8vo. 4 p.l., xiii, [1], [15]–360, [4] p. (A⁴, B-Z⁸, Aa⁴, Bb²) 21 cm.

First published London, 1759.

Library bookplate: "Th. Egan, M D Ms Soc. Hon Soc Phyo. Chir. Edinbr."

Library stamp: "Stævens Hospital Library."

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 31877; Ragatz 374; Handler 39; Blake 212; Cundall (WI) 30a; Garrison-Morton 1770.

NCH RA 816 .B2 H6

262. [Salmon, Thomas] 1679–1767.

Hedendaagsche Historie, Of Tegenwoordige Staat Van Amerika. . . . De Historie der Ontdekkinge van dit Wereldsdeel en der Verovering van een gedeelte van 't zelve door de Spanjaarden . . . Met nieuwe Landkaarten en Afbeeldingen der voornaamste Zeehavens versierd.

Te Amsterdam, By Isaak Tirion, 1766. [–1769.] Met Privilegie.

8vo. 3 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 2 p.l., 676, [22] p.; front.; 6 folding plans; 4 folding maps. (*², A-Vv⁸, Xx⁵)

Nieuwe Kaart van America uitgegeven te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion (fold. map, p. 1)

. . . Mexico en Nieuw Grenada in de Spaansche West-Indien, te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion MDCCLXV (fold. map, 113)

De Stad Vera Cruz in Nieuw Spanje (fold. plan, 151)

De Reede en Haven van Vera Cruz (fold. plan, 157)

Kaart van het Westelyk Gedeelte van Nieuwe Mexico en van California . . . Isaak Tirion. MDCCLXV (fold. map, 243)

De Stad en Haven de Port-Bello (fold. plan, 309)

De Stad, Reede, Haven en Rivier van Chagres, in de Spaansch Westindiën (fold. plan, 317)

Kaart van de Landengte van Panama . . . (fold. map, 321)

Carthegena in de Spaansche West-Indiën (fold. plan, 351)

Plan van de Haven van Carthegena (fold. plan, 375)

2: 2 p.l., 685, [686–704] p.; front.; folding plate; folding plan; 6 folding maps. (2 leaves, A-Vv⁸, Xx⁴, Yy⁴)

Kaart van het . . . Peru . . . Chili, Paraguay en andere Spaansche Landen . . . Brazil . . . in Zuid-Amerika. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion MDCCLXV (fold. map, 1)

Platte Grond van Lima . . . (fold. plan, 13)

De Ingang van Rio De La Plata Waar aan de stad Buenos Ayres . . . (fold. map, 167)

Gezigt van de Stad Valparayso in Chili (fold. plate, 205)

Kaart van de Aller-Heiligen Baay . . . Brazil . . . (fold. map, 345)

Land-Kaart van het Eiland en de Volkplanting van Cayenne . . . (fold. map, 449)

LandKaart van de Volkplantingen Suriname en Berbice . . . (fold. map, 511)

Kaart van geheel Guajana of de Wilden-Kust en die der Spaansch Westindien . . . Is. Tirion (fold. map, 649)

3: 2 p.l., 620, [16] p.; front.; folding plates; folding maps. (*², A-Qq⁸, Rr⁶)

Algemeene Kaart van de Westindische Eilanden. te Amsterdam by Isaak Tirion (fold. map, 1)

Het Westindisch Eisland Martenique . . . by I. Tirion (fold. map, 73)

De Hoofdstad en Haven, van 't Eiland Porto Rico, in de Westindien (fold. plan, 173)

Grondvlakte van New Orleans, de Hoofdstad van Louisiana [with charts of mouth of the Mississippi] (fold. plan, 281)

Gezigt van . . . Pensacola . . . Gulf van Mexiko . . . (fold. plate, 314)

Quebek de Hoofstad van Canada . . . (fold. plan, 389)

Nieuwe Kaart van Kanada De Landen aan de Hudsons-Baay . . . Isaak Tirion, 1769 (fold. map, 427)

A translation of the part relating to America of his *Modern history; or, The present state of all nations*, first published London 1736–1738.

Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, red paper spines.

Sabin 31212; Muller (1872) 746; Tiele 1033; cf. Wagner (NW) 608; JCB (1) 3:151.

NCH E 143 .S18

263. [Burke, Edmund] 1729–1797.

Histoire Des Colonies Européennes Dans L'Amérique, En Six Parties. I. Une Histoire abrégée de la découverte de cette partie du monde. II. Les mœurs & les coutumes de ses premiers habitans. III. L'histoire des Colonies Espagnoles. IV.—Portugaises. V.—Françoises, Hollandoises & Danoises. VI.—Angloises. Chaque partie contient une description de la Colonie, de son étendue, de son climat, des ses productions, de son commerce, du génie & des mœurs des ses habitans: on y traite des intérêts des différentes Puissances de l'Europe par rapport à ces Colonies, & de leurs vues par rapport au Commerce. Traduite de l'Anglois de M. William Burck, par M. E. Tome Premier. [Second]

A Paris, Chez Merlin, Libraire, rue de la Harpe, à l'Image Saint Joseph. M. DCC. LXVII. [1767] Avec Approbation, & Privilège du Roi.

12mo. 2 vols.; 2 folding maps. 17 cm.

1. xviii, 384 [i.e. 389] p. (a⁵, b⁴, A-Q¹², R³) P. 389 misnumbered 384.

Map: "L'Amérique Meridionale, Dressée sur les meilleures Cartes Modernes. . . par Emanuel Boven. Geographe de S. M. B. 1747."

2. x, 352 p. (a⁵, A-O¹², P⁸)

Map: "L'Amérique Septentrionale Dressée sur les meilleures Cartes Modernes par Eman. Bowen, Geographe de S. M. 1747."

"De L'Imprimerie de P. Al. Le Prieur, Imprimeur du Roi" (p. 352).

Translation by Marc Antoine Eidous (cf. DBF 12:1165–1166) of *An account of the European settlements in America*, first published London 1757, probably the joint work of Edmund and William Burke but generally attributed to Edmund, who called himself the reviser of William's work.

Bound in contemporary full calf, gilt spine.

Sabin 9284; Todd (Burke) 4m; Cioranescu (xviii) 27395; JCB (1) 3:1563.

NCH E143.B97 1764 NUC 85:279 (NB 0972168)

264. France. Sovereigns, etc., 1715–1774 (Louis XV).

Arrest Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Qui ordonne l'établissement de deux Entrepôts, l'un au port du Carénage, dans l'île de Sainte-Lucie; & l'autre au môle Saint-Nicolas, dans l'île de Saint-Domingue: Et qui permet aux Étrangers d'y introduire & d'en exporter certaines denrées & marchandises.

A Paris: De L'Imprimerie Royale, 1767.

4to. 8 p. (A⁴) 27 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title: French maritime woodcut.

"Du 29 Juillet 1767."

Unbound, uncut; in protective folder.

Sabin 75409; Wroth & Annan 1737.

NCH HC158 .F7 1767

265. Harrison, John, 1693–1776.

Remarks On A Pamphlet Lately published by the Rev. Mr. Maskelyne, Under the Authority of the Board Of Longitude. By John Harrison.

London: Printed for W. Sandby in Fleetstreet. MDCCLXVII. [1767] <Price Sixpence>

8vo. 1 p.l., 34 p. (1 leaf, A-D⁴, 1 leaf) 23 cm.

Signed (p. 34): Red-Lion-Square, June 23, 1767.

The clockmaker John Harrison produced a chronometer which, on a five-month voyage to Barbados in 1761 and 1762, met the condition of challenge established in 1714 by the Board of Longitude. In 1763, Harrison published a pamphlet describing his achievement. Nevil Maskelyne, Chairman of the Board, had his own theory

of determining longitude and resisted Harrison's claim for eleven years. This is Harrison's rebuttal of one of Maskelyne's obfuscations.

Disbound, uncut; boxed.

Cf. JCB (101) 84; cf. *Printing and the Mind of Man* 208.

NCH QB107.H35 NUC 232:312

266. Raymond, François, docteur en médecine de la Faculté de Montpellier.

Histoire De L'Elephantiasis, contenant aussi L'Origine Du Scorbut, Du Feu St. Antoine, De La Verole, &c. avec un Précis De L'Histoire Physique Des Tems. Par Mr. Raymond, Docteur en Médecine de la Faculté de Montpellier. . .

A Lausanne, Chez François Grasset, Et Comp. MDCCCLXVII. [1767]

8vo. 2 p.l., 132 p. (2 leaves, A-H⁸, I²) 18 cm.

West Indian examples cited at pp. 18–20, 33, 40–43, etc.

Bookplate and stamps of the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings.

Untrimmed copy in original marbled-paper covers; boxed.

Blake 372.

NCH RC 142.5 .R39 NUC 32:483—MBCo.

267. Wright, John, fl. 1761–1765.

The American Negotiator, Or The Various Currencies Of The British Colonies In America; As well the Islands, as the Continent. The Currencies of Nova Scotia, Canada, New England, New York . . . And of the Islands of Barbadoes, Jamaica, St. Christophers, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, &c. Reduced into English Money, By a Series of Tables, suited to the several Exchanges between the Colonies and Britain . . . With Tables reducing the current Money of the Kingdom of Ireland into Sterling, and the contrary . . . Also, A Chain of Tables for the interchangeable Reduction of the Currencies of the Colonies into each other. And many other useful Tables relating to the Trade in America. By J. Wright, Accomptant. The Third Edition.

Dublin: Printed For James Williams, In Skinner-Row. M, DCC, LXVII. [1767]

8vo. lxxx, 326 p. (a-k⁴, B-Tt⁴, Tt4 blank) 20 cm.

First published London, 1761. These appear to be the same sheets as the London, 1765, edition, with new title-page. The publisher, David Steel of London, seems to have made the sheets available for other distributors.

Early signature of Robert Stewart on title-page and flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

cf. Sabin 105606; cf. Kress 6510 (1767 London ed.); cf. Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 3575 (1765, 2d ed.).

NCH HG 3861 .W94 1767

Cf. NUC 675:294 (not this ed.)

268. [Frere, Henry]

A Short History Of Barbados, From Its First Discovery and Settlement, To The End of the Year 1767.

London; Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall. MDCCCLXVIII. [1768]

8vo. viii, 121, [2] p. (A⁴, B-H⁸, I⁴, K²) 19 cm.

"A List of the Commanders in Chief of Barbados from its first settlement" at pp. [122]–[123].

"A new edition, corrected and enlarged" of 192 p. was published by J. Dodsley the same year.

"Although all sources agree that Frere authorized the *Short History*, his first name is cited variously as Henry or George" (Handler, who identifies Henry Frere).

Bound in modern ¾ calf.

Sabin 3288; Ragatz 182; Handler 41; Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 465.

NCH F2041 .F88

269. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc. 1760–1820 (George II I). 1768.

. . . An Act for the more easy and effectual Recovery of the Penalties and Forfeitures inflicted by the Acts of Parliament relating to the Trade or Revenues of the British Colonies and Plantations in America.

London: Printed by Mark Baskett, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty; and by the Assigns of Robert Baskett. 1768.

Folio. 1 leaf, 383–384 p. (5D³) 31.5 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXII.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Octavo. . . .

Disbound.

NUC 213:619 (NG 0442491).

270.

The Grenada Planter: Or, A Full and Impartial Answer To A Letter in the Gazetteer Of October 22, 1768. Relative to the Conduct of his Ex-----cy G-----r. M-----LE.

London: Printed for J. Almon, Picadilly, W. Johnston, Ludgate Street, G. Pearch, Cheapside, and G. Keith, Grace-Church Street. [1768]

8vo. 59 p. (1 leaf, B-G⁴, G1–3) 23.5 cm.

Half-title: The Grenada Planter. <Price One Shilling.>

Signed and dated (p. 59): Nov. 14, 1768. A Grenada Planter now residing in London.

Concerns the administration by Governor Robert Melville of the law allowing Roman Catholics to participate in government.

Reviewed in *London Magazine* 37:666 (Dec. 1768).

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bookplate of Harvard College.

Bound in contemporary marbled paper wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 28751; Ragatz 187; Cundall (WI) 1895; Adams
Amer. Cont. 68–11.

NCH F2056 .G7 1768 NUC 217:659

271. St. Christopher—Laws, statutes, etc., 1768.

An Act Of The Council and Assembly Of The Island of St. Christopher, Passed the 24th Day of August, 1768, For The Bringing down Fresh Water from the Publick Rivers of this Island to the Town of Basseterre, and other Places where there is a Want of the same. By Publick Authority.

Basseterre, in St. Christopher; Printed <for the Legislature> at the Press of Daniel Thibou. M.DCC.LXVIII. [1768]

Folio. 1 p.l., 10 p. (6 leaves) 24 cm.

“An Act For The Bringing down Fresh Water from the Publick Rivers of this Island to the Town of Basseterre, and other Places where there is a Want of the same” (docket title and caption title).

Intended to attract shipping by increasing available fresh water.

Ms. addendum on last leaf extolling the plan. “From the most exact calculation can be made there is more water in the fountain river then will supply the town, the shipping, of Twenty Sugar estates. The expence of bringing it down will not exceed £6000 Currency . . .”

“For John Hart Cotton Esq^r. London” in ms. on docket title.

In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768.”

272.

Les Veuves Créoles, Comédie En trois Actes en Prose.

A Amsterdam, & se trouve A Paris, Chez Merlin Libraire, rue de la Harpe, vis-à-vis la rue Poupée, à Saint Joseph. M. DCC. LXVIII. [1768]

8vo. 1 p.l., ii, 91 p. (2 leaves, A-E⁸, F⁶) 20 cm.

Cut on title-page.

“Cette piece court manuscrite depuis l’anné derniere à la Martinique pour qui principalement on l’imprime” (p. [i]).

“La Scène à Saint-Pierre, ville de Commerce de la Martinique.” (p. [3]).

Possibly the first native play performed in Martinique.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH PA3949 .A1 V48 1768

NUC 635:414---NjP (photocopy), NRCR.

273.

A Letter To The Right Honourable The Earl of H[ills]-b[oroug]h, His M[ajest]y’s S[ecretar]y of S[ta]te for the C[o]lonie[s], On The Present Situation Of Affairs In The Island of Gr[E]n[A]da.

London: Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul’s Church-Yard. M. DCC. LXIX. [1769]

8vo. 54 p. (A-C⁸, D⁴, D4 blank) 20.5 cm.

Dated at end: London, December 12th, 1769. A Grn-da Proprietor.

A letter to the Earl of Hillsborough (later Marquis of Downshire) critical of Governor Robert Melville’s conduct in dispute with the Assembly over Lt. Governor Ulysses Fitzmaurice’s administration of the law allowing Roman Catholics to participate in government.

This copy lacks the final blank leaf, D4.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 28757; Ragatz 187–188; Cundall (WI) 1896; JCB (1) 3:1682; Adams, *American cont.* 69–21.

NCH F2056.7 .G7 1769 NUC 329:115

274. St. Christopher—Laws, statutes, etc., 1769.

Acts Of Assembly, Passed In The Island Of St. Christopher; From the Year 1711, to 1769.

St. Christopher: Printed (by Permission of the Council and Assembly of said Island By Daniel Thibou. M. DCC. LXIX. [1769]

Folio. [2], xiv, 183, ii, 20 p. 32.5 cm.

(2 leaves, a-c², d¹, B-Z², Aa-Zz², Aaa², a¹, B-F², first leaf blank)

Woodcut title vignette: royal seal.

Errata slip of 6 lines pasted to blank facing title-page.

“The Laws Of The Leeward Islands,” 20 p. at end.

This copy has acid damage from early ink spilled into gutter of pp. 59–70.

Bound in full contemporary calf, perhaps by an island binder, the simple tooling being crudely executed.

Swan, *The spread of printing—The Caribbean area*, p. 30; BM 211:181 (26.g.9.(1.)).

NCH KGW 2009.2 1769

275. [Dubois-Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard] 1737–1812.

Naufrage Et Aventures De Monsieur Pierre Viaud, Natif de Bordeaux, Capitaine De Navire. . . .

A Bordeaux, Chez Les Freres la Bottiere. A Paris, Chez Le Jay, Libraire, rue Saint Jacques, au Grand Corneille, M. DCC. LXX. [1770]

12mo. x, [11]–340 p. (A-O¹², P²) 17 cm.

First published Bordeaux, 1769; there is an octavo edition, 143p., of the same year and by the same publisher.

“The story of this shipwreck, which is supposed to have occurred on the Florida coast, is imaginary . . .” (Sabin).

According to Quérard’s *La France littéraire*, 1828 (2:608), the work is a reprint of the author’s anonymous *Effets des passions, ou mémoires de M. de Floricourt*, Londres et Paris, 1768.

Bound as the first of two with [Leblanc de Guillet]

Memoires du comte de Guine (1762) in contemporary full leather, spine repaired.

Sabin 99412; Cioranescu (XVIII) 25526; Gove, *Imaginary Voyages* p. 41.

NCH G530 .D54 1770

276. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.

Directions For Bringing Over Seeds And Plants, From The East Indies And Other Distant Countries, In A State Of Vegetation: Together With A Catalogue of such Foreign Plants as are worthy of being encouraged in our American Colonies, for the Purposes of Medicine, Agriculture, and Commerce. To Which Is Added, The Figure and Botanical Description of a new Sensitive Plant, called *Dionæa Muscipula*: Or, Venus's Fly-Trap. By John Ellis, F.R.S.

London, Printed; and sold by L. Davis, Printer to the Royal Society, opposite Gray's-Inn, Holborn. MDCCLXX. [1770]

4to. 1 p.l., 41 p.; 2 plates. (1 leaf, B-F⁴, 1 leaf) 24.5 cm.

Separate title-page: A Botanical Description Of The *Dionæa Muscipula*, Or Venus's Fly-Trap. A Newly-Discovered Sensitive Plant: In a Letter to Sir Charles Linnaeus . . . From John Ellis . . . (page 37).

Bound as the first of two with his *Some additional observations* (1773) in modern ¾ leather.

Sabin 22319; Ragatz 293; Hunt 606; Pritzel 2665; Higgs 4866; Henry 681.

NCH SB117 .E4

277. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III).

. . . An Act for continuing so much of an Act made in the Third Year of His present Majesty's Reign, intituled, An Act to continue and amend Two Acts made in the Twenty-First and Twenty-Eighth Years of His late Majesty's Reign, for encouraging the making of Indico in the British Plantations in America: and for extending the Provisions of an Act of the Thirtieth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, with respect to bringing Prize Goods into this Kingdom, to Spanish Prize Goods taken since the late Declaration of War with Spain, as relates to encouraging the making of Indico in the British Plantations in America: and for explaining so much of an Act made in the Fifth Year of His present Majesty's Reign, as relates to the regulating of Fees of the Officers of the Customs in America; and for extending the same to the Naval Officers there.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXX. [1770]

Folio. 1 leaf, 691–694 p. (1 leaf, 8M², 8N¹) 32 cm. Caption title; imprint from cover leaf.

At head of title: Anno decimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXXVII.

Cover leaf: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniaë, Franciaë, & Hiberniaë, Decimo. . . .

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 2209 .I6 1770

278. Northcote, William, d. 1783?

The Marine Practice Of Physic And Surgery, Including That In The Hot Countries. Particularly Useful To All Who Visit The East And West Indies, Or The Coast Of Africa. To Which Is Added Pharmacopoeia Marina. And Some Brief Directions To Be Observed By The Sea-Surgeon In An Engagement, &c. By William Northcote, Surgeon, Many Years In His Majesty's Service. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed By W. And J. Richardson, For T. Becket And P. A. De Hondt, In The Strand. M. DCC. LXX. [1770]

8vo. 2 vols. in 1. xv, [1], 328 p.; 1 leaf, vii, 490, [14], 143 p. 20 cm. (a⁸, A-U⁸, X⁴; 5 leaves, A-Hh⁸, II⁴, a-i⁸)

Preface dated (page vii) Cornwall, Sept. 22, 1768.

Advertisement (page [xvi]).

In this copy, the 490 pages of text of Vol. II are bound after the preliminary matter for Vol. I; the 328 pages of text of Vol. I are bound after the preliminary leaves of Vol. II.

Bound in recent ¾ calf, paper boards.

Blake p. 327.

NCH VG 115 .N67 1770

279.

Observations Upon The Report Made By The Board of Trade Against The Grenada Laws.

London: Printed for W. Flexney, opposite Gray's Inn Gate Holbourn. 1770.

8vo. 2 p.l., vii, 62 p. (2 leaves, A-H⁴, I³) 21 cm.

Includes text of the Board's report dated March 4, 1768, with running commentary (pages 9–52).

Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Sabin 28760; Ragatz 188; Adams, *American Controversy* 70–26.

NCH KGR 4268 .O2 1770

NUC 212:66 (NG 0414821)

280. Wynne, John Huddleston, 1743–1788.

A General History Of The British Empire In America: Containing, An Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements; including all the Countries in North-America, and the West-Indies, ceded by the Peace of Paris. In Two Volumes. . . . By Mr. Wynne.

London, Printed for W. Richardson and L. Urquhart, under the Royal-Exchange. MDCCLXX. [1770]

8vo. 2 vols. 21.5 cm.

1: 1 p.l., vi, [iii]–viii, 520 p., folding map, 3 plans, plate. (a⁴, A⁴ (-A1), BUuu⁴)

2: 1 p.l., iv [i.e. vi], 546 p., front. (a⁴, B-Mm⁴, Nn², Nn2 blank)

Volume One, first published London, 1769, is made up of substantially the same sheets as the first edition, with map, plans, and plate also the same.

“Remarks on the Trade and late Regulations of the Northern Colonies” (2:416–439).

Map: British Europe in North America with the West India Isles. T. Kitchin, sculp. 17¾ × 14½ in.

Plans: A Plan of the City of Louisbourg in the Island of Cape Breton. 4¼ × 7⅞ in.

Plan of the City of Quebec, in Canada. 4½ × 7 in.

Plan of Montreal in Canada. 4½ × 7 in.

Plate: A Conference held between some Indian Chiefs and Colonel Bocquet in the Year 1764, 6 × 3½ in.

Vol. 2, portraits: “S^r Walter ralegh.” oval frame. 4⅝ × 3 in.; “Major Genl. James Wolfe.” oval frame. 4⅝ × 3¾ in.

This copy lacks the three plans, the plate, and the two portraits.

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards, leather spines.

Sabin 105682A; Ragatz 180.

NCH E188 .W98 NUC 676:646

281. [Young, William] d. 1777.

A New System Of Fortification, Constructed with Standing Timber, & c. Or The Sentiments Of A West-India Savage On The Art of War. Represented on a Copper-Plate. Solely meant to prevent the present cruel intended general Massacre of the present Natives of St. Vincent.

London: Printed for J. Millan, near Whitehall. MDCCLXX. [1770]

8vo. 2 p.l., ii, 18 p.; folding plate. (3 leaves, B-C⁴, D1) 17 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.¹): To Mr. Otley . . . London, Dec. 1, 1769.

Preface signed (p. ii): A Field Officer of Engineers, London, Dec. 4, 1769.

“Books lately published by J. Millan,” verso of first and second preliminary leaves.

On authorship: Clements copy is bound with Young’s *Manoeuvres*, London [1771]. D. N. Mott reports a copy with a contemporary manuscript note by Robert Melville attributing the pamphlet to “Major Young Late Lt. Govr of Tobago killed afterwards in a Duel by Mr. Franklin the collector of custom there.”

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 53404; Spaulding 289.

NCH F2106 .N49 1770

282. Speer, Joseph Smith.

The West-India Pilot: Containing Piloting directions for Port Royal and Kingston Harbours in Jamaica, in and out through the Kays, &c. Morant Harbour, Morant Kays, Blewfields Bay, Manteca Bay, and Lucia Harbour. Directions to anchor in Donna Maria Bay, and Cape Nichola Mold, on the island of Hispaniola. The true courses and distances through the windward passages, with directions for all the anchoring places, &c. Certain directions for running down to Jamaica from the eastward, on the south side of Puerta Rica, and Hispaniola (otherwise called St. Domingo). Courses, distances, and anchoring places, from Jamaica to the Gulf Of Florida; with directions to anchor at Cape Corientes, Cape St. Antonio, off the Colorados, Bay Hunda, the Havanna, the Matanzas &c. from Jamaica to Black River on the Mosquito Shore, and from thence to every Bay, Harbour, River, &c. to the Bay Of Honduras: and from thence back through the South Channel. All the anchoring places, depth of water, descriptions of the trading rivers, and ports, to the southward of Black River, as far as Porto Bello and Carthagenia; and from Jamaica to the Bay Of Campeache. The latitudes of the head lands, islands, kays, and harbours, in all these parts of the West-Indies. The whole Illustrated with A number of Maps and Plans engraved by the best Artists, Describing The Ports and Bays above-mentioned: With the true Soundings, laid down with the utmost Exactness. By Captain Joseph Smith Speer; Who served upwards of twenty years in the West-Indies.

London: Printed For The Author And Sold By S. Hooper, N^o. 25, Ludgate-Hill. M.DCC.LXXI. [1771]

Folio. 67 p.; 26 double leaves of plates; 26 maps. (4 leaves, A-S²) 44 cm.

The book is constructed thus:

5 preliminary leaves,	1 double-page map,
6 pages,	2 double-page maps,
pages 7–8,	2 double-page maps,
pages 9–10,	2 double-page maps,
pages 11–12,	double-page map,
pages 13–14,	double-page map,
pages 15–16,	2 double-page maps,
pages 17–18,	folding double-page map,
pages 19–26,	double-page map, double plan,
pages 27–30,	double-page map,
1 leaf,	folding double-page map,
pages 31–32,	double-page map,
pages 33–34,	map,
pages 35–36,	double-page map,
pages 37–46,	3 double-page maps,
pages 47–48,	double-page map,
pages 49–52,	2 double-page maps,
pages 53–66,	2 double-page maps,
67, [1] pages.	

First published London, 1766.

"A List of Subscribers" on the third preliminary leaf.

"A List of Prints And Books, Printed for S. Hooper, No. 25, Ludgate-Hill" on page [68] at end.

Dedication on second preliminary leaf.

"Admiralty Office, 20 Jan. 1766. Extract of the Report from the Lords of the Admiralty to General Conway" and "Plantation Office, Whitehall, Jan. 25, 1774. Capt. Speer having delivered into this Office a Copy of his General Chart . . ." signed John Pownal, Sec. on fourth preliminary leaf.

"To The Public" on fifth preliminary leaf.

This copy has bottom two inches of title-page cut off, not affecting text.

Bound in publisher's original marbled boards, spines repaired with library buckram; boxed.

Ragatz 21; Phillips (Atlases) 2698.

NCH G 1601 .P5 1771 oversize

283. Mante, Thomas, fl. 1772.

The History Of The Late War In North-America, And The Islands Of The West-Indies, Including The Campaigns Of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV Against His Majesty's Indian Enemies. By Thomas Mante, Assistant Engineer During The Siege Of The Havanna, And Major Of A Brigade In The Campaign Of 1764.

London: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell, In The Strand. MDCCLXXII. [1772]

4to. 2 p.l., viii, 542 p., 1 leaf; 18 folding maps and plans. (2 leaves, a⁴, B-Zzz⁴) 28.5 cm.

Errata: leaf at end.

There is a list of maps in the Church catalogue.

Bookplates of E. D. Church and Frank C. Deering.

Bound in full red leather with armorial seal.

Sabin 44396; JCB (1) 3:1830; Church 1092 (this copy); Handler *Suppl.* 18.

NCH E 199 .M29 NUC 359:645 (NM 0187241).

284. Witherspoon, John, 1723–1794.

Address To The Inhabitants Of Jamaica, And Other West-India Islands In Behalf of the College Of New-Jersey.

Philadelphia: Printed by William and Thomas Bradford, at the London Coffee-House M. DCC. LXXII. [1772]

8vo. 27 p. ([A]⁴, B-C⁴, D²) 20 cm.

Signed (page 27): John Witherspoon. Nassau-Hall, at Princeton, New Jersey, March 21, 1772.

Bound in modern boards with Oasis skin spine.

Evans 12627; Sabin 104930; Streeter 7:4067.

NCH LD 4608 .W5 1772

285.

The Annual Register, Or A View Of The History Politics, And Literature, Of the Year 1762. The Third Edition.

London: Printed for J. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall, 1773.

8vo. 2 p.l., 268, 259, [11] p. 22 cm. (2 leaves, [B-][R]⁸, [S]⁶, B-S⁸; each signature marked "Vol. V")

"Expedition against Martinico . . . Preparations for war against the Spanish West Indies" (p. 33); "Commanders in the expedition against the Havannah . . . The Havannah surrender . . ." (p. 36); "Papers relating to the conquest of Martinico" (pp. 249–259).

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, blue paper over boards; spine worn.

Ragatz 381; cf. Sabin 1614.

NCH serial D2 A7 1762

286.

Authentic Papers Relative To The Expedition Against The Charibbs, And The Sale Of Lands In The Island Of St. Vincent.

London, Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington House, in Piccadilly. MDCCLXXIII. [1773] <Price Two shillings and Six-pence.>

4to. 83 p. (A-X²) 26.5 cm.

"Mr. Burke, who has a tolerable stake in St. Vincent's, seems to think it worth all the rest of America" (Horace Walpole, *Correspondence* 28:142). See note 21 on legality of sales there.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather.

Sabin 2456; Ragatz 203.

NCH F 2106 .A93 NUC 27:252

287. Catholic Church. Pope, 1769–1774 (Clement XIV).

Breve De Su Santidad Sobre La Reduccion De Asylos en todos los Dominios de España y de las Indias, cometida á los Ordinarios Eclesiasticos, expedido á instancia de S.M.

Año 1773. En Madrid. Por Juan Lozano, Impresor del Supremo Consejo de Indias.

Folio. 10 leaves. (one signature: *-*****) 30 cm.

Woodcut (arms) on title-page.

In parallel columns of Latin and Spanish.

Dated on title-page and last leaf in contemporary manuscript: "30 8^{bc} 1773"

There is a Madrid edition printed by Pedro Marin, also ten leaves.

Unbound; in protective folder.

Cf. Medina (BHA) 4606, Palau 55619 (for Pedro Marin edition); cf. Palau I:272.

NCH BX 1425 .A35

288. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.

Some Additional Observations On the Methods of Preserving Seeds from Foreign Parts, For the Benefit of Our American Colonies. With An Account Of The Gar-

den at St. Vincent, Under The Care Of Dr. George Young. By John Ellis, F.R.S.

London, Printed for W. Bowyer and J. Nichols, at Cicero's-Head, in Red-Lion-Passage, Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

4to. 15 p. (B-C⁴; C4 blank) 24 cm.

"A Catalogue of Plants in the publick Garden at St. Vincents," p. 12.

This copy lacks the frontispiece, which is the same as in the *Directions*.

Bound as the second of two with his *Directions for bringing over seeds* (1770) in modern ¾ leather.

Ragatz 293; cf. Sabin 22913n.; cf. Hunt 638n.; Henry 683 & cf. Henry II:283-7.

NCH SB 117 .E4

289. Fothergill, John, 1676-1744.

An Account Of The Life and Travels In The Work of the Ministry, Of John Fothergill. To which are added, Divers Epistles to Friends in Great Britain and America, on various Occasions. The Second Edition.

London: Printed and sold by Mary Hinde, at No.2, in George-Yard, Lombard-ctreet. 1773.

8vo. v, 338, xxix p. (3 leaves, A-Aaa⁴) 20.5 cm.

First published London, 1753.

There are two spiritual letters written from Barbados (pages 192-197, 197-207); with no information or insight into the island.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 25270; Smith (Friends) 1:629.

NCH BX 7795 .F67 A3 1773

290. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). 1773.

. . . An Act to continue and amend an Act, made in the Sixth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, intituled, An Act for opening and establishing certain Ports in the Islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandises . . . and for allowing Timber and Wood to be exported from the said Island of Dominica into any other of the British Islands, Colonies, or Plantations in America, for a limited Time.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

Folio. 1 p.l., 1407-1411 p. (16G-16H²) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXIII.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Decimo Tertio.

Continues Geo. III. 6. XLIX of 1766.

Disbound.

291. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). 1773.

An Act to encourage the Subjects of Foreign States to lend Money upon the Security of Freehold or Leasehold Estates, in any of His Majesty's Colonies in the West Indies; and to render the Securities granted to such Aliens effectual for recovering Payment of the Money so to be lent, by Sale of such Freehold or Leasehold Estates.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

Folio. 1 leaf, 299-306 p. (1 leaf, 4F², 4G², 4H¹) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint from cover title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XIV.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Decimo Tertio. At the Parliament begun . . . the Tenth Day of May . . . 1768 . . . to the Twenty-sixth Day of November, 1772; being the Sixth Session of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain.

Disbound.

NCH KD 1755 .A3 1773

292.

Heads Of A Bill for enabling Aliens, to lend Money on the Security of Estates in his Majesty's Colonies in the West Indies. . . .

[London, 1773]

Folio. 3 p. 31 cm.

Caption title; docket title the same.

Cut at top of page.

". . . Sponsored by . . . Mr. Pulteney, a Windward Island proprietor" (Ragatz, *Fall of the planter class*, p. 133).

A Bill To Encourage Subjects of foreign States to lend money upon Securities in the West India Colonies, London, 1773, is House of Commons Sessional Papers 1773 VII. (245); see Ragatz, *Bibl.* 95. Enacted as 13 George III. XIV, a copy of which is in this collection. See *Considerations on the state of the sugar islands*, London 1773 (Ragatz 246; Kress 6925) and *Reasons against the empowering of aliens to lend money upon mortgages in the West India islands*, London, 1772 (Ragatz 265) for the two sides of the issue.

This summary of the Bill leaves the maximum interest charge blank; the Act sets the maximum at five percent. In paper wrappers.

293. Martin, Samuel, of Antigua.

An Essay upon Plantership, Humbly Inscribed To his Excellency George Thomas, Esq.; Chief Governor of All the Leeward Islands, As a Monument to Antient Friendship . . . By Samuel Martin, Senior, Esq.; The

Fifth Edition with many Additions; and a Preface upon the Slavery of Negroes in the British Colonies.

London: Printed for T. Cadell, in the Strand. MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

8vo. xvi p., 2 leaves, xv, 62 p. 21 cm.

(A⁸, 2 leaves, B-C⁴, B-E⁸, E8 blank but genuine)

"A Preface Upon The Slavery of Negroes, In The British Colonies. Shewing, that they are much happier than in their Native Country, much happier than the Subjects of Arbitrary Governments, and at least as happy as the Labourers of Britain" (2 leaves, and xv pages second count) signed: Britannicus.

First published at St. John, Antigua, 1750; first London edition, 1765.

Disbound.

Sabin 44920; Ragatz 309; WIRL 1440.

NCH SB231 .M37 1773

294.

Mémoire, En Réponse A Celui Du Commerce De France.

Au Port-Au-Prince, De l'imprimerie Royale, 1773.

4to. 15 p. (A-B⁴) 24 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Opposes opening of trade to foreign vessels.

Bound in original marbled paper wrappers; boxed.

NCH HF 3367 .M45 1773

NUC 375:152 (NM 0430677)

295.

The Royal Grenada Gazette, Vol. IX.> Saturday, October 30, 1773. <No. 458

Grenada: Saint George's, Printed for Alexander Middleton

Folio. [4] p. (2 leaves) 44.8 cm.

Newspaper. Title from masthead; imprint at end.

Text in English and French.

According to Isaiah Thomas (v. 2, p. 193), the *Gazette* first appeared at George-town in January 1765 "on a crown sheet, folio, printed with small pica and long primer types by William Weyland at the New Printing Office" (quoted by Swan, p. 26).

In protective case.

296.

Answers To The Reasons why the Interest on Money lent in Great Britain on West India Estates, should not be restrained to less than 8 per Cent. Humbly Offered To the Consideration of the Honourable Members of the House of Commons, In Favour of the Bill now before the House, limiting the Rate of of Interest to 6 per Cent.

[London, 1774]

Folio. 3 p. 31 cm.

Caption title; docket title the same.

Considers a plan designed to attract British capital to West Indian investment by allowing interest over the 5% legal limit. The bill was enacted as 14 George III. c. 79. See Ragatz, *Fall of the planter class*, p. 134.

In paper wrappers.

297. Campbell, John, 1708–1775.

A Political Survey Of Britain: Being A Series Of Reflections On The Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, And Commerce Of This Island. Intended To Shew That we have not as yet approached near the Summit of Improvement, but that it will afford Employment to many Generations before they push to their utmost Extent the natural Advantages of Great Britain. In Two Volumes. By John Campbell, L.L.D. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed For The Author; And Sold by Richardson and Urquhart, at the Royal Exchange; J. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-yard; T. Cadell, P. Elmsley, and T. Becket, in the Strand; J. Walter, and T. Durham, at Charing-cross; J. Dodsley, Pall-Mall; and L. Davis, Holburn. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

4to. 2 vols. 28cm.

1: 1 p.l., vi, 726 p., 12 leaves. (A-5C⁴, A4 blank)

2: 1 p.l., 739 p., 16 leaves. (1 leaf, A-5A⁴, 5B², 5C-5F⁴)

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 10239; Ragatz 284; Kress 6997; Higgs 5884; Goldsmiths' 11082.

NCH DA 620 .C23 NUC 92:212.

298. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.

An Historical Account Of Coffee. With An Engraving, and Botanical Description of the Tree. To Which Are Added Sundry Papers relative to its Culture and Use as an Article of Diet and of Commerce. Published by John Ellis, F.R.S., Agent For The Island of Dominica.

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

4to. iv, 71 p.; 1 folding leaf of plates. (A², B-K⁴) 28cm.

Bound in modern half morocco.

Sabin 22317; Higgs 5958; Hunt 638; Pritzel 2667; Ragatz 293; Henrey 682; Nissen 588.

NCH SB 269 .E47

299.

The Free-Port Gazette; Or, The Dominica Chronicle. Vol. III. Saturday, November 12th, 1774. <No. 177.>

Printed and published by Roger Jones, at his Office in Roseau, Dominica, where the Printing Business is carried on with the utmost Dispatch and Care, and where all Manner of Law and other Blanks may be had. Likewise allsorts of Blanks may be had of Mr. John Horner.

Folio. [4] p. (2 leaves) 32.5cm.

Newspaper: Title (flanking king's arms) and imprint in masthead.

According to Isaiah Thomas (2:193), "The Freeport Gazette; or, the Dominica Advertiser, was first published in 1765, at Roseau, by William Smith. It had the king's arms in the title; and was printed weekly, on Saturday, on a fools-cap sheet, and with new long primer and small pica types. . . . In 1775, a newspaper was published in English and French, by Jones."

300. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1774.

. . . An Act for divesting out of the Crown the Plantation and Estate of Ulysses Fitzmaurice Esquire, deceased, and for vesting the same in Trustees, to be sold for Payment of his Debts, and for other Purposes therein mentioned.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

Folio. 1 p.l., 1003–1012 p. (11X–11Z²) 31cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Quarto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XL.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Decimo Quarto.

The estate of the lieutenant-governor of St. Vincent, who died at Grenada, included a 400-acre coffee plantation, "Bowood," in the parish of St. Andrew on Dominica.

NCH JV 431 .H45

301. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1774.

. . . An Act for further continuing so much of Two Acts, made in the Sixth and Thirteenth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, as relates to the opening and establishing certain free Ports in the Island of Jamaica.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

Folio. 1 p.l., 1015–1016 p. (12A²) 31cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Decimo Quarto. Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XLI.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Decimo Quarto.

Continues Geo.III.6. XLIX of 1766 and Geo.III.13. LXXIII of 1773.

Disbound.

302. Mansfield, William Murray, 1st earl of, 1705–1793.

The Genuine Speech Of Lord Mansfield, In giving the Judgment of the Court of King's-Bench, On Monday,

November 28, 1774, In the Cause of Campbell against Hall, Respecting The King's Letters Patents, Of the 20th of July, 1774; For Raising A Duty of Four and an Half per Cent. On all the Exports from the Island of Grenada. Taken In Short-Hand By A Barrister.

London: Printed for G. Kearsly, near Serjeant's Inn, Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXIV. [1774]

8vo. 2 p.l., 24 p. (2 leaves, B–D⁴) 19cm.

"The action had been instituted by Campbell, a Grenadian proprietor, against Hall, collector for the Crown of the 4½ percent duty levied on goods exported from the island, and had been brought to recover money paid to meet such duty charges. Campbell holding that the tax was illegal since it had been set by the Crown after having authorized the establishment of a local Legislature which, according to Campbell, thereafter alone had the right to set taxes in the colony. The case became a test one of the utmost constitutional importance . . ." (Ragatz).

Bound in 19th-century wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 51545; Ragatz 313; Adams, *American Controversy* 74–54a.

NCH KGR 4429 .A485 M36 1774

303. Simmons, James, plaintiff and appellant.

Barbadoes. Case Between James Simmons and Mary Simmons—Appellants. And Walter Caddell and Rebecca his Wife—Respondents. The Appellant's Case.

[London, 1774]

Broadside. 2 leaves. 44 × 28 cm.

Docket title (on verso of leaf [2]): In Council. Barbadoes. James Simmons and Mary Simmons—Appellants. And Walter Caddell and Rebecca his Wife—Respondents. Appellants Case.

Deals with claims on legacy left by Henry Peter King to Rebecca Caddell née Simmons. James and Mary Simmons are appealing decision of High Court of Chancery in Barbados including Henry Frere, to the Privy Council in London.

Folded into legal docket format and boxed in case 29 × 13 cm.

NCH KGL 1019.5 .S55 G7 1774

304. Ellis, John, 1710?–1776.

A Description Of The Mangostan And The Bread-Fruit: The first, esteemed one of the most delicious; the other, the most useful of all the Fruits in the East Indies. By John Ellis Esq., Fellow of the Royal Societies of London and Upsal; Agent for Dominica. To Which Are Added, Directions to Voyagers for bringing over these and other Vegetable Productions, which would be extremely beneficial to the Inhabitants of our West India Islands. With Figures.

London, Printed for the Author: and sold by Edward and Charles Dilly, M D CCLXXV. [1775]

4to. iv, 5–47 p.; 4 plates. (A², B–F⁴, G²) 29.5 cm.

Bound in early marbled paper over board; modern leather spine.

Ragatz 292; Higgs 6203; Hunt 638n.

NCH SB 379 .M25 E44 1775

305. Glover, Richard, 1712–1785.

The Evidence Delivered on the Petition Presented by the West-India Planters and Merchants To The Hon. House of Commons, As it was introduc'd at the Bar, and summ'd up By Mr. Glover.

[London, Printed by H. S. Woodfall, 1775]

8vo. 1 p.l., 95 [i.e. 94] p. (1 leaf, B-M⁴, N1-3) 18.5 cm.

Page 94 misnumbered 95.

Errata, 2 lines on verso of title-page.

On the question of commercial relations between the British West Indies and the thirteen colonies. The two witnesses examined were George Walker, agent for Barbados (testimony pages 9–44) and John Ellis, agent of Jamaica (testimony pages 44–55).

Bound in modern boards.

Sabin 27606; Ragatz 251; cf. Handler 43–44; Kress 7109; Adams, *American Independence* 166a.

NCH E 263 .W5 G5

306. Gt. Britain—Parliament, 1775. House.

A Bill To Restrain the Trade and Commerce of the Province of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, and Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and Providence Plantation, in North America, to Great Britain, Ireland, and the British Islands in the West Indies; and to prohibit such Provinces and Colonies from carrying on any Fishery on the Banks of Newfoundland, or other Places therein to be mentioned, under certain Conditions, and for a Time to be limited. . . .

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1775]

Folio. 10 p., 1 leaf. (A-C²) 32 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title, p. [12]: [same as caption title]. 1775.

The origin of the “Restraining Act” introduced by Lord North 10 February 1775 (cf. Cobbett-Hansard, *Parl. Hist.* XVIII:221–299). While this was pending, Edmund Burke gave his great speech on reconciliation (Todd 25a). Passed 13 March as 15 Geo. III. cap. X.

Stitched, untrimmed.

307. Romans, Bernard, ca. 1720–1784.

A Concise Natural History Of East and West Florida: Containing An Account of the natural Produce of all the Southern Part of British America, in the three Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal and Vegetable. Likewise, The artificial Produce now raised, or possible to be raised, and manufactured there, with some commercial and political Observations in that part of the world; and a chorographical Account of the same. To which is added,

by Way of Appendix, Plain and easy Directions to Navigators over the Bank of Bahama, the Coast of the two Floridas, the North of Cuba, and the dangerous Gulph Passage. Noting also, the hitherto unknown watering Places in that Part of America, intended principally for the Use of such Vessels as may be so unfortunate as to be distressed by Weather in that difficult Part of the World. By Captain Bernard Romans. Illustrated with twelve Copper Plates, And Two whole Sheet Maps. Vol. I. [all published]

New-York: Printed for the Author, M,DCC,LXXV. [1775]

4to. 4, viii, 175, 178–342, [2], lxxxix, [3] p.; 8 plates; 3 maps; folding table. (2 leaves, b⁴, A-Tt⁴, Uu², A-K⁴, L², M⁴) 18.5cm.

Dedication, engraved on leaf following title-page: to John Ellis, F. R. S.

“List of Subscribers To This Work” (pp. 1–viii, first count).

“Errata,” pp. [1]–[2] at end.

A facsimile was published in 1962 by the University of Florida Press.

For a complete description of the plates and maps, see Church 1124.

The “two whole sheet maps” were published separately and dated 1774. For a description of this chart of the coasts of East and West Florida see *A list of maps of America in the Library of Congress*, 1901, p. 281; see also Church 1124.

This copy lacks plates 1 and 8.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 72992; Evans 14440; Streeter 2:1186; Church 1124.

NCH F 314 .R75

308. Tobago—Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts Of The Legislature Of The Island Of Tobago; From 1768, to 1775, inclusive.

London, Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1776.

Folio. vii, 122 p. (a-b², B-Hh², Ii¹) 37.5cm.

Cut (royal coat of arms) on title-page.

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Sabin 96044; Ragatz 68; Cundall (WI) 1889.

NCH KGX 10.2 1776 NUC 595:498

309.

Britannia Triumphant: Or, An Account of the Sea-Fights and Victories Of The English Nation, From the earliest Times, down to the Conclusion of the late War, under the following noted Commanders, Viz. [lefthand column] Earl Of Cumberland, Sir Francis Drake, Sir Walter Raleigh, Prince Rupert, Dule Of Albemarle, Duke Of York, Commodore Howe, Admiral Osborn, Commodore Keppel, [righthand column] Sir Edward Hawke, Lord Anson, Admiral Cornish, Admiral Pococke, Sir

George Rooke, Admiral Boscawen, General Draper, Commodore Moore, General Wolfe, &c. &c. To Which Is Prefixed A Large Introduction, Containing the History of Navigation, from the earliest Accounts to the present Time; with the Lives of the most celebrated Admirals. By A Society Of Naval Gentlemen. Adorn'd With The Heads Of The Admirals. A New Edition.

London: Sold by R. James, J. Dursley, A. Mallard, J. Darnton, F. Newton, and E. Caxton. MDCCLXXVII. [1777]

8vo. 276 p., front. (port.), 3 illus. (ports.). 21 cm. (A-R⁸, S²)

First published London, 1761.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 8074.

NUC 76:196 (NB 0808907).

309a. Keeling, Joseph, appellant.

In Ejectment. From the Court of Errors in Barbadoes. {Joseph Keeling, Esq; Lessor of the Plt. Appellant {Joseph Niles, Terre-tenant Respondent

The Appellant's Case.

[London, 1777]

Folio. 6, [1] p. 43.5 cm. (folded in docket form, 29 cm.).

Docket title: Barbadoes. Joseph Keeling, Esq;—Appellant. Joseph Niles—Respondent. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before the Lords of the Council, on Monday the 23d Day of June, 1777.

Signed (p. 6): E. Thurlow. Alex. Forrester. John Lind.

"The Genealogical Table referred to by the preceding Case," p. [7].

Relates to the Rawdon plantation in St. Michael, Barbados. Handler *Supplement* p. 17–18 has a related document.

In red buckram slipcase.

NCH KGL 1046.3 .A485 E7

310. Robertson, William, 1721–1793.

The History Of America. By William Robertson. D.D. Principal of the University of Edinburgh, and Historiographer to his Majesty for Scotland. Volume The First. [Second]

London: Printed for W. Strahan; T. Cadell, in the Strand; and J. Balfour, at Edinburgh. MDCCLXXVII. [1777]

4to. 2 vols. 28.5 cm.

1: xvii, [5], 448 p. (4 leaves, a-b⁴, B-3Q⁴, 3Q4 blank)

2: 2 p.l., 535 p., 10 leaves. (2 leaves, B-3Z⁴, 4A³, *¹, 4B²)

First edition. Contains Books I–VIII, the history of the discovery of America and the conquest of Mexico and Peru. Books IX–X, the history of Virginia and of New England, first appeared separately in 1796.

"A catalogue of Spanish books and manuscripts" (vol. 2, pp. 523–535).

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 71973; Ragatz 545; JCB (1) 3:2418.

NCH E 143 .R62

311. Singleton, John.

A Description Of The West-Indies. A Poem, In Four Books. By J. Singleton, During his Excursions among those Islands. The Second Edition. . . .

London: Printed and sold by James Marks, Bookseller, in St. Martin's-Lane, Near Charing-Cross. M DCC LXXVII. [1777] Price Two Shillings sewed.

8vo. [4], 73 p. (2 leaves, B-K⁴, 1 leaf) 17 cm.

First published London, 1776.

Dedication (p. [3]): To Charles Pinfold, Esq. LL.D. Late Governor Of Barbados.

Errata, p. [4].

Bound in original wraps, uncut; boxed.

Sabin 81425; cf. Ragatz 234; JCB (1) 3:2425.

NCH PR 3687 .S4 G4 1777

312.

La Dominique, Et Le Fort Du Roseau, Isle Appartenante Aux Anglais, Prise par les Français, sous les commandemens De M. le Marquis De Bouillé, De M. le Vicomte De Damas, Et de M. Rostaing. . . .

Se trouve à Paris, Chez Le Sage, rue de la Vrilliere, près la place des Victoires. [1778]

4to. 8 p. (A⁴) 25cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title: "Bernard 1778."

An account of the taking of Dominica by a French force from Martinique in September 1778.

Bouillé's manuscript report, *Détail de la conquête de la Dominique, 8 September 1778*, is Archives Nationales, Section Outre-Mer, Dessins et Mémoires concernant les Antilles Etrangères, Carton II, no.126.

See Borome, Joseph Alfred, "Dominica during the French occupation" in *The English Historical Review*, Jan. 1969.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

NCH F 2051 .D65 1778

313.

Letters And Essays On The Small-Pox And Inoculation, The Measles, The Dry Belly-Ache, The Yellow, And Remitting, and Intermitting Fevers Of The West Indies. To Which Are Added, Thoughts On The Hydrocephalus Internus, And Observations On Hydatides In The Heads Of Cattle. By Different Practitioners.

London: Printed for J. Murray, No. 32 Fleet-Street, and C. Elliot, Edinburgh. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]

8vo. xl, 320 p. (a-b⁸, c⁴, A-X⁸) 21 cm.

By John Quier, Thomas Fraser, John Hume, George

Monro, Ambrose Dawson, and Dr. Dodswell, to Dr. Donald Monro, who collected and edited them.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in contemporary calf, leather label.

Sabin 67169; Ragatz 375; Handler *Suppl.* 19.

NCH R 128.7 .M7

314.

Manifestes des Marchandises D'Entrée dans le Port de Marseille, pendant la courante Année 1778. Premier Semestre. Du 1^{er} Janvier, jusqu'à la fin du mois de Juin prochain.

A Marseille, chez F. Brebion, Imprimeur du Roi, & de la Ville. [1778]

12mo. 1 p.l., 5 p. (A⁴) 18 cm.

Includes manifests of the brigantine *le Bienfaisant* from Cayenne and *Le Bon Pasteur* from Martinique.

Cf. Kress S.4943 (1779).

315.

The North-American And The West-Indian Gazetteer. Containing An Authentic Description Of The Colonies And Islands In That Part Of The Globe, Shewing Their Situation, Climate, Soil, Produce, And Trade; With their Former and Present Condition. Also An exact Account of the Cities, Towns, Harbours, Ports, Bays, Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, Number of Inhabitants, &c. Illustrated With Maps. The Second Edition.

London: Printed for G. Robinson, Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]

12mo. 3 p.l., xxiv, [218] p. 2 folding maps (incl. front.). 19 cm. (3 leaves, b-c⁶, B-T⁶, U²)

First published London, 1776.

"A General Map of North America; from the latest Observations" (front.); "West Indies from the best Authorities, By T. Bowen, Geog.," at p. [1].

Bound in contemporary calf, rebaked.

Sabin 55537; Ragatz 15; JCB (1) 3:2495.

NCH E 154 .N87

316.

The Present State Of The West-Indies: Containing An Accurate Description Of What Parts Are Possessed By The Several Powers In Europe; Together With An Authentick Account of the first Discoverers of those Islands, and the Parts adjacent . . . Also Their Principal Bays And Harbours. . . . Illustrated With A Complete Map Of The West Indies . . .

London: Printed For R. Baldwin, No. 47, Pater-Noster-Row. M DCC LXXVIII. [1778] <Price Three Shillings.>

4to. 2 p.l., 95 p.; folding map. ([A]², B-Bb³) 27 cm.

Text is reprinted from the introduction of Thomas Jefferys, *West India Atlas*, first published London, 1775.

"A New and Correct Map of the American Islands, now called the West Indies, with the whole Coast of the

Neighbouring Continent. By Thos. Kitchin, geogr." 38.5 × 45cm.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather.

Sabin 65333; Ragatz 217; JCB (1) 3:2524.

NCH F 1610 .P92

317.

Recueil Des Loix Constitutives Des Colonies Angloises, Confédérées Sous La Dénomination D'États Unis De L'Amérique-Septentrionale. Auquel on a joint les Actes d'Indépendance, de Confédération & autres Actes du Congrès general, traduit de l'Anglois. Dédié à M. le Docteur Franklin.

À Philadelphie, Et se vend à Paris, rue Dauphine, Chez Cellot & Jombert, fils jeune, Libraires, la seconde porte cochere à droite, au fond de la Cour. M. DCC. LXXVIII. [1778]

12mo. 6 p.l., 370 p. (a⁶, A-P¹², Q⁶, Q6 blank) 17.5 cm.

Dedication (3d p.l.) signed "Regnier."

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 68448; JCB (1) 3:2507; Ford (Franklin) 946; Echeverria, *BSA Papers* 47:318 (1953).

NCH JK 19 .F8 1778

318. Robertson, William, 1721–1793.

Vita Di Cristofano Colombo Primo Discopritore Di America Del Dottor Guglielmo Robertson.

In Venezia, MDCCLXXVIII. [1778] Appresso Giovanni Gatti Con Licenza De' Superiori, E Privilegio.

8vo. 142 p.; portrait frontispiece. (A-I⁸, I8 blank but genuine). 18.5 cm.

Woodcut ornament on title-page.

Translation of Book II of the author's *History of America*.

In this copy, A1, half-title, wanting.

Bound in full modern calf.

Palau 271025.

NCH E 111 .R67

319. Russell, William, 1741–1793.

The History Of America, From Its Discovery By Columbus To The Conclusion Of The Late War. With An Appendix, Containing An Account of the Rise And Progress Of The Present Unhappy Contest Between Great Britain And Her Colonies. By William Russell, Esq. Of Gray's Inn. Volume I [-II].

London: Printed for Fielding and Walker, No. 20, Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]

4to. 2 vols. 26.5 cm.

1: iv, 569 p., front., 9 maps (4 folding), 19 plates. (A-7M²)

2: 629, [3] p., 8 maps (7 folding), 15 plates. ([A]-7T², 2 leaves)

Maps:

1: The World With The Latest Discoveries, from

the best Authorities. J. Lodge Sculp. 2 hemispheres with inset of north polar projection. 10¼" × 19⅝"

A Map of the Province of Mexico in New Spain: from the best Authorities by Mr. B*****. J. Cary sc. 6⅞" × 9⅞"

A Map of a part of Mexico, comprehending the District or Audience of Guatemala, From the best Authorities by Mr. B*****. J. Lodge, sculp. 6⅞" × 9⅞"

A New Map of South America from the best Authorities. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 13¼" × 9¼"

A New Map of the South Part of Peru, from the best Authorities. by Mr. B*****. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 6¼" × 7¼"

A Map of the North Part of Peru from the best Authorities. by Mr. B*****. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 6¼" × 7¼"

An Exact Map of the Provinces of Tierra Fierma, Darien, Carthagená & New Grenada, by Mr. B***** from the best Authorities. Published as the Act directs, 16th of October 1778, by Fielding & Walker, Pater-noster Row. Terry sculp. 8" × 10¼"

A Map of Brasil From the best Authorities by Mr. B*****. J. Cary sculp. 7¼" × 6¼"

The West Indies and Gulf of Mexico from the latest Discoveries and Best Observations. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 9" × 13⅝"

2: An Exact Map of North America, from the best Authorities. J. Lodge sculp. 9½" × 14⅞"

An Exact Map of New England, New York, Pennsylvania & New Jersey, from the latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 7½" × 10"

An Exact Map of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Gulf and River St. Laurence, and Coast of Labradore. From the latest Observations 1777. J. Lodge sculp. 8¼" × 10"

An Exact Map of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New York, Maryland & Virginia, from the latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 7½" × 9¾"

An Exact Map of North and South Carolina, & Georgia, with East & West Florida. from the latest Discoveries. J. Lodge sculp. 8⅞" × 9⅞"

An Exact Map of the Five Great Lakes, with Part of Pensilvania, New York, Canada and Hudsons Bay Territories. from the best Surveys. Jn°. Lodge sculp. 8⅞" × 10⅞"

An Exact Map of The Province of Quebec, with Part of New York & New England from the Latest Surveys. J. Lodge sculp. 8⅞" × 10½"

A General Map of North America; from the latest Observations. Engrav'd by Jn°. Lodge, from the Late Mr. Jefferys Geographer to the King. 10¾" × 15"

Title-page printed in red and black.

Exploration and history of North and South America to 1760 with an appendix (2:407–629) on the British colonies, 1763–1778.

The history consists largely of material adapted from the *Annual Register*; see O. G. Libby, "Some Pseudo Histories of the American Revolution" in *Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters* (1901) 13:419–425.

Bound in contemporary full calf, rebacked.

Sabin 74383; Adams, *American controversy* 78–94a; Handler *Suppl.* 20.

NCH E 143 .R96

320. [Tickell, Richard] 1751–1793.

Anticipation: Containing the Substance of His M[ajesty's] Most Gracious Speech To Both H[ouse]s of P[ar]-l[iamen]t, On The Opening of the approaching Session, Together With a full and authentic Account of the Debate which will take Place in the H[ous]e of C[ommon]s, on the Motion for the Address, and the Amendment. With Notes. . . .

London: Printed for T. Becket, the Corner of the Adelphi, in the Strand. 1778.

8vo. vi p., 1 leaf, 74 p. (a⁴, B-K⁴, L², L2 blank) 20 cm.

For a discussion of authorship see L. H. Butterfield's introduction to the reprint, N.Y., 1942.

Dated (p. vi) November 23, 1778.

A satire.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 95788; Adams, *American Controversy* 78–1029.

NCH DA 507 1778 .T5

321. Verdun de la Crenne, Jean René Antoine, marquis de, 1741–1805.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1771 et 1772, en diverses parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique; pour vérifier l'utilité de plusieurs méthodes et instrumens, servant à déterminer la latitude & la longitude, tant du vaisseau que des côtes, isles & écueils qu'on reconnoît: suivi de recherches pour rectifier les cartes hydrographiques, par M. de Verdun de la Crenne. . . le chevalier de Borda. . . et Pingré. . .

Paris, Imprimerie royale, M. DCCLXXVIII. [1778] 4to. 2 volumes. 26 cm.

1. 2 p.l., 389, xix, [2] p.; 27 plates (25 fold.); fold. plan. (2 leaves, A-Ccc⁴, a-b⁴, c²)

2. 500, xxxi, [1] p.; 3 fold. maps. (3 leaves, A-Rrr⁴, a-c⁴, d²)

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut, rebacked.

Sabin 98960; Polak 9398; Handler *Suppl.* 20.

NCH G 460 .V35

322.

The West India Merchant, Being A Series Of Papers Originally Printed Under That Signature In The London Evening Post. With Corrections And Notes. By The Author.

London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington House, in Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVIII. [1778]

8vo. 1 p.l., 206 p. (1 leaf, B-Cc⁴, Dd1–3) 21.5 cm.

"These papers, for the most part, originally published in the year 1766 . . ." *Monthly Review* (Nov. 1778) 59:390.

Bound in nineteenth century boards.

Sabin 102786; Ragatz 276; Adams, *American Controversy* 78-118; JCB (1) 3:2525; Handler *Suppl.* 20.

NCH F 263 .W5

323. [Chardon, Daniel Marc Antoine] 1730–1795?

Essai Sur La Colonie De Sainte-Lucie. Par un ancien Intendant de cette Isle. Suivi de trois Mémoires intéressans, deux concernant les Jésuites, & le troisieme le Général d'Oxat.

À Neuchatel, De l'Imprimerie de la Société Typographique. M. DCC. LXXIX. [1779]

8vo. 1 p.l., ii, 154 p. (2 leaves, A-I⁸, K⁶; K5 & K6 blank) 19 cm.

Title vignette.

The two "Mémoires concernant les Jésuites" (pp. 93–131) are by Louis Nicolas Pretrel and are dated "A La Martinique, ce 19 Septembre 1763" (p. 100) and "Ce 8 Octobre 1763" (p. 131).

Bound in contemporary ¾ calf.

Sabin 12017; Ragatz 202; Barbier 5597; Kress B.185.

NCH F 2100 .C47 NUC 104:8

324.

Considerations Upon The French And American War, In A Letter To A Member Of Parliament.

London: Printed For J. Almon, Opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXIX. [1779] <Price One Shilling.>

8vo. 1 p.l., 44, [2] p. (1 leaf, B-F⁴, G³) 22 cm.

Signed (page 44): An Englishman.

". . . instead of recovering North America, we shall lose all of which we are at present possessed there, together with the West-Indies, and all the trade depending upon them; and that we might, by treaty, secure what by an infatuated perseverance in the war we are upon the brink of losing" (page 44).

This copy lacks the two pages of advertisements at end.

Disbound, in protective folder.

Sabin 16032; Adams, *American Controversy* 79–21.

NCH E 211 .C75

325. [De Graaf, Johannes]

Missive van Repraesentant en Bewindhebberen der Westindische Compagnie, met eene Deductie en Bylaagen van den Commandeur de Graaf op St. Eustatius tot sijne Verantwoording op de klagten, vervat in een Memorie van den Groot-Brittannische Ambassadeur Yorke; en nopens bet gepasseerde aldaar, relatief tot de Americaansche Colonien en der selver Scheepen. Commissoriaal. 1 April 1779.

[Amsterdam?] 1779.

Folio. [2], 344 p., 2 leaves. (A, A-Oooo², 2 leaves) 33 cm.

Docket title.

Caption title, first item: Extract uit de Resolutien van

de Heeren Staaten van Holland en Westvriesland, genomen in haar Edele Groot Mog. Vergadering op Donderdag den 1 April 1779.

Caption title, main body (p. 3): Deductie, mitsgaders Memorie van Informatien, gedaan maaken, en aan de Edele Groot Agtbaare Heeren Repraesentant van sijne Doorlightige Hoogheid en Bewindhebberen van de Westindische Compagnie, ter Kamere Amsterdam, overgegeeven uit den naam van Johannes de Graaf, Commandeur van de Eylanden St. Eustatius, &c. soo in specie ten opsigte der klagten, welken by seekece Memorie, door den Heer Ridder York, extraordinans Ambassadeur en Plenipotentiaris van sijne Majesteit den Koning van Groot-Brittannien, aan der Hoog Mogende Heeren Staaten Generaal de vereenigde Nederlanden, overgeleevert in dato 21 February 1777, tegen hem zyn ingebragt; als in genere van het gunt, gedurende zyn Commandement op het voonoemde Eyland St. Eustatius, met relatie tot de Americaansche Colonien en der selver Scheepen is gepasseert en ter sijner kennisse gekomen.

Collection of documents concerning Saint Eustatius, the American Revolution, and the Dutch disputes with Great Britain over neutrality. Includes Commandant De Graaf's memorial justifying his conduct.

Provenance: William Elliot Griffis.

Bound in 19th-century half roan, marbled boards.

J. Franklin Jameson, "St. Eustatius in the American Revolution," *American Historical Review* (1902).

NCH F 2097 .M58 1779 oversize

326. [Galloway, Joseph] 1731–1803.

Cool Thoughts On The Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence. On The Expence of Great Britain in the Settlement and Defence of the American Colonies. On the Value and Importance of the American Colonies and the West Indies to the British empire.

London, Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCCLXXX [i.e. 1779]

8vo. 2 p.l., 70 p., 1 leaf (last leaf adverts.) (2 leaves, B-K⁴) 21 cm.

Galloway ordered 500 copies from Strahan in December of 1779.

Bound in modern boards.

Sabin 26425; Adams, *American Controversy* 79-42.1a.

NCH E 211 .G16

327. France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 12 Décembre 1779.

Arrêt Du Conseil D'État Du Roi, Concernant les Dettes des Habitans de l'Isle de la Grenade. Du 12 Décembre 1779. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'État.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale M. DCCLXXX. [1780]

4to. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title.

Signed: De Sartine.

In modern wrappers, in protective folder.

Wroth & Annan 1927.

NCH KGR 4055 .F7 1780

328. France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 12 Décembre 1779.

Arrêt Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Qui fixe les règles, les époques & la forme de la distribution de la Justice en l'île de la Grenade & dépendances. Du 12 Décembre 1779. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'État.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. 1780.

4to. 6 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank) 26 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Cut at head of title.

Signed: De Sartine.

During their occupation of Grenada, the French forbade all debtors to make any payments to their English creditors.

Unbound, untrimmed; in protective folder

Wroth & Annan 1928; Ford 394.

NCH KGR 4210 .F7 1780

329.

Letter from the British Planters and Merchants in the Land of Grenada, To Proprietors of Estates and all others concerned in the said Island, Residing In Great-Britain.

[London, 1780]

Folio. 3, [1] p. ([A]²) 37 cm., folded to 24 × 10 cm.

Docket title.

Text begins: "London 31st March 1780. At a General Meeting of the Proprietors of Estates, Mortgages, and others in the Island of Grenada. A Letter was read from the British Planters" (page 1). The letter is dated Grenada 15 Nov. 1779.

Deals with the conditions of Grenada's return to British control after a year of French occupation.

Disbound, in protective folder.

There is a copy at the Clements Library.

NCH F 2056 .L48 1780

330.

Modern Patriotism Exemplified, In A Late Convention, After The Capture Of Our Outward Bound East And West India Fleets. [2-line quote from Virgil]

London: Printed For R. Faulder, New-Bond-Street. MDCCLXXX. [1780]

8vo. 1 p.l., iv, 25 p. 20.5 cm. (3 leaves, B-D⁴, 1 leaf)

A political pamphlet on the American war. Refers to "the successes of the gallant Rodney" (p. 2); "the glorious and never to be forgotten 27th of July" (pp. 4, 12–13). "The Outward-bound fleets are gobbled up by the Spanish squadron off Cape-Finisterre. This is the heaviest commercial blow we have received at once" (Horace Walpole to Horace Mann, 24 Aug. 1780, in *Correspondence*

25:77–78). "The taking of the East and West India outward-bound fleets hath spread a general consternation through the mercantile part of this metropolis" (*Public Advertiser*, 24 August, *ibid.*).

This copy lacks the half-title.

Disbound.

Sabin 49810.

NUC 388:600 (NM 0666260).

331. Nuix de Perpiña, Juan de, 1740–1783.

Riflessioni Imparziale Sopra l'Umanità degli Spagnuoli nell'Indie Contro i pretesi Filosofi e Politici, Per Servire Di Lume Alle Storie De' Signori Raynal E Robertson Del Sig. Abbate D. Giovanni Nuix.

In Venezia, MDCCLXXX. [1780] Con Approvazione.

12mo. 217, 228–346 p. (A-O¹²) 19.5 cm.

License (at end) granted to Francesco Pezzana, Stampator di Venezia.

A reply to Abbé Raynal's *Histoire philosophique et politique*, first published Amsterdam, 1770, and William Robertson, *The History of America*, first published London, 1777.

Unbound, untrimmed, uncut; boxed

Sabin 56308; Medina (BHA) 5007; Backer 5:1836; JCB (1) 3:2659; cf. Cioranescu (xviii) 52433.

NCH F 1411 .N96

332. Fox, Charles James, 1749–1806.

The Speech Of the Hon. Charles James Fox, At a general Meeting of the Electors of Westminster, held in Westminster-Hall, on Monday the 10th of December, 1781, for the Purpose of considering of such Measures as may be thought adviseable in the present critical and alarming Situation of the Kingdom.

London: Printed for J. Debrett, Successor to Mr. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, in Piccadilly. Price 3d. or One Guinea per Hundred. [1781]

Broadside. 50 × 40 cm.

Engraved portrait of Fox in oval at top center has imprint: London Published by C Knight Decr. 11, 1781.

The proceedings of the meeting with a report of Fox's speech concerning a petition submitted to the King protesting the continuation of the war in America.

Folded, in oversize protective folder.

Kress B.359.

NUC 179:550.

No number 333.

334. Heriot, George, 1759–1839.

A Descriptive Poem, Written In The West Indies, 1781. Humbly Inscribed To The Royal Society, By Geo. Heriot.

London: Printed For J. Dodsley, In Pall-Mall, M.DCC.LXXXI. [1781]

4to. 31 p. (A-D⁴) 27 cm.

Largely modelled on Edmund Waller's "Battel of the Summer Islands."

Gerald Finley, *George Heriot, Postmaster-Printer of the Canadas* (University of Toronto Press, 1983), corrects traditional dates and describes Heriot's West Indian visit (cf. pp. 19–21).

This copy lacks the first leaf (pp. [1]–[2]), half-title?; t.-p. smoke-stained.

Bound in modern marbled boards, leather spine.

NCH PR 4785 .H74 D4 1781 NUC 242:134.

335. Paris. Université. Faculté de Théologie.

Censure De La Faculté De Théologie De Paris Contre un Livre qui a pour titre: Histoire Philosophique Et Politique Des Établissements Des Européens Dans Les Deux Indes, par Guillaume-Thomas-Raynal, à Genève, Chez Jean-Léonard Pellet, Imprimeur de la Ville & de l'Academie, 1780. . . .

A Paris, Chez Clousier, Imprimeur de la Sorbonne. Et A Liege. Chez Lemarié, Imprimeur-Libraire, sous la Tour, à la Couronne d'or. M DCC. LXXXI. [1781]

8vo. xvi, [17]–171, [172]–[174] p. (A-K⁸, L⁷) 22 cm.

Raynal's *Histoire philosophique et politiques des établissements et du commerce des européens dans les deux Indes*, first published Geneva, 1780.

Library stamp of the Public Library of Cincinnati.

Untrimmed, unbound copy in original paper wrappers, boxed.

Cioranescu (xviii) 52429.

NCH D 22 .R262 U6 1785

NUC 442:42—NCH only.

336. Political Magazine.

The Second Supplement To The Political Magazine And Parliamentary, Naval, Military, and Literary Journal, for 1781. With an Accurate and Copious Index. Illustrated with, an Elegant Map of the Island of Barbadoes, with a Plan of Bridgetown, and Carlisle Bay and Harbour. I. Map of Barbadoes

[London] Printed for J. Bew, Paternoster Row and Sold by every Bookseller and News-carrier. [1781]

8vo. 1 p.l., [729]–760 p.; 1 leaf of plates; folding engraved map. 21 cm. (1 leaf, 4Z², 5A–5C⁴, 5D1 & 2)

"An Accurate Map of the Island of Barbadoes, in which the different Parishes are laid down; with a Plan of Bridge-Town, and Carlisle Bay." "J. Lodge Sculp." "Suppl^l. to Political Mag^c. Jan^y. 1782."

"An Elegant Map of Barbadoes, with an Account of the Soil, Climate, Produce, Trade, Constitution, Strength, Inhabitants, Militia and Value of that Island" (page [731]).

Includes: Mr. Burke gives Notice of his Motion respecting the Conduct of Admiral Rodney and General Vaughan at St. Eustatius; Admiral Rodney Hints the

Information he sent to America and Jamaica; Defense of Admiral Graves in reply to the advocates of Admirals Rodney and Hood.

Bound in recent marbled boards, leather spine.

Sabin 63784.

NCH serial DA 510 .A2 1781 suppl. 2

337. Walpole, Thomas, 1727–1803.

A Letter From The Honorable Thomas Walpole, To The Governor and Committee Of The Treasury of the Bank of England.

Strawberry-Hill: Printed By Thomas Kirgate, M. DCC. LXXXI. [1781]

4to. 1 p.l., 15 p. (1 leaf, B-E²) 24.5 cm.

Printed on large paper.

Dated (p. [1]): Paris, October 20, 1781.

Walpole went to Paris to recover payment of the estates on Grenada owned by William Alexander and Sons of Edinburgh. Walpole's bank, and thus, he argues, the entire British credit system, were pinned to that estate. The French, by prohibiting repayment to English creditors during their occupation of Grenada, threatened to topple English financial houses.

Ms. note on title-page: "120 copies printed."

Stitched, as issued.

Sabin 101149; Hazen 29; cf. W. A. Clark, *Modern English Literature* (1920–1928) 2:79.

NUC 647:23.

338. [Cluny, Alexander]

Le Voyageur Américain; Ou, Observations Sur l'État actuel, la Culture, le Commerce des Colonies Britanniques en Amérique; les Exportations & Importations respectives entre elles & la Grande Bretagne, avec un État des revenus que cette dernière en retire &c. Adressées par un Négociant expérimenté, en forme de lettres, au très-honorable comte de. Traduite de l'Anglois. Augmenté d'un Précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale & la République des Treize-États-Unis. Par M. Jh. M.

A Amsterdam, Chez J. Schuring, Libraire sur le Rockin. MDCCLXXXII. [1782]

8vo. viii, 197, [1], 166 p.; folding map; folding tables. (*⁴, A-Z⁸, Aa⁴) 22cm.

"Carte Générale des Treize Etats-Unis & Indépendants De L'Amérique Septentrionale d'après Mr. Bonne, Ingenieur-Hydrographe de la Marine de France 1782" (folding map).

Translated by Joseph-Henri Mandrillon from [his] *American Traveller*, first published London 1769.

"Précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale" by Mandrillon (166 pages at end).

Bound in contemporary half leather, paper over boards.

Sabin 13797; Cioranescu (xviii) 42189; Clark, *Old South* 1:213n.; Cox II:140.

NCH E 162 .C65 NUC 113:140

339.

Extrait Du Journal D'Un Officier De La Marine De L'Escadre De M. Le Comte D'Estaing.

[Paris] 1782.

8vo. 126 p., portrait frontispiece. (A-P⁴, Q³) 21cm.

Title vignette.

Frontispiece is a portrait of D'Estaing.

The second of three issues; the others are of 93 pages and 158 pages.

A description of the encounter of D'Estaing's fleet with the English under Lord Howe, near Newport, August 10th, 1778. A storm separated the two forces and D'Estaing sailed to Boston for repairs, a judgment the author and posterity criticize.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 23033; DeRenne (Ga.) 1:224; cf. Polak 3271.

NCH E 265 .E96

340. [Fantoni, Giovanni] conte, 1755–1807.

Odi Di Labindo.

A Bordi Del Formidabile [i.e. Massa, Tuscany] MDCCLXXXII. [1782] Con Permesso dell'Ammiraglio Rodney.

4to. 40 p. (A²⁴, B¹⁶) 22 cm.

The false fleet press imprint—as aboard Rodney's flagship *Formidable*—has misled bibliographers.

One poem (pp. 7–8) refers to the victory of the English fleet under Rodney over the French fleet under De Grasse, April 12, 1782; another (pp. 22–23) to the *Formidable*.

Armorial bookplate of Admiral Rodney.

Bound in contemporary full calf; boxed; spine label: "A Caterina Seconda."

H. M. Chapin, "More about Sea Presses," *American Collector* (Nov. 1926) 3:87–88.

NCH PQ 4688 .F25 C3 NUC 166:493

341. *Gazette de France. Supplement. 8 Jan. 1782.*

Supplément À La Gazette Du Mardi 8 Janvier 1782: Copie de la lettre du Marquis de Bouillé, Gouverneur général de la Martinique au Marquis de Castries, Ministre & Secrétaire d'État au département de la Marine; de Saint-Eustache, le 26 Novembre 1781.

A Paris: De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1782.

4to. Broadsheet. Pages 17–18. (Cii-Cij) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Copy of the official dispatch relating to the capture of Saint Eustatius from the English in November 1781.

Bound in modern boards.

On the *Gazette* cf. Hatin, *Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française*, Paris, 1866, pp. 10–12.

NCH F 2087 B68 1782

342. *Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, marquis de, 1722–1788.*

Memorie Van Den Graave De Grasse, Betreffende De Actien, In De West-Indien Voorgevallen.

[Amsterdam? 1782?]

4to. 55 p.; 8 folding plans. (A-G⁴, H²) 30 cm.

Translated from his *Memoire Du Comte de Grasse* [Paris, 1782].

"Extraact van het journaal der seinen, gedaan gedurende de bataille" (pp. 31–36); "Memorie van den Heere de Bougainville, aan den Krygsraad overgeleeverd" (pp. 37–55).

"A work written in self-justification. Describes, position by position, the memorable combat with Rodney, as a result of which the latter destroyed the French fleet and saved Great Britain's position in the Caribbean" (Ragatz).

An untrimmed copy in original boards, boxed.

Cf. Ragatz 161; Sabin 28333 is French original; Schepvaart Mus. Cat. II:925.

NCH E 271 .G763 1782 NUC 210:549.

343. *Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1782.*

. . . An Act for allowing the Importation of Goods of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture, of the Islands of Saint Christopher, Nevis, and Monserrat, into any Ports of His Majesty's Dominions in Europe or America, upon Payment of the British Plantation Duties.

London: Printed By Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1782.

Folio. 1 p.l., 519–520 p. (6P²) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Vicesimo Secundo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXX.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Vicesimo Secundo.

Disbound; in protective case.

344.

Memoirs Of The Life and Writings (Prose And Verse) Of R-ch--d G-rd-n-r, Esq., Alias Dick Merry-Fellow, Of Serious and Facetious Memory! Author of the History of Pudica; An Elegy on the Death of Lady Asgill; An Expedition to the West Indias; The Lynn Magazine; The Contest; Letters to Sir H----- H----- and T----- W----- C----- Esq. A Fragment; The Tripping-Jury; Naval-Register, &c. . . .

London; Printed for G. Kearsley. Fleet-Street; and M. Booth, Norwich. January 1, 1782.

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 264 p. ([A]⁴, B-R⁸, S⁴) 22 cm.

By an unfriendly hand. Gardiner's name appears in full in many places (cf. pages 5, 9, 13, 79). Includes a number of pieces attributed to him.

Abbreviated version of Gardiner's *An Account of the expedition to the West Indies*, first published 1759 (pp. 55–72).

On half-title is written: "Donarium of the author, Nqv. 4, 1788."

Bound in modern boards; calf spine.
NCH PR 3463 .G727

344a.

Project Van Een Negotiatie, Groot f 132000. te vers-trekken aan en ten behoeven van den Wel Ed. Heer Luitenant Gouverneur Govert Young Esqr., Planter op het Engelsch Eiland Tabago, in America . . .

[Netherlands, 1782]
Broadside. 20 × 32 cm.

The French captured Tobago from the English in May 1781. "On the signature of the preliminaries of peace with France and the United States in 1782, [Sir William] Young was deputed by the proprietors of Tobago to negotiate their interests at the French Court" (DNB).

In this copy, "Govert" is crossed out in ms. and "W^m." inserted.

345.

The Sorrowful Lamentation of Miss Sarah West, The unhappy young Lady who lost her Life with her Sweet-heart, on board the Formidable Man of War commanded by the brave Rodney, in the Engagement with De Grasse, was killed at the Round Top.

Exon, Printed by Elizabeth Brice, near East:Gate. [1782]

Folio. Broadside. 1 sheet. 33 cm.
Two woodcuts after title.

346. Graves, William, 1724?–1801.

Two Letters From W. Graves, Esq; Respecting The Conduct Of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, In North America During his accidental Command there for Four Months in 1781.

[London: Privately printed, 1783]

4to. 48, 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 p. (B-N², a-c², d¹, c-e²) 25.5 cm.

"This impression of these Letters was designed for private use, to avoid the trouble of making transcripts for friends; and their reimpression is to correct some errors which slipped into the state of facts . . . Thanckes, 25th Oct, 1782" on verso of title-page.

Appendices (pp. 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 in 2d/3d series) contain documents in French and English.

Errata, p. 48.

Extensive contemporary ms. notes, some cropped by binder. These differ in location and text from those in the other printing.

Bound in full red morocco by Sangorski & Sutcliffe, London.

Adams, *American Controversy* 82–44e; Sabin 26354.
NCH E 271 .G77 1783a

347. Graves, William, 1724?–1801.

Two Letters From W. Graves, Esq; Respecting The Conduct Of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves, In North

America During his accidental Command there for Four Months in 1781.

[London: Privately printed, 1783]

4to. 38, 36*–38*, 39–48, 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 p., folding map. 24 cm. (B-K², L¹, 2 leaves, L², M-N², a-c², d¹, c-e²)

"This impression of these Letters was designed for private use, to avoid the trouble of making transcripts for friends; and their reimpression is to correct some errors which slipped into the state of facts . . . Thanckes, 25th Oct, 1782" on verso of title-page.

Appendices (pp. 1–8, 9*–14*, 9–19 in 2d/3d series) contain documents in French and English.

Errata, p. 48.

"A Representation Of the Sea Fight, on the 5th of Sep 1781, between Rear Admiral Graves and the Count De Grasse" (engr. map, 39 × 32 cm.).

"Post-note, or supplemental paragraph, to page 37, at the end of the last line but two" (3 p. numbered 36*–38* inserted after p. 38).

Extensive contemporary ms. notes, some cropped by binder. These differ in location and text from those in the other printing.

Bound in full red morocco by Elizabeth Greenhill.

Adams, *American Controversy* 82–44f; Sabin 26354.
NCH E 271 .G77 1783b

348. Pitt, William, 1759–1806.

The Speech Of The Right Honourable William Pitt, In The House Of Commons On Friday, February 21, 1783.

London, Printed for J. Debrett, (Successor to Mr. Almon) opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly MDCCLXXXIII. [1783]

8vo. 39, [1] p. (A-E⁴) 20.5 cm.

"New Publications, Printed for J. Debrett . . ." on p. [40].

In response to a motion of Lord Cavendish of the same date that the ministry had conceded too much in the treaties with France, Spain, and the United States. See *Journals of the House of Commons* xxxix, 240 and Almon's *Parliamentary Register* 1781–96, ix.301, 319, 369.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 63096; Adams, *American Controversy* 83–74.
NCH DA 522 .P47

349. Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, 1713–1796.

A Philosophical And Political History Of The Settlements And Trade Of The Europeans In The East And West Indies. Revised, Augmented, and Published, In Ten Volumes, By the Abbé Raynal. Newly translated from the French, by J. O. Justamond, F.R.S., With A

New Set Of Maps Adapted To The Work, And A Copious Index. In Eight volumes. . . .

London, Printed for W. Strahan; And T. Cadell, In The Strand. MDCCLXXXIII. [1783]

8vo. 8 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 4 p.l., 399 p., front. (port.), 2 folding maps. (A⁴, B-Cc⁸)

2: 4 p.l., 432 p., folding map. (A⁴, B-Ee⁸)

3: 3 p.l., 426 p., folding map. (1 leaf, a², B-Dd⁸, Ee⁶, Ee6 blank)

4: 4 p.l., 523 p., folding map. (A⁴, B-Kk⁸, Ll⁶)

5: 4 p.l., 499 p., folding map. (A⁴, B-Ii⁸, Kk²)

6: 4 p.l., 520 p. (A⁴, B-Kk⁸, Ll⁴)

7: 4 p.l., 564 p., folding map. (A⁴, B-Nn⁸, Oo²)

8: 2 p.l., 374, [70] p. ([A]², B-Ff⁸, Gg⁶)

Translated from his *Histoire Philosophique et politique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes*, first published Amsterdam 1770; this translation from the third edition, published A Genève 1780.

Bound in contemporary speckled calf, rebacked with original labels; binder's note of April–May 1976 tipped into rear of volume 1.

Sabin 68089; cf. Ragatz 175–176; Feugère 65n.; Palau 248678; JCB (1) 3:2899; Kress B. 632; cf. Sowerby, *Jefferson's Library* 466 for 1780 edition.

NCH D22 .R32 1783

350. Robin, Claude C., 1750–1794.

Nouveau Voyage Dans L'Amérique Septentrionale, En L'Année 1781; Et Campagne De L'Armée De M. Le Comte De Rochambeau. Par M. L'Abbé Robin.

A Philadelphia, Et se trouve A Paris, Chez Moutard, Imprimeur-Libraire de la Reine. M. DCC. LXXXIII. [1783]

8vo. viii, 224 p. (4 leaves, A-O⁸) 20 cm.

Woodcut on title-page of two men in a boat with poles.

Printed in Paris.

First published Philadelphia and Paris, 1782.

Robin was a priest with the French auxiliary corps under the Comte de Rochambeau.

There is a paragraph at pages 29–30, "Reflexion sur la prise de Sainte-Eustache par les Anglois."

Bound in contemporary full spotted calf.

Sabin 72033; Clark (Old South) 1:298 (1).

NCH E163 .R65 1783

351. Stokes, Anthony, 1736–1799.

A View Of The Constitution Of The British Colonies, In North-America And The West Indies, At The Time The Civil War broke out on the Continent of America. In Which Notice is taken of such Alterations as have happened since that Time, down to the present Period. With A Variety of Colony Precedents, which are chiefly adapted to the British West India Islands; and may be

useful to those, who have any intercourse with the Colonies. By Anthony Stokes, Of the Inner Temple, London; Barrister At Law; His Majesty's Chief Justice Of Georgia.

London: Printed For The Author: And Sold By B. White, In Fleet-Street. MDCCLXXXIII. [1783]

8vo. 2 p.l., xvi, 555, [1] p. (2 leaves, A-Mm⁸, Nn⁶) 22 cm.

Errata, 10 lines, page [556].

This copy has contemporary manuscript underlinings and section highlighting in chapter IV, which concerns the powers and authority "of the Governor of a Provincial establishment," pages 153–160.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Ragatz 379; Sabin 91994; Handler 46–47; Adams, *American Controversy* 83–87.

NCH JK 54 .58

352.

Anecdotes Historiques Sur Les Principaux Personnages Qui Jouent Maintenant Un Role En Angleterre. [Amsterdam?] 1784.

8vo. 200, [2] p. (A-M⁸, N⁴) 20 cm.

Contents: Monsieur Charles Fox; Le comte de Shelburne; Monsieur Burke; Le duc de Richmond; Le lord Thurlow; Le général Conway; Le général Elliott; L'amiral Howe; Le lord Rodney; Le Lord Hood; Le docteur Francklin; Monsieur Adams.

On Lord Romney see pages 126–174; on Hood, 175–182.

Bound in contemporary full calf. Front cover cracked at hinge.

Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 400.

NCH DA 483 .A1 A5 NUC 17:317.

353. Bingham, William, 1751–1804.

A Letter From An American, Now resident in London, To A Member Of Parliament, On the Subject of the Restraining Proclamation; And Containing Strictures On Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet, On The Commerce Of The American States. Said to be written by William Bingham, Esquire; late Agent for the Congress of the United States of America, at Martinico. To which are added, Mentor's Reply to Phocion's Letter; with some Observations on Trade, addressed to the Citizens of New-York.

Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Robert Bell, In Third-Street. M, DCC, LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. 24 p. ([A]-F⁴) 22 cm.

First edition.

In two parts, the first part (pages 1–16) dated: Harley-street, Cavendish-square, December 16th, 1783.

The second part (pages 17–24), *Mentor's reply to Phocion's letter*, has at the end: "Philadelphia, March 30, 1784, Memorandum: Every Gentleman that has been supplied with these two Pamphlets in their present imper-

fect situation, are requested to . . . call for their completion at Bell's Book Store . . . as soon as they are Advertised . . . Robert Bell."

A third part (pp. [25]–48) with separate t.-p., "Colonel [Alexander] Hamilton's second letter, from Phocion to the considerate citizens of New York," is not present in this copy.

"The Gift of Dr. Morris to Levi Wilean" in manuscript on title-page.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Evans 18367; Kress B.675; Ragatz 280; Sabin 5459.
NCH HF 3025 .B5

354. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government, Respecting The Trade Of The West India Islands With The United States Of North America. By Brian Edwards, Esq. . . .

London: Printed for T. Cadell, In The Strand. M. DCC. LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. vi, 1 leaf, 55 p. (4 leaves, B-H⁴) 22 cm.

Errata leaf follows page vi.

Advertisement (page [iii]) dated (page iv) Westbury House, Hants, 10th February, 1784.

Disbound, in protective folder.

Sabin 21910; Ragatz 292; JCB (1) 3:2960; Kress B712; Black 1320.

NCH HF 3074 .E3 1784

355. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government, Respecting The Trade Of The West India Islands With The United States Of North America. The Second Edition, Corrected And Enlarged. To which is now first added A Postscript, Addressed To The Right Honourable Lord Sheffield. By Brian Edwards, Esq. . . .

London: Printed For T. Cadell, In The Strand. M. DCC. LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. iv, 91 p. (2 leaves, B-M⁴, N²) 23.5 cm.

First published London, the same year.

Dated (page 86): Albemarle-Street, May 1, 1784.

Uncut; bound in modern sheep.

Sabin 21910; cf. Ragatz 292; Kress B.714.

NCH HF 3073 .E2

356. Havre. Merchants.

Mémoire Des Négocians Du Havre, Sur l'Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roi, du 30 Août 1784, concernant le Commerce Étranger dans les Isles Françaises de l'Amérique.

[1784?]

4to. 30 p. (A-D⁴, D4 blank) 27 cm.

Caption title.

Disbound; in box. Paper has some water discoloration.

Bissainthe 6879; refers to Wroth & Annan 1980.

NCH HF 3367 .M45 1784

357. Hendy, James.

A Treatise On The Glandular Disease Of Barbadoes: Proving It To Be Seated In The Lymphatic System By James Hendy, M.D. Member Of The Edinburgh Royal Medical Society, Physician To His Majesty's Naval Hospital At Barbadoes. And Physician General To The Militia Of The Island.

London: Printed for C. Dilly, in the Poultry. M. DCC. LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. 2 p.l., vii, 140 p. front. (folding), 1 plate (folding); illustrated. 22 cm. (1 leaf, a⁴, B-I⁸, K⁷, K7 blank)

Running title: The glandular disease of Barbadoes.

Part 1, apparently a reprint of Hendy's 1774 doctoral thesis, describes the symptoms of elephantiasis, its distribution on the island, causes, and ways of treating it; Part 2 presents 26 case histories.

Bound in recent half leather with marble paper over boards.

Ragatz 374; Handler 47; Sabin 31334; Blake p. 207; JCB *Collection's progress* 167.

NCH RC 142.5 H46 1784

358. [Poncelin de la Roche-Tilhac, Jean Charles] 1746–1828.

Almanach Américain, Ou État Physique, Politique, Ecclésiastique Et Militaire De L'Amérique. Ouvrage qui comprend les forces, la population, les loix le Commerce & l'Administration de chaque Province de cette partie du monde; le Tableau de ceux qui y figurent par leurs charges & par leurs Dignités; celui de la Marine des Peuples Européans qui y ont des possessions, & le nom des Officiers qui sont employés dans cette partie de l'Administration publique. [Latin phrase] Prix 3 liv. broché.

A Paris. Chez <L'Auteur, rue Garancieres. Lamy, Libraire, quai des Augustins. A Versailles. <Chez Blai-zot, Libraire Gogery, Libraire. M. DCC. LXXXIV. [1784] Avec Approbation, & Privilège du Roi.

12mo. 2 p.l. 511, [1] p. (2 leaves, A-X¹², Y⁴) 15 cm.

"De l'Imprimerie de Gueffier, rue de la Harpe." on p. [512].

"Approbation" dated "Paris 15 Novembre 1783."

Bound in contemporary flower-print paper wrappers, uncut.

Cioranescu (xviii) 50984; cf. Sabin 941n.

NCH JV 165 .P66 1784

359.

Recueil D'Estampes Representant Les Différents Événements de la Guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique. . . .

A Paris, Chez M. Ponce, Graveur de Ms Comte d'Ar-tois, Rue Ste Hyacinthe, N 19. et chez M. Godefroy,

Graveur de Sa Majesté Imperiale, Rue des Francs-Bourgeois, Porte St Michel. M. Niquet, Scrip. [1784?]

16 plates incl. engr. title-page, 2 maps. 26 cm.

A collection of copper-plate engravings with descriptive text, engraved by Nicolas Ponce and François Godefroy from drawings by themselves and others.

List of plates: (1) Précis de cette guerre; (2) John Malcom; (3) Journée de Lexington; (4) Sarratoga; (5) Prise de la Dominique; (6) Prise du Sénégal; (7) Prise de l'isle de la Grenade; (8) Prise de Pensacola; (9) Prise de Tabago; (10) Reddition de l'armée du Lord Cornwallis; (11) Surprise de St. Eustache; (12) Siege du Fort S. Philippe; (13) Attaque de Brimstomhill; (14) Carte des États Unis; (15) Cartes particulieres des concessions faites par l'Angleterre à la France et à l'Espagne par le traité de 1783 (Floride, Sénégal, Minorque, Tabago); (16) Précis du traité de paix, signé à Versailles le 3 septembre 1783.

This copy has plate 16 bound before plate 14.

Bound in full leather in oblong format.

Sabin 68421.

———. Another issue. 28 cm.

In this issue there is no imprint on the title-page nor on individual plates (Saratoga [4] has none in either). Plates are not numbered and are printed on heavier, print-stock paper.

Bound in early half leather, blue paper-covered boards, in vertical format.

NCH E 209 .R312

360. Rodney, George Brydges Rodney, baron, 1719–1792.

Letters From Sir George Brydges now Lord Rodney, To His Majesty's Ministers, &c., &c., Relative To The Capture Of St. Eustatius, And Its Dependencies; And Shewing the State of the War in the West-Indies, at that Period.

[London? 1784?]

4to. 104 p. ([A]², B-N⁴, O²) 26 cm.

Probably the first issue; there are at least two issues with additional material.

The edition having imprint "London, Printed by A. Grant . . . MDCCCLXXXIX" contains the following note: "The preceding Letters, printed some Time ago, were intended for the Perusal of Lord Rodney's Friends only; but having since become a public Topic of Conversation . . ." on p. [103].

Bound in new ¾ morocco.

Ragatz 156 is 1790 edition; cf. Sabin 8828.

NCH F 2097 .E65 1794 NUC 500:42.

361. Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, 1st earl of, 1735–1821.

Observations On The Commerce Of The American States. By John Lord Sheffield. With an appendix; Con-

taining Tables of the Imports and Exports of Great Britain to and from all Parts, from 1700 to 1783. Also, the Exports of America, &c. with Remarks on those Tables, on the Trade and Navigation of Great Britain, and on the late Proclamations, &c. The Sixth Edition. Enlarged. With A Complete Index To The Whole.

London: Printed For J. Debrett, opposite Burlington House, Piccadilly. M, DCC, LXXXIV. [1784]

8vo. 2 p.l., xlvii, 345 p., 1 leaf, [22] p.; xvi tables on 30 leaves. 21 cm. (2 leaves, a-f⁴, B-Aaa⁴, Bbb³)

First published London, 1783. Each succeeding edition is revised, some extensively.

Introduction dated (page xlvii) "Sheffield Place July 4, 1784."

Bound in contemporary boards, boxed.

Sabin 32633; Ragatz 321; Kress B784.

NCH HF 3025 .S58

362. West India planters and merchants, London.

. . . Considerations On The Present State of the Inter-course between his Majesty's Sugar Colonies and the Dominions of the United States of America . . .

[London, 1784]

8vo. 54 p. (A-G⁴, G4 blank) 20.5 cm.

Caption title on leaf A2^r.

"London, May 14, 1784. At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants, Resolved, That the following Considerations . . . be printed, and sent, in the name of this Meeting, to every Member of both Houses of Parliament . . . James Allen, Sec." on leaf A1^r.

A reply to Lord Sheffield's *Observations on the commerce of the American states*, first published London, 1783.

Bound in recent half leather.

———. Another copy.

Bound in half leather.

Ragatz 246; Sabin 834, 102789; Kress B807; JCB (1) 3:2949.

NCH HF 3074 .W5 NUC 657:242

363. Blane, Sir Gilbert, 1st bart., 1749–1834.

Observations On The Diseases Incident To Seamen. By Gilbert Blane, M.D. F.R.S. Physician Extraordinary To The Prince Of Wales . . .

London: Printed by Joseph Cooper; and sold by John Murray, No. 32, Fleet Street, and by William Creech in Edinburgh. M. DCC. LXXXV. [1785]

8vo. viii, 502, xv p.; 3 folding tables. (A⁴, B-Ll⁸) 22 cm.

"Sir Gilbert Blane was private physician to Lord Rodney and later physician to the fleet during the years 1779–1783. It was through his instrumentality that lemon juice became a regularly used preventive against scurvy . . ." (Ragatz 156).

Inscribed: "To Capt Blane as a testimony of the Author's affection & regard."

Bound in contemporary mottled leather, modern spine, red label.

Blake p. 50.

NCH RC 986 .B55 1785 NUC 60:535.

364. [Du Buc, Jean Baptiste] 1717–1797.

Lettres Critiques Et Politiques, Sur Les Colonies & Le Commerce Des Villes Maritimes De France, Adressées à G. T. Raynal. Par M***. . . .

A Genève, Et se trouve à Paris, M. DCC. LXXXV. [1785]

8vo. 14, [2], 292 p. (a⁸, A-S⁸, T³) 20 cm.

"Conversation D'Un Officier d'Artillerie," pp. [281]–292.

Written in collaboration with Pierre Ulric Dubuisson.

There is another, earlier, printing which collates 4 p.l., 264, 13 p. (4 leaves, P-Q⁸, R⁴, *⁷), in which the "Conversation D'Un Officier d'Artillerie" is 13 pages at end, with separate paging and signatures. The early printing contains an errata leaf at 4th p.l., eliminated in this.

A reply to Abbé Raynal's *Histoire Philosophique et politique*, first published Amsterdam, 1770. Deals mainly with the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary full calf, marbled endpapers.

Sabin 21032; Cioranescu (XVIII) 52436, 25645; Kress B. 851; Feugère p. 78.

NCH JV 1823 .D8

365. France—Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 30 August 1784.

France. Arrêt of the King's Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce with the French Islands in America, of the 30th of August, 1784. <Extracted from the Records of the Council of State.> . . .

[Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap and David C. Claypoole, 1785]

Broadside. 32.5 cm.

Translation of Wroth & Annan 1980. The original is reprinted in Moreau de Saint Méry, *Loix et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l'Amérique sous le vent* VI. 561–566.

In protective folder.

Evans 19010.

NUC 180:529 (NF 0293412) NN only;

AAS copy photographed.

366. France. Sovereigns, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 18 Septembre 1785.

. . . Arrest Du Conseil D'État Du Roi, Qui accorde des Primes d'encouragement aux Négocians François qui transporteront des Morues sèches de Pêche Nationale dans les Isles du Vent & sous le Vent, ainsi que dans

les Ports de l'Europe, tels que ceux d'Italie, d'Espagne & de Portugal. Du 18 Septembre 1785. Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'État.

A Lille, de l'Imprimerie de N. J. B. Peterinck-Cramé, Imprimeur ordinaire du Roi. 1785.

4to. 8 p. (4 leaves) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"No. XLVII." woodcut at head of title.

A dozen articles encouraging trade in dried fish from the French West Indies to Europe, signed by the Duc de Penthièvre, Amiral de France. Pages 6–7 are models of four forms to be used; page 8 applies the arrêt to Flanders and Artois.

Disbound; in stiff marble paper; in protective folder.

Cf. Sabin 2104, Wroth & Annan 2010 for Paris imprint of 10 p.

NCH KGJ 3891 .F7 1785

367. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 25:25.

. . . An Act for allowing further Time for the Importation of Goods the Produce or Manufacture of the Island of Tobago, upon Payment of the British Plantation Duties.

London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1785.

1 leaf, [647]–648 p. (8A²) 29 cm.

Caption title; imprint from cover title.

Cover title: Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis Magnæ Britanniae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Anno Vicesimo Quinto. At the Parliament begun . . . the Eighteenth Day of May . . . 1784 . . . And from thence continued . . . to the Twenty-fifth Day of January, 1785.

At head of caption title: Anno Vicesimo Quinto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXV.

Bound in recent marbled paper; boxed.

NCH KD 2472 .T7 A25 1785

368. Dahlman, Sven.

Beskrifning Om S. Barthelemy, Swensk O uti Westindien; Författad af Sven Dahlman, Extraord. Admiralitets-Prädikant i Carlsrona. Med tilhörig Charta öfwer samma Ö.

Stockholm: tryckt hos Anders Jacobsson Nordström, 1786.

8vo. 35 p.; 1 leaf of plates, 1 folding map. (A-B⁸, C²) 18 cm.

Promotional tract for St. Barthélemy.

Map: Charta öfwer Öen St. Barthelemi.

First separate edition. Dahlman, vicar in Holmedal, was minister aboard the frigate *Sprengtporten* on her voyage to St. Barthélemy in 1784–85. On his return, he wrote this account, first published by Carl Christopher Gjoerwell in *Upfostrings-Sälskapets Historika Bibliotek*, Stockholm 1786. It was translated into German and published in *Historisches Portefeuille zur Kenntnis der ge-*

genwärtigen und vergangenen zeit, Wien 1786 (12°. Jahrg. 6, Bd. 1, pp. 673–711).

Bound in modern stiff paper, in box.

NCH F 2089 .D13

NUC 131:273; NUC 625:513 for Upfostrings-Sälskapets.

369. Fahlberg, Samuel, 1758–1834.

Utdrag, af Samlinger til Natural-Historien øfver Øn St. Barthelemi i Vest-Indien; af Samuel Fahlberg.

[Stockholm, 1786]

8vo. 215–240, 248–254 p. (1 leaf, S⁸, T⁴, U4-U7) 21.5 cm.

Caption title.

Extracted pages from *Svenska Vetenskapsakademien Nya handlingar* Tom. 7.

Samuel Fahlberg, one of the most able men of St. Barthélemy, mapped the island; made the town plan for Gustavia; was secretary to the Governor; and served as engineer, surveyor, medical doctor, and naturalist.

Disbound; in protective folder.

See *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon*, Stockholm, 1956, 15:1–6, bibliography, last page.

370. [Poncelin de la Roche-Tilhac, Jean Charles] 1746–1828.

Almanach Américain, Asiatique Et Africain, Ou État Physique, Politique, Ecclesiastique & Militaire des Colonies d'Europe en Asie, en Afrique & en Amérique. Ouvrage qui comprend les forces, la population, les Loix, le Commerce & l'Administration de chaque Province de ces trois parties du monde; le Tableau de ceux qui y figurent par leurs charges & par leurs dignités; celui de la Marine des Peuples Européans qui y ont des possessions, & le nom des Officiers qui sont employés dans cette partie de l'administration publique. [Latin phrase] Prix 3 liv. broché.

A Paris, Chez <L'Auteur, rue Garancieres. Leroy, Libraire, rue S. Jacques, vis-à-vis celle de Parcheminerie. M. DCC. LXXXVI. [1786] Avec Approbation, et Privilège du Roi.

12mo. 2 p.l., 386, [6], 82, [1] p. (2 leaves, A-Q¹², R⁴, A-C¹², D⁶) 15 cm.

“Recueil Diplomatique Du Commerce & des Colonies d'Europe, dans les trois autres parties du Monde, pendant l'année 1785” is 82 pages at end with caption title, separate paging, separate signatures.

“Approbation,” last page, dated “Paris le premier Décembre 1785.”

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, paper over boards.

Cf. Sabin 941n.; cf. Cioranescu (xviii) 50984.

NCH JV 165 .P66 1786

371. Société Royale de Médecine, Paris.

Projet D'Instruction Sur Une Maladie Convulsive, Fréquente dans les Colonies de l'Amérique, connue sous

le nom de Tétanos. Démandé par le Ministre de la Marine, à la Société Royale de Médecine.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. M. DCCLXXXVI. [1786]

8vo. 2 p.l., 96 p. (2 leaves, A-F⁸) 18 cm.

“Signé” (p. 96): Poissonnier, Geoffroy, Desperrières, Andry, Carrere, Thouret; authenticated by secretary, Vicq-D'Azyr, “Secrétaire perpétuel.”

After the Revolution, the Société became the Académie Nationale de Médecine.

Antoine Poissonnier-Desperrières (1722–1793), inspector of medicine for the French colonies in all the Americas, here reports, as chairman of a committee of physicians of the Société Royale, his findings on tetanus as more prevalent among Negroes than among whites — without drawing the obvious conclusion that they are more likely to be exposed to it. He also states that tetanus, while known to medicine everywhere, is more prevalent in hot, humid countries than in others. The last 40 pages deal with methods of curing tetanus, as the Ministry of Marine, which commissioned this study, had required.

This copy has, facing the title-page, a manuscript transcript of a portion of an Arrêt dated 12 Juillet 1728 establishing a syndicate of booksellers, printers, and binders at Lille. This copy also has marginal notes in manuscript.

Bound in recent cloth.

Blake 423–424; Sabin 65984.

NCH RC 185 .P66

NUC 2:430 (under Académie nationale de médecine).

372. [Turnbull, Gordon]

An Apology for Negro Slavery: Or, The West-India Planters Vindicated From The Charge Of Inhumanity. By The Author Of Letters To A Young Planter. . . .

London: Printed By Stuart And Stevenson For J. Strachan, Strand; T. Faulder, New Bond Street; And W. Richardson, Royal Exchange. 1786.

8vo. 64 p. ([A]², B-H⁴, I²) 20 cm.

First edition. The second edition is signed: Gordon Turnbull.

Disbound, in protective sleeve.

Sabin 97461; Ragatz 564.

NCH HT 1091 .T876

373. [Cook, Henry]

Patent Artificial Slate Manufactory, Woodford Bridge, Essex, For Covering Roofs, Fronts Of Houses, And Ricks; Also Water Pipes And Gutters. Specimens of the above Articles and Models of the Rick Frames may be seen at Mr. Hall's . . . At Mr. Searles's . . . At Mr. Eddie's . . . At Mr. Ball's . . . At Mr. Hunter's . . . Estimates, gratis; and where Orders are taken in.

[Essex? 1787]

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 32 p.; illustrated. (2 leaves, A-D⁴, E²). 20 cm.

"Particularly and respectfully recommended to the West-India gentlemen," p. 1.

A variant copy at the John Carter Brown Library collates: [4], iv, 16, [2], 17–28p.

For the author see page 27.

Ms. corrections in a contemporary hand in ink throughout.

Bound in recent half morocco, marbled paper over boards.

NCH TH 2445 .P38 NUC 444:418 (title, [1786?]).

374. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 11 Feb. 1787.

Règlement Sur le Commerce des Colonies Françaises en Amérique Du 11 février 1787 De Par Le Roi.

A Paris; De L'Imprimerie Royale. M. DCCLXXXVII. [1787]

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves). 27 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Four articles continuing the Arrêt of 1 March 1744 with amendments.

Concerns weights and gauges for barrels of sugar from Tobago.

Untrimmed; boxed as No. 2 in a collection of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

Cf. Wroth & Annan 2053 & p. 142a.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 2

375. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 14 Décembre 1786.

Règlement Pour Les Paquebots Établis par arrêt du Conseil du 14 décembre 1786, pour communiquer avec les Colonies Françaises, aux Isles du Vent & sous le Vent, les Isles de France & de Bourbon, & les États-Unis de l'Amérique. Du 14 Décembre 1786. De Par Le Roi.

Paris, De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1787.

4to. 7, [1] p.; table. 26 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Seventeen provisions regulating mail boats among French colonies, the Windward and Leeward Islands, and the United States.

Uncut, folded in quarto; in slipcase.

Wroth & Annan 2040; Sabin 68618.

NCH KJV 329 .A3 1787 A7

375a. Gt. Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1787.

. . . An Act for allowing the Importation and Exportation of certain Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, in the Ports of Kingston, Savannah la Mar, Montego Bay and Santa Lucea in the Island of Jamaica, in the Port of Saint George in the Island of Grenada, in the Port of Roseau in the Island of Dominica, and in the Port of Nassau in the Island of New Providence One of the Bahama Islands, under certain Regulations and Restrictions. . . .

[London, 1787]

Folio. Pp. 739–744. (9A2, 9B²) 30.5 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Vicesimo Septimo Georgii III.

Regis. Cap. XXVII.

Disbound.

376. Le Brigant, Jacques, 1720–1804.

Observations Fondamentales Sur Les Langues Anciennes Et Modernes; Ou Prospectus De L'Ouvrage Intitulé: La Langue Primitive Conservée. Par M. Le Brigant, Avocat. Prix 3 livres.

A Paris, Chez Barrois l'aîné, Libraire, Quai des Augustins. M. DCC. LXXXVII. [1787] Avec Approbation Et Privilège Du Roi.

4to. 3 p.l., 111, [1] p. (3 leaves, A-O⁴) 27.5 cm.

Engraved vignette on title-page.

Avertissement, 3d p.l.^f; Errata, 3d p.l.^v.

Approbation (page [112] at end) signed: "A Paris, ce 7 Septembre 1786. Toustain-Richebourg."

This is a prospectus for a book, *La Langue Primitive Conservée*, which was never published (cf. V. Tourneur, *Esquisse d'une histoire des études celtiques*, 1905).

Le Brigant attempts to demonstrate that all languages are derived from Celtic. Pages 62–68 treat the Galibi language of the Caribbean.

This copy has about one inch restored to the tops of all pages, in a repair completed shortly after the original printing.

Disbound.

O'Reilly & Reitman, *Bibliographie de Tahiti* 5710; Taylor, *Pacific bibliography* p. 298.

NUC 322:45 (NL O183608).

377. Morris, Valentine, d. 1789.

A Narrative Of The Official Conduct of Valentine Morris, Esq. Late Captain General, Governor in Chief &c. &c. Of The Island of St. Vincent and its Dependencies. Written By Himself. Supported by his Official Correspondence with the Secretary of State, Lords of the Treasury, and other of his Majesty's Servants, Admirals, Governors, &c. The Originals to be found in the respective Offices, and the Duplicates now in his Possession. Also by other Documents equally Authentic.

London: At The Logographic Press, By J. Walter, Printing-House Square, Black-Friars, And Sold By S. Hooper, No. 212, High Holborn, Facing Bloomsbury-Square. MDCCLXXXVII. [1787]

8vo. 3 p.l., xvii p., 1 leaf, 332 p., 1 leaf, [333]–467 p. 23 cm. (4 leaves, A⁸, 1 leaf, B-X⁸, Y⁴, Z², 1 leaf, Aa-Rr⁴)

Title vignette.

Errata, 3d p.l.^v.

"Official Letters From Governor Morris To The Right

Honourable The Lords Of The Treasury, Referred To." (1 leaf, pp. [333]–467).

Bound in contemporary half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 50879; Ragatz 204; JCB (1) 3:3144.

NCH F 2106 .M87

378. Formaleoni, Vincenzo Antonio, 1752–1797.

Essai Sur La Marine Ancienne Des Vénitiens Dans lequel on a mis au jour plusieurs cartes tirées de la Bibliothèque de St. Marc, antérieures à la découverte de Christophe Colomb. & qui indiquent clairement l'existence des isles Antilles. Par Vicenzio Formaleoni. Traduite de l'Italien Par Le Chevalier D'Hénin . . .

Venise 1788. Chez Formaleoni. . . .

8vo. 168 p., 1 leaf. fold. plate; 2 fold. maps; fold. diagram. 21.5 cm. (A-K⁸, L⁴, 1 leaf)

Errata: leaf at end.

The plates are reproductions of those drawn by Andrea Bianco, ca. 1436.

Bound in contemporary vellum.

Sabin 25095; JCB (1) 3:3189.

NCH E 110 .F73 NUC 178:137 (NF 0243802).

379. Great Britain. Army. Board of Ordnance.

An Account Of The Civil Establishments under the Board of Ordnance, in the West Indies, North America, and the Bahama Islands; distinguishing the Additions which have taken Place since the Year 1783, and the Time when such Additions were made to the said Establishments. Prepared pursuant to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, 17th December 1787. Civil Establishments as voted by Parliament for the Years 1786, 1787, and 1788.

[London] 1788.

Folio. 2 p. 31.5 cm.

Caption title.

Docket title: "No. 12. An Account Of The Civil Establishments under the Board of Ordnance in the West Indies . . . 1788."

The West Indies postings are: Grenada, St. Vincent, Barbadoes, Dominica, St. Christopher, Antigua, Jamaica. The Bahama Island establishment was removed from St. Augustine on the evacuation of East Florida.

Disbound; folded into docket format, in protective folder.

NCH UF 135 G7 07 1788

380. Great Britain. Parliament. 1788. House.

A Bill For Regulating the Trade between the Subjects of His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in North America and the West India Islands, and the Countries belonging to the United States of America; and between His Majesty's said Subjects and the Foreign Islands in the West Indies.

[London, 1788]

Folio. 9 p. (A², B¹, C²) 33.5 cm.

Docket title: [the same with added:] 28 Geo. III. 1788.

Draft form of bill forbidding United States products to be sold in the British West India colonies, with a few exceptions which could only be brought in British ships with British crews.

Ragatz 95; Kress B.1425.

381. Hendy, James.

. . . über die Drüsenkrankheit in Barbados oder über Wilhelm Hillary's Elephantiasis aus dem Englischen übersetzt von D. A. F. A. D. in G.

Frankfurt am Main in der Andreäischen Buchhandlung 1788

8vo. 5 p.l., 254 p. 2 plates (1 fold.). (5 leaves, A-P⁸, Q⁴, R³) 18 cm.

At head of title: James Hendy und John Rollo

A translation of James Hendy's *A Treatise on the Glandular Disease of Barbadoes*, first published London, 1784, and John Rollo's *Remarks on the disease lately described by Dr. Hendy*, London, 1785.

"John Rollo's Bemerkungen über . . . D. Hendy . . . Drüsenkrankheit in Barbados" (pp. 159–254).

Plates engraved by Johann Christian Berndt.

Bound in contemporary decorated paper over boards; spine title: Hendy's Elephantiasis.

Sabin 31336; Handler 51–52; Blake 207; Palmer 335.

NCH RC 142.5 H415 1788

NUC 240:397 (NH 0275963).

382. Jacquin, Nikolaus Joseph, freiherr von, 1727–1817.

Nic. Josephi Jacquin Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia In Qua Ad Linnæanum Systema Determinatæ Descriptæque Sistuntur Plantæ Illæ, Quas In Insulis Martinica, Iamaica, Domingo, Aliisque, Et In Vicina Continentis Parte Observavit Rariores. Cum Approbatione Auctoris Ad Exemplar Maioris Operis, Vindobonæ Editi, Recusum.

Manhemii In Bibliopolio Novo Aul. & Acad. MDCCLXXXVIII. [1788]

8vo. xiv p., 1 leaf, 363, [5] p. ()⁸, A-Z⁸) 20.5 cm.

First published Vienna, 1763 (cf. Hunt 579).

"The first direct product of Jacquin's sojourn in the West Indies and Central America in 1754–59" (Hunt).

Bound in old paper-covered boards.

Sabin 35523; Pritzel 4362; JCB 3:3197.

NCH QK 315 .J21 NUC 275:599 (NJ 0019803).

382a. [Leavenworth, Mark] 1711 or 12–1797.

Colony Commerce; Or, Reflections On The Commercial System, As It Respects The West-India Islands, Our Continental Colonies & the United States of America: With Some Remarks On The Present High Price Of

Sugar, And The Means Of Reducing It. By Alexander Campbell Brown.

London: Printed For R. Faulder, Bond-Street; sold also by W. and J. Stratford, No. 112, Holborn-Hill. {Price Two Shillings.} [ca. 1788]

8vo. iv, 83, [1] p. (2 leaves, B-L4, M2) 20.5 cm.
Errata slip tipped in at end.

First edition; reprinted in 1792.

"Soon will be published, <By the same Author> A Farther Essay On The Commercial System; In Which The Consequence of leaving the West-India Islands Free and Independent will be examined" (p. 84).

The Columbia copy has the date on the title-page.

Ms. owner's inscription of R. Rogers on title-page.

Bound in modern wrappers.

Goldsmiths' 15148; Sabin 8439; Ragatz 282, all under Brown.

NUC 321:406 (NL 0175818).

383.

A Letter To The Right Hon. Lord Rodney, K.B. Vice Admiral Of England, &c. On The Subject Of The St. Eustatius Prize Money. Containing A Plan for the speedy and final Division of it, &c. By a Navy Officer. . . .

London: Printed In The Year 1788.

8vo. vi, [7]–53 p. ([A]⁴, B-F¹, G³) 20 cm.

Dated at end: London, August, 1788.

Printed on blue-tinted paper. Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards. Binder's title: St. Eustatius prize money.

Sabin 40525.

NCH F 2097 N38 1788 NUC 329:111.

384. Martinique. Commissaires du commerce.

Observations Des Commissaires Du Commerce De La Martinique, Sur Le Procès-Verbal De L'Assemblée Coloniale De Cette Isle, Du 14 Janvier 1788.

A Kingstown, Isle Saint-Vincent, De l'Imprimerie de Jos. Berrow, et se trouve dans toute les Colonies, chez les Marchands de nouveautés. 1788.

Folio. 1 p.l., 78 p.; 1 folded leaf. (1 leaf, [A]-T², V1) 30 cm.

Wrapper title.

Preliminary leaf and leaf V1 are contiguous and attached in this copy.

Signed: A Saint Pierre-Martinique, le 31 Mars 1788.

Signé { Ruste & Fortier, pour le commerce de France. L³ Joyau & Terrien, pour le commerce de la Colonie.

Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

An unstitched copy of loose signatures with original printed self-wrapper; boxed.

Cf. Sabin 56471 for Martinique imprint.

NCH HF 3369 .O2 1788

385.

A Short Account Of The Naval Actions Of The Last War; In Order To Prove That The French Nation Never

Gave Such Slender Proofs Of Maritime Greatness As During That Period; With Observations On The Discipline, And Hints For The Improvement, Of The British Navy. By An Officer.

London: Printed For J. Murray, No. 32, Fleet-Street. M DCC LXXXVIII. [1788]

8vo. viii, 148 p.; 1 fold. table. (4 leaves, B-K⁴, L²) 21 cm.

A London, 1787 edition reported by Ragatz 154 and the NUC (544:401, NS 0517310, Miscellaneous pamphlets 1116:1) at the Library of Congress turns out to be a ghost. Ms. Joan F. Higbee, Reference Specialist, indicates that their pamphlet is the 1788 edition.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Heraldic bookplate.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 80589 is 1790 ed.

NCH DA 87 S56 1788 NUC 544:401 (NS 0517311)

386.

Confession Du Comte D'Estaing, Ou Essais Historiques Sur son origine, et sa vie privée, Recueillis par un de ses soi-disans Amis.

A Tours, Dans son Château. 1789.

8vo. 1 p.l., 24, [1] p. (1 leaf, A-C⁴, 1 leaf) 22 cm.

Errata leaf at end: "D'Esteing.—Lisez partout D'Estaing"

"Écrite Par Lui-Même," (p. [1]), but regarded as apocryphal by Bibliothèque Nationale (48:351) and Monglond (1, 22).

Library stamp of the Bibliothèque de Château de Theix on title-page.

Stitched in early paper; boxed.

Cioranescu (xviii) 27888.

NCH DC 146 E79 C7 1789

387. [Johnson, Richard] 1734–1793.

The History Of North America. Containing, A Review of the Customs and Manners Of The Original Inhabitants; The first Settlement of the British Colonies, Their Rise And Progress, From The earliest Period to the Time of their becoming United, free and independent States. By The Rev. Mr. Cooper. Embellished with Copper-Plate Cuts.

London: Printed for E. Newbery, the Corner of St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1789.

12mo. 4 p.l., [13]–184 p.; frontispiece; 5 plates. (A⁴, B-P⁶, Q³) 14.5 cm.

Plates: Americans throwing the Cargoes of the Tea Ships into the River (p. 60)

Battle of Bunkers Hill (70)

Death of Genl Montgomery (80)

Destruction of the Randolph Frigate (128)

Defeat of De Grasse (178).

On the battle of the English Fleet under Rodney and

the French under De Grasse 8 April 1782 (pages 173–180).

Abridgments of William Robertson's *History of America*, first published London 1777, and William Gordon's *History of the rise of the United States*, first published London 1788, by a writer who made his living performing such surgeries for Newbery; see J. P. Weeden, "Richard Johnson and the successors to John Newbery" in *The Library* 5th ser. IV, number 35 (June 1949), pp. 25–63.

Bound in original marbled paper over boards, paper spine.

Sabin 16583; JCB (1) 3:3265; Osborne p. 167; Roscoe, Sydney, *John Newbery and his Successors 1740–1814*, Wormley (Five Owls Press Ltd.), 1973, J 169.

NCH E188.C75 NUC 122:34.

388.

Copies Of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves, Passed In The West India Islands. Ordered to be printed 1st May 1789.

[London] 1789.

Folio. 134 p.; 1 folded leaf. (2 leaves, B-Z², Aa-Ll²) 38 cm.

22 documents.

No. 1: Grenada (pp. 3–4); No. 2: Dominica (5–22); No. 3: Dominica (22–28); No. 4: Saint Vincent (29–40); No. 5: Bahama Islands (41–47); No. 6: Bahama Island (47–52); No. 7: Saint Christopher (53–55); No. 8: St. Christopher (55–59); No. 9: St. Christopher (59–50); No. 10: St. Christopher (60–61); No. 11: Antigua (62–65); No. 12: Tortola (66–78); No. 13: Nevis (79–81); No. 14: Nevis (81–83); No. 15: Nevis (84–85); No. 16: Nevis (86–87); No. 17: Montserrat (88–94); No. 18: Monserrat (95–97); No. 19: Monserrat (97–98); No. 20: Monserrat (99–101); No. 21: Jamaica (102–117); No. 22: Jamaica (118–134).

Bound with unnumbered leaf headed: "Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool employed in the African slave trade. 1788."

NCH KGJ 136 .S55 A35 1789 oversize

389. Curt, Louis, chevalier de, b. 1722.

Motion De M. De Curt, Député De La Guadeloupe, Au nom des Colonies réunies. . . .

A Paris, Chez Baudouin, Imprimeur de l'Assemblée Nationale, rue du Foin Saint-Jacques, No. 31. 1789.

8vo. 15 p. (A⁸) 19 cm.

Signed (p. 15): Paris, le 27 Novembre 1789, Signé, De Curt.

Recommends establishment of a special commission on the colonies.

Disbound, in modern marble wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 18017; Martin & Walter 9011.

NCH F 2151 .C86 1789

390. Dickson, William, L.L.D.

Letters On Slavery, By William Dickson, Formerly Private Secretary To The Late Hon. Edward Hay, Governor Of Barbadoes. To Which Are Added, Addresses To The Whites, And To The Free Negroes Of Barbadoes; And Accounts Of Some Negroes Eminent For Their Virtues And Abilities. . . .

London: Printed And Sold By J. Phillips, George-Yard, Lombard-Street, And Sold By J. Johnson, St. Paul's Church-Yard, And Elliott And Kay, Opposite Somerset Place, Strand.—M. DCC. LXXXIX. [1789]

8vo. 1 p.l., x, 190 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, a⁴, A-M⁸) 23 cm.

Errata leaf at end.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Bound in contemporary boards; boxed.

Sabin 20094; Ragatz 497; Handler 52–53.

NCH HT 1105 .B3 D5 1789

391.

Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool employed in the African slave trade. 1788.

[London, 1789]

Folded leaf. 38 cm.

Bound with *Copies Of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves*, #388 in this collection.

NCH KGT 136 .S55 1789 oversize

392.

Lettre D'Un Habitant De La Martinique A Tous Les Amis Des Noirs, Ou Négromanes De France.

[Paris] 1789.

8vo. 15 p. ([A]-B⁴) 22 cm.

A sugar planter defends African slavery as necessary for producing West Indian crops—and those crops vital to French economy.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; boxed.

NCH HT 1108 .M37 32 1789

393. Martinique. Conseil Souverain.

Ordonnance Provisoire, Portantetablissementdesmunicipalité's. Du 19 Decembre 1789. Registre'e le meme jour, au Conseil souverain. Extrait Des Registres Du Conseil Souverain De La Martinique.

[Martinique] Registre'e pareillement, & publie'e aux Senechausse'es de St-Pierre & du Fort-Royal. [1789]

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Thirty-two provisions establishing "municipalities" throughout the Island to reflect the ascendancy of the Assemblée Nationale.

Signed: "Pour Expedition": Assier Duhamelin, President; Dubuc, fils, vice-president; & Rigordy, Secrétaire. Then signed by DeViomenil & Foulon D'Ecotrier, and then countersigned, General Le Vasseur, & l'Intendant, Chalmel.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in case.

NCH F 2181 .A2 1789

394. Moreau de Saint Méry, Médéric Louis Elie, 1750–1819.

Opinion De M. Moreau De S. Méry, Député De La Martinique. Imprimée par ordre de L'Assemblée Nationale.

Paris, De L'Imprimerie Nationale. [1789]

8vo. 20 p. (A⁸, 2 leaves) 22 cm.

On the motion of M. Louis de Curt to establish a committee to examine colonial affairs.

Bound in modern calf, uncut; binding worn.

Sabin 50575; Martin & Walter 25163.

NCH F 2151 .M67 1789

395. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761–1826.

The American Geography; or, A View Of The Present Situation Of The United States Of America. Containing Astronomical Geography. Geographical Definitions. Discovery, and General Description of America. . . . Particular Descriptions of the Thirteen United States, and of Kentucky, The Western Territory and Vermont . . . Illustrated with two Sheet Maps . . . To which is added, a concise Abridgment of the Geography of the British, Spanish, French and Dutch Dominions in America, and the West Indies—of Europe, Asia and Africa. By Jedidiah Morse.

Elizabeth Town: Printed By Shepard Kollock, For The Author. M, DCC, LXXXIX. [1789]

8vo. xii p., 1 leaf, 534 p., 2 leaves. 2 fold. maps. ([a]⁴, b², [A]-Xxx⁴) 20.5 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.^r) dated: March 12, 1789.

This copy has leaf after page xii: Corrections Respecting France.

First edition.

Bookplate of James Mercer.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Evans 21978; Sabin 50924.

NCH E 164 .M88

396. [Rede, Leman Thomas] d. 1810.

Bibliotheca Americana; Or, A Chronological Catalogue Of The Most Curious And Interesting Books, Pamphlets, State Papers, &c. Upon The Subject Of North And South America, From The Earliest Period To The Present, In Print And Manuscript; For Which Research Has Been Made In The British Musæum, And The Most Celebrated Public And Private Libraries, Reviews, Catalogues, &c. With An Introductory Discourse On The Present State Of Literature In Those Countries.

London: Printed For J. Debrett, Opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly; J. Sewell, Cornhill; R. Baldwin, And J. Bew, Paternoster-Row; And E. Harlowe, St. James's-Street. MDCCLXXXIX. [1789]

4to. 2 p.l., 271 p. (2 leaves, B-Mm⁴) 26.5 cm.

"Advertisement" (p. 3) dated "London, March 1, 1789."

"An introductory discourse on the state of literature in North and South America" (pp. 5–21).

Book stamp of Albany Institute on title-page.

Untrimmed copy; bound in modern boards, paper spine.

Sabin 5198; JCB *Collection's Progress* 17; for authorship see S. C. Sherman, "Thomas Rede's Bibliotheca Americana" in *William & Mary Quarterly*, series 3 (July 1947) 4:332–349.

NCH Z 1203 .R3

397. [Adair, James Makittrick] 1728–1802.

Anecdotes Of The Life, Adventures, And Vindication, Of A Medical Character, Metaphorically Defunct. To Which Are Prefixed Or Subjoined A Dedication To Certain Respectable Personages; A Curious Dramatic Dialogue; And An Appendix, Containing An Expostulatory Epistle. Addressed To Counsellor Absque, On His Conduct At A Late Trial At Winchester, Sundry Vouchers, And Specimens Of Latin And English Poetry. Published For The Benefit Of The Tin Miners Of Cornwall, By Benjamin Goosequill And Peter Paragaph. [4 lines of Latin verse]

London: Sold by P. J. Bateman, No. 21, Devonshire Street. M, DCC, XC. [1790]

8vo. 1 p.l., xxxii, 370 p. (1 leaf, A-B⁸ [italics], B-Z⁸, Aa⁸, Bb¹) 23 cm.

"To be sold by the same Bookseller" on verso of title-page.

"Corrigenda" on verso of title-page.

The author practised for some time at Antigua. The work contains many lively anecdotes of the West Indies. The DNB (1:70) says "wherever he went he provoked animosity."

Bound in original green marbled paper boards; uncut; in clamshell box.

Blake 5.

NCH R705 .A3 1790

NUC 3:196 (NA 0052853)—DNLM only;

NUC 686:496 (NSA 0011935) adds this copy.

398. Atkinson, James, writer on navigation.

Epitome Of The Whole Art Of Navigation. Or, a short, easy, and methodical Way to become A complete Navigator and Astronomer. Containing an Introduction to Decimal and Logarithmic Arithmetic, Practical Geometry, Trigonometry Plane and Spheric . . . By James Atkinson, Senior. Much improved and enlarged from the best Authors on these subjects, By John Adams, Teacher of the Mathematics, at Edmonton.

London: Printed for Mount and Davidson on Tower-Hill, 1790.

8vo. vi, 219, [232], iv p.; 1 plate (volvelle); illustrated; 2 maps (1 folding).

(3 leaves, A-N⁸, O⁶, A-L⁴, A-S⁴) 22 cm.

"A Table of Natural Sines," 44 leaves; "A Table of Logarithms," 72 leaves at end.

First published London, 1714.

Inscribed on title-page: "Stephen Nelsons '93"

Bound in modern full leather.

NCH VK 144 .A8 1790

399. Balfour, John.

Précis Pour Les Colons De Tabago, Et Leurs Créanciers Anglois, Qui réclament contre un arrêt du conseil, du 29 juillet 1786, portant établissement d'une commission dans cette île, et dont l'assemblée nationale doit incessamment s'occuper.

[Paris] De l'Imprimerie du Patriote Français, Place du Théâtre Italien, n^o. 2. [1790?]

8vo. 23 p. (A⁸, B⁴) 22 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 23): Jean Balfour.

Presents arguments for nullifying the commission which had been created 29 July 1786 to deal with the claims of English creditors, which resulted in judgments against them on grounds of usury.

Bound in modern marbled paper boards; uncut.

Martin & Walter 1246.

NCH HC 157 .B35 1790

400. Blanchetière-Bellevue, ———.

Réfutation Complète Des accusations portées par MM. Ruste et Corio, Députés de la Ville de Saint-Pierre, contre M. de Damas.

[Paris] De l'Imprimerie de G. A. Rochette, rue Saint-Jean-de-Bauvais, Nos. 37 & 38. [1790?]

4to. 13 p. (A-B⁴, B⁴ blank) 24 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 9): Blanchetière Bellevue, Député extraordinaire de la Martinique.

A reply to *Outrage fait à l'uniforme nationale par M. Dumas, gouverneur de la Martinique sur MM. Blauzel et Barrot de Moissac, passagers sur le navire le Française-Désirée, mouillée en la rade de Saint-Pierre, la nuit du 14 au 15 June 1790*; cf. Martin & Walter 30462.

Bound in modern paper-covered boards.

Martin & Walter 3535; Sabin 5850; Cundall 113; Gazin p. 66.

NCH F 2081.7 .B55 1790 NUC has two others.

401. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 10 March 1790.

Proclamation Du Roi, Sur le Décret de l'Assemblée Nationale, concernant les Colonies. Du 10 mars 1790.

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1790.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Six articles. Article one: "Chaque Colonie est autorisée à faire connoître son voeu sur la constitution,

la législation & l'administration qui conviennent à sa prospérité & au bonheur de ses habitants. . ."

Disbound; boxed.

Martin & Walter 14572 (first part).

NCH JV 1868 .A3 1790

402. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 9 April 1790.

Proclamation Du Roi, Sur un Décret de l'Assemblée Nationale, concernant l'île de Sainte-Lucie. Du 9 avril 1790.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. 1790.

4to. 24 p. (A¹³) 25 cm.

Essex Institute library stamp.

Uncut, unbound; boxed.

Martin & Walter 14572 (2d part).

NCH F 2100 .A3 1790

403. France. Assemblée nationale constituante, 1789–1791. 8 December 1790.

. . . Loi Relative à la situation de l'Isle de la Martinique, & aux moyens de rétablir & d'assurer la tranquillité dans les Colonies Françaises des Antilles. Donnée à Paris, le 8 Décembre 1790. . . .

A Bordeaux, De l'Imprimerie de Simon Lacourt, Imprimeur du Département, rue du Cahernan, N 42.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N^o 50" to right of large cut at head of title.

NUC 181:175 is Paris & Toulon eds.

404. France. Assemblée nationale constituante, 1789–1791. 8 December 1790.

. . . Loi Relative à la situation de l'Isle de la Martinique, & aux moyens de rétablir & d'assurer la tranquillité dans les Colonies Françaises des Antilles. Donnée à Paris, le 8 Décembre 1790. . . .

A Tulle, chez R. Chirac, Imprimeur du Département. Broadside. 53 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"No. 147" at head of title.

Small cut at head of title.

Cf. NUC 181:175 (NF0302349).

405. Isert, Paul Erdmann, 1756–1789.

Reis Na Guinea En De Caribische Eilanden In Columbien, Door Den Heer P. E. Isert, Koninglijk-deenschen Opperärts bij de Bezittingen in Afrika. Uit het Hoogduitsch. Met Plaatén.

Te Dordrecht. Bij De Leeuw en Krap, 1790.

8vo. 1 p.l., viii, 418, [1] p. 2 plates. (1 leaf, *⁴, A-Cc⁸, Dd²) 23.5 cm.

Translated from *Reise nach Guinea und den Caribäischen Inseln in Columbien in briefen en seine freunde beschrieben*, first published Kopenhagen, 1788.

Engr. plates at pages 127, 168: "J. C. Bendorp. Sculps. 1790."

"Drukfeilen," page [419].

"The author was on board the Danish Guinea Co. boat *Prinz Friederich's Hoffnung* . . . which sailed from Copenhagen to the Danish factories in Guinea and from there to the Danish West Indies, as a slaver.

"The eleventh letter (1787) described the voyage from Africa to the Indies in the fall of 1786 with a cargo of 452 blacks who rose against the whites on the second day at sea . . ." (Ragatz).

Untrimmed copy; bound in recent paper boards.

Sabin 35245; cf. Ragatz 226;

NCH DT 472 I8412 1790

406. [La Baume de Malves, —]

Mémoire Des Officiers, Bas-officiers, Grenadiers, Chasseurs et Soldats du régiment de la Martinique: et détail exact de la conduite que ce Corps a tenue à l'occasion des excès commis envers deux Officiers du régiment, par une partie de la ville de St. Pierre.

A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de Chalon, rue de Théâtre Français. 1790.

4to. 26 p. (A-C⁴, 1 leaf) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 26): Labaume de Malves, Capitaine. . . Commandant. . .

Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.

Martin & Walter 2:17821; BN 84:261; Sabin 44979.

NCH F 2081.9 .S34 M455 1790

406a. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.

Montserrat Code Of Laws: From 1668, To 1788.

London, Printed, by Order of the Council and Assembly of His Majesty's Island of Montserrat, by Robert Hindmarsh, Printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, for, J. Anderson, No. 62, Holborn-Hill. MDCCXC. [1790]

Folio. x, 243 p. 36.5 cm. (1 leaf, [a]-b², A-3N², 3O1, 3P², 3Q1)

Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.

Ms. signature of A. Stuart (?) 1815.

Library stamp obliterated.

Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

Sabin 50226; JCB (1) II:3392; Ragatz 58; cf. Cundall 205b.

NUC 392:602 (0738390).

406b. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.

An Abridgement Of The Acts of Assembly, Passed In The Island of Montserrat; From 1668, To 1740, inclusive.

London: Printed In The Year 1790.

Folio. 2 leaves, pp. [81]-102. (2 leaves [i.e., U²], X-Bb², Cc1) 36.5 cm.

Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.

Issued as the second part of *The Montserrat Code*

of Laws, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous paging and signatures.

Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

Sabin 50224; JCB (1) II:3393; cf. Cundall 205a.

406c. Leeward Islands—Laws, statutes, etc.

Acts Of Assembly, Passed In The Charibbee Leeward Islands, From 1690, To 1705.

London: Printed In The Year 1790.

Folio. 1 leaf, pp. [105]-126. (1 leaf [Cc2], Dd-Hh², li1)

Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.

Issued as the third part of *The Montserrat Code of Laws*, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous paging and signatures.

Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

406d. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc.

The Laws Of Montserrat, From 1741, to 1788.

London: Printed In The Year 1790.

Folio. 1 leaf, pp. [129]-243. (1 leaf [Ii2], Kk-3N², 3O1, 3P², 3Q1)

Cut (royal arms) on title-page; woodcut decorations.

Issued as the fourth part of *The Montserrat Code of Laws*, 1790, with separate title-page but continuous paging and signatures.

Bound in contemporary tooled calf, leather label.

407.

Rapport De MM. les Députés conciliateurs envoyés à la Martinique par l'Assemblée coloniale de Sainte-Lucie, en consequence de son arrête du cinq Octobre 1790.

À Saint-Pierre Martinique, de l'imprimerie de de J. B. Thounens. [1790]

4to. 100 p. (A-Bb²) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Dated (p. 100) 13 Nov. 1790.

Twenty-eight *députés conciliateurs* from Guadeloupe and ten from Ste. Lucie met at Martinique to counter the actions of the governor of Martinique, General Claude Charles Damas.

Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

Disbound; stitched; boxed with title "Rapport concernant Martinique."

NCH F 2081.7 .R36 1790

408.

Relation De L'Insurrection Des Mulatres, Arrivée au Fort St. Pierre de la Martinique, le 3 Juin 1790.

[Fort-Royal, Martinique, 1790?]

8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 19 cm.

Caption title.

Account of a conspiracy to revolt by black army teamsters.

The first paragraph, addressing the curiosity of residents wanting the complete picture of which they witnessed only a part, and the last, addressing feelings of vengeance, point to a local audience and a local imprint.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards. Binder's title: "Martinique insurrection."

NCH F 2081 .R45 1790

NUC 487:565 (NR 0158227).

409.

Renvoi Des Ministres, Demandé à l'Assemblée Nationale & au Roi, le jour de la fédération, par tous les députés des provinces, au nom de la Nation entière.

[Paris, 1790?] Chez Garnéry, Libraire, rue Sepente, No. 17.

8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 20 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

References to Martinique and Tobago (p. 3); St. Domingue and Tobago (p. 4).

Disbound; boxed.

Martin & Walter 4:2:15715.

NCH JN 2475 .A3 1790z

NUC 488:648 (NR 0177927) (title).

410. Roume, Philippe-Rose.

Memoire De M. Roume, Commissaire Et Ordonnateur De L'Isle De Tabago, Chargé par le Ministre de la Marine de répondre aux réclamations des Hypothécaires Anglois, Qui Réfute Un Mémoire Adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale pour les Créanciers Anglois des Habitans de la même Isle, par MM. Tod & Francklyn, Députés de ces Créanciers.

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie Nationale. 1790.

8vo. 202 p. (2 leaves, A-M⁸, N⁶, N6 blank) 22 cm.

A reply to Gilbert Francklyn and W. Tod's *Memoire à l'Assemblée nationale de France pour les créanciers anglais des habitants de l'Isle de Tabago* (cf. Martin & Walter 32686; for a second *Mémoire* cf. 13807).

This copy has t.-p. chipped with loss of letters, re-backed; pp. 7-10 bound after p. 12.

Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

Disbound; boxed with title "Memoire de Tobago."

Martin & Walter 30056; Sabin 73468; cf. Ragatz 206.

NCH F 2116 .R68 1790 NUC 506:528.

411. Saint-Pierre (Martinique). Commune.

Extrait Des Registres de Délibérations de la Commune de la Ville Saint-Pierre, Isle-Martinique, du Dimanche 18 Avril.

[Paris, 1790]

4to. 107 p. (A-N⁴, O²) 25 cm.

Caption title (p. 5): Mémoire de la ville de Saint-Pierre, Isle Martinique, sur les événemens arrivés depuis le 21 fevrier, jusqu'au 13 mars 1790.

"Certifie conforme à sa Minute restée en notre pou-

voir. A Paris, 31 Juin 1790. Ruste, Député; Arnaud Decorio, Député" on p. 27.

"Pieces Justificatives," pp. 28-107.

Library stamps of the Essex Institute.

Sheets, loosely stitched; boxed with title "Deliberations de Martinique."

Gazin p. 65.

NCH F 2081.9 .S34 A3 1790

412.

A Short Account Of The Naval Actions Of The Last War; In Order To Prove That The French Nation Never Gave Such Slender Proofs Of Maritime Greatness As During That Period; With Observations On The Discipline, And Hints For The Improvement, Of The British Navy. The Second Edition. By An Officer.

London: Printed For J. Murray, No. 32, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XC. [1790]

8vo. viii, 147 p.; folding chart. (a⁴, A-I⁸, K²) 21 cm.

First published London, 1788.

On the "Battle of the Saints," pp. 49-78; "Line of Battle on the 12th of April, 1782," folding chart, p. 74.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 80589; Ragatz 154.

NCH DA 87 .S56 1790 NUC 544:401 (NS 0517312)

413. Swartz, Olof, 1760-1818.

Intrådes-Tal, Innehållande Anmärkningar Om Vestindien; Hållet for Kongl. Vetenskaps Akademien, Den 18 Martii 1789, af Olof Swartz, M. D. Ledamot af Kejferliga Acad. N. C. Linneiska Societeten i London, samt Physiograph. Sälkapet i Lund.

Stockholm, Tryckt hos Johan Georg Lange, 1790.

8vo. 1 p.l., 27 p. (1 leaf, A⁸, B⁶) 22 cm.

Title vignette.

"Svar på Kongl. vetenskaps academiens vägnar, givet af des præses Herr Johan Fischerström" (pp. 23-27).

Paper read before the Swedish Academy of Science describing observations on plants, landscape, slavery, earthquakes in the West Indies, especially Jamaica.

Unbound; stitched, untrimmed; in protective folder.

Cundall (Jamaica) 420; BM 233:112 (965.f.15.(9.)).

NCH F 1610 .S9 1790 NUC 578:245 (NS 1085555).

414. Thomas, Robert, 1753-1835.

Medical Advice To The Inhabitants Of Warm Climates, On The Domestic Treatment Of All The Diseases Incidental Therein: With A Few Useful Hints To New Settlers, For The Preservation Of Health, And The Prevention Of Sickness. By Robert Thomas, (late of the Island of Nevis) Surgeon. To The Work Are Prefixed, Some Observations on the proper Management of New Negroes, and the general Condition of Slaves in the Sugar Colonies. Also Are Annexed, A List of the Medicines recommended in the Treatment of the Diseases, and an

explanatory Table of the Weights and Measures used by Apothecaries.

London: Printed For J. Johnson, St. Paul's Church-Yard; J. Strahan, Strand; And W. Richardson, Royal-Exchange. M DCC XC. [1790]

8vo. 4 p.l., xxi, 342, [4] p. 22.5 cm. (4 leaves, B-Aa⁸)

Errata, 4th p.l.

Bound in contemporary paper boards; rebacked with modern paper.

Sabin 95446; Blake 449.

NUC 591:138 (NT 0171397).

415. Atwood, Thomas, d. 1793.

The History Of The Island Of Dominica. Containing A Description Of Its Situation, Extent, Climate, Mountains, Rivers, Natural Productions, &c. &c. Together With An Account Of The Civil Government, Trade, Laws, Customs, And Manners Of The Different Inhabitants Of That Island. Its Conquest By The French, And Restoration To The British Dominions. By Thomas Atwood.

London: Printed For J. Johnson, No. 72, St. Paul's Churchyard. M. DCC. XCI. [1791]

8vo. viii, 285, [2] p. (A⁴, B-T⁸) 23 cm.

"Proposals For Printing By Subscription, Narrative Of An Expedition Against The Revolted Negroes In The Colony Of Surinam . . . By Lieut. Col. Stedman" and advert. [2] p. at end.

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.

Sabin 2343; Ragatz 185; Cundall 175.

NCH F 2051 .A88 NUC 25:296 (NA 0485169)

416. [Crassous de Medevil, Jean Augustin] 1755–1829.

Relation De ce qui s'est passé à la Martinique, depuis le 1^{er} Septembre 1790, et Réponse au Mémoire intitulé: Mémoire de M. Damas, Gouverneur de la Martinique, sur les troubles de la Martinique, signé Damas, sans nom d'Imprimeur.

[Fort-Royal] De l'Impr. de Testu, Successeur de la Veuve d'Houry, rue Houtefeuille, N^o. 14. [1791]

8vo. 123 p. (A-G⁸, H⁶) 22 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"Au Fort-Royal, le 10 mars 1791, signés les commis-saires réunis au Fort-Bourbon, Crassous, président; Moreau, Maurice, secrétaires" (p. 123).

Jean Augustin Crassous de Medevil (1755–1829) was president (cf. DBI 9:1174–75).

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on p. 1.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in protective case.

Gazin p. 66; for Damas see DBF 10:26.

NCH F 2081 .D362 R45 1791

NUC 486:365 (NM 0277190)

417. Damas, Claude Charles, 1731–1800.

Mémoire De M. De Damas, Gouverneur De La Marti-nique, Sur Les Troubles De Cette Colonie.

[Basseterre, Guadeloupe?] 1791.

4to. 1 p.l., 37 p. (1 leaf, A-I², K¹) 22 cm.

Dated (p. 1) février 1791.

Damas' justification of his conduct during the 1790 insurrection.

This appears to be provincial printing, possibly of the West Indies.

Signed on title-page and annotated by François-Omer Granet (1758–1821).

Bound in modern boards; fore and bottom edges uncut.

Cf. Sabin 18361 (*Pieces justificatives sur l'affaire de la Martinique*, 1791); Sidney Daney, *Histoire de la Martinique*, Fort Royal, 1846, IV:161–241.

NCH F 2081 .D30 1791

418. Double, —, Monsieur.

Abrégé Historique Des Troubles De La Martinique. Par M. D*****.

Au Fort-Royal [Martinique]: De l'imprimerie de J.-Fs. Bazille, imprimeur de la colonie. Et se trouve dans tous les quartiers de l'isle, Chez les directeurs de poste, & dans les autres isles, chez les marchands de nouveautés. 1791.

8vo. 2 p.l., 82 p. 17 cm. (2 leaves, A-E⁸, 2 leaves; 2d leaf at end blank, but genuine)

Errata, p. 82.

In JCB copy, dedication (2d p.l. recto) signed (in autograph ms.) "Double."

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut; boxed with title "Troubles de Marti-nique."

Sabin 20671; Gazin 70; JCB (1) 3:3455.

NCH F 2081.7 .D68 1791

419. [Fox, William] attorney at law.

An Address To The People of Great Britain, On The consumption Of West-India Produce. The Second Edition.

[London] Sold by I. Phillips, George Year, Lombard-Street; and M. Gurney, No. 128, Holborn-Hill. [1791] Price 1d. or fourteen for a shilling.

12mo. 12 p. (6 leaves) 18 cm.

First published the same year.

Urges a boycott of sugar and rum until slavery is abolished.

Disbound; in protective case.

Sabin 25379; Ragatz 294–295 (long note); cf. Kress B2296.

NCH HT 1002 A63

420. [Fox, William] attorney-at-law.

An Address To The People Of Great Britain, On The Propriety Of Abstaining From West India Sugar and Rum. [8-line quote from Cowper's *Negro's Complaint*] The Eighth Edition.

[London] Sold by M. Gurney No. 128, Holborn-Hill, T Knott, No. 47, Lombard-Street, and C. Forster, No.

41, Poultry. [1]791. Price 1d. or four for 3d. nine for 6d. nineteen for 1s. or fifty for 2s. 6d.

12mo. [12] p. (6 leaves) 20 cm.

First published the same year as *An Address to the people of Great Britain on the consumption of West-India Produce*.

Bound in blue marbled boards; boxed.

Sabin 25378; Ragatz 295.

421. France. Assemblée nationale législative (1791–1792). Comité de commerce.

Rapport Sur La Commission Établie A Tabago, Fait Au Nom Des Comités De Commerce Et Des Colonies, Réunis. Imprimé Par Ordre De L'Assemblée Nationale.

[Paris] De L'Imprimerie nationale [1791?]

8vo. 18 p. (A⁸, 1 leaf) 22 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Presents the opinion that the commission, formed 29 July 1786 to deal with claims of English creditors in Tobago, was created without proper enabling acts having been passed and recommends that all the commission's acts & decisions therefore be considered null & void.

Bound in modern boards.

Martin & Walter 4:2:1973.

NCH HC 157 .F72 1791 NUC 481:486 (title).

422. France. Laws, statutes, etc. (Louis XVI), 1774–1792. 11 Feb. 1791.

Loi Relative aux indemnités accordées aux Commandans des Bâtimens de l'État, lorsqu'ils passeront à leur bord des personnes en vertu d'ordres du Roi. Donnée à Paris, le 11 fevrier 1791.

A Clermont-Ferrand, De l'Imprimerie d'Antoine Delcros, Imprimeur du Departement du Puy-de-Dôme. 1791.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

The amounts and conditions of compensation to be paid ships carrying officials on royal business.

Uncut, as issued; in protective folder.

NCH JJV 6052 .A3 1791 A7

423. Jobal, Antoine, 1747–1817.

Mémoire Pour M. Antoine Jobal, Commandant en chef à Tobago, en l'absence de M. Dillon, gouverneur.

A Paris, Chez Baudouin, Imprimeur de l'Assemblée Nationale. 1791.

8vo. 1 p.l., 22 p. 20 cm.

Signed (p. 22): Jobal.

A vindication, apparently published by his relatives in France, of Jobal's conduct during the disturbances following proclamation of the French Revolution in Tobago. He had been denounced to the Assemblée National for the crime of *lèse-nation*.

Arthur, comte de Dillon (1750–1794; cf. DBF

11:354–55), who governed Tobago 1786–1789, was succeeded by Jobal, who governed from 1789 to 1792 (cf. DBF 18:674–75).

Bound in modern boards with leather spine.

Martin & Walter 17312.

NCH F 2116 .M36 1791

NUC 281:141 (NJ 0107373).

424. [Jordan, Gibbes Walker]

The Principles By Which A Currency Is Established, A Coinage Formed, And The Money Circulations Of This Island May Be Restored And Preserved.

Barbados [i.e. London], <Printed by W. Marchant 3, Greville-Street Holborn> 1791.

8vo. 28 p. (A⁸, B⁴, C²) 21 cm.

Imprint on verso of title-page.

The "Barbados" "imprint" on the title-page has caused confusion about the location of this pamphlet's publication. The imprint on the verso of the title-page makes clear that this work was printed in the Holborn district of London—for sale in Barbados.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Ragatz 263; Handler 55/56.

NCH HG 941.5 .P74 1791

425. [Matthews, John, R.N.]

Korte Verklaringe Van Verscheidene Actiën, Tusschen de Engelsche en Fransche Vlooten, geduurende den laatsten Oorlog In de West-Indiën voorgevallen.

Te Amsterdam, By Gerard Hulst van Keulen, Boeken Zeekaartverkooper, Compas, Sextant, Octant, Graadboog, en Mathematische Instrumentemaker, aan de Oostzyde van de Nieuwenbrug. MDCCLXXXI. [1791]

4to. 4 p.l., 25, [1] p., 1 leaf, 5 p.; 21 fold. plans. (*⁴, A-D⁴, 1 leaf) 31 cm.

This is a large paper copy.

An account of the Battle of Grenada, 6 July 1779.

"Korte Gronden Over Het Formceren Van Ecn Plan Van Campagne" (leaf preceding the 5 p. at end).

This is a translation by Jan Kinsbergen, with additional material on naval tactics, of *Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West Indies*, published anonymously at Chester "for the author," 1784.

Bound in modern cloth.

Sabin 38262 (title).

NCH E 271 .K5 NUC 297:166.

426.

Précis Sur Les Troubles De La Martinique.

[Paris. 1791?]

4to. 12 p. (1 leaf, A⁴, 1 leaf) 25 cm.

Half title and caption title.

Concerns the rebellion by government troops, and the questions of whether the Colonial Assembly was legally constituted.

Signed on title-page and annotated by François-Omer Granet (1758–1821), député from Marseilles (cf. DBF 16:1007). Last leaf has 26 lines of ms. annotation.

Bound in modern half morocco with marbled paper over boards.

NCH F 2081 .7 .P73

427. [Allen, William] 1770–1843.

The Duty Of Abstaining From The Use Of West India Produce, A Speech, Delivered At Coach-Maker's-Hall, Jan. 12, 1792. The Second Edition.

London: Printed For T. W. Hawkins, 39 Borough; And Sold By M. Gurney, Holborn; T. Knott, Lombard-Street; J. Bruce, City-Road; W. Button, Newington-Causey; And Mr. Uffington's Library, Hackney. <Price Two Pence.> [1792]

12mo. 23 p. (a¹²) 19 cm.

A plan to promote abolition of slavery.

Advertisement dated (p. iv): Southwark, January 31st, 1792.

Stitched, as issued.

Sabin 21473; Ragatz 426; Kress B2243; Hogg 2095.

NCH HT 1093 .A44 1792

428. Basse-Terre, Guadeloupe. Municipalité.

Observations Présentées À L'Assemblée Nationale, Par les Membres de la Municipalité de la Basse-Terre-Guadeloupe, et par les Citoyens de la même Ville; Pour démontrer l'iniquité, l'incompétence et la nullité de divers arrêtes de l'Assemblée Coloniale de l'Isle Guadeloupe.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Nationale. 1792.

4to. 60 p. (A-G⁴, H³) 28 cm.

Signed (p. 60): Dupuch, Député de la Basse-Terre-Guadeloupe.

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; box labelled "Observation concernant Guadeloupe."

NCH F 2066 .O2 1792

429. Belknap, Jeremy, 1744–1798.

A Discourse Intended To Commemorate The Discovery Of America By Christopher Columbus; Delivered At The Request Of The Historical Society In Massachusetts, On The 23d Day of October, 1792, Being The Completion Of The third Century Since That Memorable Event. To Which Are Added Four Dissertations, Connected with various parts of the Discourse . . . By Jeremy Belknap, D.D. . . .

Printed At The Apollo Press, In Boston, By Belknap And Hall, State Street, MDCCXCII. [1792]

8vo. 132, [2] p. ([A]⁴, B-R⁴) 20.5 cm.

Contents: A discourse on the discovery of America; Ode for the 23d of October, 1792; Dissertation I. On the circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients; Appendix; Table . . . chronological detail of facts and opinions; Dissertation II. An examination of the pretensions of

Martin Behaim, to a discovery of America, prior to that of Christopher Columbus; Appendix no. 1, Letters from Paul a physician of Florence to Christopher Columbus concerning the discovery of the Indies; Appendix no. 2, A chronological detail of discoveries made in the fifteenth century, connected with events in the life of Columbus; Dissertation III. On the question whether the honey bee is a native of America; Dissertation IV. On the colour of the native Americans, and the recent population of this continent.

[2] pages of bookseller's advert. (leaf R4).

Includes bibliographical references.

Bound in calf; uncut.

Sabin 4431; Evans 24085.

NCH E 111 .B43

430. France. Assemblée nationale législative, 1791–1792. 4 April 1792.

Loi Relative aux Colonies, & aux moyens d'y appaiser les troubles, Donnée à Paris, le 4 Avril 1792. . . .

A Grenoble. Chez J. M. Cuchet, Imprimeur du Département de de l'Isere.

4to. 7 p. (4 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N^o. 1606" to right of cut at head of title.

NCH JV 1868 .A3 1792

430a. France. Assemblée nationale législative, 1791–1792. 4 April 1792.

Loi Relative Aux Colonies Et Aux Moyens D'Y Appaiser Les Troubles. Donnée à Paris le 4 Avril 1792.

[Paris] Imprimé d'après un Exemplaire sous la côte 1606, sorti de l'Imprimerie Royale. [1792]

4to. 7 p. (A⁴) 20 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 7): Signé Louis. Et plus bas, Roland. . . Adresse' par le De'partement de la Marine. Signe' La-coste.

"Décret De L'Assemblée Nationale, Du 28 Mars 1792 . . ." (p. 1).

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

NCH JV 1868 .A3 1792

431. France. Assemblée nationale législative (1791–1792). 6 July 1792.

Loi Relative Aux Colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 6 Juillet 1792, l'an 4^e de la Liberté.

A Grenoble, Chez J. M. Cuchet Imprimeur du Département de l'Isere. [1792]

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Refers to mandate expelling three citizens and assures their return to keep the peace.

"Décret de l'Assemblée Nationale, du 2 juillet 1792, l'an quatrième de la liberté."

Stored as no. 4 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no.4

432. France. Assemblée nationale législative, 1791–1792. 10 September 1792.

Loi Relative à la suppression des Préfets apostoliques dans les Colonies. Du 10 Septembre 1792, l'an 4.e de la Liberté. . . .

A Grenoble, Chez J. M. Cuchet, Imprimeur du Département de l'Isere.

4to. 2 p. (2 leaves, 2d leaf blank) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N°. 2427" in upper right margin.

433. France. Convention Nationale, 1792–1795. 8 November 1792.

Décrets De La Convention Nationale, Du 8 Novembre 1792, l'an 1er de la République Française. Portant qu'il y a lieu à accusation contre plusieurs Officiers commandant dans les Colonies, & contre l'Ex-Ministre la Coste.

A Angoulême, Chez Pierre Bargeas, Libraire, Imprimeur du Département, au Château. 1792.

8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Woodcut vignette at head of title.

"No. 130."

Jean La Coste (1730–1820), Ministre de la Marine, was accused of dereliction of duty.

Stored as no. 5 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 5

434. France. Convention Nationale, 1792–1795. 25 November 1792.

Décret De La Convention Nationale, Du 25 Novembre 1792, l'an premier de la République Française. Payement des dépenses de l'expédition ordonnée pour les îles du Vent.

[Toulon] De L'Imprimerie De Mallard.

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N°. 184." at upper left corner; "N. 33." at upper right corner.

No number 435.

436. France. Laws, statutes, etc., 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 23 May 1792

Loi Relative aux dépenses de la Marine & des colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 23 mai 1792, l'an 4^e de la liberté.

Grenoble, Chez J. M. Cuchet Imprimeur du Département de l'Isere. [1792]

4to. 11 p. (A⁶) 25 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Woodcut vignette at head of title.

Signed (p. 4): Louis. Et plus bas, Duranthon; Certified (p. 11) Puis, Vice-President; Duport, Secrétaire.

"Décret de l'Assemblée Nationale, du 17 mai 1792, l'an quatrième de la liberté."

Stored as no. 3 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR 3304 .A3 no. 3

437. Great Britain. Inspector-general of exports and imports.

An Account Of The Number of Vessels, their Tonnage, and Number of Men, that have arrived from Africa in the British West India Islands, between the 5th of January 1789 and the 5th of January 1792; with the Number of Slaves imported therein . . . Prepared pursuant to an Order of the Honourable House of Commons, dated the 17th of April 1792.

[London] Ordered to be printed 20th April 1792.

Folio. 7 p.; tables. (A-B²) 40 cm., folded to 13 × 31 cm.

Docket title.

Signed (p. 7): Thomas Irving, Inspector-General of the Exports and Imports of Great Britain and the British Colonies.

Stitched, untrimmed; in protective folder.

McCusker, John J., "Colonial civil servant and counterrevolutionary: Thomas Irving (1738?–1800) in Boston, Charleston, and London" in *Perspectives in American History* 12:[314]–350 (1979). Cf. Ragatz 452.

NCH HT 1092 .G7 1792

438.

Eine kurze Reise im Westindien, mit verschiedenen Anekdoten und Charakter-schilderungen. Aus dem Englischen von W. mit Titelvignette.

Mannheim, bei Schwan und Götz, 1792.

8vo. 152 p. (A-J⁸, K⁴) 16.5 cm.

Cut on title-page: engraved view of moon, waterfalls.

Translated from *A Short journey in the West Indies*, London 1790, 2 vols.; cf. Handler 55, who cites a Dutch edition: *Kortze Reize in de West-Indien*, Utrecht 1799.

Bound in contemporary calf with brown boards; spine repaired.

Sabin 69137; Ragatz 217 (by A--- B----); Palmer 348.

NCH D 792 K96r

439.

Minerva et maanedskrivt. April, May og Junii 1792.

Kjøbenhavn, Trykt hos Johan Frederik Schult; hof-og Universitets Bogtrykker.

2 p.l., 43–86, [311]–378 p. (5 leaves, D-E⁸, F³, Y-Bb⁸, Cc²) 19 cm.

"Udtoget af Forestillingen til Kongen augaaende Negerhandelens Afstaffelse" (p.43–86).

"Om Negerhandelen" (pp. [311]–378).

This copy lacks May (pp. 87–310, leaves F4-F8, G-X⁸).

Bound in recent marbled paper boards.

NCH serial 920.05 M66 1792 NUC 425:107.

440. Morton, Thomas, 1764?–1838.

Columbus: Or, A World Discovered. An Historical Play. As It Is Performed At The Theatre-Royal, Covent-Garden. By Thomas Morton, Of The Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn.

London: Printed for W. Miller, Old Bond Street. 1792.

8vo. 2 p.l., 66, [2] p. (3 leaves, B-I⁴, K²) 21 cm.

Founded in part upon Marmontel's *Les Incas: ou, La destruction de l'Empire du Pérou*.

Bound in modern half cloth.

Sabin 51029.

NCH PR 5097 .M5 C6 1792

441. [Paine, Thomas] 1737–1809.

Old Truths And Established Facts, Being An Answer To A Very new Pamphlet indeed!

[London, 1792]

8vo. 13 p. (A⁸, A8 blank but genuine) 21 cm.

Signed (p. 13): Vindex.

A reply, in part, to *A very new pamphlet indeed!* first published London 1792.

Ascribed to Thomas Paine by Halkett & Laing, Hogg, Kress.

Uncut, as issued; in protective box.

Sabin 57147 & 99776; Ragatz 565; Kress S5406; Hogg 2142; Cundall 2537.

NCH HT 1162 .V42 NUC 429:228 (title).

442. Queslin, Jean Adrien, b.1754, Député du Département de La Manche.

Rapport Fait À L'Assemblée Nationale, Au Nom Du Comité Des Colonies, Concernant les troubles arrivés à la Guadeloupe; Par Adrien Queslin, Député du Département de la Manche. Imprimé Par Ordre De L'Assemblée Nationale.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Nationale. 1792.

8vo. 58 p. (A-G⁴, H², H2 blank, but genuine) 22.5 cm.

"Colonies No. 32" at base of title-page.

Concerning Guadeloupe at a time when extremists were clamoring for more autonomy from France.

Essex Institute embossed library stamp on title-page.

Stitched, uncut; cased in blue folder with gold lettering on spine.

Martin & Walter 28432.

NCH F 2066 .Q47 1792 NUC 477:187.

443. Riddell, Maria Woodley, 1772?–1808.

Voyages To The Madeira And Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches Of The Natural History Of These Islands. By Maria R*****.

Edinburgh: Printed For Peter Hill, And T. Cadell, London. 1792.

12mo. [iii]–ix, 105 p. (4 leaves, A-H⁶, I⁵) 18 cm.

"A Voyage to the Island of St. Christopher's. 1788" (pp. [17]–30); "A Tour Through Antigua And Barbuda. 1790" ([31]–44); "Geographical Description And Natural History of Antigua. 1791" ([45]–105).

Bound in modern half leather.

Sabin 71256; Ragatz 232.

NCH F 2016 .R11 1792

444.

A Very new Pamphlet indeed! Being The Truth: Addressed To The People At Large. Containing Some Strictures On The English Jacobins, And The Evidence Of Lord M'Cartney, and others, Before the House of Lords, Respecting The Slave Trade.

London: Printed in the year 1792.

8vo. 15 p. (B⁸) 21 cm.

Signed (p. 15): Truth.

Bound in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 99320; Ragatz 469; Kress B2435; Hogg 2141.

NCH HT 1162 V4 NUC 635:182.

445. France. Convention Nationale, 1792–1795. 31 January 1793.

Décret De La Convention Nationale, Du 31 Janvier 1793, l'an second de la République Française. Relatif aux Déportés de la Guadeloupe. . . .

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Nationale Exécutive Du Louvre. M. DCC. XCIII. [1793]

2 p. (1 leaf) 24 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N^o. 370." in upper right margin.

446. France. Convention Nationale, 1792–1795. 21 June 1793.

Décret De La Convention Nationale, Du 21 Juin 1793, l'an second de la république Française, Relatif aux Citoyens de Saint-Domingue, de la Martinique & de la Guadeloupe, qui se sont réfugiés à Sainte-Lucie & autres contrées de l'Amérique. . . .

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Nationale Exécutive Du Louvre. M. DCC. XCIII. [1793]

4to. 4 p. (2 leaves) 26.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

"N. 1078." in upper right margin.

NUC 180:577 (NF 0294632).

447. France—Laws, statutes, etc., 1793.

. . . Bulletin Des Lois De La République Française. (No. 62.)

[Paris] De L'Imprimerie Nationale Des Lois. [1793]

8vo. 7 p. (A⁴) 21 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: woodcut with symbols and "Bulletin. Des Lois."

"No. 333. Loi portant que les troupes qui ont reconquis une partie de l'île de la Guadeloupe, ont bien mérité de la patrie. Du 25 Fructidor, l'an deuxième de la République Française, une et indivisible."

Contains laws 333–339.

Stored as no. 6 in a boxed set of administrative laws pertaining to the French West Indies.

NCH KGR B304 .A3 no. 6

448. Martinique. Assemblée Représentative. 6 December 1793.

. . . Extrait Des Registres Des Délibérations De L'Assemblée Représentative De La Martinique. Séance du 6 décembre 1793, l'an 2^e. de la République.

[St. Pierre] De l'Imprimerie de J.-B. Thounens, Imprimeur de la Municipalité et de la Société Patriotique. [1793]

Broadside. 39 × 26 cm., folded to 26 × 20 cm.

At head of title: "Au Nom De La République-Française. La Loi."

"Donné à République-ville, le 12 décembre 1793, l'an 2^e de la République."

Approved by Donatien Marie-Joseph Vimeur Rochambeau, Gouverneur-General de Martinique; has ms. signature at bottom: "Dtn. Rochambeau."

Enacts the death penalty for any citizen of a besieged city who advocates surrender.

NCH F 2081 .A3 A7 1793

449. Martinique. Governor, 1793–1794 (Rochambeau).

. . . Proclamation. Nous Donatien Marie-Joseph Vimeur Rochambeau, Lieutenant-Général des Armées de la République, Gouverneur-Général de la Martinique, & Commandant-Général des Iles Françaises du Vent de l'Amérique.

[St. Pierre] De l'Imprimerie de J.-B. Thounens, Imprimeur de la Municipalité & de la Société Patriotique. [1793]

Broadside. 40 × 27 cm.

At head of title: "Au Nom De La République-Française. La Loi."

"Donné à St-Pierre Martinique, le 29 décembre 1793, l'an 2^e de la République Française. Dtn. Rochambeau."

Proclaims an embargo on all ships using the ports of Martinique, to prevent news reaching the British from spies on the island.

Swan, *Caribbean printing* p. 32.

NCH F 2081 .A3 G7 1793

450. Point-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe). Conseil Général.

Extrait Du Registres Des Délibérations De La Municipalité De La Point-à-Pitre. Séance du 12 décembre 1793, l'an 2^e de la République Française.

A la Basse-Terre-Guadeloupe, de l'imprimerie de la

v^e Bénard & Villette, 19 décembre, 1793, l'an 2 de la République Française.

Folio. 6 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed (p. 6): Signé Courtois, maire; Goffec, J. Dano, Magagnos, officiers municipaux; S. Buffardin, secrétaire-greffier.

Affirming loyalty to Governor Collot.

Uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

NCH F 2066 .P6 A2 1793

451. Prinsep, John, 1746–1830.

A Letter To The Proprietors Of East India Stock On The Present Crisis Of The Company's Affairs. By John Prinsep, Esq.

London: Printed For J. Debret, Piccadilly. 1793.

8vo. 28 p. 23 cm. ([A]-C⁴, D³)

Dated (p. 28): London, Feb. 26, 1793.

Bound as the last of three with his: *The right in the West-India merchants to a double monopoly of the sugar market of Great Britain*, London: Minerva Press: Debrett [1793?] and [his] *Bengal sugar*, London: Debrett, 1794.

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: "Princeps Tracts."

Goldsmiths' 15723.

NCH HF 486 .E6 P7 1793

452. [Prinsep, John] 1746–1830.

The Right In The West-India Merchants To A Double Monopoly Of The Sugar Market Of Great Britain; And The Expedience of all Monopolies Examined. . . .

London: Printed At The Minerva Press, Leadenhall-Street, And Sold By Debrett Piccadilly; Johnson, St. Paul's Church-Yard; And Heather, 157 Leadenhall-Street. [1793?]

8vo. viii, 83, [1] p. ([A]⁴, B-F⁸, G³) 23 cm.

Errata slip tipped to verso of title-page.

Bound as the second of three with his: *A letter to the proprietors of East India stock* . . . , London 1793 and [his] *Bengal sugar*, London 1794.

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: "Princeps Tracts."

Sabin 71348; Ragatz 269; Kress B2598.

NCH HF 486 .E6 P7 1793

453. Société des amis de la République française & de la Convention Nationale (Fort-de-France, Martinique).

Adresse. La Société des Amis de la République-Française & de la Convention-Nationale, section du Fort de la République-ville, À L'Armée De La Martinique.

Au Fort De La République, Martinique, Chez J. F. Willox, Imprimeur du Gouvernement. [1793]

Broadside. 36 × 24 cm.

"30 Juillet 1793."

Signed by Desemazes père and others, including Bail-leul, vice-président.

Commends the army for its victories over French royalist and British troops, and for re-establishing order.

Protected in a clamshell box.

NCH F 2081 .S62 1793

454. Tavarez, —, citoyen, fl. 1760–1792.

Dénonciation Du Citoyen Tavarez, À Ses Concitoyens Contre le sieur Sollar.

[Bayonne, France, 1793]

4to. 23 p. (A-F²) 27 cm.

Caption title.

Woodcut vignette at top of title.

“Lettre écrite de Caracao, le 7 août 1781, par Tavarez à Sollar, au Port-au-Prince” (pp. 17–19).

Concerns a long-standing legal feud between two merchants of Bayonne with operations in Curaçao and Saint Domingue.

Date: refers, p. 15, to July 1793.

Stitched, uncut; in protective folder.

NCH HF 3312 .T38 A3 1792

455.

*The Thespian Magazine, for February, 1793.

[London, Printed by T. Wilkins]

8vo. Pp. [193]–216. 21 cm. (Cc-Ee⁴)

Caption title.

February, 1793, issue of this monthly magazine.

Contains “Dramatic Criticisms. Critique On the New Play of Columbus; Or, A World Discovered [by Thomas Morton], By Philodrama” (pp. 206–209).

Disbound; in protective wrapper.

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entry.

NCH PN .2001 .T7

No number 456.

457. Bartram, William, 1739–1823.

Travels Through North And South Carolina, Georgia, East And West Florida, The Cherokee Country, The Extensive Territories Of The Muscogulges Or Creek Confederacy, And The Country Of The Chactaws. Containing An Account Of The Soil And Natural Productions Of Those Regions; Together With Observations On The Manners Of The Indians. Embellished With Copper-Plates. By William Bartram. The Second Edition In London.

Philadelphia: Printed By James And Johnson. 1791. London: Reprinted For J. Johnson, In St. Paul’s Church-Yard. 1794.

8vo. xxiv, 520, [6] p., 1 leaf; front. (port.); 7 plates (1 fold.); fold. map. 22 cm. (a⁴, b⁸, B-Li⁸)

First published Philadelphia, 1791; first London edition, 1792.

“Directions to the Binder” (leaf at end).

“The classic of southern natural history and explora-

tion, with much on the southern Indian tribes. Bartram’s account of the remote frontier, of the plantations, trading posts, and Indian villages at the end of the eighteenth century is unrivaled” (Streeter II:1088, first edition).

Bound in early 20th-century three-quarter leather with paper covered boards.

Sabin 3870; Vail (Front.) 852; Clark (Old South) I:197 (4).

NCH F 213 .B282 1794

458.

Directions For The Complete West India Pilot: Being Principally For Sailing Amongst The Caribbee Islands, Virgin Islands, And Porto Rico; Also For Turks Islands Passage, And Bahama Islands; As Well As For The Bay of Honduras, Moskito Shore, The Spanish Main, &c. &c. By Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, Capt. Bradshaw, Sir George Young, Capt. Speer, Mr. Ralph Walker, And Several Other Experienced Navigators. To Which Are Added, Observations and useful Remarks made on board the Frigates L’Isis And La Flore, Sent to ascertain the Position and respective Bearings Of The French Islands, By Order Of The Duke De Praslin, And Monsieur De Boynes, Ministers Of The French Marine.

London: Printed For Robert Laurie And James Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, <Successors to the late Mr. Robert Sayer.> These Directions Are Sold Only With The Pilot. Price I. II. 6. [1794?]

8vo. v, 84, 3 p. (3 leaves, A-I⁴, L⁴, M⁴) Leaf I2 missigned T2. 19 cm.

“Additional Observations in the West Indies, extracted from a Treatise on Magnetism, &c. by Mr. Ralph Walker, late of Jamaica. . . . 1794” (p. 84).

“Remarks For Sailing into the River Demerari” (3 pp. at end).

First published as *Sailing Directions for the complete West India Pilot*, London, Sayer, 1792.

[Thomas Jefferys’] *The complete pilot for the West Indies* published London, 1794.

Sailing directions for Barbados, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, a number of small islands in the Lesser Antilles, Jamaica, St. Domingo.

Bound in original grey wrappers with printed label; boxed.

cf. JCB *Maritime history* 354 for 1792 edition.

NCH VK 971 .D57 1790z

cf. NUC 244:82 (NH 0337527).

459.

Directions For The Complete West India Pilot: Being Principally For Sailing Amongst The Caribbee Islands, Virgin Islands, And Porto Rico; Also For Turks Islands Passage, And Bahama Islands; As Well As For The Bay of Honduras, Moskito Shore, The Spanish Main, &c. &c. By Capt. Hester, Capt. Bishop, Capt. Bradshaw, Sir George Young, Capt. Speer, Mr. Ralph Walker, And

Several Other Experienced Navigators. To Which Are Added, Observations and useful Remarks made on board the Frigates L'Isis And La Flore, Sent to ascertain the Position and respective Bearings Of The French Islands, By Order Of The Duke De Praslin, And Monsieur De Boynes, Ministers Of The French Marine.

London: Printed For Robert Laurie And James Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, (Successors to the late Mr. Robert Sayer.) These Directions Are Sold Only With The Pilot. Price I.II.6. [1794?]

8vo. v, 84 p. (3 leaves, A-I⁴, L⁴, M²) Leaf I2 missigned T2. 19 cm.

"Additional Observations in the West Indies, extracted from a Treatise on Magnetism, &c. by Mr. Ralph Walker, late of Jamaica. . . . 1794" (p. 84).

First published London, Sayer, 1792 as *Sailing Directions for the complete West India Pilot*.

[Thomas Jefferys'] *The complete pilot for the West Indies* published London, 1794.

Sailing directions for Barbados, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, a number of small islands in the Lesser Antilles, Jamaica, St. Domingo.

This copy has water damage to upper corner of first three leaves.

Bound in original grey wrappers, printed label removed.

cf. JCB *Maritime history* 354 for 1792 edition.

NCH VK 971 .D57 1790

cf. NUC 244:82 (NH 0337527).

460. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

An Abridgement Of Mr. Edwards's Civil And Commercial History Of The British West Indies. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed For J. Parsons, Paternoster-Row; And J. Bell, Oxford-Street. 1794.

8vo. 2 vols. 22 cm.

1: 3 p.l., [iii]–vii, 334 p., 5 fold. tables; fold. map. (1 leaf, a², A²⁺⁴, B-X⁸, Y⁷)

2: vii, [335]–638, 638*, 639–655 p., fold. table. (A⁴, Y*¹, Z-Tt⁸)

Abridged from the London, 1793 edition by Thomas Taylor (1758–1835) the Platonist.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 21904; Ragatz 165; Kress B2709; JCB (1) 3:3651; Cundall (WI) 2095a.

NCH F 2131 .E32 1794

461. Equiano, Olaudah, b. 1745.

The Interesting Narrative Of The Life Of Olaudah Equiano, Or Gustavus Vassa, The African. Written By Himself . . . Eighth Edition Enlarged.

Norwich: Printed For, And Sold By The Author, 1794. Price Four Shillings. Formerly sold for 7s.

12mo. xxxiv, [2], 360 p.; front. (port.); fold. plate. (a¹², b⁶, A-P¹²) 19 cm.

First published London, 1789.

Plate is of Bahama Banks.

Bookplate of Henrietta Gurney.

Bound in contemporary half calf, marble paper over boards.

Sabin 98661 & 22714; Ragatz 501; Handler 53; cf. Porter, *Negro Writings* 73.

NCH HT 869 .E6 A3 1794 NUC 161:68.

462. France. Convention Nationale, 1792–1795. Comité De Salut Public. 6 August 1794.

Convention Nationale. Rapport Fait Au Nom Du Comité De Salut Public, Par Barère, Sur les Colonies Françaises Isles-du Vent. Dans la séance du 19 thermidor, l'an 2 de la République française une & indivisible. Imprimé Par Ordre De La Convention. . . .

[Paris] De L'Imprimerie Nationale. [1794]

4to. 3 p. (2 leaves) 21.5 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Martin & Walter 1682.

NUC 35:305 (NB 012063) is MnU 32-p. ed.

463. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 17 April 1794.

. . . An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exportation of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms. <17th April 1794.>

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1794]

Folio. 483–484 p. (6F2) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Quarto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXXV.

Disbound.

464. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 11 June 1794.

. . . An Act for supplying such of the French Islands, as may be in His Majesty's Possession, with the several Sorts of Corn, Meal, Flour, and Biscuit necessary for the Maintainance of the Inhabitants of the said Islands. <11th June 1794.>

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1794]

Folio. 971–972 p. (11N2) 31 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Quarto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXI.

Disbound.

465. Morton, Thomas, 1764?–1838.

Columbus: Or, The Discovery Of America. An Historical Play, As Performed At The Theatre-Royal, Cov-

ent-Garden, London. By Thomas Morton, Of The Honourable Society Of Lincoln's-Inn.

Boston: Printed And Sold By William Spotswood, Sold Also By H. & P. Rice, Philadelphia. 1794.

12mo. 2 p.l., 52, [3] p. 16.5 cm. (2 leaves, B-E⁶, F⁴)

First published: London, 1792.

"Prologue" (2 p.l.) by W. T. Fitzgerald; "Epilogue," p. [53]-[54], by M. P. Andrews.

Founded, in part, upon Marmontel's *Les Incas: ou, La destruction de l'Empire du Pérou*.

Stitched, untrimmed; in clamshell case.

Evans 27352; Sabin 51029.

NCH PR 5097 .M5 C6 1794 NUC 396:614.

466. [Prinsep, John] 1746–1830.

Bengal Sugar. An Account Of The Method And Expectance Of Cultivating The Sugar-Cane In Bengal: With Calculations Of The First Cost To The Manufacturer And Exporter! And Suggestions For Attracting That Article Of Eastern Produce Exclusively To Great Britain. In A Letter From A Planter And Distiller In Bengal, To His Friend In London. . . .

London: Printed For Debrett, Piccadilly. M. DCC. XCIV. [1794]

8vo. 2 p.l., 162, [1] p. (2 leaves, B-L⁸, M²) 23 cm.

Authorship attributed on the basis of similar anonymous works on the same subject in the same volume.

Ms. note on spine in contemporary hand: "Princep Tracts."

In this copy pp. 115–128 (signature I) repeated.

Bound as the third of three with his *A letter to the proprietors of East India stock*, London, 1793 and his *The right in the West-India merchants to a double monopoly of the sugar market*, London [1793?].

Bound in original boards, uncut.

Ragatz 243 & 269; Goldsmiths' 16022.

NCH HF 486 .E6 PP 1793 NUC 46:411.

467. [Cowie, Robert]

Considerations On The Present Crisis Of Affairs, As It Respects The West-India Colonies, And the probable Effects of the French Decree For Emancipating The Negroes, Pointing Out A Remedy For Preventing The Calamitous Consequences In The British Islands. . . .

London: Printed By T. Gillet, Bartholomew-Close, And Sold By J. Johnson, St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1795.

8vo. 2 p.l., 76 p. ([A]², B-E⁴, F⁶) 21.5 cm.

This copy has ms. annotation "By Robert Cowie" in early hand on half-title.

This copy has Berkshire Athenaeum library stamp.

Bound in modern half leather with marbled boards.

Sabin 16001, 17243 (attributes Cowie); Ragatz 422; Kress B2908; Hogg 2181.

NCH HT 1091 .C65 NUC 120:396 (title).

468. Dalrymple, Sir John, 1726–1810.

Letter From Sir John Dalrymple, Baronet, One Of The Barons Of Exchequer In Scotland, To The Lords of the Admiralty. Edinburgh, 20th January, 1795.

[Edinburgh: 1795]

4to. 19 p. (A-E²) 25 cm.

Caption title.

". . . an account of a mode which I had fallen on, to supply Seamen with fresh Beer made at sea, every day of the year, and in every Climate" (p. 1).

In this copy there is a manuscript illustration at page 4, and manuscript crossing out of text at pages 5 and 10.

Stitched, trimmed irregularly; in clamshell case.

Cf. Ragatz 277.

NCH TP 569 .D34 1795

469. Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, earl of, 1749?–1831.

A Treatise, Shewing The Intimate Connection That Subsists Between Agriculture And Chemistry. Addressed To The Cultivators Of The Soil, To The Proprietors Of Fens And Mosses, In Great Britain And Ireland; And To The Proprietors Of West India Estates. By The Earl Of Dundonald. . . .

London, Printed for J. Murray And S. Highley, <Successors to the late Mr. Murry>, No. 32, Fleet-Street. 1795. <Drawback>

4to. vii, 252 p. (4 leaves, A-Hh⁴, Ii²) 28 cm.

There is another 1795 printing with imprint: the Author and R. Edwards (cf. Goldsmith 16238).

Errata, p. [viii].

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut; boxed.

Sabin 14071; Ragatz 291; MacDonald, *Agricultural Writers* p. 222.

NCH S585 .C66 1795 NUC 151:680 (ND 0435067).

470. Euphrasén, Bengt Anders.

Beskrifning Öfver Svenska Vestindiska Ön St. Barthelemi, Samt Öarne St. Eustache Och St. Christopher. Af Bengt And. Euphrasén.

Stockholm, Tryckt Hos Anders Zetterberg, 1795.

8vo. 4 p.l., 207 p.; fold. engr. map; fold. engr. plate. (4 leaves, A-N⁸) 20 cm.

Errata, 4th p.l.^v.

Dedication dated (3d p.l.^v): Stockholm, d. 23 Decemb. 1795.

Map: Charta öfwer Ien St. Barthelemi J. B. delin. 1786 C. C. G. Sc.

Bound in contemporary stiff wrappers, uncut.

Cf. Sabin 23107 for a German translation.

NCH F 2089 .E89

471.

*The European Magazine, For January 1795 [-June 1795]. Volume 27.

London: Printed for J. Sewell, Cornhill; and J. De-brett, Piccadilly. <Entered at Stationers-Hall.>

8vo. 431 p., p. [432], [20] p.; plates; portraits. 22 cm.

Later entitled *The European Magazine And London Review*.

West Indian interest includes the following: Guadalupe attacked (p. 66), retaken (letter of John Vaughan) (p. 201); Parliamentary proceedings on the Slave-trade (p. 195) and on the misconduct in the West-Indies (p. 405).

Many entries in Ragatz index.

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entity.

NCH O 52 Eu7

472.

*The European Magazine For July 1795 [-December 1795]. Volume 28.

London: Printed for J. Sewell, Cornhill, and J. De-brett, Piccadilly. Vol. XXVIII. July 1795.

8vo. 431 p., p. [432], [16] p. 22 cm.

Later entitled *The European Magazine And London Review*.

West Indian interest includes: Letter dated 3 Oct. 1795 from Maj. Gen. P. Irving on fight at St. Vincent's (p. 417); Grenada taken by French (p. 62); letter from John Vaughan dated Martinico, 16 April 1795; Engagements at Martinique, several letters (p. 129-133); Letters from Admiral Sir John Laforey, Martinique, June-July (p. 135) including evacuation of St. Lucia; Letter of 8 October on capture of French frigate *Superbe*, recapture of brig from Barbados (p. 425); Damage to fleet bound for West Indies (p. 427-428).

*Not catalogued as a bibliographical entity.

NCH O 52 Eu7

473. Guthrie, William, 1708-1770.

West India Islands.

Extracted from his *A new system of modern geography*. first American ed., Philadelphia, Printed [by Richard Foxwell] Mathew Carey, 1795, pp. 606-629.

Folio. Detached pp. 605-630. (signatures 7P-7V², 7X¹).

In protective folder.

Cf. Evans 28782 for full work.

NCH F 1611 .G87 1795

474.

Instructions For Missionaries To The West-India Islands.

Printed At The Philanthropic Reform, St. George's Fields. [London] 1795.

8vo. 15 p. (8 leaves) 21 cm.

"The object of your mission is, to convert and instruct the adult negroe Slaves, and to educate the young negroes

in the British West India Islands, in the principles of the Christian Religion . . ." (p. [3]).

Stitched, uncut, in original grey wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 102840; Ragatz 341.

475. Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.

The West-India Islands; From Actual Surveys And Observations: In Eighteen Correct Maps: With Plans Of Most Of The Distinguished Harbours. To Which Is Added An Historical Description Of The West-Indies. Comprehending 1. West-Indies in general. 2. Jamaica, with the Harbours of Kingston, Port Royal and Bluefields. 3. Ruatan or Rattan, Old Providence. 4. St. Domingo or Hispaniola. 5. Virgin Isles, Anguilla, Saba, St. Eustatia, St. Martin's, Great Passage Island, Crab Island. 6. St. Christopher's, Nevis. 7. Antigua, with a Plan of English Harbour. 8. Guadaloupe, Mariegallante, Deseada, and the Saints. 9. Dominica. 10. Martinico, with a Plan of Cul de Sac Royal. 11. St. Lucia, with a Plan of the Carenage. 12. Barbadoes. 13. St. Vincent. 14. Bequia or Becouya. 15. Grenada. 16. Tobago, with Man of War Bay, and Great and Little Courland Bays. 17. Turks Island. 18. Curaçao, with a Plan of Fort Amsterdam, &c. By The Late Thomas Jefferys, Geographer To The King, &c. &c. &c. &c. A New Edition.

London: Printed And Published By Robert Laurie And James Whittle, Map, Chart, And Print Sellers, No. 53, Fleet-Street, <Successors To The Late Mr. Robert Sayer,> 1795.

Folio. 28 p. Illus.; 18 plates of hand-colored maps, some folded. (A-P¹) 55 × 40 cm.

Pages 1-2 (leaf A) blank.

In ms. on p. [1]: "Geo. Bouren August. 10th. 1795."

Bound in modern paper-covered boards, green leather spine and corners.

Phillips (Atlases) 2699; Sabin 35970; cf. Palau 123373 for 1780 ed.; cf. Ragatz 19.

NCH G 1600 .J4 1795 NUC 738:332.

476. [More, Hannah] 1745-1833.

The Sorrows of Yamba; Or, The Negro Woman's Lamentation. To the Tune of Hosier's Ghost.

Sold by J. Marshall, <Printer to the Cheap Repository . . .> . . . and R. White, Piccadilly, London. By S. Hazard . . . Bath; and by all Booksellers, Newsmen, and Hawkers, in Town and Country. . . . [1795]

Broadside. 40 stanzas of quatrains. 45 × 29 cm.

In verse (first line): In St. Lucie's distant Isle / Still with Africa's love I burn . . .

At head of title: Cheap repository.

Woodcut vignette of Quaker man and Negro woman.

According to *Notes and Queries* 3d Ser., 6:292 (8 Oct. 1864) and verified by Spinney, this was published 1 November 1795.

See G. H. Spinney, "Cheap Repository Tracts: Hazard and Marshall Edition" in *The Library*, new series XX:3 (Dec. 1939), pp. 295–340, number 42. This is a variant printing.

Folded, stored in protective folder.

NCH PR 3991 .A1 S58 1790z

NUC 557:52–53 (NS 0736032).

477.

State Of Facts. Shewing The Right Of Certain Companies To The Lands Lately Purchased By Them From The State Of Georgia.

[Philadelphia] United States, Printed In The Year, 1795.

8vo. 64 p. ([A]-H⁴) 21 cm.

The Mississippi Company claiming lands it stole fair and square.

Bound in modern buckram with date 1765 stamped on spine.

Sabin 27112; Evans 28745; Vail (Front.) 1027; De-Renne 1:270.

NCH HD 195 .A3 S7 NUC 565:319 (NS 0872929).

478. [Turnbull, Gordon]

A Narrative Of The Revolt And Insurrection Of The French Inhabitants In The Island Of Grenada. By An Eye-Witness. . . .

Edinburgh: Printed For Arch. Constable, At The Cross; And Sold In London By Vernor & Hood, 1795.

8vo. 1 p.l., 168 p. 23 cm. (2 leaves, A-U⁴, X², Y¹)

Half-title: Revolt in Grenada.

Dedication (p. [1]) dated: Edinburgh, 9th Nov. 1795.

Sabin 97463; Ragatz 189–190; JCB (1) 3:3726.

NCH F 2056 .T94 1795 NUC 605:73 (NT 0392098).

479. [Wise, Thomas Turner]

A Review Of The Events Which Have Happened In Grenada, From The Commencement Of The Insurrection To The 1st Of May: By A Sincere Wellwisher To The Colony.

Grenada: Printed For The Author In Saint George's. M, DCC, XCV. [1795] <To be continued if the Work meets with Encouragement.>

4to. 1 p.l., 108 p. (1 leaf, A-Dd²) 23 cm.

"By Mr. Wise, a Lawyer, at St. Georges, Grenada," notation in contemporary ms. on title-page.

Phillips pressmark "X^I. d. b." on first flyleaf.

Bound in quarter calf.

Sabin 104904; Ragatz 190; Cundall 1906.

NCH F 2056 .W8 NUC 669:454.

480. Young, Sir William, 1725–1788.

An Account Of The Black Charaibs In The Island Of St. Vincent's; With The Charaib treaty of 1779. And Other Original Documents. Compiled From The Papers Of The Late Sir William Young, Bart. . . .

London: Printed For J. Sewell, Cornhill; And Knight And Triphook, Booksellers To The King, St. James's Street. 1795.

8vo. 2 p.l., 125 p., 1 leaf; 1 fold. leaf of tables. ([A]², B-I⁸) 20 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.): To Drewry Otte, Esq. Agent For The Island Of St. Vincents. Dear Sir, Huntercombe, Sept. 20, 1795. Understanding that the commission with which you are entrusted . . . to publish the result of an examination . . . of my late father . . . W. Young."

In this copy "1779" corrected to "1773" in early ms.

Bound in modern half leather.

Sabin 106124; Ragatz 205; JCB (1) 3:3768.

NCH F 2106 .Y6 1795

NUC 679:563 (NY 0030682).

481. Great Britain. Parliament, 1796. House of Commons.

Accounts and Papers Presented to the House of Commons, respecting the Expedition to the West Indies, under the Command of Sir Charles Grey and Sir John Jervis. Ordered to be printed 6th May 1796.

[London: 1796]

Folio. 115 p. (A-Ff³) 32 cm.

Bound in contemporary marbled boards, calf spine.

Ragatz 121.

NCH F 2161 .A2 1796

482. [Hamilton, Ronald] d. 1797.

Sketch Of The Present State Of The Army; With Reflections On The Mode Of Recruiting, Reviving The Military Spirit, And On The General Encouragement Of The Officer And Soldier. . . .

London: Printed for J. Owen, No. 168, Piccadilly. 1796.

8vo. 1 p.l., 54 p. (1 leaf, B-G⁴, H³) 22 cm.

This copy is interleaved.

Contemporary inscription (opposite p. [1]): "By Major Ronald Hamilton of the 14th regiment of Foot who died at Fort Royal in the Island of Martinique on the 1st of July 1797. To Lieut. Col. Malcolm as a memorial of the deceased author."

This copy was owned by the artist Claude Lovat Fraser and contains his bookplate, a water-color sketch of a World War I soldier in battle dress, and a pen-and-ink sketch of a sailboat.

Few pencil notes dated 1804 signed J. H. Turner.

Various references to the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary tree calf, gilt, rebaked.

NCH UA 649 .H35 1796 NUC 548:687 (title).

483. Kerguelen-Trémarec, Yves Joseph de, 1734–1797.

Relation Des Combats Et Des Événements De La Guerre Maritime De 1778 Entre La France Et L'Angleterre; Mêlée De Réflexions Sur Les Manœuvres Des

Généraux; Précédée D'Une Adresse Aux Marins Sur La Disposition Des Vaisseaux Pour Le Combat; Et Terminée Par Un Précis De La Guerre Présente, Des Causes De La Destruction De La Marine, Et Des Moyens De La Rétablir. Par Y. J. Kerguelen, ancien Contr'amiral.

[Paris] Imprimerie de Patris. M. DCC. XCVI. [1796] 8vo. 1 p.l., 403 p. 22 cm. (1 leaf, I-25⁸, 26²)

Deals with naval actions between France and England from 17 June 1778 through 20 June 1783. Contains accounts of all the actions in the West Indies—at Tobago, Montserrat, St. Eustatius, Martinique, Grenada, Saba, etc., with emphasis on the actions of admirals Rodney, Hood, De Grasse, D'Estaing, and De Guichen.

"Réponse De M. Le Comte De Grasse, A M. De Kerguelen, Qui lui avait demandé des éclaircissements sur les évènements de sa campagne A Paris, le 8 Janvier 1783" (pp. [257]–263).

"Précis Des Principaux Evenements De La Guerre Présente, Des Causes De La Destruction De La Marine Française, Et Des Moyens De La Rehabilr" (pp. [341]–403).

Bound in 19th-century boards.

Sabin 37615; Polak 4855; Gephart 7191; National Maritime Museum Catalogue *Naval History* 1499.

NCH E 271 .K39

484. [Poggi, A — C — de]

A Narrative Of The Proceedings Of His Majesty's Fleet, Under The Command Of Earl Howe, From The Second Of May To The Second Of June M.DCC.XCIV.

London: Printed By T. Burton And C^o. Gate-Street; Lincoln-Inn Fields. Sold At Mr. Poggi's Exhibition Room, N^o 91, New-Pond Street; Mr. Egerton, Opposite The Admiralty;—And Mr. J. Sewell, Cornhill. 1796.

4to. 2 p.l., 82, 83*–88*, 83–111, [1], 103–118 p.; front.; fold. map. 28 cm. (2 leaves, B-L⁴, M*⁴, M⁴, 1 leaf, *N⁴, O-P⁴, P⁴, Q²)

Errata, 2d p.l.^v.

"The Glorious First of June."

Contains bookplate of Captain William Locker, Royal Navy.

Bound in full red morocco.

NCH DA 87.5 1794 W28

NUC 463:87 (NP 0443281)

485. Voorda, Bavius, 1729–1799.

Rechtsgeleerd Advīs In De Zaak Van Den Gewezen Stadhouders, En Over Deszelfs Schryven Aan De Gouverneurs Van De Oost- En West-Indische Bezittingen Van Den Staat. Door De Burgers Mr. B. Voorda En Mr. J. Valckenaer. Ingelevert ter Vergadering der Provisioneele Representanten van het Volk van Holland. Op den 7. January 1796. . . .

In den Haag, ter's Lands Drukkerij van Holland 1796.

Folio. 1 p.l., 87 p. (1 leaf, A-Y²) 33 cm.

An attack on Prince William V of Orange regarding colonies in Africa, the West Indies, and Asia, which the author accuses the Prince of intending to sell to the English.

There is an octavo edition; cf. NUC 642:355.

Bound in modern boards, uncut.

Sabin 100768; Knuttel 22714; cf. Kress B3306.

NCH JV 2561 .V66 1796

486. Wilyams, Cooper, 1762–1816.

An Account Of The Campaign In The West Indies, In The Year 1794, Under The Command Of Their Excellencies Lieutenant General Sir Charles Grey, K. B., And Vice Admiral Sir John Jervis . . . With The Reduction of the Islands of Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadaloupe, Mariagalante, Desiada, &c. And The Events That Followed Those Unparalleled Successes And Caused The Loss Of Guadaloupe. By the Rev. Cooper Wilyams, A. M. Vicar Of Exning, Suffolk, And Late Chaplain Of His Majesty's Ship *Boyne*.

London, Printed by T. Bensley; For G. Nicol Bookseller To His Majesty, Pall-Mall; B. And J. White, Fleet-Street; And J. Robson, New Bond-Street. 1796.

4to. 2 p.l., iv p., 6 leaves, 149, [3] p., 1 leaf, 62 p.; map; plan. 30.5 cm. (4 leaves, b², a⁴, B-U⁴, 1 leaf, b-g⁴, h³, i⁴)

Dated (2d p.l.¹): Exning, August 10, 1796.

The author was chaplain aboard the *Boyne* during the campaign. The book is based on his journal and those of two friends.

In this copy the six plates, listed in "Explanation of the plates" following p. 149, were never bound in, and are bound separately.

Bound in full contemporary leather.

Sabin 104563; Ragatz 780; Handler 57; JCB (1) 3:3838.

NCH F 1621 .W74 NUC 666:243 (NN 0343163).

487. Winterbotham, William, 1763–1829.

An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, And Philosophical View Of The United States Of America, And Of The European Settlements In America And The West Indies. By W. Winterbotham. The First American Edition, With Additions And Corrections.

New-York: Printed By Tiebout And O'Brien, For John Reid, Bookseller and Stationer, No. 106, Water-Street. 1796.

8vo. 4 volumes. 22 cm.

1: vi, [1], 590 p.; front. (portrait of Washington); plate. (4 leaves, A-4E⁴, 4F³)

2: [2], [2], 493 p.; portrait of Penn; plate. (2 leaves, B-3Q⁴, 3R³)

3: [2], [2], 519 p.; front. (portrait of Franklin); 2 plates; 2 plans. (2 leaves, B-3U⁴)

Plates: (3:138): "Bones of the mammoth"
(3:144): "Plan of Franklinville, in Mason County, Kentucky"

(3:192): "Plan of Lystra, in Nelson County; Kentucky"

(3:427): "Tobacco Plant."

4: [2], [2], 516, [8], [9], [1] p.; front. (portrait: author, "Scoles, Sc"). (2 leaves, B-3Y⁴, 2 leaves)

Bound in contemporary sheep.

Sabin 104833; Kress B3313; Evans 31647; Handler *Suppl.* 26.

NCH E 18 .W79 NUC 668:491 (NW 0375996).

488. [Byam, Lydia]

A Collection Of Exotics, From The Island Of Antigua.

By A Lady

[London, 1797]

Folio. 5 leaves, 12 hand-colored engraved plates. (see Hunt) 46 cm.

Hunt dates this and offers a possible method of publication.

Dedication (2d leaf) signed in ms. "Lydia Byham"

Bound in contemporary three-quarter green morocco; binder's ticket "Bound By Herbert Jones Swansea."

Hunt 749; cf. Sabin 1697 for folio ed. of 1800.

NCH QK 98 .B9c NUC 88:35 (NB 1018163).

489. France. Légation (U.S.).

<French Originals.>

[Philadelphia: Printed by W. Ross, 1797]

8vo. 207, [12] p. (A-Z⁴, Aa-Cc⁴, 6 leaves) 22 cm.

From *The Message from the President of the United States to Congress, relative to the French republic, with papers therein referred to. January 19, 1797* which contains English translations.

A collection of letters from Joseph Fauchet and Pierre Auguste Adet, French ministers to the United States. "Collated with the originals in the office of the Department of State. G^o. Taylor, junr. Chief Clerk."

Index at end in English, [12] p. Pages [1]-[6] refer to "Letter from Mr. Pickering" published in *Message from the President*; pp. [7]-[12] refer to the "Appendix Containing the Documents." Each includes separate errata.

A number of references to U.S. trade with French West Indian islands.

Bound in original paper wrappers, uncut; boxed.

Evans 33049; Greely p. 209.

NCH DC 186.5 .F7 1797

NUC 181:280 (NF 0304997).

490. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760-1820 (George III). 6 June 1797.

. . . An Act for making the Port of San Josef, in the Island of Trinidad, a Free Port. <6th June, 1797.>

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1797]

Folio. Pp. 1327-1328. (leaf 15K2) 30 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: Anno tricesimo septimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVII.

NCH KGX 431.8 .A2 1797

491. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826, comp.

The American Gazetteer, Exhibiting, In Alphabetical Order, A Much more full and accurate Account, than has been given, Of The States, Provinces, Counties, Cities, Towns . . . On The American Continent, Also Of The West-India Islands . . . with A Particular Description of the Georgia Western Territory . . . Collected and compiled . . . by, and under the direction of, Jedidiah Morse . . . Illustrated With Seven New And Neat Maps.

Printed In Boston, At the Presses of S. Hall, and Thomas & Andrews, and sold by E. Larkin and the other booksellers in Boston; by Gaine & Ten Eyck, and S. Campbell, New-York; . . . 1797.

8vo. viii, [619] p.; 7 maps (6 fold. incl. front.). 22 cm. (4 leaves, A-Y⁴, Z², AA⁴, M-Z⁴, AA-ZZ⁴, AAa-QQ⁴)

Errata leaf at end.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: "Nathan Tyler's Liber. Mendon. 1803."

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 50923; Evans 32509; Handler *Suppl.* 26; Sowerby, *Jefferson Library* 3964; JCB (I) 3:3902.

NCH E 14 .M84 NUC 396:396 (NM 0799433).

492. Venault de Charmilly, —, Colonel.

Lettre À M. Bryan Edwards Membre Du Parlement D'Angleterre, Et De La Société Royale De Londres, Colon Propriétaire À La Jamaïque En Réfutation De Son Ouvrage, Intitulé Vues Historiques Sur La Colonie Française De Saint-Domingue, etc., etc. . . Par M. Le Colonel Venault De Charmilly. . .

À Londres, Imprimé pour l'Auteur, par T. Baylis, Greville-Street, Holborn, Juillet 1797.

4to. 2 p.l., 234 p. (2 leaves, B-3N², 3O¹) 28 cm.

Errata, 2d p.l.

A reply to Bryan Edwards, *An Historical Survey of the French Colony in the Island of St. Domingo*, first published London, 1797.

Bound in contemporary 3/4 leather.

Sabin 98837; Ragatz 161; Bissainthe 8302; Cundall (WI) 430a.

NCH F 1921 .V44 NUC 632:193 (NV 0079146).

493. Arthy, Elliot.

The Seaman's Medical Advocate: Or, An Attempt to shew that Five Thousand Seamen Are, annually, during War, Lost To The British Nation, in the West-India Merchants' Service, and on-board Ships of War on the West-

India Station, Through The Yellow Fever, And other Diseases and Means, from Causes which, it is conceived, are chiefly to be obviated, and unconnected with the Misfortunes of War or Dangers of the Seas. Illustrated By Cases And Facts. . . . By Elliot Arthy, Surgeon, In the African and West-India Merchants' Service.

London: Printed for Messrs Richardson, Royale Exchange; and Mr. Egerton, opposite the Admiralty, 1798. 8vo. 3 p.l., xxv, [1], 248 p. (a-b⁸, A-P⁸, Q⁴) 23 cm. Errata and Omissions, p. [xxvi].

"The outlines of my work are an attempt to shew that there exists an absolute necessity for surgeons being appointed to West-India merchants' ships . . ." (introduction).

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.

Blake 21.

NCH RA644 .Y4 A7 NUC 23:39 (NA 0441500)

494. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 21 June 1798.

. . . An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exportation of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms. <21st June 1798.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1798.

Folio. Pp. [677]–679. (8I²) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Octavo Georgii III Regis. Cap. LXXII.

Disbound.

———. Another copy.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 .A25 1798

No number 495.

Prize causes.

An entire prize case usually consists of four documents: Appellant's case, Appendix, Respondent's case, Appendix. A few require additional documents, some with indexes. The cases in this collection appear, judging from manuscript numbering of the leaves, to have been bound together and subsequently disbound, resulting in the loss of parts of some cases. Most of these cases have manuscript notes concerning their disposition.

The original collection may have been formed by Samuel Bayard (1767–1840), jurist, born in Philadelphia, appointed clerk of the United States Supreme Court in 1791. After ratification of Jay's treaty with Great Britain in 1794, Bayard was chosen as agent to prosecute claims before British admiralty courts on behalf of the United States, which he did for four years. "He with his associates obtained from the British government, for losses sustained by citizens from illegal and unauthorized

captures of their ships on the high seas by English cruisers, the sum of \$10,345,000 . . ." (DAB).

496. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, William Amazeen, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner Aurora, for and on Behalf of the said William Amazeen, and Ephraim Amazeen, and Christopher Amazeen, of Newcastle, in the Port of Portsmouth, and State of New Hampshire, Merchants, and of the whole Cargo, for and on Behalf of the said Amazeens, and Messrs. Boardman and Co. of Dover, in the said State, Merchants, respectively. Citizens of the said United States,} Appellant. Simon Miller, Esq. Commander of his Majesty's Sloop of War Rattlesnake, <the Captor>} Respondent. On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica. Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 467, 468.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—Aurora—W. Amazeen M^r. Cresswell Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from, retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, but directed further proof to be made of the Property thereof—Cresswell exhibited further proof which the Lords pronounced sufficient & decreed the Ship and Cargo to be restored as claimed—"

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

497. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. (An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.) The Aurora, Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner as the Property of the said William Amazeen the Master, Ephraim Amazeen and Christopher Amazeen of Newcastle in the Port of Portsmouth and State of New Hampshire, and of the Cargo laden on board the same as the Property of the said William, Ephraim, and Christopher Amazeen, and of Messrs. Boardman and Company, of Dover in the said

State, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States of America, the asserted Owners and Proprietors thereof, } Appellant. Against Simon Miller Esquire, Commander of his Majesty's Sloop of War Rattlesnake, the Captor of the said Ship & Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 469–471.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

498. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner, as the Property of the said William Amazeen, and Ephraim Amazeen, and Christopher Amazeen, of Newcastle, in the Port of Portsmouth, and State of New Hampshire, and of the Cargo, as the Property of the said Amazeens, and Messrs. Boardman and Co. of Dover in the said State, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. Simon Miller Esquire, Commander of his Majesty's Sloop of War Rattlesnake, the Captor, } Respondent. <On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica.> Appendix. Cresswell, Proctor for the Appellant. Heseltine, King's Proctor for the Respondent. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 12, [2] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.

Pages 7–8 reversed in binding.

Leaves numbered in ms. 472–478.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

499. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo, for and on Behalf of Joseph Waters, of Salem, Merchant, a Citizen of the said United States, } Appellant. Francis Farrington Gardiner, Esq. Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Iphigenia, the Captor, } Respon-

dent. On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Jamaica. Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [5]: "Same Day—Aurora—J. Waters M^r. Cresswell Heseltine } For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from, retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, pronounced the Cargo to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Ship & condemned the Captors in Interest upon the Proceeds of the Cargo from the time of Appearance in this Court & directed the further proof to be exhibited within 9 Months—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 479–481.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

500. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Jamaica.> The Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo as the Property of Joseph Waters of Salem, Merchant, a Citizen of the United States of America, } Appellant. Against Francis Farrington Gardiner, Esq. Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Iphigenia, the Captor, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 482–484.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

501. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Aurora).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Aurora, John Waters, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Schooner and her Cargo as the Property of Joseph Waters of Salem,

Merchant, a Citizen of the United States, } Appellant. Francis Farrington Gardiner, Esq. Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Iphigenia, the Captor, } Respondent. <On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty of the Island of Jamaica.> Appendix. Cresswell, Proctor for the Appellant. Heseltine, King's Proctor for the Respondent. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 485, 487-490.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

502. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793-1799. United States ships. (Betsey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from St. Christophers.> The Schooner Betsey, Pearson Freeman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Schooner Betsey, and of the whole Cargo therein, laden and therein and therewith taken and seized, as American Property, } Appellant. Against [blank] Jones, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Lapwing, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—Betsey—P. Freeman M^r. {Townley Bush} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein permitted the Claim for the Ship to be amended—Townley amended the same accordingly & their Lordships having heard the same read, admitted the same & pronounced the said Ship & also the Cargo to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 450, 451.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

503. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793-1799. United States ships. (Betsey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Betsey, Pearson Freeman, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 6, [2] p. (4 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 454, 455, 457, 458.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

504. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793-1799. United States ships. (Ceres).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.> The Schooner Ceres, Edward Taylor, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of said Schooner Ceres, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, and of the whole Cargo laden on board the said Schooner, on Behalf of Barnabas Hedge, the Younger, of Plymouth, in the State of Massachusetts, a Citizen of the United States of America, the sole Owner thereof, } Appellant. Against John Hall, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Mary, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickett and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 5: "Same Day—Ceres—E. Taylor, M^r. {Townley Bishop} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, pronounced the said Ship to belong as claimed and decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 289-291.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

505. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793-1799. United States ships. (Ceres).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Ceres, Edward Taylor, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of said Ship and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. John Hall, Commander of the Private Ship of War Mary, the Captor, } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent's Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 293, 294.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

506. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793-1799. United States ships. (Ceres).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The

Schooner Ceres, Edward Taylor, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 295–299.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

507. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Charlotte).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Charlotte, F. Mallaby, Master. An Appeal from St. Kitt's. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Vessel, and the Cargo and private Adventures laden on board her, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant; Against Robert Stewart, Commander of the private Ship of War the Prince of Wales, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [5]: "Saturday 15. Dec^r. 1798—Present Earl of Chatham, Lord President S^r. R. P. Arden Jhu^l. Lord Walsingham—S^r. Wm. Wynne Jhu^l. S^r. Wm. Scott Jhu^l. Charlotte—F. Mallaby M^r. {Slade N. Gostling} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Cargo & private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed —"

Leaves numbered in ms. 424, 426.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

508. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Charlotte).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Charlotte, F. Mallaby, Master. Appendix. N. Gostling, Proctor for the Respondent. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 427–431.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

509. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Dove).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Dove, Isaac Isaacs, Master. An Appeal from St.

Kitt's. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of said Ship and Cargo, as American Property } Claimant and Appellant. Against William Bradley, Commander of the private Ship of War the Favourite, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 440, 441.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

510. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Dove).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Dove, Isaac Isaacs, Master. Appendix. N. Gostling, Proctor for the Respondent. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 12, [2] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [13]: "Same Day—Dove—I. Isaacs M^r. {Slade N. Gostling} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo and decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the time of the Appearance in this Court—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 442–448.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

511. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Dove).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Dove, Michael Burke, Master. Case and Appendix on the Part of the Claimant, for the Hearing on further Proof as to the Property of the Cargo. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 18, [2] p. (A-E²) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [19]: "Saturday 17th Nov^r. 1798—Present Earl of Chatham, Lord President S^r. R. P. Aeden Jhu^l. Lord St. Helens S^r. Wm. Wynne Jhu^l. Dove—M. Burke M^r. {Townley Fenton} For Sentence—The Lords at petition of Townley & having heard Counsel rescinded their Order of 9th Feb^ry 1798 & gave the Claimant leave to exhibit his further proof—Townley then brought in his further proof & their Lordships having heard the same read & Advocates & Proctors on both sides thereon pronounced the same to be sufficient & decreed the Cargo to be restored as claimed—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 194–203.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

512. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Eliza).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Wellman, Master. On the 17th Day of November, 1798, Bishop objected to the Appeal. The Lords, having heard Advocates and Proctors on both Sides thereon, over-ruled the Objection, and having heard the Proofs in the Cause read . . . Further Proof . . . Mr. John Norris, in Account Current with Timothy Wellman, jun. . . . Martinico, Jan. 18, 1794 . . .

[London, 1798]

Folio. 10, [2] p. (A-C²) 44 cm.

Caption title.

This copy lacks final leaf (C2) with docket title.

Leaves numbered in ms. 382–384, 386, 387.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

513. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Eliza).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo, on Behalf of John Norris, of Salem, in North America, a Citizen of the said United States; also Claimant of the Private Adventures of the Master, Officers, and Crew, } Appellant. Against Frank Morry, Commander of the Private Ship of War Lovely Mary, the Captor, } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of Dominica. Appellant's Case. 1798. Bush, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—Eliza—T. Wellman M^r. {Bush Bishop} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & pronounced the Ship to belong as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 212, 213.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

514. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Eliza).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Brig

Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. Francis Merry, Commander of the Private Ship of War Lovely Mary, the Captor } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent's Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 214, 215.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

515. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Eliza).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brigantine Eliza, Timothy Willman, Master. Appendix. 1798. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 133, [1] p. (A-C², 1 leaf) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 216–222.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

516. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Friendship).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Friendship, William Worth, Master. An Appeal from Dominica. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, Claimants of said Schooner, and the Cargo and private Adventures laden on board her, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant; Against John Parkes, Esq; Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War the Woolwich, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Numbered "27" in ms. on docket title.

Ms. note, p. 5: "Same Day—Friendship—W. Worth M^r. {Slade Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, revers'd the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship and Cargo & decreed the same to be restored as claimed—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 259–261.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

517. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Friendship).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The

Schooner Friendship, William Worth, Master. Appendix. Heseltine, Proctor for the Respondent. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 12, [2] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 262, 263, 266–270.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

518. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Industry).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Industry, Thomas Coppinger, Master. Appendix. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 10, [2] p. ([A]⁶) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [11]: “Same Day—Industry—T. Coppinger M^r. {Slade } For Sentence—In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship Cargo and private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the 1st July 1797—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 105–110.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

519. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Lion).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop Lion, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, and of the whole Cargo laden on board the said Sloop, on Behalf of Foster Morris, the Master, and of Nichodemus Baldwin, Solomon Morris, Charles Joseph Deberard, Stephen Foot, and Daniel Morris, all of Brentford, in the State of Connecticut, Citizens of the United States of America, the sole Owners thereof, } Appellant. Against Sampson Edwards, Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship Terpsichore, } Respondent. (An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.) The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 5: “Same Day—Lion—F. Morris M^r. {Townley Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & decreed the Ship to

be restored as claimed, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo —”

Leaves numbered in ms. 147–149.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

520. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Lion).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. (An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.) The Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant on Behalf of the said Foster Morris the Master, Nichodemus Baldwin, Solomon Morris, Charles Joseph Deberard, Stephen Foot, and Daniel Morris, all of Brentford in the State of Connecticut in North America, and Citizens of the said United States, the asserted sole Owners and Proprietors thereof, and of certain Goods as the Private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Sampson Edwards Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War Terpsichore, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Heseltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 150–152.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

521. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Lion).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Sloop Lion, Foster Morris, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 9, [1] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 153–157.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

522. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Ranger).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Barbados.> The Sloop Ranger, Ebenezer Gove, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop Ranger, and the Cargo on board her, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant. Joseph Greenway and William Bryant Esquires, the

Executors and Representatives of John Salisbury Esquire, (since deceased,) Commander of His Majesty's Ship Beaulieu, the Captor, } Respondents. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 2, [2] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [3]: "Same Day—Ranger—E. Gove M^r. {Townley Christian} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo, but directed further proof to be made of the Property thereof & condemned the Claimant in the Costs arising from the mistake in the Claim—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 75, 76.

Cf. Handler *Suppl.* 27.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

523. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Ranger).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Sloop Ranger, Ebenezer Gove, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant, on Behalf of John M^rLean, of Boston in the States of Massachusetts, and others, Owners of the said Sloop and her Cargo, } Appellant. Against Joseph Greenway and William Bryant, Esquires, the Executors and legal Representatives of John Salisbury, Esquire, late the Commander of His Majesty's Sloop of War the Beaulieu, deceased, the-Captor of the said Sloop and Cargo, } Respondents. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. 1798. Christian. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 2, [2] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 77, 78.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

524. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Sally).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty of England.> The Sally, Hugh Smith, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent of the United States of America for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Ship and Cargo on Behalf of Hugh Smith the Master, of Philadelphia, a Citizen of the said United States, save one small Package and twenty Boxes of Candles, the Property of Jacob Andrews of Philadelphia aforesaid, likewise a Citizen of the said United States, } Appellant. Against

[blank] Christie, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War the Roebuck, being a Part of His Majesty's Forces under the Command of Admiral Sir John Jervis Knight of the Bath, and Lieutenant-General Sir Charles Gray Knight of the Bath, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondents. Case on Behalf of the Respondents. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Hesceltine, King's Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 6 p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 162–164.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

525. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Sally).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty.> The Brigantine Sally, Hugh Smith, Master. Appendix To The Cases of Appellants and Respondents. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 10 p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 165–169.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

526. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Stork).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig Stork, John Holland, Master. Appendix. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 9, [1] p. (A⁴, 1 leaf) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 9: "Same Day—Stork—J. Holland M^r. {Slade } For Sentence —/ In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship Cargo and private Adventures & decreed the same to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captors in Interest from the 1st July 1797—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 115–119.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

527. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Suckey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from Tortola.> Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. James D'Wolffe, Claimant of the Ship and Cargo on Behalf of Citizens of the United States of America, the Owner thereof, } Appellant. Against John Robertson Commander of the Private Ship of War the Colin, and

William Otty Commander of the Private Ship of War the Black Jack, the Captors, } Respondents. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 6, [2] p. (4 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [7]: "Same Day—Suckey—C. Collins M^r. {Townley Fenton} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Ship & Cargo & the National Character of J. D'Wolfe—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 455–458.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

528. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Suckey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Snow Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. James D'Wolffe, Claimant of the said Vessel and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. Against John Robertson, Commander of the Private Ship of War, Colin; and William Otty, Commander of the Private Ship of War, Black Jack, the Captors, } Respondents. On An Appeal From Tortola. Case on Behalf of the Respondents. 1798. Fenton, Respondents' Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 459, 460.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

529. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Suckey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Suckey, Charles Collins, Master. Appendix To The Cases of the Appellants and Respondents. Crickitt and Townley, Appellant's Proctor. Fenton, Respondents' Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 11, [1] p. (6 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 461–466.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

530. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Swan).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Barbadoes.> The Schooner Swan, Benjamin Hawkes,

Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop, and of the Cargo laden on board her, on Behalf of Israel Forster and Samuel Hooper, of Marblehead, in the State of Massachusetts, Citizens of the United States of America, the sole Owners thereof, } Appellant. Against John Ryan, Commander of the Private Ship of War the Amity, the Captor, } Respondent. The Appellant's Case. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 5: "Same Day—Swan—B. Hawkes M^r. {Townley Bishop} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from, Save as to nine Hogsheads & three Tierces of Sugar & one Bale of Cotton part of the Cargo shipped by T. Wellman, which part their Lordships affirmed, no Claim having been given for the same & retained the principal Cause therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & remainder of the Cargo, pronounced the said Ship to have belonged as claimed & decreed the same to be restored, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the remainder of the Cargo—"

Cf. *Handler Suppl.* 27.

Leaves numbered in ms. 311–313.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

531. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Swan).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Schooner Swan, Benjamin Hawkes, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Schooner and Cargo, as American Property, } Appellant. Thomas Ryan, Commander of the Private Schooner of War Amity, the Captor, } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court at Dominica. Respondent's Case. 1798. Bishop, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 314, 315..

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

532. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Swan).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Swan, Benjamin Hawkes, Master. Appendix. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 8, [2] p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 316–320.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

533. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (William).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig William, William Trow, Master. An Appeal from St. Kitts. William Burgess, of Crutched Friars, London, Merchant, Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo, as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant; Against Daniel Morgan, Commander of the private Ship of War the Experiment, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—William—W^m Trow M^r. {Slade Heseltine} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & decreed the Ship to be restored as claimed but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo 1799 Feb⁷ 11th Goods restored—"

Leaves numbered in ms. 130, 132.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

534. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (William).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Saint Christopher.> The William, William Trow, Master. William Burgess, of Crutched Friars, London, Merchant, Claimant of the said Brig and Cargo on Behalf of William Bartlett of Newbury Port in the State of Massachusetts in North America, a Citizen of the United States of America, the asserted sole Owner and Proprietor thereof, and of certain Goods as the private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Daniel Morgan, Commander of the private Ship of War the Experiment, Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1798. Bayford. (docket title)

[London, 1798]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 133, 134.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

535. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (William).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The

Brig William, William Trow, Master. An Appeal from St. Kitts. Appendix. . . .

[London, 1798]

Folio. 10 p. (5 leaves) 44 cm.

Caption title (no docket title).

Leaves numbered in ms. 153–139.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

No number 536.

537. Jackson, Robert, 1750–1827.

An Outline Of The History And Cure Of Fever, Endemic And Contagious; More Expressly The Contagious Fevers Of Jails, Ships, And Hospitals; The Concentrated Endemic, Vulgarly The Yellow Fever Of The West Indies. To Which Is Added, An Explanation Of The Principles Of Military Discipline And Economy; With A Scheme Of Medical Arrangement For Armies. By Robert Jackson, M.D. . . .

Edinburgh: Printed For Mundell & Son;—And For T. N. Longman, And Murray & Highley, London, 1798.

8vo. xi, 396 p. ([a]⁴, b², A–Aa⁸, Bb⁴, Cc²) 21.5 cm.

"I went out to the West Indies—to the Island of Jamaica, in the year 1774 . . . In the year 1795, I was ordered to the West Indies,—to the Island of St. Domingo"; "Advertisement" (pp. [v] and vii).

Gift inscription in ms. on title-page dated "4 Aug 1804 Demerary."

Bound in contemporary blue paper over boards, rebacked, untrimmed.

Sabin 35454; Ragatz 374 (for 1808 ed.); Blake 232.

NCH RA 644 .Y4 J32 1798

NUC 275:31 (NS 0007152)

538. Antigua—Laws, statutes, etc., 1799.

An Act More Effectually To Provide for the Support And To Extend Certain Regulations For The Protection of Slaves; To Promote And Encourage Their Increase, And Generally To Meliorate Their Condition.

[Saint Christopher] Printed By Order Of The Council And Assembly Of Antigua By John Hardcastle, M DCC XCIX. [1799]

8vo. 46 p. (B–F⁴, G³) 21 cm.

Bound in modern stiff wraps.

JCB *Collection's Progress* 131; Swan, *Early printing on Antigua* 32.

NCH KGK 269.5 .A3 1799

NUC 18:35 (NA 0345091)—RPJCB only.

539.

Estimate Of Expenses Of Delivering The West-India Trade In The Port Of London, For One Year, At The Legal Quays, At The Docks In The Isle of Dogs, And In Wapping. June 4, 1799.

London: [1799]

1 sheet. 46 × 37 cm.

Title on verso.

Caption title: A short comparative Statement of the Tolls and Expenses on West-India Ships discharging their Cargoes into Docks at the Isle of Dogs for One Year, also the same at the Legal Quays, or into the Docks at Wapping.

“These estimates are confined to the import of the West-India trade only; and no estimate made of expenses beyond the present common port-charges or the proposed tolls; or of delays, plunder, and expenses of individuals, which are incalculable.”

Folded; in protective folder.

NCH HE 953 .L6 E8 1791

540. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Betsey).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner Betsey, Pearson Freeman, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq. Agent of the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the ship and Cargo, on Behalf of John Baker, of Portland, in the State of Massachusetts } Appellant. Against John Jones, Commander of the Private Ship of War, Lapwing, the Captor } Respondent. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of St. Christophers. Respondent's Case. <Bush.> (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 452, 453.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

541. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Charles).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Sloop Charles, Samuel Brooks, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Sloop, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, for and on Behalf of Ebenezer Hall, Junr. Ephraim Hall, and Andrrw [sic] Hall, of Medford, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States, and of the Cargo, for and on Behalf of the said Ebenezer, Ephraim, and Andrew Hall, and Benjamin Hall, Ebenezer Hall, Senr. and Nathaniel Hall, likewise of Medford, and Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. And William Doyle, Commander of the Private Ship of War Rattlesnake <the Captor> duly cited and intimated, but not appearing, } Respondent. <On an Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica.> Case on Behalf of the Appellant. To be heard before their Lordships at the Council Cham-

ber, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Cresswell, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: “Same Day—Charles—L. Brooks M^r. {Cresswell} For Sentence—In pain &c. the Lords pronounced for the Appeal reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted the Claim for the Ship & Cargo & decreed the same to be restored as claimed—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 400, 401.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

542. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Charles).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Sloop Charles, Samuel Brooks, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq. the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America, to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, the Claimant of the said Sloop, her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, for and on Behalf of Ebenezer Hall, Junr. Ephraim Hall, and Andrew Hall, of Medford, Merchants, respectively Citizens of the said United States, and of the Cargo, for and on Behalf of the said Ebenezer, Ephraim, and Andrew Hall, and Benjamin Hall, Ebenezer Hall, Senr. and Nathaniel Hall, likewise of Medford, and Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. William Doyle, Commander of the Private Ship of War Rattlesnake <the Captor> duly cited and intimated but not appearing, } Respondent. <An Appeal from the Court of Vice-Admiralty for the Island of Dominica.> Appendix. To be heard before their Lordships at the Council Chamber, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Cresswell, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 13, [1] p. (7 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 402–408.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

543. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Kate).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.> The Kate, Nathan Crocker, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, on Behalf of Citizens of the said United States, Claimant of the said Ship and Cargo on Behalf of Daniel O'Hara of Charlestown in the State of South Carolina, a Citizen of the said United States,

the asserted sole Owner and Proprietor thereof, and also of the private Adventures of the Master and Crew of the said Ship, } Appellant. Against Christopher Parker Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War *Blanche*, the Captor of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondent. Case on Behalf of the Respondent. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Heseltine, King's Proctor (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 476, 477.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

544. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Kate).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig *Kate*, Nathan Crocker, Master. An Appeal from *Dominica*. Appendix. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. [at least 10] p. ([5 or more leaves]) 44 cm.

Caption title.

This copy lacks pages 9, [10], perhaps more.

Leaves numbered in ms. 478–480; leaf [481] present but not numbered.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

545. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Kate).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Brig *Kate*. Nathan Crocker, Master. An Appeal from *Dominica*. Samuel Bayard, Esq; the Agent appointed by the Government of the United States of America to prosecute Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Brig and the Cargo, and private Adventures laden on board her as American Property, } Claimant and Appellant. Against Christopher Parker, Esq., Commander of His Majesty's Ship of War the *Blanche*, } Captor and Respondent. Appellant's Case. Slade, Proctor for the Appellant. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 5, [1] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 473–475.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

546. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Lucy).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Schooner *Lucy*, Amos Brown, Master. Case and Appendix on the Part of the Claimant. For the Hearing on

further Proof as to the Property of the Ship and Cargo. To be heard before their Lordships at the Council Chamber, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Crickitt and Townley. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 6, [2] p. (4 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [7]: "Same Day—Lucy—A. Brown M^r. {Townley Bishop} On Admission of further proof—The Lords pronounced same sufficient & decreed the Ship & Cargo to be restored as claimed & condemned the Captor & Respondent in the Costs of the present hearing—"

This copy lacks pp. 1–2 (first leaf).

Leaves numbered in ms. 390–392.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

547. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Mary).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The *Mary*, James Codwise, Master. Further Proof. 1799. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 8, [2] p. (A-B², 1 leaf) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. [9]: "Same Day—Mary—J. Codwise M^r. {Bush Bishop} On Admission of the further proof—The Lords pronounced the same sufficient in respect to the Ship & decreed the same to be restored as claimed, but pronounced the said further proof of the Property of the Cargo to be insufficient, rejected the same & condemned the said Cargo as good & lawful Prize to John Hall Commander of the private Ship of War *Mary*."

Leaves numbered in ms. 372–376.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

548. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Polly).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The *Polly*, Amos Townsend, Master. Samuel Bayard, Esq; Agent appointed by the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant on Behalf of Robert Townsend and Ebenezer Peck, of New Haven, in North America, } Appellant. Against Daniel Morgan and Alexander Legg, Commanders of the Private Ships of War *Experiment* and *Rebecca*, the Captors, } Respondents. On an Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of *Montserrat*. Appellant's Case. 1799. Bush, Proctor. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 3, [1] p. (2 leaves) 44 cm.

Ms. note, p. 3: "Same Day—Polly—A. Townsend M^r. {Bush Bayford} For Sentence—The Lords pronounced for the Appeal, reversed the Sentence appealed from & retained the principal Cause, therein admitted

the Claim for the Ship Cargo & Specie, but directed further proof to be made of the Property of the Cargo & Specie, but pronounced the said Ship to have belonged as claimed & decreed the same to be restored—”

Leaves numbered in ms. 430, 431.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

549. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Polly).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. <An Appeal from Montserrat.> The Polly, Amos Townsend, Master. Samuel Bayard Esquire, the Agent appointed by the United States of America, for Claims and Appeals in Prize Causes, Claimant of the said Sloop Polly, her Tackle, Apparel and Furniture, and the Cargo laden on board the same, consisting of Cattle, Beef, Pork, Butter, Lumber, Soap, Candles, Corn, Beans, and Potatoes, and 1362 Dollars, on Behalf of Robert Townsend, Ebenezer Peck, and Seth Lewis of New Haven in the State of Connecticut in North America, Citizens of the said United States, } Appellant. Against Daniel Morgan, Commander of the Private Ship of War Experiment, and Alexander Legg, Commander of the Private Ship of War Rebecca, the Captors of the said Ship and Cargo, } Respondents. Case on Behalf of the Respondents. To be heard before their Lordships at the Cockpit, Whitehall, on [blank] the [blank] Day of [blank] 1799. Bayford, Doctors'-Commons. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 4, [2] p. (3 leaves) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 432, 434, 435.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

550. Great Britain. High Court of Admiralty. Prize causes, 1793–1799. United States ships. (Polly).

Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. The Polly, Amos Townsend, Master. Appendix. 1799. (docket title)

[London, 1799]

Folio. 11, [1] p. (A-C²) 44 cm.

Leaves numbered in ms. 436, 438–442.

Disbound; in case.

NCH JX 5261 .G7 A3 oversize

551. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 4 January 1799.

. . . An Act for allowing further Time for the Payment of Instalments to become due on certain Sums advanced by way of Loan, to certain Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincents. <4th January 1799.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1799

Folio. Pp. [111]–118. (Ee2, Ff², Gg1) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Tricesimo Nono Georgii III.

Regis. Cap. XI.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 1740 .A25 1799

552. Moseley, Benjamin, 1742–1819.

A Treatise On Sugar. By Benjamin Moseley, M.D. Author Of A Treatise On Tropical Diseases, Military Operations; And The Climate Of The West Indies; And A Treatise On Coffee: Physician To Chelsea Hospital . . .

London: Printed For G. G. and J. Robinson, Paternoster-Row. M DCC XCIX. [1799]

8vo. 2 p.l., 195 p. (2 leaves, B-N⁸, O²) 23 cm.

In his preface to the second edition of 1800, Moseley “irascibly inveighs against the blundering, illiterate purveyors of dullness, who took . . . liberties with the first edition of this publication . . . Their skulls, like those of the Brazilian Indians, mentioned by Purchas, ‘are as hard as the wood which grows in their country, and cannot be broken; so that their enemies may use their weapons on them in vain.’ ”—note to Hunt 763.

Includes an account of Voodoo and of Three-Fingered Jack, the black outlaw.

Inscribed on title-page “John Thorpe Esq. from the Author.”

Bound in contemporary blue boards, white paper spine, printed paper label. In protective box.

Sabin 51049; Ragatz 312; Kress B3935; Hunt 758.

NCH TP 376 .M67 1799

NUC 397:238 (NM 0813308)

553. Gillespie, Leonard.

Observations On The Diseases Which Prevailed On Board A Part Of His Majesty's Squadron On The Leeward Island Station Between Nov. 1794 and April 1796. By Leonard Gillespie, M.D. Surgeon And Agent To The Royal Hospital At Fort Royal, Martinique.

London: Printed by G. Auld, Greville Square For J. Cuthell, Middle-Row, Holborn. 1800.

8vo. xv p., 1 leaf, 239 p. (a⁸, B-Q⁸) 22 cm.

Errata leaf, dated London August 31, 1803, W. Blackader Printer, bound after signature a.

Gillespie served as surgeon on the ships *Majestic*, *Theseus*, and *Bellona*, which sailed from Plymouth in October 1794 for the West Indies. Besides the material on fevers there are descriptions of facilities at Martinique, Barbados, Trinidad, Guadeloupe, and St. Lucia.

Bound in contemporary calf, rebacked.

Sabin 27395; Blake p. 176.

NCH RC 986 .A2 G5 NUC 200:115 (NG 0218446).

554. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 9 July 1800.

. . . An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors, and Persons acting as such, in the West India Islands, who have permitted the Importation and Exportation of Goods and Commodities in Foreign Bottoms. <9th July 1800.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1800.

Folio. Pp. [617]–619. (7R¹⁻²) 30 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno tricesimo nono & quadragesimo Georgii III. regis. Cap. LXXVI.

Disbound.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1800

***554b. Saint Vincent.**

To All Whom These Presents Shall Come _____ of the Island aforesaid, sends Greeting: . . .

[Kingstown, Saint Vincent, Joseph Barrow, 1800]

Broadside. 23.5 × 35 cm.

Dated (in ms.) 19 Feb. 1801.

This printed form is specifically designed as a document to transfer ownership of slaves. Here one Michael Sutton sells to Rebecca Durant a black woman named Jenny for sixty pounds sterling.

On the printer see Swan, *West Indian Printing*, p. 30.

*Obtained after the catalogue was completed; examined only in photocopy.

555. Whitford, Helena (Wells), of Charleston, South Carolina, d. 1824.

Constantia Neville; Or, The West Indian. A Novel In Three Volumes. By Helena Wells, Author Of "The Step-Mother," &c. . . .

London: Printed By C. Whittingham, Dean-Street, Fetter-Lane, For T. Cadell, Jun. And W. Davies, Strand; And W. Creech, Edinburgh, 1800.

12mo. 3 volumes. 18 cm.

1: xxxviii, 340 p. (a¹², b², B-P¹², Q²)

2: vii, 432 p. (4 leaves, B-T¹²)

3: viii, 380, 4 p. (4 leaves, B-R¹²)

"Preface" dated (v. 1, p. vii): Little-Park-street, Westminster, April 15, 1800.

Errata (v. 1, p. [viii]).

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Sabin 102592; Cowie, *American novel* p. 19; Loshe, *The early American novel* p. 15.

NCH PS 3180 .W3 C5 1800

NUC 660:605 (NW 0262345).

556. Clark, Thomas, M. D.

Observations On The Nature And Cure Of Fevers, And Of Diseases Of The West And East Indies, And Of America: With An Account Of Dissections Performed

In These Climates, And General Remarks On Diseases Of The Army. By Thomas Clark, Surgeon.

Edinburgh: Printed For Bell & Bradfute; And For G. & J. Robinson, London: By Ad. Neill & Co. 1801.

8vo. xvi, 257 p.; tables. (a⁸, A-Q⁸) 22 cm.

Bound in original boards, uncut, in slipcase.

Sabin 13375; Handler *Suppl.* 28.

NCH RC 962 .W47 C55 1801

NUC 111:128 (NC 0457806).

557. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

Histoire Civile Et Commerciale Des Colonies Anglaises Dans Les Indes Occidentales; Depuis leur découverte par Christophe Colomb jusqu'à nos jours; suivie d'un Tableau historique et politique de l'île de Saint-Domingue avant et depuis la révolution française; Traduite De L'Anglais De Bryan Edouard, Par le traducteur des Voyages d'Arthur Young en France et en Italie. Orné D'Une Belle Carte.

Paris, Dentu, Imprimeur-Libraire, Palais du Tribunat, galeries de bois, n°. 240. An IX. (1801.)

8vo. 1 p.l., [v]–viii, 490 p., folding map. (3 leaves, 1–30⁸, 31³) 21 cm.

A translation by François Soulès of *The history civil and commercial of the British colonies in the West Indies* . . . abridged from the history written by Bryan Edwards, 1799.

Bound in contemporary speckled paper boards, leather spine.

Cf. Sabin 21902 (1804 edition); Ragatz 164.

NCH F 1621 .E315 NUC 156:98 (NE 0044472).

558. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

An Historical Survey Of The Island Of Saint Domingo, Together With An Account Of The Maroon Negroes In The Island of Jamaica; And A History Of The War In The West Indies, In 1793, and 1794; By Bryan Edwards, Esq. Also, A Tour Through The Several Islands Of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, And Grenada, In the Years 1791 and 1792. By Sir William Young, Bart. Illustrated with Copper Plates.

London: Printed For John Stockdale, Piccadilly. 1801.

4to. 1 p.l., v–xix, [1], 443, [1] p., front. (port.), 3 plates, 2 maps (1 fold.). (1 leaf, a², b⁴, c², B-3L⁴) 27.5 cm.

Plates: Chatoyer and his five wives (p. 179); Pacification with the Maroons, by General Trelawney (p. 311); View of Trelawney Town, Shewing the Maroon Mode of fighting (p. 337).

Maps: St. Domingo (p. 224); Tobago (p. 291).

Issued as Volume III of the author's *History of the West Indies*, first published London, 1793.

Edited by Sir William Young.

Bound in original publisher's blue boards, untrimmed.

Sabin 21895; cf. Ragatz 164.
NCH F 1921 .E26 NUC 156:99 (NE 0044482).

559. Guadeloupe. Capitaine Général, 1802–1803 (Lacrosse).

Au Nom De La République Française. Les Trois Magistrats composant le Gouvernement de la Guadeloupe & dépendances, à tous les Citoyens de cette Colonie.

Donné au Roseau, Dominique, Isle de Sa Majesté Britannique, lieu de notre résidence provisoire, le 5 Frimaire, an X de la République. [26 Nov. 1801]

Broadside. 37.5 × 31.5 cm.

"Le Capitaine-Général, Signé, Lacrosse. Le Préfet Colonial, Signé, Lescallier, Le Commissaire de Justice, Signé, Coster. Pour Copie Conforme," at end.

The Jacobin rule of Victor Hugues (1762–1826), Capitaine Général of Guadeloupe 1796–1798, had resulted in a slave revolt which he sponsored, with widespread death to white and mulatto landowners, and chaos. Order was only restored when Antoine Richepanse (1770–1802) led an armed force in a ferocious suppression of the freed slaves. The confusion is reflected in this attempt to establish basic law on Guadeloupe having been issued by three magistrates who were not yet authorized to do so, from an English island, at a time when the English were at war with France but feared slave unrest more. The actual Capitaine Général, Magloire Pélage, protested this usurpation, but Lacrosse's appointment by Napoleon indicates approval of his action by the French government.

Vitoux, P., "Victor Hugues, le Robespierre des Isles" in *Miroir de l'histoire*, Dec. 1954, No. 59, 735–42; DBF 102:1491.

560. Page, Pierre François, 1764–1803.

Traité D'Économie Politique Et De Commerce Des Colonies: Par P. F. Page. Premier partie.

A Paris, Chez Brochot père et compagnie, libraires, rue Montmartre, no. 113, à côté des Messageries. An IX. [1801]

8vo. 4 p.l., xviii, 336, [1] p., 10 folding tables. (4 leaves, *⁸, 1 leaf, B-Y⁸, Z³) 20 cm.

A second volume deals exclusively with St. Domingue.

Bound in modern wrappers; in case.

Sabin 58158; Kress B.4429.

NCH JV 1823 .P2 NUC 437:387 (NP 0015960).

561.

The Beauties Of Modern Literature, In Prose And Verse: Selected from the most eminent Authors.

Richmond [Yorkshire]: Printed And Sold By T. Bowman; Also Sold By T. Hurst, No. 32, Pater-Noster-Row;

And Champante And Whitrow, Jewry-Street, Aldgate, London: 1802.

12mo. 180 p. (A-P⁶) 19 cm.

Woodcut title vignette.

"The Generous Negro. Joseph Rachel, a respectable negro resided in the island of Barbadoes. . . ." (pp. 54–57), regarding the 1756 fire.

"List of Subscribers" (pp. [iii]–x).

Bound in original paper over boards.

BM Cat. 13:617.

NCH PR 1139 .B4 1802

NUC 41:669 (NB 0229403).

562. Djurberg, Daniel, 1744–1834.

Bihang Til Utförliga Geografien Författad af Daniel Djurberg, Rector Scholæ, Ledamot af Cosmogr. Sällfk. i Upsala.

Stockholm, Tryckt hos Johan Christ. Holmberg, 1802.

8vo. 2 p.l., 400 p. (2 leaves, A-Aa⁸) 20 cm.

Special title-page: Beskrifning Om Öarne Ceylon, Cuba, Jamaica Och Domingo. . . .

The series *Utförlig geographie författad* commenced publication in 1785.

Bound in contemporary blue paper wrappers, untrimmed.

NCH G 115 .D55 NUC 145:189 (ND 0297846).

563. [Fullarton, William] 1754–1808.

The Case and Circumstances relating to Goliah, a Negro Slave, the Property of John Dawson, Esq. a Planter in Tacariquo Quarter, in the Island of Trinidad, who died in consequence of a Flogging ordered by Governor Picton.

[London] Printed by B. McMillan, Bow-Street, Covent-Garden. [1802]

4to. 28 p. (B-D⁴, E²) 28 cm.

Caption title.

Cases of 16 executions ordered by Governor Picton.

William Fullarton, who "seems to have led the attack on Picton" (DAB), used the printer McMillan for his *Statement, Letters, and Documents* of 1804 which share much in tone with this publication.

Stitched, untrimmed; in box.

NCH HV 8699 .T7 T74 1802

NUC 457:387 (NP 0349276).

564. Guadeloupe. Commandant.

Armée De La Guadeloupe. Au quartier-général de la Basse-Terre, ce 16 fructidor, an 10 de la République française. [10 September 1802] Le Général De Brigade Gobert, Commandant en chef les Troupes, À L'Armée.

A La Basse-Terre Guadeloupe, chez Cabre, imprimeur-libraire. [1802]

Broadside. 32 cm.

Announcement, by General Jacques-Nicolas Gobert, of the death of General Antoine Richepanse, who had suppressed a slave revolt but died of yellow fever on 8 September 1802.

In protective folder.

NCH F 2066 .G82

565. Heather, William, fl. 1765–1819.

The New West India Pilot, Containing Sailing Directions For The Carribbee, Or Leeward Islands, From Trinidad To Porto Rico; Also For Guayana, Surinam, And Demerary: Describing the Capes, Head-lands, Bays, Roads, Harbours, Rivers, Rocks, Sands, Shoals, Soundings, Tracks, &c.&c.&c. Compiled From The Latest Surveys And Astronomical Observations. By William Heather.

London: Published, As The Act Directs, By W. Heather, At the Navigation Warehouse, and Naval Academy, No. 157 Leadenhall Street; And Sold At All The Sea-Ports In Great-Britain, Ireland, And America. 1802. Lane, Minerva-Press, Leadenhall-Street.

8vo. 24 p. (B-D⁴) 21 cm.

Bound in modern half calf.

NCH VK 971 .H44 1802

cf. NUC 237:381 (NH 0223728).

566. Netherlands. Armed Forces. Regulations.

Generaal Reglement van Administratie der Bataassche Troupes, dienst-doende in de West-Indische Coloniën en de Kust van Guinea.

[Amsterdam? 1802?]

4to. 26p., 1 leaf. 15 folding tables. 21 cm.

Caption title.

The work is constructed thus:

Tables 1 through 6, [7], and 8 are single-fold sheets. They are followed by 3 sheets folded and sewn as 6 leaves. Tables 10 and 9 (in that order) are single-fold sheets. Table 11 is a single large sheet folded into 2 leaves and sewn. Tables 12 and 13 are single-fold sheets. Table 14 is a single large sheet folded four times into 2 leaves.

Government publication.

Regulations for Dutch troops in the West Indies and Dutch Guiana, probably issued by the government for the use of officers. The folding tables are for infantry, artillery, pay records, hospitals, &c.

Bound in modern boards; uncut.

NCH UA 732 .G46

567. Schomberg, Isaac, 1753–1813.

Naval Chronology; Or, An Historical Summary Of Naval & Maritime Events, From The Time Of The Romans, to the Treaty of Peace 1802. With An Appendix. In Five Volumes. Vol. I. [etc.] By Isaac Schomberg, Esq. Captain In The Royal Navy.

London: Printed For T. Egerton, At The Military Library, Whitehall, Bickerstaff, 210, Strand, And Richardson, Royal Exchange; By C. Roworth, Hudson's Court, Strand. 1802.

8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.

I: ix, [9], 477, [2], [479]–481, [482], [47] p. (1 leaf, a⁴, a⁵, B-Mm⁸)

II: 1 p.l., 454, [26] p. (1 leaf, B-Hh⁴)

III: 1 p.l., 640 p., 1 leaf, [23] p. (1 leaf, B-Tt⁸, Uu⁴, Xx1)

IV: 2 p.l., 759 p. (2 leaves, B-3B⁸, 3C⁴)

V: 2 p.l., 394, [22] p. (2 leaves, B-Cc⁸, Dd⁴)

Dedication dated (I:iv): London May 31, 1802.

Volumes IV and V are appendices dealing with the current state of the British Navy and containing lists of ships, officers, &c.

Errata: Vol. I, p. [482]; Vol. II, p. 454; Vol. III, leaf after p. 640.

Signatures of Rear Admiral Sir Thomas Graves in each volume. Graves was made Rear Admiral 1 Jan. 1801 and promoted to Vice-Admiral 9 Nov. 1805.

Bound in contemporary boards, untrimmed, boxed.

Sabin 77778.

NCH DA 70 .S36 NUC 529:365 (NS 0268050).

568. [Stephen, James] 1758–1832.

The Crisis Of The Sugar Colonies; Or, An Enquiry Into The Objects And Probable Effects Of The French Expedition To The West Indies; And their Connection with the Colonial Interests Of The British Empire. To Which Are Subjoined, Sketches Of A Plan For Settling The Vacant Lands Of Trinidada. In Four Letters To The Right Hon. Henry Addington, Chancellor Of The Exchequer, &c.

London: Printed for J. Hatchard, Bookseller to Her Majesty, No. 190 (Opposite York House) Piccadilly. 1802.

8vo. vii, 222 p. (4 leaves, [B]-O⁸, P⁷) 21.5 cm.

"Advertisement" (p. [iii]) dated: March 27, 1802.

Bound in modern wraps; boxed.

Sabin 17530; Ragatz 327; Kress B. 4606.

NCH F 1621 .S82 NUC 567:504 (NS 0909358).

569.

To Be Sold At Public Auction On Wednesday Next, the 3d Day of March 1802, under the Gallery of Messrs. James Bruce & Co. for the Benefit of the Underwriters and all others Concerned—The Condemned Ship Elizabeth, as she now lies in the Bay of Kingstown; with or without her Masts, Yards, standing and running Rigging, and Sails, as mentioned in the Inventory of the Vessel, or to be sold in Lots, with the Stores and other Articles belonging to the said Ship, as it may be agreed upon by the Bidders on the Day of Sale. Kingstown, February 25, 1802.

[Kingstown, St. Vincent] Cable & Gray, Printers.
[1802]

Broadside. 38 cm.; 21 cm. in case.

Includes inventory of 20-gun warship.

Vignette of ship at top of sheet; printer's ornament between columns.

Handwritten copy of condemnation order on verso.

Folded in slip case.

NCH VK 1491 .T6 1802

570. Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von, 1743–1815.

Taschenbuch Der Reisen, oder unterhaltende Darstellung der Entdeckungen des 18ten Jahrhunderts in Rücksicht der Länder menschen und Productenkunde. Für jede Klasse von Lesern, von E. A. W. von Zimmermann. Zweiter Jahrgang für das Jahr 1803. Mit 11 Kupfern und 1 Karte.

Leipzig, bei Gerhard Fleischer d. Jüng. [1802]

5 p.l., 304 p., front., plates (part fold.), port., 1 folding map. 12.5 cm. (5 leaves, A-T⁸)

NCH has vol. 2: Westindien.

Engraved title-page.

Frontispiece: Die edle Johanna (Stedman).

Plates: Chaloyer (p. 50; fold.; Young)

Die Maron-Neger (p. 96; fold.; Young)

Trelawny Town (p. 98; fold.; Young)

Marsch gegen die Maron (p. 110; fold.; Stedman)

Die fünf haupt produkte (p. 140; fold.; Stedman)

Die Zuckermühle (p. 146; fold.)

Der Fisch Fang (p. 210; Catesby)

Aussicht von St. Helena (p. 232; fold.)

Hoch zeit auf Magindano (p. 238; fold.)

La Condamine (p. 242)

Map: Archipel Von West Indien nach Arrowsmith.

"Erklärung der Kupfer," p. 301–304.

Derived from Stedman, Bryan Edwards, Catesby, and other English sources.

Bound in contemporary flower-print paper over boards in contemporary drop box.

Sabin 106431.

NCH G 136 .Z76 NUC 684:112 (NZ 0044438).

571. Brougham and Vaux, Henry Brougham, baron, 1778–1868.

An Inquiry Into The Colonial Policy Of The European Powers. In Two Volumes. By Henry Brougham, Jun. Esq. F. R. S. Vol. I. [II.]

Edinburgh: Printed By D. Willison, Craig's Close, For E. Balfour, Manners & Miller, And Archibald Constable, Edinburgh, And T. N. Longman & O. Rees, London. 1803.

8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 2 p.l., 588 p. (2 leaves, A-Nn⁸, Oo⁶)

2: 3 p.l., 588 p. (1 leaf, a2, A-Nn⁸, Oo⁶)

Includes index.

Errata: v. 1, 2d p.l. verso.

The heraldic bookplate of John Borthwick Crookston pasted to verso of title-pages in this copy.

Bound in contemporary sprinkled calf.

Ragatz 334; Sabin 8409; Kress B.4634; Handler *Suppl.* 28.

NUC 78:431 (NB 0850714).

572. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 17 May 1803.

. . . An Act for enlarging the Period for the Payment of Part of certain Sums of Money advanced by way of Loan to several Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincent. <17th May 1803.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1803.

Folio. [357]–364 p. (4X-4Y²) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Quadragesimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XL.

A correction in Geo. III.43. CIV of 27 July 1803.

Stitched, untrimmed.

573. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 27 July 1803.

. . . An Act to rectify a Mistake in an Act made in this present Session of Parliament, intituled, An Act for enlarging the Period for the Payment of Part of certain Sums of Money advanced by way of Loan to several Persons connected with and trading to the Islands of Grenada and Saint Vincent. <27th July 1803.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1803.

Folio. [1125]–1127 p. (13F²) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Quadragesimo Tertio Georgii III. Regis. Cap. CIV.

Corrects Geo. III.43. XL of 17 May 1803.

Stitched, untrimmed.

574. Moreau de Saint Méry, Médéric Louis Élie, 1750–1819.

De La Danse. Par Le Conseiller D'Etat Moreau de Saint-Méry, Administrateur Général Des États De Parme, Plaisance, Et Guastalla, Membre De Plusieurs Sociétés Savants Et Littéraires.

A Parme. Imprimé Par Bodoni. 1803.

12mo. 4 p.l., 61 p. (4 leaves, 1–8⁴, 8–4 blank, but genuine) 16 cm.

First published in French, Philadelphia, 1796, as *Danse. Article extrait d'un ouvrage de M. L. E. Moreau de St. Mery.*

Describes dances of natives, slaves, and planters of the Antilles.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Hough, *Music* p. 20; Sabin 50509.

NCH GV 1601 .M83 NUC 394:331 (NM 0766309).

575. Steel, David.

Steel's Naval Chronologist Of The War, From its commencement in Feb. 1793, to its conclusion in 1801.

. . . Containing, An Account of all the Ships . . . A complete List of all the Privateers taken by Great Britain . . .

London: Printed for David Steel at the Navigation Warehouse. [1803?]

12mo. 2 p.l., 23, p. 23*, p. 24, [24]–35, p. 35*, p. 36, p. 36*, [37]–43, p. 43*, p. 44, [44]–113 p. (B⁶, C⁷-E⁷, F-K⁶, L³) 15 cm.

Plans at pp. 5, 16, 26, 31, 36.

"Additions And Corrections," pp. 111–113.

"Printed by C. and W. Galabin, Ingram-Court, London," p. 113.

"Peace was proclaimed . . . April 29, 1802," p. 109.

Bound in contemporary half leather, worn.

NCH DC 153 .S8 1803 NUC 566:79 (NS 0883566).

576. Fullarton, William, 1754–1808.

A Statement, Letters, And Documents, Respecting The Affairs Of Trinidad: Including A Reply To Colonel Picton's Address To The Council Of That Island. Submitted To The Consideration Of The Lords Of His Majesty's Most Honourably Privy Council. By Colonel Fullarton.

London: Printed By B. McMillan, Bow-Street, Covent-Garden, Printer To His Royal Highness The Prince Of Wales. 1804.

4to. 1 p.l., 201, 25–46, 81–94 p. (1 leaf, B-Dd⁴, Ee1; D-E⁴, F³; L⁴, M³) 27 cm.

Bound in original wraps.

Ragatz 210; Sabin 26155.

NCH F 2120 .F85 1804

NUC 187:501 (NF 0423581).

577. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

H. Leeward Islands

[London] Ordered to be printed 8th June 1804.

Folio. 102 p. (8A²-8Cc², 8Cc2 blank, but genuine)

35 cm. in case 36 × 23 cm.

Colonial Office Document 119.

Evidently a portion of a larger document, presumably a report to Parliament, on the slave trade. This precedes by a number of years those in the NUC catalogue (cf. 212:268).

NCH HT 1105 .L4 A3 1804 oversize

578. [Lawler, C____ F____]

The Elegant Sharper, Or The Science of Villainy display'd. Being the genuine History, and Narrative of sur-

prising Events, Frauds, Deceptions, and other Remarkable Occurrences, of the Celebrated and Fashionable S-----R, George R-----, Now frequenting the most polite Circles in London, Bath, and most of the fashionable Water Places; also at Lloyds, Royal Exchange, Bank, &c.&c. . . . By Peter Pindar, Jun. Esq.

London: Printed and Published by M. Allen, 15 Paternoster-Row; and may be had of all other Booksellers in the United Kingdom. 1804.

8vo. iv, [9]–160 p. (2 leaves, B-N⁶, O⁴) 20 cm.

A novel, a portion of which is set in the West Indies.

Bound in contemporary boards with leather spine; original leather cracked, split.

Halkett & Laing 2:145.

NCH F 1609.5 L39 1804

NUC 319:347 (NL 0146013).

579. McKinnon, Daniel, 1767–1830.

A Tour Through The British West Indies, In The Years 1802 And 1803, Giving A Particular Account Of The Bahama Islands. By Daniel McKinnon, Esq.

London: Printed For J. White, Horace's Head, Fleet Street; By R. Taylor, Black-Horse-Court. 1804.

8vo. 1 p.l., viii, 272 p., front. (folding map). (5 leaves, B-S⁸) 18.5 cm.

Preface dated (p. iv): Binfield March 1804.

Bound in contemporary calf, recent spine.

Ragatz 230; Handler 61; Sabin 43456.

NCH F 2131 .M15 NUC 352:395 (NM 0071140).

580. Picton, Sir Thomas, 1758–1815.

A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart, His Majesty's Late Principal Secretary Of State For The Colonial Department, By Colonel Thomas Picton, Late Governor And Captain General Of The Island Of Trinidad, And Brigadier General Commanding His Majesty's Troops In That Island. A New Edition.

London: Printed by D. N. Shury, No. 7, Berwick Street, Soho, For E. Lloyd, Harley Street, Cavendish Square. 1804.

8vo. xiv, 106 p. ([A]⁴, B-P⁴) 21.5 cm.

Bound as second of 4 with Draper, *An Address to the British Public*, London, 1806; Picton, *Evidence Taken at Port of Spain*, London, 1806; and Picton, *Trial of Thomas Picton*, London [1806].

This copy has ms. annotations in margins.

This copy lacks the first leaf (p. [i]–[ii], A1), a half-title.

Ragatz 212.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 457:387 (NP 0349275).

581. Romanet Du Caillaud, Joseph.

Voyage À La Martinique. Vues et Observations politiques sur cette Isle, avec un Aperçu de ses Productions végétales et animales. Par J. R***, général de brigade.

A Paris, Chez L. Pelletier, libraire rue Saint-André-

des Arcs, au coin de la rue des Grands-Augustins, n° 82. An XII.—1804.

8vo. 1 p.l., viii, [5]–194, [2] p. (5 leaves, 1–12⁸) 12 cm.

Errata, [2] p. at end.

Bound in original wraps, uncut; in case.

Sabin 72987.

NCH F 2081 .R75 NUC 502:360 (NR 0394818).

582. Steel, David.

Steel's Atlantic And West-Indian Navigator; Or, Sailing Directions, General And Particular, For the Navigation of the Atlantic Ocean, And Of The West Indies. . . . By David Steel. To Which Are Added, An Examination into the True Cause of the Gulf Stream, &c., &c. By Lieutenant James Manderson . . . And, An Appendix, Containing Remarks made on the Coasts of the United States of America, In His Majesty's Ships Resolution and St. Albans, by Mr. Murdo Downie, During the Years 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, and 1798.

London, Printed for P. Steel, At The Navigation Warehouse, Little Tower Hill. 1804.

8vo. 2 p.l., 115, [2], 30, [6] p. 2 folding maps (incl. front.) 22 cm. (2 leaves, B-P⁴, Q², 1 leaf, B-E⁴, 2 leaves)

Part II. An Examination Into The True Cause Of The Gulf Stream has a half-title and separate paging and signatures.

"At Steel's Navigation Warehouse," bookseller's advertisement, [6] p. at end.

This copy has a duplicate title-page and a duplicate contents leaf.

Bound in modern full calf.

Sabin 91090.

NCH VK 810 .S82 NUC 566:78 (NS 0883548).

583. United States. Congress. (8th Cong. 1st sess., 1803–1804). House. Committee of Claims. 3 Jan. 1804.

Supplementary Report Of The Committee Of Claims, To Whom Was Re-Committed, On The Twenty-Second Ultimo, Their Report, On A Motion Relative To A Provision For The Relief Of The Danish Brigantine *Henrick*, With Sundry Accompanying Documents. 3d January 1804. Read, and ordered to be referred to a committee of the whole House, on Thursday next.

[Washington, 1804]

8vo. 16 p. ([A]-B⁴) 23 cm.

While on the way to a Danish island, the *Henrick* was seized by a French ship and then again by an American ship. The *Henrick* was then sold for salvage at St. Kitts. This is the record of a hearing of the Danish owners' attempt at obtaining indemnification.

Uncut, as issued, in folder.

Shaw-Shoemaker 7631.

NCH JX 5241 .U55 1804

NUC 614:113 (NU 0116213).

584. Branagan, Thomas, b. 1774.

Avenia: Or, A Tragical Poem, On The Oppression Of The Human Species, And Infringement On The Rights Of Man. In Six Books, With Notes Explanatory And Miscellaneous. Written In Imitation Of Homer's Iliad. By Thomas Branagan, Author of A Preliminary Essay On Slavery. . . .

Philadelphia; Printed For Silas Engles, No. 248, South Third-Street; And Samuel Wood, No. 362, Pearl-Street, New York. S. Engles Printer. 1805.

12mo. 358 p., frontispiece. (A-Gg⁶) 18 cm.

Poem on the African slave trade.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 7375; Shaw-Shoemaker 8076.

NCH PS 1121 .B4 A8 1805

NUC 72:279 (NB 0741718).

585. Eckstein, John, 1750–1817.

Picturesque Views of the Diamond Rock Taken on the Spot, and Dedicated to Sir Samuel Hood K. B. Commodore and Commander in Chief Of His Majesty's Ships and Vessels employed In The Windward and Leeward Charibbee Islands, &c. &c. &c. By his most obliged and most humble servant John Eckstein.

London, Published Jan^y. 1st 1805 for the Author, by J. C. Stadler, No. 15 Villiers Street, Strand.

Oblong folio. 2 engraved leaves, 14 aquatint plates. 48 × 60 cm.

Engraved title-page with oval portrait of Hood at top.

Plate 2, individual portraits of 23 officers of HMS *Centaur*, stipple-engraved by Samuel William Reynolds after Eckstein, uncolored. Remaining 14 plates engraved under supervision of Joseph Constantine Stadler.

Diamond Rock (Rocher du Diamant), off the coast of Martinique, was occupied by the English under Hood in 1804, who then held off an 18-month siege.

Bound in blue cloth.

There is a proof before letters, 13 aquatints, mounted, in a separate case labelled "Proof Before Letters—Picturesque Views Of Diamond Rock—John Eckstein—1805," which does not have the portrait sheet.

Abbey, *Travels in aquatint and lithography* 689; Tooley 191; Prideaux 334.

NCH F 2081.2 .E24 1805 NUC 720:375 (NSE 0003322); (NSE 0003343, NCH copy, has erroneous title omitting "Picturesque").

586. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

The History, Civil And Commercial, Of The British Colonies In The West Indies. By Bryan Edwards, Esq. F.R.S. S.A. In Four Volumes. Fourth Edition. Vol. I. [II. III. IV.]

Philadelphia: Printed And Sold By James Humphreys, At the Corner of Second and Walnut-streets. 1805.

4 volumes, 22 cm. Atlas with 11 maps. 27 cm.

1: xxxviii, [2], 398 p. (4 leaves, b-e⁴, A-3D⁴, 3D4 blank)

2: 1 p.l., vi, 9-406, [1] p. (4 leaves, B-3E⁴)

Folding tables at pages 188 (Aa2), 198 (Bb3), 406 (signed 3F). Publisher's advertisement at p. [407].

3: vii, [1], 9-352 p., 6 folding tables. (4 leaves, B-Xx⁴, 6 folding tables)

4: xxiv, (a-c⁴, A-3E⁴; slip with binder's instructions; engr. port. ("Bryan Edwards Esqr. Engraved for J. Humphreys. Philada. D. Edwin sc."); 3 blank leaves; title-pages for vols. 1-3). Signature X marked 21; folding table at page 200 (Bb4).

Volume 4, dated 1806, has title-page: The History, Civil And Commercial, Of The British Colonies In The West Indies. By Bryan Edwards, Esq. F.R.S. S.A. Illustrated By An Atlas, And Embellished With A Portrait Of The Author. To Which Is Added, A General Description Of The Bahama Islands, By Daniel McKinnon, Esq. In Four Volumes. Vol. IV.

Contents of volume 4: An historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo: comprehending an account of the revolt of the Negroes in the year 1791, and a detail of the military transactions of the British Army in that island, in the years 1793 & 1794 [by B. Edwards]; A Tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada, in the years 1791 & 1792 by Sir W. Young; History of the war in the West Indies, from its commencement in February, 1793 [by R. Edwards]; Hortus Eastensis, Or, A Catalogue of exotic plants, in the garden of Hinton East, Esq.; in the mountains of Liguanes, in the island of Jamaica, by A. Broughton; A general description of the Bahama Islands, by D. McKinnon, Esq.

Atlas: This copy has *A New Atlas of the British West Indies* of the edition: Charleston, E. Morford, Willington, & Co. 1810 (which see).

A general description of the Bahama Islands is a reprint of chapters v-xvi of McKinnon's *Tour through the British West Indies*, London, 1801.

Ownership stamp of George Fox on verso of title-pages.

Bound in original marbled boards, paper labels, uncut. Sabin 21901; Shaw-Shoemaker 8375; Sowerby, *Jeferson Library* 4153.

NCH F 2131 .E27 NUC 156:99 (NE 0044493).

587. Gonzalez, Pedro Maria, 1763-1836.

Tratado De Las Enfermedades De La Gente De Mar, En Que Se Exponen Sus Causas, Y Los Medios De Precaverlas; Por El Dr. D. Pedro Maria Gonzalez, Catedratico Del Real Colegio De Cirugia Medica De Cadiz. Madrid En La Imprenta Real Año De 1805.

4to. xxiv, 519, [1] p. (4 leaves, *-**⁴, 1-65⁴) 22 cm. "Correcciones," p. [520].

Bound in plain wrappers, uncut.

Palau 104905.

NCH VG 471 .G66 1805

NUC 205:652 (NG 0312856).

588. Johnstone, Andrew James Cochrane, b. 1767.

Defence Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone; Including A View Of The Evidence Produced On His Trial; With The Sentence And Varied Commentaries Thereon By The Judge Advocate General; And With A Relative Series Of Interesting Letters Previous And Subsequent To The Prosecution: To Which Is Prefixed A Letter To His Royal Highness The Duke Of York On the present Administration of Military Law. The Whole Respectfully Inscribed To The General Officers Who Composed The Court Martial On The Said Trial.

London: Printed By J. Barfield, Wardour-Street, For J. Budd, At The Crown And Mitre, 100, Pall-Mall; Likewise May Be Had, The Trial of Major Gordon . . . 1805.

8vo. 2 p.l., cxix, 1, 280 p. (2 leaves, a-p⁴, a-Ff⁴) 21 cm.

Dated (p. cxix): Harley Street, May 29, 1805.

A general court-martial held at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, in March 1805 for irregularities in the accounts, and in his command as Colonel of the 8th West India Regiment and as Governor of Dominica (1797-1803).

Bound in contemporary half calf.

Ragatz 186.

NCH KD 6316 .J64 1805

NUC 283:54 (NJ 0136396).

589. M'Callum, Pierre Franc.

Travels In Trinidad During The Months Of February, March, And April 1803, In A Series Of Letters, Addressed To A Member Of The Imperial Parliament Of Great Britain. Illustrated With A Map Of The Island. By Pierre F. M'Callum. . . .

Liverpool, Printed For The Author By W. Jones, 56, Castle Street, And Sold By The Booksellers In London, Edinburgh, Glasgow, &c. &c. 1805.

8vo. xvi, [9]-354 p., front. (fold. map). (8 leaves, B-Xx⁴, Yy1) 21.5 cm.

"A cursory view of the historical events in St. Domingo, from the year 1790 till 1802" (p. 313-331).

"Consists of a series of letters originally published in a Liverpool journal. Essentially not a travel work at all but rather a vicious attack on Governor Picton . . ."—Ragatz.

Bound in green morocco with gilt crest and monogram on covers.

Sabin 42981; Ragatz 212; Handler *Suppl.* 29.

NCH F 2120 .M12 NUC 348:673 (NM 0017320).

590. Romanet du Caillaud, Joseph

Reise nach der Insel Martinique. Nebst einer kurzen Beschreibung derselben. Von J. R***, Französischen Brigade-General. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt und mit einigen Zusätzen begleitet. Mit einer Charte.

Weimar, im Verlag des F. S. pr. Land-Industrie-Comptoirs, 1805.

8vo. viii [i.e., vi], 64 p., folding map. (*⁴, A-C⁸, D⁴, E⁴) 18.5 cm.

Abridged translation from his *Voyage a la Martinique*, first published Paris, 1804.

Bound in late 19th century boards.

Sabin 72988.

NCH F 2081 .R75 NUC 502:360 (NR 0394817).

591. [Stephen, James] 1758–1832.

War In Disguise; Or, The Frauds Of The Neutral Flags.

London, Printed By C. Whittingham, Dean Street; And Sold By J. Hatchard, Piccadilly. 1805.

8vo. iv, 215 p. (2 leaves, B-Z⁴, AA-EE²) 23 cm.

Bound in contemporary boards in slip case.

Ragatz 324; Sabin 91246; Kress B.4985.

NCH JX 5316 .S8 1805

NUC 567:505 (NS 0909387).

592. Sweden. Sovereign, 1792–1809 (Gustaf IV Adolf). 15 Oct. 1805.

Kongl. Maj:ts Förnyade Nädiga Reglemente, Hwarfter Styrelsen ä Ön S: t Barthelemy i West-Indien, sa wäl i Justitiæ, Police och Æconomie-arender, som i alt öfigt kommer at förwaltas och utöfwas. Gifwit Beckaskog den 15 October 1805.

Stockholm, Tryckt i Kongl. Tryckeriet, 1805.

4to. [8] p. (A⁴) 21 cm.

Bound in modern half leather.

NCH F 2089 .S9 1805

593. Alen, Luke

A Plan For The Better Organization Of West-India Troops. Suggested By Major Luke Alen, Of The Third West-India Regiment, For The Consideration Of The Commander In Chief In The Windward And Leeward Charibbee Islands.

Antigua: Printed At The Gazette Office, 1806.

8vo. 9 p. 17.5 cm. (1 leaf, B⁴)

Dated (p. 9) "St. John's (Antigua) May 23d, 1806."

"It has often been misrepresented that black Soldiers are too indolent to be made as expert and useful as European Troops . . . I must differ then in opinion . . ." (p. 3).

This copy has a number of ms. annotations and corrections by the author.

594. Draper, Edward Alured, 1776–1841.

An Address To The British Public, On The Case Of Brigadier General Picton, Late Governor And Captain-

General Of The Island Of Trinidad; With Observations On The Conduct Of William Fullarton Esq. F.R.S. And The Right Honourable John Sullivan. By Lieut. Col. Edward Alured Draper, Of The Third Regiment Of Foot Guards; Formerly Military Secretary To The Late General Grinfield, In The West Indies. . . .

London: Printed By D. Jaques, 30, Lower Sloane-Street And Sold By J. Budd, Bookseller To H.R.H. The Prince Of Wales, At The Crown And Mitre, Pall Mall. 1806.

8vo. [iii]–xvi, 282 p., 1 leaf, 56, [2] p., 1 leaf. ([A]-S⁸, T⁴, U², a-c⁸, d⁶) 21.5 cm.

Dated (p. xvi) April 21, 1806.

Errata leaf at end.

A defense of certain of Picton's acts while Governor of Trinidad.

Appendix (58 p.) includes documentary material.

Bound in contemporary full calf as the first of four with Picton, *A Letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart*, London, 1804; Picton, *Evidence Taken at Port of Spain*, London, 1806; and Picton, *Trial of Thomas Picton*, London [1806].

Ragatz 209.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 148:486 (ND 0366796).

595. [Humphreys, James] 1748–1810.

History of the West Indies, &c. Fourth Volume and Atlas.

[Philadelphia, 1806]

8vo. [8] p. (4 leaves) 22.5 cm.

Signed (p. [3]): James Humphreys, Philadelphia, January 1806.

Publisher's advertisement for the fourth volume and atlas for Bryan Edwards' *History of the West Indies*.

Loose at beginning of vol. 4 of the *History*.

NCH F 2131 .E27

596. [Morris, Gouverneur] 1752–1816.

An Answer To War In Disguise; Or, Remarks Upon The New Doctrine of England, Concerning Neutral Trade. . . .

New York: Printed By Hopkins And Seymour, For I. Riley & Co. . . . February, 1806.

8vo. 76 p. ([A]-I⁴, K²) 23 cm.

[James Stephen's] *War in Disguise* first published London, 1805.

Bound in recent buckram.

Sabin 50827; Ragatz 312; Shaw-Shoemaker 10907.

NCH JX 5316 .S82 cop. 2

NUC 396:22 (NM 0792597).

597.

Narrative The Loss Of The Brig Ark, Samuel Newman, Master, Bound From The Island of Tobago in the West-Indies, To The Port Of London: Wherein Is Faithfully Detailed, The Dreadful Sufferings of that part of

the Crew Who Escaped In The Long Boat From The Vessel, And some of whom were finally rescued from a Watery Grave By The Thames, Demerara Trader, Under The Command Of Captain Richard Ord, Of London. In the Year, 1805.

London: Printed And Sold By Dean And Munday, 35, Threadneedle Street. Price Six-pence. [1806?]

12mo. 32 p. (B-C⁶, D²) 18 cm.

The author was a passenger on the *Ark*.

Date of 16 Nov. 1805 (p. 15).

Disbound.

NCH G 530 .A7 N37 1805

598. Picton, Sir Thomas, 1758–1815.

Evidence Taken at Port of Spain, Island Of Trinidad, In The Case Of Luisa Calderon, Under A Mandamus Issued By The Court Of King's Bench, And Directed To The Lieutenant Governor; With A Letter Addressed To Sir Samuel Hood, K.B. Late One Of The Commissioners For The Government Of That Colony. By Colonel Thomas Picton, Late Governor And Captain-General Of The Island.

London: Printed For J. Budd, Bookseller To His Royal Highness The Prince Of Wales, No. 100, Pall Mall. 1806.

8vo. xxiv, 139 p. (A⁴, b-c⁴, B-S⁴, T²) 21.5 cm.

Dated (p. [iii]): London, 1st March, 1806.

Bound in contemporary full calf as the third of 4 with Draper, *An Address to the British Public*, London, 1806; Picton, *A Letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart*, London, 1804; and Picton, *Trial of Thomas Picton*, London [1806].

Ragatz 212.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 457:387 (NP 0349273).

599. Picton, Sir Thomas, 1758–1815.

Trial Of Thomas Picton, Colonel Of The Fifth-Fourth Regiment Of Foot, And Late Governor Of The Island Of Trinidad, (For torturing Louisa Calderon,) In The Court of King's Bench, Westminster-Hall, Before Lord Ellenborough, and a Special Jury, On Monday, Feb. 24, 1806, Taken In Short-Hand By Pierre F. McCallum, Esq. Author Of Travels In Trinidad. . . .

London: Printed By W. Lewis, Paternoster-Row; For T. Hughes, Stationers-Court, Ludgate-Hill. Price 1s. 6d. [1806]

8vo. 32 p., front. (A-D⁴) 21.5 cm.

Bound in contemporary full leather as the fourth of 4 with Draper, *An Address to the British Public*, London, 1806; Picton, *A Letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart*, London, 1804; and Picton, *Evidence Taken at Port of Spain*, London, 1806.

Ragatz 208.

NCH F 2121 .D76 NUC 457:387 (NP 0349277).

600. Pinckard, George, 1768–1835.

Notes On The West Indies: Written During The Expedition Under The Command Of The Late General Sir Ralph Abercromby: Including Observations On The Island Of Barbados, And The Settlements Captured By The British Troops, Upon The Coast Of Guiana; Likewise Remarks Relating To The Creoles And Slaves Of The Western Colonies, And The Indians Of South America: With Occasional Hints, Regarding The Seasoning, or Yellow Fever Of Hot Climates. By George Pinckard, M.D. Of The Royal College of Physicians, Deputy Inspector-General Of Hospitals To His Majesty's Forces, And Physician To The Bloomsbury Dispensary.

London, Printed For Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster-Row. 1806.

8vo. 3 volumes. 21 cm.

1: xxiv, 448 p. (A⁸, a⁸, B-Ff⁸)

2: xx, 472 p. (A⁸, a², B-Gg⁸, Hh⁴)

3: xx, [1], 456 p. (A⁸, a², B-Ff⁸, Gg⁴)

In volumes 1 and 2, half-title is part of signature and paging; no half-title in volume 3.

In this copy, leaves of preliminary matter of volumes 2 and 3 are bound after p. xviii of volume 1; volume 2 half-title is bound after the title-page; and other irregularities.

"Strahand and Preston, Printers-Street, London," verso of half-title.

"Errata," v. 3, p. [20].

Dedication dated (v. 1, p. [5]) Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, March 15, 1806.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Ragatz 231; Handler 62; Sabin 62893.

NCH F 1610 .P63 NUC 458:610 (NP 0370921).

601. Russell, P.

The Escape From Bas'terre; Being the account of a Battle fought off Gaudaloupe, in 1805, where ninety five Americans, and upwards of two hundred Britons made their escape from the prison at that place; composed by P. Russell, while laying in Irons in the Moro Castle—He was second in command in this action, and received two wounds. . . .

[1806?]

Broadsheet. 25.5 × 20.5 cm.

Caption title.

26 four-line verses printed in double columns.

Border printed around text.

NCH PR 5271 .R65 E8

NUC 510:623 (NR 0526412)—NCH only

602. [Bosanquet, Charles] 1769–1850.

A Letter To W. Manning, Esq., M.P. On The Causes Of The Rapid And Progressive Depreciation Of West India Property. Second Edition.

London: Printed by S. & C. McDowall, 95, Leadenhall Street, And Sold By Richardsons, Royal Exchange; Butterworth, Fleet Street; And Stockdale, Piccadilly. [1807?] Price One Shilling.

8vo. 1 p.l., 54 p. (1 leaf, B-C⁸, 3 leaves) 20 cm.

Signed (p. 50): Charles Bosanquet.

"Supplement" (pp. 51-54).

First published the same year.

William Manning was chairman of the West India Company. Charles Bosanquet was a manager of sugar estates in the West Indies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 6444; Ragatz 281; Kress B.5153.

NCH HC 155.5 .B67 1807

NUC 67:531 (NB 0661163)

603. *Dominica. Council and Assembly.*

. . . To The Commons Of Great Britain And Ireland. The Humble Petition of the Council and Assembly of the Island of Dominica, by their Agents, in Behalf of the Sufferers by Fire in the Town of Roseau, on the late Invasion of that Island; . . .

[London] C. Lowndes, Printer, Marquis Cour. [1807?]

Folio. [3] p. (2 leaves) 28 cm.

At head of title: <Copy.>

Caption title; imprint at end.

Parliament responded with a Report from the Committee on the Petition from Dominica.

In protective folder.

604. *Great Britain. Parliament. 1807. House of Commons. Committee on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies.*

Report From The Committee on the Commercial State Of The West India Colonies. Ordered to be printed 24th July, 1807.

[London, 1807]

Folio. 85 p., 1 leaf. (A-Y²) 35 cm.

Parliament, 1807. House of Commons Reports and papers, 65.

Running title: Report from the Committee on the trade with the West India colonies.

Docket title: Report From the Committee on the Commercial State of The West India Colonies.

Unbound, as issued; in slipcase.

Ragatz 98.

NCH HF 3361 .G73 1807 oversize

605. *Great Britain. Parliament. 1807. House of Commons. Committee on the Petition from Dominica.*

Report From The Committee On the Petition from Dominica, respecting Losses By The Fire At Roseau; &c. Ordered to be printed 27th July, 1807.

[London] 1807.

Folio. 19 p. (A-E²) 35 cm.

Printing in black and red in signatures C, D, and E.

Dated (p. 8) April 10th, 1807.

Docket title: Report From the Committee on the Petition from Dominica. Respecting Losses by the Fire at Roseau; &c.

Unbound, as issued, in clamshell box.

———. Another copy.

Ragatz 96.

606. *Great Britain. Parliament, 1807. House of Commons. Sugar Distillery Committee.*

Report From the Sugar Distillery Committee.

[London] Ordered to be printed 17th February 1807.

Folio. 35 p. (A-K²) 34 cm.

Docket title: Report From The Sugar Distillery Committee.

Document number: 83.

Appendix (pages 9-35) includes "Minutes of Evidence" from John Craver and James Bell, sugar refiners; William Cole and Thomas Kemble, sugar brokers; Andrew Wedderburn, William Jackson, and John Mantineau, brewers; Thomas Smith and Joseph Benwell, distillers; and Charles Bosanquet, manager of sugar estates.

Unbound, docket stitched, folded; in protective folder.

Ragatz 96.

NCH TP 375.8 .W47 G7 1807

607. *Jong van Rodenburg, Cornelius de, 1762-1838.*

Reize Naar De Caribische Eilanden, In De Jaren 1780 en 1781; Door Cornelius De Jong, Toen Ter Tijd Als Luitenant Dienende, aan boord van S'Lands Schip Van Oorlog Mars Onder Bevel Van Den Schout Bij Nacht Willem Krul. Met Platen.

Te Haarlem, Bij François Bohn, MDCCCVII. [1807] 8vo. x, 326 p., folding plate, portrait. (*⁵, A-T⁸, V⁷, X⁴) 19.5 cm.

In the form of 22 letters.

Bound in ¾ leather, gilt spine, red leather label.

Sabin 36633; Ragatz 223.

NCH F 2001 .J79 NUC 284:392 (NJ 0159613).

608. *Layman, William, 1768-1826.*

Outline Of A Plan For The Better Cultivation, Security, & Defence Of The British West Indies: Being The Original Suggestion For Providing An Effectual Substitute For The African Slave Trade, And Preventing The Dependence Of Those Colonies On America For Supplies. By Captain Layman, Of The Royal Navy.

London: Printed For And Sold By Black, Parry, And Kingsbury, Booksellers To The East-India Company, Leadenhall-Street. 1807.

8vo. 93, [94]–[96] p. (A-M⁴) 22 cm.

Errata, p. 93.

“T. Plummer, Printer, Seel-King-Lane,” verso of title-page.

Introduction dated (p. viii) Oakley-House, August 1, 1807.

Bookseller’s advertisement, p. [94]–[96].

Suggests bringing in Chinese as indentured labourers, and the introduction of East Indian crops.

Bound in modern boards, morocco spine.

Ragatz 303; Sabin 39471.

NCH F 2131 .L42 1807 NUC 320:19 (NL 0153965).

609. Lowe, Joseph.

An Inquiry Into The State Of The British West Indies. By Joseph Lowe, Esq. . . . Third Edition.

London: Printed For C. And R. Baldwin, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars. 1807.

8vo. xix, 160 p. (2 leaves, A-L⁸) 21 cm.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 42417; Ragatz 305; Kress B. 5215.

NCH HC 155.5 .L68 1807

NUC 340:324 (NL 0521746).

610. Medford, Macall.

Oil Without Vinegar, And Dignity Without Pride; Or, British, American, And West-India Interests Considered. By Macall Medford, Esq.

London: Printed for W. J. And J. Richardson, Cornhill: And Thomas Dobson, Philadelphia, 1807.

8vo. 87, [1], [14] p., 1 leaf. (B-F⁸, G⁴, 8 leaves) 21.5 cm.

Errata, p. [88].

“Printed by E. Hemsted, Great New-Street, Fetter Lane,” p. [2].

“Appendix Of Documents” (14 p. at end); “Just Published, Observations On European Courts, And Outlines Of Their Politics, &c.&c. By Macall Medford, Esq. G. Sidney Printer, Northumberland-Street, Strand” (verso of leaf at end).

Bound in modern boards.

Sabin 47301; Ragatz 311; Kress B. 5226; Shaw-Shoemaker 13049 (calls for 124 p.).

NCH E 313 .M4 1807 NUC 373:5 (NM 0393027).

611. [Robley, John]

A Permanent And Effectual Remedy Suggested For The Evils Under Which The British West Indies Now Labour. In A Letter From A West India Merchant To A West India Planter.

London: Printed For J. M. Richardson, Cornhill. <J. G. Barnard, Printer, Snow-hill.> 1807.

8vo. 48 p. (A-F⁴) 22.5 cm.

Manuscript corrections.

Disbound.

Sabin 60985, 72255, 102858n.; Ragatz 320; BM B 496 (11.); cf. Kress S5929 (for 1808 edition).

NUC 499:81 (NR 0340202).

612. Young, Sir William, 2d bart., 1749–1815.

The West-India Common-Place Book: Compiled From Parliamentary And Official Documents; Shewing The Interest Of Great Britain In Its Sugar Colonies, &c. &c. &c. By Sir William Young, Bart. F.R.S.M.P. . . .

London: Printed For Richard Phillips, 6, Bridge Street, Blackfriars; By B. McMillan, Bow Street, Covent Garden. 1807.

4to. xxi, 256 p., 2 folding maps, tables (2 fold.). (a², b-c⁴, e1, B-Kk⁴) 26.5 cm.

Errata, p. xxi.

With this is bound a catalogue of the “Useful and valuable books recently published . . . by Richard Phillips . . .” (8 p.)

Bound in contemporary boards, paper label, uncut.

Sabin 106128; Ragatz 330; Kress B.5288.

NCH HC 155.5 .Y7 NUC 679:565 (NY 0030721).

613. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760–1846.

The History Of The Rise, Progress, and Accomplishment Of The Abolition Of The African Slave-Trade By The British Parliament. By Thomas Clarkson, M.A. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed By R. Taylor And Co., Shoe Lane, For Longman, Hurst, Rees, And Orme, Paternoster-Row. 1808.

8vo. 2 volumes. plates (part fold.) 23 cm.

1: 2 p.l., 572 p., folding map. (2 leaves, B-2N⁸, 2O⁶)

2: 1 p.l., 592 p. (1 leaf, B-2P⁸)

Plates: vol. 1, Manacles (p. 375); vol. 2, Slave Ship (p. 110).

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 13486; Ragatz 489; Kress B. 5319.

NUC 111:424 (NC 0465904).

614. Coke, Thomas, bp., 1747–1814.

A History Of The West Indies, Containing The Natural, Civil, And Ecclesiastical History of each Island: With An Account Of The Missions Instituted In Those Islands, From The Commencement Of Their Civilization; But More Especially Of The Missions Which Have Been Established In That Archipelago By the Society Late in Connexion with the Rev. John Wesley. By Thomas Coke, LL. D. Of The University Of Oxford. In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II. and III.]

Liverpool: Printed By Nuttall, Fisher, And Dixon, Duke Street. 1808 [–1811.]

3 volumes. 5 folding plates, 1 folding map. 21.5 cm.

1: 459 p. front. (fold.); map (fold.) (4 leaves, B-3L⁴, 3M²)

2: 463 p. front. (fold.); plate (fold.) ([A]-3M⁴)

Imprint of volume 2: London: Printed For The Author, And To Be Had Of The Rev. Mr. Blanchard, 14, City Road. 1810. A. Paris, Printer, Took's Court, Chancery Lane.

3: 543 p. front. (fold.) (A-3Y⁴)

Imprint of vol. 3: London: Printed For The Author, Sold By T. Blanshards 14, J. Bryce, 5, City Road; And Nuttall, Fisher, & Dixon, 5, Lovel's Court, Paternoster Row, 16, 18, & 19 Duke Street Liverpool. 1811.

Plates:

View of the Methodist Chapel in Charlestown in the Island of Nevis (fold. front., vol. 1)

Map of the West Indies Published April 15th. 1805 by G. Whitfield City Road. Neele sc. 352 Strand. (folding; 1:16)

The Methodist Chapel on the Parade Kingston Jamaica (1:421)

Port S^t. George in the Island of Grenada (fold. front., vol. 2)

View of Roaring River Cascade in the Parish of S^t. Anne Newton sculp^t. (2:17)

View of Grenada (folding; 2:47)

View of the Town and Harbour of Basse Terre in the Island of St. Christopher (fold. front., vol. 3).

This copy lacks the Methodist Chapel plate and the View of Grenada plate.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Ragatz 158; Sabin 14244; Handler 63.

NCH F1621 .C68 NUC 114:417 (NC 0523496).

615. Decius.

Letters Of Decius, In Answer To The Criticism Upon The Political Account Of Trinidad; And Upon The Defence Of The Crimes Of Governor Picton, In The Anti-Jacobin Review, Under The Title Of The "Pictonian Prosecution."

London: Printed And Sold By John Morton, Printer Of The Sunday Review, At the Office, 272, Strand. 1808.

8vo. 1 p.l., 85 p. (1 leaf, A-K⁴, L³) 21 cm.

Originally published in the *Sunday Review*.

The Political Account of Trinidad by Pierre Franc McCallum published London, 1807 (cf. NUC 348:673, NM 0017318).

Bound in marbled paper over boards, uncut; in clamshell box.

Sabin 19149; Ragatz 208-209.

NCH F 2121 D29 NUC 136:256 (ND 0107082).

616. France. Ministère de la Marine.

. . . Compte Général D'Achat, Armement, Prise-hors Et Cargaison Du Navire L'Adèle.

A Bordeaux, Chez Pinard, Imprimeur De La Prefecture, Rue Des Lauriers No: 6. [1808]

Folio. [8] p. 39 cm. folded to 26 cm.

Certified (p. [8]) Bordeaux, le 3, Août, 1808.

At head of title: Armement En Guerre Et Merchandises Pour Les Colonies Françaises D'Amérique.

NCH VK 211 .A33 1808

617. Great Britain. Parliament. 1808. House of Commons. Committee on the Distillation of Sugar and Molasses.

Report From The Committee On The Distillation Of Sugar And Molasses. Ordered to be Printed 13th April, 1808.

[London, 1808]

Folio. 324 p. (A-4N²) 35 cm.

House Document 178.

Second Report (p. 319-324), ordered to be printed 31st May 1808, has special title-page and continuous paging and signatures and is House Document 278.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Ragatz 96.

NCH TP 375.7 .G73 1808

618. Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc.

The Laws Of Grenada, From The Year 1763, To The Year 1805: With Tables Of All The Statutes Passed In That Period, And Of All The Originals Yet Remaining In The Public Office: And An Index Of The Contents Collected And Arranged. By George Smith, Esquire.

London. Printed By H. Bryer, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars. 1808.

4to. lxxv, 375, [16] p. (2 leaves, a-d⁴, e², f-i⁴, K², B-3D⁴) 28 cm.

Dedication (p. [iii]) dated London, March, 1808.

Errata slip tipped in facing p. xii.

Bound in modern ¾ calf, leather label.

Sabin 28755; Ragatz 50.

NCH KGR 4010.2 .S5 1808

NUC 217:656 (NG 0507222).

619. Lynch, Frederick Thaddeus.

A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. John Sullivan Late Under Secretary To The Right Honourable The Earl Of Buckinghamshire, And Member Of The Board Of Control By F. T. Lynch, Esq. M.D. . . .

London: Printed for the Author, No. 32, Suffolk Street, Charing Cross; and sold by the Booksellers, Royal Exchange, Piccadilly, Oxford Street, and Pall-Mall. 1808. <Price 2s. 6d.>

8vo. 2 p.l., 88 p., 2 leaves. (2 leaves, B-M⁴, 2 leaves) 21 cm.

"Errata," first leaf at end.

Letters concerning Colonel Draper's trial.

Disbound; in cardboard wrapper.

Sabin 42810; Ragatz 212.
NCH F 2120 .L96 1808
NUC 347:269 (NL 0584277) is 2d ed.

620. Porteus, Beilby, Bishop of London, 1731–1808.

A Letter To The Governors, Legislatures, And Proprietors Of Plantations, In The British West-India Islands. By The Right Reverend Beilby Porteus, D.D., Bishop Of London.

London: Printed by Luke Hanford & Sons, For T. Cadell and W. Davies, in The Strand; T. Payne, N^o. 88, Pall-Mall; And F. C. And J. Rivington, St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1808.

8vo. 1 p.l., 48 p. (1 leaf, B-G⁴) 21 cm.

Dated (p. 34) Fulham House, Jan. 1st, 1808.

Appendix: Containing A Short Sketch Of The New System Of Education For The Poor (pp. 37–48).

Disbound; in folder.

Ragatz 540; Sabin 64327.

NCH BV 2845 .P6 NUC 466:358 (NP 0498816).

621. Poyer, John, of Speightstown.

The History Of Barbados, From The First Discovery Of The Island, In The Year 1605, Till The Accession Of Lord Seaforth, 1801. By John Poyer.

London: Printed For J. Mawman, 22 Poultry. 1808.
<J. G. Barnard, Printer, Snow-Hill.>

4to. xxix, [xxx–xxxvi], 668 p., 1 leaf. (1 leaf, a-d⁴, c², B-4P⁴, 4Q²) 27 cm.

“Erratum. For ‘Barbadoes’ read ‘Barbados’ throughout the work; a deviation from the Author’s orthography, occasioned by the inadvertence of the Printer, and, unfortunately, discovered too late to admit of a general correction” (p. [i]).

Preface dated (p. xxiv) Speight’s Town, March 16, 1807.

“A List of Subscribers,” p. [xxx–xxxvi].

Seal of the Long Island Historical Society on title-page.

Bound in new half calf.

Sabin 64853; Ragatz 183; Handler 63.

NCH F 2041 .P89 NUC 468:555 (NP 0536011).

622. [Thomson, Alexander] fl. 1808.

Remarks On The Causes Of The Distress Of The West-India Planters, And On The Plans Proposed For Their Relief.

[London] Printed by J. H. Hart. 23, Warwick-square, Newgate-street. [1808]

Folio. 10 p. ([A]-C²) 35 cm. folded to 21 cm.

Signed (p. 9) Alex. Thomson, April 8, 1808.

Docket title.

This copy inscribed below title: “David Gordon, Esq^{re}. with the best respects of Mr. Alexander Thomson.”

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in slipcase.

NCH HD 1831 .T58 1808 oversize

623. Fullarton, Mrs. Marianne Hamilton.

Proceedings On The Several Motions For Judgment, In The Case, The King *versus* Draper, On The Prosecution Of The Hon. Mrs. H. Fullarton, For A Libel Against The Late Col. Fullarton, of Fullarton. (From the Short Hand Writer’s Notes taken in Court.) With The Affidavits On The Part Of The Defendant, And Those Brought Forward In Refutation By The Prosecutrix. To Which Are Added, Prefatory Observations; A Statement, Submitted To The Commander In Chief; And a Letter to the Earl of Carhampton. By The Hon. Mrs. H. Fullarton.

Brentford, Printed And Sold By P. Norbury; And Sold By All Booksellers In Town And Country. [1809?]

8vo. xvi, 191 p. (a⁸, B-N⁸) 21 cm.

Concerned with the governorship of Trinidad by Sir Thomas Picton. Colonel Fullarton brought a prosecution and obtained a verdict against Picton for the torture of Louisa Calderon. In support of Picton, Draper issued his *An Address to the British Public*, first published London, 1806. Remarks in this pamphlet concerning Colonel Fullarton’s conduct led to Mrs. Fullarton’s prosecution on behalf of her late husband.

Stitched, in folder.

Ragatz 211.

NCH KD 371 .L5 D7 1809

NUC 187:500 (NF 0423569).

624. Great Britain. Exchequer. 1809.

An Account of the Produce of the Four-And-An-Half Per-Cent. Duty, that has arisen since His Majesty’s Accession to the Throne, from His Majesty’s Colonies of Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands; Distinguishing each Year, with the Application thereof; and specifying what Part thereof, in each Year, has been paid to the Exchequer. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, 17th May, 1809.

[London, 1809]

Folio. One sheet: no printing on verso. 35 cm.

Docket title is the same.

In docket format in protective folder.

NCH HJ 3393 .B35 G73 1809

625. Great Britain. Inspector-General of Exports and Imports.

An Account, Presented To The House Of Commons, Of the principal Articles of Provisions And Lumber Imported into His Majesty’s Colonies in The West Indies, in the Years 1805, 1806, and 1807: Distinguishing each Year; each Island and Colony respectively; and the several Counties from which Such Articles were Imported. Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be printed, 16th February 1809.

London, 1809

Folio. 13 p. (A-D², D2 blank but genuine) 35 cm.

Docket title: An Account Of The principal Articles

of Provisions and Lumber, Imported into His Majesty's Colonies in the West Indies . . .

House Document 43.

Signed (p. 13) William Irving.

Stitched, untrimmed, in clamshell case.

NCH HT 1092 .G7 1792

626. Great Britain. Parliament, 1809. House of Commons.

A Bill For making Sugar and Coffee of Martinique and Mariegalante liable to Duty on Importation as Sugar and Coffee not of the British Plantations.

[London, 1809]

Folio. 2 leaves. 35 cm.

Docket title (2d leaf, verso): A Bill For making Sugar and Coffee of Martinique and Mariegalante liable to Duty on Importation as Sugar and Coffee not of the British Plantations. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 27th April, 1809.

In slipcase.

NCH KD 2466.S8 A25 1809 oversize

627. Spain. Dirección de Hidrografía.

Portulano De La America Setentrional. Construido en la Direccion de trabajos hidrograficos. Dividido en quatro partes.

Madrid 1809

Oblong 4to. 2 p.l., 14 maps; 1 leaf, 36 maps; 1 leaf, 34 maps; 1 leaf, 13, 9 maps. 25 cm.

First edition.

Engraved title-page.

Contents:

Puertos de las Islas Antillas (14 maps)

Puertos de las Costas de Tierra-Firme, Florida, y Seno Mexicano (36 maps)

Puertos de la Isla de Cuba (34 maps)

Puertos de las Islas de Santo Domingo (13 maps) y Jamayca (9 maps).

Bound in modern Spanish half leather, buckram over boards.

Palau 233677; Sabin 64441.

NCH G 1541 .P6 S7 1809b

NUC 559:336 (NS 0778432).

628. Blachford, Robert.

The New West-India Pilot: Containing Sailing Directions For The Gulfs Of Florida And Mexico, Bay Of Honduras, New Providence, And Windward Passages, With Occasional Hints To Cruisers Particularly Describing The Capes, Head-Lands, Bays, Roads, Harbours, Rivers, Banks, Keys, Rocks, Shoals, Soundings, Anchoring Places, &c., &c. Compiled From The Latest And Best Authorities By Robert Blachford Assisted by some valuable Observations and Remarks of several experienced Masters in the Royal Navy, Pilots, Cruizers, And Coasters.

London: Published As The Act Directs By Robert Blachford & Co., At the Navigation and Stationery Warehouse, Little Tower Hill, and Sold at all the principal Seaports. [181?]

8vo. 55 p. (2 leaves, A-G⁴) 22 cm.

"In offering this new edition of The West India pilot to public notice . . ." (2d p.l.)

In contemporary paper wrappers; in protective folder.

NCH VK 971 .B55 1800z

629.

Authentic History Of The English West Indies; With The Manners And Customs Of The Free Inhabitants; Including Their Civil and Criminal Laws, Establishments, &c.: A Description Of The Climate, Buildings, Towns, & Sea Ports; With The Treatment And Condition Of The Negroes: An Account of the Lands in Cultivation, And The Natural & Vegetable Productions, Exports, &c.

London: Printed And Sold, For The Author, By Dean And Munday, 35, Threadneedle Street. [1810] Price One Shilling

12mo. 1 p.l., [5]–64 p. (1 leaf, B-F⁶) 18 cm.

Title vignette: two blacks carrying fishing gear and fish.

Another, dated, edition of this work was published London, 1810; its pagination differs (81 p.) but the contents are identical.

Bound in modern boards, cloth spine.

Ragatz 151; Sabin 102821; Handler 64.

NCH F 2131 .A932 NUC 27:246 (NA 0520304).

630. Brunias, Augustin.

The West India Flower Girl. A. Brunias, pinx^l. et sculp^l. Pub^d. April 20. 1810, by T. Palser Surry-Side Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.1 cm. on sheet 32.4 × 24.3 cm.

The West India Washer-Women. A. Brunias, pinx^l. et sculp^l. Pub^d. April 20. 1810, by T. Palser Surry-Side Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.5 cm. on sheet 31.9 × 24 cm.

The Barbadoes Mulatto Girl. A. Brunias, pinx^l. et sculp^l. Pub^d. April 20. 1810, by T. Palser Surry-Side Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.4 × 17.5 cm. on sheet 32.6 × 24 cm.

Free Natives of Dominica. A. Brunias, pinx^l. et sculp^l. Pub. April 20. 1810, by T. Palser Surry-Side Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.5 × 17.8 cm. on sheet 32.1 × 24.5 cm.

A Negroes Dance in the Island of Dominica. A. Brunias, Pinx^l. et Sculp^l. Published April 20, 1810, by Tho^s. Palser, Surry Side, Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.7 × 32.8 cm. on sheet 29 × 37.6 cm.

A Cudgelling Match between English & French Negroes, in the Island of Dominica A. Brunias, pinx^t et sculp^t. Published April 20, 1810, by Tho^s. Palser, Surry-Side, Westm^f. Bridge.

Col. lith. 22.5 × 32.8 cm. on sheet 27.8 × 39.3 cm.
Six lithographs.

In box labelled "Six West Indies Views By Brunais
1810"

NCH F 1640 .B55 B7 181 oversize

631. [Edwards, Bryan] 1743–1800.

A New Atlas Of The British West Indies, With A
Whole Sheet General Map Of The West India Islands,
And A Whole Sheet Map Of The Island Of Hispaniola, Or
St. Domingo. Engraved To Accompany The Philadelphia
Edition Of Edwards's History Of The West Indies,

Published By E. Morford, Willington, & Co. Charles-
ton [S. C.]. 1810.

2 leaves, 11 maps. 27 cm.

"A List of the Maps. A General Map of the West
Indies. Jamaica. Barbadoes. Grenada. St. Vincents.
Dominica. St. Christopher's and Nevis. Antigua. Virgin
Islands. Tobago. Hispaniola."

(1) A New Map of the West Indies. Reduced by S.
Lewis. Engraved by J. H. Seymour (fold.)

(2) Jamaica, Divided into Counties & Parishes . . .
(fold.)

(3) Barbadoes. Tanner Sc.

(4) Grenada. Tanner Sc.

(5) St. Vincent. Tanner Sc.

(6) Map of the Island of Dominica for the History
of the West Indies, by Bryan Edwards Esq^r. J. H. Sey-
mour sc.

(7) Island Of St. Christophers. Marshall Sculp^t.

(8) Island of Antigua. Marshall Sculp^t.

(9) Virgin Islands. Engraved for J. Humphreys
Phil^a. Tanner Sc.

(10) Island Of Tobago. Engraved for J. Humphreys
Phil^a. Tanner Sc.

(11) St. Domingo. Tanner Sc.

Bound in contemporary boards; in protective case.

Shaw-Shoemaker 20844; Ragatz 14.

NUC 156:100 (NE 0044515).

632. Montgomery, James, 1771–1854.

The West-Indies, And Other Poems. By James Mont-
gomery, Author Of 'The Wanderer of Switzerland,' &c.
The Third Edition.

London: Printed For Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme,
And Brown, Paternoster-Row. 1810.

12mo. 2 p.l., ii p., 1 leaf, 160 p. (4 leaves, [A]-F¹²,
G⁸) 17 cm.

First published in *Poems on the abolition of the slave
trade*, London, R. Bowyer, 1809.

"To the public" dated (p. ii) Sheffield, May 17, 1810.

"Edinburgh: Printed by Jas Ballantyne & Co.," verso
of title-page.

Bound in contemporary full leather, flower-pattern
gilt border, cross-hatching blind tooled.

Sabin 50146; Ragatz 530.

NCH PR 5032 .W4 1810

NUC 392:312 (NM 0731188).

633.

A Succinct Account Of The Mild And Lenient Admin-
istration Of The Spanish Laws, In The Early Part Of
The Year 1810. The Second Edition, Corrected And
Enlarged. By a Gentleman at the Bar in the Courts of
Trinidad.

[Trinidad, 1810?]

12mo. 4 p., 1 leaf, 5–59 p. ([A]-E⁶; leaf inserted
after [A]2) 16 cm.

Contains documents, petitions, and orders pertaining
to the imprisonment of publisher Mathew Gallagher,
first printer to work in Trinidad after the British conquest,
for printing a petition for a British constitution, against
the express instructions of George Smith, Chief Oidor
of Trinidad.

See Roderick Cave, *Printing and the book trade in
the West Indies* (London, 1987, p. 269) where the inci-
dent, but not this publication, is mentioned.

Disbound; box labelled "An Account of Spanish law
of Trinidad."

NCH KGX 278 .G46 1810

NUC 575:326 (NS 1037366) is 2d ed.

634. Hillary, William, d. 1763.

Observations On The Changes Of The Air, And The
Concomitant Epidemical Diseases In The Island Of Bar-
badoes. To Which Is Added, A Treatise On The Putrid
Bilious Fever, Commonly Called The Yellow Fever; And
Such Other Diseases As Are Indigenous Or Endemial,
In The West India Islands, Or In The Torrid Zone. By
William Hillary, M.D. With Notes, By Benjamin Rush,
M.D., Professor Of The Institutes And Practise Of Medi-
cine In The University Of Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia: Published By B. & T. Kite, No. 20, N.
Third-Street. Jane Aitken, Printer. 1811.

8vo. 2 p.l., xiii, [15]–260, [4] p. (2 leaves, A-Kk⁴)
20.5 cm.

Dedication dated (2d p.l., verso): August 16th, 1811.

First American edition; first published London, 1759.

"The Philadelphia edition retains the uncorrected errata
of the second London edition, but omits the errata list"
(Austin).

Rush's account of the yellow fever epidemic was first
published in Philadelphia in 1794, and is regarded as a
classic in epidemiology.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 71177; Ragatz 374; Handler 397; Shaw-Shoe-
maker 23002; Austin 910.

NCH RA 816 .B4 H6 1811
 NUC 246:219 (NH 0373528).

635. Jeffery, Robert, b. 1790.

A Narrative Of The Life, Sufferings, And Deliverance Of Robert Jeffery, The Seaman, Who Was Put On The Desolate Rock Of Sombrero, December 13, 1807, And Continued There Eight Days And A Half Without Any Sort Of Provision. With Documents Illustrative Of The Whole Taken Down From His Own Mouth. . . .

London: Sold By Robert Jeffery, At His Exhibition, Wigley's Rooms, Spring Gardens; B. Crosby, Stationer, And By All The Booksellers In The United Kingdom, 1811.

8vo. 32 p. front. (engraved portrait). (A-B⁸) 21 cm.

"R. Edwards, Printer, Crane Court, Fleet Street, London," verso of title-page.

Dedication (p. [3]): To Captain John Dennis, Of Marblehead, In The United States . . . May 10, 1816.

Jeffery, a young Cornish blacksmith impressed into the British Navy, was left ashore for having taken two quarts of spruce beer. Although picked up by an American ship, he was believed in Britain to be dead. After Parliamentary inquiry, the British captain was dismissed from service.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH VB 855 .G7 J43

636. St. Vincent. Laws, statutes, etc.

The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Vincent, And Its Dependencies, From the first Establishment of a Legislature to the End of the Year, 1809.

England: Printed by B. Partridge, Bridgnorth, Shropshire. 1811.

Folio. 1 p.l., v, 423 p. (a⁴, B-5P²) 31 cm.

Woodcut (royal arms) on title-page.

Robert Paul, assistant governor of St. Vincent, originated from Bridgnorth, and was probably responsible for the printing of this volume.

Bound in modern half leather, cloth over boards.

Sabin 75513; Ragatz 66.

NUC 515:365 (NS 0045348).

637. Sweden. Sovereign, 1809–1818 (Charles XIII). 25 Sept. 1811.

Kongl. Maj:ts Förnyade Nädiga Reglemente, Hwar-efter Styrelsen af Ön S:t Barthelemy kommer at tils wi-dare förwaltas och utofwas. Gifwit Drottningholms Slott den 25 September 1811. Decret Portant Organisation du Gouvernement de l'Ile de S:t Barthelemy. Donne au Chateau de Drottingholm le 25 Septembre 1811. Cnm Gratia & Privilegio Siæ Riæ Maj:tis.

Stockholm, Fryckt i Kongl. Tryckeriet, 1811.

4to. [18] p. (A-B⁴, C², C2 blank, but genuine) 25 cm.

Swedish and French in parallel columns.

Untrimmed, unstitched copy.

NCH F 2089 .S9 1811

638. Titford, William Jowit, 1784–1823/7?

Sketches Towards A Hortus Botanicus Americanus: Or, Coloured Plates (With A Catalogue And Concise And Familiar Descriptions Of Many Species) Of New And Valuable Plants Of The West Indies And North and South America. Also Of Several Others, Natives Of Africa And The East Indies: Arranged after the Linnæan System. With A Concise And Comprehensive Glossary Of Terms, Prefixed, And A General Index. By W. J. Titford, M. D. Corresponding Member Of The Society For The Encouragement Of Arts, &c.

London: Printed For The Author, By C. Stower, Hackney: Published by Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, Paternoster Row; J. Hatcherd, Piccadilly; J. Richardson, Cornhill, and all Booksellers in the United Kingdom. 1811 [–1812].

Folio. 2 p.l., [199] p. color frontispiece, 17 color plates. 30 cm.

Collation:

Title page, 1 leaf

Dedication (colored seal at top of page), 1 leaf

Explanation of the Frontispiece, xiii–xvi (d²)

Preface, [iii]–vi (2 leaves)

Advertisement to Appendix. Part II, [vii]–xiv (A⁴)

Table of Climates and Habitats of Plants, i–viii (4 leaves)

A Glossary; or, Explanation . . . , [4]–18 p. (even pages facing), blank, [19]–132 p. (odd pages facing); (2 leaves, C⁴, D², E², F⁴, G-Z², Aa-Bb², Cc¹, Dd⁴-Ff⁴)

Addenda, iv p. (2 leaves)

Explanation of Plates I–V, each, ii p.

Explanation of Plate VI, [i] p.

Explanation of Plate VII, iii p.

Explanation of Plate VIII, ii p.

Explanation of Plate IX, ii p.

Explanation of Plate X, iii–v

Explanation of Plate XI, vi–viii

Explanation of Plate XII, ix–x

Explanation of Plate XIII, xi–xii

Explanation of Plate XIX, xiii

Explanation of Plates XV–XVII, 17 plates interbound xiv;

Nosological Index, [cxxiii]–cxxxvii (3 leaves)

English Index, no pagination (2 leaves).

"N. B. From the length of the Appendix, Tables, and indexes, the last Number exceeds the allotted Quantity of Letter-Press by Two Sheets and Upwards."

"Newman, Printer, Widegate-St. Bishopsgate."

List of Subscribers, & To Sketches Towards A Hortus Americanus, 4 p. (2 leaves)

See Ian MacPhail, "Titford's 'Hortus botanicus ameri-

canus',” in *Huntia* 1:117–135 (Pittsburgh, 1964), who comments, “The cataloguer who is faced with the bewildering collation of J. W. Titford’s *Sketches* . . . is likely to throw up his hands in despair.” Amen.

Bound in half calf.

NCH QK 98 .T6 NUC 595:208 (NT 0236207).

639. Curaçao (English Colony). Governor, 1806–1814 (Hodgson).

By His Excellency, Major-General John Hodgson, Governor And Commander in Chief, In And Over The Island of Curacoa And Its Dependencies, Bonaire And Aruba; Vice-Admiral, And President Of The Courts; &c. &c. &c. Permission is hereby granted to [Don Francisco De Fano] to leave this Island, on board the [Spanish Schooner Conquistador de Caracas José Basora, Master] bound to [Pto. Cabello] By the Governor’s Command, [John Corser, Sec’y.]

Curaçao [1812]

Broadside form. 32 cm. Blanks filled in manuscript.

At head of title: Secretary’s Office, Fort Amsterdam, Curacoa, Dated by hand “Sept. 10th, 1812.”

Earliest known example of printing from Curaçao.

According to D. N. Mott, this was undoubtedly printed by William Lee, a Scots printer who moved to Curaçao after Caracas was devastated by an earthquake in March 1812.

In protective folder.

NCH Z 213 .C87 1812

640.

Description of the Eruption of the Souffrier Mountain, on Thursday Night the 30th April, 1812, in the Island of Saint Vincent.

St. Vincent: Printed by J. T. Caillard. [1812]

Broadside. 42 cm.

An account by an eyewitness.

Printed in three columns; title from caption in first column.

Ragatz 216 reports a [Kingstown, 1812] edition and a reprint in *The Scots Magazine* of 12 August 1812 (pp. 587–588).

NCH QE 528 .S68 D47 oversize drawer

641. Great Britain. Parliament, 1812. House of Commons. 14 July 1812.

. . . A Bill For enabling the Persons appointed to examine into matters relative to the Revenue of Customs in America and the West Indies, to enquire into the Revenues and Property of the Crown in the West Indies and South America; and for regulating the Fees of officers of the Customs in America and the West Indies.

[London, Eyre and Strahan, 1812]

Folio. 5 p., 1 leaf. (A-B²) 34 cm.

Caption title.

At head of title: 14 July 1812.

Docket title (p. [8]): [the same] Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 14 July 1812. 346.

Stitched, untrimmed.

642. Hislop, Sir Thomas, 1764–1843.

Second Memorial Of Major Thomas Hislop.

H. Bryer, Printer, Bridge-street, Blackfriars, London. [1812]

Folio. 32 p. ([A]-H²) 35 cm.

Imprint at end.

Caption title: To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee of His Majesty’s Most Honorable Privy Council. The Memorial of Major General Thomas Hislop In Reply To The Third Memorial of George Smith, Esq., His Majesty’s Oidor for the Island of Trinidad, 30th July, 1812.

Dated (p. 15): “30th July, 1812”.

Sir Thomas Hislop, as Governor of Trinidad, had suspended George Smith from his office as Chief Oidor (Chief Justice) of Trinidad. Smith complained to the Privy Council, asking for reinstatement and for Hislop’s punishment; cf. Gertrude Carmichael, *History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago, 1498–1900*, London, A. Redman, 1961, pp. 83–90.

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell case.

NCH F 2121 .H53 1812 oversize

643. Ledru, André Pierre, 1761–1825.

Reise nach den Inseln Teneriffa, Trinidad, St. Thomas, St. Cruz und Porto-Rico. Auf Befehl der Franzosischen Regierung, vom 30sten September 1796 bis zum 7ten Junius 1798; um unter der Leitung des Kapitän’s Baudin naturhistorische Untersuchungen und Sammlungen zu machen. Beschreiben von André Pierre Ledru, einem der Naturforscher dieser Unternehmung. Aus dem Franzosischen ubersetzt. Mit einer Charte der Insel Porto-Rico.

Weimar, im Verlage des H.S. privil. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1812.

8vo. xx, 324 p., folding map. (*⁸, 2 leaves, A-U⁸, X²) 20 cm.

Translated from *Voyage aux îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint-Thomas*, first published Paris, 1810.

The map of Puerto Rico is by Tomas Lopez.

Bound in contemporary paper-covered boards.

Ragatz 222 is French original; Sabin 39688 is Leipzig edition.

NCH F 1610 .L48 NUC 322:554 (NL 0194322).

644. McKinnon, Daniel, 1767–1830.

A Tour Through The British West Indies, In The Years 1802 And 1803, Giving A Particular Account Of The Bahama Islands. By Daniel McKinnon, Esq. Second Edition, with An Appendix.

London: Printed For J. White, Horace's Head, Fleet-Street; By S. Woolmer, Exeter. 1812.

8vo. 4 p.l., 288 p. folding map. (4 leaves, B-1⁸) 19.5 cm.

First published London, 1804.

Appendix: A Short Tour through the State of New York, and the Province of Upper Canada (pp. 273–288).

Author's presentation copy: "To Mrs Gaskell from her friend the author."

Bound in contemporary calf; paper in signature "S" discolored.

Ragatz 230; Handler 61; cf. Sabin 43456 for first edition

NCH F 2131 .M16 NUC 352:395 (NM 0071141).

645. Buchanan, Claudius, 1766–1815.

Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment: Being A Brief View Of The State Of The Colonies Of Great Britain, And Of Her Asiatic Empire, In Respect To Religious. Instruction: Prefaced By Some Considerations On The National Duty Of Affording It. To Which Is Added, A Sketch Of An Ecclesiastical Establishment For British India. Humbly Submitted To The Consideration Of The Imperial Parliament. By The Reverend Claudius Buchanan, D.D. Late Vice-Provost Of The College Of Fort William In Bengal, And Member Of The Asiatic Society.

London: Printed For Cadell And Davies, In The Strand. 1813.

8vo. 4 p.l., 199 p. (4 leaves, B-N⁸, O⁴) 21 cm.

"Ellerton and Henderson, Printers, Johnson's Court, London," verso of half-title.

West Indies (p. 53–83).

Author's presentation inscription on verso of flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary boards, paper label.

Cf. Sabin 8842 for second edition of the same year.

NCH BV 2895 .B8 1813

NUC 81:625 (NB 0909599).

646. Dauxion Lavaysse, Jean Jacques, ca. 1770–1826.

Voyage Aux Iles De Trinidad, De Tabago, De La Marguerite, Et Dans Diverses Parties De Vénézuéla, Dans L'Amérique Méridionale. Par J. J. Dauxion Lavaysse. . . .

Paris, F. Schoëll, Libraire, Rue des Fossés-Montmartre, n° 14. 1813.

8vo. 2 volumes. 3 folding maps; 6 folding tables. 22 cm.

1: 3 p.l., xxvi, 414 p. (3 leaves, a⁸, b⁴, c¹; 1–25⁸, 26⁶, 27¹)

2: 2 p.l., 482 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, 1–30⁸, 31²)

Errata leaf at end of vol. 2.

Maps: Carte De L'Ile De La Trinidad Et Du Golfe De Paria (1:1)

Carte De L'Ile De Tabago (2:1)

Carte De L'Ile De La Marguerite (2:243).

Bound in contemporary half leather, paper boards.

Ragatz 222; Sabin 18673; Gazin, *Martinique* p. 104; Palau 68739.

NCH F 2308 .D25 NUC 134:47 (ND 0060517).

647. Langeac, Égide Louis Edme Joseph de Lespinasse, chevalier de, 1750–ca. 1839.

Anecdotes Anglaises Et Américaines. Années 1776 À 1783. . . .

A Paris, Delaunay, Libraire, Palais-Royal, galeries de bois. Brunot-Labbe, Libraire, quai des Augustins, n°. 33. 1813.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: 2 p.l., 301, [295]–298 p. (2 leaves, 1–15⁸, 16⁶, 16*², 17–18⁸, 19⁷, 20²)

2: 2 p.l., 324 p. (2 leaves, 1–20⁸, 21²)

"De l'imprimerie de Fain," verso of half-title.

Bound in contemporary full mottled calf.

Sabin 1531, 38878; Howes H180.

NCH PR 945 .L3 1813 NUC 315:76 (NL 0080908).

648. Smith, George, Chief Oidor of the Island of Trinidad.

. . . The Memorial of George Smith, Esq.

H. Bryer, Printer, Bridge-Street, Blackfriars, London. [1813]

Folio. 13, 3 p. ([A]-B², C³, 2 leaves) 34 cm.

Caption title; imprint, p. 13.

"18th January 1813," p. 13.

At head of title: To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee of His Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council.

Appendix (3 p. at end), a letter dated "Great Ormond Street, January 15, 1813," signed "James Stephen."

Smith had been removed from his office as Spanish judge in Trinidad. This memorial details his differences with Joseph Marryat, the agent to the colony of Trinidad, and to a lesser extent with the governor, Sir Thomas Hislop. For background see Gertrude Carmichael, *History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago, 1498–1900*, London, A. Redman, 1961.

Stitched, uncut; in case.

NCH F 2121 .S55 1813 oversize

649. Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc., 1814.

An Act for granting an Aid to His Majesty by Taxes to be imposed upon the Inhabitants of Grenada and its Dependencies, and for imposing a Tax on the Importation of Madeira, Sicilian, Teneriffe, and Spanish Wines . . . <July 15, 1814>

[St. George, Grenada, 1814]

4to. 9 p. (5 leaves) 26 cm.

With the Grenada Laws for 1814.

Detached.

650. Grenada, West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc.

A Table Of Acts, Passed by the Legislature of Grenada, since 1805.

[St. George, Grenada, 1814]

4to. viii, [3]–63 p. (4 leaves, [A]-P², 1 leaf) 26 cm.

Pages vii and viii are blank but for running title and paging.

The Laws Of Grenada, &c.&c. (63 p.) have special paging and signatures.

Errata slip at p. 53, after number XXXIII.

Thirty-eight laws dated 20 July 1805 through 15 July 1814.

651. Homo.

A Few Suggestions On The Slave Trade. By Homo. [London, A. J. Valpy] 1814.

8vo. [227]–231 p. (3 leaves, unsigned) 22.5 cm.

First published in *The Pamphleteer*, London, 1814, vol. 4, pp. [227]–231; cf. Kress B.6196.

Proposes international effort to end slave trade.

In modern wrappers; protective folder.

Sabin 81978.

NCH HT 1162 .H6 1814

NUC 253:270 (NH 0494797).

652. Mackenrot, Anthony.

Secret Memoirs Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone, Of The Honourable Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Forrester Cochrane, K.B., And Of Sir Thomas John Cochrane, A Captain In The Royal Navy; With An Account Of The Circumstances Which Led To The Discovery Of The Conspiracy Of Lord Cochrane And Others To Defraud The Stock Exchange. By A. Mackenrot.

London: Printed By And For The Author, Pall-Mall; And Published By C. Chapple, Bookseller, Pall-Mall. 1814.

8vo. 2 p.l., 122 p. (2 leaves, B-H⁸, I⁴, K², K2 blank but genuine) 23 cm.

Concerns false information provided by a French refugee, De Berenger, on 20 Feb. 1814, that Napoleon was dead. In the subsequent rise and collapse of the London stock market, Johnstone netted a very large sum (cf. DNB IV:626 for Thomas Cochrane).

Bound in modern half morocco, original leather label, modern marbled paper over boards.

BM 149:21 (G. 14554).

NCH HG 4579 .J6 1814

653. Reece, Richard, 1775–1831.

The Medical Guide, For Tropical Climates. Particularly The British Settlements In The East and West Indies, and the Coast of Africa: Containing Ample Instructions For The Prevention And Cure Of The Diseases Of These Climates, And Also On The Voyage Outward And Home.

With A Copious Tropical Dispensary. . . . By Richard Reece.

London: Printed For Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, Paternoster-Row. 1814.

8vo. lxxii, 237, [1] p. (a⁴, b-e⁸, B-Q⁸) 22 cm.

Errata slip tipped in.

“Guide to the West Indies,” p. 149–195.

Reece’s *Medical Guide for the use of the Clergy, Heads of families, and practitioners in Medicine and Surgery*, first published 1801, was reprinted many times.

Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, calf spine.

NCH RC 961 .R4 1814 NUC 484:609 (NR 0110671)

says “For *the* Tropical Climates,” which is incorrect.

654. Young, Sir William, Bart., 1749–1815.

. . . A Few Poems, Written At Different Periods Of My Life, Now First Collected And Printed For Presentation To Friends. Government-House, Tobago, March, 1814.

[Barbados: Printed by W. Walker & Co. 1814]

8vo. 2 p.l., 38, 3, [1], 39–44, [1], 48–53, 55 p. (3 leaves, A³, B-D⁴, E³, 4 leaves, F², 4 leaves) 18.5 cm.

Colophon at p. 44.

At head of title: Not Published.

Only edition. Contains poems to his wife & about her death; the birth of his granddaughter; “Mr. Fox’s India Bill”; Christmas; “The Lady’s Garden Spud”; the Alps; a Sir Walter Scott poem with Young’s translation from the Latin.

The last seven pages, in prose, concern the peace with France and the securing of Tobago to Great Britain, the greater part being the author’s speech opening the legislature in Tobago on 12 April 1814.

On the author see Namier & Brooke, *The House of Commons 1754–1790*, HMSO 1964 3:685; also DNB.

This copy has paste-ins and insertions by the author. Bookplate of the author.

Presentation copy to the statesman Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of Liverpool; inscribed on label on front cover: “With the Author’s Respects, the Earl of Liverpool.”

“Farewell to England 1806 by W. Young M. P. Buckingham” in ms. (p. 39).

“Welcome to Tobago W. Young” in ms. (p. 39”).

Bound in original marbled wrappers, red leather spine; lower quarter of title-page cut out. With this is a ms. file on the provenance of the book.

NUC 679:564 (NY 0030701).

655.

A Collection Of Plain Authentic Documents, In Justification Of The Conduct Of Governor Ainslie; In The Reduction Of A Most Formidable Rebellion Among The Negro Slaves In The Island Of Dominica, At a Crisis of

the most imminent Danger to the Lives and Properties of the Inhabitants.

London: Printed by C. Lowndes, Marquis Court, Drury Lane. 1815.

8vo. 47 p. (2 leaves, B-F⁴, G³) 23 cm.

Preface (p. [3]) dated: Roseau, September 7th, 1815.

Ainslie used force on Maroon blacks and was charged in London by Sir Samuel Romilly and others of circumventing the laws prohibiting importation of slaves by obtaining slaves through capture.

Ms. inscription above title: "H. T. Ainslie Captain 83rd Reg^t August 1840."

Stitched, uncut, as issued; in clamshell box.

Ragatz 184.

NCH F 2051 C64 1815

NUC 115:338 (NC 0541016).

656. Heron, Sir Robert, bart., 1765–1854.

Speech of Sir Robert Heron in Defence of Major-General Ainslie, Governor of Dominica, in the House of Commons, 2nd June, 1815.

J. Bretell, Printer, Rupert Street, Haymarket, London. [1815]

8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 23 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Regarding charges that Ainslie as Governor of Grenada ordered the flogging of four black soldiers.

Ms. inscription above title on p. [1]: "H. T. Ainslie, Captain 83rd Regt. Augt. 1840."

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH F 2051 .H47 1815

657. [Miller, George]

The Traveller's Guide To Madeira and the West Indies; Being A Hieroglyphic Representation Of Appearances And Incidents During A Voyage Out And Homewards, In A Series Of Engravings, From Original Drawings Taken On The Spot . . . With A Treatise Explanatory Of The Various Figures . . . A Short Account Of The Most Interesting Of The West India Islands . . . To Which Are Added, Occasional Notes, &c. By A Young Traveller. . . .

Haddington: Printed By G. Miller And Son, For G. Miller, Dunbar, And Sold By The Booksellers. [1815]

8vo. 119, [1] p.; front. (map); 9 plates. (2 leaves, B-N⁴, O², P-Q⁴) 23.5 cm.

"Eratta," p. [120].

"In reality the journal of a trip from England to Jamaica and return made between March and September, 1814" (Ragatz).

The text is in the form of a key to the hieroglyphic notes made during the voyage.

Lynn Free Library stamp on title-page.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marble paper over boards.

———. Another copy.

Bound in original boards, uncut; in box.

Sabin 96490; Ragatz 218.

NCH F 1611 .T77 NUC 600:219 (NT 0315058).

658. Coke, Thomas, 1747–1814.

Extracts Of The Journals Of The Late Rev. Thomas Coke, L.L. D.; Comprising Several Visits To North America And The West-Indies; His Tour Through A Part Of Ireland, And His Nearly Finished Voyage To Bombay In The East-Indies: To Which Is Prefixed, A Life of the Doctor. . . .

Dublin: Printed By R. Napper, 140 Capel-Street; For The Methodist Book-Room, 13 Whitefriar-Street. 1816. Price 3s 9 1/2d. bd.

12mo. 2 p.l., 271, [1] p. (2 leaves, B-Z⁶, Aa⁴) 18 cm.

"To The Reader" (2d p.l.[']) dated: Dublin, Dec. 23, 1815.

First published London 1790, as *Extracts of the Journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke's Three Visits to America*. Other earlier and later combinations were published.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Ragatz 349; cf. Handler 56; cf. Sabin 14243.

NCH E 164 .C72 NUC 114:417 (NC 0523483).

659.

The Colonial Policy Of Great Britain, Considered With Relation To Her North American Provinces, And West India Possessions; Wherein The Dangerous Tendency Of American Competition Is Developed, And The Necessity Of Recommending A Colonial System On A Vigorous And Extensive Scale, Exhibited And Defended; With Plans For The Promotion Of Emigration, And Strictures On The Treaty Of Ghent. By A British Traveller.

London: Printed For Baldwin, Cradock And Joy; And Andrew And John M. Duncan, Glasgow. 1816. Printed at the Glasgow University Press.

8vo. xxxii, 238 p. ([a]-d⁴, B-Gg⁴, Hh³) 22 cm.

"Andrew & James Duncan, Printers, Glasgow" on verso of title-page.

The author suggests that Trinidad be cleared as a granary for the British West Indies.

Bound in modern ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 14695; Ragatz 331; Handler *Suppl.* 31.

NUC 116: 406 (NC 0564069).

660.

The Edinburgh Review And The West Indies; With Observations On The Pamphlets Of Messrs. Stephen, Macaulay, &c. And Remarks On The Slave Registry Bill. By Colonist. . . .

Glasgow: Printed For John Smith And Son, Glasgow; W. Blackwood, Edinburgh; And Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, And Brown, London. 1816.

8vo. xv, 360 p. ([a]-b⁴, A-2Y⁴) 22 cm.

Dedication (p. [iii]) dated: Glasgow, 23d. Aug. 1816.

Attacks the *Edinburgh Review* for its hostility toward slavery and the colonial interest, denounces Stephen's and Macaulay's anti-slave works, and assails the registration scheme.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 21855; Ragatz 426; Kress B. 6683.

NCH HT 1091 .E34 1816

NUC 155:591 (NE 0038352).

661. Forster, R. P., ed.

A Collection Of The Most Celebrated Voyages & Travels, From The Discovery Of America To The Present Time. Arranged In Systematic Order, Geographical And Chronological. The Whole Exhibiting A Faithful And Lively Delineation Of The World. Carefully Selected From Writers Of Different Nations. By R. P. Forster, Esq. Illustrated and Embellished with Correct Maps, and beautiful Engravings.

Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed And Published By Mackenzie And Dent. St. Nicholas' Church-Yard. 1816.

8vo. Volume 1 only of four. 6, [2], 7–482 p.; 4 plates, 4 fold. maps. (a³, 1 leaf, a⁴, B-3O⁴, 3P1) 21 cm.

List of plates: leaf of p. 6, verso.

Contents: First voyage of Columbus. Second voyage of Columbus. Third voyage of Columbus. Fourth voyage of Columbus. Conquest of Mexico, by Cortez. Conquest of Peru, by Pizarro. View of America. Voyage of Juan and Ulloa. Voyages of Sir Francis Drake. Stedman's narrative of an expedition to Surinam. Notes on the West Indies, by Dr. Pinckard.

Bound in modern half calf.

Sabin 25144.

NCH G 161 .F6 1816

NUC 178:355 (NF 0249839) is 2d ed.

662. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 26 June 1816.

. . . An Act To regulate the Trade of the Colonies of Demerara, Berbice, and Essequibo: To allow the Importation into, and Exportation from, such Colonies, of certain Articles, by Dutch Proprietors of the European Dominions of His Majesty the King of the Netherlands; and to repeal an Act of the Fifty-fourth Year of His present Majesty, for permitting a Trade between the United Provinces and certain Colonies in His Majesty's Possession. <26th June 1816.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1816.

Folio. Pp. [825]–828. (9Z²) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo sexto Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XCI.

Caption title; imprint at end.

In protective folder.

NCH KHN 1063 .A3 1816

663. Marsh, William, 1775–1864.

A Sermon Preached At The Church Of St. Lawrence, Jewry, Near Guildhall, On Sunday, April 28th, 1816, Before The Society for the Support and Encouragement of Sunday Schools Throughout The British Dominions . . . Also, The Report Of The Committee To The Annual General Meeting . . . Printed by Order of the General Meeting.

London: Printed By H. Teape, Tower-Hill. Sold at the Society's Depository, 19, Little Moorfields; Tho. Hamilton, 33, Paternoster-Row; L. B. Seeley, 169, Fleet-Street; and W. Kent, 116, High Holborn. 1816.

8vo. 104 p. (A-F⁸, G⁴) 21 cm.

"Statement of the Schools" includes (p. 69): West Indies. Antigua 3; Bermuda 1; Tortola 4. "Books Distributed" includes (p. 72): West Indies—Tortola (4), an Island.

Bound in modern half leather, paper-covered boards.

NCH BX 5047 .M27 1816 NUC 363:455 (NM 0246101).

664.

Neueste Kunde von America. Nach guten Quellen bearbeitet. Zweiter Band. America überhaupt.—Süd-America. Mit Charten.

Weimar, im Verlage des G. H. S. privil. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1816.

8vo. 648 p. 7 fold. maps (1 front.) 20 cm. (A-F⁸, G1, H-N⁸, O⁴, P-U⁸, X⁴, Y-Dd⁸, Ee⁴, Ff-Mm⁸, Nn², Oo-Xx⁸, Yy²)

On yellow wrappers (bound in) is series title: Neueste Länder-und Völkerkunde. Ein geographisches Lesebuch. Achtzehnter Band. Süd-America. No. I. Mit Charten. Weimar, im Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1815.

The *Neueste Lände-und Volkerkunde* series began at Prague, 1807.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

NCH G 115 .N4 v. 18

665.

The St. George's Chronicle, and Grenada Gazette. No. 875. Wednesday,—May 1, 1816.

[St. George's, Grenada] Printed By John Spahn. Every Wednesday and Saturday Afternoon. At Eight Dollars per Annum.

Newspaper. [2] p. 43.5 cm.

Imprint at end.

Folded to 25 cm. in protective folder.

Ragatz 398.

NCH O 79.729845 S13 1816

666. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 23 May 1817.

. . . An Act to extend to Newfoundland the Provisions of an Act passed in the Fifty-Second Year of His present

Majesty's Reign, for permitting the Exportation of Wares, Goods, and Merchandize, from any of His Majesty's Islands in the West Indies to any other of the said Islands, and to and from any of the British Colonies on the Continent of America, and the said Islands and Colonies. <23d May 1817.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1817.

Folio. Pp. [265]–266. (3X1) 32 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo septimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXIX.

In protective folder.

NCH KEN 1569 .A43 1817

667. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 7 July 1817.

. . . An Act to extent several Acts for allowing the Importation and Exportation of certain Goods and Merchandize to Porta Maria in the Island of Jamaica, and the Port of Bridge Town in the Island of Barbadoes. <7th July 1817.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1816.

Folio. [641]–642 p. (7Z², 7Z2 blank) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Quinquagesimo Septimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXIV.

Unbound.

668. Hatchard, John, bookseller, defendant.

A Report Of The Trial Of The King v. John Hatchard, For A Libel On The Aides-De-Camp of Sir James Leith, Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Leeward Islands; And The Grand Jury Of The Island Of Antigua, As Published In The Tenth Report of the Directors of the African Institution. In The Court of King's Bench, Before Mr. Justice Abbot, And A Special Jury, On February 20, 1817, Together With Mr. Justice Bayley's Address In Pronouncing The Sentence Of The Court. Taken In Short Hand. By Mr. Gurney.

London: Printed For Whitmore And Fenn, Charing Cross. 1817.

8vo. viii, 134 p., 1 leaf. ([A]-S⁴) 21 cm.

"Printed by B. R. Howlett, 10 Frith Street, Soho," verso of title-page.

Bound in modern half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 30841; Ragatz 454.

NCH KD 371 .H37 1817

NUC 234:382 (NH 0174049).

669. Patterson, Samuel, b. 1785.

Narrative Of The Adventures And Sufferings Of Samuel Patterson, Experienced In The Pacific Ocean, And

Many Other Parts Of The World, With An Account Of The Feegee, And Sandwich Islands.

From the Press in Palmer. [Massachusetts, by Ezekiel Terry] May 1, 1817.

12mo. xii, [13]–144 p. (1–12⁶) 16 cm.

Sailed to Antigua (p. 48), Guadeloupe (p. 52).

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 59145; Shaw-Shoemaker 41734; Lada Mocar-ski 74.

NCH G 530 .P4 1817 NUC 445:153 (NP 0144286).

670. Benson, John, 1744–1818.

A Short Account Of The Voyages, Travels, And Adventures Of John Benson; Comprising Seven Voyages To Different Parts Of The World; Interspersed With Anecdotes And Observations Upon Men And Manners. Written by himself. . . .

[Newport? R. I. 1818?]] Published By John C. Benson. <Copyright Secured.>

12mo. 120 p. (A-K⁶) 17.5 cm.

Date proposed by Harris Collection, Brown University.

"The author was an American sailor who, in the early 1760s, at the age of about 18 or 19, spent a short time in Barbados while his merchantman from Rhode Island unloaded its cargo and took on a new one."—Handler.

Ms. note on flyleaf: "Olney Brayton Of Foster. his Book September the 7th D. 1821."

Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, leather spine.

Shaw Shoemaker 43283; Handler 81.

NCH G 530 .B47 NUC 47:248 (NB 0321354).

671. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790.

Mémoires Sur La Vie Et Les Écrits De Benjamin Franklin, Docteur En Droit. . . . Publiés Sur Le Manuscrit Original Rédigé Par Lui-Même En Grande Partie, Et Continué Jusqu'à Sa Mort, Par William Temple Franklin, Son Petit-Fils. Tome Première. . . .

A Paris, Chez Treuttel et Würtz, Libraires, rue de Bourbon, n^o. 17; Et à Strasbourg, même Maison du Commerce. A Londres, Chez H. Colbourne, 50 Colburne street, New-Bond. 1818.

8vo. Volume 1 of 3: 2 p.l., xiv, 390 p., front. (port.) (2 leaves, a⁷, 1-24⁸, 25³) 20 cm.

Half-title: Œuvres posthumes de Benjamin Franklin.

"Translation . . . by M. [Guillaume Pierre François] de la Mardelle" (P. F. Ford, *Franklin bibliography* p. 261).

A third volume entitled *Correspondance choisie* was published with this.

Worm damage on last 2 leaves and rear cover.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 25550; Ford (Franklin) 565.

NCH E 3026 .F83 F8 1817 v.1

NUC 183:123 (NF 0339302).

672. Great Britain—Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 1 July 1812.

An Act Of The Parliament of Great Britain. April 14, 1818. Printed by order of the House of Representatives of the United States.

Washington: Printed by E. De Krafft, 1818.

8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 24 cm.

At head of title: 196.

Title from caption (p. [3]): An Act to allow British plantation sugar and coffee, imported into Bermuda in British ships, to be exported to the territories of the United States of America in foreign ships or vessels: and to permit articles, the production of the said United States, to be imported into the said island in foreign ships or vessels: <1st July, 1812.>

The British Act provided for the shipment of West India goods to and from the United States. Between the West Indies and Bermuda, British vessels had to be used.

Unbound, untrimmed; kept as a broadside.

Shaw-Shoemaker 45927.

NCH KDZ 2365 .A3 A7 1818

673. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 23 May 1818.

. . . An Act to permit the Importation of certain Articles into His Majesty's Colonies or Plantations in the West Indies, or on the Continent of South America; and also certain Articles into certain Ports in the West Indies. <23d May 1818.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1818.

Folio. Pages [237]–238. (301) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXVII.

Caption title; imprint at end.

In protective folder.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1818

674. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 23 May 1818.

. . . An Act to carry into Execution a Treaty made between His Majesty and the King of Spain, for the preventing Traffic in Slaves. <28 May 1818.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1818.

Folio. Pp. [297]–310. (4F-4H², 4I1) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XXXVI.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the first of five "Slave Trade Acts," in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

675. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 5 June 1818.

. . . An Act to carry into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty and the King of Portugal, for the preventing Traffic in Slaves. <5th June 1818.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1818.

Folio. Pp. [729]–744. (8Y-9B²) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXXV.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the second of five "Slave Trade Acts," in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

676. Marryat, Joseph, 1757–1824.

More Thoughts Still On The State Of The West India Colonies, And The Proceedings Of The African Institution: With Observations On The Speech Of James Stephen, At the Annual Meeting of that Society, held on the 26th of March, 1817. By Joseph Marryat, Esq. M. P. Agent For Grenada. . . .

London: Printed by Hughes & Baynes, Maiden-Lanc, Covent-Garden. Sold by J. M. Richardson, Cornhill, And Ridgways, Piccadilly. 1818.

8vo. 147 p. (2 leaves, B-K⁸, L²) 22 cm.

Bound in full modern calf.

Sabin 44706; Ragatz 525; Handler 70.

NCH HT 1091 .M37 1818

NUC 363:288 (NM 0242612).

677. [Montlezun, —, baron de]

Souvenirs Des Antilles: Voyage En 1815 Et 1816, Aux États-Unis, Et Dans L'Archipel Caraïbe; Aperçu De Philadelphia Et New-Yorck; Descriptions de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint-Vincent, Sainte-Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, Saint-Christophe, Sainte-Croix et Saint Thomas. . . . Par M. . . . Tome Premier. [Seconde.]

Paris, Chez Gide Fils, Libraire, Rue Saint, Marc, No. 20. 1818.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: viii, 406 p. (4 leaves, 1–25⁸, 26³)

2: 2 p.l., 390 p. (2 leaves, 1–24⁸, 25²)

"Imprimerie De M^{me} Hérissant Le Doux," verso of title-page.

Bound in original half calf, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 50208; Handler 70; Ragatz 223; Monaghan 1082.

NCH F 2001 .M78 NUC 392:482 (NM 0735011).

678. Moreau de Jonnés, Alexander, 1778–1870.

Voyages Physiques Dans Les Montagnes De La Martinique, À La Recherche Des Volcans Éteints De Cette Ile. Exploration Géologique Et Minéralogique Des Montagnes Du Vauclain, Lue à l'Académie royale des sciences de l'Institut de France, dans les séances des 14 et 29 octobre 1817. Par Alexandre Moreau de Jonnés.

Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. 1818.

8vo. 20 p. (10 leaves) 21 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound in modern half calf.

NCH QE 226 .M4 1818

NUC 394:327 (NM 0766242).

**679. United States. President, 1817–1825 (Monroe).
17 November 1818.**

President's Message. Gazette office, Nov. 21, 1818. Washington, Nov. 17, 1818. This day at 12 o'clock, the President of the U. States transmitted to both Houses of Congress, by his Secretary, J. J. Monroe the following message:

Washington, 1818

Broadside. 52.5 cm. Printed in five columns.

On the taking of Amelia Island in Florida, which the piratical Louis Aury had seized and declared a part of the Republic of Mexico; on relations with Spain and South American independence and the connection with the Seminole War.

On verso, manuscript notes on yeas and nays on the Seminole War: Yeas (108 votes) 27 lines; Nays (62 votes) 19 lines.

The *City of Washington Gazette* was published by Jonathan Elliot, 1817–1820; cf. Brigham I:100.

In recent marbled paper-covered case.

680. Waldo, Samuel Putnam, 1780–1826.

Memoirs Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army Of The United States; And Commander In Chief Of The Division Of The South. By S. Putnam Waldo, Esq. . . .

Hartford: Published By John Russell, Jr. Roberts & Burr, Printers. 1818.

12mo. 2 p.l., v–xii, [13]–316 p. (1⁴, 2–27⁶) 18 cm. Errata, verso of title-page.

This copy lacks the second preliminary leaf and pages ix–x.

Bound in contemporary full sheep.

Shaw-Shoemaker 46672; Sabin 101008.

NCH E 382 .W165 NUC 645:410 (NW 0029957).

681. Walker, James, of the Berbice Commission.

Letters On The West Indies. By James Walker.

London: Printed For Rest Fenner, Paternoster Row. 1818.

8vo. xvi, 268 p. ([A]-Q⁸, R⁴, S⁸, T²) 21 cm.

"S. Curtis, Camberwell Press," verso of title-page.

"Introduction" signed (p. xvi): "47, Great Marlborough Street, Dec. 1817."

"Note Referred To In The Introduction. Containing Remarks on certain parts of a Pamphlet published by Joseph Marryat, Esq. M.P. entitled Examination of the Report of the Berbice Commissioners, &c." (pp. [253]–268).

The author's sister's copy, inscribed on title-page: "Marg¹ Walker London December 22 1818." An extra

detached half-title is inserted with author's inscription: "To his dear Sister Marg¹ from her affectionate J. W."

Bound in original boards, untrimmed; boxed.

Ragatz 566; Handler *Suppl.* 33.

NCH F 2131 .W18 NUC 645:683 (NW 0035877).

682. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

The History, Civil and Commercial, Of The British West Indies. By Bryan Edwards, Esq. F.R.S.S.A. With A Continuation To The Present Time. The Fifth Edition. With Maps And Plates. In Five Volumes. Vol. I. [-V.]

London: Printed by T. Miller, Noble Street, Cheapside; For G. And W. B. Whittaker; W. H. Reid; J. Nunn; J. M. Richardson; J. Cothell; T. Boone; T. MacLean; T. And J. Allman; C. Brown; W. Mason; Lackington And Co.; Rolwell And Martin; Oliver And Boyd Edinburgh; And Johnston And Deas, Dublin. 1819. 8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 1 p.l., xlviii, 579 p., front. (port.) (1 leaf, a-c⁸, B-OO⁸, PP²)

2: 2 p.l., vii, 616 p. (2 leaves, a⁴, B-Qq⁸, Rr⁴)

3: 2 p.l., xxxii, 477 p. (2 leaves, a-b⁸, B-HH⁸, HH8 blank?, wanting)

4: xii, 496 p. (a⁴, b², B-II⁸)

In this copy: 2 leaves, stub of torn leaf (a3), [v]–vi, [ix]–xii p.

5: vii, 207, 287 p. ([a]⁴, B-O⁸, a-s⁸) Folding tables at pages 44, 58.

With atlas of 22 plates incl. maps, part fold.; engr. t.-p.: *History of the British West Indies* . . . London, Printed for the Proprietors, 1818. 28 cm.

This work originally appeared in two vols., London, 1793. The second edition, London, 1801, was enlarged by the addition of volume 3, merely another issue of the author's *An historical survey of the island of Saint Domingo* (London, 1801; originally pub. 1797). In the fifth edition, the order of articles in volumes 1–3 is somewhat altered from that of the second.

The *Continuation* (volumes 4–5) appears first in this edition.

Contents:

1, i. A general view of their ancient state and inhabitants;

1, ii. Jamaica;

1, iii. English Charaibbean islands; Appendix to v.1 (including *Observations on the disposition, character, manners, and habits of life of the Maroon negroes of the island of Jamaica* . . . 1st pub. separately, 1776 as an introduction to *The proceedings of the Governor and Assembly of Jamaica*.

2, iv. Present inhabitants;

2, v. Agriculture;

2, vi. Government and commerce.

3, An historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo (including A tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent . . . 1791 and

1792: by Sir William Young, Historical account of the constitution of Jamaica with appended documents; Hortus eastensis: or, a catalogue of exotic plants . . . By Arthur Broughton; Postscript to the historical survey of St. Domingo, History of the war in the West Indies from its commencement in February, 1796.

4, History of the war in the West Indies, from its commencement in 1793 [continued]; Description of British colonies which were omitted by Mr. Edwards, or have been ceded to this country since his decease; History of the abolition of the slave trade.

5, Legislative proceedings relative to the West Indies [1796–1814]; Colonial events 1803–1816; Supplement to the History of St. Domingo [1716 to the present] . . . Letter concerning Hayti; Appendix (including documents: Some account of the British settlements on the Musquito shore, drawn up . . . in 1773; Jamaica, a descriptive and didactic poem, by the late Bryan Edwards, etc.); Index.

Signature of Bryan Edwards tipped into vol. 1.

Bound in modern ¾ calf.

Sabin 21901; Ragatz 165.

NCH F 2131 .E29 NUC 156:100 (NE 0044504).

683. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 12 July 1819.

. . . An Act for establishing a Registry of Colonial Slaves in Great Britain, and for making further Provision with respect to the Removal of Slaves from British Colonies. <12 July 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1819.

Folio. Pp. [1189]–1194. (13Y–13Z², 13Z2 blank, but genuine) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. CXX.

Caption title; imprint at end.

In protective folder.

NCH KD 744 S55 A3 1819

684. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 31 March 1819.

. . . An Act to carry into Effect the Treaty with the Netherlands, relating to the Slave Trade. <31st March 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1819.

Folio. Pp. [217]–228. (3I–3L²) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XVI.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the third of five "Slave Trade Acts" in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

685. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1760–1820 (George III). 31 March 1819.

. . . An Act to amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for carrying into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty and the King of Portugal, for the preventing the Traffic in Slaves. <31st March 1819.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1819.

Folio. Pp. [239]–245. (3M–3N²) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinquagesimo nono Georgii III. Regis. Cap. XVII.

Bound as the fourth of five "Slave Trade Acts" in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

686. Guadeloupe. Laws, statutes, etc. 14 November 1819.

Au Nom Du Roi. Consigne Pour La Police Des Spectacles. Du 14 Novembre 1819. Le Gouverneur et Administrateur pour le Roi, de la Colonie de la Guadeloupe et Dépendances.

A la Basse-Terre, Isle Guadeloupe de l'Imprimerie du Roi. [1819]

Broadside. 36 cm.

Nine articles controlling behavior at entertainments, including theatre.

Signed: Le Comte De Landenoy.

———. Another copy.

NCH HV 7684.7 .A2 1819 oversize;

NCH 853.2 G95a

687. Pimentel, Manuel, 1650–1719.

Arte De Navegar, Em Que Se Ensinão As Regras Praticas, e os modos de cartear, e de graduar a Balestilha por via de numeros, e muitos problemas uteis á navegação, E Roteiro Das Viagens, E Costas Maritimas De Guiné, Angola, Brazil, Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes, Novamenta emendado, e accrescentadas muitas derrotas Dedicada A El Rei D. João O V. Nosso Senhor, Por Manoel Pimentel, Fidalgo de Casa de S. Magestade, e Cosmografo Mór do Reino.

Lisboa: Na Typografia De Antonio Rodrigues Galhardo, Impressor do Tribunal do Conselho de Guerra. Impresso por Ordem Superior. 1819.

Folio. 6 p.l., 610 p., 21 leaves of plates (1 fold.); illus.; maps; charts. 30 cm. (*⁶, A-Ddd⁶, Eee²)

Based on a work of the author's father, Luiz Serraõ Pimentel, posthumously published by his son, in Lisbon, 1681, under title *Arte practica de navegar, e regimento de pilotos, repartido em duas partes*; cf. Innocencio Silva, *Dicc. bibl. portuguez* 5:322.

This version first published Lisboa, 1712.

Includes indexes.

"Roteiro D. Navegação Das Indias, e Ilhas Occidentales" (pp. 318–375).

Bound in modern half leather

Innocencio 6:83; cf. Sabin 62883; cf. Borba de Moraes 2:671–72 for earlier eds.

NCH VK 551 .P5 NUC 458:528 (NP 0368949).

688. Trumbull, Henry.

History Of The Discovery Of America; Of The Landing Of Our Forefathers At Plymouth, And Of Their Most Remarkable Engagements With The Indians In New-England, From Their First Landing In 1620, Until The Final Subjugation Of The Natives In 1679. To Which Is Annexed, The Particulars Of Almost Every Important Engagement With The Savages At The Westward To The Present Day. Including The Defeat Of Generals Braddock, Harmer And St. Clair, By The Indians At The Westward; The Creek And Seminole War, &c. By Henry Trumbull. . . .

Boston: Published By J. P. Peaslee. 1819.

8vo. iv, [5]–256 p.; 2 plates; front. (fold.). (2 leaves, 2–32⁸, 33²) 23 cm.

Plates: King Philip (p. 68); Milly Francis intreating her Father to Spare the life of an American Captive (p. 225).

First published Norwich? [1810?]

This appears to be J. P. Peaslee's 1828 edition with the "1819" from the edition "Printed for S. Sewell for the author" carried over.

This copy lacks the folded frontispiece.

Bound in 1976 in ¾ leather, binder's report on rear flyleaf.

Shaw-Shoemaker 49642 and Sabin 97196 are different imprints.

NCH E 81 .T895 Cf. NUC 603:78 (NT 0360857).

689. Twiss, Horace, 1787–1849.

The Carib Chief: A Tragedy, In Five Acts. By Horace Twiss, Esq.

London: Published By Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, And Brown, Paternoster Row. 1819. Price Three Shillings.

8vo. 4 p.l., 78, [2] p. ([A]-L⁴) 20.5 cm.

Dedication dated (2d p.l. verso): London, May 15, 1819.

"W. Pople, Printer, 67. Chancery Lane," verso of title-page.

Disbound; in slipcase

Sabin 97543.

NCH PR 5700 .T55 C3 1819

NUC 606:3 (NT 0406611).

690. United States. 15th Congress, 2d session, 1818–1819. House.

Debate. In The House Of Representatives Of The United States, On The Seminole War, In January And February, 1819.

Washington: Printed At The Office Of The National Intelligencer. 1819.

12mo. 2 p.l., 591 p. (2 leaves, 1–49⁶, 50³) 18 cm.

Bound in modern half leather.

Shaw-Shoemaker 49748.

NCH E 83 .817 U53 NUC 613:473 (NU 0109258).

691. Waldo, Samuel Putnam, 1780–1826.

Memoirs Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army Of The United States; And Commander In Chief Of The Division Of The South. By. S. Putnam Waldo, Esq. . . . Fifth Edition, Improved.

Hartford, Published By J. & W. Russell. 1819.

12mo. 336 p. (1–28⁶) 18 cm.

First published Hartford, 1818.

Bound in contemporary full sheep.

Sabin 101008; Shaw-Shoemaker 50013.

NCH E 382 .W166 NUC 645:410 (NW 0029958).

692. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1830 (George IV). 8 July 1820.

. . . An Act to permit the Importation of Coffee from any Foreign Colony or Plantation in America into the Port of Bridgetown in Barbadoes. 8th July 1820.

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1820.

Folio. 1 p.l., pages [261]–262. ([3T2]-3U1) 30 cm. Caption title.

At head of title: Anno primo Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. XXXII.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 2475 .C6 GA25 1820

693. Spain. Dirección de hidrografía.

Derrotero De Las Islas Antillas, De Las Costas De Tierra Firme Y De Las Del Seno Mejicano, Formado En La Dirección De Trabajos Hidrográficos Para Inteligencia Y Uso De Las Cartas Que Ha Publicado. Segunda Edición. Corregida Y Aumentada Con Noticias Muy Recientes Y Con Un Apéndice Sobre Las Corrientes Del Océano Atlántico.

De Orden Superior Madrid En La Imprenta Real Año De 1820.

4to. viii, [3], 591 p. (4 leaves, **², A-EEEE⁴) 20.5 cm.

"Correcciones," [3] p. at beginning.

First published Madrid, 1810.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Sabin 19678; Palau 70605; cf. Medina (BHA) 6131 and Handler *Suppl.* 29 for 1st ed.

NCH VK 971 .S7 1820

NUC 559:334 (NS 0778398).

694. Trinidad. Governor, 1813–1828 (Woodford). 12 December 1820.

Trinidad. By His Excellency Sir Ralph James Woodford, Bart., Governor and Commander in Chief . . . A Proclamation.

[Port of Spain] Printed By W. Lewer. Government Printer, Trinidad. [1820]

Folio. 4 p. (2 leaves) 31 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Abolishes the office of provost marshal as of 18 December 1820.

In wrappers in protective folder.

Ragatz 81.

NCH F 2121 .A2 1820

695. Waller, John Augustine.

A Voyage In The West Indies: Containing Various Observations Made During A Residence In Barbadoes, And Several Of The Leeward Islands; With Some Notices And Illustrations Relative To The City Of Paramaribo, In Surinam. with Engravings. By John Augustine Waller, Surgeon, R. N.

London: Printed For Sir Richard Phillips And Co., Bride Court, Bridge Street; And To Be Had Of All Booksellers. 1820.

8vo. 2 p.l., 106 p.; front. (map); 6 plates. (2 leaves, B-O⁴, P²) 22 cm.

"J. and C. Adlard, Printers, 23, Bartholomew Close," verso of title-page.

At foot of the first page of each signature: Voyages and travels, no. 6, vol. II.

Plates: Carlisle Bay and Bridgetown Barbadoes (p. 2); Slaves in Barbadoes (p. 20); A Spanish Planter of Porto Rico (p. 33); City of Paramaribo, Surinam (p. 60); Indian Instruments (p. 61); A Chief of the Bosjesmans or Bush Negros . . . (p. 64).

Also issued in volume 3 of *New voyages and travels* published by Sir Richard Phillips; cf. *Catalogue of the Royal Geographical Society*, 1893, p. 573.

Bound in modern half leather.

Sabin 101114; Ragatz 235; Handler 72.

NCH F 2006 .W19 NUC 646:508 (NW 0047042).

696. Dauxion-Lavaysse, Jean François, 1775–1826.

A Statistical, Commercial, And Political Description Of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, And Tobago: Containing Various Anecdotes and Observations, Illustrative Of The Past And Present State Of Those Interesting Countries: From The French of M. Lavaysse: With A Preface And Explanatory Notes. By Edward Blaquièrre, Esq. . . . Second Edition.

London: Printed For G. And W. B. Whittaker, 13, Ave-Maria Lane. 1821.

8vo. xxxix, 479 p., front. (fold. map). (a-b⁸, c⁴, B-HH⁸) 22.5 cm.

"London: Shackell And Arrowsmith, Johnson's—Cour," verso of t.-p.

French original (Paris, 1813) published under title *Voyage aux iles de Trinidad de Tabago de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Vénézuëla* . . . ; first English edition London, 1820.

Dedication, to Major General D'Evereux (pp. [v]–vii), dated London, November 15th, 1819.

Errata, p. xxxix.

This copy lacks pages xiii–xxxiv (signatures a7-c1).

John Crerar Library stamps, bookplate, release stamp.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 18675; Ragatz 222.

NCH F 2308 .D24 1821

697. Great Britain. 1821. Parliament. House of Commons. 25 June 1821.

Leeward Islands. Returns to an Address of the Honourable House of Commons, dated 8th June 1821; for Returns Of Persons holding the Office of Governor and Lieutenant Governor of the several Leeward or Charibbee Islands, together with their Salaries, Fees and Other Emoluments, respectively; distinguishing The amount of Salary payable to each from the Crown from the amount of Salary, Fees and Other Emoluments held at the pleasure of the Assemblies of those Islands; also, of Persons holding the Office of Chief Justice in the said Islands respectively, with Their Salaries, Fees and Emoluments, distinguishing The Amount of Salary payable to each from the Crown, from the amount of Salary, Fees and other Emoluments held at the pleasure of the said Assemblies.

[London, 1821] Ordered, By The House of Commons, To Be Printed, 25 June 1821.

3 p. (2 leaves) 34 cm.

Docket title: [the same.] House Document 684.

Signed by Henry Goulburn, Under-Secretary for War and the Colonies.

Disbound.

NCH JL 644 .A3 1821 oversize

698. Montulé, Édouard de.

A Voyage To North America, And The West Indies, In 1817. By E. Montule. Knight Of The Royal Order Of The Legion Of Honour. Author Of Travels In Egypt, &c.

London. Printed For Sir Richard Phillips And Co., Bride Court, Bridge Street. 1821.

8vo. 1 p.l., 102 p.; illus.; 6 plates (3 folding). (1 leaf, B-N⁴, O³) 21.5 cm.

Phillips, Sir Richard, *Voyages* vol. V part VI, and *New voyages and travels*, 3d series, vol. 9 no. 2.

Caption title: A voyage to North America, the West Indies, and the Mediterranean.

Abridged and translated from the author's *Voyage en Amérique*, 1st pub. Paris 1821.

Signatures numbered "Voyages, vol. v."

Bound in modern marbled paper; boxed.

Ragatz 230; Sabin 50230; Monaghan 1086.

NCH E 165 .M81 NUC 392:614

699. Trinidad. Laws, statutes, etc. 24 March 1821.

. . . Order of Government. Whereas, great irregularities have of late prevailed in the discharge and hiring of seamen . . .

[Port-of-Spain] W. Lewer, Government Printer. [1821]

Broadside. 43 cm. folded to 22 cm., in box.

At head of title: Trinidad. Ralph James Woodford. Government House, 24th March 1821.

NCH KGX 119 .A4 1821

700. United States. 16th Congress, 2d session, 1821. House. Doc. 74.

Memorial Of The Field Officers Commanding The Tennessee Volunteer Mounted Gun-Men In The Seminole Campaign, &. January 24, 1821. Read, and committed to the Committee of the Whole House to which is committed the bill from the Senate for the relief of the Officers and Volunteers engaged in the late campaign against the Seminole Indians.

Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1821.

8vo. 5 p. (4 leaves, 4th leaf blank, but genuine) 23 cm.

Signed (p. 5) by: Ro. H. Dyer, Col. Com. 1st regt. T. V. M. G. M., Thomas Williamson, Colonel 2d regt.; Robert Jetton, 1st Major Wm. Martin, 1st Major, 2d regt. William Phillips 3d Lieut. Col. 2d regt. John H. Gibson, 1st Lieut. Col. 1st regt. T. V. M. G. M.

Unbound; in protective case.

Shoemaker 7371.

NCH E 83.817 .M45 1821

701. Friedrich Campe, firm (publisher), Nürnberg.

Schilderungen aus Natur, Welt, und Menschen-leben. Ein angenehmes und nüssliches Geschenk für die Jugend. Dritte verbesserte Auflage. Mit Kupfern.

Nürnberg, 1822 bei F. Campe.

8vo. vi p., 1 leaf, 416 p.; front. (color); 7 illus. (color). (4 leaves, A-Bb⁸, Cc-Dd⁴) 17 cm.

Illustrations:

Columbus landet in America (p. 34);

Geschichte eines Grönlandfahrers (68);

Isländer (98);

Unterhaltungen der Isländer (120);

Das Erdbeben in Lisabon (208);

St. Germain's schauerhafte Reisegeschichte (366);

Captain Cooks Ermordung auf Owaihi (370).

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather restored over cloth, marbled paper over boards.

NCH G 175 .C35 1822

702.

A Complete Historical, Chronological, And Geographical American Atlas, Being A Guide To The History Of North And South America, And The West Indies: Exhibiting An Accurate Account Of The Discovery, Set-

tlement, And Progress, Of Their Various Kingdoms, States, Provinces, &c. Together With The Wars, Celebrated Battles, And Remarkable Events, To The Year 1822. According To The Plan Of Le Sage's Atlas, And Intended As A Companion To Lavoisne's Improvement Of That Celebrated Work.

Philadelphia, H. C. Carey And I. Lea,—Chestnut Street. 1822.

Folio. 3 p.l., 53 numbered double leaves; color maps; color charts; tables. 46 cm.

"T. H. Palmer, Printer," verso of t.-p.

"Copyright—Eastern District of Pennsylvania 22 June 1822 by Carey and Lea."

"Advertisement" (2d p.l.⁵) dated Philadelphia, June 21, 1822.

Maps have border text.

Entries 6, 7, 8, and 9 are text and graphs, not maps.

"LeSage" is the pseudonym of M. J. A. E. D. comte de Las Cases.

Bound in modern half leather, marbled paper over boards; boxed.

Sabin 15055; Shaw-Shoemaker 8252; Phillips (Atlases) 1373a.

NCH G 1100 .C37 1822 oversize NUC 118:242.

703. Pradt, Dominique Georges Frédéric de Riom de Prohliac de Fourt de, abp. of Mechlin, 1759–1837.

Examen Du Plan Présenté Aux Cortès Pour La Reconnaissance De L'Indépendance De L'Amérique Espagnole. Par M. De Pradt, Ancien Archevêque De Malines.

Paris, Chez Bechet Ainé, Libraire, Quai des Augustins, n° 57. Rouen, Chez Bechet, Libraire, rue Grand-Pont, n° 73. 1822.

8vo. 2 p.l., 122, [1] p. (2 leaves, 1–7⁸, 8⁶) 20 cm.

"Impr. De Mad. Jeunehomme-Crémère, rue Haute-feuille," leaf at end.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in contemporary leather-looking paper; arms of Prince Eugène on covers.

Sabin 64897; Palau 235036.

NCH F 2235 .P89 1822

704.

Stapleton Estate, Island of St. Kitt's: particulars and conditions of sale of one undivided eighth part of that plantation . . . which will be sold by auction . . . by Mr. Stanley . . .

[London: Stanley, Auctioneer, 1822?]

[4] p. 1 sheet, 33 cm. folded to 22 cm.

Added title: Particulars and conditions of sale of one undivided eighth part of the Stapleton Estate . . .

NCH HD 1471 .S172 S8 1822 oversize

705. Brenton, Edward Pelham, 1774–1839.

The Naval History Of Great Britain, From The Year MDCCCLXXXIII to MDCCCXXII. By Edward Pelham Brenton, Esq. Captain In The Royal Navy.

London: Printed By J. F. Dove, St. John's Square.
Published By C. Rice, Mount Street, Berkeley Square:
Sold Also By Budd and Calkin . . . 1823 [-1825].

8vo. 5 volumes. 22 cm.

1: xxvii, 505 p., 1 leaf; 3 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 1 fold. map. ([a]⁸, b⁶, B-2I⁸, 2K⁶)

2: xv, 566 p., 2 leaves; 4 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 3 maps (2 fold.), fold. table. (a⁸, B-2N⁸, 2O⁴)

3: xxi, 531, [532-533], [2] p., 7 plates (4 port., 1 facsim.), front. (port.), 1 map. (a⁸, b³, B-2L⁸, 2M⁴)

This copy lacks the view of Trafalgar (bound facing p. 460), excised and missing.

This copy lacks the extra plate of Santa Cruz "presented to the Subscribers in lieu of the bad print." Print in vol. 2, p. 236 (not in vol. 1 as in note) is fine.

This copy has the portrait of Admiral Ranier, facing p. 325, listed not in the v. 3 list of plates but in the v. 4 list of plates, which is corrected in v. 5.

4: x, 576, [1] p., 2 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 3 fold. maps. ([a]⁵, B-2O⁸, 1 leaf)

5: 8 p.l., [iii]-xiii, 483, [484] p., 1 leaf, 3 plates (1 port.), front. (port.), 1 fold. map. ([a]⁸, b⁶, B-2A⁸, 2B-2P⁴, 2Q³)

Bound in contemporary leather, green panels on spine.

NCH DA 87 .B83 NUC 74:382.

706. Clark, William.

Ten Views In The Island Of Antigua, In Which Are Represented The Process Of Sugar Making, And The Employment Of The Negroes, In The Field, Boiling-House, and Distillery. From Drawings Made By William Clark, During A Residence Of Three Years In The West Indies, Upon The Estates Of Admiral Tallemach.

Published by Thomas Clay, Ludgate Hill, London, 1823.

Oblong folio. 10 aquatint plates, [10] leaves of text; illustrations. 35 cm.

Plates:

1. The Court House, Saint Johns . . .

2. Holeing A Cane-Piece, on Weatherell's Estate . . .

3. Planting The Sugar-Cane, on Bodkins Estate . . .

4. Cutting The Sugar-Cane, on Delap's Estate . . .

5. A Mill Yard, on Gamble's Estate . . . [with windmill]

6. Interior Of A Boiling House, on Delap's Estate . . .

7. Exterior Of A Boiling House, on Weatherell's Estate . . .

8. Exterior Of A Distillery, on Weatherell's Estate . . .

9. Interior Of A Distillery, on Delaps, Estate . . .

10. Shipping Sugar, Willoughby Bay . . .

Original printed wrappers; boxed.

Ragatz 221; Abbey, *Travel* 690; Cundall 222.

NCH SB229 .A63 C55 oversize

707. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760-1846.

Thoughts On The Necessity of Improving the Condition Of The Slaves In The British Colonies, With A View To Their Ultimate Emancipation; And On The Practicability, The Safety, And The Advantages Of The Latter Measure. By T. Clarkson, Esq.

London: Printed By Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane. 1823.

8vo. 2 p.l., 60 p. (2 leaves, B-D⁸, E⁶) 21 cm.

"Preface. The following sheets first appeared in a periodical work called The Inquirer." (2d p.l.¹)

Disbound; in untrimmed signatures; boxed.

Sabin 13497; Ragatz 490; Kress C1035; Handler 73.

NCH HT 1093 .C55 1823

708. Cropper, James, 1773-1840.

Relief For West-Indian Distress, Shewing The Inefficiency Of Protecting Duties On East-India Sugar, And Pointing Out Other Modes Of Certain Relief. By James Cropper.

London: Printed By Ellerton and Henderson, Gough Square: And Sold By Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; And J. & J. Arch, Cornhill, London: And G. & J. Robinson, Castle Street; And W. Grapel, Lord Street, Liverpool. 1823.

8vo. 1 p.l., 36 p. (1 leaf, B-C⁸, 2 leaves) 20 cm.

Detached copy; in case.

Sabin 17620; Ragatz 289; Smith (Friends) 1:492; Kress C 1047.

NCH HD 9111.6 .C8

709. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820-1830 (George IV). 7 March 1823.

. . . An Act to amend an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for regulating the Trade between His Majesty's Possessions in America and the West Indies and other Parts of the World. <7th March 1823.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1823.

Folio. 1 p.l., [13]-14 p. (1 leaf, D1) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno quarto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap.

II.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Added title-page.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 2472 .W47 A25 1823

710. [Procter, George] 1795 or 6-1842.

The Lucubrations Of Humphrey Ravelin, Esq. Late Major In The * * Regiment Of Infantry. . . .

London: Printed For G. and W. B. Whitaker, Ave Maria Lane. 1823.

8vo. 2 p.l., 414 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, B-DD⁸) 21.5 cm.

"Ascribed to G. Procter and Col. George Procter, but

cannot verify; cf. Brit. Mus. Cat.; Halkett & Laing; Cushing's *Initials and pseudonyms*" (LC).

"The West Indies" (pp. [135]–154).

Bound in contemporary ¾ olive-green calf, marbled boards.

NCH PR 5193 .P2 L8 NUC 472:323.

711.

Riot in Barbadoes: and destruction of the Wesleyan chapel and mission house.

J. & T. Clarke, Printers, St. John-Square, London. [1823?]

[4] p. 1 sheet folded to 37 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Includes a letter "to the Committee" from Mr. Shrewsbury, the Wesleyan missionary in Barbados at the time of the riot, describing the riot which occurred 19–20 October 1823.

Handler 77; see Ragatz 340 for a related piece.

NCH HV 6485 .B35 R5 1823 oversize

712.

A Statement Of The Claims Of The West India Colonies To A Protecting Duty Against East India Sugar.

London: Published By Whitmore And Fenn, Charing-Cross. 1823.

8vo. 2 p.l., 120 p. (2 leaves, B-H⁸, I⁴) 20.5 cm.

"London: Printed By Thomas Davison, Whitefriars," verso of t.-p.

Dedication (2d p.l.^r): To William Manning, Esq. M. P. . . . By The Author.

Bound in original grey wrappers, untrimmed; in protective folder.

Sabin 90729; Ragatz 272; Kress C.1153.

NCH HF 2651.58 G77

713. Trinidad. Governor, 1813–1828 (Woodford). 24 Dec. 1823.

Trinidad. By His Excellency Sir Ralph James Woodford, Bart. Governor and Commander-in-Chief . . . A Proclamation. Whereas, in and by His late Majesty's Commission . . . I do therefore Order, Proclaim, and Declare, as it is hereby Ordered, Proclaimed, and Declared, That Martial Law Shall be in force throughout the said Island, from the Hour of Three of the Clock of this Day, and continue during my pleasure . . .

[Port of Spain, Trinidad] Government Press, C. Lloyd. [1823]

Broadside. 45.5 × 57.5 cm.

Embossed stamp of the Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts.

Rebacked with rice paper.

714. Vignoles, Charles Blacker, 1793–1875.

Observations Upon The Floridas. By Charles Vignoles, Civil And Topographical Engineer.

New-York: Published By E. Bliss & E. White, 128 Broadway. 1823.

8vo. 219 p., 1 leaf. ([1]–28⁴, 1 leaf) 22.5 cm.

"G. L. Birch, Printer, 99 Fulton-street, Brooklyn," verso of t.-p.

Copyright N. Y. 1 March 1823 by Vignoles.

"Erratta," leaf at end.

Also published under title *History of the Floridas . . . with observations . . .*, Brooklyn, NY, 1824.

Appendix (pp. 155–219) includes official papers and extracts from papers, 1783–1823.

Separate map to accompany this work has title "Map of Florida, compiled and drawn from various actual surveys & observations: by Charles Vignoles . . . 1823. Engraved by H. B. Tanner & assistants." 68 × 58 cm.

Bound in original boards, printed cover, untrimmed. Sabin 99608; Shoemaker 14781.

NCH F 311 .V68

715. Wilberforce, William, 1759–1833.

An Appeal To The Religion, Justice, And Humanity Of The Inhabitants Of The British Empire, In Behalf Of The Negro Slaves In The West Indies. By Wm. Wilberforce, Esq., M. P. . . . A New Edition.

London. Printed by Ellerton and Henderson, Gough Square, London. For J. Hatchard And Son, 187, Piccadilly 1823.

8vo. 56 p. (A-C⁸, D⁴) 21.5 cm.

First published the same year in a 77-page edition.

Disbound; in protective case.

Sabin 103951; Ragatz 569; Handler *Suppl.* 34; Kress C.1172.

NCH HT 1093 .W49

716.

Breve E Importante Advertencia de ocho Españoles de Venezuela, emigrados y residentes en Curazao, para la lectura y juicio del manifiesto que publicó en la Habana, empreso en New-York, al capitan de navio Don Angel Laborde, contra el General en Gefe del Egercito de Costafirme Don Francisco Tomas Morales.

Curazao.—En La Imprenta De La Viuda De Lee y Corser. [1824]

Folio. [2] p. 32 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Signed: Curazao 15 de Junio de 1824. Ocho Emigrados.

For a related piece see 721 in this catalogue.

Bound in half calf, uncut.

Palau 35492.

NCH F1412 .B73 1824

717. Buchanan, James, British consul at New York.

Sketches Of The History, Manners, And Customs Of The North American Indians. By James Buchanan, Esq. His Majesty's Consul For The State Of New York.

London: Printed For Black, Young, And Young. Tavistock-Street. MDCCCXXIV. [1824]

8vo. xi, 371, [1], 4 p.; front. (fold. map). (2 leaves, B-2A⁸, 2B⁴) 22 cm.

"London: Printed By W. Clowes, Northumberland-court," verso of t.-p. and p. [372].

Dedication (p. [v]) dated: New-York, 1st May, 1821.

"Books Published By Black Young, And Young," 4 p. at end.

Bound in ¾ leather; binder's ticket "Z. Chapeleau Libraire et Relieur, 112 Rue Notre-Dame, Montreal."

Sabin 8860; Field 203.

NCH E 77 .B9

718. Burnley, William Hardin.

Two Letters And An Address To His Excellency Sir R. Woodford, Bart. &c. &c. &c., And the Honourable the Board of Council. By William H. Burnley, Esquire.

Trinidad: Printed And Published By W. Lewer, Government Printer. [1824]

8vo. 38 p. (B-C⁸, D³) 21 cm.

"To The Public" (p. [2]) dated: Trinidad, 3d May, 1824.

Ms. inscription on title-page "George Sherlock Esq. Regidon from the Author"

Bound in original paper wrappers; in box.

Ragatz 485n.

NCH HT 1093 .B8 1824 NUC 86:65.

719. Canning, George, 1770–1827.

Speech Of The Right Hon. George Canning, Secretary Of State For Foreign Affairs, &c. &c. &c. On Laying Before The House Of Commons The Papers In Explanation Of The Measures Adopted By His Majesty's Government With A View Of Ameliorating The Condition Of The Negro Slaves In The West Indies, On Wednesday, The 17th Of March, 1824. To Which Is Added, An Order In Council, For Improving The Condition Of The Slaves In Trinidad. Published By Authority.

London: Lupton Relfe, Cornhill; And Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly. 1824.

8vo. 78 p. ([A]-I⁴, K³) 22 cm.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in modern full leather.

Ragatz 486.

NCH HT 1091 .A2 1824

720. Ekins, Sir Charles, 1768–1855.

Naval Battles, From 1744 To The Peace In 1814, Critically Reviewed And Illustrated. By Charles Ekins, Rear Admiral, C.B. K.W.N.

London: Published By Baldwin, Cradock, And Joy, Paternoster-Row. 1824.

4to. xxix, [1] p., 1 leaf, 425, [2] p.; illus.; 79 plates (some folding). (a-d⁴, B-3H⁴, 3I²) 29.5 cm.

"C. Baldwin, Printer, New-Bridge-Street, London," verso of half-title.

"List of Plates," pp. xxvii–xxix.

"Subscribers," [2] pp. at end.

Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Sabin 22091.

NCH DA 87 .E3

721. F., J.

Sres. D. J. S. y J. B., en Curazao. Cuba 1. de Agosto de 1824. Mis apreciados Señores y Amigos.—Cuando yo me creí que los Sres. Gefes, Oficiales y Emigrados de Costafirme sintieran algun alivio con el nuevo Sr. Gobernador, resulta todo lo contrario, pues cosa que se presente sobre individuos del Egército del Excmo. Sr. D. Francisco Tomas Morales, no tan solamente es perdida, sino vejado el individuo y sin permitirsele una sola palabra en su defensa. Hasta ahora no se lee de ningun Gefé un carácter tan fiero. . . .

Printed By John Niles, N. 104, Broadway.—New-York.—1824.

4to. 4 p. 31 cm. (2 leaves.)

Caption title; imprint at end.

Ends "Por ésta no hay cosa particular, por falta de buques de Jamaica que nos digan el estado de los Independientes.—Espresiones à los Amigos, y manden Vds. a su invariable Amigo Q. B. S. M. J. F." (p. 4).

At head of title: Cuba 10 de Agosto de 1824.

A letter from Havana defending the actions of General Francisco Tomas Morales in suppressing the revolutionists in Venezuela and Cuba.

For a related piece, see 716 in this catalogue.

Bound in modern quarter leather, marbled boards.

NCH F 2309 .F2 1824

722. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1830 (George IV). 24 June 1824.

. . . An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Abolition of the Slave Trade. <24th June 1824.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1824.

Folio. Pp. [1121]–1199. (13E–14A²) 32 cm.

At head of title: Anno quinto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. CXIII.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Bound as the fifth of five "Slave Trade Acts," in contemporary full leather, rebacked; royal arms on covers.

NCH KD 7852 A55 A3

723. Grossett, John Rock, 1784–1866.

Remarks On West India Affairs. By J. R. Grossett, Esq. M. P.

London: Published By J. M. Richardson, 23, Cornhill; And E. Lloyd, Harley Street. June, 1824.

8vo. 114 p. (A-G⁸, 1 leaf) 22 cm.
 "Printed by L. Thompson, 19, Great St. Helens,"
 verso of t.-p.
 Grossett, M. P. for Chippenham in Wiltshire 1820–
 1826, owned lands in Jamaica; his obituary appears in
Gentleman's Magazine (1866) 2:698.
 Bound in modern boards.
 Sabin 28935; Ragatz 508.
 NCH HC 155.5 .G76 1824 NUC 220:14—MH only.

724. Macaulay, Zachary, 1768–1838.

Negro Slavery; Or, A View Of Some Of The More
 Prominent Features Of That State Of Society, As It Exists
 In The United States Of America And In The Colonies Of
 The West Indies, Especially In Jamaica. Fourth Edition.
 London: Printed By Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane, For
 The Society For The Mitigation And Gradual Abolition
 Of Slavery Throughout The British Dominions; And Sold
 By J. Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; And J. And A.
 Arch, Cornhill. 1824.
 8vo. vi, [2], 92 p. (A-G⁴, H²) 20 cm.
 First published London, 1823.
 Ragatz 522.

NCH E 446 .M11 1824

725. MacQueen, James, 1778–1870.

The West India Colonies; The Calumnies And Misrep-
 resentations Circulated Against Them By The Edinburgh
 Review, Mr. Clarkson, Mr. Cropper, &c., &c., Exam-
 ined And Refuted, By James M'Queen. . . .
 London: Published By Baldwin, Cradock, And Joy,
 Paternoster-Row; And Sold By Blackwood And Co. Ed-
 inburgh; John Smith And Son, And Jas. Brash And Co.
 Glasgow; And All Other Booksellers. 1824.
 8vo. 2 p.l., [vii]–xxvi, [7] p., 1 leaf, 427, [1] p. 22.5
 cm. (1 leaf, b-c⁸, B-Dd⁸, Ee⁸, Ff²)
 "J. S. Brickwood, Printer, 47, Threadneedle-Street,"
 verso of t.-p.
 Errata leaf after contents and tipped in facing p. 1.
 Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, rubbed.
 Sabin 43643; Ragatz 532; Handler 76.

NCH F 2131 .M17

**726. U. S. 18th Congress, 1st session, 1824. House
 Doc. 42.**

. . . Memorial Of Thomas Williamson, And Others,
 Officers Engaged In The Expedition Against The Semi-
 nole Indians In 1818, Representing that an erroneous
 construction has been given to an act of Congress for
 their relief. January 22, 1824. Printed by order of the
 House of Representatives.
 Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton, 1824.
 8vo. 10 p. (5 leaves) 23 cm.
 At head of title: 18th Congress, 1st Session <42.>

Signed (p. 4) by Thomas Williamson, late Col. 2d
 Regt. T.V. Mounted Gunman (and 14 others).
 Disbound; in protective case.
 Shoemaker 18887.

NCH E 83.817 .M44 1824

727. Smyth, F. G.

An Apology For West Indians, And Reflections On
 The Policy Of Great Britain's Interference In The Internal
 Concerns Of The West India Colonies.
 London: Printed For James Ridgway, Piccadilly.
 1824.
 8vo. 2 p.l., 42 p. (2 leaves, B-C⁸, D⁵) 21 cm.
 "London: Printed By Charles Wood, Poppin's Court,
 Fleet Street," verso of t.-p.
 Disbound; in box.
 Sabin 85226; Ragatz 552;
 NCH HT 1091 .S69 1824 NUC 552:601.

728. Spain. Dirección de hidrografía.

Routier Des Iles Antilles, Des Côtes De Terre Ferme
 Et De Celles Du Golfe Du Mexique; Rédigé A La Direc-
 tion Des Travaux Hydrographiques De Madrid, Pour
 L'Intelligence Et L'Usage Des Cartes Qu'Elle A
 Publiées. Deuxieme Édition, Corrigée et augmentée. . .
 Traduit De L'Espagnol Par F. C. Chaucheprat, Enseigne
 De Vaisseau. Et Publié Par Les Ordres De M. Le Marquis
 De Clermont-Tonnerre, Ministre De La Marine.
 A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1824.
 8vo. 4 p.l., 602 p. (4 leaves, a-oo⁸, PP⁵) 20 cm.
 Cut on title-page: arms of the Marine Royale.
 Translated from *Derrotero de las Islas Antillas, de
 las Costas de Tierra Firme*, 1st published Madrid, 1810.
 Portion of title-page torn with early repair.
 Bound in contemporary cloth, stamped gilt spine.
 Sabin 73505; Palau 279642.

NCH VK 971 .S714 1824

729. Stephen, James, 1758–1832.

The Slavery Of The British West India Colonies De-
 lined, As It Exists Both In Law And Practice, And
 Compared With The Slavery Of Other Countries, Antient
 And Modern. By James Stephen, Esq. Vol. I. Being A
 Delineation Of The State In Point Of Law. [Vol. II.
 Being A Delineation Of The State In Point Of Practice.]
 London: Printed For Joseph Butterworth And Son,
 43. Fleet-Street. 1824.
 8vo. 2 volumes. 24 cm.
 I: 2 p.l., lxxv, 480 p. (2 leaves, a-d⁸, e⁶, B-HH⁸)
 II: 1 p.l., vii, [xi]–xliv, 452 p. (8 leaves, a⁸, b⁶,
 B-FF⁸, GG²)
 Volume 2 has imprint: London: Printed For Saunders
 And Benning, (Successors To J. Butterworth And Son.)
 43 Fleet-Street; And J. Hatchard And Son, 187 Picca-
 dilly. 1830.

"London: Printed by A. & R. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square," V. I, verso of half-title.

"London: Printed by Littlewood and Co. Old Bailey," V. II, verso of t.-p.

Letter to William Smith, M. P. (Vol. I, p. [ii]-iii) dated Kensington Gore, Feb. 20. 1823. Preface dated (p. [v]) Jan. 19. 1824.

Errata slip pasted in Vol. II, p. xlv.

Bound in recent ¾ leather.

Ragatz 556; Sabin 91243; Handler 77-78; Cundall 2590.

NCH HT 1091 .S7

730. Boyer de Peyreleau, Eugène Édouard, baron, 1774-1856.

Les Antilles Françaises, Particulièrement La Guadeloupe, Depuis Leur Découverte Jusqu' Au 1er Novembre 1825, Par Le Colonel Boyer-Peyreleau, (Eugène Édouard), Ouvrage Orné D'Une Carte Nouvelle De La Guadeloupe Et De Quatorze Tableaux Statistiques. . . . Deuxième Édition. . . .

A Paris, Chez L'advocat, Libraire De S. A. R. Monseigneur Le Duc De Chartres, Palais-Royal, galerie de bois. M. DCCC. XXV. [1825]

8vo. 3 volumes. 21 cm.

1: xvi, 420 p. fold. map. (2 leaves, *⁶, 1-26⁸, 27²)

2: 2 p.l., 466 p. 14 tables. (2 leaves, 1-29⁸)

3: viii, [9]-528 p. (1-29⁸, 30-37⁴)

"Imprimerie De Charpentier-Méricourt, Rue De Grenelle-Saint-Honoré, N^o. 59" on verso of all half-titles.

"Carte De L'Ile De Guadeloupe Dressée en 1822 sur les documents les plus Authentiques," folding map at end of vol. 1.

Errata, vol. 3, p. 527-528.

First published Paris, 1823.

In the JCB copy (in original wrappers), vols. 2 & 3 have date M. DCCC. XXVI. [1826]. The third vol., of 530 p., includes signature 38², with 38(2) blank, but genuine.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 7135.

NCH F 2066 .B77 1825

731. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820-1830 (George IV). 5 July 1825.

. . . An Act to make Provision for the Salaries of certain Bishops, and other Ecclesiastical Dignitaries and Ministers, in the Diocese of Jamaica, and in the Diocese of Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands; and to enable His Majesty to grant Annuities to such Bishops upon the Resignation of their Offices. 5th July 1825.

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1825.

Folio. [837]-839 p. (10C²) 30 cm.

At head of title: Anno sexto Georgii IV. Regis. Cap. LXXXVIII.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 8658 .A25 1825

732. Great Britain. Parliament, 1825. House of Commons.

An Authentic Report Of The Debate In The House Of Commons, June the 23d, 1825, On Mr. Buxton's Motion Relative To The Demolition Of The Methodist Chapel And Mission House In Barbadoes, And The Expulsion Of Mr. Shrewsbury, A Wesleyan Missionary, From That Island.

London: Printed For J. Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly. 1825.

8vo. 2 p.l., 119, [1] p. (2 leaves, B-Q⁴) 21 cm.

"London: Printed by Cox and Baylis, Great Queen Street," verso of t.-p. and p. 119.

"Recently published, by J. Hatchard and Son. The Negro's Memorial, Or Abolitionist's Catechism: By An Abolitionist," p. [120].

Bound in modern boards with leather spine.

Sabin 2459a; Ragatz 339; Handler 78.

NCH BV 2848 .B37 G7 1825

733.

The History Of The Pirates, Containing The Lives Of Those Noted Pirate Captains, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy, Fly, Howard, Lewis, Cornelius, Williams, Burgess, North, And their several Crews. Also, an Account of the Piracies and Cruelties of John Auger, William Cunningham, Dennis Makarthy . . . To Which Is Added, A Correct Account Of The Late Piracies Committed In The West Indies: And The Expedition Of Com. Porter. . . .

Haverhill, Mass., Published By Thomas Carey. 1825. 12mo. 276 p.; ill.; front. (1-23⁶) 18 cm.

"E. W. Reinhart—Printer; Haverhill, Mass.," p. [2].

Entered for copyright, June 18, 1825, by Thomas Carey, p. [2].

Later editions published under title *The History of the lives and bloody exploits of the most noted pirates*.

First published London [1728?] as vol. 2 of Defoe's *A General history of the pyrates*, over the pseudonym of Capt. Charles Johnson.

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Shoemaker 20912; Sabin 32197.

NCH F 2161 H672

734. Porter, David, 1780-1843.

An Exposition Of The Facts And Circumstances Which Justified The Expedition To Foxardo, And The Consequences Thereof. Together With The Proceedings

Of The Court Of Inquiry Thereon, Held By Order Of The Hon. Secretary Of The Navy. By D. Porter. . . .

Washington: Printed By Davis & Force, (Franklin's Head,) Pennsylvania Avenue. 1825.

8vo. 3 p.l., [5]–107 p. (1 leaf, [1]–13⁴, 14²) 23 cm.

Dedication (to John Quincy Adams) dated Washington, May 11, 1825.

Relates to a landing made at Fajardo, Puerto Rico, during Porter's campaign against West Indian pirates.

Bound as the second of two, with Porter, David, defendant, *Minutes of Proceedings* . . .

Shoemaker 21939.

NCH E 353.1 .P7 P78

735. Porter, David, 1780–1843, defendant.

Minutes Of Proceedings Of The Courts Of Inquiry And Court Martial, In Relation To Captain David Porter; Convened At Washington, D.C. On Thursday, The Seventh Day Of July, A.D. 1825. Printed By Authority From The Official Record.

Washington: Printed By Davis & Force, (Franklin's Head,) Pennsylvania Avenue. 1825.

8vo. xii, [9]–576 p. (6 leaves, 2–72⁴) 23 cm.

An investigation of Porter's campaign against pirates in the West Indies.

With this is bound his *An Exposition of the facts* . . .

Bound in original boards, untrimmed; in box.

Shoemaker 23007.

NCH E 353.1 .P7 P78

736. United States. President, 1817–1825 (Monroe). 27 January 1825.

. . . Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting Sundry Documents In Relation To The Various Tribes of Indians within the United States, And Recommending A Plan For Their Future Location And Government. January, 27, 1825. Read: ordered that it be laid upon the table.

Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1825.

8vo. 13 p. 4 fold. tables. (8 leaves, last leaf blank but genuine) 24.5 cm.

At head of title: 18th Congress, second session. House Document 64.

"In the fulfilment of this compact I have thought that the United States should act with a generous spirit, that they should omit nothing which should comport with a liberal construction of the instament, and likewise be in accordance with the just rights of those tribes" (p. 3).

Disbound.

Shoemaker 23004.

NCH E 93 .U967

737. Waterton, Charles, 1782–1865.

Wanderings In South America, The North-West Of The United States, And The Antilles, In The Years 1812, 1816, 1820, And 1824. With Original Instructions For

The Perfect Preservation Of Birds, &c. For Cabinets Of Natural History. By Charles Waterton, Esq.

London: Printed For John Mawman, Ludgate-Street. 1825.

4to. vii, 326 p., front. (2 leaves, a², B-2T⁴, 2T4 blank, but genuine) 28 cm.

"London: Printed By A. Applegath, Stamford-Street," p. 326.

Bound in contemporary boards, uncut.

Sabin 102094; Borba de Moraes 2:936; Handler 79; Palau 374216.

NCH F 2371 .W33

738. [Coleridge, Henry Nelson] 1798–1843.

Six Months In The West Indies, In 1825. Second Edition, With Additions.

London, John Murray. Albemarle Street. MDCCCXXVI. [1826]

8vo. 2 p.l., 328 p., front. (map). (2 leaves, B-U⁸, Y⁴) 20 cm.

"London: Printed By Thomas Davison, Whitefriars," verso of t.-p.

First published the same year.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 14318; Ragatz 221; cf. Handler 86 for 1832 ed.

NCH F 2131 .C683

739. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.

[Report of the Commissioner of Inquiry into the Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.]

[London] 1826–1827.

Folio. 3 volumes in 1. 34 cm.

Each volume has special title-page and separate signatures and paging.

Bound in contemporary full leather.

Ragatz 129.

NCH KGJ 495 .G73 1826

740. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.

First Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice In The West Indies. Barbados—Tobago—Grenada.

[London] Ordered to be printed 17th April 1826.

Folio. 310 p. (A-4H², 4H¹) 34 cm.

Signed (p. 112) Fortunatus Dwarris, (L. S.) Dated the 16th day of May 1825.

Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 113–310).

Parliamentary Paper. 1826. 66.

Bound as the first of three in contemporary full leather.

Cf. Handler 80–81.

NCH KGJ 495 .G73 1826

741. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.

Second Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice In The West Indies. St. Vincent—Dominica.

[London] Ordered to be printed 2d March 1827.

Folio. 287 p. (A-4C²) 34 cm.

Signed (p. 46) Fortunatus Dwarris (L. S.) Dated 6th March 1826.

Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 47–287).

Parliamentary Paper. 1827. 35.

Bound as the second of three in contemporary full leather.

NCH KGJ 495 .G73 1826

742. Great Britain. Commissioner on Civil and Criminal Justice in the West Indies.

Third Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice In The West Indies. Antigua.—Montserrat.—Nevis.—St. Christopher, And The Virgin Islands. (Dated 5th October 1826.)

[London] Order to be printed 12th March 1827.

Folio. 283 p. (A-4B²) 34 cm.

“Results And General Conclusions” (pp. 97–118) signed: Fortunatus Dwarris, (L. S.) Dated October 5th, 1826.

Appendix. I. Examinations. II. Documents (pp. 119–283).

Parliamentary Paper. 55.

Bound as the third of three in contemporary full leather.

NCH KGJ 495 .G73 1826

743. [Parker, Lucretia]

Piratical Barbarity Or The Female Captive. Comprising The particulars of the capture of the English Sloop Eliza-Ann, on her passage from St. Johns to Antigua, and the horrid massacre of the unfortunate crew by the Pirates. March 12, 1825. And Of the unparalleled sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker, a passenger on board said Sloop—who after being retained a Prisoner eleven days by the Pirates, was miraculously delivered . . .

New York—Printed by S. Walker for G. G. Parker. 1826

12mo. 36 p., fold. plate (front.). ([A]⁴, B²-E⁴, F²) 18 cm.

“Copyright N Y. 16 Sept. 1825 by G. Parker,” p. [2].

Signed (p. 36): Lucretia Parker.

Unbound, untrimmed, stitched in paper cover; in case.

Sabin 58670; Shoemaker 21782.

NCH F 2161 .P24

744. Randall, Thomas

. . . Letter From Thomas Randall, Relative To The Communication of Commodore Porter To The Senate Of 27th Ult. January 4, 1826. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States.

Washington: Printed By Gales & Seaton. 1826.

8vo. 6 p. (4 leaves) 22.5 cm.

At head of title: 19th Congress, 1st Session. <Doc. No. 12.>

In suppressing Caribbean pirates, Commodore David Porter violated neutrality at Puerto Rico, resulting in a bitter court-martial.

Disbound.

745. Stephen, James, 1758–1832.

England Enslaved By Her Own Slave Colonies. An Address To The Electors And People Of The United Kingdom. By James Stephen, Esq. Second Edition.

London: Printed By Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane; For Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; And J. And A. Arch, Cornhill. 1826.

8vo. 68 p. (A-D⁸, E²) 22 cm.

Uncut, untrimmed copy.

Ragatz 555.

NCH HT 1093 .S63 1826

746. Clay, Henry, 1777–1852.

The Speeches Of Henry Clay, Delivered In The Congress Of The United States; To Which Is Prefixed A Biographical Memoir; With An Appendix Containing His Speeches At Lexington And Lewisburgh, And Before The Colonization Society At Washington; Together With His Address To His Constituents, On The Subject Of The Late Presidential Election; With A Portrait.

Published By H. C. Carey & I. Lea, Philadelphia: G. & C. Carvill, New York:—James W. Palmer, & W. W. Worsley, Lexington, K.—J. P. Morton, Louisville, K. And Drake & Conclin, Cincinnati. Printed By James Maxwell. 1827.

8vo. xx, 381 p., front. (port.) (6 leaves, c⁴, B-3C⁴, 3C4 blank, but genuine) 22 cm.

Copyright 27 March, 1827, on verso of t.-p.

Has ownership inscription on inner front cover, “R. Parke 1827 \$2:00”.

Bound in original boards; untrimmed.

Shoemaker 28517; Sabin 13546 (cites nonexistent 1826 ed.).

NCH E 337.8 C6 1827

747. Columbus, Christopher.

Personal Narrative Of The First Voyage Of Columbus To America. From A Manuscript Recently Discovered In Spain. Translated from the Spanish.

Boston, Published by Thomas B. Wait And Son, And Sold By Wait, Greene, And Co. Boston; G. And C. Carvill, New-York, And Carey And Lea, Philadelphia. 1827.

8vo. viii, [9]–303 p. (4 leaves, 1–37⁴) 24 cm.

Las Casas' abridgement of Columbus' *Journal*, translated by Samuel Kettell from Navarrete's *Coleccion de viages*.

"Letter of Columbus to Rafael Sanchez" from the Rome edition by Silber (pp. 239–252).

"Letter . . . to Luis de Santangel" (pp. 253–264).

Bound in original boards, untrimmed.

Sabin 14668; Shoemaker 28551.

NCH E 118 C714

748. Dalzell, John.

Speech Of The Hon. John Dalzell In The House Of Assembly, Saint Vincent; On the 4th September, 1827, While The House Was In Committee On The Slave Bill.

London: Printed By C. M. Willich, 29, Bedford Street, Covent Garden. 1827.

47 p. (1 leaf, B⁴, B-E⁴, F³) 21 cm.

Disbound; in case.

Ragatz 290.

NCH KGW 5040.6 .S58 D3 1827

749.

The History Of The Pirates, Containing The Lives Of Those Noted Pirate Captains, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy, Fly, Howard, Lewis, Cornelius, Williams, Burgess, North, And Their Several Crews. Also, An Account Of The Piracies And Cruelties Of John Augur, William Cunningham . . . [6 others] Who Were Tried, Condemned, And Executed At Nassau, New Providence, On The Tenth Of December, 1718. To Which Is Added, A Correct Account Of The Late Piracies Committed In The West Indies; And The Expedition Of Commodore Porter. . . .

Stereotyped By James Conner, New York, Published By Henry Benton. 1827.

12mo. [3]–283 p.; front. (1–23⁶, 24⁴) 18 cm.

First published London [1728?] as volume 2 of De-foe's *A General history of the pyrates*, over the pseudonym of Capt. Charles Johnson. This edition stereotyped from the edition published by Thomas Carey, Haverhill, Mass., 1825 (Shoemaker 20912).

Later editions published under title *The History of the lives and bloody exploits of the most noted pirates*.

This copy lacks the frontispiece.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

Shoemaker 29228; Sabin 32197.

NCH F 2161 .H672 1827

750. Leeward Islands—Governor, 1826–1832 (Ross). 4 May 1827.

A Proclamation. Patrick Ross. (L. S.) By His Excellency Sir Patrick Ross, Knight Commander of the Most

Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Major General in the Army, Governor and Commander-in-Chief in and over His Majesty's Islands of Antigua, Montserrat, and Barbuda, Chancellor, Vice-Admiral, and Ordinary of the same, &c. &c. &c. . . . I Do, Therefore . . . Dissolve the said Assembly . . .

[Antigua, 1827] Loving & Hill, Printers to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty.

Broadside. 34 × 53 cm.

Dated 4 May 1827.

Ragatz 43.

751. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1827.

Ordonnance Du Roi Concernant Le Gouvernement De L'Ile De La Martinique Et Celui De L'Ile De La Guadeloupe Et De Ses Dependances.

A Paris, De L'Imprimerie Royale. 1827.

4to. 83 p. (A-K⁴, L³) 26 cm.

Dated (p. [3]): Paris, le 9 Février 1827.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGR 5011.2 1827

752.

A Proposal For Steam Navigation, From Europe To America, And The West Indies.

London: Printed By Gunnell And Shearman, Salisbury Square. 1827.

31 p. ([B]-C⁸) 21 cm.

Appendix (p. [30]–31): Extracts From Proceedings Of Halifax Chamber Of Commerce.

Reference (p. 10) to "Prospectus (in Appendix A)" not printed.

Stamps of "Ewing Steam Boot" at pages 9, 29, 31.

Bound in modern half leather.

NCH VM 615 .P76 1827

753. Riland, John, 1778–1863.

Memoirs Of A West-India Planter. Published From an original MS. With A Preface And Additional Details. By The Rev. John Riland, M. A. Curate Of Yoxall, Staffordshire.

London: Hamilton, Adams, & Co., Paternoster Row; And J. Nisbet, Berners Street. MDCCCXXVII. [1827]

12mo. xxxv, 218, [1] p. (2 leaves, a¹², b⁴, B-K¹², L³) 18.5 cm.

"Ellerton And Henderson, Printers, Gough Square, London," verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. xxvi) Yoxall, near Lichfield, June 20, 1827.

Bound in later boards.

Sabin 71389; Ragatz 232.

NCH HT 1091 .R5

754. Southey, Thomas, 1777–1838.

Chronological History Of The West Indies. By Captain Thomas Southey, Commander, Royal Navy. In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II.–III.]

London: Printed For Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, Paternoster-Row. 1827.

8vo. 3 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 4 p.l., 336 p. (4 leaves, B-Y⁸)

2: 3 p.l., 552 p. (3 leaves, B-Mm⁸, Nn⁴)

3: 2 p.l., 620 p. (2 leaves, B-Qq⁸, Rr⁶)

"London: Printed by A. & R. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square," verso of half-titles.

Dedication (v. 1, 3d p.l.¹): "To Robert Southey, Esq. Ll.D. Poet Laureate . . . In Memorial . . . By His Affectionate Brother . . ."

The history closes with 1816.

On the author see Kenneth Curry, ed., *New Letters of Robert Southey*, N. Y., Columbia University Press, 1965, 2:504.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, modern spine labels.

Sabin 88568; Ragatz 177; Handler 81.

NCH F 1621 .S72

755. Antigua. Female Refuge Society.

The Thirteenth Report Of The Female Refuge Society. 1828.

Antigua: Printed For The Society By Loving & Hill, At The Office Of The Weekly Register. [1828]

8vo. 13, [2] p. (8 leaves) 22 cm.

"The object of this Society, is to rescue from vice, want, and ruin, free Girls of colour, from six to twelve years of age, being the illegitimate children of fathers who have departed this life, or have abandoned them . . ." p. [3].

"Rules of the Female Refuge Society" "By-Laws . . ." p. [4].

Ms. corrections throughout.

Unbound; in case.

NCH HQ 1501 .Z8 A8 na13

755a. [Binns, John] 1772–1860.

A Brief Account Of Some Of The Bloody Deeds Of General Jackson . . .

[Philadelphia, Democratic Press, 1828]

Broadside. 32 × 50 cm. In frame.

"How they were shot is detailed in the following narrative, which was written by one who was present at the dreadful scene . . . His account was published in the *Democratic Press* of February 2, 1828, which is more than seven months ago. . . ."

756. Campbell, Charles, b. 1793.

Memoirs Of Charles Campbell, At Present Prisoner In The Jail Of Glasgow. Including His Adventures As A Seaman, And As An Overseer In The West Indies. Written By Himself. To Which Is Appended, An Account Of His Trial Before The Circuit Court Of Justiciary At Glasgow, 27th April, 1826.

Glasgow: James Duncan & Co. 8, Wilson Street, J. T. Smith & Co., Hunter's Square, Edinburgh, And James Duncan, London. MDCCCXXVIII. [1828]

8vo. 43 p. (2 leaves, A-E⁴, 2 leaves) 22 cm.

"Aiken And Co. Printers, 72, Nelson Street, Glasgow" (p. 43).

Dated (p. 4, 1st count): Glasgow Jail, Feb. 22d, 1823.

Trial for the murder in Glasgow of Sarah McVicar, committed 5 December 1825, pp. [31]–43.

West Indies experience in Jamaica, 1812–1814, pp. 7–22.

Original printed wrappers; in box.

Ragatz 220.

NCH VK 149 .C35 1828

757. Great Britain. Foreign Office.

West Indies And United States. Correspondence Relative to Commercial Intercourse between The United States of America and The British West India Colonies; June to October 1827:—Also, Conventions of Commerce between His Majesty and The United States of America. Presented By Command Of His Majesty.

[London] Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed, 20 June 1828.

Folio. 23 p. (A-F²) 35 cm.

Parliament. Papers by Command. 463.

Docket title.

Three letters from Albert Gallatin, U. S. Minister, to Viscount Dudley, Foreign Minister, and one from Dudley to Gallatin. Three "Corrections" signed in London in August and September 1827.

". . . Mr. Canning was determined upon making one more effort to save the colonial system . . . [to] experiment whether the West Indies could be made independent of the United States by opening the Colonial trade to the rest of the world and prohibiting it to the United States alone."—Henry Adams, *Life of Albert Gallatin*, p. 616.

Unbound; in clamshell case.

Ragatz 105.

NCH E 302.6 G16 A2 oversize

758. Irving, Washington, 1783–1859.

A History Of The Life And Voyages Of Christopher Columbus. By Washington Irving. . . . In Four Volumes. Vol. I. [Vol. II.] [Vol. III.] [Vol. IV.]

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCCXXVIII. [1828]

4 volumes. Folding map. 24 cm. For collation see Bowden.

This is the first edition, as established by Bowden (cf. pp. 293, 295, 297, 298).

". . . The text of the first London edition, published by John Murray in 1828, was taken from a manuscript, still extant, that was itself a copy by five scribes in Spain, later partially revised by Irving" (Bowden, p. 288).

"Appendix containing documents," IV:65–439.

Bound in paper boards with paper labels, uncut; in box.

Blanck BAL 5:27 no. 10123; Bowden, Edwin T., *Washington Irving Bibliography* (Complete Works, vol. 30), Boston, Twayne, 1989, pp. 288–299.

NCH E 111 .I72 1828

759. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.

Ordonnance Du Roi, Concernant L'Organisation De L'Ordre Judiciaire Et L'Administration De La Justice À L'Ile De La Martinique Et À L'Ile De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.

A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.

4to. 83 p. (A-K⁴, L²) 25 cm.

Dated (p. [3]): Saint-Cloud, le 24 Septembre 1828.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGT 1211 .A2 1828

760. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.

Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code D'Instruction Criminelle À L'Ile De La Martinique Et À L'Ile De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.

A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.

4to. 159 p. (A-V⁴) 25 cm.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGT 1450 .A38 1828

761. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.

Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code Penal À L'Ile De La Martinique Et À L'Ile De La Guadeloupe Et Ses Dépendances.

Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. 1828.

4to. 143 p. (A-S⁴) 24.5 cm.

Dated (p. [3]): Paris le 29 Octobre, 1828.

Bound in full tree calf.

NCH KGT 1444 .A38 1828

762. McGregor, Sir Duncan, 1787–1881.

A Narrative Of The Loss Of The Ship Kent, By Fire, In The Bay Of Biscay, On The 1st Of March, 1825. In A Letter To A Friend, By a Passenger.

Bridge-Town, Barbados: Re-Printed At The Globe Office. 1828. Price –3s. 1½ d

12mo. 1 p.l., iii, 38 p. (3 leaves, A-C⁶, D⁷) 18 cm.

“To The Ladies Composing The Association For The Relief Of The ‘Indigent Sick and Infirm.’ ” (p. [i]–iii) signed: Amelia Bend Ryan. –Barbados, March 6, 1828.

Reprinted from the 1825, Edinburgh edition.

Bound in original wrappers, uncut.

Handler *Suppl.* 39; Huntress 227c.

NCH G 530 .K34

763. Netherlands West Indies. Laws, statutes, etc. 1828.

Reglement Op Het Beleid Der Regering, Van De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen.

Te Suriname, Bij J. J. Engelbrecht. 1828.

8vo. 1 p.l., 55 p. (1 leaf, [A]–[C]⁸, [D]⁴) 21 cm.

At head of title (p. 1): Bijlage tot het Gouvernements-Blad van 1828, no. 3.

137 articles on governmental organization, management of slaves, etc.

Dated at end: 21 Julij 1828.

Bound in modern speckled paper over boards.

NCH KGT 3375 .A34 1828

764.

Sketches And Recollections Of The West Indies. By A Resident . . .

London: Published By Smith, Elder, & Co., 65 Cornhill. 1828.

12mo. xii, 330, [6] p. ([A]⁶, B–FF⁶) 20 cm.

“London: Printed By Littlewood And Co. 15, old Bailey,” verso of half-title.

“Works In The Press, Or Recently Published, By Smith Elder, And. Co.” [6] p. at end.

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Ragatz 218; Handler 82; Sabin 81546.

NCH F 2131 .S62

765. [Walsh, Robert] 1784–1859.

Biographical Sketch Of The Life Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General Of The Armies Of The United States, The Hero Of New-Orleans. “The Good of his Country is the pride of his heart.” Com. Decatur.

Hudson, N. Y. Published By William E. Norman. 1828.

vi, [7]–65 p.; front. (woodcut port.). (1–5⁶, 6³) 16 cm.

Bound in printed boards (with date 1832).

Sabin 101160; Shoemaker 37075.

NCH E 382 .B51

766. [Blakiston, John] 1785–1867.

Twelve Years' Military Adventure In Three Quarters of the Globe; Or, Memoirs Of An Officer Who Served In The Armies Of His Majesty And Of The East India Company, Between The Years 1802 And 1814, In Which Are Contained The Campaigns Of The Duke Of Wellington In India, And His Last In Spain And The South Of France.

London: Henry Colburn, New Burlington-Street. 1829.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

1: 2 p.l., xv, 403 p. (2 leaves, b⁸, B–2C⁸, 2D²)

2: 1 p.l., 381, [2] p. (a⁶, B–2B⁸)

“London: J. B. Nichols And Son, 25 Parliament Street, Westminster,” verso of t.-p.

Bound in contemporary boards with paper labels.

NCH DS 412 .B63 NUC 60:276.

767. [Blakiston, John] 1785–1867.

Twelve Years' Military Adventure In Three Quarters of the Globe; Or, Memoirs Of An Officer Who Served

In The Armies Of His Majesty And Of The East India Company, Between The Years 1802 And 1814, In Which Are Contained The Campaigns Of The Duke Of Wellington In India, And His Last In Spain And The South Of France.

New York: Sold by E Bliss; C. S. Francis; G. Long; White, Gallaher & White . . . [9 others] Philadelphia . . . [3 others] Baltimore . . . Boston. 1829.

12mo. 2 volumes. 23.4 cm.

I: 215 p. (1-18⁶)

II: 200 p. (1-16⁶, 17⁴)

First published London the same year.

Bookplates of the Phoenix Society.

Bound in 19th-century ¾ leather.

Shoemaker 37865.

NCH DS 412 .B63 1829c NUC 60:276.

768. [Coleridge, William Hart] bp. of Barbados, 1789-1849.

An Address Delivered To The Candidates For Holy Orders, In The Diocese Of Barbados and the Leeward Islands. . . .

London: Printed For C. J. G. & F. Rivington. St. Paul's Church-Yard, And Waterloo-Place, Pall-Mall. MDCCCXXIX. [1829]

12mo. 2 p.l., 86 p. (2 leaves, B-D¹², E⁶, F², F2 blank, but genuine) 20 cm.

"Printed By R. Gilbert St. John's Square," verso of title-page and at end.

Dedication (2d p.l.) to William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury . . . By W. H. Barbados.

"The following works are recommended [for Clerical Libraries]" pp. 78-86.

Ms. note on flyleaf in later hand: Presented to William Henry Brown by the Bishop of Barbados 1834 given to G. J. Brown by her Mother . . .

Bound in contemporary boards; in case.

Handler 82; Handler *Suppl.* 39 calls for 207p.

NCH BX 5034 .C64 1829

769.

The Jackson Wreath, Or National Souvenir. "Glory, Gratitude, Patriotism." A National Tribute, Commemorative Of The Great Civil Victory Achieved By The People, Through The Hero Of New Orleans. Containing A Biographical Sketch Of General Jackson Until 1829. By Robert Walsh, Jr., Esqr. With A Continuation Until The Present Day, Embracing A View Of The Recent Political Struggle. By Dr. James M'Henry.

Philadelphia: Published by Jacob Maas, Franklin Engraving Office, 65, Arcade. William W. Weeks, Printer. 1829.

8vo. vii, [9]-88 p. 7 plates incl. music; frontispiece (portrait); folding map. ([1]⁴, 2-11⁴) 21.5 cm.

Added engraved title-page.

The folding map is hand colored.

Page 40 misnumbered 30; page 86 misnumbered 66. "Advertisement" (p. [iii]-v) signed Jacob Maas Philad. Feb. 22, 1829.

Bound in contemporary ¾ red leather, marbled boards.

Sabin 101164; Shoemaker 39114.

NCH E 382 .J15

770. Martinique. Laws, statutes, etc., 1829.

Ordonnance Du Roi, Concernant L'Organisation De La Conservation Des Hypothèques A La Martinique, À La Guadeloupe Et Dans Ses Dépendances, Et A La Guiane Française.

A Paris, De Imprimerie Royale. Juin 1829.

4to. 35 p. (A-D⁴, E², E2 blank, but genuine) 20.5 cm.

Dated (p. [15]): Saint-Cloud, le 14 Juin 1829.

Bound in contemporary full tree calf.

NCH KGT 1048.6 .A38 1829

771. Saintmarc, J _____ J _____.

Plan And Description Of J. J. Saintmarc's Patent West India Still.

London: Printed By James Robins And Co., Ivy Lane, Paternoster Row. M DCCCXXIX. [1829]

8vo. 15 p., 2 folding plans. (8 leaves) 20 cm.

Dated (p. 15): 123 Fenchurch Street, London, February, 1829.

Bound in early marbled boards; in case.

BM 211:489 (7945. bbb.12.(6).)

NCH TP 159.D5 S34 1829

772. Smyth, William Henry, 1788-1865.

The Life And Services Of Captain Philip Beaver, Late Of His Majesty's Ship Nisus. By Captain W. H. Smyth, R.N., K.S.F., F.R.S., And F.S.A. . . .

London: John Murray, Albemarle-Street. MDCCCXXIX. [1829]

"London: Printed by William Clowes, Stamford-street," verso of t.-p.

8vo. xv, 340 p. ([A]-Y⁸, Z²) 22.5 cm.

Dedication (to John, Duke of Atholl) dated Crescent, Bedford, 4th April, 1829.

Pp. 15-40, 163-193, 335-340 relate to Beaver's service in the Caribbean during the British naval operations against the French, from 1779-1793 and from 1807-1809 (Sabin).

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marble paper over boards.

Sabin 85347; Handler *Suppl.* 39; cf. Ragatz 478-479 for a project of Beaver's.

NCH DA 87.1 .B4 S6

773.

The West Indian Reporter.

Sold by Effingham Wilson, Royal Exchange, Messrs.

Ridgway and Son, Piccadilly, and H. I. M'Clary, 32, St. James's Street. London: Printed by J. Evans 91, Bartholomew Close.

NCH has 7 volumes of 45: Nos. XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXVII, XXXII, XXXIII. 21cm.

XX: London, 1829. [73]–92 p. (14, K6)

XXI: London, 1829. [93]–116. (L8, M4)

XXII: London, 1829. 117–132 p. (8 leaves)

XXIII: London, 1st August 1829. [133]–148 p. (O 8)

XXVII: London, 1 January 1830. [197]–211, [1] p.(T8)

XXXII: London, June, 1830. [281]–296 p. (2B8)

XXXIII: London, July, 1830. [297]–328 p. (2C–2D8)

45 volumes published, January 1827 through August 1831.

Caption title; imprint (at end of each) varies.

Disbound; in case.

Ragatz 389; Union List of Serials 5:4476; BM 185:1007 (P. P. 1045.b).

NCH O 52 W51

774. Alexander, Alexander, fl. 1825.

The Life Of Alexander Alexander: Written By Himself, And Edited By John Howell, Author Of "Journal Of A Soldier," "Life Of John Nicol," Etc. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.].

William Blackwood, Edinburgh, And T. Cadell, London. MDCCCXXX. [1830]

"Edinburgh: Printed By J. Johnstone," verso of half-title.

8vo. 2 volumes in 1; portrait front. 18 cm.

I: 2 p.l., vii, iii, 339 p. (8 leaves, A-X⁸, Y²)

II: 2 p.l., iii, 327 p. (4 leaves), A-U⁸, X⁴)

Preface by John Howell dated (p. vii) Edinburgh, May 25, 1830.

The author was overseer on a plantation on Carriacou, one of the Grenadines; returned home; long stay in India; home again; to Barbados (1:261–268); to Guiana, where again overseer; then various adventures in South America.

This copy lacks the portrait.

Embossed stamp, "Am. Antiquarian Society, Worcester Mass." on t.-p.

Bound in contemporary ¾ red leather, red cloth boards.

Ragatz 353; Sabin 719.

NCH DA 68.12 .A3 A2

775. [Barrow, C—]

A Letter To The Most Noble The Marquess Of Chandos, Chairman Of The Body Of West India Proprietors, Merchants, &c. On The Affairs of the West Indies.

London: Printed By Richard Clay, Bread-Street-Hill, Cheapside. 1830.

8vo. 16 p. (A⁸) 20.5 cm.

Signed (p. 16): C. Barrow, Several years a Magistrate, Member of Assembly, and Colonel of Militia in Barbadoes.

Urge three measures: "a bill to consolidate the courts in all the West India islands" (p. 8); "a bill to enlarge the privileges, rights, &c. of that numerous and improving body in the Colonies, the free people of colour" (p. 10); and "a bill for the government of the slaves in all the West India Colonies, on one, uniform, liberal, but safe scale" (p. 11).

BM copy (8156.b.8) has "copious ms. notes <by the author>." (BM cat. 11:1177).

Disbound; in modern wrappers; in case.

Sabin 3653; Ragatz 477.

NCH F 2131 .B27

776. Barton, William Paul Crillon, 1786–1856.

Hints For Naval Officers Cruising In The West Indies. By William P. C. Barton, M. D.

Philadelphia: E. Littel—Chestnut Street. Carter & Hendee, Boston; G. & C. & H. Carvill, New York; E. J. Coale, Baltimore; P. Thompson, Washington; C. Hall, Norfolk; E. Thayer, Charleston. 1830.

12mo. 222 p. (A⁶, B³, 1 leaf, B⁴⁻⁶, C-S⁶, T³) 15 cm.

Dedication (to R. H. Bradford, M. D. of the Navy Department) signed: Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, September 28, 1830.

Bound in original printed boards; boxed.

Sabin 3860; Shoemaker 394.

NCH VG 471 .B3

777. Bayley, Frederic William Naylor, 1808–1853.

Four Years' Residence In The West Indies. By F. W. N. Bayley. . . .

London: William Kidd, 65 Old Bond Street. M D CCCXXX. [1830]

8vo. 1 p.l., [v]–xiii, 693, [8] p.; front.; 6 plates; fold. table. (6 leaves, B-XX⁸, Yy⁷) 23 cm.

"London: Charles Whittingham, Took's Court," verso of t.-p.

Pp. 604–693 include the chronology and statistics of the individual islands of the British West Indies.

"New And Interesting Works Published By William Kidd," [8] p. at end.

Lithograph plates: Codrington College . . . looking towards the Sea (p. 55); Codrington College . . . looking from the Sea (127); Fort Charlotte St. Vincent (176); Governors Residence in the Botanic Garden . . . St. Vincent (222); Style of Building in Grenada (p. 354); Town of St. George Grenada (454).

Engraved heraldic bookplate of Lieut. Col. Thomas Fiott of Havilland; pictorial bookplate of Edwin Stanton Fickes.

Bound in contemporary checked leather.

Sabin 4051; Ragatz 219; Handler 86 (1832 ed.).
NCH F 2131 .B34

778. Clarke, Francis Gadney, 1792–1843.

The Seaman's Manual; Containing A Variety Of Matters Useful To The Navigator: Among Which Are Directions For Keeping Accounts.—Rules For Ascertaining The Tonnage; For Proportioning The Spars, Making The Sails Of Vessels And Cutting A Gang Of Rigging—Method Of Obtaining The Latitude . . . Together With An Analysis Of The Law Of Ships And Shipping; And Of The Law Of Marine Insurance, &c. &c. By Francis G. Clarke, Teacher of the Nautical Academy, Portland Maine.

Portland: Shirley, Hyde & Co., Publishers. 1830.
4to. 367 p.; 4 folding plates; tables; diagrams. (1–46^d) 24 cm.

Advertisement for the Nautical Academy, p. [1].
Exchange Calculations - West Indies, p. 224–231.
Bound in contemporary sheepskin.
Shoemaker 908.

NCH VK 155 .C55 1830
NUC 111:235 (NC 0460877).

779. [Douglas, Keith]

Some Considerations On The Present State Of Our West India Colonies, And On The Regulations Which Influence Their Industry And Trade. By A West Indian Proprietor.

London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1830.
[2], 29 p. (B-C⁸) 21 cm.

“London: Shackell And Baylis, Johnson's-Court, Fleet-Street,” verso of t.-p.

“. . . with Mr. K. Douglas's Comp” in contemporary ms. on t.-p.

BM copy also contains a ms. inscription by Douglas. Disbound; in recent wrappers; with protective covers. Sabin 86623; Kress C2678; Ragatz 271; BM 255:717.
NCH HF 3361 .S65 1830 NUC 555:638 (title).

780. Irving, Washington, 1783–1859.

The Life and Voyages Of Christopher Columbus. By Washington Irving. (Abridged By The Same.)

London: John Murray, Albemarle-Street. MDCCCXXX. [1830]

“London: Printed By Thomas Davison, Whitefriars,” verso of t.-p.

xi, 357 p.; portrait frontispiece; 2 illus. (1 portrait); 2 folding maps. 15 cm. ([a]², b⁴, B-Z⁸, AA⁴)

Cut of ship on t.-p.

“Somewhat revised”—Blanck.

First pub. under title *A history of the life and voyages of Christopher Columbus*, London, 1828. The abridged version appeared N. Y., 1829.

“To Miss Byng from her friend the author,” ms. inscription on title-page. Miss Byng is presumably the

daughter of the Hon. Frederick Gerald Byng (1785–1871), who assisted Irving by forwarding manuscripts. See Washington Irving, *Letters* (Boston, Twayne, 1979), 2:475, 230n., 118, 119n.

This copy lacks leaf AA4 (terminal), advertisements for “The Family Library.”

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 35182; Blanck BAL 5:37 #10127 note; Bowden p. 326–27 (1E).

NCH E 111 176 1830

781. Leboucher, Odet Julien, 1744–1826.

[Histoire de la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis, par Odet-Julien Leboucher. Nouvelle édition, ornée du portrait de l'Auteur, et Précédée d'Une Notice sur Sa Vie; Revue et Augmentée de Plusieurs Lettres et Fac Simile de Personnages Célèbres, et Accompagnée d'un Atlas; Publiée par Émile Leboucher . . .]

[Paris, Anselin, 1830]

8vo. 2 vols.; portrait front.; folding facsim. 21 cm.

1: lxix, 326 p. (8 leaves, A⁴, B⁸, a⁸, b⁴, C⁸, d⁶, 1–19⁸, 20⁶, 21⁴)

2: 2 p.l., 336 p. (2 leaves, 1–21⁸)

First published Paris, 1787.

Folding facsimile of letter from George Washington at end of volume 2.

This copy lacks the title-pages and the atlas.

Bound in full tree calf.

Sabin 39614.

NCH E 208 .L43 NUC 321:694.

782. Mundy, Godfrey Basil, d. 1848.

The Life And Correspondence Of The Late Admiral Lord Rodney By Major-General Mundy. Two Volumes. Volume The First. [Second.]

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCCXXX. [1830]

8vo. 2 vols.; front. portrait. 22 cm.

1: xxiii, 472 p. (a⁸, b⁴, B-2G⁸, 2H⁴)

2: xvi, 436 p. ([A]-2E⁸, 2F²)

First leaves of both volumes blank.

“London: Printed By William Clowes, Stamford-street,” verso of t.-p.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather.

Ragatz 174; NMM 2:1:1271.

NCH DA 87.1 .R6 M9

783. Porter, George Richardson, 1792–1852.

The Nature And Properties Of The Sugar Cane; With Practical Directions For The Improvement Of Its Culture, And The Manufacture Of Its Products. By George Richardson Porter.

London: Smith, Elder, And Co., 65, Cornhill. MDCCCXXX. [1830]

8vo. 1 p.l., viii, 390 p.; illus.; tables; 6 plates (part folding); folding form. (1 leaf, [A]⁴, B-2B⁸, 2C³) 23 cm.
 "London: Printed by Maurice and Co., Fenchurch-Street," verso of t.-p.

Errata, p. 390.

Includes index.

Specifically discusses Tortola, Barbados, Grenada.

Bound in contemporary full cloth.

Ragatz 318; Sabin 64252; Handler *Suppl.* 40.

NCH TP 377 .P83

784. [Robbins, Eliza] 1786–1853.

Tales From American History; Containing The Principal Facts In The Life Of Christopher Columbus. For The Use Of Young Persons And Schools. By The Author Of American Popular Lessons. . . .

New-York: Published By William Burgess, Juvenile Emporium, 97 Fulton-Street. 1830.

12mo. x, [11]–238, 14 p. 3 plates (incl. front.) (1–21⁶) 15 cm.

Added engraved title-page dated 1829.

Bound in printed boards, leather spine.

Shoemaker 3328; Sabin 71807.

NCH E 111 .R66

785. Wood, Enoch.

An Account Of The Pirates Executed At St. Christopher's, In The West Indies, In 1828. By Enoch Wood.

London: Published By John Mason, 14, City-Road, And 66 Paternoster-Row. 1830.

12mo. 124 p.; portrait frontispiece. (A-I⁶, K⁸) 15 cm.

"James Nichols, Printer, 2, Warwick-Square" at end.

Introduction (p. [3]) dated: St. Christopher's, December 17, 1828.

Frontispiece portrait of Captain Joseph Lazero Buy-san; portrait of Lieutenant Alfred Cooper (p. 25); William Ogle, Cabin Boy (p. 49).

Bound in original printed boards, printed spine; in clamshell box.

NCH F 2161 .W58 1830

785a. Bell, John, fl. 1831.

A Practical Treatise On The Culture Of Sugar Cane, And Distillation Of Rum; Pointing Out The most simple Process to be observed in their Manufacture, As Successfully Practised In The West Indies. With Some Remarks On The Cultivation Of Cotton, &c. Illustrated by Lithographic Plates. By John Bell.

Calcutta: Sold By The Author; And By Messrs. Thacker And Co. 1831.

8vo. 3 p.l., [v]–xx, 58 p.; 4 fold. plates. (11 leaves, B-H4, 1 leaf) 21.5 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) to James Young, Esq. dated Calcutta, 30th Sept. 1831.

Engraved bookplate of Albert Harrison.

Bound in contemporary boards, rebacked.

Cf. Ragatz 279 (London ed.).

NUC 44:660 (NB 0279927).

786. Calhoun, John Caldwell, 1782–1850.

Correspondence Between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, President And Vice-President Of The U. States, On The Subject Of The Course Of The Latter, In The Deliberations Of The Cabinet Of Mr. Monroe, On The Occurrences In The Seminole War.

Washington. Printed By Duff Green. 1831.

8vo. 52 p. ([1]–6⁴, 7²) 23 cm.

Dedication "To the people of the United States" (pp. [3]–5), signed: John C. Calhoun.

Published by Calhoun, 17 February 1831, in defense of his role as Monroe's Secretary of War, which aroused Jackson's anger over a decade later and was one factor in the split between the former allies; cf. *Papers of John C. Calhoun* vol. XI, 1829–1832, ed. Clyde N. Wilson, Columbia, S. C., 1978, pp. 337–338, etc.

Contemporary inscription of H. A. DeSaussure.

Disbound; in protective folder.

American Imprints 9985; Sabin 35343.

NCH E 83.817 .C15 NUC 89:661 (NC 0028758).

787. Gordon, Thomas Francis, 1787–1860.

The History Of America. By Thomas F. Gordon. Volumes First And Second, Containing The History of the Spanish Discoveries prior to 1520. Volume I. [II.]

Philadelphia: [Carey & Lea, 1831]

2 volumes in 1. 17 cm.

I: 1 p.l., xx, 297 p., 6 leaves (incl. front.) (A-2C⁶, 2C6 blank).

Frontispiece portrait of Columbus.

II: 1 p.l., vi, [7]–252 p. (1 leaf, [A]-V⁶)

Frontispiece portrait of Basco Nuñez.

Half-title: Cabinet of American History. Vol. I. [II.] Spanish Discoveries.

"Copyright by Gordon," verso of t.-p.

"Stereotyped by J. Howe," verso of title-page, v. I;

"Stereotyped by L. Johnson," verso of title-page, v. II.

"John Flanders his Book NY 1837" in blue ink on 2d flyleaf.

Bound in contemporary full sheep.

Sabin 27999; Ragatz 224; American Imprints 7316.

NCH E 123 .G663

788. Great Britain. Colonial Office.

Escheated Slaves. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 3 June 1829;—for, An Account of the final Disposal of the Slaves Escheated to the Crown in the Colonies of the West Indies, since 1st January 1821, and whose Cases have been referred to the Decision of His Majesty's Government. Colonial Department, Feb. 1831. Howick.

[London, 1831]

Folio. 15 p. (A-B⁴) 34 cm. folded to 22 cm.
 "Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be printed,
 7 Feb. 1831. [No.] 121"
 Docket title the same.
 Stitched but unbound; in protective folder.
 NCH HT 1091 .A3 1831 NUC 212:238.

789. Great Britain. Parliament, 1831. House of Commons.

Gaols, West Indies. Return to an Address of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7th June, 1830;—for, Copies of Correspondence relative to the State of the Gaols in the West Indies and the British Colonies in South America; and also, of any Instructions which have been sent out from the Colonial Office relative to such Prisons. Colonial Department, Downing-street. Howick. [London, 1831]

Folio. 100 p. (A-M⁴, N1, O1) 35 cm.
 "Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be Printed, 30 March 1831." "334."
 Running title: Correspondence relative to the state of gaols in the West Indies.

"Schedule of Gaol Paper" (p. 2) lists 27 documents here printed.

Compiled by Sir George Murray.

Bound in paper wrappers.

Ragatz 123.

NCH HV 8408.5 .A6 G36 1831 oversize

790. [Hofland, Barbara Wreaks Hoole] 1770–1844.

The Barbadoes Girl; A Tale For Young People. By The Author Of The Clergyman's Widow And Family, Merchant's Widow And Family, Affectionate Brothers, Panoramæ of Europe, The Sisters, Daughter-In-Law, &c. &c. . . .

New York: Published By William Burgess, Juvenile Emporium, No. 97, Fulton-Street. 1831.

12mo. 155 p., front. ([1]–13⁶) 15 cm.

"New York: Ludwig & Tolefree, Printers, No. 71, Vesey-street," verso of t.-p.

Added title-page, engraved, says "By Mrs. Hofland."

"Recently published by William Burgess," page at end.

First published London, 1816, under title *Matilda, or, The Barbadoes girl*.

Bound in publisher's printed boards, red leather spine. Handler 70; American Imprints 7567.

NCH PR 4790 .H8 B3 1831 NUC 250:363.

791. [Hyde, Samuel]

Account Of The Fatal Hurricane, By Which Barbados Suffered In August 1831; To which is prefixed A succinct Narrative of the convulsions of the elements, which at several times have visited and injured the West Indian Islands. By The Editor Of The "West Indian." . . .

Bridge-Town, Printed For Samuel Hyde. 1831.

8vo. 2 p.l., blank leaf, 146, [6] p. fold. table. (8 leaves, A-A3⁸, B-B3⁸, C-C3⁸) 17.5 cm.

Preface dated (2d p.l.): Bridge-Town, December, 1831.

This copy lacks the first leaf (blank?).

Bound in modern ¾ leather.

Sabin 3258; Ragatz 181; Handler 84.

NCH F 2041 .A6

792. [Latrobe, Christian Ignatius] 1758–1836.

Destruction Of The Missionary Settlements of the Brethren, In Barbadoes.

[London, 1831]

4to. 3 p. (2 leaves) 25 cm.

Caption title.

Signed (p. 3): London, Oct. 17, 1831. C. I. Latrobe, Secretary.

Letters from Brother John Taylor of 18 August 1831 and from Sister Morrish of 2 September 1831 describe damage of the great hurricane of 1831.

Unbound; loose in protective folder.

793. Porter, Jane, 1776–1850.

Sir Edward Seaward's Narrative Of His Shipwreck, And Consequent Discovery Of Certain Islands In The Caribbean Sea: With A Detail Of Many Extraordinary And Highly Interesting Events In His Life, From The Year 1733 To 1749, As Written In His Own Diary. Edited By Miss Jane Porter. In Three Volumes.—Vol. I. [II.] [III.]

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, And Green, Paternoster-Row. 1831.

8vo. 3 volumes. 19.5 cm.

1: xv, 344 p. (A-Y⁸, Z⁴)

2: vii, 361 p. (A⁴, B-Z⁸, AA⁵)

3: viii, 343 p. (A⁴, B-Y⁸, Z⁴)

"London: Printed by A. & R. Spottiswoode, New-Street-Square," verso of half-title, vol. 1.

Engraved title vignettes.

Fiction.

Also attributed to William Ogilvie Porter, d. 1850.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 64323.

NCH PR 5189 .P5 S5 1831b NUC 466:235.

794. Prince, Mary.

The History Of Mary Prince, A West Indian Slave. Related By Herself. With A Supplement By The Editor. To which is added, The Narrative Of Asa-Asa, A Captured African. . . .

London: Published by F. Westley And A. H. Davis, And By Waugh & Innes, Edinburgh. 1831.

8vo. iv, 44 p. (2 leaves, B-F¹, G²) 21 cm.

"S. Bagster, Jun., Printer, Bartholomews Close, London," verso of t.-p.

Preface (p. [iii]-iv) signed: "Tho. Pringle. 7, Sully Terrace, Claremont Square, January 25, 1831. P. S. Since writing the above, I have been furnished by my friend Mr. George Stephen, with the interesting narrative of Asa-Asa . . . now under his protection . . ."

Mary Prince was a Bermuda-born Antiguan slave.
Disbound; in protective folder.

Ragatz 541; Sabin 65569; Goldsmiths' 26986.

NCH HT 1092 .P7 1831

795. Shephard, Charles.

An Historical Account Of The Island Of Saint Vincent. By Charles Shephard, Esq.

London: Printed by W. Nicol, Cleveland Row, St. James. Sold By Ridgway And Sons, Piccadilly; Robinson And Son, Liverpool; And Smith And Son, Glasgow. 1831.

8vo. xvi, [4], 216, lxxvi p. front. plate. ([A]⁸, b², B-O⁸, P⁴, a-j⁴, k²) 23 cm.

"Dedication" (p. [v]): To The Survivors Of The Carib War . . .

"List of Subscribers" (p. vii-xii).

"Advertisement" (p. [xiii]-xvi) dated: St. Vincent, August, 1830.

Plates: "Kingstown, Saint Vincent," front.; "Port Charlotte, Saint Vincent," p. 5.

"Best account of the Carib War of 1795."

Bound in publisher's cloth.

Ragatz 205; Sabin 80271.

NCH F 2106 .S54

796. [Snelling, William Joseph] 1804-1848.

A Brief And Impartial History Of The Life And Actions Of Andrew Jackson, President Of The United States. . . . By A Free Man.

Boston: Stimpson And Clapp. 1831.

12mo. iv, [5]-216 p. (2 leaves, 2¹², 3-9⁶, 10¹², 11-13⁶, 14⁴) 17 cm.

"Hale's Steam Press—W. L. Lewis's Print. Boston: No. 14 Devonshire Street" (verso of title-page).

Bound in publisher's paper boards, cloth spine.

American Imprints 9233; Sabin 85424.

NCH E 382 .S67

797. [Coleridge, Henry Nelson] 1798-1843.

Six Months In The West Indies, In 1825. By Henry Nelson Coleridge. M. A. Late Fellow of King's Coll., Cambridge. Third Edition, With Additions.

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street. MDCCC-XXXII. [1832]

12mo. 4 p.l., 311, [1] p. front. (fold. map). (4 leaves, B-U⁸, X⁴) 15.5 cm.

"London: Printed By William Clowes. Stamford Street," verso of t.-p.

"Preface to the third edition" (2d p.l.) signed: H. N. C. Lincoln's Inn, October, 1832. "In this edition I have added a note and a few verses, but omitted nothing."

First published London, 1826.

Bound in full contemporary calf.

Ragatz 221; Handler 86.

NCH F 2131 .C683

798. [Goddard, J. D.]

Fifth Letter Of Manlius To The Demerarians.

Printed at the Globe Office, Barbados. [1832]

8vo. 23 p. ([A]⁸-[B]⁴) 19 cm.

Signed (p. 23): Manlius. 14th March, 1832.

Opposed to an "Order in Council" by Governor Benjamin D'Urban limiting freedom of the press; possibly written by J. D. Goddard, printer at Demerara.

Unbound; in case.

NCH Z 658 .G89 M3 1832

799. Saint Christopher. Laws, statutes, etc.

The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Christopher. From 1711 To 1831, Inclusive. Printed By Order Of The Council And Assembly, Under The Superintendence Of The Colonial Secretary.

Saint Christopher: Printed By Samuel Cable, Advertiser-Office. 1832.

Folio. 8 p.l., 399, [2], 48, [11] p. (8 leaves, A-B⁵, 1 leaf, A-M², 6 leaves) 31 cm.

"The Laws Of The Leeward Islands" (caption title, 48 p., second count) includes laws of Antigua, Nevis, and a 1792 law of Saint Christopher relating to slavery not included in *The Laws Of The Island Of Saint Christopher*.

"List of Acts" (2d-8th p.l.); "List of acts of the Leeward Islands" ([2] p. after p. 399); "List of the Acts Not printed in this Edition . . ." (11 p. at end).

Ex-libris "House of Lords Library."

Bound in ¾ leather.

NCH KGW 2004.2 1832

NUC 514:361 (NS-0027914)

800. Skinner, Thomas, 1800?-1843.

Excursions In India; Including A Walk Over The Himalaya Mountains, To The Sources Of The Jumna And The Ganges. By Captain Thomas Skinner, Of The 31st Regiment. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Henry Colburn And Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. 1832.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.

I: [iii]-xi, [xii], 330 p., front. (5 leaves, B-X⁸, Y⁵)

II: vii, 312p., front. (4 leaves, A-T⁸, U⁴)

"London Ibotson And Palmer, Printers, Savoy Street, Strand," at end of v. I; "Printed By A. J. Valpy, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street." at end of v. II.

No West Indian interest observed.

Bound in original ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

NCH DS 412 .S6 1833

801. Alexander, Sir James Edward, 1803–1885.

Transatlantic Sketches, Comprising Visits To The Most Interesting Scenes In North And South America, And The West Indies. With Notes On Negro Slavery And Canadian Emigration. By Capt. J. E. Alexander, 42D Royal Highlanders. . . .

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1833.

8vo. 2 volumes. 22.5 cm.

1: xii, 384 p., front., map, 5 illus. ([a]8, b4, B-2B8; leaf [a]1, half-title?, wanting)

2: xiii, [xiv–xv], 320p., front., 3 plates. ([a]8, B-X8; leaf [a]1, half-title?, wanting)

Illustrations, etched by William Heath on yellow stock:

v. 1:	Arrawacks	frontispiece
	Map of Part of North & South America	p. 1
	Scenery of Guiana	p. 32
	A West Indian Residence	p. 140
	Souffriere or Volcanic Mountain, St. Vincent's	p. 268
	El Moro, Havannah	p. 315
	Tomb of Columbus, Havannah	p. 328
v. 2:	Squatter, Mississippi	frontispiece
	Making a Portage	p. 179
	A Canadian Residence	p. 209
	Capitol, Washington	p. 238

“London: Printed By Samuel Bentley, Dorset Street,” end of vol. 1.

Dedication (v.1, p. [vi]): “Inscribed To Gideon Colquhoun.”

Introduction dated (v.1, p. xii): Berwick Barracks, April, 1833.

The author visited British Guiana, Barbados, Tobago, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent, Jamaica, Cuba; travelled up the Mississippi through Canada and the eastern United States.

“For The Junior United Service Club with the respectful Compliy of Jas. Edw. Alexander” in ms. on flyleaf.

This copy lacks leaf [a]1 (half-title?) from each volume.

Bound in modern half leather.

Sabin 735; Handler 87; Ragatz 215; Clark, *Old South* 3:3.

NCH E 165 .A37

802. [Bayley, Frederic William Naylor] 1808–1853.

Four Years' Residence In The West Indies, During The Years 1826, 7, 8, And 9. By The Son Of A Military Officer. Third Edition, enlarged. With Engravings. To

Which Is Now Added A Faithful Narrative, Derived From Official Documents And Private Letters, Of The Dreadful Hurricanes In Barbados, St. Vincent, And St. Lucia, In August, M.DCCC.XXXI.

London: William Kidd, 14, Chandos Street, West Strand; W. F. Wakeman, Dublin; Adam Black, Edinburgh; And R. And J. Findlay, Glasgow. M. DCC. XXXIII. [1833]

8vo. xiii p., 1 leaf, 742 p., 3 lithograph plates, folding table. ([A]-3B⁸, 1 leaf) 22.5 cm.

“Charles Whittingham, Took's Court, Chancery Lane, London,” (at end).

Lithograph plates (“on stone by C. Haghe”):

A view of the Town of St. George Grenada, p. [1]

A view of the Governors Residence in the Botanical Garden—St. Vincent, p. [1]

A view of Fort Charlotte—St. Vincent, p. [1].

Pp. 604–623 include chronology and statistics of individual British West Indies islands.

First published London, 1830.

Bound in publisher's cloth.

Sabin 4051; Ragatz 219; Handler 86.

NCH F 2131 .B35

803. Carmichael, Mrs. A. C.

Domestic Manners And Social Condition Of The White, Coloured, And Negro Population Of The West Indies. By Mrs. Carmichael, Five Years A Resident In St. Vincent And Trinidad. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Whittaker, Treacher, And Co., Ave-Maria Lane. 1833.

12mo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

I: viii, [3]–336 p. (4 leaves, B-O¹², P¹¹)

II: iv, [3]–338 p. (2 leaves, B-P¹²)

“London: Printed By Manning And Smithson, London House Yard,” verso of t.-p.

Ms. inscription (v. I, half-title): “To the Hon. Lord Ellenborough from the author” with signature “Ellenborough” on both outer covers and plate “Earl of Ellenborough's Heirlooms” inner cover.

Bound in original boards, modern buckram spine.

Ragatz 221; Sabin 10937.

NCH F 2106 .C28

804. Chapman, Matthew James, d. 1865.

Barbadoes, And Other Poems. By M. J. Chapman, Esq. . . .

London: James Fraser, Regent Street. 1833.

8vo. x, 210, [4] p. (5 leaves, B-O⁸, P³) 17 cm.

“London: J. Moyes, Castle Steet, Leicester Square” (printer), verso of half-title.

Dedication (p. [v]): To Sir Astley Cooper.

Publisher's advert., [4] p. at end.

Bound in 19th-century calf, all edges gilt.

Sabin 11993; Ragatz 367; Handler 87.

NCH PR 4453 .C22 B3 1833 NUC 103:562.

805. Conder, Josiah, 1789–1855.

Wages Or The Whip. An Essay On The Comparative Cost And Productiveness Of Free And Slave Labour. By Josiah Conder. . . .

London: Sold By Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly; J. And A. Arch, Cornhill; And Jackson And Walford, St. Paul's Churchyard. 1833. Price 2s. 6d.

8vo. iv, 91 p. (2 leaves, B-F⁸, G⁶) 21 cm.

In paper wraps.

Ragatz 491.

NCH HD 4861 .C7

806. Fanning, Edmund, 1769–1811.

Voyages Round The World; With Selected Sketches Of Voyages To The South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, Etc. Performed Under The Command And Agency Of The Author. Also, Information Relating To Important Late Discoveries; Between The Years 1792 And 1832, Together With The Report Of The Commander Of The First American Exploring Expedition, Patronized By The United States Government, In The Brigs Seraph And Annawan, To The Southern Hemisphere. By Edmund Fanning.

New York: Collins & Hannay. MDCCCXXXIII. [1833]

8vo. xii, [13]–199 p., front., 4 plates (2 folding). ([1]–62⁴, 63²) 22 cm.

"Sleight & Van Norden, Print.," verso of t.-p.

Copyright, verso of t.-p., by E. A. Nexsen.

Dedication (p. [iii]): To The American People.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: "H. Lucius Fisher Dedham Mass. 1838"

Bound in publisher's boards; in case.

American Imprints 18752; Sabin 23780.

NCH G 440.3 .F21 cop. 2

807. Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1820–1837 (George IV). 28 August 1833.

. . . An Act for the Abolition Of Slavery throughout the British Colonies; for promoting the industry of the manumitted slaves; and for compensating the Persons hitherto entitled to the Services of such Slaves. <28th August 1833.>

London: Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1833.

Folio. Pages 914–939. (10Y-11E²) 32 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

At head of title: Anno Tertio & Quarto Gulielmi IV. Regis. Cap. LXXIII.

Unbound; in protective folder.

NCH KD 744 .S55 A3 1833

808.

Service Afloat: Comprising The Personal Narrative Of A British Naval Officer. During The Late War. Two Volumes In One.

Philadelphia: Published By Edward C. Mielke, No. 181, Market Street. 1833.

12mo. 276 p. ([1]–23⁶) 18 cm.

First published London, the same year.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf, "James Gould Lexington"; bookplate of the Charlestown Union Library.

Bound in publisher's cloth.

American Imprints 21160; Sabin 79323;

NCH V 737 .S4 1833b

809. West India Planters and Merchants, London. Standing Committee.

Proceedings And Resolutions Of The West India Body, Consequent On Mr. Secretary Stanley's Communication Of The Outline Of The Intended Measure Respecting Slavery. May, 1833

[London] Maurice & Co., Printers, Fenchurch Street. [1833]

Folio. 14, [2] p. (A-D²) 33 cm. folded to 23 cm.

Docket title is the same but dated 16 May 1833.

Unbound, folded in legal form; in case.

NCH HT 1091 .W47 1833

810. Denmark. Treaties, etc., 1808–1839 (Frederik VI). 19 July 1827.

Traité D'Amitié, De Commerce Et De Navigation, Entre Sa Majesté Le Roi De Danemarck Et Les États Unis Mexicains. Conclu À Londres, Le 19 Juillet 1827. Tratado . . .

Kjøbenhavn, 1834. Trytt hos Directeur Jens Hostrup Schultz, Kongelig og Universitets-Bog trytter.

4to. 19 p. (1–2⁴, 3²) 27 cm.

Text in French, Spanish, Danish, and German in parallel columns.

Duplicate stamp on title-page: Dublet Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus.

Unbound, uncut, folded as issued; in protective folder.

NCH DL 159.5 .M6 D4 1834

811. [Lewin, Henry Ross] 1778–1843.

The Life Of A Soldier: A Narrative of Twenty-Seven Years' Service In Various Parts Of The World. By A Field Officer. . . . In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II.] [III.]

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street, Publisher in Ordinary to His Majesty. 1834.

8vo. 3 volumes. 20 cm.

I: [iii]–viii, 379p. (3 leaves, B-R¹², R11 & R12 blank, but genuine)

II: iv, 317 p. (2 leaves, B-O¹², P⁵, P4 & P5 blank, but genuine)

III: 2 p.l., 277 p. (2 leaves, B-M¹², O⁹, O8 & O9 blank, but genuine)

"J. B. Nichols And Son, 25, Parliament-Street" (end of v. I).

Period covered, 1793–1820, includes services in West Indies.

Bound in contemporary ¾ calf.

Sabin 40775.

NCH DA 68.12 .R67 A3 1834

NUC 330:308 (NL 0317133).

812.

The Life Of Andrew Jackson, President Of The United States. Illustrated With Numerous Cuts. By Major Jack Downing, Of The Downingville Militia. . . .

Philadelphia: Published By T. K. Greenbank. 1834.

12mo. 2 p.l., [vii]–xii, 263 p., front., illus. (5 leaves, A-W⁶, W⁶) 18 cm.

“John Clarke, Printer, No. 7, Franklin Place,” verso of t.-p.

Copyright, verso of t.-p., by John Clarke.

Dedication (p. [vii]–x) “To Major General Andrew Jackson . . .”

Authorship uncertain. “This book is usually ascribed to Seba Smith, but in general tone and treatment it reads more like the work of [Charles Augustus] Davis or one of the latter’s imitators . . . the wit displayed here does not resemble that of Davis in his letters . . .” —BAL. This has also been attributed to John Clarke, the printer.

Bound in publisher’s cloth, spine cracked, lower half lost.

BAL 4493; American Imprints 25338;

NCH E 382 .L72

813. Lorrain, A.

La France et ses Colonies: Atlas Départemental Dressé par A. Lorrain et Gravé par H. Dandeleux.

[Paris] Publié par Michel Fils aîné, 1834.

Oblong folio. 2 p.l., 94, [2] p., maps, 1 color plate. 26 cm.

Title-page is engraved.

Titles and maps ornamented with small engravings of cities, cathedrals, châteaux, etc.

Additional title-page reads: Atlas Départemental De la France et de ses Colonies: 95 Cartes Gravées par Mrs. P. Tardieu, Leroux, Pat, Dandeleux, &c.

In this copy, the additional title-page is pasted onto the front cover.

Plate 15 not numbered; plate 75 numbered 74; plate 88 numbered 87; plates 92–94 out of sequence; plate 93 numbered 89.

Bound in early paper boards, buckram spine.

Phillips 4026; NMM Atlases 249: “86 maps of France by departments, Ain to Vennes; 2 maps of France as a whole, one shewing routes; and 7 maps of French colonies (Alger, Ile Bourbon, Guyenne Française, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Iles St. Pierre et Miquelon, Sénégal).”

NCH G 1840 .L67 1834 NUC 341:536.

814. St. Clair, Thomas Staunton.

A Residence In The West Indies And America, With A Narrative of the Expedition to the Island of Walcheren:

By Thomas Staunton St. Clair, Lieut.-Colonel, Unattached. . . . In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street, Publisher In Ordinary To His Majesty. 1834.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.

I: [iii]–xiv p., 1 leaf, 395 p., front., 4 plates. (7 leaves, B-2B8, 2C4, 2D2)

II: [iii]–xii, 382, [2] p., front., 5 plates. (5 leaves, B-2B8)

Plates:

Gibraltar from the Straits vol. I,
frontispiece

Runaway Negro 1:214

The Cockarito Palm-Tree 1:268

Canoe and Arrawaka Indians 1:273

Indian Village on the Corantine 1:304

Bustar Roads, St. Kitt’s vol. II,
frontispiece

Taking an Alligator II:113

Skinning a Serpent II:171

Mr. Edmon Stone’s woodcutting II:187

. . . Demerara River

Old Glen’s Hut, near the Miribi II:194

View on the Demerara River II:207

“London: F. Shoberl, Jun., 4, Leicester Street, Leicester Square,” (printer), verso of t.-p.

Dedication (I: [v]) “To Lieutenant-General Sir Herbert Taylor . . .”; index (II: [375]–382).

“New Works Just Published By Richard Bentley,” publisher’s advert., [2] p. at end of vol. II.

Also published with title *A Soldier’s Recollections In The West Indies*.

Bookplates of Thomas Hargreaves (c. 1834) and Edwin Stanton Fiches (c. 1930).

Bound in red silk moire, now repaired, over red buckram; in case.

Sabin 75025; Handler 90; Ragatz 234.

NCH F 2371 .S13 NUC 514:381 (NS 0028346).

815. [Wentworth, Trelawney]

The West India Sketch Book. . . . In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Printed For Whittaker & Co., Ave Maria Lane. 1834.

12mo. 2 volumes. 21 cm.

I: x, [2], 324 p., front. (map), 4 plates (2 color), illus. (a⁶, B-O¹², P⁶)

II: vi, [2], 391, [1] p., front., 6 plates (1 color), illus. (4 leaves, B-R¹², S², T²)

“London: Gilbert And Rivington, Printers, St. John’s Square,” verso of t.-p.

Errata: vol. I, p. [xii] and II: [viii]; list of plates: I: [xi] and II: [vii].

For authorship see volume II, page 385.

Bound in contemporary calf.

Sabin 102634; Ragatz 236–237; Handler 90.
NCH F 2001 .W52

No number 816.

817. Depping, George Bernhard, 1784–1853.

Voyages D'Un Étudiant Dans Les Cinq Parties Du Monde, Ouvrage Destiné A Faciliter L'Étude De La Géographie Aux Jeunes Gens. Par G.-B. Depping. Nouvelle Édition, Ornée De Vues Et De Cartes. Tome Premier. [Seconde.]

A Paris, Chez Delamarque, Ingénieur Mécanicien Pour Les Globes Et Spheres, Rue Du Jardinnet, N° 12. 1835.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.

1: viii, 419 p., front. (fold. map), plate, 2 fold. maps. (2 leaves, a², 1–26⁸, 27²)

2: 2 p.l., 319 p., front., 1 plate, 4 fold. maps. (2 leaves, 1–20⁸)

"Paris.—Imprimerie De Bourgogne Et Martinet. Rue Du Colombier, No. 30." on verso of half-titles.

"Dans l'origine cet ouvrage ne devait être qu'une nouvelle édition des *Amusemens géographiques et historiques*, par M. Navarre, Paris, 1788 . . . Pour le mettre au niveau de la géographie actuelle, il fallait le refaire à peu près tout entier. . . ." (preface).

Bound in publisher's boards with leather spine.

NCH G 560 .D4

818. Innes, John, merchant.

Letter To The Lord Glenelg, Secretary Of State For The Colonies; Containing A Report, From Personal Observation, On The Working Of The New System In The British West India Colonies. By John Innes. Second Edition.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, And Longman, Paternoster-Row, 1835.

8vo. viii, 119 p. (4 leaves, [B]-H⁸, I⁴) 20 cm.

"Wilson & Son, Printers, 57, Skinner-Street, London," p. 119.

Dated (p. 11') "21st Sept. 1835"; second edition dated (p. viii) "10th November, 1835."

On the effects of the abolition of slavery in the British West Indies, and recommending British coins as standard currency.

Printed from the same setting of type as the privately issued first edition, with pp. [i]–viii cancelling the earlier title-page.

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in modern boards, leather spine.

Sabin 34785.

NCH HC 155.5 I56 1835

819. Madden, Richard Robert, 1798–1886.

A Twelvemonth's Residence In The West Indies, During The Transition From Slavery To Apprenticeship;

With Incidental Notices Of The State Of Society, Prospects, And Natural Resources Of Jamaica And Other Islands. By R. R. Madden, M. D. Author Of "Travels In The East," &c. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: James Cochrane And Co., Waterloo Place. 1835.

12mo. 2 volumes. 20 cm.

I: xiv, 328 p., frontispiece. (7 leaves, A-N¹², O⁶, P²)

II: viii, 343, [344] p. (4 leaves, A-O¹², P⁸)

"Printed By A. J. Valpy, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street," verso of t.-p.

Dedication (vol. I, p. [iii]) to William Murray, Esq. dated London, June 16, 1835.

"Corrigenda," II: [344].

Bookseller's advertisement, I: [322]–328.

Bound in binder's cloth; spine repaired with blue buckram; in case.

Sabin 43697; Ragatz 229 (Philadelphia edition); Handler 90–91.

NCH F 1871 .M17

820. Stobwasser, L.

Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen der evangelischen Brüder-Gemeinde = Vues des Etablissements missionnaires fondés par la Communauté évangélique des Frères-Unis. Publié au profit des Missions évangéliques, par une Société d'amis de l'Évangile.

à Basle. Sous la direction de Birmann & Fils. Editeurs d'objects d'Art [1835]

4 color plates. 33 cm.

Cover title.

Contents:

[1] Vue de Cedarhall dans l'Isle d'Antigua aux Indes occidentales

2 Vue de Gracehill dans l'isle d'Antigua aux Indes occidentales

3 Vue de Gracebay dans l'isle d'Antigua aux Indes occidentales

4 Vue de l'établissement des missions à St. John's dans l'isle d'Antigua aux Indes occidentales

Plate No. 1 numbered No. 4. All plates "Dess. d'ap. nat. par L. Stobwasser." Plates [1]–3 engraved by Johann Hürlimann; plate 4 engraved by Franz Hegi.

Boxed.

Appenzeller, Heinrich, *Der Kupfersteher Franz Hegi von Zürich*, Zurich, 1906, number 401.

NCH BX 8569 .A57 oversize

821.

An Authentic Narrative Of The Seminole War; And Of The Miraculous Escape Of Mrs. Mary Godfrey, And Her Four Female Children. Annexed Is A Minute Detail Of The Horrid Massacres Of The Whites, by the Indians

and Negroes in Florida, in the months of December, January and February.

Providence: Printed for D. F. Blanchard, and other Publishers. 1836.

4to. 24 p.; colored, folded frontispiece. ([1]-3⁴) 21 cm.

Title vignette.

"Copyright in N. Y. by Blanchard" on verso of t.-p.

A later edition of *An authentic narrative of the Seminole war; its cause, rise and progress, and a minute detail of the horrid massacres*, Providence, 1836.

Reissued, with slight alterations, under title *A true and authentic account of the Indian war in Florida*, N. Y., 1836.

Frontispiece repaired, mounted on Japanese paper.

Ms. inscription (p. 24): "Joseph T. Merrill Salisbury Mass."

Bound in publisher's yellow wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 27655; American Imprints 35847.

———. Another copy.

Second copy has only one-third of the folding frontispiece.

Bound in publisher's yellow wrappers; in protective folder.

NUC 27:251.

822. Cox, James, fl. 1836.

A Catechism Of Certain Moral, Social, And Civil Duties; Adapted To Existing Circumstances. By The Wesleyan Missionaries Of Antigua. Printed By Order Of The Legislature.

[Antigua] G. Hart Weekly Register Office MDCXXXVI. [1836]

12mo. 21 p. ([A]¹², leaf at end blank, but genuine) 15 cm.

Preface signed (p. iv): James Cox, Wesleyan Missionary, July 1836.

Bound in blue paper wrappers; in protective folder. Cundall 226.

NCH BJ 1581.2 .W47 1836

823.

The Knickerbocker, Or New-York Monthly Magazine. Vol. VII. [January-June 1836]

New-York: Clark And Edson, Proprietors. 1836.

8vo. 1 p.l., v, 648 p., plates. (4 leaves, 1-82⁴) 22.5 cm.

The Knickerbocker began publication January 1833 and continued until October 1865.

The editor at this period was Timothy Flint.

No obvious relevance for West Indies or Florida.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards. Hinges split.

NCH AP2 K64 v.7

824. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868.

History Of The West Indies: Comprising Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, The Bahamas, And The Virgin Isles. By R. Montgomery Martin, F. S. S.

London: Whittaker & Co., Ave-Maria Lane. MDCXXXVI. [1836] [vol. 2: MDCXXXVII. [1837]]

8vo. 2 volumes. 17 cm.

1: xxxvi, 292 p., frontispiece, 2 color folding maps. (a⁸, a⁸, b², B-T⁸, U²)

2: viii, 344, [8] p., frontispiece, 2 color folding maps. ([a]⁴, B-Z⁸)

Title vignettes: Great Seal of Jamaica (vol. 1); seal of Trinidad (vol. 2).

First published as volumes 4 and 5 of Martin's *British Colonial Library*, London, 1836-37; publisher's advertisement for *British Colonial Library* on leaf at end of volume 2.

This copy lacks the half-titles.

Bookplate of Carberry Tower Library.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 44913; Ragatz 172; Handler 89.

NCH JV 1025 .M48

825. [Potter, Woodburne]

The War In Florida: Being An Exposition Of Its Causes, And An Accurate History Of The Campaigns Of Generals Clinch, Gaines, And Scott. . . . By A Late Staff Officer.

Baltimore: Lewis And Coleman. 1836.

12mo. viii, 184 p., folding map (frontispiece), 2 folding plans. (4 leaves, 1-15⁶, 16²) 19.5 cm.

Copyright (verso of t.-p.) by Lewis and Colman.

Dedication (p. [iii]): To Joseph M. White, Duncan L. Clinch, and James Gadsen.

Bookplate of Champaign Public Library.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: To Major General Winfield Scott USA with the sincere regards of Woodburne Potter.

Ms. inscription on title-p.: To Major Genl. Winfield Scott. USA from the Author.

Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth.

Sabin 64673; *American Imprints* 39688; Clark, *Old South* 225.

NCH 975.9 P86w

826. Rolph, Thomas, 1820?-1883.

A Brief Account, Together With Observations, Made During A Visit In The West Indies, And A Tour Through The United States Of America, In Parts Of The Years 1832-3; Together With A Statistical Account Of Upper Canada; By Dr. Thomas Rolph, Ancaster, Gore District, Upper Canada.

Dundas, U. C. G. Heyworth Hackstaff, Printer. 1836.

8vo. 272, [16] p. (1-36⁴) 22 cm.

Bound in publisher's blue boards, cloth spine.
Sabin 72874; Ragatz 233; Handler 91-92; TPL 1997.
NCH F 1057 .R75

827.

The Saturday Magazine. No. 288. December 31, 1836. Vol. IX, number 288.

[London] Society For Promoting Christian Knowledge [1836]

Folio. Pages [249]-256. (4 leaves) 27 cm.

At end: London: Published by John William Parker, West Strand; and sold by all Booksellers.

Contains an article (p. 255) entitled "The Negroes" signed F. F. P.: "The following details apply to the Island of Barbadoes; but the writer of these lines believes that they will not be found to differ in any great degree from their customs in other islands."

Detached; in cardboard binder.

828. U.S. War Dept., 1836.

. . . Seminole hostilities. Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting A supplemental report respecting the causes of the Seminole hostilities, and the measures taken to suppress them. June 3, 1836. Referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs.

[Washington] Blair & Rives, printers. [1836]

8vo. 272 p. ([1]-17⁸) 22.5 cm.

At head of title: 24th Congress. 1st session. House. <Doc. 271.>

Caption title; imprint at bottom of p. 1.

Disbound; in protective folder.

American Imprints 42090.

NUC 624:170.

829. Brenton, Edward Pelham, 1774-1839.

The Naval History Of Great Britain, From The Year MDCCCLXXXIII. To MDCCCXXXVI. By Edward Pelham Brenton, Captain In The Royal Navy. A New And Greatly Improved Edition, Illustrated With Portraits, Plans, Etc. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 13 Great Marlborough Street. 1837.

8vo. 2 volumes. 23.5 cm.

I: xxiv, 640 p., front. (port.), 8 plates, 1 fold. plan. ([a]⁸, b⁴, B-2S⁸)

II: 2 p.l., 728 p., front. (port.), 10 plates, 3 fold. plans. (2 leaves, B-2Z⁸, 3A⁴)

"London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, Duke-Street, Stamford-street" (verso of t.-p. in volume I).

Dedication (I:[v]): "To King William The Fourth" dated (I:vi) "February 1, 1837."

"Illustrations": I: xxiv; II: 2d p.l.^v.

"Reply to some of the Statements in Jame's Naval History" (I:xvii-xxii) responds to William James' *The*

Naval History of Great Britain, 1st published London, 1822.

First published London, 1822, in five volumes.

Bound in publisher's stamped blue cloth; in case.

Sabin 7726.

830. Halliday, Sir Andrew, 1781-1839.

The West Indies: The Natural And Physical History Of The Windward And Leeward Colonies; With Some Account Of The Moral, Social, And Political Condition Of Their Inhabitants, Immediately Before And After The Abolition Of Negro Slavery: By Sir Andrew Halliday, K. H., M. D., F. R. S. E., Deputy Inspector General of Army Hospitals. . . .

London: John William Parker, West Strand. M. DCCC. XXXVII. [1837]

12mo. viii, 408 p., front. (fold. map), 2 fold. maps, fold. table. (4 leaves, B-S¹²) 19 cm.

Dedication (p. [iii]): To Lieutenant-General Sir Herbert Taylor . . . Hampton Court, 17th March, 1837.

"Published By John W. Parker," a 12-p. catalogue at end of vol. 2.

Bound in binder's stamped cloth; spine repaired with buckram base.

Sabin 29899; Ragatz 225; Handler 92.

831.

The Pirates Own Book, Or Authentic Narratives Of The Lives, Exploits, And Executions Of The Most Celebrated Sea Robbers. With Historical Sketches Of The Joassamee, Spanish, Ladrone, West India, Malay, and Algerine Pirates.

Portland: [Maine] Published By Sanborn & Carter. Philadelphia: Thomas Cowperthwait. & Co. [1837]

12mo. 5, [vi]-xii, [13]-432 p., illustrations, plates. ([1]⁶, 2-36⁶) 19.5 cm.

"Copyrighted 1837 by Samuel N. Dickinson" (verso of t.-p.).

Woodcut vignette on title-p.: "Gibbs carrying the Dutch Girl on board."

"The anonymous compiler . . . was Charles Ellms."—Pref. to 1924 edition" (NUC).

Bound in publisher's embossed black cloth.

American Imprints 46317; Sabin 63015.

NCH F 2161 .P67 NUC 459:448.

832. Williams, John Lee.

The Territory Of Florida: Or Sketches Of The Topography, Civil And Natural History, Of The Country, The Climate, And The Indian Tribes, From The First Discovery To The Present Time, With A Map, Views, &c. By John Lee Williams.

New-York: A. T. Goodrich. 1837.

8vo. vi, [7]–304 p., frontispiece (portrait), plates, folding map. ([1]–37⁴, 38², 39²) 22.5 cm.

Plates: Oseola (front.); St. John's River & Volusia on the Right Bank (p. 56); Fort Mellon, Lake Monroe (East Florida) (p. 269).

"Mahlon Day, Printer" on verso of t.-p.

Copyright (verso of t.-p.) to A. T. Goodrich.

Bound in publisher's stamped blue cloth.

Sabin 104284; American Imprints 48534.

NUC 665:178.

833. Davenport, Bishop.

A Pocket Gazetteer, Or Traveller's Guide Through North America And The West Indies; Containing A Description Of All The States, Territories, Counties, Cities, Towns, Villages, Seas, Bays, Harbors, Islands, Capes, Railroads, Canals, &c., Connected With North America And The West Indies: To Which Is Added A Large Amount Of Statistical Information, Relating To The Population, Revenue, Debt, And Various Institutions Of The United States. Compiled From The Most Recent And Authentic Sources. By Bishop Davenport.

Baltimore: Cushing & Sons. 1838.

12mo. 468 p. (A-20⁶) 16 cm.

Copyright (verso of t.-p.) 1833 by Bishop Davenport, in New Jersey.

First published Baltimore, 1833.

Bound in contemporary full calf.

American Imprints 49998; cf. Ragatz 17; cf. Sabin 18695.

834. Hennequin, Pierre P., 1772–1849.

Voyages Et Aventures d'un Jeune Marin par M^r. P. P. Hennequin.

Paris, Belin Le Prieur, Libraire, Rue Pavée St. André, N^o. 5. 1838.

12mo. 1 p.l., 335 p., hand-colored frontispiece, 2 hand-colored plates. (1–14¹²) 17 cm.

Cover title: Voyages Et Aventures d'un Jeune Marin, Ouvrage Destiné Pour L'Instruction Et L'Amusement De La Jeunesse; par P. P. Hennequin. Paris . . . 1837.

Engraved title-p.; title vignette hand colored.

Plates at pp. 137 and 203.

"Imp. de Ch. Richelet, rue de la Paille, au Mans," p. 335.

First published Paris, 1835 (BN 70:557).

Novel set in West Indies: Saint-Domingue, Jamaica, Cuba, with shipwreck, pirates.

Bound in original wrappers, uncut; in case.

DBF 17:913–914.

835. Hodgson, Studholme John, 1805–1890.

Truths From The West Indies. Including A Sketch Of Madeira In 1833. By Captain Studholme Hodgson, Her Majesty's 19th Regiment Of Foot. . . .

London: William Ball, Paternoster Row. 1838.

12mo. xv, 372 p., frontispiece. (2 leaves, a⁶, B-Q¹², R⁶) 20 cm.

"London: R. Clay, Printer, Bread-Street-Hill." on verso of t.-p.

Dedication (p. [v]): To The Right Honourable The Lord Viscount Howick.

Ms. inscription on t.-p.: "Mrs Dunne From her very sincere & faithful friend The Author."

This copy lacks the half-title and pages 365–368.

Bound in publisher's leather-simulated cloth binding with gilt.

Sabin 32366; Handler 93.

836. Hovey, Sylvester, 1797–1840.

Letters From The West Indies: Relating Especially To The Danish Island St. Croix, And To The British Islands, Antigua, Barbadoes And Jamaica. By Sylvester Hovey, Late Prof. of Math. and Nat. Phil. Amherst College.

New York: Gould And Newman. Corner of Fulton and Nassau Sts. 1838.

12mo. iv, [13]–212 p. (2 leaves, 2–17⁶, 18⁴) 18.5 cm.

"Advertisement By The Committee Of The American Union. The American Union for the Relief and Improvement of the Colored Race was formed in Boston in January, 1835." Dated Boston, April 10, 1838, pp. [iii]–iv.

Fourteen letters, 1835–36 and 1836–37, part as agent of the Union.

Bound in publisher's stamped cloth.

Sabin 33214; Ragatz 514; Handler 93; American Imprints 50895.

837. Sturge, Joseph, 1793–1859.

The West Indies In 1837; Being The Journal Of A Visit To Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, And Jamaica; Undertaken For The Purpose Of Ascertaining The Actual Condition Of The Negro Population Of Those Islands. By Joseph Sturge And Thomas Harvey.

London: Hamilton, Adams, & Co. Paternoster-Row. Printed By B. Hudson, Birmingham. MDCCCXXXVIII. [1838]

12mo. xi, 380, xciv p., 1 leaf. (A-II⁶, KK⁴, A*-H*⁶) 22 cm.

Preface dated (p. viii): 11th Month, 30th, (Nov.) 1837.

Errata, leaf at end.

Bound in publisher's stamped black cloth.

Sabin 93264; Handler 93; Smith (Friends) 2:643.

838. Thome, James Armstrong, d. 1873.

Emancipation In The West Indies. A Six Months' Tour In Antigua, Barbadoes, And Jamaica, In The Year 1837. By Jas. A. Thome, And J. Horace Kimball.

New York: Published By The American Anti-Slavery Society, No. 143 Nassau Street. 1838.

12mo. xi, [xii], 489 p., front. (fold. map). (1-41⁶, last leaf blank, but genuine) 19 cm.

"Printed By S. W. Benedict." on verso of t.-p.

Copyright (verso of t.-p.) 1838 by "John Rankin, Treasurer Of The American Anti-Slavery Society."

Introduction dated (p. v) New York, February, 1838. Errata, p. [xii].

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: "To The Union By N. E. Know May 9th 1838 see p. 144!"

Published later in the year as *The Anti-Slavery Examiner*. No. 7, in 128 pp.

With bookplates of Union Society Library and Hamilton College Library Stacks.

Bound in publisher's stamped binding; repairs in black tape.

Handler 94; American Imprints 53295; Sabin 95460. NUC 591:311

839. Thome, James Armstrong, d. 1873.

. . . Emancipation In The West Indies. A Six Months' Tour In Antigua, Barbadoes, And Jamaica, In The Year 1837. By Jas. A. Thome, And J. Horace Kimball.

New York: Published By The American Anti-Slavery Society, No. 143 Nassau-Street. 1838. This periodical contains 4 sheets.—Postage under 100 miles, 6 cents; over 100 miles, 10 cents.

8vo. 4, [v]-vi, [7]-128 p., frontispiece, folding map. ([1]-8⁸) 23.5 cm.

At head of title: The Anti-Slavery Examiner. No. 7. "Printed By S. W. Benedict."

"This work, as originally published, can be had at the Depository of the . . . Society . . . in a volume of 489 pp. . . ." on verso of t.-p.

Ms. inscription on flyleaf: "W. H. Stoddard July 1838."

Bound in publisher's printed boards.

Sabin 95460; Handler 93/94; American Imprints 53294.

NUC 591:311.

840. [Burnley, William Hardin]

Description Of The Island Of Trinidad, And Of The Advantages To Be Derived From Emigration To That Colony.

Philadelphia: Merrihew And Thompson, Printers, No. 7 Carter's Alley. 1839.

8vo. 8 p. (4 leaves) 25.5 cm.

"Hon. Wm. H. Burnley. Dear Sir,— You were pleased to intimate . . . that the account you published by yourself of the Island of Trinidad would be furnished to any amount, for gratuitous distribution among the "colored" population of this state," p. [2], dated September 16, 1839.

Unbound; in protective folder.

American Imprints 55343.

NUC 86:65 (NY ed.); cf. 140:331 for NY, 1839 ed. of 8p.

841. Lloyd, William, M.D.

Letters From The West Indies, During A Visit In The Autumn Of MDCCCXXXVI, And The Spring Of MDCCCXXXVII; By William Lloyd, M. D. . . .

London: Darton And Harvey, Gracechurch-Street. Birmingham: B. Hudson. [1839]

4to. viii, 263 p., frontispiece (folding map), 10 plates. ([A]-LL⁴) 20 cm.

Plates:

Entrance to Demerara River (p. 19)

London Missionary Society Chapel (28)

Public Buildings, George Town—Demerara (32)

Main Street, South Cuminsburg—Demerara (46)

Residences in South Cuminsburg, George Town (56)

New Amsterdam—Crab Island—Berbice River (68)

New Amsterdam looking up Berbice River (80)

The Town, Harbour, and Island of St. Thomas (136)

Baptist missionary Station at Yallahs (170)

Chapel on Belvidere Estate (184).

Errata, p. viii.

"On my arrival at New York, I was unwilling to leave the United States, without becoming a little acquainted with them, accordingly I deferred my return to England upward of eleven months . . ." (preface, p. iv).

Bookplate of George Benson.

Bound in publisher's purple cloth, stamped.

Sabin 41699; Handler 92.

842.

The Penny Magazine Of The Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Published Every Saturday.

London, 1839.

August 31. Pp. [329]-330. (2U1)

September 7. Pp. 347-348. (2Y2)

September 14. Pp. 354-355. (2Z1 and 2Z2)

Detached article: "Barbadoes," (p. [329], with wood engraving of Bridgetown) continues to p. 330; in next issue, pp. 347-348; and in next issue, pp. 354-355.

Disbound, in protective folder.

843. Pringle, John Watson.

Remarks On The State And Prospects Of The West Indian Colonies. By Captain J. W. Pringle, Employed On A Mission Of Inquiry Into The State Of The Prisons Of These Colonies, In The Years 1837-38.

London: Published By Ridway, Piccadilly. 1839.

8vo. 20 p. (A⁴, B⁶) 21 cm.

"J. Hill, Printer, Black Horse Court, Fleet Street, London." on verso of t.-p.

Pringle's report was published in Gt. Brit. Parliament.

1838. Vol. 3. Papers relating to the West Indies. Report 270; cf. Handler 115.

Disbound; in protective folder.

844. Smith, Thomas, 1773 or 6 –1830.

History And Progress Of The Missionary Societies; Containing Faithful Accounts Of The Voyages, Travels, Labours, And Happy Results Of The Various Missionaries . . . In Different Parts Of The Habitable Globe: Including The Latest Discoveries . . . The Whole Forming A Complete Missionary Repository . . . Compiled and arranged from Authentic Documents, By The Rev. Thomas Smith . . . With A Continued History To The Present Time. To Which Is Also Added, An Interesting Narrative Of The Great Success Attending The Judicious Exertions Of . . . The Rev. John Williams In The South-Sea Islands. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Thomas Kelly, 17, Paternoster Row. MDCCCXXXIX. [1839]

8vo. 2 volumes in one. 22 cm.

1: xvi p., 1 leaf, 588 p., front., 11 plates. ([a]-b⁴, 1 leaf, N*², O-Z⁴, 2A-2Z⁴, 3A-3Z⁴, 4A-4R⁴)

2: 848 p., front. (portrait), 18 plates. ([A]-5N⁴)

"London: Richard Clay, Printer, Bread Street Hill."

on verso of t.-p.

Volume 1 has added engraved t.-p.: "The History And Origin of the Missionary Societies" dated "MDCCCXXXVIII" [1838].

"Directions To The Binder For Placing The Engravings" (v.l., leaf after p. xvi).

United Brethren, or Moravians "Missions to the West Indies" (1:52-88); London Missionary Society to Demerara (2:320-365); Wesleyan Missionary Society "Mission in the West Indies," (2:512-628).

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 84358.

845. Thome, James Armstrong, d. 1873.

Emancipation In The West Indies. A Six Months' Tour In Antigua, Barbadoes, And Jamaica, In The Year 1837 By Jas. A. Thome, and J. Horace Kimball. Second Edition.

New York: Published By The American Anti-Slavery Society, No. 143 Nassau Street. 1839.

12mo. xx, [21]-412 p., front. (fold. map). (1-34⁶, 35²) 19.5 cm.

"Printed By S. W. Benedict." on verso of t.-p.

First published New York, 1838.

Bound in publisher's purple cloth, stamped.

Sabin 95460; American Imprints 58861.

NUC 591:311.

846. U.S. War Department. 1839.

. . . Negroes, &c., Captured From Indians In Florida, &c. Letter From The Secretary Of War, Transmitting The information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 28th ultimo, respecting the disposition of Negroes and other property captured from hostile Indians during the present war in Florida, &c. February 27, 1839. Read, and laid upon the table.

[Washington] Thomas Allen, print. [1839]

8vo. 126 p. (1-6⁴, 7-11⁸, 118 blank, but genuine) 22.5 cm.

At head of title: 25th Congress, 3d Session. Ho. of Reprs. War Dept. Doc. 225.

Caption title; imprint at base.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Sabin 79071.

NUC 624:121.

847. Coleridge, William Hart, 1789-1849, bp. of Barbados & the Leeward Islands.

A letter Addressed To The Clergy Of The English Branch Of The Church Catholic In The Island Of Trinidad By The Right Reverend William Hart, Bishop Of Barbados And The Leeward Islands.

1840. Printed at the Barbadian Office, High-Street. Bridge-town, Barbados.

4to. 1 p.l., 42 p. (1 leaf, [A]-D⁴, e⁴, 1 leaf) 19.5 cm.

Dated (p. [1]): Port of Spain, Trinidad, 14th February, 1840.

Concerns education and social services as well as pastoral matters.

Ms. corrections by author throughout.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH BX 5640.4 .Z6 C655

848.

Desultory Sketches And Tales Of Barbados.

London: Henry Washbourne, Salisbury Square, Fraser And Co., Edinburgh; Machen And Co. Dublin; And Smith And Co. Glasgow. 1840.

8vo. viii, 264, 8 p. ([A]⁴, B-S⁸) 18 cm.

"London: Printed By Stewart And Murray, Old Bailey." on verso of t.-p.

Publisher's catalogue, 8 pp. at end.

The author is alluded to in the text as "Theodore Easel."

"The author of *Desultory Sketches* was probably . . . [either] Dr. Francis Goding [or] Nathaniel Foderingham" (Handler *Suppl.* 43).

Bound in publisher's green stamped cloth.

Sabin 19773; Handler 94 (under "Easel, Theodore").

NUC 140:679.

849. Famin, Stanislas Marie César, 1799-1853.

Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, Buenos-Ayres, Par M. César Famin, Consul De France A Lisbonne, Etc. Patago-

nie, Terre-Du-Feu Et Archipel Des Malonines, Par M. Frédéric Lacroix. Iles Diverses Des Trois Océans Et Régions Circompolaires, Par M. Le Commandeur Bory De Saint-Vincent, Membre De L'Institut De France, Et Par M. Frédéric Lacroix.

Paris, Firmin Didot Frères, Éditeurs, Imprimeurs-Libraires De L'Institut De France, Rue Jacob, No. 56. MDCCCXL. [1840]

8vo. 2 p.l., 96, 64, 91, 328 p., 80 plates, 7 maps on 6 plates (4 folding). (2 leaves; 1-6⁸; 1-4⁸; 1-5⁸, 6⁶; 1-20⁸, 21⁴) 23 cm.

Half-title: L'Univers, Histoire Et Description De Tous Les Peuples.

The fourth text has special title-p.: Histoire Et Description Des Iles De L'Océan, Par M. Le Commandeur Bory de Saint-Vincent . . .

Bound in contemporary half leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 23767; Palau 86546.

NCH 918.3 F19c NUC 166:372 (NF 0026089).

850. Great Britain. Parliament, 1839. House of Commons.

Extracts From Papers, Printed By Order Of The House Of Commons, 1839, Relative To The West Indies, Arranged under the following Heads:—I. Progress Of Industry And General Condition Of Society Since 1st August, 1838. II. State Of The Law As It Now Exists. III. New Laws Proposed To Meet The New Relations Of Society. IV. Administration Of Justice. V. Prison Regulations, &c. VI. Laws Relating To Immigration And Deportation From One Colony To Another. VII. Proceedings Of The Local Legislatures. By authority.

London: Printed By William Clowes And Sons, Stamford Street, For Her Majesty's Stationery Office 1840.

8vo. xxiii, 678 p., 1 leaf. tables. (a⁸, b⁴, B-2U⁸, 2X⁴) 25 cm.

Ms. inscription on half-title: Danby P: M from his friend Emperor Adrian November 1842.

Bound in publisher's blue stamped cloth.

851. Gt. Britain. Parliament, 1839. House of Commons. Reports & papers, 1840. 84.

Papers Relative To The West Indies. Part IV. Bahamas. Honduras. Mauritius. Cape of Good Hope. And Part II.—continued. Windward Islands Government; viz. Barbados. St. Vincent. Grenada. Tobago. Trinidad. (In continuation of the Papers presented 14th March 1839, No. 34.4.) Presented By Her Majesty's Command.

[London?] 1839. Ordered to be printed 19th August 1839. (84. of 1840.)

Folio. viii, 295 p. (A⁴-PP⁴) 35 cm.

Wrappers have date 1840.

Barbados (documents 49–87), p. 53–158; St. Vincent

(documents 88–104), p. 159–216; Grenada (documents 105–109), p. 217–220; Tobago (documents 110–129), p. 221–252; Trinidad (documents 130–144), p. 253–295.

Unbound, in original blue printed wrappers; in protective folder.

NCH HT 1093 .G7 1840 oversize

852. Gurney, Joseph John, 1788–1847.

Familiar Letters To Henry Clay Of Kentucky, Describing A Winter In The West Indies. By Joseph John Gurney. . . .

New-York: Press Of Mahlon Day & Co., 374 Pearl-Street. James Egbert, Printer. 1840.

12mo. 203 p. (1–17⁶, 176 blank, but genuine) 23 cm.

A visit to some of the Leeward Islands (St. Thomas, Tortola, St. Christopher's, Antigua, Dominica) and Cuba, with a more extended description of Jamaica.

English edition, London, 1840, published under title *A winter in the West Indies*.

Bound in publisher's blue stamped cloth.

Sabin 29309; American Imprints 40–2838; Smith (Friends) Suppl. 172; see *The Papers of Henry Clay*, Lexington, Kentucky, 1988, 9:467.

853. Gurney, Joseph John, 1788–1847.

A Winter In The West Indies, Described In Familiar Letters To Henry Clay, Of Kentucky. By Joseph John Gurney. . . .

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street; Norwich: Josiah Fletcher. 1840.

8vo. xvi, 282 p., 1 leaf. 2 plates (incl. frontispiece). ([A]⁸-S⁸, T⁴, U²) 23.5 cm.

"Norwich Printed By Josiah Fletcher, Upper Haymarket." on verso of t.-p.

Prefatory Letter To Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart. (pp. [vii]–xvi) dated Earlham, 17th 9th mo. 1840.

First published New York, 1840 under title *Familiar letters to Henry Clay . . . describing a winter in the West Indies*.

Bound with this is a 16-p. Publisher's catalogue.

Ms. inscription on t.-p.: "From the author."

Bound in publisher's blue stamped cloth.

Sabin 29312; Smith (Friends) I:892.

854. Martinique. Governor, 1840–1844 (DuVal d'Ailly). 10 Dec. 1840.

. . . Discours prononcé par M. le Gouverneur du Val-d'Ailly, à l'ouverture de la session du Conseil colonial, le 10 décembre 1840.

Fort-Royal-Martinique.—Thoubeau Imprimeur du Gouvernement. [1840].

Broadside. 39 × 25 cm. in binding 34 × 25 cm.

At head of title: *Gouvernement De La Martinique*.
Bound in modern marbled paper over boards.
NCH F 2081.7 .M37 1840 oversize

855.

The Saint Christopher Advertiser and Weekly Intelligencer. Vol. XXVII. Tuesday, July 21, 1840. No. 4992.
[Basseterre, Saint Christopher, 1840] Printed and Published for Elizabeth Cable.
Newspaper. [4] p. 50 cm.
Imprint at end.
Folded to 25 cm.; in protective folder.
Ragatz 398.

856.

The St. Christopher Gazette, And Charibbean Courier. Volume XXVI. Friday. July 17, 1840. No. 1310.
[Basseterre, St. Christopher] 1840. Edited, Printed and Published, on Friday evenings by John A. Howe.
Newspaper. [4] p. 50 cm.
Imprint at end.
Published weekly.
Folded to 25 cm.; in protective folder.
Ragatz 398.

857. [Smith, Richard P.]

La Mission Aux Antilles.
Vienne 1840; Imprimerie Des Mechitaristes.
8vo. 24 p. (1⁸, 2⁴) 19 cm.
Title vignette: cross with lilies and palm branch.
Signed (p. 24): Vienne. . . ce 14 Septembre 1839.
Richard P. Smith, Evêque d'Agna et Coadjuteur de la mission de la Trinidad.
Includes missions to Trinidad (pp. 11–12); Grenada (12); St. Vincent (12–13); St. Lucia (13–14); Dominica (14–15); Tabago (15); Barbados (15–16); Montserrat (16–18); St. Christopher (18); St. Thomas (18); St. Croix (19).
Disbound, in wrappers; in protective folder.

858. [Long, George] 1800–1879, ed.

. . . The Geography Of America And The West Indies.
London: Published By The Society For The Diffusion Of Useful Knowledge, 59, Lincoln's Inn Fields. 1841.
8vo. xii, 648 p., frontispiece (map), 2 maps. (a⁶, B-2S⁸, 2T⁴) 21.5 cm.
"London: Printed by William Clowes and Sons, Stamford Street." on verso of t.-p.
At head of title: "Library Of Useful Knowledge."
Written by Wilhelm Wittich, George R. Porter, George Tucker, and George Long; cf. preface, pp. iv–v.

"Columbian Archipelago, Or West Indies," pp. 14–70.

A later edition published under title *America and the West Indies, geographically described*.
Bound in publisher's brown embossed cloth.
Sabin 41874; Ragatz 228.

NCH E 18 .L65

859. [Welch, Andrew]

A Narrative Of The Early Days And Remembrances Of Oceola Nikkanochee, Prince Of Econchatti, A Young Seminole Indian; Son Of Econchatti-Mico, King Of The Red Hills, In Florida; With A Brief History Of His Nation, And His Renowned Uncle, Oceola, And His Parents: And Amusing Tales, Illustrative Of Indian Life In Florida. . . . Written By His Guardian.
London: Hatchard And Son, Piccadilly, And Sold By All Booksellers In London. 1841.
8vo. 5 p.l., 228 p., frontispiece, plate, portrait. ([A]⁴, B-P⁸, Q²) 23 cm.
"London—Printed by A. Drew, 17, Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn." on verso of half-title.
"By Dr. Andrew Welch, formerly of St. Augustine"—LC.
"The Treaty of Moultrie Creek, 1824" (pp. 205–215).
Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth, stamped.
Sabin 56642; Field 288–89.
NCH E 99 .S28 O87 NUC 654:623.

860. Bandinel, James, 1783–1849.

Some Account Of The Trade In Slaves From Africa As Connected With Europe And America; From The Introduction Of The Trade Into Modern Europe, Down To The Present Time; Especially With Reference To The Efforts Made By The British Government For Its Extinction. . . . By James Bandinel, Esq., Foreign Office.
London: Published By Longman, Brown, And Co., For Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 1842.
8vo. xv, 323 p. ([A]⁸, B-X⁸, Y²) 25 cm.
"London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, Stamford Steet, For Her Majesty's Stationery Office." on verso of t.-p.
Dedication (p. [iii]): "To The Earl of Aberdeen . . ."
"Notice" dated (p. vii) "December 31st, 1841."
Includes bibliographical references, index.
Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth.
Sabin 3147; Ragatz 475.
NCH HT 1321 .B3 NUC 33:513.

861. Chambers, Robert, 1802–1871.

Chambers's Information for the People. Conducted By William And Robert Chambers, Editors Of Chambers's Edinburgh Journal, Educational Course, &c. Number 23. New and Improved Series. Price 1½d. Description Of The West Indies.

Printed and published by W. and R. Chambers, Edinburgh. Sold also by W. S. Orr and Co., London. [1842] Pages 353–368. 24 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

DNB article indicates that Robert wrote, William ran, the publishing business.

Two references (p. 367) to events of 1840.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH F 1611 .D47 1842 cf. NUC 102:661.

862. Channing, William Ellery, 1780–1842.

An Address Delivered At Lenox, On The First Of August, 1842, The Anniversary Of Emancipation, In The British West Indies. By William E. Channing.

Lenox, Mass.: Published By J. G. Stanly, 1842.

8vo. 38 p. ([A]-E⁴, E4 blank, but genuine) 21.5 cm.

“Charles Montague, Printer, Pittsfield, Mass.” on verso of t.-p.

First edition. Published later with title *Dr. Channing's last address*, Boston, 1842.

Bound in original tan printed wrappers; in protective folder.

Sabin 11924 n.

NCH E 449 .C455 1842 NUC 103:313.

863. Channing, William Ellery, 1780–1842.

An Address Delivered At Lenox, On The First Of August, 1842, The Anniversary Of Emancipation, In The British West Indies. By William E. Channing.

London: John Green, 121, Newgate Street. 1842.

8vo. 32 p. (A-B⁸) 21 cm.

“Richard Kinder, Printer, Green Arbour Court, Old Bailey,” p. 32.

First published Lenox, Massachusetts, the same year.

Bound in modern half calf, paper boards.

Sabin 11924 n.

NCH E 449 .C455 1842 This edition not in NUC.

864. Davenport, Bishop.

A History And New Gazetteer, Or Geographical Dictionary, Of North America And The West Indies . . . Compiled From The Most Recent And Authentic Sources. A New And Much Improved Edition. By Bishop Davenport.

New York: Published By S. W. Benedict & Co. 1842.

8vo. 592 p., illustrated (including maps, coats of arms). 23.5 cm. ([A]-X⁴, [Y-Z]⁴, A1-Z1⁴, A2-W2⁴, [X2-Y2]⁴)

“S. W. Benedict, Stereotyper and Printer.” on verso of t.-p.

Preface (p. [3]) dated: “New Brunswick, N. J. June, 1842.”

Bound in old calf, modern spine.

Sabin 18692; Ragatz 17; Clark, *Old South* 3:31.7.

NCH E 35 .D27 NUC 134:84.

865. Granier de Cassagnac, Bernard Adolphe, 1806–1880.

Voyage Aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles; à Saint-Domingue Et Aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Première Partie. Les Antilles Français. Par A. Granier De Cassagnac.

Paris, Dauvin Et Fontaine, Libraires, Passage Des Panorames, 53. 1842.

8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.

1: 2 p.l., viii, 356 p., 1 leaf. (6 leaves, 1–22⁸, 23³)

“Sceaux, impr. de E. Dépée.” on verso of half-title.

Dedication (p. [i]): “A Madame Beauvallon.”

2: 2 p.l., 481 p., 1 leaf. (2 leaves, 1–30⁸, 31²)

“Voyage Aux Antilles, Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles; À Saint-Domingue Et Aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Par A. Granier De Cassagnac Deuxieme Partie Les Antilles Anglaises, Danoises Et Espagnoles Saint Domingue et les Etats-Unis.” (title)

“Paris Au Comptoir Des Imprimeurs-Unis 15, Quai Malaquais. 1844.” (imprint).

“Imp. De Gustave Gratiot, Rue De La Monnaie, 11.” on verso of half-title.

Engraved bookplate: “Bibliothèque du Bon. Duval de Fraville.”

Bound in contemporary green half calf, green boards textured to match the leather.

Sabin 28287.

NCH F 1611 .G74 NUC 210:278.

866. Lennep Coster, G. van.

Aanteekeningen Gehouden Gedurende Mijn Verblif In De West-Indiën In De Jaren 1837–1840. Door G. Van Lennep Coster, Kapitein Ter Zee. Met Platen.

Te Amsterdam, Bij J. F. Schleijsjer. 1842.

8vo. vii [i.e. viii], 359 p., 3 leaves of plates, illus. (4 leaves, A-Y⁸, Z⁴) 23 cm.

Includes brief accounts of Dutch Guiana, the Dutch and other islands of the West Indies, and Venezuela. Nearly half the work is devoted to the history and description of Haiti.

Page viii misnumbered vii.

Bound in contemporary marbled boards, cloth back, uncut.

Sabin 40031; Muller 895.

NCH F 1921 .L56 NUC 326:452.

867. Orderson, Isaac Williamson, d. 1847.

Creoleana: Or, Social And Domestic Scenes And Incidents In Barbados In Days Of Yore. By J. W. Orderson, Of Barbados.

London: Saunders And Otley, Conduit-Street. 1842.

8vo. viii, 246 p. ([A]⁴, B-Q⁸, R⁴, R4 blank, but genuine) 17 cm.

“William Tyler, Printer, 5, Bolt-Court, London.” on verso of t.-p.

Dedication “To The Right Hon. Lord Stanley, M.P.”

dated (p. [iv]) "Saint Michael's Row, Bridge Town, July 28th, 1841."

A novel. "Set against the background of Barbadian society in the last quarter of the eighteenth century."

Bound in publisher's red embossed cloth, gilt spine and edges.

Sabin 57504; Ragatz 369; Handler 94. On Orderson, cf. Handler 68.

NCH F 2041.4 .O72 1842 NUC 432:35.

868.

The Earthquake, At Antigua. February 8th, 1843. Second Edition.

Printed at the Columbian Press Office. St. John's, Antigua. [1843]

4to. 13 p. ([A]⁴, [B]³) 18 cm.

"Brief Account Of The Church" (pp. 9-13).

First edition was in 20-p. 12mo. published by the Weekly Register Office (cf. NUC 154:157).

Stitched; in case.

NCH F 2035 .E2

869. Martin de Villers, Don Juan Pedro.

Estadística Y Topografía De La Isla La Guadalupe Y Dependencias. Por Don Juan Pedro Martin de Villers, Literato, miembro de la sociedad científica de la Guadalupe . . .

Habana Imprenta del Gobierno y Capitanía general por S. M., 1843.

8vo. 3 p.l., 11 p., folding woodcut map. (3 leaves, 2 leaves, 4 leaves) 22 cm.

Dated at end: "Habana y Mayo 15 de 1843."

Author's presentation copy: "Al Señor J. Palmer Webster . . . Nueva Orleans 25 de Junio de 1844."

Bound in original printed wrappers on pink paper; in case.

NCH HA 918.7 .M37 1843

NUC 638:90 (under Villers).

870.

Antigua And The Antiguans: A Full Account Of The Colony And Its Inhabitants From The Time Of The Caribs To The Present Day, Interspersed With Anecdotes and Legends. Also, An Impartial View Of Slavery And The Free Labour Systems; The Statistics Of The Island, And Biographical Notices Of The Principal Families. . . . In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London Saunders And Otley, Conduit Street. 1844.

8vo. 2 volumes. 21.5 cm.

I: xiv, 8, 345 p. (A⁷, 4 leaves, B-P¹², a⁵)

II: viii, 355 p. ([A]⁴, B-Q¹², R⁴)

"T. C. Savill, Printer, 107, St. Martin's Lane" (I:345).

Dedication (I: [iii]) "To The Hon^{ble} Rowland Edward Williams, Late Captain In The 10th Regiment Of Hussars . . ."

"Subscribers" (volume I, 8 pages, first count).

"Errata" (I:xiv); "Erratum" slip (vol. 1, p. 1, first count).

"On a passing reference in *Notes and Queries*, March 12, 1853, p. 259, the authorship is generally ascribed to "Mrs. Flannigan," but V. L. Oliver, in his *History of the Island of Antigua* [London, 1894-1899] I:iv, credits it to "Mrs. Lanaghan" (Ragatz).

Bound in publisher's embossed black cloth; boxed.

Sabin 1693; Ragatz 224; Handler 95. BM 5:1009 (1304.h.1) "By Mrs. Flannigan" (also 74:114).

NCH F 2035 .A62 NUC 18:36.

871. Breen, Henry Hegart, 1805-1881.

St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, And Descriptive. By Henry H. Breen, Esq. (Thirteen Years A Resident In The Island.)

London, Longman, Brown, Green, And Longmans, Paternoster Row. 1844.

8vo. xvi, 423, [1] p., map. ([A]-2D⁸, 2E⁴) 21 cm.

"London: Printed By Geo. Peirce, 310, Strand." on verso of t.-p.

Introduction dated (p. ix): "London, 1st August, 1844."

Binder's leaf inscribed: "Mrs. Austen with the author's best regards. November 1861."

This copy lacks the half-title.

Bound in publisher's red stamped cloth.

Sabin 7700; Ragatz 202.

NCH F 2100 .B83

872.

Scenes Under Ground; A Descriptive And Dramatic Poem Illustrative Of The Genius And Character Of Scottish Coal Miners In 1819-20. With An Appendix Containing An Account Of The Famous Island Of Mongrality. To Which Are Added A Few Small Pieces, Chiefly Songs Also Extracts From A Poem Composed In May 1843, In Which The West India Islands Are Supposed To Converse On Their Present Circumstances. By A Tradesman.

Glasgow: W. R. M'Phun; John Menzies, Edinburgh; And N. H. Cotes, Cheapside, London. MDCCCXLIV. [1844]

12mo. vii, [5]-298 p., frontispiece. (4 leaves, A-X⁶, Y², Z-2B⁶, 1 leaf) 19 cm.

"Glasgow: G. Brookman And Son, Printers." on p. 298.

First edition.

"Song—St. Andrew's Day in the West Indies" (p. 214); "Poem on the commencement of Slave Apprenticeship" (222); other poems of W. I. interest on pp. 226, 227, 228; "Extracts from a Poem composed in May, 1843" (232); "Grenada" (234); "St. Vincent" (236); "Barbadoes" (237); "St. Lucia" (238); "Martinique" (241); "Antigua" (242); "Portorico" (243).

Bound in publisher's blue stamped cloth.
NCH PR 3991 .A6 T7 NUC 752:394—NCH only.

873. Truman, George, 1798–1877.

Narrative Of A Visit To The West Indies, In 1840 and 1841. By George Truman, John Jackson, And Thos. B. Longstreth.

Philadelphia: Merrihew And Thompson, Printers. No. 7 Carter's Alley. 1844.

12mo. 130 p., front., 2 plates. (1–10⁶, 11⁵) 17 cm.

Frontispiece: "Silk Cotton Tree or Bombax Seva on the Island of St. Thomas."

Plates: "Pleasant Valley—Estate of William R. Isaacs—Tortola" (p. 27); "Ancient Burial Grounds Of Friends—Tortola" (40).

A missionary journey of members of the Society of Friends to various islands of the Lesser Antilles.

Manuscript inscription on flyleaf: "Presented to Rachael O. Longstreth By her Affectionate Father Tho^s B Longstreth 5 Mo 30 1844."

Bound in publisher's brown stamped cloth, gilt stamp on front cover.

Handler 95.

NCH F 2001 .T86 NUC 603:56.

874.

An Almanack, Calculated For The Island Of St. Vincent, For The Year Of Our Lord 1846; Being The Second After Bissextile, Or Leap-Year: Comprising Also A Variety Of Commercial, Political, Statistical, And Other Useful Information; Revised and corrected to the latest date.

Saint Vincent Printed at the Office of John Drape, Government Printer. [1845]

12mo. 6 p.l., 102 p., front. (map), plate. (6 leaves (p. [1]–[12], interleaved with blank pages) 15 cm.

Folded sheet (at p. 46): "Inter-colonial voyages.—Fares In Silver Dollars."

Frontispiece: "A Map Of The Island Of St. Vincent, From the Original Plan published by John Byers in 1776. Reduced by E. I. H. Engraved by J. T. Stevens, Trinidad. Novr. 1832."

Plate: "Code of Colonial Signals" (facing 4th p.l.)

Flyleaf inscribed: "Augustin W. Hale Kingston St. Vincents June 24, 1846"

Bound in contemporary flexible boards.

NCH AY 581 .S39 A5 1846 NUC 10:170.

875. [Frost, John] 1800–1859.

Pictorial Life Of Andrew Jackson; Embracing Anecdotes, Illustrative Of His Character. For Young People. By The Author Of "Life of Washington". Illustrated With Engravings.

Philadelphia: Lindsay And Blakiston, Chestnut Street. 1845.

8vo. viii, 9–183 p., front. (port.), 6 plates. ([A]–L⁸, M⁴) 18 cm.

"J. Fagan, Stereotyper. Printed By T. K. And P. G. Collins." on verso of t.-p.

Copyright by Lindsay & Blakiston.

Preface dated (p. iv): "Philadelphia, July 4, 1845."

Plates at pp. 28, 38, 66, 86, 134, 167.

Bound in publisher's green cloth, gilt stamping of equestrian Jackson, 2 others, flag.

NCH E 382 .F9

876. Long, George, 1800–1879.

. . . America And The West Indies, Geographically Described. By Professor Long . . . George Richardson Porter . . . George Tucker . . .

London, Charles Knight And Co., Ludgate Hill. 1845.

8vo. xii, 648 p. 3 folding maps (incl. front.). (a⁶, B-2S⁸, 2T⁴) 22 cm.

At head of title: "Library of useful knowledge. . . ."

"Written by Wilhelm Wittich, George Tucker, and George R. Porter" (pp. iv–v).

Bound in publisher's embossed dark green cloth.

Sabin 41875; Ragatz 20.

NCH E 18 .L7

877.

The New England Family Magazine. Part V. June, 1845. Part VI. July, 1845.

Boston: Bradbury, Soden & Company, No. 12 School Street. [1845]

2 numbers. Illustrated. 25 cm.

Monthly. Robert L. Wade, editor. Began publication February 1845.

Title and imprint from printed wrappers.

"The Buccaneers of America," June issue p. 219–223; July issue, p. 268–272.

Bound in original blue printed wrappers; in protective folder.

NCH O51 N53 (see serial checklist) NUC 412:316.

878. Mansfield, Edward Deering, 1801–1880.

The Life Of General Winfield Scott. By Edward D. Mansfield, Esq.

New York: Published By A. S. Barnes & Co., No. 51 John Street. 1846.

8vo. x, [11]–366 [i.e.368] p., illustrated (including 6 maps and plans), frontispiece (portrait), 4 plates. ([1]–23⁸) 19.5 cm.

"Stereotyped by Richard C. Valentine, New York. C. A. Alvord, Printer, Corner of John and Dutch Streets." on verso of t.-p.

"Copyright by A. S. Barnes, & Co." on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. vi): "Cincinnati, Ohio, Nov. 1845."

The page numbered 155* and the unnumbered full-page illustration occur between pp. 155 and 156.

Plates at pp. 48, 110, 296, 310; maps at pp. 12, 32, 76, 98, 120, 258.

Bound in publisher's black cloth, gilt stamped spine. Sabin 44367.

NCH E 403.1 .S4 M28 NUC 359:541.

879. Davis, Daniel Gateward, Bishop of Antigua, 1788–1857.

A Charge, Delivered At His Primary Visitation, On Friday, April 9, In St. George's Church, Basseterre, St. Christopher's, To The Clergy Of The Archdeaconry Of St. Christopher's; And On Friday, April 23, At St. John's, Antigua, To The Clergy Of The Archdeaconry Of Antigua, In The Year MDCCCXLVII. By Daniel Gateward, Bishop Of Antigua. Now Published At The Especial Request Of The Archdeacon And Clergy . . .

London: Francis & John Rivington, St. Paul's Church Yard, And Waterloo Place. 1847.

8vo. 44 p. (A-B⁸, C⁴, D²) 21 cm.

"Gilbert & Rivington, Printers, St. John's Square, London." on p. 44.

"Erratum" slip pasted in at p. [3].

The first Bishop of Antigua, installed in 1842, Davis was delayed five years by opposition from the Archdeacon of Montserrat.

On Davis see Oliver, *History of Antigua* 3:357.

Disbound; in case.

BM 49:441 (4445.d.30).

NCH BX 5034 .D38 1847

NUC 134:570 has another title.

880.

The Liberty Bell. By Friends Of Freedom. . . .

Boston: National Anti-Slavery Bazaar. MDCCCXLVII. [1847]

12mo. viii, 304 p. (4 leaves, 1–25⁶, 26²) 20.5 cm.

Collation includes half-title and engraved added t.-p.

Edited and published annually in Boston by Maria Weston Chapman, 1843–1858.

"Effects of Emancipation in Barbadoes" by John Davy, pp. 88–110.

Inscribed on front wrapper: "George F. Talbot presented by Mrs. M. W. Chapman Jany 1847."

Bound in original wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 40942.

NCH E 449 .L69 1847 NUC 331:547 (NL 0337898).

881.

Le Moniteur Des Indes Orientales Et Occidentales, Recueil De Mémoires Et De Notices Scientifiques Et Industriels, De Nouvelles Et De Faits Importants Concernant Les Possessions Néerlandaises D'Asie Et d'Amérique, Publié Sous Les Auspices De S. A. R. Monseigneur Le Prince Henri Des Pays-Bas, Avec La Coopération De Plusieurs Membres De La Société Des Arts Et Des Sciences De Batavia, Par Ph. Fr. De Siebold Et P. Melvill

de Carnbee. Rédaction Française Confiée Aux Soins De M. F. E. Frassinot. No. 1, 2 et 3.

La Haye, Au Bureau Du Moniteur, Paveljoensgracht, T. 159. Chez Les Freres Belinfante freres. 1846.

2 volumes (of 3). Plates, portraits, maps. 32 cm.

Volume 1 is 12 fascicles in 10; fascicles 8–10 have imprint La Haye . . . Paris, Benjamin Duprat . . . Londres, Williams And Norgate . . . Leipsich Leopold Voss

...
"Par Ph. Fr. de Siebold et P. Melvill de Carnbee" Tom. I, N° 1, 2, et 3.

Plates, Tom. I:

"J. J. Rochussen. Gouverneur Général De Indes Orientales, Steend V. C. W. Mieling te's Hage" (lithograph front., fasc. 1).

"Carte Gènèrale E des Possessions Neerlandaises. Aux Indes Orientales, Par le Baron P. Melville de Carnbee Leutt. de la Marine Royale des Pays bas. 1846."

"Lithographie de C. W. Mieling à la Haye." "No. 7, 2 et 3" (p. 19; 32 × 58 cm.)

"Carte Des Iles Bali Et Lombok par Le Bon P. Melvill De Carnbee 1846" "fasc. 4." (31)

"No. 5. Carte Hypsometrique De L'Archipel Des Indes Orientales" (folded map)

"Les Fruits De Java Désiné d'apres nature—par J. Schell. Lithographie de C.W. Melville & La Haye"

"No. 7. Carte Générale Des Possessions Neerlandaise Aux Indes Occidentales, Par Le Bon P. Melvill De Carnbee, 1846" (fold. map; 48.4 × 51 cm.)

"Iles De Curaço; Bon-Aire Et Aruba" (16 × 28 cm.)

"Iles De St. Eustache, Saba et St. Martin" (18 × 23 cm.)

"La Guyane Néerlandaise" (19.2 × 26.5cm.)

"Carte D'Assemblage Mer des Antilles" (19 × 25 cm.)

"Gravé par D. Heÿse, à la Haye" "Lith. de Avan der Gant, à Leÿde"

"No. 9. Iles Moluques. 1. Vue des iles de Néira et d'Orang dalong . . . 2. Le Geonong Ap." "D'après les dessins d'après nature de M. le Colonel Chevalier de Stuers"

"No 10 Carte De L'Ile de Java par Baron P. Melvill De Carnbee. 1847 Gravé par D. Heÿse á la Haye Lith. de A. van der Gant á Leÿde."

"No 12. Iles Moluques. 1. Vue de l'île de Ternate 2. Vue du terrain volcanique à Lahendang . . . D'après les dessins d'apres nature de M. le Colonel Chevalier de Stuers."

Volume 2 is 12 fascicles in 10. Part 1, Sciences, arts, et industrie; part 2, Revue coloniale; imprint La Haye, Belinfante frères.

"Par le baron P. Melvill (de Carnbee)" Tom. II, N 5.

Tom. II:

"Mr. P. Merkus Gouverneur-Général Des Indes Orientales (1841–44) Gedt by J. D. Steuerwald"

"N° 2. Carte De Pekalongan Residence à L'Ile De Java par M. Le De F. Epp 1847 Gravé par D. Heyse à la Haye. Lith. de Ch. van Lier a la Haye."

"N° 3. Carte Générale des Possessions Neerlandaises sur la Côte de Guinée (Afrique) 1847 Gravé par D. Heyse à la Haye Lith. de Ch. van Lier à la Haye."

"N° 4. Ile Sumatra I. La Kata (village) General Cochius au Bandjol et ses environs . . . 2. Le fort De Kock."

"N° 5. Ile De Sumatra. La grande Mosquée ou mesdjia à Palembang"

"N° 6. Ile De Java La place de Waterloo à Batavia"

"N° 10 Carte Des Iles Moluques par Le Baron P. Melvill de Carnbee. 1847 Gravé par D. Heyse à la Haye Lith. de Ch. van Lier à la Haye."

"Nos. 11 et 12 Carte De L'Archipel De Rioew Singapore Et Linga; Par Baron P. Melvill de Carnbee 1848 gravé par D. Heyse à la Haye Lith. de Ch. van Lier à la Haye."

Stamp of "Bibliothek 3e Regiment Huzaren" on wrapper of fascicle "1, 2 et 3."

Old ms. library slip pasted on front cover.

Bound in original paper covered boards, ribbon ties; boxed.

Sabin 49982.

NCH JV 2501 .M7 oversize NUC 391:28.

882. Osborne, John, of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company.

Guide To The West Indies, Madeira, Mexico, New Orleans, Northern South-America, &c., &c., Compiled From Documents Specially Furnished By The Agents Of The Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, The Board Of Trade, And Other Authentic Sources. With Charts And Other Illustrations. Fifth Edition, Containing The Company's Latest Regulations Essential To Passengers And Merchants.

London: Simpkin And Marshall, Stationers' Court; Walton And Mitchell, 24, Wardour Street. Sold Also At The Company's Office, 55, Moorgate Street, And May Be Had Through The Agents Abroad. 1847.

8vo. xlii, 316 p., illustrated, 2 folding maps (incl. front.), folding table. 18 cm. ([a]⁸, b⁸, c⁶, B-T⁸, U⁶, X⁴, Y⁴, c6 blank)

"London: Walton & Mitchell, Printers To The R. M. S. P. Company, Wardour St., Oxford St." on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. vi): "London, October, 1847."

First edition published as *Guide to the Madeiras, Azores, British and Foreign West Indies*, London [1843].

Bound in publisher's embossed red cloth, gilt lettering.

NCH F 1608 .O81 1847 NUC 434:28.

883.

The Pirate And The Traders Of The West Indies.

London: Published Nov^r. 1st. 1847 by William Spooner, 379, Strand.

Board game. Hand-colored lithograph map mounted on linen and folded into 8 sections, with a further four sections of descriptive text.

52 × 53 cm. folded to 21 × 16 cm.

Cover title: The Pirate And Traders Of The West Indies.

In publisher's embossed green cloth covers, pasted pictorial circular label.

NCH GV 1312 .P57

884. Tobago. Laws, statutes, etc.

[Collection of 213 locally printed Acts, 111 locally printed Ordinances, and three manuscript Acts]

Tobago, A. Melvill/ E. Henderson, 1847-1887.

Folio. 5 volumes.

Individual items not catalogued.

Sample acts: to prevent the sale or gift of sugar, syrup, rum, or other spirituous liquors upon estates; to apprehend offenders escaping to the colony; militia; to make & repair roads & streets; provision for treating liberated African immigrants; rates & taxes; sanitary regulations; liquor laws; trade & revenue; execution; deed registration; representation of the people; post office; larceny; forgery; "The Three Chains" land; Scarborough & Plymouth town limits; tonnage & lighthouse fees on vessels entering Tobagan ports; statute law; subsidy to West India & Panama telegraph co.; religious equality; recovery of possession of tenements; Spanish, Mexican, or Columbian dollars not legal tender in Tobago; coastal wrecks; Colonial Surgeon's duties; rum excise duty; public vaccination; saccharine matter extraction from vegetable substances; code of civil procedure.

The three manuscript acts include "An act to raise a supply for the use of Her Majesty Her Heirs and Successors for the service of the year One Thousand eight hundred and forty-eight . . . necessary for defraying the Public Expenses of this Island . . ." 50 p.

Ex library House of Lords with stamp.

Four volumes bound in half calf; one volume bound in cloth.

885. Bennett, John Whitchurch.

Letter To West India Proprietors Merchants And Planters, Upon The State Of The West India Colonies, Referring To Suggestions Published In The Year, 1836, But Hitherto Neglected, For A General Culture Of The Coco-Nut Palm, And suggesting the Culture of Silk and the introduction of Chinese Labourers direct from China, upon the system adopted by the Dutch in their East Indian Colonies, Throughout The West Indies. By J. W. Bennett, Esq., F. L. S. Late Sitting And Revenue Magistrate—

London: 1848.

8vo. 8 p. 18.5 cm. (4 leaves)

Dated (p. [3]): "London, 27th April, 1848."

“proof for revisal” and “this letter and the work referred to is under sequestration!! J. W. B.” in ms. on t.-p.

Boxed.

NCH SB 108 .W47 B46 Cf. NUC 42:42–43 for other works dealing with fishes of Ceylon and on transferring coconut trees to the West Indies and Africa.

886. Boyer de Peyreleau, Eugène Édouard, baron, 1774–1856.

Événemens De La Guadeloupe En 1814 Et Pendant Les Cent-Jours, Avec Une Relation Du Procès Du Contre-Amiral Linois, Gouverneur, Et De L’Adjutant-Général Boyer-Peyreleau, Commandant En Second. Extrait De L’Histoire Générale Des Antilles Françaises, Depuis Leur Découverte, Publiée En 3 Volumes, En 1823, Par Le Général Boyer-Peyreleau. Précédé D’Une Déclaration De L’Auteur A Ses Concitoyens Et D’Une Notice Biographique Par L’Editeur.

Alais Typographie De J. Martin, Imprimeur-Libraire. 1849.

8vo. xxxv, 112 p. 22 cm. ([a]⁴, b-d⁴, e², 1–14⁴)

This first separate edition is a revised extract from his *Les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe*, first published Paris, 1823.

Bound in publisher’s blue printed wrappers.

Sabin 7134.

NCH F 2066 .B78 NUC 71:69.

887. Helps, Sir Arthur, 1813–1875.

The Conquerors Of The New World And Their Bondsmen Being A Narrative Of The Principal Events Which Led To Negro Slavery In The West Indies And America.

London William Pickering 1848.

8vo. x p., 1 leaf, 264 p. 20.5 cm. (2 leaves, b⁴, B-R⁸, S⁴)

“Printed By C. Whittingham, Chiswick.” on p. 264.

Title vignette.

A second volume was published in 1852.

Bound in publisher’s green cloth, paper labels.

Sabin 31275.

NCH F 1411 .H47

888. [Higgins, Matthew James] 1810–1868.

The Real Bearings Of The West India Question, As Expounded By The Most Intelligent And Independent Free-Trader Of The Day; Edited By Jacob Omnium, And Dedicated To The Right Hon. Lord John Russell, &c. &c. . . . Third edition.

London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1848.

8vo. 58 p. (A-C⁸, D⁴, E¹) 20.5 cm.

“Norman And Skeen, Printers, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden.” on p. 58.

Sugar planters ruined by enforced emancipation need protection against competition of slave economies.

Disbound; in protective folder.

Kress C. 7434.

NCH HD 9114 .W44 1848

889.

Neger-Opstanden paa de dansk-vestindiske Øer. Nylig fabriteret af M. J. Priis 2 Sk.

Kjøbenhavn, Udgivet og forlagt af G. P. Møller, Faaes i Grønnegade Nr 269, 1ste Sidefal. 1848.

8vo. 4 p. (2 leaves) 20 cm.

“Trykt hos J. D. Quist.” on p. [4].

In protective folder.

NCH F 2136.42 .N4 N44 1848

NUC 409:515—NCH only.

890. Robinson, Conway, 1805–1884.

An Account Of The Discoveries In The West Until 1519, And Of Voyages To And Along The Atlantic Coast Of North America, From 1520 To 1573. Prepared For “The Virginia Historical And Philosophical Society.” By Conway Robinson, Chairman Of Its Executive Committee, And Published By The Society.

Richmond: Printed By Shepherd And Colin. 1848.

8vo. xv, 491 p. ([j]–ii⁴, 1–61⁴, 62²) 22 cm.

Preface dated (p. vi): Richmond, August, 1848.

Binder’s title: Early voyages to America.

“Communication from Robert Greenhow, Esq. [Washington, May 1848] stating that the Spaniards in 1566 had knowledge of, and in 1573 visited, a bay called Santa Maria in the latitude of thirty-seven degrees, and suggesting that this bay must have been the Chesapeake” (pp. 481–491).

Bound in publisher’s embossed black cloth, gilt lettering on spine.

Sabin 72062.

NCH E 101 .R65 NUC 498:405.

891. Schomburgk, Sir Robert Hermann, 1804–1865.

The History Of Barbados; Comprising A Geographical And Statistical Description Of The Island; A Sketch Of The Historical Events Since The Settlement; And An Account Of Its Geology And Natural Productions. By Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Ph.D., Knight Of The Royal Prussian Order Of The Red Eagle . . .

London: Longman, Brown, Green And Longmans, 1848.

8vo. 1 p.l., xx p., 1 leaf, 722 p., front., illus., 5 lith. plates, map, fold. table. (10 leaves, B-2Z⁸, 3A¹) 25.5 cm.

Added illustrated title-page.

“Printed By Richard And John Edward Taylor, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street.” on verso of t.-p.

Bound in recent half morocco.

Sabin 77785; Ragatz 183; Handler 96.

NCH F 2041 .S36

892. Sprague, John Titcomb, 1810–1878.

The Origin, Progress, And Conclusion Of The Florida War; To Which Is Appended A Record Of Officers, Non-

Commissioned Officers, Musicians, And Privates Of The U.S. Army, Navy, And Marine Corps, Who Were Killed In Battle Or Died Of Disease. As Also The Names Of Officers Who Were Distinguished By Brevets, And The Names Of Others Recommended. Together With The Orders For Collecting The Remains Of The Dead In Florida, And The Ceremony Of Interment At St. Augustine, East Florida, On The Fourteenth Day Of August, 1842. By John T. Sprague, Brevet Captain, Eighth Regiment U. S. Infantry.

New-York: D. Appleton & Company, 200 Broadway. Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 148 Chestnut-Street. M D CCC XLVIII. [1848]

8vo. 557 p., 1 leaf, front., fold. map, 9 plates. 23 cm. ([1]⁸, 1 leaf, 2-34⁸, 35¹)

Preface dated (p. 6): September, 1846.

"List of engravings" on the single leaf bound after page 16.

With 46-page publisher's catalogue bound in at end.

Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth, gilt stamped portrait of Osceola on front cover; spine replaced.

Sabin 89686.

A facsimile reproduction (Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1964), has historical introduction and index added.

NCH E 83.835 .S77

893. Norton, Herman, 1799-1850.

Record Of Facts Concerning The Persecutions At Madeira In 1843 And 1846: The Flight Of A Thousand Converts To The West India Islands; And Also, The Sufferings Of Those Who Arrived In The United States. By Herman Norton. . . . Second edition, With A Supplement, Sketching The History To October 1849.

New York: Published By The American And Foreign Christian Union, 150 Nassau-Street. Stereotyped and Printed by D. Fanshaw, cor. of Ann and Nassau. 1849.

12mo. 228 p., frontispiece (portraits), portrait. (1-19⁶) 16 cm.

First published the same year.

Bound in publisher's embossed grey cloth, gilt stamped spine.

Sabin 55878.

NCH BV 3013 .M2 N67 1849b NUC 423:120.

894. Porter, Whitworth, 1827-1892.

Views In The Island Of Dominica; By Lieut. Porter R. E., And Mrs. Porter.

1849. Folio. 2 p.l., 11 tinted lithograph plates (one double). 34 × 26 cm.

Dedication (2d p.l.) To His Excellency Colonel MacDonald, Lieut.-Governor of Dominica . . . signed Whitworth Porter. Dominica, March 26th, 1849.

Only edition. "Probably produced for private circulation" (Abbey, *Travel* 695).

Sabin 64193; Cundall 179, dated 1840.

Bound in blue publisher's printed wrappers; boxed.

NCH F 2051 .P84 NUC 466:306 (NP 0497640).

895. Regnault, Élias George Soulanges Oliva, 1801-1868.

Histoire Des Antilles Et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises . . . Par M. Élias Regnault. Suite Des États-Unis, Depuis 1812 Jusqu'à Nos Jours; Par MM. Élias Regnault Et Jules Labaume. Possessions Anglaises Dans L'Amérique Du Nord . . . par M. Frédéric Lacroix. Les Californies. L'Orégon, Et Les Possessions Russes En Amérique. Les Iles Noutka Et De La Reine Charlotte; Par M. Ferdinand Denys . . .

Paris, Firmin Didot Frères, Éditeurs. 1849.

8vo. 2 p.l., 160, 160, 164, iv, 108 p., plates, portrait, folding map. 22.5 cm. (2 leaves, 1-9⁸, 10⁷; 1-9⁸, 10⁷; 1-10⁸, 11¹; 2 leaves, 1-6⁸, 7⁶)

Half-title: L'Univers. Histoire Et Description De Tous Les Peuples. Antilles. Suite Des États-Unis. Canada, Etc. Californie, Orégon, Etc.

Bound in publisher's printed stiff green boards; boxed.

Sabin 68924.

NCH F 1621 .R44

896.

Suggestions For An United West-India Government, And Joint Stock Company. . . .

Jamaica:—Printed For The Author. 1849.

8vo. 2 p.l., 40 p. (2 leaves, A-B⁸, C⁴) 22 cm.

Bound in modern boards; labelled "United West-India government & joint stock company."

NCH F 2131 .S83 1849

897. Baird, Robert, 1798-1863.

Impressions And Experiences Of The West Indies And North America In 1849 By Robert Baird, A. M. . . . Vol. I. [II.]

William Blackwood And Sons, Edinburgh And London, MDCCCL. [1850]

12mo. 2 volumes. 20.5 cm.

v.I: 2 p.l., vi, 329 p., front. (5 leaves, A-N¹², O⁹)

v.II: iv, 315 p., front. (2 leaves, A-N¹², O²)

Ms. inscription on t.-p. of vol. I: "To Richard B Kimball Esq. From his friend The Author."

Bound in publisher's embossed brown cloth.

Sabin 2788; Clark, *Old South* III:269 is Philadelphia reprint.

NCH F 1611 .B16 1850a

898. Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of, 1826-1893.

Claims And Resources Of The West Indian Colonies. A Letter To The Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P., Late

Secretary Of State For The Colonies. By The Hon. E. Stanley. Second Edition.

London: T. & W. Boone, 29, New Bond Street. 1850.
8vo: 111 p. (A-G⁸) 22 cm.

"G. Norman, Printer, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden."
on p. 111.

First published the same year.

Inscribed on front wrapper: "C. A. Bristed from the author."

Bound in publisher's printed wrappers; boxed.

Sabin 90305.

NCH HC 155.5 .D47 1850b

899. Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of, 1826–1893.

Claims And Resources Of The West Indian Colonies. A Letter To The Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P., Late Secretary Of State For The Colonies. By The Hon. E. Stanley, M. P. Third Edition.

London: T. & W. Boone, 29, New Bond Street. 1850.
8vo. 111 p. (A-G⁸) 22 cm.

"G. Norman, Printer, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden."
on p. 111.

First published the same year.

Uncut copy, bound in publisher's printed wrappers;
boxed.

Sabin 90305.

NCH HC 155.5 .D47 1850c

900. Dunham, Jacob, b. 1779.

Journal Of Voyages: Containing An Account Of The Author's Being Twice Captured By The English And Once By Gibbs The Pirate; His Narrow Escape When Chased By An English War Schooner; As Well As His Being Cast Away And Residing With Indians. To Which Is Added Some account of . . . the Isthmus of Darien. By Captain Jacob Dunham.

New York: Published For The Author. [1850]

12mo. 1 p.l., [7]–243 p., frontispiece (portrait), 10 plates. 19 cm. (1–10¹², 11²)

Plates (on pink paper):

"Blowing up of the Old Schooner" (p. 25)

"Captain Mitchell hanging Governor Gonzales." (49)

"Indians making motions to kill Captain Durham"

(61)

"Indians Cooking an Alligator for Breakfast" (62)

"Triangular fight between three Coloured men." (83)

"Captain Dunham landing at St. Blas." (123)

"Mosquito King and Captain Dunham taking an air-
ing." (132)

"Captain Dunham landing at Corn Island." (153)

"The Pirates' plan of exercising the nerves of Cap-
tives." (177)

"Schooner Renegade firing into Schooner Allen."
(210)

Bound in publisher's embossed black cloth.

Sabin 21280.

NCH G 530 .D91 NUC 152:16.

901. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?–1868.

. . . The British Colonies; Their History, Extent, Con-
dition, and Resources: By R. Montgomery Martin, Esq.
Late Treasurer To The Queen At Hong-Kong . . .

Printed And Published By The London Printing And
Publishing Company, London And New York. [1850]

6 volumes. 32 portraits on 28 plates, 40 maps, 5
plates. 28 cm.

Vol. I: British North America

Vol. II: Australia

Vol. III: New Zealand, Tasmania, Etc.

Vol. IV: Africa And The West Indies

Vol. V: British India

At head of title: Dedicated By Special Authority To
Her Most Gracious Majesty The Queen.

The West Indian portion consists of 188 pages, the
second part of Volume IV.

Not catalogued in full.

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, purple cloth
boards.

Sabin 44908; Ragatz 172.

NCH JV 1025 .M37 1850

902. May, B., & Compañia.

Album Pintoresco De La Isla De Cuba.

[Havana] B. May y Ca. [ca. 1850]

Oblong folio. [1], 27 numbered plates, 2 fold. maps.
25 × 35 cm.

Plates:

1. Morro y Entrada Puerto De La Habana.
2. Vista De La Habana Tomada desde la entrada del puerto.
3. Vista De La Habana Parte De Estramuros Tomada desde la entrada del Puerto.
4. Habana 1a Vista tomada desde Casa-Blanca.
5. Habana 2a Vista tomada desde Casa-Blanca.
6. Habana 3a Vista tomada desde Casa Blanca.
7. Plaza De Armas.
8. Puertas De Monserrate.
9. Teatro De Tacon Y Parte Del Paseo De Jsabel II.
. . .
10. Fuente De La India En El Paseo De Jsabel IIa.
11. Alameda De Paula.
12. El Quitrin. [bound at end]
13. El Panadero Y El Malojero.
14. El Casero.
15. Valla De Gallos.
16. Dia De Reyes. The Holy Kings Day.
17. El Zapateado. The Zapateado (national dance.)
18. Matanzas.
19. Morro Y Entrada Del Puerto De Santiago De Cuba.
. . . Morro-Castle & Entrance of the port of Santi-
ago de Cuba.

20. Vista Geñl. De La Ciudad Y Montañas De Baracoa. (Costa del Norte).
 21. Cercanias De Baracoa y modo de viajar de sus naturales. [bound at end]
 22. Vista De La Iglesia Mayor Y De La Ermita Del Buen Viaje. . . .
 23. Vivienda De Los Pescadores De Esponjas. Bahía de Nuevitas.
 24. Trinidad.
 25. Corrida De Toros.
 26. Vista De Una Casa De Calderas.
 27. Vista De Una Vega De Tabaco.
- "Oilprinting Storch & Kramer Berlin" at bottom right of t.-p.
Color lithography on heavy stock.
In this copy, plates numbered 12 and 21 are bound at end.
Publisher's embossed cloth, gilt title on front cover; spine repaired with modern leather; in case.
Sabin 17748; Palau 5395.

NCH F 1763 .A39 1850 NUC 371:346.

903. U.S. War Department.

Message From The President Of The United States, Communicating Information, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, relative to hostilities committed by the Seminole Indians in Florida during the past year, their removal, etc. May 21, 1850. Read. May 23, ordered to be printed.

Washington, 1850.

8vo. 173 p. ([1]-11⁸, 118 blank, but genuine) 23 cm.

At head of title: 31st Congress, 1st Sess. <Senate.>

Ex. Doc. No. 49.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH E 99 .S28 U5 1850

904. Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881.

The Life Of John Sterling: By Thomas Carlyle.

London: Chapman And Hall, 193 Piccadilly. MDCCCLXI. [1851]

8vo. 2 p.l., iv, 344 p. (4 leaves, B-Y⁸, Z⁴) 20 cm.

"London. Printed By Levey, Robson, And Franklyn, Great New Street, Fetter Lane." on verso of half-title.

Sterling (1806-1844) lived for a while at St. Vincent.

With this is bound "A Catalogue Of Books Published By Chapman & Hall . . ." 1 p.l., 33 p.

Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth, gilt lettering on spine.

Shepherd, *Bibliography of Carlyle* 41.

905. Cazabon, Michel-J., b. 1814.

Views Of Trinidad From Drawings By M. J. Cazabon.

Imp. Lemercier, 1851. Paris.

Oblong folio. 18 numbered tinted lithograph plates. 33 × 37 cm.

Plates:

1. Port Of Spain, From The Harbour.
 2. King's Wharf, And South Quay—Port Of Spain.
 3. Custom House And St. Vincent's Wharf.
 4. Trinity Church—Port Of Spain.
 5. Catholic Church—Port Of Spain.
 6. Government Buildings.
 7. Maraval Dike.
 8. The Governor's Residence—St. Anns.
 9. Queen's Park—Port Of Spain.
 10. San Fernando, And Naparima Hill.
 11. St. James' Barracks.
 12. Bamboo Arches. St. Anns.
 13. Village Of Arima And Mount Tamana.
 14. The Cottage—Mount Tamana.
 15. Cedar Point—Mount Tamana.
 16. Maraccas Waterfall.
 17. Cascade At St. Anns.
 18. North Coast Of Trinidad, From The North Port.
- List of subscribers on unnumbered leaf at end.
Boxed; artist's name spelled "Casabon" on label.
Abbey, *Travel* 696; Cundall 1829; on Cazabon cf. Thieme-Becker 6:243.

NCH 2121 V53 1851 oversize

cf. NUC 97:468 for his *Album of Demerara*.

906. Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, Earl of, 1775-1860.

Notes On The Mineralogy, Government And Condition Of The British West India Islands And North-American Maritime Colonies: With A Statistical Chart Of Newfoundland, Contrasting The Circumstances Of The French And British Fisheries. By Admiral The Earl Of Dundonald, G. C. B. Late Naval Commander-In-Chief On The Above Station.

London: James Ridgway, Piccadilly. 1851.

8vo. viii, 128 p., 1 folding chart. (4 leaves, B-I⁸) 22 cm.

"Norman And Skeen, Printers, Maiden Lane, Covent Garden." on p. 128.

Bound in publisher's blue wrappers, printed label on front cover.

Sabin 21275; TPL 3162.

NCH F 2131 .D78

907. Jackson, William Walroad, Bp. of Antigua, 1811-1895.

"He, Being Dead Yet Speaketh." A Sermon Preached In St. Paul's Chapel, Bridge-Town, On Sunday, April 13th, 1851, Nine Days After The Death Of William J. King, Esq., M. D., By The Rev. W. W. Jackson. Published at the request of the Congregation.

Barbados: I. Bowen. Price, sixpence. [1851]

8vo. 11 p. (8 leaves; outer leaves front and back blank)

"Printed at the 'Barbadian' Office, High-street." on page 11.

Bound in printed blue wrappers; in protective folder.

On Jackson see Oliver, *History of Antigua* 3:357.

NUC 275:95.

908.

The Saint Lucia Pocket Almanack, And Colonial Directory, For The Year 1852, Being Bissextile, Or Leap-Year. Calculated to the Meridian of Castries, and to Mean Time. Lat. 13.57 N., Long. 61.7 W.

Castries: Printed At "The Palladium" Office, By Ch. Wells. [1851]

16°. 10 p.l., xvi, 68 p. ([A]⁸, [B]¹², C-E⁴, F-G⁸, H⁴) 15 cm.

Belonged to Henry H. Breen, mayor of Castries and Registrar of the Royal Court, historian of Saint Lucia. Contains his bookplate and 5 pages of ms. notes about the Breen family.

Bound in contemporary half sheep over boards.

NCH AY 581 .S35 S3 1852

909. Coke, Henry John, 1827–1916.

A Ride Over The Rocky Mountains To Oregon And California. With A Glance At Some Of The Tropical Islands, Including The West Indies And The Sandwich Isles. By The Hon. Henry J. Coke. . . .

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1852.

8vo. [iii]–x, 388, [2] p., frontispiece (portrait). ([A]⁴, B-BB⁸, CC³) 22 cm.

"London: Bradbury And Evans, Printers, Whitefriars." on verso of t.-p.

Dedication (p. [v]) dated: London, December, 1851.

Bound in green and red marbled boards, gold stamping on spine, fore-edges uncut.

Sabin 14240; Wagner-Camp 211; Graff 796; Field 340; Cowan p.134.

910. Day, Charles William, writer on etiquette.

Five Years' Residence In The West Indies. By Charles William Day, Esq. Author of "Hints On Etiquette." In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Colburn And Co., Publishers, Great Marlborough Street. 1852. Notice is hereby given, that the Publishers of this work reserve to themselves the right of publishing a Translation in France.

12mo. 2 volumes. 20.5 cm.

I: x, 335 p., front., illus. ([a]⁴, b¹, B-P¹²)

II: viii, 318 p., front., illus. (4 leaves, B-O¹², P³)

" . . . Printed by Schulze and Co., 13, Poland Street."

on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. vi): London, April, 1852.

Bookseller's catalogues bound in both volumes.

Bound in publisher's embossed blue cloth, gilt lettering on spines.

Sabin 18964; Handler 96.

NUC 135:368.

911. Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham, 1815–1877.

Atlantic And Transatlantic Sketches, Afloat And Ashore. By Captain Mackinnon, R. N. Author Of "Steam Warfare In The Parana." In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Colburn And Co., Publishers, Great Marlborough Street. 1852. Notice is hereby given, that the Publishers of this work reserve to themselves the right of publishing a Translation in France.

8vo. 2 volumes. 19 cm.

I: xviii, 288 p. ([a]⁸, b¹, B-T⁸)

II: ix, 292 p. ([a]⁴, b¹, B-T⁸, U²)

"London: Printed by Schulze and Co., 13 Poland Street." on verso of t.-p.

Introduction dated (p. xv): Lymington, May 1852.

Contents: I: Tour in America. II: Trawling; Kidd the pirate; A hurricane in Antigua; Cruise of the Flame; How to govern a midshipman's mess; Wild sports of the Falklands.

Both volumes have publisher's catalogues bound in.

Bound in publisher's embossed brown cloth.

Sabin 43461.

NCH E 166 .M19 NUC 352:401.

912. Eyma, Louis Xavier, 1816–1876.

Les Femmes Du Nouveau-Monde, Par Xavier Eyma

Paris D. Giraud, Libraire-Éditeur, 7, Rue Vivienne, Au Premier, 7 1853.

12mo. 2 p.l., 396 p. (2 leaves, 1–33⁶) 18 cm.

"Imprimerie De Pillet Fils Ainé, Rue Des Grands-Augustins, 5." on verso of half-title.

Discusses feminine beauty and character in French West Indies, especially Martinique.

Bound in publisher's red cloth.

Sabin 23551.

cf. NUC 165:16 for 1860 ed.

913. Grey, Henry George Grey, 3d earl, 1802–1894.

The Colonial Policy Of Lord John Russell's Administration. By Earl Grey. In Two Volumes. Vol. I. [II.]

London: Richard Bentley, New Burlington Street. Publisher in Ordinary to Her Majesty. 1853.

8vo. 2 volumes. 22 cm.

I: xii, 473 p. (6 leaves, B-2G⁸, 2H⁵)

II: iv, 414 p. (2 leaves, B-2D⁸, 2D8 blank, but genuine)

"Printed By John Edward Taylor, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields." on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. x): December 28, 1852.

West Indies contents: Letter II: The Sugar Colonies

Generally; Letter III. Mauritius. St. Lucia. Trinidad; Letter IV. Guiana. Jamaica. Barbadoes.

Each t.-p. blind-stamped "Lansdowne"; Lansdowne bookplate inside each front cover.

"From the author" in ms. on half-title.

Bound in contemporary sheep, marbled edges.

Sabin 28789.

914. Marquand, Henri E.

Souvenirs Des Indes Occidentales, Et Impressions Intimes: Suivis De Eliza Et Maria. Par Henri E. Marquand.

Londres: Simpkin, Marshall & Cie. Stationers' Hall Court. Guernesey: E. Barbet, 24, Rue Des Forges. 1853.

8vo. xiv, [2], 336 p. ([1]-22⁸) 23 cm.

"Barbet, Imprimeur, Guernesey." on p. 336.

Dedication (p. [v]): "A Son Excellence Messire John Bell, K. C. B. . . . Lieutenant-Gouverneur De L'Ile De Guernesey."

Preface dated (p. xiv): Guernesey, November, 1852.

Ms. inscription on half-title: "To Edgar Barnes, my darling Alfred's friend . . . 1870."

Bound in publisher's embossed brown cloth, spine repaired; in box.

Sabin 44660.

NCH F 1611 .M35 NUC 363:23.

915. Shier, John.

Communications Received From John Shier, Esq., Ll.D., Agricultural Chemist To The Colony Of British Guiana, Reporting The Results Of His Observations During A Tour Amongst The West India Islands And In Europe In The Year 1850-51. Printed by Order of the Honorable Court of Policy.

Demerary: Printed At The "Royal Gazette" Office. 1853.

8vo. 42 p. (1 leaf, A-E⁴) 20 cm.

Disbound; in box.

NUC 543:630—NCH only.

916. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Health Trip To The Tropics. By N. Parker Willis.

New-York: Charles Scribner, 1853.

12mo. xiii, [11]-421, xxiii p. (2 leaves, [1]¹², 2-17¹², 18⁶, 19¹², 1 leaf) 18 cm.

"Tubitt's Combination-Type, 181 William-st. R. Craighead, Printer, 53 Vesey St., N. Y." on verso of t.-p.

Preface dated (p. iv): "Idlewild, on the Hudson, Sept., 1853."

In the form of 43 letters.

Bound in publisher's embossed blue cloth, gilt spine. Clark, *Old South* 3:435.

NUC 666:24.

917. Davy, John, 1790-1868.

The West Indies, Before And Since Slave Emancipation, Comprising The Windward And Leeward Islands'

Military Command; Founded On Notes And Observations Collected During A Three Years' Residence. By John Davy, M. D., F. R. S., &c. Inspector General of Army Hospitals.

London: W. & F. G. Cash, S. Bishopsgate Without. Dublin: J. M'Glashan And J. B. Gilpin. Barbados: J. Bowen. 1854.

8vo. 2 p.l., vii, viii, 551 p. front. (fold. map). (4 leaves, A⁶, B-4A⁴) 22.5 cm.

"Printed By T. Knapp, Faringdon." on verso of t.-p.

"Dedication. To The Members of the General Agricultural Society . . . Barbados." (p. [i]-vii) dated: "Lesketh How, Ambleside, Dec. 22, 1853.

"Errata" slip pasted at p. [1].

Bound in publisher's embossed blue cloth; in box.

Sabin 18915; Handler 97.

918. U. S. Laws, statutes, etc.

. . . The Public Statutes At Large Of The United States Of America From The Organization Of The Government In 1789, To March 3, 1845. Arranged In Chronological Order. With References To The Matter Of Each Act And To The Subsequent Acts On The Same Subject, And Copious Notes Of The Decisions Of The Courts Of The United States Construing Those Acts, And Upon The Subjects Of The laws. . . . Together With The Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution . . . Edited By Richard Peters . . . Vol. VII.

Boston: Little, Brown, And Company. 1854.

Folio. 1 p.l., viii, 618 p. (5 leaves, A-2Z⁶, 3A⁹) 26 cm.

At head of title: By Authority Of Congress.

Title (p. [i]): Treaties Between The United States And The Indian Tribes.

Bound in recent ¾ leather, marbled paper over boards.

Sabin 61208.

919. U. S. Office of Indian Affairs.

Report of the commissioner of Indian affairs to the Secretary of the Interior.

Washington, Government Printing Office . . . 1854-55.

8vo. Front., plates, portraits, maps (part fold.), fold. tables. 21.5 & 24 cm.

Reports dated variously from September through December.

The Office of Indian Affairs was subordinate to the War Department until it was transferred to the Department of the Interior by act of Congress approved 3 March 1849. The first report covered the period March through 24 November, 1824. Annual reports have been issued by the officer in charge since 30 November 1825. The office of Commissioner of Indian Affairs (head of the

Office of Indian Affairs) was created by act of Congress approved 9 July 1832. The earlier reports (1824–183-?) are to be found only in the executive documents of the Senate and House of Representatives.

NCH E 93 .U71; see serial checklist

920. U. S. War Department.

Message From The President Of The United States, Transmitting Information in regard to difficulties between the Creek and Seminole Indians. December 18, 1854.—Laid on the table, and ordered to be printed. . . .

Washington, 1854.

8vo. 33 p. 23 cm. (1–2⁸, 3¹)

At head of 1st page: 33^d Congress, 2d Session.} House Of Representatives. { Ex. Doc. No. 15.

At head of title: Indians—Creek And Seminole.

Dated (p. 4): Fort Duncan, Texas, August 12, 1854.

Disbound; in protective folder.

NCH E 99 .C9 U47 1854

921. Irving, Washington, 1783–1859.

Wolfert's Roost And Other Papers, Now First Collected. By Washington Irving.

New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 12 Park Place. 1855. 12mo. [5]–383 p., frontispiece. ([1]¹⁰, 2–16¹²) 19 cm.

Preliminary engraved t.-p. and illustration (on single cut sheet folded to make two leaves) not counted in collation; pasted to title-page.

"John F. Trow, Printer And Stereotyper, 49 Ann Street." on verso of t.-p.

Publisher's catalogue, dated "10 Park Place, Feb'y. 1855," 12 p. at end.

This copy has binding strings between pp. 12 and 13, as called for in the first impression by Bowden, but illustration not attached to stub of excised leaf.

Contains "The Bermudas" (p. 100–114), 1st pub. *The Knickerbocker*, January 1840; "The Seminoles" (p. 289–304), 1st pub. *The Knickerbocker*, Oct. 1840.

Bound in original publisher's slate-green cloth, view of "Wolfert's roost" stamped in gilt on front cover.

Sabin 35213; Bowden, *Washington Irving Bibliography* p. 480 (1Aa).

922. McKenney, Thomas Lorraine, 1785–1859.

History Of The Indian Tribes Of North America, With Biographical Sketches And Anecdotes Of The Principal Chiefs. Embellished With One Hundred And Twenty Portraits, From The Indian Gallery In The Department Of War, At Washington. By Thomas L. McKenney . . . and James Hall . . .

Philadelphia: Published By D. Rice & A. N. Hart, No. 27 Minor Street. 1855.

Folio. 3 volumes. 120 portraits. 27 cm.

First published Philadelphia, 1836–44.

All volumes dated 1855.

Micanopy, a Seminole Chief (volume I, page 271); Yaha Hajo, a Seminole Chief (II:111); Asseola, a Seminole Leader (II:141); Chittee Yoholo, a Seminole Chief (II:201); Foke Luste Hajo, a Seminole Chief (II:243); Tuko-Sec-Mathla, a Seminole Chief (III:184); Julcee-Mathla, a Seminole Chief (III:296).

Bound in publisher's red cloth, gilt stamped decorations.

Sabin 43411; cf. Field 992.

NCH E 77 .M131 NUC 352:125

923. Thornbury, George Walter, 1828–1876.

The Monarchs Of The Main; Or, Adventures Of The Buccaneers. By George W. Thornbury, Esq. . . . In Three Volumes. Vol. I. [II.] [III.]

London: Hurst And Blackett, Publishers, Successors To Henry Colburn, 13 Great Marlborough Street. 1855. 8vo. 3 volumes. 20 cm.

I: xii, 305 p. (6 leaves, B-U⁸, X¹)

II: iv, 318 p. (2 leaves, B-U⁸, X⁷)

III: iv, 332, [2] p. (2 leaves, B-Y⁸)

"London: Sercombe And Jack, 16 Great Windmill Street." on verso of t.-p.

"Chief authorities," pp. [331]–333 in volume 3.

Bound in publisher's embossed brown cloth; spines repaired; in box.

NCH F 2161 .T49 NUC 592:501.

924. U. S. Office of Indian Affairs.

Annual Report Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs, Transmitted With The Message Of The President At The Opening Of The First Session Of The Thirty-Fourth Congress, 1855. Printed For The Office Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs.

Washington: Printed By A. O. P. Nicholson. 1856.

8vo. 1 p.l., 256 p. 23 cm. (1 leaf, 1–16⁸)

Signed (p. 21) Geo. W. Manypenny, Commissioner.

Bound in publisher's stamped black cloth; binder's restoration note (J. A. H. Beinecke) dated May 1976 tipped in at end.

NCH E 93 .U71 1854/55

925. Dominica. Laws, statutes, etc.

[Collection of 322 locally printed Acts & Ordinances] Roseau, Dominica, 1857–1887.

Folio. 4 volumes.

Individual items not catalogued.

Sample subjects: acts to purchase & maintain a steam vessel; to prevent milk adulteration; uniform land valuation; wild-bird protection; to regulate dealing in locally-grown cocoa, coffee, limes, & spices; to protect HM Naval & Victualling stores; postal regulations between Imperial Post-Office & Island of Dominica; passport fees; revenue; census; police; stamp duties; "yaws" disease; &c. Two Acts bear Dominica's red seal; a few bear

the manuscript signatures of J. A. Pinard, clerk of the Legislative Assembly, and J. Fabelle, Provost Marshal.
Ex library House of Lords with stamp.
Bound in half calf.

NUC 146:329

926. [Reece, Robert] 1808–1874.

Hints To Young Barbados-Planters. . . .
Barbados: Israel Bowen, Bridge Town. [1857]
8vo. xii, 214 p. (6 leaves, B-K¹², K12 blank, but genuine) 20 cm.

"London: Harrison And Sons, St. Martin's Lane, W. C." on verso of t.-p.

Dedicatory Letter (to "Members of The Leeward District Agriculturist Society") signed (p. ix) "Robert Reece 11 Oxford Parade, Cheltenham, May, 1857."

Catalogue (pp. [205]–211): "Ransome & Sims, Ipswich, England, Engineers, Ironfounders, And Manufacturers of Agricultural Implements & Machines. Having, for many years past, devoted much attention to the requirements for Tropical Culture . . ."

Advertisement (pp. 212–214) of "The British Patent Manure Company . . ."

Inscription on flyleaf: "To Joseph Kirkman, Esq. from his Affectionate Son-in-law Robert Reece May 8th 1857"

Bound in publisher's embossed green cloth, sugar cane gilt stamped on front cover, plough on rear cover; spine repaired.

Handler 97.

NCH S 517 .B2 R3

NUC 484:611 (NR 0110719), 612 (NR 0110720).

927.

Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen, En De Kust Van Guinea, Voor Het Jaar 1859. Uitgegeven Met Toestemming Van Z. Exc. Den Minister Van Staat, Minister Van Kolonien.

Te 'S Gravenhage, Bij De Gebroeders Van Cleef Mede Verkrijgbaer Te Paramaribo, Bij W. E. H. Winkels. 1858.

8vo. xxii, 231 p. (6 leaves, II-XI⁴, 1–29⁴) 18.5 cm.

Statistics and ships' signals for the non-Dutch West Indies.

First issued for 1856. There were no issues for 1857–1858. The "voorberigt" for this issue (p. [v]) refers to this as "eerste jaargangen" (line 15).

"Bibliographie.—Lijst Van Boeken, Enz Over De Nederl West-Indische Bezittingen . . ." (pp. 217–225).

This copy has inserted an order slip "Berigt." for "P. M. Netscher te Paramaribo" and a leaf, page 8*, at page 8.

Bound in publisher's embossed grey cloth.

Sabin 93848.

NCH F 2401 .A44 1858

NUC 10:179 (NA 0197173).

928. Giddings, Joshua Reed, 1795–1864.

The Exiles Of Florida: Or, The Crimes Committed By Our Government Against The Maroons, Who Fled From South Carolina And Other Slave States, Seeking Protection Under Spanish Laws. By Joshua R. Giddings.

Columbus, Ohio: Published By Follett, Foster And Company. 1858.

16mo. viii, 338 p.; front., port. 20.5 cm. (1–21¹⁶, 22¹)

Inscribed on t.-p.: Geo. L. Paddock from his friend A. W. Fletcher 5 Oct. 1858.

Bound in publisher's stamped black cloth.

Sabin 27327.

NCH E 83.817 .G45 NUC 199:35 (NG 0200627).

929. Reid, Mayne, 1818–1883.

Osceola The Seminole, Or, The Red Fawn of the Flower Land. By Capt. Mayne Reid . . . Beautifully Illustrated With Original Designs, Engraved By N. Orr.

New York; Robert M. DeWitt, Publisher 160 & 162 Nassau Street. [1858]

vii, [9]–454 p., 1 leaf; front.; plates. 19 cm. (1–19¹²)

"Captain Mayne Reid's Scenes And Adventures In The West and Southwest," publisher's advert. leaf at end.

Bound in publisher's stamped cloth.

Sabin 69059; Sadleir 2027.

NCH PZ 7 .R2730s NUC 486:497 (NR 0140466)

930. U. S. Office of Indian Affairs.

Report Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs, Accompanying The Annual Report To The Secretary Of The Interior For The Year 1857.

Washington: William A. Harris, Printer. 1858.

8vo. 1 p.l., 414 p. 23.5 cm. (1–26⁸; last leaf blank, but genuine)

Signed (p. 12): J. W. Denver Commissioner.

Bound in publisher's stamped black cloth.

NCH E 93 .U71 1857/58

931.

Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen En De Kust Van Guinea, Voor Het Schrikkeljaar 1860. Uitgegeven met toestemming van Zijne Excellentie den Minister van Staat, Minister van Kolonien.

Te 'S Gravenhage, Bij De Gebroeders Van Cleef. Mede Verkrijgbaer Te Paramaribo, Bij W. E. H. Winkels, en Op Curaçao, bij J. F. Neuman, Nz. 1859.

8vo. LI, 252 p. (II⁴, II-VI⁴, VII², 1–31⁴, 32²) 18.5 cm.

This copy has inserted: order slip "Berigt." "P. M. Netscher, te Paramaribo."

The "Voorberigt" for this issue (p. [v]) refers to this as "eenen tweedn jaargang" (line 3).

"Bibliographie.—Lijst Van Boeken, Enz. Over De Nederl. West-Indische Bezittingen . . ." (pp. 239–248).
Bound in publisher's embossed grey cloth.
NCH F 2401 .A44 1859
NUC 10:179 (NA 0197173).

932. Champlain, Samuel de, 1587–1635.

Narrative Of A Voyage To The West Indies And Mexico In The Years 1599–1608, With Maps and Illustrations By Samuel Champlain. Translated From The Original And Unpublished Manuscript, With A Biographical Notice And Notes By Alice Wilmerc. Edited By Norton Shaw.

London: Printed For The Hakluyt Society. M, DCCC, LIX. [1859]

2 p.l., 4, vi, xcix, 48 p.; fold. front. (col. facsim.); 7 plates (4 fold.); 4 fold. maps (3 col.). 22 cm. (4 leaves, [a]-o⁴, 2–6⁴, 7¹)

"London: T. Richards, 37, Great Queen Street," verso of t.-p.

Half-title: Works issued by the Hakluyt Society [no. xxiii].

Caption title (p. [1]): Brief narrative of the most remarkable things that Samuel Champlain of Brouage, observed in the West Indies.

The contemporary manuscripts of Champlain's original survive at Paris, Torino, and the John Carter Brown Library in Providence.

Bound in ¾ leather.

Sabin 11842.

NCH F 1610 .C5213 1859

NUC 103:98 (NC 0292398).

933. Trollope, Anthony, 1815–1882.

The West Indies And The Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope. . . .

London: Chapman & Hall, 193, Piccadilly. 1859.
<The right of translation is reserved.>

iv, 395 p.; front. (map). 22 cm. (2 leaves, B-2B⁸, 2C⁶)

"London. Printed By William Clowes And Sons, Stamford Street," verso of t.-p.

Bound in publisher's ¾ leather.

NCH F 1611 .T84 NUC 602:167 (NT 0347277).

934.

The West Indies, as they were and are.

Pp. 216–236 in *The Edinburgh Review*. No. CCXXII.—April, 1859. American Edition.—Vol. L. No. II.

New York, April 1859.

Running title.

A review of three books: *Jamaica in 1850* by John Bigelow, N. Y., 1852; *Copies or Extracts of Despatches relating to the Sugar-Growing Colonies*, HMSO 1854–

58; *Returns of the Quantities of Sugar exported from the British West India Islands . . .*, HMSO, 1858.

Bound in original blue wrappers; in protective folder.

935.

Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen En De Kust Van Guinea, Voor Het Jaar 1861. Uitgegeven met toestemming van Zijne Excellentie den Minister van Staat, Minister van Kolonien.

Te 'S Gravenhage, Bij De Gebroeders Van Cleef. Mede Verkrijgbaer Te Paramaribo, Bij W. E. H. Winkels. Agent van de Uitgevers. 1860.

8vo. LIII, 216 p. ([I]–VII⁴, 1–27⁴, [I]I blank, but genuine) 18.5 cm.

None published after 1861.

"Bibliographie.—Lijst Van Boeken, Enz. Over De Nederl. West-Indische Bezittingen . . ." (pp. 205–212).

Bound in publisher's embossed grey cloth.

NCH F 2401 .A44 1860 NUC 10:179 (NA 0197173)

936. St. Vincent. Laws, statutes, etc.

[Collection of 186 locally printed Acts & 81 locally printed Ordinances]

St. Vincent, 1860–1880.

Folio. 5 volumes.

Individual acts & ordinances not catalogued.

Sample subjects: acts for a public highway through Warrawarou Valley; revenue expenditure; prisons; export duty; immigration; colonial hospital; quarantine laws; Kingston water supply; electric telegraph communication; inland post; sugar & rum manufacture; election of representatives; vaccination; Kingston & public markets regulation, with plan; militia; income tax; newspaper registration; volunteer infantry corps; post-office operations; whaling-vessel duty; Kingston harbour-master appointment & duties; &c.

Ex library House of Lords with stamp.

Bound in half calf.

937. [Sleeper, John Sherburne] 1794–1878.

Jack In The Forecastle; Or, Incidents In The Early Life of Hawser Martingale. By The Author Of 'Tales Of The Ocean,' "Salt-Water Bubbles," Etc. . . .

Boston: Crosby, Nichols, Lee And Company, 117 Washington Street. 1860.

12mo. 2 p.l., 8–452 p.; front.; plates. 19 cm. (1–37⁶, 38⁴)

"Electrotyped At The Boston Stereotype Foundry," verso of t.-p.

Preface (2d p.l.) signed: John S. Sleeper.

Bound in publisher's stamped blue cloth.

Sabin 82118; Wright, *American Fiction* II:1851.

NCH G 530 .S63 NUC 549:439 (NS 0605587).

938. Trollope, Anthony, 1815–1882.

The West Indies And The Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope. . . .

New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, Franklin Square. 1860.

iv, 5–395, [10] p. 19.5 cm. (A-O¹², P⁶)

Publisher's advert., [10] p. at end.

First American edition; first published London, 1859.

Bound in publisher's stamped red cloth; worn.

NCH F 1611 .T84 1860

NUC 602:167 (NT 0347282).

939. Whitehead, Charles Edward, 1829–1903.

Wild Sports In The South; Or, The Camp-Fires Of The Everglades. By Charles E. Whitehead . . . With Illustrations By Ehninger, Tait And Others.

New York: Derby & Jackson, 119 Nassau Street. 1860.

12mo. viii, 9–424, [4] p.; 6 plates (incl. front.). 18.5 cm. (1–17¹², 18¹⁰)

Signature 4 missigned 3.

“The larger portion of the sketches contained in this volume were contributions made by the author to ‘The Spirit of the Times’ . . . under the title of ‘Camp-fire Stories’” (preface).

Published (Edinburgh, 1891) under title *The Camp-fires of the Everglades; or, Wild sports in the South.*

This copy lacks the frontispiece.

Bound in publisher's stamped green cloth.

NCH F 315 .W58 NUC 660:475 (NW 0259521).

940. Wilson, Thomas, of Montreal.

Transatlantic Sketches; or, Travelling Reminiscences Of The West Indies And United States. By Thomas Wilson, B. A. . . .

Montreal: Printed By John Lovell, St. Nicholas Street. MDCCCLX. [1860]

8vo. 1 p.l., x, [11]–179 p. (1 leaf, [A]⁸, B-K⁸, L²) 20 cm.

Erratum slip pasted in facing p. [iii].

Introductory Letter dated (p. vi) Montreal, Jan. 1st 1860.

Bound in publisher's embossed maroon cloth.

NCH F 1611 .W75 NUC 667:241 (NW 0356977).

941. Budan, Armand, 1827– .

La Guadeloupe Pittoresque Texte Et Dessins Par A Budan

Paris Noblet Et Baudry, Libraires-Editeurs 15, Rue Des Saints-Pères, 15 1863 Paris—Imprimerie De J. Claye, 7, Rue Saint-Benoit

Folio. 3 p.l., [3]–44 p., 1 leaf, 11 plates (1 folding). 55 × 40 cm.

Plates:

1. La Rivière Palmiste
2. Intérieur De Forêt

3. Vue De La Soufrière

4. Les Bains Jaunes

5. La Basse-Terre

6. Cascade Vauchelet

7. Le Saut De Constantin

8. Vue Du Port Et De La Ville Du Moule

9. La Bourg De L'Anse Bernard

10. Le Trou Vaches

11. Vue Générale Du Port Et De La Ville De La Pointe-A Pitre (folding)

Armand Budan was born on Guadeloupe (cf. DBF 7:610–11; Thieme-Becker 5:185).

Sabin 8949.

NCH F 2006 .B92 NUC 82:367 (NB0920858).

941a.

Thornton, Of Skerton (caption title).

[1864] Printed genealogical table, 1 sheet, 37.5 × 50 cm. Mended with tape.

“Pedigree Thornton of Skerton near Lancaster” (ms. docket title).

Ms. additions through 1933.

Edmund Thornton (fl. 1789–1792) owned plantations in Grenada.

NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

941b.

Butler, Of Kirkland.

Printed genealogical table, 1 sheet, 50 × 62 cm. Mended with tape.

Ms. additions through 1933.

NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

942. Hartmann,

Album Martiniquais, Par Hartmann. Lithographié Par Eugène Cicéri.

[Paris] [1870?] Imprimerie Lemercier. 57, Rue De Seine

Oblong folio. 1 p.l., 12 plates. 31 × 44.5 cm.

Lithographed from photographs.

Bound in publisher's embossed cloth.

NUC 732:518—NCH only.

943. Curaçao. Missie Sta. Maria.

Tekstboekje Der Godsdienstige Liederen, Uittevoeren Door Het R. C. Kinderkooor Caecilia, Ten Voordeele Der Missie Sta Maria Op Curaçao. Directeur P. N. Koolen, Pz. Teksboekjes rijen te verkriggen à 15 Cents aan de Zaal.

Rotterdam, Bij Lutkie & Cranenburg. [1880s?]

18 p. 16 cm. (10 leaves)

Texts for a concert of sacred choral music.

Printed wrappers.

Disbound; in protective folder.

944. Waterton, Charles, 1782–1865.

Wanderings In South America, The North-West Of The United States, And The Antilles, 1812, 1816, 1820 & 1824 . . .

London: R. Clay, Sons, And Taylor, Bread Street Hill, E. C. [1882]

64 p. (A⁴ in magazine format) 29 cm.

Caption title; imprint at end.

Biography by the Rev. John George Wood (p. 1–11).

First pub. London, 1825; this edition first pub. London, 1879, in octavo.

Unbound; in red buckram slipcase, red leather spine.

NCH F 2371 .W33 1882

NUC 650:544 (NW 0110290).

945.

The Log Book; Or, Nautical Miscellany.

London: Published By J. & W. Robins. No. 57, Tooley Street, Southwark. [189-?]

8vo. iv, 508 p.; illus. 24 cm. (1–31⁸, 32⁶)

Title-page, a wood engraving with four nautical readers and two masts, signed: "I. March Sc."

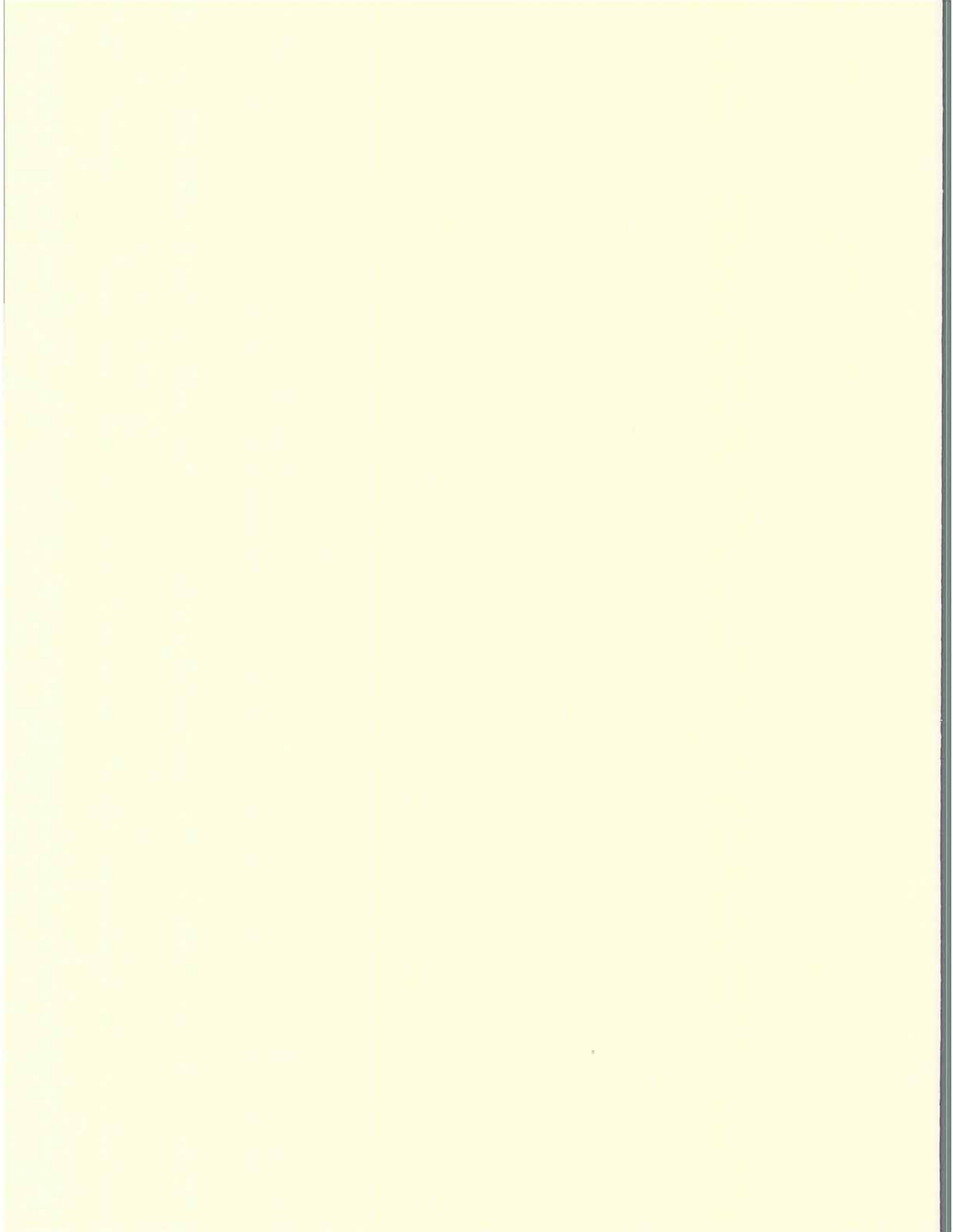
Preface signed (p. iv): An Old Sailor.

First issued in 38 numbers, of 498 pages, by J. Robins & Sons, [1830].

Bound in contemporary ¾ leather, embossed flower-pattern cloth boards.

NCH V 21 .L6 NUC 338:587 (NL 0450849).

MANUSCRIPTS



M1. Laet, Johannes de, 1593–1649.

Aen de Edele Mogende Heeren Staaten vande Provincie van Utrecht offe by absentie der selver aen Haere Ed. Mogh. Gecommitterde Tot Vtrecht . . . 1644 (docket title).

Leyden 29 Novemb. 1644. ALS, 1 p. 40 cm. With recent one-page transliteration.

“Edele Mogende Heeren Uwe Edele Moghende hebben haer altyts soo gunstige verhout aen de West Indische Compe, datt het bynae een inexcusable faute voor my sonde weren . . .”

Signed “J de Laet” with two comments added below signature in two different hands: “g Grotij scripsit [?] litigavit de origin Gentij Americanay: scripsit & iter” (1st note). In 1644 de Laet published *Responsio ad dissertationem secundam Hugonis Grotii, de Origine gentium Americanarum* (cf. Alden 644/92).

Written as Director of the West Indische Compagnie.

In case labelled “J. Delaet—Letter—1644”

NCH MS 179.

M2. Turner, Edward, fl. 1647.

M^r Clerke and M^r Hunts[?] Lease of my land in Antigoe: June 1^o: 1648 for ii yeares: My lord Carliles patent to me was incoted Michaelmas Terme 23^o: Car: 1647. (docket title)

[London] 20 Jan. 1647. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 56 × 47 cm., folded. Seal.

“Articles of Agreement . . . Bitweene Edward Turner of . . . London Esquire of the first part John Clarke of . . . Hertf. Esquire of the second part And John Hunt of the Kingdom of France gent and one of the planters in the Island of Barbadoes . . . of the third part . . .” signed “John Clarke” “John [?]arry.”

“ . . . in 1627 Lord Hay, Earl of Carlisle, obtained a patent granting him the Caribee Islands; that his son James was, on account of the debts of his father, obliged to make over his property to trustees, and the said islands were decreed in Chancery on the 7th June 1645 to the creditors . . . the Earl thereupon, on 26th Feb. 1647, appointed Francis, late Lord Willoughby of Parham, his lieut.-general over those islands for 21 years, and by another deed demised those islands to him for 21 years, burthened with the debts to the creditors . . . the King on 30 Oct. 1662 granted to the said Lord Willoughby one moiety of the revenue of those islands for seven years, reserving the other moiety to himself, and afterwards, on 13 June 1663, the King in Council heard the pretensions of the Earl of Kinnoul, heir to the late Earl of Carlisle, the Lord Willoughby, and all others claiming an interest in those islands . . . management thereof was left to the Lord Willoughby as chief Governor, after whose death William, Lord Willoughby, his brother, succeeded, pursuant to a commission dated 3 Jan. 1666 . . . on the 10th of Jan. 1667 the said creditors complained that they had received no part of their debt . . .” (“Report touching the Earl of Carlisle’s creditors and the Earl of Kenoule,

&c.” in PRO, Calendar of Treasury Papers 1556–7—1696, 1:12–14).

Marked “24” in box labelled “Antigua”

M3. Jeaffreson, Christopher, fl. 1675–1749 (d. before 7 June 1749).

Christopher Jeaffreson was, with Thomas Warner who originated the scheme, the man who drew up the plans for colonization of St. Kitts. Thomas Warner had sailed from England in 1620 with Roger North and Thomas Painton, intending to found a settlement in Guiana. As that effort was unsuccessful, Painton suggested attempting one of the small Caribbean islands. “Furthermore, he knew of just such an island—the island of St. Christopher. The idea appealed to Warner, for here might be an opportunity to found a colony and to succeed where the great Raleigh had failed . . .”

“Warner, after a sojourn of several months, returned to England and at once proceeded to look up his old friend John Jeaffreson, an experienced navigator and just the man to lead an expedition by sea, and to him he unfolded his scheme . . . Jeaffreson was enthusiastic . . . Warner . . . enlisted . . . sixteen persons . . . and having set sail for St. Christopher, he dropped anchor on January 28, 1624 . . .”

“John Jeaffreson . . . with the help of Merifield . . . chartered a ship . . . arrived at St. Christopher on March 18, 1625 . . . A handful of men isolated on an insignificant island for the prosaic purpose of raising tobacco were in reality forging an important link in Britain’s far-flung empire.

“Early in September Warner was back in England with 9,500 pounds of tobacco to defray the costs of his expedition . . . King Charles . . . readily granted a patent on September 25, 1625, to Ralph Merifield, his partners, and his agents permitting them to traffic in the islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Barbuda, and Montserrat. Thomas Warner and after his death John Jeaffreson were to be entrusted with their governance. Thus was the possession of the settlement assured to its founders . . . John Jeaffreson, appointed colonel of militia, also contributed . . . by drilling soldiers and constructing fortifications, besides attending to his duties as a prominent planter” (Nellis M. Crouse, *French Pioneers in the West Indies 1624–1664*, pp. 13–16, 24).

John Jeaffreson, under royal patent, became the first deputy-governor of the island, and was the original owner of the land first referred to in 1675 as Wingfield Manor.

This archive comes directly from the Jeaffreson family.

A great deal of the earlier material relates to Sir Christopher Jeaffreson, an important but rather frivolous island planter in the 17th century, who lived at Dullingham House near Newmarket (England), and who rented Wingfield Manor as an absentee landlord. Boundaries in his lifetime included Henry Garbrant, Merrifields Gut, Turn-

ing Gut, and Charles Mathew. Sir Christopher is the subject of a two-volume study by John Cordy Jeaffreson (1831–1901), *A Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century*, published in 1878.

The letters listed as by Christopher Jeaffreson are copies in his own hand signed with his initial-logo of CJ intertwined. His replies, written out on the letter being answered or attached thereto, are also initialled.

a) The counterpte of the Assignem^l. to M^f. Willm: Freeman. 1652 (docket title). “St Christophers Manor of Godwin” Signed “William Freeman” Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet 63.5 × 71.5 cm., folded; pendant seal. NCH MS Jeaff-2.

b) The Lord Carleils graunt to Coll John Jeaffreson (docket title). “Inrolled in the close Rolles in Chancery the fifteenth day of July in the yeare of our Lord 1658 By Humfrey Haggard . . . Earlc of Carlile & Jefferson & Johnson.” 3 April 1658. Ms. on vellum, 44.8 × 59.4 cm.; pendant seal of Carlisle. NCH MS Jeaff-1.

Carlisle had been granted a royal patent on 2 July 1627, appointing him Lord Proprietor of the English Caribbee Islands. This grant for 1,000 acres in St. Kitts “now in the actual possession and occupation of the said John Jeaffreson, but late being parcel of certain gardens late belonging to the Indian Savages of the Island” was to Jeaffreson and Johnson, in reward for help in “keeping the Island against the Savages and others” and for “defeating, suppressing and conquering of the Natives and other Savage inhabitants of the Island . . . endeavouring to have slayne and extirpated the said John and other his majesties subjects there then planted, dwelling and inhabiting.”

c) M^f John Jeaffresons Assignem^l of his estate and Interest to the Mannor of Wingfeild in the Island of S^t Christophers to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. (docket title). “Dat 9 Feb: 1675” Signed “John Jeaffreson” Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, 47.8 × 58.6 cm.; pendant seal. Worming with some loss of text. NCH MS Jeaff-3.

John Jeaffreson at this time is living in Pettystrey, Suffolk.

d) Dame Ann Stapletons Bill of Sale of 1/10 pt. of y^c Francis & Dorothy To Cap^l. Jefferson (docket title). 1682. Signed “Ann Stapleton” with 2 receipts. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet.

e) S^t W^m Stapletons Grant of Wingfield Manor Plantation—with the Original Grant of the use of the Water in the Old Road River for the benefit of the Wingfield Manor Estate to build Mills & Indego Works & &—(docket title). 8 June 1682; signed “W^m: Stapleton.” Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet 28.6 × 65.4 cm. folded; papered wax seal of Leeward Islands (Charles II in chariot, “Sigillum Insulum St. Christopher, Nevis, Antiego, Monserrat”; Royal Arms; 12.2 cm. diam.) NCH MS Jeaff-4.

f) 1683? [Petition to transport “Cannon Armes or Ammunition” to the new fort on St. Kitts in the Francis Frigate]

g) 1685. Christopher Jeaffreson to Major MacArthur, 1 p.; dampstains, torn

h) Old Accounts of the Manor of Wingfield on the Island of S^t. Christophers (ms. cover title). Codex account book bound in vellum, marbled endpapers. Some dampstain. 1 leaf, leaves [1–7] excised, 8–58, [6], 7 blank, [1], 1–9, [1] leaves with ms., 82 blank leaves. Interleavings include receipts; calculations; building plans; “a Copy of S^t. W^m. Stapletons Grant of 1685 the use of the Old Road River with permission to build Mills & Indego works & &” (1p. ms.); “1685 Resceived of Capt. Athy this Book on y^c 12th of November 1685 By me Christopher Jeaffreson” “This Schedule and Award Made on the 27 of August 1685 between Cap^l. Chris^f Jeaffreson and Ensign Edw^d Thome” (ms., 20p., 30.2 cm.); Inventory of Wingfields 29 July 1685 by Lt. Zachariah Rice Lt Francis Kerie (docket title); “Copy of the Act of the Gen^l. Council & Assembly of the Leeward Islands touching Com^{ns}. & an Agent for the said Islands./ for Cap^l Jeffreyson” (docket title (ms., 4p., 29.2 cm.; St. Johns, Antigua, 8 Nov. 1690); “. . . An Act for appointing Com^{ns}. and an Agent to Negotiate and Manage the Affaires of the Leeward Islands as also for setting a Fund for the defraying the Expence & Charge of such Negotiation & procureing of divers necessaries for the Use and benefit of said Islands . . .”

i) 5 Nov^f. 1685 S^t. W^m. Stapletons Grant. 1685 Of the use of the Old Road River with permission to build Mills & Indigo Works & & (docket title). “Original Grant of the use of the water in the Old Road River for the benefit of the Wingfield Estate” (2d docket title). Ms., 1p. 29.1 cm. Seal.

j) 1692. 18 June. Christopher Jeaffreson to Mr. Cunyngham, 1p.; torn with loss of text

k) A Copy of a Letter of Att^l (docket title). Nov. 1692. Ms., 1p. 42.7 cm. Stained, some loss of text.

l) 1692. 8 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 1p.

m) 1695. 7 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 3p., not signed (copy?)

n) 1695. 9 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 3p.; torn with loss of text

o) A Rough Sketch of Agreement to Cap^l Burell (docket title). 1696. Ms. in CJ’s hand, 1p. 36.3 cm.

p) M^f. Burrell et al to M^f Jeaffreson } Coven^l. Bond 1697 Plantation Manor of Wingfield in y^c Isl^d. of S^t. Christophers (docket title). 1p.

q) 1697. 29 Jan. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Burrell, 1½ p.

r) 1697. 30 Jan. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett

s) 1697. 1 Feb. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

t) 1697. 9 Feb. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

u) 1697. 10 June. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Matthew, 1p.

v) 1697. 13 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captains Willett & Burrell, 3p.

w) 1697. 27 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Burrell, 1p.

x) 1697. 27 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Captain Willett, 1p.

y) 1700. 22 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson's copy, in his own hand, of his will. Ms., 2 leaves, 37.5 cm., tied; Jeaffreson's seal. Eaten in right margin with loss of text.

z) Jan^y. 19 1712. M^f Micajah and M^f Rich^d Perry. Relative to Col. Lamberts Lease (docket title). Ms., 1p. 32.7 cm.

aa) 1713. 19 Jan. Christopher Jeaffreson, "Dullingham January ye 19th 1712/13 Sr I received this day your Joint letter wth the inclosed from Coll: Lambert . . ." initialled "CJ"

bb) 4 March and 6th May 1712, 3 Copy of Letters from Co^l to Maj^f General Lambert (docket title). Ms., 2p. 20.9 cm. "Honored S^r When you first wrote to me about renting my Plantation I was under such engagements of a promesse made to M^f Helder & his Agent here that I was not at liberty to treat wth yo^f friends . . . Dudingham in Cambridgeshire March y^e 4th: 1712/13 . . . Ch^f: Jeaffreson . . ." and "S^r By mine of y^e 4th: of March last <wth M^f Mikajah Perry promised to forward> I gave you by way of Apologie the true Reason of my slacknesse in answering y^r Letter . . . May y^e 6 1713 . . . Christopher Jeaffreson"

cc) A Bond from Maj^f Gen^l Lambert M^f Micajah Perry and M^f Richard Meriwether for pformance of Coven^{ts} and paym^t of 400^l to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f the 25th March 1713 . . . (docket title). 1p.

dd) Nov^r. 12. 1713 Damage done by Major Gilliard partner to M^f Burrell—New lease to be granted to Col. Lambert. an Inventory of Slaves and what was Standing & growing and the Estate & & &—(docket title). Ms. copy, 1p. 29.8 cm. "Dullingham Nov:^{ber} 12:th 1713 S^r Give me leave to ade to the the other troubles I have given you this ass^{ce} of my thanks for your appearance on my behalf upon my Plantation on y^e 30th of July last to see an Inventory made . . . Sr you knew Henry Garbrants who when our Island was lost in the Year 1666 livd under the French and as other foraignners did acquired a sham Title to a part of my Plantation . . . Your obliged humble servant" (no name at end).

ee) a Copy of a letter to M^f Rich^d Meriweather Ia^ñ 2nd. 1713, 14 Relative to Lambert the Appraisement of Slaves & & (docket title). Ms., 1p. 21.2 cm. "S^r I waited only for y^e favour of a letter from you w^{ch} I have now Received to give my directions for y^e payment of Ten Guyns into yo^f handes for y^e use of M^f Butter in consideration of what he did for me in defence of my Tytle to that litle part of my Plantation to w^{ch} M^f Williams pretended . . . Ch^f: Jeaffreson" with 2 copies in CJ's hand.

ff) [1716] A Lease from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. to Major General Lambeth of the plantation or Mannor of Wingfield in S^t Christophers for Twelve Yeares at 200^l p [annum] to [expire] at Lady Day 1728. (docket title). Signed "Christopher Jeaffreson." Ms. on vellum,

1 sheet. 80.5 × 89.5 cm., folded. Engr. init. Large blot with loss of legibility. NCH MS Jeaff-5.

gg) General Lamberts bond for performance of Covenants—Dated 15 May 1721 (docket title). 1p., 1 seal.

hh) A Bond for performance of Cov^{ts}. from Major Generall Michael Lambeth Micajah Perry Thomas Truman—and John Merriman to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. / Dat 15th. May 1721 (docket title). 1p., 3 seals.

ii) [1727] C Jeaffreson Esq^f. to Charles Pym Esq^f. A Lease of a Plantation in the Island of Saint Christophers For 30 Years from Lady Day 1728 Yearly Rent 250[£] (docket title). Signed "Charles Pym." Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 74 × 75 cm., folded. Engr. init. NCH MS Jeaff-6.

jj) [1728] Bond from Charles Pym and Tho^s Truman to Chris^t Jeaffreson for Performance of Covenants (docket title). 1p.

kk) Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esquire to Charles Pym Esquire of the Mannor of Wingfeild in the Island of Saint Christopher's./ (docket title). "Dated 25 March 1737." Signed "Chris"; remainder of signature cut out. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet; papered seal of Lord Mayor of London. 74 × 75.4 cm., folded. Engr. init. NCH MS Jeaff-7.

ll) Counterpart of Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. to Charles Pym Esq^f. (docket title). "Dated 25th March 1737." Signed "Charles Pym." Engr. init. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68 × 74.8 cm. folded to 19.7 × 27 cm. NCH MS Jeaff-8.

mm) M^f Chistopher Ieffreson Esq^f. to Charles Pym Esq^f. } A Further Mortgage for 800^l. of a plantation pt. at S^t. Christophers—(docket title). 27 Sept. 1738. Signed "Christ"; remaining signature cut out. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet; affidavits, 2p. ms., tied; seal. Approx. 43.6 × 44.4 cm., folded. Chewed with loss of text. NCH MS Jeaff-9.

nn) Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f to Charles Pym Esq^f for £800 Dated 27th: Sep^r. 1738 (docket title). 2p.

oo) Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f to Charles Pym Esq^f for payment of £400 Dated 20 Nov. 1739 (docket title). 2p.

pp) Bond from Christ^s Jeaffreson Esq^f to Chas Pym for payment of £200 Dated 22 Oct^r 1740 (docket title). 2p.

qq) Lord Romney & Ux to Brooke and Wale } Assignment In Trust for M^{rs}. Jeaffreson (docket title). "Dat 7th June 1749." Signed "Romney" "Priscilla Romney" "Eliza Jeaffreson." Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets, tied; seal. 65.7 × 75.5 cm. folded. "Sold by T Brookbank Stationer at Furnivals Inn" engr. elaborately into initial. NCH MS Jeaff-10.

rr) ———. Another copy, the same. 67.4 × 75 cm. folded. NCH MS Jeaff-11.

The second part of this group, initiated by Christopher Jeaffreson (fl. 1756–1824), is M119 in this catalogue.

M4. Sparke, Charles, fl. 1654–1660.

Barbados, 13 May 1654. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 30.5 cm. Repairs with loss of text.

NCH MS #46, in folder.

Barbadoes, 15 July 1654. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 19.5 cm. Some repairs.

In box labelled "A.L.S. Charles (?) Barbadoes 1654."

NCH MS #186.

Jamaica, 24 Jan. 1659. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Torn, worn.

Jamaica, 6 Aug. 1660. ALS to Arthur Sparke, 2 p. 31.5 cm. Worn; signature nearly illegible.

NCH MS #46, in folder.

Has had a bad trip; deploras the market; cannot get sugar at 4d. per pound; introduces Mr. Nicholas Sparke; Jamaica needs relief badly from England; has sent his mother a coconut by John Dudley; also sends an earring with pearls and a cake of chocolate; asks for brandy; longs to return to England but cannot get goods for passage as brother Gabriel has sold what he was given and "makes himsealf drunkard llaughing stocke to all the Country . . ."; in short, is very unhappy.

There are Sparke family papers (54 documents), including letters of Arthur and Charles, in the library of the Royal Commonwealth Society; see Handler 152–153.

M5. Payne, Philip, fl. 1662.

31 July 1662. Ms. copy of bond to Samuel Payne, 1 p. 30 cm.

"Vera Copia—Know all men by these pñts that I Phillip Payne of the City of London . . . am holden and stand bounden firmly unto Samuell Payne merchant late of the Island St. Christophers . . . in the full Just Sume or quantity of Thirty thousand poundes of good Muscobadoe Suger . . ."

31 July 1662. Ms. copy of bond to Samuel Payne, 1 p. 30 cm.

"Vera Copia—Know all men by these prdts that I Phillip Payne of the City of London . . . am holden & doe stand firmly bound unto Samuell Payne merchant late of the Island St. Christophers . . . in the full & just quantity or Sume of Thirty thousand pounds of good Mustovadoe Suger . . ."

NCH MS #160, in folder.

M6. Payne, Samuel, fl. 1662?

Copy of Cap Samewell Pains laste letter by thomas fleete Mas of the Suckses (docket title)

"London 9th" [1662?]. Ms., 1 p. 29.1 cm.

"Capt Sammewell Paine and loving frind my laste to you Cap harris the 24 of march whearein I did aquint you of what had beene donn in Captaine Coutler's bisnes and I did send you Mr Calmadyes letter of atorny with 5 or 6 good witness to it which I thougte with the advise of my frinds might doe as well as the lord mayors Seail . . ." ending "yours tRewly"; no signature.

NCH MS #164, in folder.

M7. England & Wales. Privy Council. 1663.

a) At the Court at Whitehall y^c 13th of June 1663 Present The Kings most Excell^t. Ma^{ty} . . . Duke of Yorke Duke of Albemarle . . . Prince Rupert Lord Chamberlain Lord Chancellor Lord Holles Lord Treasurer M^f. Sec^{ry}. Morice Lord Privy Seale M^f. Sec^{ry}. Bennett His Ma^{ty} having this day in Councell heard the Severall presensions of y^c Earle of Kenoul the Lord Villughby of Parham, and all others who claime Title or Interest in y^c Caribbee Islands . . .

London, 13 June 1663. Ms., 3 p. 30 cm.

"Vera Copia John Nicholas"

In 1666 "the English held four islands of the Leeward group, and to the south of them the island of Barbados, lying out in the Atlantic Ocean. The old Carlisle Patent which covered these islands was issued in 1627 by Charles I to the earl of that name, and twenty years later was leased by Carlisle's son to Lord Francis Willoughby of Parham. . . ." (Crouse, pp. 16ff.)

During Governor Willoughby's administration the proprietary form of government was abolished in Barbados, which was made a Crown colony. The King finally decided the whole revenue of the island to belong to the Crown. This petition attempts to settle claims against the estate of the Earl of Carlisle.

b) Puckering, Sir Henry, fl. 1663?

Petition S^t. Henry Puckering K^{nt}. & others Credito^{rs}. of the late Earle of Carlisle (docket title)

[after 13 June 1663] Ms., 2 p. 29.5 cm.

"To the Kings most Excellent Ma^{ty}. And the Lords of his most Hon^{ble} Privy Councill. This humble Petition of S^t. Henry Puckering K^{nt}., Thomas Henshaw & George Goodman Esq^{rs}. . . . on y^c Island of Barbados and other y^c Chariby Islands, y^e Ma^{ty} was graciously pleased . . . to order and direct Francis L^d Willoughby of Parham . . . to pay . . . out of one moyty of y^c revenue of the s^d Islands . . . before any parts therof should bee payable to the Crowne . . ."

c) Petition S^t. Henry Puckering K^{nt}. & others Cred- it^{ors}. of the late Earle of Carlisle. (docket title)

[after 13 June 1663] Ms., 2 p. 30 cm. Tattered at edges.

"To the Kings most Excellent Ma^{ty}. And the Lords of his most Hon^{ble} Privy Councill. The humble Petition of S^t. Henry Puckering K^{nt}., Thomas Henshaw & George Goodman Esq^{rs}. in y^c behalf of themselves and y^e Reste of y^c Credrs. of James late Earle of Carlisle deceased . . ."

Attempts to recover monies expended in Barbados and St. Lucia; cf. PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Colonial. 1661–1668, 482, 485, 486.

M8. Temericourt, Jacques Boisseret de, fl. 1665.

S^{ic} Marie, 26 May 1665. ALS to d'Herblay, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Stains, tears. With typescript translation.

"Celle cy est La troiesme que Je me suis donné Lhon-

neur de vous escrire, Je vous ay appris mon heureuse ar-
rivee Et Le depart de Monsieur de Tracy . . . Et mesme a
dit que dans la consideration de monsieur de champigny
Il ne les auroit pas fraictez dune si douce maniere . . . Jene
scay pas comme Jen seray avec Monsieur Lintendant, Mais
Il le veut porter de cet air la, Jay esté le voir deux fois pour
conferer avec Luy de nos affaires sans quil moist rendu
une visite, Et Javois retenu un bateau pour me porter a
Marie galande, quil a envoié alieurs, Je croy que Je seray
obligé dy aller dans Le canot, Monsieur du Lion qui nous
fait Lhonneur de nous aymer ma tesmoigné son ressentiment
. . .” signed “De Temericourt.”

“ . . . in 1649 Guadeloupe with its adjacent islets and
Mariegalante passed into the hands of Charles Houël
and his brother-in-law, Jean de Boisseret d’Herblay . . .
Jacques Boisseret de Téméricourt was placed over Marie-
galante, thanks to the influence of his mother, who re-
ceived this right for him when she sold her interests to
the company . . .” (Crouse, p. 12)

Speaks of the sugar trade; of the difficulty of getting
good supplies; of Mariegalante; of Messrs. de Cham-
pigny, de Coudray, and de Colbert.

NCH MS #15, in folder.

M9. Colleton, Sir John, d. 1666.

The probate of S^r. John Colleton’s Will. 23^o. April
1666 (docket title)

23 April 1666. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 76 × 46 cm.,
1 addendum sheet (certificate of probate, in Latin) 16 ×
13 cm., both folded.

“In the name of God Amen: I Sir John Colleton of
St. Martins in the feilds in the County of Middlesex
Knight, and Baronet . . .” signed “R. Hoare”.

Income of one of his Barbados sugar plantations to
be divided among his four sons and his grandchildren.

See Handler 160, where there may be Colleton family
papers; see also PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Col.
1661–1668, 1322, 1323, 1841.

Marked “DM-336” in box labelled “Barbados.”

M10. England & Wales. Sovereign, 1660–1685 (Charles II).

L^d: Willoughby’s Warr^l: passed here 24th Junij 1672./
(docket title)

Whitehall, 12 June 1672. Ms., 6 leaves.

“Our Will and Pleasure is, That you prepare a Bill
. . . in these words following . . . To One Right Truely
and Wellbeloved William Lord Willoughby of Parham,
Greeting. Wee . . . constitute and appoint you . . . Our
Captaine Generall and Governor in chief, in and over Our
Jsland of Barbados, Santaluzia, S^t. Vincence, Dominico,
and the rest . . . of the Caribbee Jslands . . . to windward
of Guardaloup . . .” signed “Islington.”

PRO. Cal. State Papers. Col. 1664–1674, 871.

NCH MS #48, in folder.

M11. Bird, William, fl. 1672.

Lisbon, 15 Oct. 1672. ALS to John Cook, 1 p. 30.5
cm. Integral address.

“S^r I have yours of y^c 8th. present, wth an inclosed for
M^r. Gill w^{ch}. I doe againe returne as you desired, for he
Imbarked yesterday . . . this weeke overland brought us
Letters of y^c 26th of August, advizeing y^l 2 privateers of
15 & 20 Guns met wth 20 saile Barbados ships & took
6 or 7 of y^c best . . .” signed “Will^m: Bird”

NCH MS #129, in folder.

M12. Ker, Thomas, fl. 1673.

Petition for Thomas Ker of Mersingtowne (docket
title)

[London] 1673. Ms., 1 p. 29.6 cm.

“To ye Lords of Mat^{tes} most hon^d privie Counsell
The humble petitione of Thomas Ker of Mersingtowne
Sheweth That g^r[?] your petr haveing taillzied[?] his haill
estate To M^r Alex^r Swintoune advocatt in mariage with
his Niece Upon conditione of the name and armes of
Ker to be assumed by the aires of the mariage The pay^l
of the pet^{rs} debt And retaining the Lyferent use of the
haill estate L—e payeing to the said M^r Alex^r the
©rents of the Just debts to be payed by him Conforme
to the expresse conditione of the taillzie[?] and back-
band[?] relative therto herewith produced Secondit with
many oathes and asseveratioues by word and Letter
Notwithstanding g^r[?] of the said M^r Alex^r hath not onlie
broken the taillzie and suspended the backband But also
accompanied with a number of rude persons tooke your
petr . . . [beat him up & threw him in debtors’ prison,
from whence issueth this paper] . . .”

Possibly the estate mentioned in the agreement is in
the West Indies.

NCH MS #163, in folder.

M13. Barbados. Auditor.

Barbados A State of an Accompt of John Spencer Esq
&c Farmers of the 4 & ½ pCent there for 2 yeares ended
at X/m^s 1672. (docket title)

Barbados. [Jan. or Feb. 1673] Ms., 3 p. 40 cm. Sewn
at top.

“The Island of Barbadoes, A Breife State of the Ac-
compt of Robert Spencer Esq^r. S^r Charles Wheeler Barr^l.
John Strode and George March Esq^{rs}. Farm^{rs}. of the Im-
post on Custome Granted to his Ma^{ty}. . . . by the Inhabit-
ants of the Island of Barbadoes, to bee raised upon ye
Native Comodities thereof after the rate of fower and a
halfe in specie p Centu^m. Made up for two whole yeares
ended at Xsmās 1672. . . .” signed “R Auldworth Aud^r.”

“Co. 49-4/ N.-No. 1 Southwell MSS” on 1st p.

John Carter Brown Library has a similar document;
cf. Handler 172.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados
17Century.”

M14. Bendyshe, Sir John, fl. 1675–1690.

The Conveyances from S^r John Bendyshe and Dame Martha his wife to M^r. John West & William Smith To severall [?] of Barbadoes Lands. 1675. (docket title)

23 Jan. 1675. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, ½ sheet attached at bottom margin. 64.5 × 59 cm. folded. Two pendant seals.

“This Indenture . . . Betweene S^r John Bendyshe . . . and Dame Martha his wife . . . whereas . . . Dame Martha . . . is willing to joyne . . . in the conveyance of . . . All that . . . Plantation . . . called . . . Bide-Mill-house . . . in the Island of Barbadoes in parts beyond the Seas . . .” signed “John Bendyshe” “Martha Bendysh”

“The Schedule or Inventory Indented of all and singular the White or Christian Servants [8] Negro Slaves [60 men, 64 women, 33 children] horses [6] Neate Cattle [36] Assingos [6] and Sheepe [50] . . .”

Marked “16” in box labelled “Barbados.”

M15. England & Wales. Sovereign (Charles II), 1660–1685.

Maj to Lt. Jonathan A. Atkins Governor of Barbados. Approved in Councill (docket title)

[London, late 1676 or early 1677] Ms. bill of particulars, 3 p. 35.5 cm. Wear, fraying at fold with separation, loss of text. Ms. additions in another hand.

“Trustie and beloved. When . . . We designed You Governour of Our Island of Barbados . . . The particulars which chiefly give us offence are these. First that concerning Our Farmers of the four and a half per cent weighing the Casks of Sugar. Secondly, the complaint of the want of sufficient supply of Negroes from the Royal African Company. Thirdly, which is the main matter, a dispensation proposed of the Acts of Navigation and Trade. Concerning which when You have review’d Your late Adresse of the 4/14th July 1676 to Our Committees of Trade and Plantations . . . We choose rather to caution you upon this occasion . . .”

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M16. Morren, William, deponent, b. ca. 1653.

Morrins test./ (docket title)

25 June 1677. Ms., p. 21cm.

“The Deposition of William Morren aged twenty foure yeares or thereabouts. Saith. That Being one of the Seamen Belonging to the Ship Dolphin when Thomas Savage was master of her on a voyage to the West Indies, we being at an Island called S^t Lucia . . . s^d Sloop loaded from o^r vessell twice . . . by the ord^r of m^r augustin Melot . . . m^r melot desired o^r master to let him have the Boate and two men and he would goe over to Martinique . . . I Being one of the men . . . taken upon oath 25th. 6.77 before me Simon Bradstreet R^{ef}.”

After a long wait for his return, they left Melot behind.

NCH MS #195.

M17. Bate, William, fl. 1677.

a) W^m Bate & Alice Bate their deed of Settlem^t of plant La Rouse to R^d Bate their Sonne Aug^t 14 1677 Barbados. (docket title)

Barbados, 14 Aug. 1677. Ms., 2 p. 31.5cm.

“This Indenture . . . Between William Bate of . . . Barbados . . . And Alice his wife of the one part & Richard Bate . . . of the other part . . .” signed “W Bate” and “Alice Bate”.

In box labelled “Blaitwhaite Papers Barbados 17Century.”

b) W^m Bate & Alice Bate their deed of Settlem^t of plant^t Delarouse on R^d Bate Aug^t 14 77. (docket title)

Barbados, 14 Aug. 1677. Ms., 1 p. 31.5cm.

“This Indenture . . . Between William Bate . . . And Alice his wife of the one part & Richard Bate . . . of the other part . . .” signed “W Bate” and “Alicce Bate”.

Plantation in the parish of St. Michael. Boundaries include Capt. Thomas Cole, Samuel Osbourne, Christopher Jackson, Sarah Conway, George Pirkhoad[?], John Wattstone, Capt. Richard Salter.

William Bate was treasurer of Barbados.

In box labelled “Blaitwhaite Papers Barbados 17Century.”

M18. Bendyshe, Martha, fl. 1675–1690.

My Lady Bendyshe’s Declaracōn concerning Bidemill House plantacōn 1678. (docket title)

1678. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 77.5 × 73 cm. folded.

“To all To whom these presents Shall come Dame Martha Bendysh . . . Sendeth Greeting Whereas In and by one Indenture bearing date [25 Jan. 1675] . . . All that . . . plantation . . . called . . . Bide Mill House . . . in the Island of Barbados in parts beyond the Seas . . .” signed “Mart,” rest of signature and seal cut out.

Marked “1948 c” in box labelled “Barbados.”

M19. Stede, Edwin, fl. 1678–1694.

a) A Peticuler List or Schedule of all and Singuler the Negroes horses Cattell Stock and Utensills of Plantation belonging to the within bargained Land and promises as followeth (Viz) . . . Recorded In the Secre^{ys} office this 16th of 7^d 1678 Edwyn Stede Dep^{ly} Secr^y. . . .

Barbados, 16 July 1678. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm.

Stede served as collector in Barbados; Jacobsen reports letters at Porlock House (cf. p. 171, note).

For a document by the same author dated 28 Feb. 1694 among the Harley Papers, British Library, see Handler 134.

b) Stede, Edwyn, fl. 1679–1694.

From M^r. Stede to The Committee. (docket title)

Barbados, 25 Jan. 1680. Ms., 1 p. 35 cm.

“May it Please yo^r: Lordships By the inclosed Copy . . . you will Please to observe what Papers were then

Sent to yo^r: Lopps . . .” with ten signatures including Samuel Newton, Richard Howell, Henry Walrond, Thomas Wardall, John Beers, Edwyn Stede, John Walrond, Benjamin Knights.

c) Barbados, 31 Jan. 1680. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 2 p. 35 cm. Integral address. Old, crude repairs.

“Honored Sr. The great obligations you have layed upon mee . . . require my acknowledgements to you . . . though my Six weekes Confinement to my bedd <by a feavor and my old enimy the Gout> from whence I am but this day risen . . .”

d) Barbados, 1 Feb. 1680. Ms. letter to the Lords commissioners of the Treasury, signed, 1 p. 35 cm. Integral address.

e) Tyrwhitt, Francis, fl. 1681.

London, 26 March 1681. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 36 cm. Tattered at edges; old repairs.

“Sr Since his Ma^{ty} hath beene pleased to remove the Court to Oxon; And having to doe wth. Potent men <as my opposers> w^{ch} possibly may Endeavor to passe their Accounts with you there, and thereby surprize his Ma^{ty}s Officers in getting Allowance of Tallyes w^{ch}. ought not to be allowed them . . .”

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century.”

In July of 1682 William Blathwayt became Auditor-General of His Majesty’s Revenue in America; cf. PRO, Calendar of Treasury Papers 1556–7—1696 1:10.

M20. [Stapleton family]

“Memorand^m, that m^r: James Stapleton, the Son of his Ex^{ty}: William Stapleton Cap^l. Generall &c Was borne upon this Island of Nevis the 24th. day of Sepr. being Tuesday about eleavin of the Clock at night an^o: Do~m: 1672 . . . William Stapleton the Second Son . . . Ann Stapleton the Daughter . . . Miles Stapleton, the third Son . . . Lewis Stapleton, Second Daughter . . . Frances Stapleton, the third Daughter . . . All Recorded in the Book of Records of Nevis Tho: Fenton Secr~.”

[Nevis, after 1681] Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, 34 × 50 cm. folded.

Copy record of birth dates for the six Stapleton children.

Marked “1367M” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew”

M21. Witham, Sir John, fl. 1682.

5th Dec: 1682 From M^r. Witham 4½ p cent/ (docket title).

5 Dec. 1682. ALS to Blathwayt, 7 p. 30 cm. Damp-stain at outer margin with loss of about half the text; repairs to folds; signature nearly illegible.

“S^r. It was very pleasing to me to receive . . . and had been ye more . . . any Comande, which . . . I doe

esteem . . . in which I doe with . . .” regarding the history of revenue collection in Barbados.

Sir John Witham was Deputy Governor at Barbados 1680–85 for Sir Richard Dutton.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M22. Marriot, Robert, fl. 1683.

London, 12 Oct. 1683. ALS to “Samuell Newton,” 1 p. 35 cm. Tattered at edges with some loss of text; corner at signature torn with loss of letters.

“For Co^{ll} Samuell Newton, <And Honored Friend,> . . . I take notice of what you heard Right about Capt Bennett . . . as to Potts and Drippe shall Forbeare sending them . . . am now comeing to Answer . . . about the Ozenbrigs and blew linnen . . .” signed “Rob. Marrio”.

For papers relating to the Newton estate see Handler’s *Guide* 158, *Supplement* 60, and his “Sources for the study of preemancipation sugar plantations in Barbados: manuscripts relating to Newton and Seawell” in *Caribbean Archives* 5 (1976), 11–24.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

M23. Montserrat—Laws, statutes, etc., 1683.

Montserat. Act preventing Inconveniencies arising from Acc^{ts}. left upon Oaths & Assignm^{ts} of Bills without the knowledge of Debtors. (docket title)

Montserrat, 19 Nov. 1683. Ms., 2 p. 30 cm.

“An Act to prevent Inconveniencies arising from Accompts left upon Oaths & Assignments of Bills without the Knowledge of Debtors. Whereas great Disturbances have risen in the several Courts of this Island . . .”

NCH MS #6, in folder.

M24. Bramley, John, fl. 1684, defendant.

List of Papers sent home Contra W^m. Freeman./ Rec^d 3^d June 84 (docket title)

Montserrat, 22 March 1684. Ms. copy, 1 p. 20.5 cm.

List of the 18 pieces send in response to Freeman’s complaints about his land having been taken—possibly by slaving interests, as at this time planters had almost no redress if they were indebted to a slaver.

Phillipps Ms. 17477.

PRO. Calendar of State Papers. Colonial. 1681–1685, 976, 1614, etc.

NCH MS #5.

M25. Great Britain. Board of Council.

a) 2 July: 84. Report concern^g M^r Freeman./ ok draught (docket title)

Montserrat, 2 July 1684. Ms. draft, 5 p. 29.5 cm. Incomplete: ends on last page with catchwords “All which”.

“May it please your Ma^{ty} Having rec^d your Ma^{ty}s Order in councill . . . Reforming unto us the Petition of W^m”

Freeman Esq Complaining of the Unjust Proceedings of John Bramley of Monserrat in Endeavouring to defraud the Petition in his absence By a Partition of a Plantation & Stock . . ." Asks that the partition be set aside as illegal after having required enlightenment of William Stapleton, Governor of Montserrat.

b) 2: July 1684. Report concerning Freeman Ca. Bramley (docket title)

Montserrat, 2 July 1684. Ms., 3 p. 35 cm. Margins torn with loss of text; repairs. With overwriting and revisions.

"May it please Yo^r: Ma^{ty}: Having received Yo^r: Ma^{ty}'s Order in Council . . . referring unto us the Petition of William Freeman Esq. complaining of the unjust proceedings of John Bramley of Montserrat . . ."

c) 11 July 1684 Orders upon the Report concern^e M^r Freeman & M^r Bramley. (docket title)

London, 11 July 1684. Ms., 3 p. 35.5 cm. Outer margins torn with loss of text; heavy repairs.

NCH MS #5, in folder.

M26. Barbados. Auditor.

a) 30 May 1685 From M^r. Carmichael (docket title) Barbados, 30 May 1685. ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 28.5 cm. Seal. Dampstain at outer margin; tears.

"S^r: I now send you an Accō^t: From his Mā^{ty}: Exche~q^r: of this Island . . ." signed "Arch: Carmichaell."

b) 17 June 87 From M^r Carmichael Rec^d: y^c: 7 Aug (docket title)

Barbados, 17 June 1687. ALS, 1 p. 30.5 cm. Dampstain at outer margin; tears.

"S^r: I send you inclosed the Coppie of S^r: Richard Duttons order to the Treasurer . . . and Coll: Walronds receipt . . ." signed "Arch. Carmichaell" with postscript.

c) 14th: Sept 1687 From Cap^t. Carmichael Rec^d: y^c: 4th March 1687/8 (docket title)

Barbados, 14 Sept. 1687. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm. Dampstain in outer margins; tears.

"Sir/ With this comes an Account of what money hath been paid unto the Treasurer . . . an Acco^t: of what money is paid from y^c: debtors of James Halloway Executed in England for Treason . . ." signed "Arch. Carmichaell"

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M27. Cherry, William, fl. 1690.

M^r Cherryes Lease for a yeare of the Plantacōn. (docket title)

18 April 1690. Ms. on vellum, ½ sheet. 38.5 × 25.5 cm. folded.

"This Indenture . . . Between William Cherry . . . of the one part and William Fleetwood . . . John Shipton . . . and Richard Snagge . . . of the other part Witnesseth that . . . William Cherry hath . . . sold . . . Bide Millhouse Plantatōn . . . in the severall parishes of S^r Philip

and S^r George . . . in the Island of Barbadoes in parts beyond the Seas . . ." signed by William Cherry.

Marked "6" in box labelled "Barbados"

M28. Bendyshe, Martha, fl. 1690.

My Lady Bendyshes Settlement of her Barbadoes Estate Dated the 19 day of Aprill 1690// (docket title)

19 April 1690. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets 72 × 60cm., 1 sheet 72 × 30 cm., folded. Tied.

"This Indenture Tripartite . . . Between Dame Martha Bendyshe . . . of the first part William Cherry . . . of the second part and William Fleetwood . . . John Shipton . . . and Richard Snagge . . . of the third part Whereas . . . S^r John Bendyshe and Dame Martha . . . Did . . . sell . . . Bide Millhouse Plantatōn . . ." signed by Martha Bendyshe, William Cherry, William Fletewode, John Shipton, Richard Snagg with seals.

Property includes 360 acres in the parishes of St. John and St. Philip, slaves, sugar mills, and appurtenances.

Includes revocation of annuity dated 8 August 1692.

Marked "1941 C" in box labelled "Barbados"

M29. Stede, Edwyn, fl. 1679–1694.

a) Barbados, 12 Feb. 1691. ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 34 cm. Integral address. Old repairs.

b) Barbados, 15 March 16[92]. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 34 cm. Integral address. Repaired.

c) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 7 Feb. [and] 4 March 1691/2. Ms. copy of a letter and ALS, both to Blathwayt, 3 p. 34cm. Integral address. Old repairs.

Copy begins: "Sir By the Hanniball, and Captn. Juren I receivd yours of the third and twelfth of November, to which I will give you a full Answer by the First Fleet that sayls with convoy . . ."

ALS begins: "Sr. I write to you again sooner then I thought the inclos'd Letter to the Lords all give you the Reasons of itt. I have order'd Mr. Thornbrough to wayt on you . . ." "The same Vessell that brought me Last Week a Letter from my Lord Jnihequeen[?] wherein he gave me an account of his Sicknesse, Inform'd me also of his Death . . ."

d) Barbados, 5 March . . . 12 March . . . 14 March 1691/2. Ms. copies of 2 letters and 2 ms. letters, all to Blathwayt, signed; 2 p. 34cm. Old repairs.

(1) "S^r I write to you . . . Sooner then I thought, tho . . . Letter to the Lords will find you the reasons of itt . . ."

(2) "The Master of the same Vessell that brought me Last Week, a letter from my Lord Jusiquin[?] . . ."

(3) "S^r. This is the third time I have writt to you in eight dayes by 3 Severall Vessells . . ."

(4) "Coll Codrington also informs me that Cap^t: Stubbles Commander of the England frigatt was att Antego repairing the Damage he rec'd from the French . . ."

(5) "S^r. You may Remember that I told you att my

Leaving England that I carried over with me M^r. Siddon a Lawyer . . .”

e) Barbados, 14 March 1691/2 [and] 20 April 1692. Ms. copy of a letter and ms. letter, both to Blathwayt, signed; 2 p. 34cm. Old repairs.

(1) “Sir This is the third time I have writt to you in Eight dayes, by three Lords . . .”

(2) “Sir Since the writing the above Letter: Wrenn is dead, and Butler as Eldest Captn succeeds to the comand of the Squadron . . .”

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

f) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 14 May 1692. From M^r Whetstone Rec^d. 13 Aug: 1692 (docket title)

ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 22.5 cm. Seal removed. Old repairs.

“Worthy S^r. His Ex^{cie}: our Governo^r: Order’d Mee to Signify to you that by the Man of Warr . . . all publique Affaires . . . will be then directed to your hands . . .”; discusses financial and political affairs.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

g) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 14 May [and] 10 June 1692. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, with autograph postscript; 3 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“What you have now read is the cobby of what I sent you by the last Shipp . . . Not having anything of consequence to impart to the Lords of the Comittee I think it would be impertinent to trouble them now with my Letters . . .”

h) Barbados, 10 June [and] 9 July 1692. Ms. letter, signed. ALS; 2 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“Sir Not having any thing of consequence to import to the Lords of the Committee I think it would be impertinent to trouble them now with my Letters . . .” and “Sr. The Letter on the other side was upon Second thoughts Sent you By the Mary—tho her Com^{dr}. be an arrant Sott yett the Leutt is a sober fellow . . .”

i) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 11 June 1692. ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 34 cm. Old repairs.

“Worthy S^r. By his Ex^{enc}. order I herewith Send you Coppyes of all Publiq busines transacted at the Councill . . .”

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

j) Kendall, James, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 15 July 1692. Ms. letter to Blathwayt, signed, 1 p. 22 cm. Repairs to folds and outer edges.

“S^r. This serves Only to inclose this act wch carries in itt a Present of 2000^l . . .” signed “Kendall,” who asks permission to accept the gift and complains of the lack of news from home.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

k) Barbados, 10 Aug. [and] 12 Sept. [and] 19 Sept. 1692. Ms. copies of 3 letters, to John Povey, Blathwayt’s

assistant, and to Blathwayt, one signed; 3 p. 34cm. Old repairs.

(1) “Sir Believing M^r. Blathwait to be with the King in Flanders I write to you . . . Give my humble Service to M^r. Blathwayt who I hope is safely return’d with his Ma^{ty}: from Flanders. Copia”

John Povey, Blathwayt’s nephew, was his deputy in the Plantation Office (cf. Jacobsen, p. 250).

(2) “Sir I congratulate your safe arrival into England . . . Glorious with your conquest over the French . . . M^r. Garth, a Cap^{tn}. in the Duke of Bolton’s Regim^t. came in here, in a Sloop that had been to carry Prisoners to Martinico . . .”

(3) “By a Vessell that arriv’d yesterday from Bermudas I am inform’d that an Expreste that was bound for England from the President of Jamaica . . . gives a Lamentable Relation of the Totall Destruction of Port Royall by an Earthquake but I hope itt is not so bad as itt is Reported.”

James Kendall was governor of Barbados 1690–1694.

l) Whetstone, John, fl. 1692.

Barbados, 13 Aug. 1692. ALS to Blathwayt, 1 p. 31 cm. Old repairs.

“S^r. I now Send you in the Hampshire Copyes of all busines transacted at the Councill Board . . .”

John Whetstone was Clerk of Council in Barbados; cf. PRO. Calendar. Colonial Series, v. 13.

In box labelled “Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century”

m) Russell, Francis, d. 1696, colonel.

Barbados 23 July 1696 Dropt From Co^{ll} Russel (docket title)

ALS to Blathwayt, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Lower corners, edges very fragile.

“Sr. I am soe fateagued with these three fleets that I was not able to write . . .” replying to charges made against him; “my owne contience does not accuse me of any crime . . . I wish those persons here would have bin soe faere with me as to have seen w^t they wrote & lett me have sent my owne iustification with it . . .” signed “F Russell” with postscript.

Russell was governor of Barbados, 1694–96. Frere in his *Short history of Barbados* says there was dissatisfaction over a gift of £4,000 made to Russell by the Assembly.

From the J. G. Bell & Sir Thomas Phillipps Collections.

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M30. Nott, Edward, major, fl. 1696.

Plymouth, 20 March 1695/6. ALS, 1 p.

“S^r This is to acquaint you y^t I am arrived at Plymouth in y^c Chester Frigget wee came from S^t Kits of the therd of Jan^y last . . .” promising his assistance and signed “Edw: Nott.”

For reference to Major Nott see PRO. Calendar. Colonial Series, 1693–1696, v. 14, #662.

NCH MS #171, in folder.

M31. Barbados. Society of Friends. Quarterly Meeting, 1698.

A Coppey of the paper Relateinge to Benony Pearcey and his wiffe (docket title)

Barbados, 22 July 1698. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm.

"Barbados Whereas Benony and Bridget Pearcey haveing for many yeares past walked amongst Vs The People Called Quakers, and owned by Vs, In all things, agreeable to the Truth, and Joyneing With Vs . . . Seaverall of Vs, haveinge Been given to Vnderstand that a Marriage was Intended, Betweene Randolph Moyle <that once walked amongst Vs, that Since, hath Manyfested himselfe, that He was Not of Vs> and theyre Daughter Mary Pearcey, did together with the Church, Labour with them, and advised them, to be Carefull . . . Wee whosse Names, are here Vnder written . . . Hereby Testyfie, and Declare, that wee have not Vnity with them therein, and therefore Cannott Any Longer, make a Show of Joyneing with them In It, Vntill they Become, Reconciled . . . And publickly Condemne that Spirit, that Lead them for the makeing Such a Breach . . ."

Ends with 24 names.

"At a quarterley Meetinge, At the Housse, of Thomas Pilgrim, the 22th day of the Seaventh Month 1698== This Meetinge, Subscribing a Testymony against Benony Pearey, and his wiffe . . . Desires Walter Taylor, and William Hutchings, to Shew It to them . . . and acquaint them, that Friends yett Desire them, to give the Exspected Sattisfaction Beffore the Said Testymoney, Be Read Over there Heads, By Thomas Pilgrym."

With envelope, "Minute of Barbados Quarterly Meeting against Benony and Bridget Learcey the 22 day of the Seventh Month 1698"

M32. Grey, Ralph, d. 1706.

Extract of a Letter From M^f. Grey Dat. 17th. June 99. (docket title)

Barbados, 17 June 1699. Ms., 1 p. 19.5 cm. Edges repaired.

"Abstract of a Letter from M^f. Grey Gov^f. of Barbados . . . His Maj^{ty}: Service will Suffer very much in all probability without having 2 or 3 men of Warr continually here . . ."; Captain Billingsley reported "in Chace of Kidd the Pyrate."

NCH MS #7, in folder.

M33. Hart, William, fl. 1699, deponent.

a) W^m Hart his deposition concerning plant La Rouse Aug^t 12: 99: (docket title)

Barbados, 12 Aug. 1699. Ms., 2 p. 29.5cm.

"Att the Request of the Peticoner M^f. Bate I William Hart . . . haveing lately been a voyage to the Island of Barbados with his Excellency Ralph Gray Esq: now Governour of the said Island of which I was Deputy Secretary and Secretary . . . doe certifye that it was

generally reported and beleived that the Peticoner and his Father had been peaceable possessed of a Certaine Estate or Plantation in the said Island comonly called . . . Delarouse for thirty odd Yeares which . . . had been leased for some yeares past by the peticoner to Mrs. Hester Gascoigne Widdow . . . a true Copy Edward Southwell"

William Hart was Secretary to Gov. Ralph Grey; cf. PRO. Calendar. Colonial Papers, 1694, v. 17, #500, where Hart returns to England, June 1699, to recover his health.

On the Delarouse Plantation see PRO. Calendar State Papers. Colonial Papers, 1699, v. 17, #732.

b) Bate, Richard, fl. 1699, plaintiff.

The petition of R^d Bate to the L^d Justices concerning plant La Rouse Aug^t 99 (docket title)

Barbados, Aug. 1699. Ms., 2 p. 29.5cm.

Bate declares the Delarouse plantation on Barbados, given in the original grant to Lord Carlisle but now taken by the attorney of the island, to be rightfully his.

c) Barbados. Solicitor General.

M^f Sollicitor Generalls Report to y^c L^d Commiss^{rs} of trade concerning the tytle of plant La Rouse 7^{br} 14: 99: (docket title)

Barbados, 14 Sept. 1699. Ms., 1 p. 29.5 cm.

d) Hooper, Robert, deponent.

Rob^t Hooper Barbados . . . justifying his integrity in our cause ag . . . Gibbs . . . (docket title)

Barbados, 19 Oct. 1699. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm.

Robert Gibbs obtained the post of Deputy Auditor, Barbados, through the influence of his uncle, William Blathwayt. "Blathwayt became convinced of Gibbs's utter dishonesty and accordingly would have none of him . . ." (Jacobsen, p. 367).

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century"

M34.

a) Estimates for Charge of the like Quantity of Studs[?] . . . to Barbados as well sent Martinique in 1702 . . . fixt with Bazanetti—and also of the Charge . . . a supply of Studs to the Leeward Isl^{ds} . . .

Barbados? 1701? Ms. estimate, 1 p. 30.5 cm. In a hasty hand.

b) Scott, Richard, fl. 1701.

Barbados, 28 April 1701. Ms. letter to Richard Bate, signed, 3½ closely written pages. 29.5 cm.

"Dear Frd Bate/ Though I cannot give you a pfect acco^t of matt^s, yet I think it pp to say something in answer to yo^f severall L^{rs}, by M^f Alexand^r., Capt Sutton & others, relateing to the affaires of Mad^m [Barbara] Newton decd, yo^f self and me viz^t

"In the first place, as to Gibbs, since the rec^t of yo^f new power of Att, from the severall Trustees <Except

Burrow> to my selfe, Capt Codrington, M^r Willis and M^r Alexand^r, which is not yet proved . . .

"I know not what notions persons <in England> have of his-Excellcy, but without partiality I speake it, Barbados was never happier, then now it is, and whilest he continues, we shall be soe . . ." signed "R^d Scott."

Richard Scott was "a member of this Board, and one of the Attorney's of Richard Bate, Esq now in London . . ."; see PRO CSP Col. 1701, 340 for related documents of 15 April.

Richard Bate was a plantation manager; see Handler 158; *Suppl.* 60.

M35. Fullwood, Samuel, fl. 1703–1704.

a) Barbados, 18 March 1703—20 April 1704. Ms. copies of reports and letters, all in Fullwood's closely-written hand. Bound in modern buckram; spine labelled "Samuel Ffullwood -Barbados Correspondence, 1703–4."

Bound in the following order:

p. 1–2: "If from the wall to the comunion rail . . ." signed "your humble servant and faithfull Minister Samuel Fullwood"; dated "March 18th. 1703."

p. 2: "Coll. Holders answer" dated "March 18. 1703."

p. 2: "My letter to the vestry" signed by Fullwood and dated "March 23. 1703."

p. 3–7: "The order of vestry. March 23th. 1703."

p. 7–10: "Coll. John Holders ample satisfaction, or. Barbarous assault upon her Majesties Highway. Thursday the 20th day of April. 1704 . . ."

p. 10–16: "Barbados. The Honble. Benj. Cryer, his Report: To his Excellency Sr. Bevill Granville . . ."

Pages 12 and 13 transposed.

On Cryer cf. Handler p. 145 re Oxford, Bodleian, Rawlinson mss A 271; Handler *Suppl.* 55.

NCH MS #187.

b) Barbados, 12 September 1704. ALS, 6 full, very closely written pages. 30 cm. Sewn.

"Reverend Doctor./ S^r. It would be too tedious to relate the several abuses, & unhansome carriages of Coll Holder towards me near this twelve months, taking all opportunities to carp and cavil with me, even to ride up to my door, when peaceable and quiet in my closet, and employed about my Masters business, and to talk to me adter a most imperious manner . . . I shall therefore refer you to the papers hereunto annex'd . . ." [which see, above] signed "Samuell Fullwood"

NCH MS #39, in folder.

M36. Ainsworth, James, fl. 1707.

a) Barbados, 8 May [and] 6 Aug. 1707. Ms. letter to John & Thomas Eyres, signed, with autograph post-script. 1 p. 31 cm. Tears.

"Srs The above is the copy of my last—some of your [?] I have thrown away—& most of your fifth is yet

unsold, & smells so strong—I cant endure my house . . ."

b) Royal African Company of England.

Duplicate of Barbados Accoⁿ Currⁿ dat: 2 Septemb 1708. (docket title)

Barbados, 2 Sept. 1708. Ms., 2 p. 31.5cm. Tissue repairs.

"Royall Affrican Comp: of England Their Accompt Currant . . ." 1 spreadsheet, Nov. 1706, April 1707, May–Sept. 1708, signed "Barbados Septembr 2, 1708 Errors Excepted Raynes Bate"

Listing mostly sugars from various ships. This is related to the report dated 3 Sept. published in PRO CST Col. 1708–1709, 126.

In box labelled "Blaitwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century"

M37.

A Scheme for re-establishing the Assiento upon a better Foundation than heretofore—

[London? ca. 1714] Ms., 2 p. 36.5 cm.

"1. The K of S^s. Acc^l. to be sent Him with the Comp^y dem^d. for paym^t. of his loss sustain'd upon his ¼ part, accompanied with an extr^o. dem^d. for damages sustain'd by y^c Comp^y thro' His S^d. Maj^{ty}s. Violations of the treaty & many groundless embarrasments by His Ministers in y^c Indies. 2 . . . If this scheme be approv'd . . . It sho'd be put in (?) as submitted . . . 1. That an address be presented to His Mat^y. by the Coⁿ. of Directors . . . thanking Him for the care he has taken by the preliminary Act to restore y^c Assiento trade . . . 2. And that in some little time after, a pamphlet be published & translated into French as wrote by a disappointed proprietor who had promoted y^c trade under y^c Contract in Satan's(?) reign but is now rather for giving it up than trusting y^c Span^{ds} . . ."

Dealer states that this proposal appears to involve bribery by "The Company" of a favorite of the King of Spain, with subsequent publication in French of a pamphlet supposedly written by a failed proprietor detailing hardships resulting from breaches of the treaty.

See Sperling, John G., *The South Sea Company* (Boston, 1962), pp. 20–24.

NCH MS #38, in folder.

M38. St. Kitts. Board of Trade.

23. Aug: 1715: Lieu^t General Mathew's order to raise french crowns to 7: in opposition to the Queen's Proclamation & the Act 6: of the Queen and the act of of 7: & 8th W^m: 3 y^l: declares all orders &c void which are in opposition to an Act of Parliament—(docket title)

Basseterre, St. Christopher, 23 Aug. 1715. Ms., 2 p. 48 cm. Torn.

"D" "N^o 19" "N^o. 12" on docket title. "This can be

read as not being under Seal—min: from the Board of Trade . . .” below docket title.

“Vera Copia Wav^{lc} Smith Secretary of the Leeward Islands” at end.

Matthew provides his explanation, PRO. CST. Colonial Papers v. 28 #653, p. 321–22. PRO. Journal of the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, 5 June 1716 (p. 147).

NCH MS #4, in folder.

M39. Gard, Peter, fl. 1716.

Barbados, 28 March 1716. Ms. bill and receipt, 1 p. 29.2 cm.

“Examined for the Use of the Hon^{ble} M^r Aud^r Harley 42 Journals of the Duty of 4½ p Cent . . .” signed “p Pet: Gard”

Edward Harley (1664–1735) was MP and Auditor of Imprest.

NCH MS #73, in folder.

M40. Wilson, William, fl. 1719, defendant.

Inter Anna Cope & Nathaniel Ball proshen [?] Et dict Nathaniel Ball—Quer^r Willm Wilson and Executor Georgij Woolley defunct Deftent. (docket title)

Antigua, 6 May 1719. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58 × 58 cm. folded. Dry, dirty, cracked.

“The Examination of the Defend^t. William Wilson to certeine Interrogatoryes exhibited against him by the Pet^r. . . .”

William Wilson, accused by Anna Cope, her brother John Cope, and Nathaniel Ball, denies having acted irresponsibly and carelessly with George Woolley’s £600, which he left “to be placed out att Interest . . . to be paid to the Testators’ father and Mother . . .”

Possibly George Woolley’s estate was in the West Indies?

In box labelled “Antigua.”

M41. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Chambre des Comptes.

Extrait des Registres de La Chambre de Comptes.

Paris, 26 May 1721. Ms. on vellum, 4 p. 28.4 cm.

Letters patent for Sieur François Le Vassor de la Touche and his heirs, in recognition of 45 years’ service in the French West Indies.

Cf. Petitjean Roget & Bruneau-Latouche, *Personnes et familles à la Martinique au XVII^e siècle* 2:606.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M42. Stapleton, Ann, b. 1675.

Counterpart of the Lease of a Plantation in the Island of S^t. Christophers for 7. years from 20th. Sept^r. 1725 at 25000# of Sugar p Aññ. From } [blank] to William Fenton Esq^r. (docket title)

14 Dec. 1722. Ms., 1 sheet. 60 × 47.5 cm. folded. Seals.

“This Indenture . . . Between Anne and frances Stapleton Joint Executrixs of . . . Dame Anne Stapleton of the one part and William Fenton of . . . S^t. Christophers Esq^r. Witnesseth that . . . Anne and Frances Stapleton . . . Have . . . sold . . . All that plantation formerly belonging to the Father Hermitt in Lyon Quarter . . . in . . . S^t. Christophers . . .” signed “W^m. Fenton”

Marked “CM-567” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew”

M43. Plaxton, George, fl. 1723.

a) Barbados, 5 Jan. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 2 p. 29.5 cm. Torn.

“Dear B^r. The Govern^t. Council and assembly have passed a Bill which impowers me to pay of the debts of the Country . . .” signed “George Plaxton” with detailed instructions for printing bills.

b) Barbados, 10 Jan. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 1 p. 29.5 cm.

“Dear B^r. I wrote two Letters to you . . . in which I acquainted you with the passing of An Act for paying of the Debts of ye Island . . .”

NCH MS #43, in folder.

M44. France. Cour des lettres patentes.

Paris, 24 May 1723. Ms. on vellum, 3 p. 26 cm.

“ . . . lettres Pattentes du Roy donnés a paris [25 April 1721] . . . obtenues par francois le Vassor de la Touche Colonl dJnfanterie en la Martinique . . .”

NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M44a. Plaxton, George, fl. 1723.

a) Barbados, 3 Sept. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 3 p. 30 cm.

“Dear B^r. I hope my last of the 3^d. of Aug^t. came safe to your hands, in which I acquainted you of my being appointed Treas of this Island . . .”

b) Barbados, 7 Oct. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 3 p. 29.5 cm. Fragile.

c) Barbados, 26 Nov. 1723. ALS to William Plaxton, 2 p. 29.5 cm. Fragile.

“Dear B^r. I cou’d not let Slip the opportunity of writing . . . to tell you of a project thats hatched . . . towards paying the debts of the Island, I have laid it before M^r. Worsley . . .”

NCH MS #43, in folder.

M45. Great Britain. Lords of Trade and Plantations.

[Nevis]s and St. Christophers Debentures.

3 July 1725. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. Part of a page. 29.9 cm.

Payment to Sir Lambert Blackwell, Bart., pursuant to “An Act for paying of and cancelling One Million

of Exchequer-Bills, and to give Ease to the South-Sea Company . . .”

NCH MS #157, in folder.

M46. McDowal, William, fl. 1727?

Boundaries of M^r. M^c.Dowals Plantation in S^t Xtophers—(docket title)

[St. Kitts, 1727?] Ms., 1 p. 40 cm.

“And Whereas the said W^m. McDowal being in Possession of a Plantation or Parcel of the s^d. Lands situate in the Quarter of Basse Terre . . . did . . . send his Proposals to the G^d. Comm^{rs}. for the Purchase of 200 Acres thereof . . .”

Date extrapolated from text: “. . . Lands late in the Possession of his Excellency Genl. Hart . . .”

Part of a numbered series, possibly documenting a property dispute or search.

Addressed on the docket to Mr. Cotton in London.

In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768”

M47. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Ordres Et Instructions que Nous SousSignes donons au S. Jauques Saubere commandant le vesseau L’aimable de bordeaux pour le voiage. . . a la gadeloupe et coste de Saint Domingue Isles françoises. . .” signed “Brinihol” “blaugeoguet” “Jacques Rocquette” “Dd Lagourque”

Bordeaux 14 April 1727. Ms. shipping orders, 4 p. 39 cm.

In grey folder of a Paris dealer.

M48. [Cotton, John Hart]

Attested Copsys of the Original Title to the Estate of John Hart Cotton Esquire America.

St. Kitts, 25 April 1727–17 May 1737. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets, approx. 75 × 69.5 cm. folded. Tied.

Copy attested 6 July 1768.

In box labelled “John Hart’s St. Kitt’s Estates Ms. 1768–1822”

NCH MS HD 1471 .S36 H3

M49. St. Kitts. Commissioners.

On Monday the 26th: day of June 1727 John Spooner, John Willett, Thomas Butler and William Fenton Esquires appear’d as Attorneys for His Excellency General Hart to make out his Excellency’s Right of Possession to Two Hundred Acres of his Plantation in Basseterre Quarter . . .

[St. Kitts] 26 June, 13 July, & 21 Aug. 1727; 27 Jan. 1728; 25 Mar. 1765. Ms. 40 cm.

Notes added in the same hand on 13 July and 21 Aug. 1727; note at end in a later hand signed “I. Cottle 25th March 1765.”

In box labelled “St. Kitts Act & Ms. Basseterre 1768”

M50. Popple, Alured, fl. 1727.

Whitehall, 15 Nov. 1727. LS, 1p., to “D. Wescomb Esq^r. Sec^y. to y^c S. S. Company.” 30.3 cm.

“Sir Upon receipt of your Letter . . . I have look’d into the Papers transmitted to me with your Letter . . . relating, among other things, to Appeals in Jamaica; All which . . . I laid before my Lords Commissioners . . . I do not find that I return’d you any Answer . . . or that it seem’d necessary . . . after what pass’d between the Board & the Directors on that Subject. . . .” signed “Alured Popple.”

Alured Popple was Secretary of the Council of Trade and Plantations.

M51. Ridley, John, fl. 1727, deponent.

Copy of a Deposition of M^r. Jn^o. Ridley In the Letter of the L^{ds}. Comm^{rs}. of Trade of Feb^y. 1^h 1707/8. In the D. of Newcastle’s May 16. os 1728. (docket title)

28 Nov. 1727. Ms., 2 p. 30.5 cm.

Notes presence of French settlers on St. Vincent; a French man-of-war going to St. Vincent to capture English sloops cutting timber there.

In box labelled “Blaitwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century”

M52. Faure[?], fl. 1729.

Martinique, 11 Aug. 1729. Ms. letter to M. de Mareuil, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Ink tears with loss of text.

“Monsieur et cher amy Me remetant a ma derniere du 21. dupassé La presente est pour servir de couvert a vôte dossier Contre m^r. de masclary au Sujet du proces que aures eu Contre luy agissant pour Les heritiers Clavery. . .” signed “Fause[?; Faure? Laure?] p.f.”

Concerns a case brought by the Clavery heirs against M. de Masclary; wishes his friend a better harvest.

NCH MS #151, in folder.

M53. Great Britain. Royal Navy. Ordnance.

A Proportion of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores proposed for the Island of S^t Christophers pursuant to an Order of Council dated the 23^d. December 1731.— . . .

St. Kitts, 23 Dec. 1731. Ms., 3 p. 31.6 cm.

Signed “Th. Roebuck.”

See PRO. CSP. Colonial, 1731, 554: “<Dec. 16> Petition of Thomas Beake, Agent of St. Christophers, to the Council of Trade and Plantations. The said island hath for some time past been in a very weak and impaired condition in regard to its forts, fortifications and all manner of stores, and tho’ its Condition was so bad is now rendered much worse by an accident of having the principal magazine in the island lately blown up by lightning in which was contained the greatest part of the arms and ammunition belonging to the said island whereby they were all destroyed. . . .”

NCH MS #158, in folder.

M54. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

a) Brevet d'ayde major des Jsles du Vent au quartier de la Trinité Pour le S^t. de la Touche Lieutenant d'Infanterie . . . (docket title)

14 May 1733. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. 25 cm.

This la Touche is in the French Army and is attached to a unit in Martinique which includes local militia.

Signed "Louis" and "Phelypeaux".

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

b) Brevet d'Enseigne de Vaisseau Pour le S^t. le Vassor de la Touche Brigadier des Gardes du P.^{om} amiral (docket title).

Versailles, 10 June 1733. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 24 × 32 cm.

This la Touche is in the French Navy.

Signed "Louis," "Phelypeaux," and "C^{ic} de Toulouse, Amiral de France."

With pencil note in a later hand: "Louis Charles Le Vassor de la Touche de Treville, father of the vice-admiral."

NCH MS #125.

M55. France. Treaties, etc. (Denmark, June 1733).

Scavoir sil reste encore quelque chose a faire sur la vente del Isle Ste Croix faite aux Danois en Juin 1733. es si le commerce avec cette Isle est assy jnterdie que celuj avec les Isles Angloises et hollandoises. . . .

after June, 1733. Ms., 5 p. (21 paragraphs, with additions to last entry in a contemporary hand). 32.2 cm. Tied.

Terms of the French sale of St. Croix to Denmark include details on receiving the sacrament at Easter; trade between Louisiana and Martinique; whether or not the Negroes belonging to a vessel's crew are part of the ship's fittings; disposition of Negro and mulatto children; and establishment of a hospital at Grenada.

From the records of M. [César-Marie] de la Croix, Intendant des Isles du Vent under Louis XV, according to the dealer's note.

On the acquisition of St. Croix see Westergaard, *The Danish West Indies*, N. Y. 1917, chapter X (pp. 199–212).

NCH MS #65, in folder.

M56. Scyffonel[?] fl. 1734.

Dissertation Sur Les Eaux Thermales de lisle Guadeloupe. (ms. cover title)

[Guadeloupe, 1734?] Ms., 19 numbered p. 29 cm. Tied.

"de M Scyffonel[?] medecin Botaniste a la Guadeloupe" on front cover.

". . . Jay donné cy devant les observations que j'avois fait sur la montagne ditte La Soufriere de cette isle guadeloupe. on voit du cette montagne un volcan . . . j'ay observé quil y avoit aux environs dela volcan plusieurs sources d'eau chaudes et mineralles et que ces sources

sont l'origine de plusieurs rivieres. . . ." (opening paragraph); "Observations analitiques sur les eaux de la fontaine bouillante. . . ." (p. 8); "Moyens de rendre l'usage des eaux de la fontaine bouillante salutaires a ceux qui voudront les servir . . ." (p. 17).

Precedes *Memoire analitique*, 1735? (M61 in this catalogue) which cites this work.

NCH MS #135.

M57. St. Kitts. Council & Assembly.

Wavel Smith Petition ag^t. Report. (docket title)

[St. Kitts, 4 March 1734] Ms., 3 p. 33 cm.

"To the King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council—The Humble Petition of Wavell Smith and Savile Cust Esqrs. Secretary & Clerk of the Crown . . . Sheweth . . . That by the first of the Said two Acts your Pet^{rs}. are Deprived of all their usual and accustomed fees for Publick business and in Lieu thereof a Salary is Settled but in no sort equal . . . 4th of March 1733/4 . . ."

M58. Isles du Vent. Governor, 1728–1744 (Bochart de Champigny).

Le Marquis de Champigny, Gouverneur et Lieutenant Général pour le Roy des Isles françoises du Vent de l'Amérique. . . .

"Donné en la Citadelle du fort Royal de la Martinique le douze Avril 1734." Ms., 2 p. plus 1 leaf. 33.5 cm. Seal. Worming at bottom with loss of text.

"Le Marquis de Champigny, Gouverneur et Lieutenant Général pour le Roy des Jsles françoises du Vent de l'Amérique. Le Sr. Deslignery, Capitaine Ayde-Major des Troupes du Detachement de la Marine en Garnison au fort Saint Pierre de cette Jsle, s'embarquera demain Mardy treize du present mois avec Mr. le Chevalier de Longueville, Major Général, auquel Nous avons donné le Commandement des deux cens hommes de Secours, que Nous avons accordé au Gouverneur de l'Jsle Saint Thomas, <appartenante au Roy de Dannemarck pour detruire les Negres Revoltés de l'Jsle Saint Jean>. . ."; setting out the line of command; signed "Champigny" and "Par Monseigneur, Buvat de Virginy."

On the revolt in St. John see Westergaard, *The Danish West Indies*, pp. 166–177.

NCH MS #3, in folder.

M59. Great Britain. Royal Navy. Ordnance Office.

List of Papers relating to Stores for Barbados and the Leeward Islands with what proceedings have been had thereupon. (docket title)

barbados, 26 Aug. 1734. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.

Covers 8 March through 26 August 1734.

"before the Privy Council" added to the same title at head of first page.

On the "sorts and stores of war . . . necessary for the

defence of the Island of Barbados . . .” see PRO. CST. Colonial, 1734–1735, 152, 170.

In box labelled “Blaitwaite Papers Barbados 17 Century”

M60. Leeward Islands. Governor, 1729–1752 (William Mathew).

Copy of M^r Burts Admōn of the Personal Estate of Jn^o Watts vera Copia W^m Smith (docket title)

St. Kitts, 10 Oct. 1734. Ms., 1 p. 31.7 cm.

“S^t Christophers By his Excellency William Mathew Cap^t General and Govern^r. in Chief in and over all his Majesties Leeward Charribbee Islands in America and ordinary of the same &c. Whereas William Pym Burt Esq^r. . . . hath Set forth that Iohn Watts . . . Dyed possessed of a personall Estate . . . of which Administration Remains to be granted and therefore prayed That Administration of all and Singular . . . of the said Iohn Watts might be granted and Committed unto him . . .”

On William Burt cf. Oliver, *History of Antigua* 1:88.

NCH MS #159, in folder.

M61. Anet[?], fl. 1735.

Memoire analitique des Eaux chaudes de Boüillante—ditte de la Guadeloupe. (ms. cover title)

[Guadeloupe, 1735?] Ms., 13 p. 33.7 cm. Tied.

“Du frere Anet Religieux de La Charité a la Guadeloupe” on cover in another hand.

Caption title: “Memoire analitique des Eaux chaudes de Boüillante, avec les observations”.

Refers to Scyffonel[?]'s “Dissertation Sur Les Eaux Thermales de lisle Guadeloupe,” M56 in this catalogue.

“Les hommes n’eussent jamais appliqué leur Esprit a la Recherche, ni á L’exercice d’aucun art qui peut Servir à la guerison des Maladies, et à la conservation de La santé. . . les Eaux chaudes de Boüillante que la nature nous présente ici, peuvent approcher du Spécifique, non seulement pour une même maladie, mais pour differentes Jndispositions.

“Ce n’est point une decouverte que je pretende faire voir quels Eaux chaudes de Boüillante, ni faire la description chorographique de L’Isle; mais faire L’analyse que personne n’a encore fait. . .”

There is a marginal note in the same hand as the attributions on the front covers of both this work and the preceding *Dissertation*.

The athor cites cures effected from 1719 to 1735 in detail by name and date, and cites the above *Dissertation* (M56).

NCH MS #135.

M62. Burt, William Pym, d. 1748.

15 Mar 1734/5 From Judge Burt to m^r Budgen to get Watts’s Ball^{ce} from m^r Truman.—(docket title)

St. Kitts, 15 March 1735. Ms. letter, 2 p. 23 cm. Sewn as third of 22 in later cardboard binder

“Sir By the direction of his Excy General Mathew I take the freedom to inclose the within power of Attorney . . . The occasion is this John Watts an Infant dying here Intestate and no person having a better Right to take out Letters of Administration on the personal Estate whereof he dy’d possess’d, The Same was committed to me, and I have taken all that was here into my possession, but there is a Sum . . . in the hands of m^r Thomas Truman . . .” signed “W. P. B.”

On William Burt cf. Oliver, *History of Antigua* 1:88. Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M63. St. Domingue. Intendant.

[Petit Goave, St. Domingue] 30 May 1735. Ms., 3 p. 31.9 cm. Tied.

“Pardevant les Notaires Royaux du Cap francois Isle et Coste St. Domingue Soussignes furent présens le S. Louis Rivaud cy devant Commis du S de Thiverny trésorier de la marine en cette Colonie et M.Mr. Nicolas Chicoiveau de la motte Concr. du Roy Lieutenant particulier du siege Royal du fort dauphin sa Caution pour la d. Recette. Lesquels pour se conformer aux ordres de Mgr le Comte de Maurepas Ministre et Secretaire d’Etat, portés par sa Lettre du 18. Janvier dernier adressé a M Du Clos Intendant. . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century* . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1.

M64. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Commission qui donne le Rang de Cap^{nc}. d’Infanterie aux Isles du Vent de l’amerique. Au S^t. de la Touche ayde major du quartier de la Trinité. . .

Paris, 1 June 1735. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. 32 cm.

Signed “Louis” “Phelypeaux.”

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M65. Santo Domingo. Intendant.

a) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 18 July 1735. Ms., 11 p. 31.85 cm. Tied.

“S^{ic}. Domingue } Dup^{ia}. Monseigneur J’ay l’honneur de vous informer de l’arrivée en cette Isle de la flûte du Roy le Port faix commandée par M. Mechin. . .” signed “Du Clos”

Du Clos has received word that de la Chapelle will replace him as Intendant; notes that he has served in the Navy for over 30 years; has been told that his pension will depend upon his final accounting (apparently a sum of 1,600,000 livres remains unaccounted for); declares his conscience clear.

b) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 20 July 1735. Ms., 21 p. 31.8 cm. Tied.

“S^{te}. Domingue } Dup^a. Monseigneur J’ay reçu par la flûte du Roy le Port faix seulement, le Lettre que vous m’avez fait l’honneur de m’écrire du 5. avril dernier, concernant les affaires que j’ay avec Mad. de Curzé. . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Maurepas has apparently expressed astonishment that someone living in a part of the world where only to exist was to become rich could be so deeply in debt; Du Clos tells Maurepas of his difficulties with two creditors, Mme. de Curzé and Mme. de St. Sulpice. Pellerin, Maurepas’ First Clerk of the Navy, is among those in debt to Du Clos who, although he has never gambled has had to sell his house, slaves, and furniture to meet his debts.

c) Leogane, 14 Sept. 1735. Ms., 2 p. 31.9 cm.

“Je soussigné comme chargé de pouvoir de Monsieur Du Clos Intendant de cette Coste, Dit et déclare pour et en son nom, au S^r. Tolv du Vernon au nom et comme Procureur constitué de Madame de Curzay me desister a pur et a plein de l’apel par moy, en Vertu du d. pouvoir, interjetté au Conseil superieur du Petit Goave. . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Du Clos desists in seeking payment from Mme. de Curzé.

d) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 15 Oct. 1735. Ms., 23 p. 31.7 cm. Tied.

“S^{te}. Domingue } Dup^a. Monseigneur Ma santé a este si derangée, avant et depuis les deux Lettres que j’ay pris la liberté de vous écrire, des 18. et 20. Juillet dernier, qu’il ne m’a par esté possible de vous rendre Compte, de ce que j’ay pô faire en exécution des ordres contenus dans la Lettre que vous m’avez fait l’honneur de mécrire du 18. Janvier dernier. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Devoted mostly to the affairs of J. B. Pierre Moris de Thiverny, Treasurer of the Navy, and Anne Hilarion du Coudray, tax collector, together with Thiverny’s clerk Rivaud, all of whom Du Clos has imprisoned for debt and who were released on Maurepas’ order.

e) Petit Goave, St. Domingo, 18 Oct. 1735. Ms., 26 p. 31.7 cm. Tied.

“S^r. Domingue Dup^a. Monseigneur Le mauvais état de ma Santé, dont j’ay pris la liberté de vous parler par ma Lettre du 15e. de cemois, ne m’a pas permis de vous porter jusqu’a présent mes plaintes Monseigneur, sur un procedé tout à fait extraordinaire, pour ne rien dire de plus, que M. le Marquis de Fuyat a eû avec moy dans les derniers jours du mois d’aout dernier. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Differences with the Marquis de Fayet, Governor of Santo Domingo, whom Du Clos claims has aggravated his troubles with Mme. de Curzé. de Fayet apparently threatened Du Clos in public and with some humor.

f) Petit G., 23 Oct. 1735. Ms., 3 p. 31.85 cm. Tied.

“F^o. 62. R^o. Extrait du Registre des Ecouës et Recom-

mandations, tenu es Prisons Royales du Petit Goave, Coste S^r. Domingue Du 12. avril 1734. Cejourd’huy dix heures du soir, ont esté par M le Procureur du Roy du siege de cette ville, En Vertu des ordres de M. l’Intendant constitués prisonniers es prisons de ceaus le S. Jean Baptiste Maria de thiverny Trésorier de la marine en cette Coste et le S^r. Aime hilarion du Coudray cy devant R^{eur}. de l’Octroy habitant a Lacul de ce quartier. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Certified extract from the register relating to Du Clos’ imprisonment of Thiverny and du Coudray.

g) Petit Goave, 26 Oct. 1735. Ms., 12 p. 31.7 cm. Tied.

“S^r. Domingue Dup^a. Monseigneur Permettez moy de vous représenter avec un très profond respect, que j’ay eû l’honneur de vous détailler, Monseigneur, très amplement par ma Lettre du 22^e. avril 1734. les raisons que m’avoient déterminé a faire mettre en prison les S^{rs}. Dethiverny, du Coudray et Rivaud. . . .” signed “Du Clos.”

Gives as more reasons for imprisoning Thiverny, du Coudray, and Rivaud that not only did they owe the Royal Treasury but they had evaded attempts to secure statements of their indebtedness. Du Clos hopes that Maurepas will not be adversely influenced by reports from the Marquis de Fayet.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century*. . . . *From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas*, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1.

M66. St. Kitts. Deputy Auditor.

St. Kitts, 2 Feb. 1736/7. Ms. letter to “His Excellency the Cap^t General,” signed, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn as 10th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“May it Please Your Excellency Sir I coud not possibly find one opportunity sooner to Send Mrs Mathew the gray Silk My wife who begs Your Excellency to make her Compliments to Your Lady hopes it will please . . . Thomson the Marshall dyed the day I left Antego, his affairs are in the greatest confusion . . . I doubt not but Your Excellency has perused the Memorial I had the honour to present concerning the Accounts of the Revenue none of which have yet been laid before me As D Auditor . . .”

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M67. Louvel De Menille, fl. 1737.

Martinique, 20 Dec. 1737. ALS to “Monseigneur,” 1 p. 21.8 cm.

“. . . il ya environ dix huit mois que jay porté la somme de quatre Mil quatre cent livres a un Gentilhomme de ce pais qui se nomme Monsieur de Longpré. . . .” signed “Louvel De Menille”; wants his money back; asks Monseigneur to pressure de Longpré.

NCH MS #153, in folder.

M68. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Memoire du Roy pour Servir d'jnstruction au S^f. De Lacroix Intendant des Isles du Vent. . . .

"Fait a Versailles le 23. Decembre 1737." Ms., 29 p. (1st leaf blank). 36.5 cm.

". . . Sa Ma^{te} ayant fait choix du S. De Lacroix pour l'Intendance des Isles du vent, Elle a resolu de lui expliquer Ses jntentions Sur les principales parties de Son administration, pour le metre en etat de repondre a ce qu'Elle attend de Son Zele et de son aplication.

"Cinq objets principaux doivent partager les Soins et l'attention du S^f. De Lacroix dans les Fonctions qui lui Sont confiées. La Religion, La Justice, La Police, La depense que Sa Ma^{te}. ordonne pour les Isles du Vent, et la perception des droits qui y sont établis. Mais avant que d'entrer dans le detail de ces differens objets, jl en a propos de lui rapeller une jdée generale des Isles du Vent qui sont sous la domination de Sa Ma^{te}."

"Sous le nom des Isles françaises du Vent sont comprises la Martinique, La Guadeloupe & Ses dependances, Marie Galande, S^t. Barthelemy, S^t. Martin, S^{te}. Zouzie[?] ou S^{te}. Lucie, La Grénade, et les Grenadins, Tabago, et Cayenne. . . ."

Signed "Louis"; countersigned "Phelypeaux."

Specific instructions on troops; construction of fortifications including those at Guadeloupe and Grenada; taxes on sugar and coffee; administration of justice, hospitals, police, agriculture; full instructions on planting cacao, coffee, indigo, and cotton; development of the coasting trade with Canada and Louisiana; prevention of runaway slaves; good roads.

M69. Catholic Church. Missionaries.

Journal des missionnaires d'amerique de 1680 à 1738.

[Martinique, 1738] Ms. journal, 42 p. 36.7 cm. Tied.

Year-by-year précis of church business through February 1738, with details of Martinique. Signed at end, "fin V C"

NCH MS #108, in folder.

M70. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Mémoire sur l'Isle de Ste. Lucie. . . .

[Paris. March 1738?] Ms., 19 p. 32.2 cm. Tied.

Prepared for the Comte de Maurepas, this discussion of rights to St. Lucia traces the history of French possession dating from 1635. In 1649 the Governor of Martinique bought the island from the Compagnie Française de l'Amérique. In 1718 the Regent ceded the island to the Maréchal d'Estrées. England has been evading a definite settlement of ownership: were they to gain possession of St. Lucia they might invade other French islands and gain a commercial advantage. It is thus important "d'en assurer une fois pour toutes la propriété à la France et d'écartier pour toujours la prétention des Anglais."

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century* . . . *From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas*, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1

M71. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Brevet de Major du Petit Goave en l'jsle St. Domingue Pour le S. de la Touche ayde major a la martinique. . . .

Martinique, 1 July 1738. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 25 cm.

Signed "Louis" and "Phelypeaux."

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M72. Vernon, Edward, 1684–1757.

"To the Honble Captain Boscawen Commander of his Majesty's Ship the Shoreham."

On board HMS Hampton Court, Port Royal Harbour, 31 Jan. 1739. Ms. sailing orders, 3 p. 31.2 cm.

"By Edward Vernon Esq^f. Vice Admiral of the Blue, and Commander in Cheif of his Majesty's Ships and Vessels in the West Indies. You are hereby required and directed to use all possible Diligence in getting your Ship ready for the Sea . . ."

Orders Boscawen to cruise off Havana and take Spanish ships. Signed "E: Vernon" and "W^m: Pearse."

Boscawen won distinction in this year at the taking of Porto Bello.

Accompanied by an engraved portrait of Admiral Vernon dated 1879 and an engraving showing "Monument of the late Admiral Vernon."

NCH MS #99, in folder.

M73. Grenada. Sénéchausée.

a M^r Masclavy a cite son fils[?] le 6^e Juillet 1739 au negre du S^f Noubin nome gorge vallet du S^f Noubin par le Sergant memoir pour Servire au proces de Mareüil fils pour lhabitation Dentres lefontein et morne Rouge (docket title)

Grenada, 6 July 1739. Ms., 44 unnumbered p. 29.5 cm. Tied.

"Memoire pour yves-henry de la Touche-Limousiniere, Ecuyer S^f. de Mareüil. . . de la Grenade, au nom Et Comme prenant le fait et Cause d'u S^f. La Touche Ecuyer Son fils, et du S^f. Saint Auitz, Demandeur. Contre Jeanne Marie, Jeanne Claverie, et Bernard Mauquier Se disant legataires Vniversels de defunt François Claverie dit Toulouse. . . de la Grenade, Defendeure pour Jean-Paul de Masclavy, Ecuyer. . . Pour satisfaire au jugement de Messieurs le General Et L'Intendant d'es Isles françaises du Vent. . . du 20. mars 1738. et à leur Ordonnance du 12 Janvier 1739."

Refers to "le plan du Sieur d'Imbert arpenteur" which is not present.

NCH MS #88, in folder.

M74. Martinique. Intendant, 1749 (César-Marie De La Croix).

a) Martinique. [Sept. 1740?] Ms., 3 p. 31.8 cm.

"M de la Croix Jnt^l. de La Martinique Se plaint des reproches. . . qu'il est soubconné de prevarication et de Negligence. . ." Responds to letters dated 19 April 1740 and 28 Nov. 1739 in which Maurepas expressed displeasure with La Croix.

b) Copie d'une Lettre de M. de La Croix Intendant de La Martinique, écrite a Monseigneur Le 12 Juillet 1740. . . .

Fontainebleau, 7 Oct. 1740. Ms., 3 p. 31.9 cm.

De La Croix intimates that Maurepas doesn't read his letters; Maurepas suggests that De La Croix's practise of marginal commentary and subsequent return of a superior's letter is somewhat irregular; he advises De La Croix to obey instructions, stop trading illegally, and refrain from protecting those who engage in unlawful activities. With Maurepas' marginal comments, also copied.

c) Martinique, 14 Oct. 1740. Ms., 12 p. 32.3 cm. 2 leaves detached; possibly incomplete?

". . . Monseigneur J'ai Reçeu la Lettre. . . elle me renvoie a légard des plaintes portées contre la Permission du S. Pichaud a Votre depeche Commune. . ."

"Extrêmement vexé" over Maurepas' reproaches about his having condoned illegal commerce, la Croix explains that Pichaud received permission from others and had the King's consent to trade in Canada and the Isle Royale.

d) [Copy of an order from De La Croix to De La Neuville]

Martinique, 14 Oct. 1740. Ms., 3 p. 32.2 cm.

For verification of declarations made by all merchants concerning food and cargo in incoming and outgoing vessels.

e) Résumé.

[Paris, early 1741] Ms., 3 p.

Compiled by a clerk in Maurepas' office from marginal notes made by De La Croix on letters of 19 August and 28 November 1740 sent him by Maurepas.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century*. . . *From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas*, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M75. Port of St. Pierre.

Martinique [1741?] Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 16.7 cm.

Sugar to Marseille for M. Jean Baptiste Cabasson, aboard *Le frederic*, Joseph Gay, captain.

M76. Martinique. Intendant, 1749 (César-Marie De La Croix).

a) Memoire de M^f. De La Croix Intendant des Isles du Vent de L'Amérique.

Martinique, 25 Feb. 1741. Ms., 33 p. 32.4 cm. Tied.

". . . De tous les Intendants qui m'ont precedé, je ne pense pas qu'aucun ait eû une administration aussy épineuse que la mienne. J'ay trouvé en arrivant au mois de Mars 1738. la Caisse Sans argent. . ."

La Croix defends himself to Maurepas: Lack of money and ammunition, damage by fire, and a smallpox epidemic have made for poor conditions in Martinique; there were hurricanes in Guadeloupe and Mariegalante in 1738 and 1740, a British invasion was feared, and because Irish oxen were no longer imported there was a general dearth of food. After retailing his handling of all these problems he also defends his wife who has been accused of conducting a lucrative business and of being stingy. Postscript, dated 11 March 1741, states that an extraordinary tax is being levied on all inhabitants.

b) Martinique, 1 March 1741. Ms., 2 p. 31.9 cm.

Covering letter for the order to De La Neuville.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century*. . . *From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas*, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M77. Latimer, James, fl. 1741, deponent.

a) S^t Christophers James Latimer's Affid^l: concerning the Works on Brimstone Hill. No. 6. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 16 July 1741. Ms., 2 p. 41.7 cm. Seal.

James Latimer, consultant on the fortifications of Brimstone Hill, witness to orders for their strengthening; witness to the workmen taken off before completion; witness to Captain Alexander De Lavaux's cooperation; and witness to an argument between Crossly and de Lavaux.

b) Paterson, James, fl. 1741, deponent.

S^t Christophers Captain Patersons Affid^l: ab^l: the Works on Brimstone Hill. No. 7. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 16 July 1741. Ms., 2 p. 41.6 cm. Seal.

c) Capt^l Paterson's Affid^l: concerning Lieu^t Gen^l Fleming and Captain Harris. No. 5. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 16 July 1741. Ms., 2 p. Seal.

James Paterson, expert consultant in fortification, witness to Lavaux's cooperation and to an argument between Fleming and Captain John Harris.

For Gilbert Fleming's comments on Lavaux see his letter to Joshua Sharpe of 14 April 1742 (M74 below).

NCH MS #162, in folder.

M78. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Certificat de garde de la marine a Rochefort Pour Beauregard de Telincourt. . . . (docket title)

Versailles, 1 Aug. 1741. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm. Seal. Worming.

Signed "Maurepas" and "Par monseigneur." "Gourdan"

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M79. Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

a) 25th Jan^y 1742. Gilbert Fleming Esq^f. ag^t Gov^f. Mathew Order in Council to Examine Witnesses (docket title)

[London] 25 Jan. 1742. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm. Seal. Sewn 17th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 25: day of January 1742. Upon a Motion . . . praying liberty for George Leigh of the Island of S^t. Christophers Esq^f. and James Gregory of the said Island Esq^f. to swear to their Affidavits . . . in relation to the Complaint of Gilbert Fleming Esq^f. Lieut. General of the Leeward Islands against William Mathew Esq^f. Governor in Chief of the said Islands . . ." signed "W. Sharpe."

b) Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

St Christopher, 14 April 17[42]. ALS to Joshua Sharpe, 4 p. 23.5 cm. Sewn as 9th of 22 in later cardboard binder. Upper right corner torn with loss of text.

"Sir M^r Henry Fane writes me you are so kind to sollicite my Complaint ag^t Gen^l. Mathew . . . His Excellcy, I think, will not . . . controvert the Facts, but will excuse y^m by suggesting that De Lavaux was suspected to be a Spy . . . Poor Man^s Unhappy Martyr to S^t Kitts and his inclination to the British Service. . . . was locked up in a Dungeon, is not permitted Converse, Light or Necessarys, and is Dying by Inches . . ."

For background on Lavaux' imprisonment see the Brimstone Hill fortification depositions of 16 July 1741 (M77 above).

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M80. Barbados. Governor, 1742–1747 (Thomas Robinson).

. . . At a Court of Chancery held by His Excellency S^t. Thomas Robinson . . . Robert Cholmeley Esq^f. produced an Order of the King in Council for reversing Several Orders made here in the Cause wherein Susanna Broome &a.t: are appellants and S^t. John Eyles is appellant . . ."

Barbados, Nov. 1742. Ms., 8 p. 37.5 cm. Tattered, fragile.

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century"

M81. Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

a) 17 April 1743. Ms. letter to Joshua Sharpe, 13 lines, with integral address. 19cm. Sewn as second of 22 into later cardboard binder.

"Sir Rodille has serv'd Mr Math: Wayne allso wth a Writt . . ." signed "Gilb^t: Fleming" with note at end signed "Matt Wayne."

b) Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

7 May 1743 Fleming agt Mathew} And for hearing in y^c Petition.—(docket title)

Ms., 1 p. 31 cm. Sewn as 17th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Council Office 7th May 1743 The Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of Council for hearing Appeals and Complaints from the Plantations . . . to hear Counsel on the Petition of Gilbert Fleming Esqr. Lieut: General of the Leeward Islands, praying that the Order made at the Committee . . . for the said Mr. Fleming to Answer the Memorial of Govr: Mathew may be reconsidered, That . . . the said Memorial may not be heard at the same time with his Complaint against Governor Mathews—. . ." signed "W. Sharpe."

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132, in folder.

M82. Barbados. Governor, 1742–1747 (Thomas Robinson).

Barbados By His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson . . .

24 June 1743. Ms., 1 p. 37cm. Torn, dirty.

Affidavit for Susanna Brome's bond.

Susanna Brome, widow, and Sir John Eyles contested lands in Barbados.

See Handler, *Supplement* 11 for two printed works relating to the case (one refers to Browne, Susanna), and Handler 124 for MSS. in the Institute of Jamaica.

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century"

M83. Martinique. Governor, 1742–1749 (Martin de Poinable).

a) Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Martinique dans la Tournée qu'il a faite de l'Isle. . . .

St. Pierre, 29 July 1743. Ms., 41 p. 37 cm. Tied.

Detailed observations on the military and economic status of Martinique, compiled at Maurepas' request. Poinable analyzes fortifications, defenses, roads, artillery, garrisons, ammunition, public buildings, contraband, commerce, agriculture; devotes much space to fugitive slaves; objects to importing additional Negroes as much of the silver brought in by commerce is immediately expended on slaves: "L'on commence à sentir partout combien ce malheureux commerce est ruineux à nos colonies. . . Il est souhaiter que nos commerçants françois nous aident à extirper totalement en ne nous laissant plus manquer de nègres commes ils ont fait par le passé. Le succès qu'ils ont eu dans leurs derniers voyages doit les y encourager. . ." signed "Martin De Poinable."

With 5 folded ms. charts executed by Poinable, all dated 11 March 1741, all measuring 37 cm.; each, one page:

Etat general des Compagnies de Milice, Armes et Munitions de Guerre de L'isle Martinique. . .

Etat general des Milices du Quartier du Fort Royal; Armes et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— du Cur de Sac Marin; Armes et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— de La Caps Terre; Armes Et Munitions de Guerre. . . .

— de Saint Pierre; Armes et Munitions de Guerre.

. . .

b) Rouyer, Louis

Memoire Et Observations Sur Le Commerce des Isles françoises de La Merique Envoyé a Mr. de Verdun par Le Sr. Louis Rouyer du Cap françois Le 29. Juillet 1743.—

St. Domingue, 29 July 1743. Ms., 13 p. 37 cm. Tied.

“Pour faire Le Commerce de cette colonie avec avantage il faut avoir pour objet d’y consacrer un fond d’Environ 4. a 500/m. argent de france. . .”

A memoir on commerce, with a long comment on the slave trade. Rouyer, merchant and sea captain, was trying to raise capital to buy two ships, one to load in Le Havre with cloth, lace, Irish oxen, and English flour; the other to load at Marseille with wines, flour, oil, silks, and possibly cargo from Nantes. A third ship could be used for trade in mules “. . . et sur lequel il y a plus de bénéfice quand on a le bonheur de réussir. . . le commerce de Guynée. . . où l’on est quelquefois obligé d’en tuer plusieurs avant que d’en pouvoir être les maîtres.” Rouyer suggests Cap François as a good base, since considerable commerce is done there with the Spanish, who pay better.

c) Poinable, Martin de, Governor of Martinique

Martinique, 1 Aug. 1743. Ms. copy of a letter to Maurepas, 2 p. 30 cm.

“Monseigneur J’ay l’honneur de joindre icy un journal de ma Tournée et mes observations Sur l’Etat actuel de cette Colonie. . . J’ay remis a M^e. Le Marquis de Champigny, après luy avoir rendu Compte de mes operations, une Copie. . .” Cover letter for *Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Martinique*; notifies Maurepas of the additional presence of about 15 British ships: “Ils se proposent, dit-on, de faire une nouvelle tentative contre les Espagnols.”

This piece was exhibited in Paris in 1929 (catalogue, p. 133), according to Parke-Bernet.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century*. . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M84. Isles du Vent. Governor, 1728–1744 (Bochart de Champigny).

Copie de la Lettre écrite à M^{er}. Le Comte de Maurepas par Mess^{res} Le Mⁱⁿ: Champigny, et de La Croix Général, Et Intendant des Isles du Vent. . .

Martinique, 11 Oct. 1743. Ms., 7 p. 31.6 cm. Tied.

“Monsieur. Nous avons l’honneur de vous rendre Compte de La Situation des affaires des S^{rs}. Payrac et de La Touche. . .”

Peyrac and la Touche had equipped several boats for voyages to Spain, Louisiana, and the Isles Royales. When these proved unsuccessful, la Touche equipped another three boats and sailed off, leaving Peyrac as bondsman for Bochart de Champigny and other creditors. When la Touche was not heard from and more debts fell due, Peyrac was so hard pressed by his creditors that he equipped some boats in secret and sailed for La Guayre. In the ensuing furor, some creditors threatened to press charges against the two, but the debtors’ friends (also their creditors) bought off the more belligerent in the hope that word might come from Peyrac. In due time word did come aboard a ship loaded with goods he had sent to pay off part of the debts; he reported that he had made a very profitable trading agreement in La Guayre and would send shiploads as payment. A committee was set up in St. Pierre, consisting of the Sieur de Sourlay and the Sieur de Testar[?] to regulate sale and distribution of goods and payments.

NCH MS #173, in folder.

M85. De La Croix, César-Maria,

[Rough draft of a letter to the new Chef de la Marine with marginal notes]

[Martinique, after 1743] Ms., 4 p. 38 cm. No signature, no date, no address.

“Monseigneur jay appris avec Bien du plaisir la justisse que le roy Vous a rendu En Vous confiant Le Soins de sa marine. . . jause Esperer. . . que Vous tienderes cette Lettre segrete. . . sans cuy je cours risque. . . du nouvelle persecutions. . .”

“Autograph Collection of Dr. Max Thorek Chicago” stamped on last page.

NCH MS #9, in folder.

M86. Port of Fort St. Pierre.

Fort St. Pierre, Martinique, Feb. 1744. Ms. bill of lading on printed form, 1 p. 19 cm. Right margin torn.

“Je [Raymond Dumas] demeurant à [Bordeaux] commandant le Navire nommé [Lunion]. . . connois. . . avoir reçû. . . de. . . Mr. [Papin Desbarriere treize quarts de Caffé. . .” signed “Rd Dumas”.

NCH MS #62, in folder.

M87. Isles du Vent. Governor, 1728–1744 (Bochart de Champigny).

Comparaison du Commerce de 1743 avec celui de 1742. Fait aux Isles du Vent de l’Amerique. . . .

St. Pierre, Martinique, 22 May 1744. Ms. chart, 1 p. 43 cm.

“Fait a la Directoir Général du Domaine des Isles du

Vent, a St. Pierre de la Martinique le 22 May 1744. Vu signé Rose et Aveane”

Compares the commerce of Martinique, Guadeloupe, and Grenada with France, Canada, and the “Coste d’Espagne” in 1742 and 1743.

NCH MS #118, in folder.

M88. Isles du Vent. Governor, 1728–1744 (Bochart de Champigny).

Le Marquis de Champigny Gouverneur et Lieutenant General Pour Le Roy de toutes les isles francaises du Vent de L’Amerique. Sur la demande qui nous [?] faite Par Monsieur de La Croix ancien jntendant des isles françaises du Vent de L’Amerique de Luy accorder un Passeport Pour faire passer en France avec Luy un negre de Terre Cap Verd nommé LaViolette âgé d’environ douze ans à Luy appartenant. . .” signed “Champigny.”

Martinique, 3 Aug. 1744. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm. Seal.

Passport allowing of the Croix to take La Violette out of France. “papier du marechal de Saxe pour mon negre la violette” in ms. on verso.

NCH MS #10, in folder

M89. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Table pour dechiffrer proposée a Monseigneur Le Comte de Maurepas par les General, Et Intendant des Isles du Vent.

[ca. 1745] Ms., 12 leaves, [13] p. of text. 33.7 cm.

Maurepas’ code book for the West Indies. Code arranged in numerical order.

NCH MS #86, in folder.

M90. Maurepas, Jean Frédéric Phélypeaux, comte de, 1701–1781.

a) Versailles, 6 Jan. 1745. Ms. letter to de Lignery, signed, 2 p. 31.4 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“J’ai receu, Monsieur, votre Lettre. . . Sur le compte que j’ai rendu au Roy de la conduite que vous avez tenüe dans la poursuite des deux Corsaires Anglois qui en avoient attaqué un François à S^{te}. Lucie, Sa Majesté. . . a bien voulu vous accorder la croix de S^t. Louis. . .” signed “Maurepas”

b) [Request that Bochart de Champigny admit de Lignery to the order of St. Louis at Martinique]

Versailles, 9 Jan. 1745. Ms., 1 p. 36.6 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“De par le Roy Sa Maj^{te} ayant associé le S. de Lignery Capitaine aide major à la Martinique. . . Commet le S. Marq^s. de Champigny. . . pour le recevoir et admettre. . . Fait a Versailles le p^{te}. Janvier 1745./ Louis Conformement a l’ordre . . . nous Certiffions avoir recu cejourd’huy chevalier de L’ordre Royal et militaire de S^t. Louis le sieur De Lignery. . . 5^e may 1745” signed “Champigny”

NCH MS #66, in folder.

M91. Cope, John, fl. 1745, lieutenant of Marines.

Port Louis, 16 April 1745. Ms. LS “To The Hon^{ble} Coll: Jn^o. Cottrell to the Care of W^m. Adair Esq^r. in Pall Mall London,” 3 p. 31.9 cm. Integral address. Small hole with some loss of text; repairs.

John Cope, Lieutenant of Marines in Col. Cotterell’s Company aboard HMS *Anglesea*, Capt. Jacob Elton, describes an engagement with the French man-of-war *Apollon*, Captain Belle Isle.

“Sir, I am sorry to give no better Account of the Detachment I had the Honour to Com^{and}, than that they are Prisoners in France. . . . On the 29th: of last Month, we gave Chace to a large Ship, which we took for a Martinico Man . . . She unhappily proved to be the Apollo of Rochefort . . . We engaged them . . . A third Broadside now tore us to Pieces . . . I believe it might be half an hour after the Death of Captain Elton when all finished with striking the Colours . . .”

Upon the death of Captain Elton and his first lieutenant, command fell to the second lieutenant, Mr. Baker Phillips, who surrendered after a half hour fight. He was later court-martialled and shot.

See Schomberg, *Naval Chronology* 1:212–213, who dates the action 22 April.

Phillips Ms. 28170.

NCH MS #117.

M92. Rawlin, William, fl. 1745.

Barbados, 7 May 1745. Ms. letter, signed, to Sir John Eyles, 3 p. 23 cm. Sewn as 5th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Wm Rawlin Barbad May 7th 1745 rece~d in Lond^o June 8th do.” (docket title).

“Sir The Vessell, by which this goes, being an Express . . . with an Account of the Arrival of a Fleet of French Men o’War at . . . Martinique . . . I have received your Letters . . . concerning the Affair of your Brother Sir Joseph’s Children and the Heir of Samuel Brome; all which I have laid before your Lawyers here . . .”

Phillips Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M93. Caylus, Charles de Tubières de Pastel de Levoy de Grimoire, Marquis de, 1698–1750.

Martinique, 1 June 1745. ALS to Maurepas, 3 p. 22.2 cm.

“Monseigneur Recevez sil vous plait mes remerciemens pour la place que j’occupe et que je desire bien vraiment de remplir a votre Grè. . . .”; asks for the king’s “portrait en grand, avec un dais et un tapis” to place in his audience chamber to increase people’s respect for his decisions; has forgotten to mention that he sent two small barrels of red wine from the Canaries, one each for the king and Maurepas; signed “Le M. de Caylus.”

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century* . . . From the archives of Jean-

Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M94. France. Admiralty.

Extrait des Registres des Greffes de L'amirauté Generale de France au Siege de La Cable de l'Harbre du [?] a Paris. Due Mecredy vingttrois decembre 1745. . . .

Paris, 23 Dec. 1745. Ms. passport on stamped paper, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Seal removed.

Signed "Bottee."

Stamp for 10 deniers on verso, with ms. note "mon negre ma été prit le 9 octobre 1747 il de ma servis que 21 mois de 36 que lordonnance macorde," referring to La Violette.

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M95. Wood, Mr., fl. 1746

M^r. Wood's Proposals about stationing Men of War. (docket title)

[London, 1746] Ms., 3 p. 32 cm. Written in an upright, legible, elderly hand.

"In order to prevent Every one of the many Inconveniencies . . . on account of the French Fleet . . . and the Squadron under M^r. Martin's Command having missed meeting with them . . . It is Proposed . . ."

Jean Baptiste Louis Frédéric de La Rochefoucauld de Roye, Marquis de Roucy, Duc D'Anville (1709–1746) led an ill-fated fleet in 1746 to recover Louisbourg (cf. *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* III:356). These proposals were written after D'Anville's fleet had sailed from Brest on 22 June but before word of its disastrous end (in September of that year) had reached London. William Martin (1696?–1756) commanded Britain's North Sea fleet at the time.

The author was sufficiently informed about the Royal Navy to know the disposition of its ships throughout the world.

NCH MS #111 in folder.

M96. Lavalade, Pierre, fl. 1746.

Périgord, 20 June 1746. Ms. power of attorney, 4 p. 24.5 cm. Tears.

"Aujourd'hui vintieme Juin mille Sept cent quarante Et Six au repaire noble Du Corps paroisse De Lanquaisset, Jurisdiction Delanquais Enperigord apres midy pardevant Lenotère Royal Sousigne Et temoins Bas nommes, ont Estes present pierre Lualade Sr. Demadales Et pierre vergniolle Sr. Destor freres viven Et habitans Du present repaire Lesquelz Deleur Bon gré Et volontes, ont fait Et Costitué pour leur procureur general Et Especial Sans qu'une quatette Deroge alaautre Sçavoir monsieur papin Des Barrieres lieutenant de Caualerie. . ."

Pierre Lavalade, Sieur Demadales, and his brother, Pierre Vergnialles, Sieur Destor, of Périgord, appoint

Papin des Barrieres of Martinique their attorney and proxy.

With additions in other hands; bears several signatures and various dates.

NCH MS #8, in folder.

M97. Caylus, Charles de Tubières de Pastel de Levoy de Grimoire, Marquis de, 1698–1750.

a) Martinique, 1 Dec. 1746. Ms. letter, signed, to Maurepas, 2 p. 31.6 cm.

"Monseigneur Je Profite de La meme voye Dont Je me fera pour vous informer de L'arrivée de Mr De Foligny pour vous rendre compte de La Situation Critique ou Se trouve M Rauché. Il Est Dangereusement malade d'une fievre continüe avec des redoublemens. . . ."; as Caylus is too busy with the squadrons he has confided his care to excellent physicians; signed "Le M. de Caylus"

b) Fort-Royal, 6 Jan. 1747. Ms. letter, signed, to Maurepas, 1 p. 24.2 cm.

"Monseigneur on ma assuré que le roy fesoit cas d'un fruit de ce pays qu'on appelle chadeques, j'en ai fait embarquer plusieurs . . ." in a ship belonging to the Compagnie des Indes; signed "Le M. de Caylus"

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century . . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas*, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1

c) Martinique, 15 Nov. 1747. Ms. orders to Delignery, 1 p. 31.3 cm. Seal. Worming with loss of text.

"Le Marquis de Caylus. . . Il est ordonné au Sieur Delignery. . . de prendre le commandement du bateau du Roy dans lequel est embarqué Le S^r Poüet[?]. . . pour Se rendre en La d^e isle de S^c Lucie et y continuer les services. . ." signed "Le Marquis de Caylus"

NCH MS #109

M98. Latres de la Croix, Mme., fl. 1747–49.

a) [Paris? 1748?] Ms. letter, signed, to the Comte de Saxe, 1 p. 19.5 cm. Integral address.

"M ayant jgnoré jusqua ce moment le fois d'un Jeune naigre nommé laviolette agé de 15 ans. . . qui jay amené en 1744 de lamartinique ou mon mary Etois jntendant. . ." signed "Latres."

Has just now found out that her slave, La Violette, has been impressed into military service in France.

b) DePauli, fl. 1747.

[Paris? 1748?] Ms. letter, signed, to Mme. de la Croix, 3 p. 23 cm.

"Madame Jay receu La lettre que vous m'avez fait lhonneur de mécrire. . ." signed "DePauli."

c) Latres de la Croix, Mme., fl. 1747–49.

A Monseigneur Le Marechal de Saxe. . .

[Paris? 1748?] Ms. petition, 2 p. 32 cm.

". . . Permettez Monseigneur que la Dame De la Croix Veuve de LIntendant des Isles du Vent de l'Amerique

vous rapelle qu'en mois de juin de l'année dernière elle eust l'honneur de vous écrire. . . au Sujet d'un jeune Negre nommé la Violette, qui lui a été en levé en octobre, 1746, et placé dans la première Brigade blanche de Vos houlens. . ."

Much overwritten in the same hand.

d) Ponickau, M. de, fl. 1749?

Extrait de la lettre de M. de Ponickau a M. Le Marechal general (docket title)

[Paris? 1749] Ms. copy, 1 p. 23 cm.

"En conformité dun ordre de votre altesse, jay fait venir le negre nommé La violette et je luy ay demandé Sil vouloit retourner avec Mad^e. La Croix. . ."

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M99. Fleming, Gilbert, d. 1762.

a) "S^r X^s. 26 May 1748 From L^t. Gen^l. Fleming ab^t Watt's Negros &c. K" (docket title).

St. Kitts, 26 May 1748. ALS, 2 p. 22.25 cm. Sewn 4th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir This is to acknowledge the favour of Your Excellency's last letter . . . the affair of M^r. Jarvis's Land. His demand of 1000^l <I suppose he means currency> is too much . . . Gilb^t: Fleming"

Refers to a letter to Judge William Burt.

b) St. Kitts, 30 May 1748. Copy letter & ALS, 3 p. 22 cm. Sewn 6th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir I send your Excellency the foregoing . . . I have a letter from Judge Burt wherein he tells me . . . nothing of Watts's came to his hands but the Negros . . ." signed "Gilb^t: Fleming"

c) 30 May 1748. ALS to "Sq. Doctor Jarvis at Antigua", 1 p. 22.5 cm. Seal; integral address. Sewn 8th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir I take extremely kindly the preference you have given me in the purchase of Brewer's Bay, and shall always remember it . . . Gilb^t: Fleming"

d) 24 June 1748. ALS, 4 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn 7th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Sir I have not yet received the information from Leeward which was to direct me in the purchase of the Land at Brewer's Bay in Tortola . . . If your Excellency will purchase for me the 350 acres of Land at Tortola I will release my claim to All the Negros Watts dy'd possess'd of, as well as to their Hire . . . Gilb^t: Fleming"

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M100. Caylus, Charles de Tubières de Pastel de Levoy de Grimoire, Marquis de, 1698–1750.

Martinique, 22 Sept. 1748. ALS to Maurepas, 16 p. 24.5 cm.

"Monseigneur Ma vüe c'est extremement affaiblie depuis que j'habite le tres vilain païs de la martinique, et je ne puis, qu'avec beaucoup de peine Lire, et encore moins écrire, sans le secours des lunettes que jay prié M^r.

des rivieres de maporter. . . . Je vous avoüe dabord Monseigneur que je suis au desespoir d'avoir mérité de votre part des reproches, au Sujet de l'avanturier, qui a pris icy le nom du prince hereditaire de Modene. . . O Monseigneur Quel soleil que le soleil de la martinique. . ." signed "Le M. de Caylus."

Rauché had insisted that the "hereditary Prince of Modena" was not an impostor and Caylus had allowed him passage to France; Maurepas is displeased. Caylus says the island is divided as to the man's true identity; complains about Rauché, listing incidents in which the man has caused difficulty; for the sake of Pellerin, Maurepas' assistant as First Clerk of the Navy and Rauché's father-in-law, Caylus would like not to have to change affairs, but things are so bad that he asks for Rauché's recall, suggesting Lalane or Charron as replacement.

Parke-Bernet Galleries, *Historical French Documents of the Eighteenth Century*. . . From the archives of Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux Comte de Maurepas, N. Y. 1962 (sale 2092, lot 7).

NCH MS #1, in folder.

M101. Martin, Samuel, fl. 1748.

Deed Poll Signifying the Consent of Samuel Martin Esq^r; and M^r. Henry Wilmot to the Marriage of M^r. Morris with Miss Mordaunt. (docket title)

3 Dec. 1748. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet, 74 × 60.5 cm. folded. Faded at folds.

"To all Men to whom these presents shall come We Samuel Martin late of . . . Antigua . . . Esquire and Henry Wilmot of . . . Middlesex Gentleman Send Greeting Whereas Valentine Morris formerly of . . . Antigua . . . Lieutenant Colonel of his Majesty's Regiment of Foot commanded by General Robert Dalziel did . . . appoint his Wife . . . One of the Guardians together with his Executors of All the Children . . ." [and whereas Valentine Morris the younger wishes] "to intermarry with Mary Mordaunt . . . And Whereas Elizabeth Morris . . . hath also signified her Consent . . ." signed "Sam^l Martin" "Heny Wilmot" "Eliz Morris" "Vall Morris."

Marked "1597" in box labelled "Antigua."

M102. Jones, Mathias, fl. 1748.

18. Dec. 1748 M. Jones Esq. wth set Bills Exch^a. for £125. Ster." (docket title)

Nevis, 18 Dec. 1748. Ms. letter "To Mess^{rs}. Samuel & W^m. Vernon Merch^{ts}. in Rhode Island p^r Brigg Victory Cap^t Strafford," signed, 2 . 31.5 cm. Integral address.

"Gentlemen I wrote you last of ye 2nd and 8th Nov^r. last p^r Cap^t. Sheaunder[?] p^r whome shipt y^o. three hh^d. Melosses and one Trunk of dry goods, as allso sent You Inclos'd an Order . . ."; asks for money, arms; mentions having taken a French privateer.

M103. Saxe, Maurice, Comte de, 1696–1750.

Paris, 7 June 1749. Ms. letter, signed, to Mme. de la Croix, 1 p. 31.5 cm.

“Jay Lhonneur Madame de vous envoyer cyjoint Lextraire de la lettre que je viens de recevoir de M. de Ponickau. . . par laquelle vous verrez que le Negre nommé Laviolette veut absolument Finir le temps. . .” signed “M. de Saxe.”

NCH MS #10, in folder.

M104. Burt, William Mathew, fl. 1750.

a) Lease for a Year of Plantation and Lands in the Parish of S^t. Ann Sandy Point, from The Hon^{ble}. William Mathew Burt to The Hon^{ble}. James Verchild. (docket title)

18 Feb. 1750. Ms. on vellum. 71.5 × 44.5 cm. folded.

“ . . . Honourable William Mathew Burt of . . . S^t. Christopher . . . And The Hon^{ble}. James Verchild of the Island aforesaid . . . Witnesseth that . . . Burt . . . Hath . . . Sold . . . All that plantation . . . of him the said . . . Burt . . . in the . . . said Island . . .” signed “William Mathew Burt” “James Verchild” with seals.

The land is in St. Ann Sandy Point, St. Kitts.

Marked “13” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew.”

b) Deed to cut off the Entail of the Estate of the Honourable William Mathew Burt. (docket title)

19 Feb. 1750. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 71 × 57 cm. folded. Royal seal, horse’s head engr. in initial.

“ . . . Honourable William Mathew Burt . . . And The Hon^{ble}. James Verchild . . . Witnesseth that . . . Burt . . . Hath . . . sold . . . All that plantation . . . in the said Island . . .” signed “William Mathew Burt” and “James Verchild” with seals.

Marked “138 M” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew.”

M105. France. Army.

“De Par Le Roy Il est ordonné au S. Beauregard de Telincourt Souslieutenant d’artillerie du Departement de Brest de passer en celuy de Rochefort. . .” signed “Louis” “Boüillé”

Compiègne, 1 July 1750. Ms., 1 p. 36.5 cm. Seal. Worming.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M106. la Croix, César Marie de, fl. 1744–1751.

Mauquichel, 9 Jan. 1751. ALS to Mme. De La Croix, 1 p. 22 cm. Integral address.

“Je compris Madame. . . Belle Soeur avoir lhonneur de vous voir. . . que le Negre vous monasse chez vous son congé absolu. . .”

NCH MS #10.

M107. Bascome, George, fl. 1751.

Bermuda, 30 June 1751. Ms. letter, signed, to “M^r Thomas Cross Attorney at Law, Jn^r Phil^s.” 1 p. 28.5 cm. Integral address. Sewn 12th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Dear Sir I wrote You . . . ab^l. Maj^r. Hinson’s Affair wth. Stevenson . . . Maj^r Hinson wd be glad to Know . . . the Book dep^t against Geo Dickinson’s Estate, recoverable or not. This will be delivered you by M^r. Elias Ferris . . .”

On Elias Ferris see Oliver, *Hist. Antigua* I:250.

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M108. France. Army.

“De Par Le Roy Il est permis au S. Beauregard de Telincourt Sous lieuten^t. d’artillerie du departement de Rochefort d’aller a la Martinique pour exequer a ses affaires particulieres pendant Six mois. . .” signed “Louis” “Boüillé”

Fontainebleau, 9 Nov. 1751. Ms., 1 p. 36.5 cm. Worming.

NCH MS #166-2, in folder.

M109. Anderson, Sir Stephen, fl. 1752.

a) Sir Stephen Anderson Bar^t. to Edward & Arthur Radcliffe Esq^s. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

21 May 1752. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58.5 cm. × 76.6 cm. Seal. Portrait of George II engr. in initial.

“ . . . Sir Stephen Anderson . . . of the One part and Edward Radcliffe . . . and Arthur Radcliffe . . . of the other part Witnesseth that . . . Anderson . . . hath . . . sold . . . Byde Mill House plantation . . .” signed by Stephen Anderson.

b) Sir Stephen Anderson Bar^t. to Edward & Arthur Radcliffe Esq^s. } Release and Settlement of the Barbados Estate. (docket title)

22 May 1752. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 77 × 68 cm. folded. Seal; 2 p. affidavit. Portrait of George II engr. in initial.

“ . . . Sir Stephen Anderson . . . Edward Radcliffe . . . and Arthur Radcliffe . . . Witnesseth that in pursuance and Conformity to the several Acts . . . concerning the Conveyance of Estates . . . Sir Stephen Anderson . . . hath . . . Sold . . . Byde Mill house Plantation . . .” signed by Stephen Anderson.

Byde Mill House in St. John, St. George, & St. Philip parishes, formerly the estate of Henry Bendysh.

With Sir Stephen Anderson’s appointment of Thomas Whitaker and Henry Walcot his attorneys, on a fifth sheet of vellum sewn within the Release. 48 × 40 cm.

Marked “C 1946” in box labelled “Barbados.”

M110. St. Kitts. Governor, 1733–1769 (Fleming).

Comission of Col^l. of Forts &c. in Nevis. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 11 Nov. 1752. Ms. commission, 1 p. 37.6 cm. Fold repaired.

“St. Christophers By the Honble Gilbert Fleming . . . I . . . nominate . . . Charles Lyon Burt Esqr. to be Colonel of all His Majesty’s . . . Fortifications in . . . Nevis in the room of Edward Symonds . . .”

NCH MS #156.

M111. Bassett, John, fl. 1752–1764, supercargo.

a) John Bassett Jun^r. his Book (ms. title-page).

25 Dec. 1752–11 July 1758. Ms. account book, 133 leaves. 33 cm. Some leaves removed. Bound in vellum.

Begins (leaf 2): “cargo of Schooner Dolphin . . . N^o 1 Invoice of Sundry Merchandizes Ship’d on board the Schooner Dolphin. Martin McAwee Master <at New York> bound for M^r. Cristi, on the Proper Acc^t and risque of M^r Luke Thomas Frances Welch, John Taylor & John Bassett Jun^r. and goes Consign’d to said Bassett Viz. . . .”

Includes bills of lading for Schooner Dolphin of New York (22 leaves); Ship Lovely Peggy, New York—West Indies (1 leaf); Sloop Henry, New York (5 leaves); Sloop Polly & Nelly (7 leaves); and copies of letters, two from St. Eustatius (8 leaves).

“Catalogue of D^r Iohn Bassetts Books” by language (5 leaves).

Later inscription at bottom of first leaf: “John Bassett Chapin Hillard Seneca Lake New York Sept. 15 1877.”

In box labelled “Schooner Dolphin Log Book.”

NCH MS #219.

b) 25 Dec. 1752–6 Mar. 1759. Ms. logbook, 133 leaves. 32.8 cm. Bound in full contemporary leather, repaired with tape.

“A Log & Journall of Our Intended Voiage By Gods Permissⁿ in the good Sloop Sollomon Cap. E. S. Com^r. From Sandy Hook . . . Decem. 25th 1752 . . .” (leaves 1–11; through 4 April 1753)

Sloop Mary, NY to Placentia, Newfoundland, 2 July 1753 (leaves 12–18); Sloop Catherine, NY to Georgia, 2 Nov. [1753] (leaves 19–20; through 12 Nov. 1753); Sloop Dove, Sandy Hook to Turks Islands, 4 Feb. 1755 (leaves 34–37); Sloop Sibell, NY to Virgin Islands, 29 June 1755 (leaves 38–43); Virgin Island to NY in the Sybell, 16 Oct. 1755 (leaves 43–46); NY to Virgin Islands in Sloop Sybill, 24 Dec. 1755 (leaves 47–50); Sloop of War “Weizle” of & From NY, David Fenton Com^r., “Against the Subjects of the French King & Confederates,” 15 Nov. 1756 (leaves 51–65); Private Sloop of War “Weysle,” David Fenton Comm^r., 13 June 1757 (leaves 65–85); Snow Royall Hester of NY, 5 Dec. 1757 (leaves 85–107; through 13 May 1758); Snow Royall

Hester “against His Majesties Enemies,” 11 July 1758 (leaves 108–133; through 6 Mar. 1759); ends “Wore ship for Boston 6 days out” (leaf 133); incomplete?

NCH MS #218.

M112. Douglas, Henry, 1683–1753.

Henry Douglas of the Island of Antigua Esqr seized of Plantations and of Negroes & other Estate in that Island of considerable yearly value made his will in November 1752 by which he gave all his real Estates to Trustees . . .

Antigua, 1753? Ms., 4 numbered p. & ½ p. 40 cm.

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M113. Martinique. Sénéchaussée Royal.

Procès verbal et Man du s^r. Laudart arpenteur. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 15 Jan. 1753. Ms., 8 p. incl. plan. 30.2 cm.

“Plan Des Portions de Terre acquises Par Le Sieur gaigneron Desmornay des nommés Belair gautier, Bernard et Lamarque; ainsy que de celle Par le dit Sieur Venduc à la negresse Libre nommée Victoire ambaud. . .” signed “Laudart Arpent^r. Roy^l.”

NCH MS #95.

M114. Douglas, Sir James, 1703–1787.

Contract of Marriage Betwixt James Douglas of Bridgend Esq^r. And Miss Helen Brisbane. 18 april. 1753 (docket title)

Antigua, 27 April 1753. Ms., 11 p. 33.5 cm.

“At Mounteviot Lodge and Brisbane . . . It is contracted and matrimonially Ended between the Parties following Vizⁿ. James Douglas . . . and Miss Helen Brisbane . . .” signed at the bottom of each page “Brisbane” “James Douglas” “Helen Brisbane.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M115. Nelson, John, fl. 1753.

a) Boston, 10 Aug. 1753. Ms. letter to Hugh Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 31.3 cm. Integral address. Holes torn by seal.

The Wentworth family, merchants of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, traded from New England to the West Indies and Europe. There are 73 items covering the years 1753 through 1797.

b) Solly, Samuel, fl. 1753.

Boston, 17 Sept. 1753. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 24.4 cm. Integral address.

"Dear Hukee, I am very glad to hear Every thing goes on Smooth & Easy . . . you may give my Compliments to your Father, Capn. Iohn, & other Freinds . . . Pray tell Hannah, that I have advice of a Negro Boy, bought for me at Rhoad Island . . . I have done all in my power to hasten the Stills . . ." signed "Sam^l Solly"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M116. Isles du Vent. Governor, 1750–1757 (Bompar).

Commission de Lieutenant en second de la Compagnie de Grenadiers de Dugard Duhautmont, sous le S^t. L'Epine Dupont. (docket title, at top of page)

Martinique, 19 Nov. 1754. Ms., 1 p. 40.2 cm. Seal.

"Maximin De Bompar Capitaine des Vaisseaux du Roy, Gouverneur Lieutenant General pour Sa Majesté aux Jsles françoises du Vent de L'Amerique. . ." signed "bompar"

NCH MS #116.

M117. Martin, Thomas, fl. 1755.

a) Boston, 28 Feb. 1755. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 18.4 cm.

b) Hansford, Jenkins, fl. 1755.

North Carolina, 10 March 1755. Ms. letter [to Hugh Wentworth], signed, 2 p. 35.9 cm.

Deals in pitch, tar, and turpentine; lists "Prices Commodities here."

NCH MS #2.

M118. Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

7th Aug^l. 1755 Committee Order for staying proceed^{es}. in Mr. Price's last appeal. (docket title)

London, 7 Aug. 1755. Ms., 1 p. 33.5 cm. Sewn as 16th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"At the Council Chamber Whitehall the 7. of August 1755. By the Right Honorable the Lords of the Committee of Council for hearing Appeals from the Plantations. Whereas by Order in Council . . . there was referred . . . the humble Petition and Appeal of the Honble Charles Price of . . . Jamaica . . ." signed "W. Sharpe" Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M119. Jeaffreson, Christopher, fl. 1756–1824 (d. after 21 May 1824).

For information on the earlier part of this archive, see M3 in this catalogue.

a) 1756? Abstract of y^e Title of Chris^f. Jeaffreson Esq^f to a Plantation called Wingfield Manor in y^e Parish of S^t. Thomas in the Island of S^t. Christophers (docket title). Ms., 6p.

b) 1756. 10 Oct. James George Douglas to Christo-

pher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, Romney to Douglas, 16 Oct., 1p.

c) 1757. 4 Feb. Robert Savage to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

d) Bond from L^d Romney & Mess^{rs} Douglas & Neave to M^f Jeaffreson for payment & Rent & observance of Cov^{ts}. in Lease./ Dat 25th March 1758/ (docket title). 2p., 3 seals.

Every two years, as part of the rent, the lessee is to ship to the Port of London 40 gallons of good, pure, and sound rum for the use of Christopher Jeaffreson.

e) Counterpart of Lease from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq to The R^l. Honble. the Lord Romney of a Plantation &c. in S^t. Christopher's for 30 years & an half from 25th March 1758 (docket title). "Fine on Renewal £5,000 Annual Rent 400£" Signed "Romney" Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets, 72.5 × 84 cm. folded. NCH MS Jeaff-12.

f) 1758? Bond from Lord Romney & M^f Neave to M^f Jeaffreson for Payment of Rent and observance of Covenants in Lease. (docket title). Ms., 2p., 2 seals.

g) M^f Neave Relative to the Renewal of y^e lease of the S^t Christopher Estate on the part of Lord Romney April 14 1781 wth M^f Jeaffresons Ans^f April 19 1781 (docket title). Ms., 1p.

h) 1781. 8 May. Richard Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

i) Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f to The Right Honble Lord Romney } Lease of Plantation in the Island of Saint Christopher in America For 30 Years from Michaelmas 1788. Yearly Rent 400£ and Forty Gallons of Rum } (docket title). "Dated 20th Day of October 1781" Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets 65.8 × 75.5 cm. folded. NCH MS Jeaff-13.

j) Christ^f. Jeaffreson Esq^f. to The Right Honble Lord Romney } Lease of a Plantation in the Island of Saint Christopher in America For 30 Years from Mich^{as} 1788. Yearly Rent £400. and 40. Gallons of Rum. (docket title). "Dated 20th Day of October 1781." "Expired Miches 1818 29th of September Fine on Renewal £4,000" Signed "Chris Jeaffreson" "Romney" Recorded 27 May 1782. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets 66.1 × 75.7 cm. folded. NCH MS Jeaff-14.

k) 1790. 6 Nov. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

l) 1792. 24 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

m) [1793?] Abstract of the Title of C. Jeaffreson Esquire to a Plantation & Estates in the Island of Saint Christopher the West Indies (docket title). Ms., 7p. Chewed with loss of text.

n) Christ^f. Jeaffreson Esq^f. to M^f. W^m. Johnson Jun^f. } Attested Copy of Lease and Release of Plantations in the West Indies.—(docket title). 5 & 6 March 1793. Ms., 4p.

o) Christ^f. Jeaffreson Esq^f to M^f. William Johnson } Release to bar Estates Tail &c. in a plantation in the

Island of Saint Christopher called Wingfield Manor (docket title). "Dated 6th. day of March 1793." Signed "C Jeaffreson" with

p) Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. to M^f. William Johnson } Lease for a Year (docket title. "Dated 5th. day of March 1793." Mss. on vellum, 2 sheets 56.6 × 75 cm. folded; affidavits. NCH MS Jeaff-15.

q) M^f. W. Johnson Jun^f. to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^f. } Attested Copy of Lease and Release of Plantations in the West Indies.—(docket title) 20 & 21 March 1793. Ms., 4p.

r) 1793. 16 July. John Garnett, 2 certificates of registry, Lease & Release, Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

s) 1793. 3 Sept. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

t) a Copy of the Power of Att^y Gen^l Jeaffreson to RW Pickwood Esq^f. . . Pocock & Forbes Ely Place 24 Oct 17 (docket title). 1798? Ms., 3p.

u) 1799. 9 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

v) 1799. 30 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

w) 1800. 8 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 11 Oct., ½ p.

x) 1801. 13 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

y) 1801. 9 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

z) 1802. 14 Oct. Andrew Johnson per Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

a2) 1804. 22 Dec. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & comment, 1 line

b2) 1805. 19 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with, same date, 2p. account current

c2) 1806. 1 Aug. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 24 Aug., ½ p.

d2) 1807. 13 April. Neaves to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1½ p.

e2) 1811. 1 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to Neaves, 2p.

f2) 1811. 15 Oct. Neaves to Christopher Jeaffreson, ½ p. & comment, 1 line

g2) 1812. 31 March. Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

h2) 1812. 4 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Romney, 3p.

i2) 1812. 1 May. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 13 July 1814, 1p.

j2) 1813. 15 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Thomas Neave, 2p.

k2) 1813. 26 July. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, copy, signed, 4p.

l2) S^f Patrick Blake 14 Oct. 1813 } West Indies with Copy of a letter Sent to S^f P. dated 3 Dec^f. 1813 (docket title). ALS on black-bordered paper, 2p. 22.7 cm.; seal.

"Major General Jeaffreson Dullingham near Newmarket" (int. add.). "My Dear Sir I have this moment received your Letter, and am sorry to say a violent fall from a young Horse confines me to my House . . . Be assured that you will command my Services on all Occasions . . . Bury 14th Oct^{er} 1813 Patrick Blake"

m2) M^f Tyson to L^y Blake in ans^f to some Queries made thro her by General Jeaffreson 18 Nov^f 1812 (docket title). Ms., 4p.; caption title "A Copy of a letter to Lady Blake from M^f John Tyson of S^f Kitts a person Brought up & Educated by S^f Patrick & Lady Blake in Ans^f to some queries made by General Jeaffreson—London Nov^f 18. 1813 . . ."

n2) DH Dec^f 3 1813 My d^f S^f Patrick Accept my best thanks for . . . the Zeal & friendship you have manifested in obtaining for me information respecting my property in S^f Kitts—. . . Regards to yourself & Ly B—believe me y^s truly" (no name at end). "Wingfield Manor is Situated in y^c Old Road Division in y^c Parish of S^f. Thomas middle Island . . . Manor House & Appendages—Dwelling Houses of y^c Negroes <Slaves> Garden Cow Pen & Cow keepers house, Two Mills & two Sugar Works—two houses for distilling of Rum two fewell houses besides Sundry houses of y^c tenants of y^c Manor & besides y^c Several Messuages & Tenements & Other Lands situated in y^c Town of Old Road & Elsewhere"

o2) 1813. 12 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Robert William Pickwood, 3p.

p2) 1814. 10 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Thomas Neave, 2p.

q2) 1814. 13 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 16 Apr., 1p.

r2) 1814. 19 July. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 4 Aug., 1p.

s2) 1814. 20 July. Christopher Jeaffreson to Sir John Boyd, 2p.

t2) 1814. 21 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2½ p. & reply, 10 Dec., 1p.

u2) 1814. 2 Nov. Joseph Hill to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

v2) 1814. 28 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Felix Clay, ½ p.

w2) 1814. 28 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Robert William Pickwood, 2½ p.

x2) 1815. 1 Jan. Lord Romney to Richard & Thomas Neave, 4p.; Neaves to CJ, 3 Jan., 1p., & reply, 2p.

y2) 1815. 30 March. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1 Apr., 2p.

z2) 1815. 5 April. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

a3) 1815. 25 Oct. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 25 Oct. 1817, 3p.

b3) 1816. 19 Jan. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 1 Feb., 1½ p.

c3) Sales of 6 Puncheons Rum p the Julius Capt^a Authorn a S^f Kitts on Account of Christopher Jeaffreson

- Esq. . . . 16 Oct. 1816 by Richard & Thomas Neave. Ms., 1p.
- d3) 1817. 17 Feb. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 7 June, 4p. attached
- e3) 1817. 9 April. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, ½ p. & reply, 12 Apr., ½ p.
- f3) 1817. 17 April. Pocock & Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 29 Apr., 3p. encl.
- g3) 1817. 20 April. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 1 May, 1p.
- h3) 1817. 3 May. Christopher Jeaffreson to Richard & Thomas Neave, 2p.
- i3) 1817. 8 May. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- j3) 1817. 13 May. Pocock & Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 1p.
- k3) 1817. 12 Aug. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- l3) 1817. 12 Sept. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 27 Dec. 1817, 4p. attached
- m3) 1817. 14 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 19 Oct., 2p.
- n3) 1817. 16 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 24 Oct., ½ p.
- o3) 1817. 27 Oct. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- p3) 1817. 7 Dec. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- q3) 1818. 5 Jan. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- r3) 1818. 13 Jan. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 6 Apr., ½ p.
- s3) 1818. 23 Jan. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 13 Mar., 2p.
- t3) 1818. 26 March. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 15 Apr., 1p.
- u3) 1818. 26 May. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 4 June, 1p.
- v3) 1818. 12 July. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1p.
- w3) 1818. 5 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- x3) 1818. 12 Sept. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 25 Sept., 1p.
- y3) 1818. 22 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to Richard & Thomas Neave, 3p.
- z3) 1818. 23 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Tyson, 4p.
- a4) 1818. 30 Oct. Maria Charlotte, Lady Blake, to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- b4) 1818. 2 Nov. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 22 Jan. 1819, 2p. attached
- c4) 1818. 4 Nov. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
- d4) 1818. 9 Nov. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
- e4) 1818. 13 Nov. "Extract of M^r Clays letter to M^r Hall," 1p. in CJ's hand
- f4) 1818. 18 Nov. Christopher Jeaffreson to Pocock & Forbes, ms. copy, 2p.
- g4) 1818. 20 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- h4) 1818. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- i4) 1819. 14 Jan. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 26 Feb., 4p. attached
- j4) 1819. 19 Jan. Henry John Adeane to Christopher Jeaffreson
- k4) 1819. 19 Jan. [Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson], 2p. appraisalment & advertisement
- l4) 1819. 21 Jan. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 24 Jan., 3p.
- m4) S^t. Christophers Appraisalment made by Charles Caines & Thos Pemberton Esq^s of an Estate belonging to Major General Chris^t. Jeaffreson Jan^y 26. 1819 (docket title). "With the Advertisement to let of Same" below docket title. Ms., 1p. & clipping from "The Godwin" dated 19 Jan. 1819.
- n4) 1819. 27 Jan. Lord Romney to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p. & "Copy of a Schedule made 25 Mar. 1713," 1p.
- o4) 1819. 30 Jan. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 9p.
- p4) 1819. 3 Feb. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- q4) 1819. 7 Feb. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 11 April, 2p. attached
- r4) 1819. 8 Feb. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- s4) Wingfield Manor Appertaining to Chris^t Jeaffreson Esq^r In S^t. Christophers Island . . ." "Surveyed April 10 1682 by M. Lord Rogers & Copied & Reduced from his Plan. February 20 1819 by CJ" Ms. map in ink and colors. 48 × 60 cm. Jeaffreson coat of arms in left corner.
- t4) 1819. 24 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 26 Feb., ½ p.
- u4) 1819. 26 Feb. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- v4) 1819. 27 Feb. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.
- w4) 1819. 24 March. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 19 & 20 May, 4p. attached
- x4) S^t Christophers business to Rev^d Josh. Hall March 24 & 25 1819 in consequence of dispatches Received from Mess^{rs}. Pickwood & Tyson—the former having taken possession—from L^d R the latter having hired it conditionally (docket title). Ms., 4p. 22.8 cm.
- y4) 1819. 25 March. Joseph Hill to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- z4) 1819. 25 March. Richard & Thomas Neave to

Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 29 Mar., 1p.

a5) 1819. 25 March. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 12 & 20 May & 9 July, 6p. attached

b5) 1819. 28 March. Joseph Hall to George & Robert Dennistoun, 1p. & memorandum, 29 Mar., 2p.

c5c) 1819. 31 March. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

d5) 1819. 31 March. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall, 10p. memoranda

e5) 1819. 3 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p. & reply, 4 Apr., 4p. attached

f5) 1819. 6 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall, 3p., copy

g5) 1819. 7 April. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy of letter, 31 Mar., 1p.

h5) 1819. 7 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

i5) 1819. 7 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

j5) 1819. 11 April. Christopher Jeaffreson to Tyson/Dennistouns/Forbes, 3p.

k5) A Note of Indemnity to Jas Wildman for Paying Pickwoods draft & a note of thanks for doing y^c same April 11. 1819 (docket title). Ms., 1p.

l5) 1819. 12 April. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

m5) 1819. 15 April. Thomas Neave to Joseph Hall, 3p.

n5) 1819. 17 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

o5) 1819. 17 April. Joseph Hill to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.

p5) 1819. 21 April. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 20 Apr., 2p. attached

q5) 1819. 22 April. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

r5) 1819. 25 April. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 4p.

s5) 1819. 8 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 7 May, 2p.

t5) 1819. 22 May. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply 29 July, 4p. attached

u5) 1819. 3 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & receipt on printed form for 20 hogsheads sugar by the Britannia

v5) 1819. 19 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 18 Aug., attached

w5) 1819. 21 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 13 Aug., 4p. attached

x5) 1819. 24 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 2p. attached

y5) 1819. 24 June. James Wildman to Felix Clay, copy of letter, 1p.

z5) 1819. 27 June. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & receipt on printed form for 16 hhds. sugar by the Fortitude Increased

a6) 1819. 7 July. Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 9 July, 2p. attached

b6) 1819. 7 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 10 July, 1p.

c6) 1819. 12 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 9 July, 1p. & 16 July, 3p.

d6) 1819. 12 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 16 July, 2p.

e6) 1819. 13 July. Richard & Thomas Neave to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 16 July, 1p.

f6) 1819. 16 July. Felix Clay to Joseph Hall, 3p.

g6) 1819. 19 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 13 Aug., 1p.

h6) 1819. 20 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

i6) 1819. 20 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 21 July, 1p.

j6) 1819. 22 July. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 25 July, ½ p.

k6) 1819. 27 July. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & "A Copy of M^r. John Tysons Letter to General Jeaffreson" dated St. Kitts, 24 July 1819, 3p. attached

l6) 1819. 2 Aug. Christopher Jeaffreson to Joseph Hall of Bartlow in Linton, 3p.

m6) 1819. 9 Aug. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1p.

n6) 1819. 9 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

o6) 1819. 20 Oct. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

p6) 1819. 25 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

q6) 1819. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

r6) 1819. 3 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2¼ p. & reply, 7 Dec., 4p. attached

s6) 1819. 10 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

t6) 1819. 11 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 2p.

u6) Gen^l. Jeaffreson 1819 Dec^r. 11th Attending M^r Wildman in Fenchurch S^t. . . . Ms. bill, 3p.

v6) 1819. 13 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

w6) 1819. 18 Dec. copies, John Hopton Forbes to Tyson, Pickwood, Dennistouns, 3p.

x6) 1819. 20 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

y6) 1819. 24 Dec. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 22 Dec., 1p.

z6) 1819. 24 Dec. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 20 Jan. 1820, 2p. attached

- a7) 1819. 30 Dec. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, "12 Nov.", ½ p.
- b7) 1820. 12 Jan. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 19 Jan., 2p. attached
- c7) 1820. 4 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with "Copy Query & M^f. Garratt's Opinion," 2p. & 2 copy letters, 4 Feb., JHF to RWP & JT, 1p.
- d7) 1820. 6 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with copy, RWP to JHF, 2p. & CJ's reply, 13 Apr., ½ p.
- e7) 1820. 12 Apr. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, copy, 2p. & ALS, 1p. & reply, 7 June, 2p.
- f7) 1820. 13 Apr. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- g7) 1820. 13 June. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with copy, George & Robert Dennistoun to JHF, 9 June, 1p.
- h7) 1820. 17 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 24 July, 1p.
- i7) 1820. 9 Aug. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.
- j7) 1820. 15 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 19 Sept., 1p.
- k7) 1820. 24 Sept. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 8p.
- l7) 1820. 26 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 13 Oct., ½ p. & proposed letter to RWP from CJ, 1p.
- m7) 1820. 14 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- n7) 1820. 19 Oct. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 21 Oct.
- o7) 1820. 21 Oct. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Hopton Forbes, draft, 1p.
- p7) 1820. 25 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 29 Oct., 1p.
- q7) 1820. 28 Oct. James Wildman to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 31 Oct. & 19 Jan. 1821
- r7) 1820. 1 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 5 Nov., 1p.
- s7) 1820. 1 Nov. John Brown to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 5 Nov., 1p.
- t7) 1820. 14 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. with 2 extracts, 1/2 p. each, Dennistouns to JHF, JHF to Dennistouns
- u7) 1820. 15 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 13 & 18 Dec., 3p.
- v7) 1820. 18 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 20 Dec., ½ p.
- w7) 1820. 20 Dec. Robert William Pickwood to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p., enclosing 1 p. account, & reply, 15 Feb. 1821, 1p.
- x7) 1820. 22 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 2 Feb. 1821, 1p. attached to letter of 12/18/1820
- y7) 1821. 15 Jan. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 2p.
- z7) 1821. 22 Jan. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- a8) 1821. 26 Jan. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- b8) 1821. 3 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 6 Feb., ½ p.
- c8) 1821. 7 Feb. Vizard & Blower to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply
- d8) 1821. 8 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- e8) Pickwoods draft accepted Feb 14 1821 made Payable at Goslings (docket title). 1p.
- f8) 1821. 10 Mar. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, 12 Jan. 1821, Tyson to JHF, 1p.
- g8) 1821. 2 Apr. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & replies, 5 & 19 April
- h8) 1821. 17 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & "Extract of Letter from M^f. Woodley to M^f. Forbes dated 11th March 21," 2p. & reply, 24 Apr., 1p.
- i8) 1821. 23 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- j8) 1821. 21 June. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- k8) 1821. 16 July. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 5p. & 2 lists, 1 receipt
- l8) 1821. 6 Aug. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 5 Aug., ½ p.
- m8) 1821. 31 Aug. "August 1821. Lieut^l. General Jeaffreson," 3p. accounting bill
- n8) 1821. 1 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, John Woodley to CJ & JHF, 4 Apr., & reply, 4 Sept., 1p.
- o8) 1821. 19 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.
- p8) 1821. 3 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 5 Oct., ½ p.
- q8) 1821. 6 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.
- r8) 1821. 15 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, [Woodley?] to Hill Graham & Davidson in Glasgow, 2p., & reply, 22 Oct., 2p. attached
- s8) 1821. 24 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 9 Nov., 1p. attached
- t8) 1821. 10 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 25 Nov., ½ p.
- u8) 1821. 22 Nov. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply of 26 Nov., 1 Dec. 1821 & 12 Jan. 1822
- v8) Nov^f 25 1821 To Mess^{rs} Hill, Grayham & Davidson.—Writers, Glasgow Instructions to Proceed against Mess^{rs} Dennistoun (docket title). Ms., 1p.
- w8) 1821. 30 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christo-

pher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 9 Dec., 1p. & copy, John Tyson to John Hopton Forbes, 12 Jan. 1821, 1p.

x8) 1821. 9 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to Hill, Graham, & Davidson, 1p.

y8) 1821. 11 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & postscript, ½ p.

z8) 1821. 21 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copies, 17 Dec., Laurence Hill, Graham & Davidson to John Hopton Forbes; Dennistouns to Hill, Graham & Davidson, 2p., & reply, 26 Dec., 1p. attached

a9) 1821. 26 Dec. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Tyson, 4p.

b9) 1822. 16 Jan. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

c9) 1822. 9 Feb. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

d9) 1822. 5 Mar. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Tyson, 4p.

e9) 1822. 13 Mar. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 14 Mar., ½ p.

f9) 1822. 20 Mar. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & copy, H, G&D to JHF, 22 Mar., ½ p., & reply, 27 Mar., ½ p., & "A Copy of the Receipt. Sent by Mess^{rs}. Hill & Co. Glasgow," 1p.

g9) 1822. 2 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 7 May, 1p., & note, JHF to CJ, 10 May, 1p. attached

h9) 1822. 4 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. with copy?, H, G & D, 1 Apr., 2p. & reply, ½ p., & copy of a receipt, CJ to Dennistouns, 1p.

i9) 1822. 10 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 19 Apr., 1p. attached, & copy, HG&D to JHF, 12 Apr., 1p., & copy, ? to Tyson, 20 Apr., 1p.

j9) 1822. 10 Apr. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 28 Apr. & reply, 1 May

k9) 1822. 30 Apr. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 1 May, ½ p.

l9) 1822. 30 Apr. "April 1822. Lieut^t. General Jeaffreson," 3p. accounting bill

m9) 1822. 20 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

n9) 1822. 28 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

o9) 1822. 1 June. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & "Copy of the Paragraph in Gen^l. Jeaffreson's Letter to M^r. Tyson altered by M^r. Forbes," ½ p.

p9) 1822. 1 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, ½ p.

q9) 1822. 23 June. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

r9) 1822. 10 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

s9) 1822. 13 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

t9) 1822. 22 July. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 6 Aug., 1p.

u9) 1822. 13 Aug. George & Robert Dennistoun to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 8 Jan. 1823, 1p.

v9) 1822. 19 Aug. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & reply, 17 Aug., 2p. attached

w9) 1822. 21 Aug. Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

x9) 1822. 2 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 14 Sept., 2p.

y9) 1822. 11 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & "Extract Letter received from Mr Woodley dated 2 August 1822 St Kitts," ½ p.

z9) 1822. 17 Sept. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, ? to JT

a10) 1822. 25 Oct. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 2 Nov., 1p. & copy, Sidney Stephen to JHF, 6 Sept.

b10) 1822. 7 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

c10) 1822. 23 Dec. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & copy of reply, initialled, & letter to John Hopton Forbes, 1 Feb. 1823, 1p.

d10) 1823. 1 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, John Woodley to JHF, 2p.

e10) 1823. 1 Feb. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Hopton Forbes, 1p. on verso of letter dated 23 Dec. 1822.

f10) 1823. 10 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

g10) 1823. 17 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & copy, Sidney Stephen to JHF, 16 Dec. 1822, 2p.

h10) 1823. 17 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 3, 10, 11, & 20 Feb., 4p. attached

i10) 1823. 25 Feb. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

j10) 1823. 12 Apr. John Tyson to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p. & note, CJ to JF, 2p.

k10) 1823. 2 June. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 25 July, ½ p.

l10) 1823. 28 July. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

m10) 1823. 2 Aug. Goslings & Sharpe to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 4 Aug.

n10) 1823. 9 Aug. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

o10) 1823. 11 Aug. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 3p.

p10) 1823. 15 Aug. Christopher Jeaffreson to John Hopton Forbes, 3p.

q10) 1823. 23 Aug. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 31 Aug. & 23 Sept., 1p., & note, 24 Sept., JHF to CJ, attached

r10) 1823. 5 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & reply, 14 Nov., 2p.; & copy, JHF

to Romney, 17 Oct., 1p.; & copy, Romney to JHF, 19 Oct., 1p.

s10) 1823. 17 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 1p.

t10) 1823. 24 Nov. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

u10) 1823. 13 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p.

v10) <Case> As to General Jeaffreson's Claim to certain Slaves on Lord Romney's Estates at S^t Kitts West Indies. For the Opinion of M^r Garratt 2 Ques. 17th Dec^r. / 23—Fair Copy Opinion made & sent to M^r S. Stephen—W. G. Forbes Ely Place 17th Dec^r 1823 (docket title). Ms., 8p.

w10) 1823. 19 Dec. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p. & reply, 24 Dec., ½ p.

x10) A Copy of a letter from Sidney Stephens to Jn^o Hopton Forbes Esq^r Relative to his Enquiries after Certain Slaves Retained by Lord Romney. Supposed to be the property of General Jeaffreson. S^t Kitts Feb. 16. 1824 . . . Ms., 10p. 32 cm. [with] The Names of the 21 Negroes . . . to 1712. Ms. list, 1p. [with] Slaves 1697--Lease to Hen^y Burrell 15 Years—1712 . . . Ms. list, 1p. [with] Copy of A Lease to M^r Burrell 1697 for 15 years. with an Account of the Slaves & buildings Then On the Estate—The Names of the Slaves Specified—This Lease Terminated 1712 (docket title). Ms. Torn.

y10) 1824. 11 May. John Hopton Forbes to Christopher Jeaffreson, 1p. & 1p. added, 5 June

z10) The State of the Case Presented by The Rev^d. Christopher Jeaffreson at Dullingham House May 21. 1824 (docket title). Ms., 1p.

dated approximately:

a11) 1814? Christopher Jeaffreson letter, 4p.

b11) 1814? 1823? Sidney Stephen to Christopher Jeaffreson, 2p.

c11) 1818 or 1819? Joseph Hall to Christopher Jeaffreson, initialled AL, 4p.

d11) 1819?, 04- Christopher Jeaffreson, draft letter, 4p., red-ink amendments

e11) 5 misc. memoranda; 1 receipt

M120. Port of St. Pierre (Martinique).

[bill of lading for a sack of coffee]

Martinique, 21 Feb. 1756. Printed form filled in ms., 1 p. 20 cm.

“. . . Antoine Prestavery pour Compte & Risque de Demoiselle Claire Beridot. . . pour porter. . . à Marseille. . . un Sac Caffé. . .”

NCH MS #169.

M121. Denbigh (England). Justice of the Peace.

Warrant from Iustices of Peace of denbigh March 11th. (docket title)

Denbigh, 11 March 1756. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm. Seals. Sewn as 20th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Borough of Denbigh <to witt>—To John Roberts, William Foulke, Benjamin Parry and Foulke Myddelton Whereas we William Myddelton and Thomas Williams . . . have caused George Williams, William Johnson and Thomas Evans otherwise Edwards to be Apprehended . . . it appearing to us that they are Stragling Seamen . . . fitt to Serve . . . we . . . charge . . . Immediately to conduct them to . . . Chester . . . And . . . require the . . . Commander . . . to Certify the receipt . . . in order that they . . . may be paid . . .” signed “William Myddelton” “Tho^s: Williams.”

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M122. Rowland, Thomas, fl. 1756.

Thomas Rowland Esq^r: to M^r Patrick Burke } Release in Fee of Lands in the parish of S^t Ann Sandy point. 16th July 1756 (docket title)

St. Kitts, 16 July 1756. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 67 × 64 cm. folded.

“Sold by T. Davids Stationer in Clifford's Inn Fleet Street” engr. in elaborate initial.

“. . . Thomas Rowland of . . . Saint Christopher Esquire and Patrick Burke of the same . . . Island Gentleman Witnesseth that . . . Rowland Hath . . . Sold . . . Burke . . . All that Plantation . . . late of Thomas Rowland Esquire his Father deceased . . . in the Island aforesaid . . . And also All that other Plantation . . . lately purchased . . . from Theodore Vanelbrugh George's Esquire . . . in the aforesaid Island and adjoining to the . . . Land above mentioned . . .” signed “Thomas Rowland.”

Marked “CM-342” in box labelled “Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew.”

M123. Barbados. Governor, 1756–1766 (Charles Pinfold).

[Copy of a petition]

Barbados, 24 Aug. 1756. Ms., 29 p. 36.9 cm. Tied inside covering sheet.

“Barbados. By His Excellency Charles Pinfold Esquire . . . Governor . . . To all to whome these presents shall or may concern Greeting Know ye that . . . George Taylor Lewis Esquire Deputy Register . . . Court of Chancery . . . made Oath . . . that the several Copies following <Vizt.> the Copy of the Petition of John Pratt of HighWood-Hill in . . . Middlesex Esquire and Sarah his wife late Sarah Eyles and Elizabeth Eyles of . . . Middlesex Spinster . . . are true Copies . . .” signed “Cha^s: Pinfold”

On the matter and consequences of a defective mortgage on a Barbados sugar plantation formerly owned by Samuel Broome, whose widow Susanna Broome, executrix Hillary Broome, and heir William Broome, are in-

volved. Petition was dismissed and the request for appeal denied.

Phillipps Ms. 25652.

Handler (*Supplement*, p. 11) cites two documents dated 1741 which appeared in Henry Stevens' catalogue *Rare Americana* (London, 1927, p. 529) concerning this case. Sir John Eyles was the claimant at that date.

NCH MS #59.

M124. Clapham, Samuel, fl. 1757.

A Plan of the Cane land in the Estate of Sir James Douglass with a Sketch of the whole estate and A Plan of the Cane peices in the land called Ravenscraft And of the Cane-land in the Estate rented of Shute Yeamans Esq^f. By Samuel Clapham Surveyor General 1757.

Antigua, 1757. Ms. plan in ink & colors. 35.75 × 37 cm.

On Yeamans see Oliver, *History of Antigua* III:271.

NCH MS #177.

M125. St. Kitts. Governor, 1733–1769 (Gilbert Fleming).

The Honourable Gilbert Fleming Esq^f. äts Douglas and Another } Commission for taking Answer in Chancery. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 30 April 1757. Ms., 1 p. (¼ sheet). 26.5 cm. with 3.8 cm. signature fold; 48.4 cm. wide. Sealed at signature fold; damage at fold.

“Saint Christopher’s./ George, the Second . . . To John Baker, and Thurston Blackman, Esquires, James George Douglas . . . and Ferdinando John Paris . . . Greeting. Whereas John Saint Leger Douglas, and Drewry Ottley . . . have . . . Exhibited their Bill of Complaint . . . in our Court of Chancery . . . against The Honourable Gilbert Fleming . . . and Ralph Payne . . . We have Given, unto You . . . full Power . . . to take the Answer and Plea, of the said Gilbert Fleming . . .” signed “Geo: Thomas” (Governor in Chief).

Phillipps Ms. 35806.

NCH MS #161.

M126. Grant, Charles, Baron De Vaux, fl. 1758–1778.

journal du voyage du Baron Grant en revenant de l’isle de france en Europe, en 1758. (ms. cover title)

3 March—July 1758. Ms. journal. 37 p. Stitched.

Begins: “Chere Societé, bons amis, qui resides tranquillement a L’isle de france vous avés désiré Le recit de mon voyage des que je Serois deretour dans ma patrie. je vais vous satisfaire le mesure qu’il me fera possible. . . .”

On the perils of sea travel during the French & Indian War. Grant sailed from Mauritius on 3 March 1758 with his eight-year-old daughter and the daughter of the Governor of Pondicherry for a trip to France. They round the Cape of Good Hope on 20 April; on 21 May three English

warships are sighted, to which they ultimately surrender, Grant losing his personal belongings as well. Near Martinique, French pirates are foiled in an attempt to capture the ship, which sails on to St. Christopher. At Jamaica, through an error of translation, it is thought that Grant himself is the Governor of Pondicherry. He meets the governor of Jamaica, regains some of his possessions, and is sent along to France on an English brigantine. He pays 70 guineas to be taken to Bristol and departs on 10 July, only to be shipwrecked six leagues from his starting point. Having again lost all he possesses, he is taken in by a Scot. On 29 July he departs for Falmouth (cost, £118), encountering hostile ships and bad weather on the trip, during which they learn of the taking of Cape Breton by the English. With the help of loans from his mother and the Governor of Mauritius he arrives home, where he learns that the state has paid all his debts in recognition of his services in Mauritius.

Written in a secretarial hand, with extensive ms. corrections by De Vaux, who signed his name at the end.

Grant spent 20 years in Mauritius, and published *Letters from Mauritius in the eighteenth century* privately in 1886.

Phillipps ms. 22170 & 22773.

M127. Jamaica. Attorney General.

Case.—M^f. Sollicitor Genl.—For your Opinion.— (docket title)

Jamaica, Feb. 1758. Ms., 2 p. 33 cm. Sewn as last of 22 in later cardboard binder.

“Jamaica.—Case M^f: Vassalls Attorneys in Jamaica, served one Rushe with an Ejectmt., to recover the possession of some Lands, The Title to which depended on a Queõn of Boundary. . . . What is the proper Step for M^f. Vassall to take to have his Excõn thereto, open upon a Witt of Error or on Appeale.”

“I think, that the deposition . . . ought not to be read . . . C. Yorke. Feb. 28. 1758.” (attorney-general’s advisement on second page).

“1 G^a. [i.e., guinea] Jos^a. Sharpe.” below docket title.

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M128. Vans, Will, fl. 1758.

Salem, 7 March 1758. ALS to Davenport & Co., 1 p. 18.6 cm.

“Gentm: Yours favours p post I Recd . . . the underwriters . . . decline writing to Antigua on any terms & the premium to Nevis, St Kitts, ’Statia or any of the Virgin Island directly from Portsmouth is 20 p Ct: but then you must give the Master possitive Orders to fall to Leeward of the Port he designs for . . . by running down the Latitude of Antigua they go right in the way of the French Privateers . . .” signed “Will: Vans”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M129. Longpré, Alexandre le Vassor de la Touche, sieur de , fl. 1758.

Vente d'une negresse Par M. longpré de la touche a M^{lc}. sa fille. (docket title)

Martinique, 10 April 1758. Ms., 2 p. 24 cm.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux En l'Isle Martinique. . . M alexandre le vassor de la touche Ecuyer Sr. delongpré. . . reconnu avoir Vendu et livré. . . a Marie anne le vassor de la touche delongpré. . . une negresse servante. . . nommée Marthe rose Creole, fille D'angélique. . ."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M130. Bringloe, fl. 1758.

On board the Cambridge, St John's Road, Antigua, 26 April 1758. ALS to [a gentleman in England], 4 p. 23 cm. Stain from seal.

"Sir I have much Pleasure in acquainting you that your Wine is safe . . ."

Has promise of a puncheon of rum; Moore's squadron has had little action off Martinique and will try again soon to meet with a rumoured French fleet; general opinion that if St. Eustatius were not supplying the French with bare necessities their islands would by now be free of inhabitants. "I grow quite sick of Sun Beams, & don't care how soon we are comanded to leave this confounded Country . . . Bringloe."

NCH MS #79.

M131. Barbados. Assembly.

An Act Additional to and Explanatory of the Act Entituled "An Act for the better Ordering and regulating of his Majestys high and Hoñble Court of Exchequer and Pleas of the Crown in this Jsland;" as also fOr Removing all Doubts, Correcting Errors, and Supplying the Want of Continuances of the proceedings on Account of Mistakes, in any Commissions issued to the Barons and Justices, or by Reason of any Misadjourments or The Non-Adjournment of the sd. Court. . . .

Barbados, 30 June 1758. Ms. copy, 5 p. 37.5 cm. Tied.

"<Copy> 3^d Aug^l 1757 Act of Assembly (docket title).

Phillipps MS 36179.

NCH MS #154.

M132. Wentworth, Daniel, fl. 1758.

Antigua, 22 July 1758. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 31.8 cm.

"This my Second by Capt: Phillips . . . to acquaint you of my arrival at Antigua where I have Sold my Cargo to Mr: John Day . . . I run for St: Kitts but fell in to windward and was very Lucky for there is 2 Frigates one of 28 the Other of 30 or 36 Guns Crusing of St: Kitts and have been in to Statia & it is said they are to Convoy

Dutch Ships Clear of the Islands—. . ." signed "Dan Wentworth" with postscript.

Includes local prices; asks for insurance.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M133. St. Martin. Governor & Council.

Cap^t Benj^t: Buterfld Papers (docket title)

Phillippsburg, St. Martins, 31 Aug. 1758. Ms., 1 p. 30 cm. Sewn as 13th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Copy. Extract out the record of the Island of S'. Martins. Simon de Graaff, Cornelius Cuvelje, John Cadet & Olivier Oyen Against Benjamin Butterfield.— . . ." signed "A:v: Heyningend Sec^{ry}:"

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M134. Frankland, Sir Thomas, 1718–1784.

"Admiral Frankland rece'd 29^l Feby 1759 Answerd 3^d March 59" (docket title)

London, 23 Oct. 1758. ALS to "Mess^r. Sidney Clarke Law^r. Carter & Hunter Merchants in Barbadoes," 3 p. 38.6 cm. Mounted on philatelic hinges in folder; folds repaired.

"Gentlemen I was favored with yours with the Copy of the Account you have sent the Prize Commissioners which I wishe you had forwarded to me for many reasons. For by the whole Tenor of their demands from me the money is what they want, and they give themselves no Trouble about giving up our Bonds . . . *I insist you remit them not the money* . . ." signed "Tho^s. Frankland"

Sir Thomas Frankland, commodore of the fleet at Barbados in 1756, had paid over £20,000 from his own pocket for Germany.

NCH MS #105.

M135. St. Martin. Governor & Council.

"Extract out the record of the Sentence of the Island of St. Martins. Simon De Graaff. Cornelius Cuveillé Jn^o Cadet & Olivier Oyen, Arrestand or Seisure Against the Owners of the English Privateer Called the Prince of Orange from Bermuda. . . ."

Phillippsburg, St. Martins, 7 Nov. 1758. Ms., 1 p. 30 cm. Sewn as 14th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

Signed "A:v: Heyningend Sec^{ry}:"

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M136. Baker, William, fl. 1759.

a) London, 12 Jan. 1759. Ms. letter to Davenport & Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 23.5 cm.

"Gentlemen The 10th. Octo^r. was my last to you, the first of this Month I Adjusted your Acco^t. Curr^t. . . ."; has insured the Pretty Nancy and includes details. signed "Wm Baker"

b) Jepson, John, fl. 1759.

Newport, 17 Jan. 1759. ALS to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 1 p. 32.8 cm.

"Dear Sir I rec'd. your Company Letter . . . please Send to Mr. Faneuil In Boston . . ." signed "John Jepson"

c) Stokell, Robert, fl. 1759.

Antigua, 26 Feb. 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 31.9 cm.

"Gentlemen I . . . find markets Low and Crops very Bad . . . from Barbados to all our Leeward Islands . . . for want of Rain the Planters which use^d to Make a hundred hogshead Sugar can^t make above twenty . . . our forces has Taken Grandtear But his not got Profusion of Gordeloup . . ." signed "Rob^t Stokell"

Brought a cargo of "Boards Planks Jayst & Staves"; sugar and rum extremely expensive.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M137. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des Finances et approvisionnements.

Memoire pour obtenir une pension. . .

Paris, April 1759. Ms., 1 p. 38 cm. Worming.

"Département de Rochefort} A Paris rue neuve d'Orleans près La Porte S. Denis. Mémoire pour obtenir une pension de 600^{lc} sur les fonds des Colonies à La Dame Sainson Veuve du S^r. de Latouche de Beaugard de Thelencourt, en consideration des Services. . . notament Le Sr. de Latouche de Beaugard tué à L'Expédition de L'Arrache, Capitaine de Vaisseau, Son beaufre. Le Sr. de Latouche de Beaugard de Thelencourt, Capitaine de Frégate, marié à La Martinique a Servi dans La Marine Royale pendant Vingt-huit ans. . . il est mort. . . laissant un Garçon et une fille. . . Le fils. . . Garde de La Marine à Rochefort. . ."

"Avril 1759" pencilled at top of page.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M138. Bassett, John, fl. 1752–1764, supercargo.

John Bassett, His Book 1759 Ledger . . . (ms. title-page)

17 May 1759—2 Aug. 1763. Ms. account book, 51 p. (last page blank). 31.7 cm. Marble paper wraps. Pages lined as for a ledger. Covers worn, wormed; pages loose.

"Book A" inside front cover.

Headings include: "Monto Cristi"; "Voyage to the Westindies in Sloop Henry"; "Dutch Prize Money"; "Lottery Ticketts."

NCH MS #203.

M139. Stokell, Robert, fl. 1759.

Antigua, 2 July 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 30.4 cm.

"Gentleman I have got a full Ship at Last and Sales to morrow with the fleet for England . . ." signed "Rob^t Stokell"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M140. Isles du Vent. Intendant.

a) . . . Dépense Extraordinaire. . .

Martinique, 12 Sept. 1759. Ms. on printed form, 1 p. 35.5 cm.

"Isles Du Vent Colonies 1759. La Martinique. L5600^h N° 1149 Dépense Extraordinaire A L'occasion de l'approvisionnement des colonies francaises du vent de l'amerique Enconséquence de l'Ordre de Monsieur l'Intendant en date de ce jour, je prie très humblement Monsieur Georges nicolas Caudard de Vaudezin Ecuyer Seigneur de Ste. James Sur Loire Trésorier général des Colonies Françaises. . . de payer. . . à l'ordre de Monsieur Leblond. . ." signed "Levacher Du Boullay."

Signed also by Le Mercier de la Rivière, Intendant of Martinique, whose work, *L'ordre naturel et essentiel des sociétés politiques*, 1767, the second of four textbooks on the economic system of physiocratic orthodoxy, was highly thought of by Adam Smith and has a permanent place in the literature of political economy.

An early Martinique printing.

b) Dépense Extraordinaire L[/5000# tournois à L'occasion de l'approvisionnement des Colonies françoises du Vent de L'Amérique. . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed "Levacher Du Boullay"; countersigned "de la Riviere."

c) Dépense Extraordinaire L[/10000# tournois à L'occasion de l'approvisionnement des Colonies françoises du Vent de L'Amérique. . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed "Levacher Du Boullay"; countersigned "de la Riviere."

d) Dépense Extraordinaire L[/9000# tournois à L'occasion de l'approvisionnement des Colonies françoises du Vent de L'Amérique. . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed "Levacher Du Boullay"; countersigned "de la Riviere."

e) Dépense Extraordinaire L[/9000# tournois à L'occasion de l'approvisionnement des Colonies françoises du Vent de L'Amérique. . .

Martinique, 3 Dec. 1759. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 37 cm.

Signed "Levacher Du Boullay"; countersigned "de la Riviere."

NCH MS #63.

M141. Baker, William, fl. 1759.

London, 8 Nov. 1759. Ms. letter to Davenport & Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

". . . I have the pleasure to inform you that your Ship Pretty Nancy is Arrived in the River and good part of her Loading delivered. . ."

with, on the same page:

London, 7 Dec. 1759.

“ . . . Your Ship is cleared this day and next thursday will be put up at publick Sale . . . ” signed “W^m Baker”
NCH MS #2, in folder.

M142.

“Gouvernement des Isles du Vent”

[ca. 1760?] Ms. fragment, 2 p. text on leaf numbered 3. 35.2 cm. Red oval archive stamp on recto.

The end of a description of France's Canadian colonies: “Toutes les affaires sont portées directement au Conel. Superieur, à l'exception de celles que le Commissaire ordonnateur decide en qualité de subdelegué de l'Intendant de Canada. . . ”

And the beginning of a précis on the French Antilles: “Gouvernement des Isles du Vent” “Il comprend La Martinique, Marie Galande, La Guadeloupe, St. Barthelemy, La Desirade partie de l'Isle St. Martin, La Grenade et Cayenne, outre les Isles de Sts. Lucie et de Tabago dont la propriété nous est actuellement disputée par les angloises. Il y a aussi les Isles de la Dominique et de St. vincent; mais elles appartiennent aux Caraïbes quoiqu'il y ait des françois établis, surtout à la Dominique. . . .”

Population figures “Avant la guerre” and “pendant la guerre” on verso at bottom.

Ends: “. . . Il n'y a point d'Eveque établi aux Isles du Vent; et l'Eglise y est desservie par divers ordres Religieux, dont chaque Superieur a les pouvoirs de Vicairé”; incomplete.

NCH MS #82, in folder.

M143. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.

a) Account of Sugars made & Ship't or otherwise disposed of, from the Estate of Mess Douglas's, under Lease to Robert Harvey Esq^r. including at the same time, the Sugars also made from Mr. Harveys own Estate adjoining, that is the quantity of Sugar made from the whole property, from the year 1760 Inclusive to the Year 1770 Exclusive, being 10 Years. . . .

b) Account of Ditto, from the Year 1770 Inclusive to the Year 1780 Exclusive . . .

c) The foregoing Account Continued from the Year 1780 to the Year 1787 Both Included . . .

Antigua, 1760–1787. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm. Fragile.

d) [ms. sugar account sheet for the Douglas Estate, Antigua; a draft?]

1760?–1787. Ms., 1 p. 15 cm.

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M144.

Observations upon M^r. Harveys Letter of 21 July 1760 and the Proposals therein made to M^{rs}. King. (docket title)

Antigua, 1760. Ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

“ . . . proposals made by M^r. Harvey are calculated with a view to serve himself. . . . If [he] has a convenient situation upon his Estate for erecting a Windmill . . . he will . . . do it . . . as such Mill will be of great use . . . by taking off the Canes, which he will plant thereon, And . . . which he will plant upon his own Estate . . . ”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177

M145. Baker, William, fl. 1759.

a) London, 25 March 1760.

“ . . . The Insurances you desire to have made I have got . . . at such high rates . . . undoubted informations of . . . French privateers . . . made it difficult to get any underwriters . . . W^m Baker” “Continued on another Sheet” at bottom of page (that sheet not present).

with, on the same sheet:

b) London, 7 Dec. 1759. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 4 p. 23.4 cm.

“ . . . Your Ship is cleared . . . and next Thursday will be put up at Publick Sale . . . ”

c) London, 25 March 1760. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 3 p. 36.8 cm.

“ . . . The Insurances you desire to have made I have got done . . . ”

with (d) copy of letter dated 7 Dec. 1759, with complete insurance details.

e) London, 12 June 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 23 cm.

Insurances high; *Pretty Nancy* still not sold.

f) London, 4 July 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.2 cm.

“ . . . I have recovered the money from the Insurers on the Ship Master Mason . . . W^m Baker”; includes copy of 12 June 1760 letter.

g) London, 22 Aug. 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.2 cm.

“ . . . Capt Appleton in the Ship Britannica has been some time safe at Dublin . . . ”

with (h) on the same sheet: “. . . I Yesterday reced. a Letter from Capt. Samuel Appleton of the Ship Britannica . . . Arrived at Holyhead the 6th Instant.”

with (i) also on the same sheet, copy of letter dated 4 July 1760.

Has sold the *Pretty Nancy*.

j) London, 22 Aug. 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth.

“Copy” signed “Wm Baker”

with:

k) London, 10 July 1760. Ms. LS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p. 23.3 cm.

“Triplicate.”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M146. Steel, Nicholas, fl. 1760.

Bill of Sale for the Brigg Free Mason. (docket title)
Guadeloupe, 17 Nov. 1760. Ms. bill of sale, 2 p. 35
cm. Seal.

Sir James Douglas was co-owner.

NCH MS #28, in folder.

M147. Baker, William, fl. 1760.

London 27 Nov. 1760. Ms. letter, signed, to Daven-
port & Wentworth, 2 p. 23.1 cm.

“. . . I have this day executed the bill of Sale for the
Ship Pretty Nancy . . . Capt. Appleton has sold your
Ship the Britannia . . . This hands you the Accounts of
your Ship the Pretty Nancy Capt Stokell . . . Wm Baker”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M148. le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles, fl. 1761–1765.

a) Martinique, 26 Jan. [1761] ALS to Pocquet de
Puilhery, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Seal. Integral address.

“on me rend compte, monsieur, que le pillage. . .
dans la ville est une [suite du desordre. . . il est impor-
tant de l’arreter. . .” signed “Le Vassor de Latouche.”

b) Martinique, 5 April 1761? ALS to Pocquet de
Puilhery, 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address.

“Nous sommes, monsieur, deja loin de vous, le de-
bouquement a ete tres heureux et en six jours nous voicij
sous le tropique. . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche”

NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M149. Pitt, William, fl. 1761.

a) Whitehall, 15 Aug. 1761. ALS to James Douglas,
2 p. 32 cm.

“. . . I was favoured with your Letter . . . immedi-
ately laid before the King . . . I send you . . . a Letter
to the Governor of Barbados, and . . . to the Governor
of the Leeward Islands . . .” signed “W: Pitt.”

The governor of Barbados (1756–66) was Sir Charles
Pinfold; George Thomas governed the Leeward Islands
(1753–66).

b) Copy of a Letter from Mr. Pitt to Sir James Doug-
las—dated Whitehall, 5th August 1761 (docket title).

Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 32.5 cm.

In box labelled “Letters Wm. Pitt Expedition Against
Martinique Whitehall 1761”

NCH MS #184.

M150. Le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles, fl. 1761–1765.

a) Martinique, 31 Oct. 1761. ALS to Pocquet de
Puilhery, 1 p. 19.7 cm.

“il n’y a point, monsieur, de depost de vivres au trou
au chat, nous ne pouvons les esparpiller. . .” signed
“Le Vassor de La touche”; concerns billeting and feeding
the Fort Royal battalion during its twice yearly assembly.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

b) Martinique, 8 Dec. 1761. ALS to Pocquet de
Puilhery, 2 p. 21.4 cm. Tape repairs.

“les momens, monsieur, deviennent bien
pretieux. . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche.” Pocquet
de Puilhéry has promised some help, including mules;
the Negroes who help will share in the gains, but they
should report promptly. Intends to assemble the battalions
as soon as the dispatch boat returns. In the postscripts
he asks for the muster-roll of Puilhéry’s battalion; says
that he is asking inhabitants to help as well.

NCH MS #124.

M151. Isles du Vent. Commandant Général.

a) [ms. order on printed letterhead]

Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Dec. 1761. Ms. order on
printed letterhead, signed, 1 p. 29 cm. Worming with
some loss of text.

“On donnera a chaque Compagnie, deux Barils à l’Eau
et quatre Sacs pour mettre les Vivres. . .” signed “Le
Vassor de La touche”

b) Ordre pour Le Transport des Blessés}. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Dec. 1761. Ms. on printed
letterhead, 1 p. 38 cm.

Each battalion to have 30 negroes to transport the
wounded. Signed “Le Vassor de La touche.” Letterhead
reads: “Louis Charles Le Vassor De La Touche, Cheva-
lier de l’Ordre Royal & Militaire de Saint Louis, Capi-
taine des Vaisseaux du Roi, Inspecteur des Troupes de
la Marine, & Commandant Général aux Isles du vent de
l’Amérique.”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M152.

[Journal of the siege of Martinique]

19 Dec. 1761 through 26 Feb. 1762. Ms. journal, 60
p. 12cm. Tied in original covers.

December 19, 1761.—“. . . I have sail’d from En-
glish harbour, Antigua, in the Levant Fregate of war
. . . Capt. Laforey, to join the fleet . . . against The
Martinique. We had received intelligence that admiral
Rodney was arriv’d at Barbadoes, we had also intelli-
gence that the troops under the command of general
Monchton were actually saild from New-York . . .”

December 29, 1761.—“Thursday morning, we ar-
rived In Carlisle Bay . . . found general Monchton . . .
admiral Rodney, Sir James Douglas & commodore Swan-
ton. The whole Bay afforded a noble sight being crouded
with wessels of war & transports . . .”

January 5, 1762.—“The whole Fleet . . . sail’d . . .
against Martinique.”

January 6, 1762.—“The whole flet lay to, in order
not to be seen by the ennemy . . .”

“Thursday at about 20’clock in the afternoon. Sir

James Douglas . . . went into St. Annes Bay & silenced 3 several Batterys . . .”

Friday morn. January 8th.—“At night a firing on the fleet from several batteries . . .”

Written by an English officer aboard *Levant* in the fleet commanded by Rear Admiral George Brydges Rodney, giving a day-by-day, firsthand account.

In box labelled “Journal of Siege of Martinique—1762.”

NCH MS #183.

M153. English West Indian Expedition, 1761–1762.

Copies of Letters on the Expedition . . .

Bridgetown, Barbados, 28 Dec. 1761 through Fort Royal, Guadeloupe, 27 March 1762. Copybook, 46 numbered p. 20 cm. Last page darkened. Sewn in marble paper wraps.

Title on verso of first leaf.

Contains 26 letters in various hands, some much over-written, with a list of commands on page 46.

Twelve letters from Robert Melvill include two to Dalrymple, one to Rodney.

In box labelled “Monckton Expedition—Letter Copies—1761.”

NCH MS #182.

M154.

[estimate of rum and duties for Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis, and Martinique]

St. Kitts? 1762? Ms., notes for a speech?, 1 p. 31cm. Sewn into later cardboard binder.

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M155. France. Sovereign, 1715–1774 (Louis XV). 15 Jan. 1762.

a) De par le Roy—Sa Majesté ayant associé le Sr. [Beauregard de Telincourt Lieutenant de Vaisseau] à l’Ordre Militaire de Saint Louis; & le Service auquel il est destiné ne luy permettant pas de se rendre à Sa suite, Elle a commis & commet le Sr. [Cte. Daubigny Cher. du d. Ordre] pour le recevoir & admettre en son nom. . .

Versailles, 15 Jan. 1762. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 36 cm. Embossed seal. Worming.

“Fait à [Versailles le 15e. Janvier 1762. Louïs].” Countersigned “Nous Chevalier de Lordre Royal et militaire de St. Louis Chef d’Escuadre des armées navales Certifions. . . fait a Rochefort le 31 Jer. 1762. D’aubigny.”

b) ——. Another copy, with pencil note “Louis Constantin Joseph Le Vassor de La Touche de Beauregard (1736–1774).”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

c) Isles du Vent. Commandant Général.

Martinique, 31 Jan. 1762. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 1 p. 12.2 cm. Very faded.

“. . . les Ennemis doivent incellement attaquer le veduit de St. pierre avec des forces considerables. . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche.”

Has received repeated warnings of an attack on St. Pierre; they will move into the area with the Corps of Grenadiers; M. Pocquet, the general Aide-de-camp, is ordered to assemble his battalion and take orders from M. de Chaillon, lieutenant at la Trinité.

NCH MS #124.

d) Martinique, 18 March 1762. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 37 cm. Seal.

“M. Papin L’Épine, Capitaine d’Infanterie Milices, habitant de cette Jsle, ayant donné avant et pendant le Siege, des preuves du plus grand Zele pour Le Service du Roy. . .” signed “Le Vassor de La touche”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M156. Martinique. Customs.

Martinique, 23 April 1762. Ms. customs certificate, 1 p. 15.6 cm. Seal.

“Martinico . . . John White Jun^r. Master . . . Schooner Sally Arrived . . . from Salem . . .” landed pork, rice, pitch, and tar; signed “Lau MacLeane Coll^r.”; calculations on verso.

NCH MS #122, in folder.

M157. Antigua. Ordnance Office.

Antigua, 13 July 1762. Ms. bill of exchange, 1 p. 30.5 cm. Joined to a sheet of later paper.

“. . . Excha. for £500 Stg: a. 60 pC.¹ At thirty Days sight . . .” signed “Peter Alsop” “Approved G B Rodney . . .” “Recivd the Contents Eliz. Neale” (on verso).

In this year, Rodney reduced Martinique and took St. Lucia, Grenada, and St. Vincent.

NCH MS #126, in folder.

M158. Le Vassor de la Touche de Longpré, Marie Anne, fl. 1763.

21 Janvier 1763. Quittance par M^{elle} Marie Anne L.V.L.T. de Longpré à M^r. et Mad^e. Le Vassor de Beauregard. (docket title)

Martinique, 21 Jan. 1763. Ms., 2 p. 34 cm.

“Du dit Contract de Vente jusqu’a l’acquittement d’icelles, dont quittants. Et Pareillement la ditte Demoiselle Marie Anne LeVassor Delongpré Reconnois et Confesse avoir Lu et Reçu des dits Sieur Et dame Le Vassor De Beauregard, tant en argent Comptant qu’en un Transport de la Somme de dix huit mille Livres. . . quittance et Emargé pour Ce qui Concerne les dittes demoiselles Marie Ursule Le Vassor Delongpré, Sieur Robert Levassor D’Auvville, Et demoiselle Marie anne Levassor Delongpré. . .” signed “Levacher No^r Royal” “Jomier”

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M159. Burke, Patrick, fl. 1763.

Patrick Burke and Elizabeth his Wife to Thomas Cottle & Samuel Esdaile Esq^s. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

2 May 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 39.1 × 54 cm. folded. Seals.

Patrick and Elizabeth Burke of St. Kitts have sold Thomas Cottle and Samuel Esdaile of St. Kitts the late Charles Rowland's plantation; signed "Pat Burke" and "Elizabeth. Burke."

Marked "CM-565" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew"

M160. France. Army.

Congé Militaire.

Martinique, 26 May 1763. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 21.8 cm. Woodcut border design of cannon, arms, banners.

"Infanterie. Régiment [degrenadiers de la martinique] Vù [par nous Marechale des Camps des armee du Roy jnspecteur generale dinfanterie Talavu] Congé Militaire. Nous soussignés, certifions à tous ceux qu'il appartient, avoir donné Congé [pour se retirer a L'hotel Royal Des invalides. . .]" signed "Marnet capt."

Docket title on verso: "Du 26. May 1763 Pierre Caron d. Besançon Serg^t. 21. Revüe de M. De Calaru 11. May 1763."

NCH MS #152, in folder.

M161. Harvey, John, d. 1770.

Articles of Agreement and Authority relating to the Purchase of Lands and Plantations in the Island of Grenada between John Anthony Rucker Esq^t. and John Harvey Esq^t. } (docket title)

20 Sept. 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 × 70 cm. folded.

". . . John Harvey [planter of Antigua] intending shortly to embark for . . . Grenada and to Settle as a Planter . . . John Anthony Rucker <. . . inclined to Purchase Lands and Plantations in that Island to the Value of Twenty Thousand Pounds British Money . . .>" signed "John Anth^o. Rucker" "John Harvey"

Marked "1426B" in box labelled "Grenada."

M162. Bourryan, John, fl. 1763.

Lease for a Year of Plantations in S^t Chris^s John Bourryan Esqr to Culling Smith Esqr } (docket title)

4 Nov. 1763. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64 × 62 cm. folded. Seal; affidavit. Portrait of George III engr. within initial.

". . . John Bourryan . . . at present . . . in Saint Christophers . . . of the one part and Culling Smith . . . of the other part Witnesseth That . . . Burryan Hath . . . Sold . . . Land formerly belonging to Charles Morris . . . And . . . Duport's Lower plantation . . . And . . . Duports upper plantation . . ." signed "John Bourryan"

Marked "600" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew"

M163. Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

Case. Barbadoes. William Singleton Commander of the Ship Patient Mary . . . seized . . . as a lawfull Prize . . . how wod. you advise the Captain and Owner to Act—

Barbados, 19 Dec. 1763. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm. Sewn into later cardboard binder.

Legal query with advisement, "I think the Conduct of the Captain of the Man of War cannot be justified . . ." signed "Fl. Norton" and dated "Lincoln's Inn 19th Decem^{br} 1763" (p. [2]).

"Case"; "Sir Fletcher Norton 1 Gu^a. [i.e., guinea]"; "Geo: Bristow Winterbottom Merch^t. Taylors Hall 10th. Oct^r. 1765" on docket title.

Sir Fletcher Norton, 1st baron Grantly (1716–1789) was Attorney General in 1763.

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M164. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Lettre de Change.

Martinique, 1 Dec. 1763. Printed form filled in ms., 1 p. 18.7 cm.

". . . Liquidation des Anciennes Dettes de la Martinique. . ." signed "Levacher Du Boullay"; counter-signed "de la Riviere."

NCH MS #64, in folder.

M165. Mansfield, J., fl. 1764.

Ringwood, 16 Jan. 1764. Ms. letter to Joshua Sharpe, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Sewn as the first of 22 into later cardboard binder.

"Sir I was this Morning favoured with your Letter & I am sorry to find new Difficulties arising in the way of Mr. Brune's Purchase after so many very inconvenient delays . . ." signed "Inr J: Mansfield."

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M166. Ceded Islands (Grenada).

[Oath of Allegiance]

Grenada, 1765. 22 leaves & blanks. 46.8 cm. Bound in vellum; binding scored as with a knife; warped; cracked.

Contains text, in French and English, of the Oath of Allegiance to George III and the Hanoverian succession, and of abjuration of the supremacy of the Pope and the claims of James III.

"Grenada Anno 1765" at top of first page.

Begins (p. [1]): "Je, A. B. . . promesse et Serment, que Je Serai fidel, Loyal et OBeissant a Sa Majesté Le Roi George troisieme. . . Je, A. B. fais Serment, que. . . J'abhorre, deteste, et abjure. . . que des Princes Excommuniez. . . peuvent etre deposés. . . Je, A.

B. . . professe. . . que notre Souverain Seigneur le Roi George troisieme, est legitime et veritable Roi. . ."

The oath, re-copied in French with corrections, is set out in English on pp. [4]–[5].

More than 1,200 signatures begin on page [5], divided by parish: St. George/ Basse: Terre; St. David/ Migrein; St. Andrew/ Marquis; St. Patrick/ Sauteurs; St. Mark/ Grand Pauvre; St. John/ Gouyave. Signatures are dated as late as June 1771. One page, headed "Tobago," has "The mark of Rochelle a Charaib X." The last pages bear signatures of people from Cariacou.

M167. Grenada. Patent Office.

[book of patents for Grenada]

9 Jan. 1765–20 June 1771. Codex. 177 leaves: 13 leaves index, 1 blank leaf, 25 leaves ms., 138 blank leaves. 38.5 cm. In various hands. Bound in reversed calf over vellum; spine label "R M Grenada Patent Book."

Begins: "Grenada. Patent appointing Ja^s. Brebner Esq^r. Chief Justice of the Southern Charibbe Islands—9 January 1765" (p. 1).

Over 40 legal patents of the reign of George III; includes patents for St. Vincent and Dominica; the majority were signed by Robert Melvill, Governor (1763–1770) of the Ceded Islands. The last patent is dated 20 June 1771.

Bookplate of George Earl of Macartney superimposed over an earlier one.

Phillipps MS. 13409 & 13383*.

M168. Martinique. Governor.

[Trade concession for Canaguan Island]

Martinique, 20 Feb. 1765. Ms., 4 p. 31.5 cm. Seal. Old repairs; edges fragile.

"Maximin De Bompar. . . Et Charles Marin Lurson. . . Sur La Demande qui nous à Été faite par M. DeRebuty Capitaine ayde Major des Milices dubataillon desaint Pierre, et le Sieur Jacques Vincent Negociant aumême bourg Saint pierre deleur accorder un Etablissee aux Grenadins dans l'Isle nommé Canahouan. . ." signed "Leblanc No^{re}." and "Le president de peinier."

NCH MS #29, in folder.

M169. Webbe, Samuel, fl. 1765, plaintiff.

Sⁱ Christopher's In the Court of Kings Bench and Common Pleas Webb vs Walter} Copy of Declōn Judgm^t. thereon &ca~ (docket title)

St. Kitts, Aug. 1765. Ms., 2 leaves. 41.5 cm. Sewn as 11th of 22 in later cardboard binder.

"Saint Christopher's At a Court of King's Bench and Common Pleas held at the Court House in the Town of Basseterre on Tuesday the 13th August 1765 . . . Webbe against Walter . . . to wit John Walter late of the Island of Saint Christopher Merchant was Summoned to Answer

Samuel Webbe Esquire of a plea of Trespass on the Case . . ." for a debt of £500; signed "T. Cottle" "Wm Roscrow" "Craister Greatheed"; "Esquire Assistant Justices" Alexander Douglas, Henry Bennett, and Richard Hawkshaw Losach; entered "on unstamped paper as no stamps are to be had in the said Island . . ."

Phillipps Ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M170. Grant, Francis, fl. 1766, plaintiff.

Grant ag^t. Singleton } 18th June 1766 Reced from M Daling (docket title)

Bridgetown, Barbados, 5 Oct. 1765. Ms., 27 p. 43.6 cm. Tied. Seal of the Barbados Court of Vice Admiralty.

"Barbados Be it known to all . . . true Copsys of an Information Exhibited in the Court of Vice Admiralty . . . by Francis Grant Esquire Commander of His Majesty's Ship Greyhound who as well etc Prosscuted for Condemnation Of a Certain Ship or Vessell called the Patient Mary . . . by him Seized in Carlisle Bay . . . and of the Claim . . . made of the said Ship . . . and of the Proceedings . . . and of the final Decree . . . are true Copies . . ."

NCH MS #155, in folder.

M171. Devonshire & Reeve (firm).

Bristol, 17 Oct. 1765. Ms. letter, signed, to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 2 p.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M172. Isles du Vent. Commandant Général.

St. Pierre, Martinique, 21 Oct. 1765. Ms. & auto-graph letter, signed, to Pocquet de Puilhery, 1 p. 24 cm.

"J'ai l'honneur, Monsieur, de vous donner avis que je compte être Mercredy au Soir, 28 de ce mois au Lamentin. . . je donne des ordres pour que toutes. . . S'y assemblent avec les negres armés et les negres Pionniers. . ." signed "Le Vassor de La touche."

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M173. Devonshire & Reeve (firm).

Bristol, 24 Oct. 1765. Ms. letter, signed, to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 2 p. 22.8 cm. Stain in center with loss of text.

". . . We shall be Expecting Yr. orders to Insure the ship You Were Sheathing For The West Indies . . . We are Determined to Close all our Accots. In America out of hand . . . For We are Greatly Alarmed at the Late Mobbing . . ." signed "Devonsheer & Reeve"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M174. Campbell, Sir Archibald, 1739–1791.

Military Remarks Relative to the Island of Guadeloupe by Arch^d. Campbell Capt: Lieut: Engineer. 1766. (ms. title-page)

Guadeloupe, 1766. Ms., 52 leaves (1 leaf, III, 1 leaf,

44 numbered leaves). 22.8 cm. Text mainly on rectos only. Bound in contemporary red morocco, gilt borders, gilt arms of George III on both covers; "Military Depot" above front cover seal.

"Contents . . . Necessary information previous to the attack of Guadeloupe . . . Siege of Fort Royal . . . Attack of the Grand Camp . . . attack of the Dossdane . . . Grand Ance . . . Fort George . . . Grande Reduit . . ."

"Introduction. As it has been at all times a Settled Maxim in Military Discipline; that it is the indispensable duty of every Officer, to be assiduous in making his Observations . . ."

"Arch^d: Campbell Cap^l: Lieu^l: Engineer" at end of text.

Refers to three plans and four sketches, which are not present.

In box labelled "Military Remarks On Guadeloupe Arch. Campell Ms. 1766."

NCH MS #F2066 .C35 1766.

M175. Tarleton, John, fl. 1766.

M^f. John Tarleton to M^f. Edward Parr Release of Estates in Carriacou (docket title)

18 Jan. 1766. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 72 cm. folded. Engr. init.

Indenture Tripartite between John Tarleton, William Ormandy and Edward Ashburner, and Edward Parr signed "John Tarleton" "Will^m. Ormandy" and "Edw^d. Ashburner."

M176. Lloyd, Henry, fl. 1766.

Boston, 17 Feb. 1766. ALS to Hugh Hall Wentworth, 2 p. 19.3 cm. Torn with loss of address only.

". . . Capt. Haynes . . . offer'd to sell me his Sloop shall be oblig'd to you if you will examine her . . ." signed "Henry Lloyd"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M177. Maclean, Lauchlin, fl. 1766.

Lauchlin Maclean & John Stuart Esq^s. to M^f. Isaac Panchaud } Lease for a Year of one Eighth of several Estates in the Island of Granada. (docket title)

3 March 1766. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 74 x 69 cm. folded. Seals.

Indenture between Lauchlin Maclean (late of Grenada) and John Stuart (of London) and Isaac Panchaud (banker, of Paris) involving $\frac{1}{8}$ part of a Sugar Work called Satante, signed "L. Maclean" and "J. Stuart"; includes 125 slaves listed by name.

"Sold by I. [? T. ? J. ?] Paddon Stationer, At The Mitre in Bishop's Court facing Lincoln's Inn London." engr. on initial.

Marked "CM-582" in box labelled "Grenada"

M178. France. Sovereign, 1715–1774 (Louis XV). 11 March 1766.

a) Versailles, 11 March 1766. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 36 cm. Embossed seal. Worming.

"De par le Roy Sa Majesté [ayant nommé le S^f. Beauregard de Telincourt Capitaine de fregate pour commander le flute la Coulisse. . .]" signed "Loüis."

b) Versailles, 18 April 1766. Ms., 1 p. 36 cm. Seal. Worming with loss of text.

"De par le Roy Sa Majesté ayant fait armer au port de Rochefort la Flûte la Coulisse pour porter à la Martinique et à la Guadeloupe des troupes. . . ordonne au S^f. de Beauregard Telincourt Capitaine de fregat. . . de faire route endroiture pour se rendre au fort Royal. . . avec le plus de celerité. . ." signed "Loüis."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M179. Apthorp, Stephen, fl. 1766.

London, 27 May 1766. ALS to Montgomery & Wentworth, 2 p. Integral address.

"Sir We have perused the papers sent us respecting the loss of the Elizabeth, but are at a Loss whether the Policy was valued or not . . ." signed "Trecothick & Apthorp"

with, on verso: "Gentn. The above is copy of a Letter this minute received; I send it you for your Government, and shall wait with impatience for the papers and power of Attorney . . ." dated "Bristol 30th May" and signed "Stephen Apthorp."

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M180. Great Britain. Privy Council. Committee to hear Appeals from the Plantations.

8th August 1766 Ship Recovery <Duplicate> Bryant agt Gambier & others } Order in Council Referring the Petition of Appeal (docket title)

London, 8 Aug. 1766. Ms. in two hands, 2 p. 32.5 cm. Seal. Sewn into later cardboard binder

"At the Court at St. James's the 8th Day of August 1766. To the Kings most Excellent Majesty in Council. The humble Petition of appeal of John Bryant late Master of the Brigantine or Vessel called the Recovery Sheweth That . . . from a Sentence . . . Condemning the said Vessel and her Cargo for Trading Contrary to Law . . ." signed "W: Blair."

Appealing a decision made in the Vice Admiralty Court of the Bahama Islands by Samuel Gambier, Advocate General, and James Bradford, Collector of Customs, both of whom would share in the prize monies.

Phillipps ms. 17094.

NCH MS #132.

M181. Contesta, Malherbe de, fl. 1766.

. . . L'inventaire et description de tous Les Biens Meubles Et jmmcubles titres papiers Et enseignemens

dettes actives Et passives dependans des Successions Et Communauté des. . . Sieur et Dame Soudon. . .

Martinique, 12 Dec. 1766. Ms., 67 leaves, sewn. 34 cm.

Signed (leaf 2 verso and leaf 65 verso): Malherbe de Contesta . . . ; each page initialled.

In box labelled "Inventory Soudin Estate Martinique—1767."

NCH MS #221.

M182. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Calculation of the Annual Espen: on the Estates of Montroses (docket title)

[Grenada, 1767?] Ms. account list, 2 p. 32 cm.

M183. Douglas, John St. Leger, c. 1732–1783.

"Estate Acco^s. from the 30th. April 1767 to the 30th. April 1784 17 Years." (on rear cover and first 76 leaves, herein designated A). **with**, the volume turned and reversed: "Estate Acco^s. from the 30th. April 1784" (front cover and first 60 leaves, herein designated B). (ms. title-pages)

London, 30 April 1767—20 July 1787. Codex. 136 leaves.

"S(?) Horncastle Stationer No. 85 in New Bond Street, near Oxford Street. Sells all Sorts of Stationery. Wholesale & Retail . . ." (printed bookplate inside front cover).

A: "John S^t. Leger Douglas Esq^f. his Acco^l. Curr^l. with Truman Neave & Willett . . . 1767 April 30 . . ." (10 leaves);

"Neave & Willett, 1769 May 1" (37 leaves)

"Richard Neave, 1778 May 1" (20 leaves)

"Richard Neave Administrator with the Will Annexed of John S^t. Leger Douglas Esq^f. decd. in Acc^l. Current with Richard Neave . . . 1783 June 3 . . ." (2 leaves, and 5 leaves further along)

Both sections interspersed with informative notes in the hand of William Douglas.

B: 3 leaves of index

"Annual Incumbrances" (1 leaf)

"William Douglas Esq^f. his Account Current with Richard Neave . . . 1783 Feby. 10 . . ." (15 leaves)

". . . Richard & Thomas Neave . . . 1787 April 30 . . ." (3 leaves, 3 leaves)

"Richard Neave, Receiver appointed under the Court of Chancery, for the Estate of I. S. Douglas Esq^f. dec^d.; in Account Current with Richard & Thomas Neave . . . [1787] July 20 . . ." (4 leaves, 28 leaves, 7 leaves)

"Invoice of Goods shipped . . ." (3 leaves)

The Douglas estate was in Antigua.

Bound in green leather, blind-stamped; three leather hinges laced and stamped in gold on both covers and spine.

Literature: Namier, Sir Lewis, and John Brooke, *The*

House of Commons, 1754–1790, London, HMSO, 1964, II:332; Oliver, V. L., *The History of Antigua* I:213, III:419.

M184. Aitchison, John, fl. 1767.

Mess^s Aitchison & Campbell to Mess^s. Fordyce Grant & C^o. } Mortgage of plantations &c. in Grenada. (docket title)

30 Aug. 1767. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 80 × 70 cm. folded. Seals. Broken and stained at folds with loss of text.

"Sold by I[? J? T?] Bate Stationer, Birchin Lane" engr. with royal seal in initial.

John Aitchison and Alexander Campbell of Grenada, merchants, have sold Tivoli Estate in Grenada to John Fordyce, Andrew Grant, Robert Malcolm, and William Trotter of London, merchants and partners.

Signed "John Aitchison" "Alexander Campbell"

Schedule of slaves for Tivoli (verso of 2d sheet) includes about 200 names; schedule for Belmont Estate (sheet 4) includes 90 names. Memorandum for disposal of produce on verso of outer sheet dated 30 Aug. 1767.

Marked "35a" in box labelled "Grenada"

M185. Robertson, Robert, fl. 1767.

a) Robert Robertson's Bill Sale for half of Sloop Elizabeth

Portsmouth, N. H., 3 Sept. 1767. Ms., 2 p.

b) Hall, Charles, fl. 1767.

Barbados, 25 Sept. 1767. ALS to Hugh Wentworth, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Corner torn, missing with loss of signature.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M186. Constantine, Elizabeth, fl. 1767.

Assignment of 13 Negroes from M^s. Constantine to M^f. Gillard on the Trusts Declared on her marriage with M^f. Lynch as by agreement with M^f. Lynch, and other parts of Agreement between her and M^f. Lynch thereon. (docket title)

St. Kitts, 8 Oct. 1767. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64.5 × 51 cm. folded.

Signed "Elizth Constantine" "Marcus Lynch"

Marked "1088c" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew"

M187. Grenada. French inhabitants.

Acte par Lequel les nouveaux Sujets nomment jean alexandre de cazard De roumillac leur Deputé à Londres. (docket title)

Grenada, 30 Oct. 1767. Ms., 3 p. 48 cm. Worn, repaired at folds.

Signed by approximately 256 former French inhabit-

ants of Grenada, which was taken in 1762 by the British and formally ceded in 1763.

Cazaud de Roumillac's part in the struggles of the French Catholic population of Grenada for political representation is recounted in *The Grenada Planter: or, A Full and Impartial Answer to a Letter in the Gazetteer Of October 22, 1768. Relative to the Conduct of his Ex-----cy G-----r M-----le*, London, 1768.

NCH MS #34, in folder.

M188. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Supposed Annl. Expences of the Montroses at Grenada (docket title)

Grenada, 1768. Ms. account, 3 p. 22.5 cm.

"A Sketch of the Annual Espences on the Estates of Montroses. for Crop 1767. with a Note of the Increase that may be expected. . . ."

M189. Laudart, fl. 1767, surveyor.

[surveyor's report with map and signed receipt]

Martinique, 13 March 1768. Ms., 2 p. 34 cm.

". . . nous. . . arpenteur Royal Enlisle martinique Certifions quede la Requisition de charles alexandre Le Vassor de latouche Ecuyer Sieur de Beauregard chevalier. . . Et Marie françoise Le Vassor de Latouche de Beauregard demoiselle. . . nous Etre Expres transporté sur leur habitation. Pour En detacher Certaine Portion que la ditte demoiselle de la touche Prend a Compte. . ." signed "Laudart"

Boundaries include "Monsieur de Latouche" and "Les Terres de L'accajoux"

NCH MS #166–3, in folder.

M189a.

His Majesty To The Hoñble John Graham Esq'.} Grant of Five Hundred Acres of Wood Land in Great River Division Tobago (docket title).

[Printed at Grenada] 9 May 1768.

Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 5 numbered leaves measuring 47.5 × 37.5 cm.; 2 ms. sheets with plans, measuring approx. 37.5 × 23 cm., all joined at bottom signature fold. 51 cm.

"Recorded in the Register's Office of Tobago, this first Day of February One Thousand seven hundred and sixty nine."

John Graham of Antigua bought these two plantation lots from the executors of the original owner, Alexander Brown, who died 9 July 1766. This grant confirms his possession under named conditions of payment. Signed by Robert Melvill, governor-general of Grenada, and by H. Symson, Clerk of the Patent.

In case labelled "Division Of Land In Tabago 1768 Signed By Robert Melville."

NCH F2116 .G7 1768 oversize

M190. Montgomery & Wentworth (firm).

a) Portsmouth, 9 May 1768. Ms. letter to James Ball, signed, 4 p. 23.8 cm.

". . . The Briganteen Hercules, being in every Respect fit to proceed to Sea, We now give you the Command . . . proceed directly . . . To Newburry Port, there to take in a freight for Dominica . . . wth Liberty to go to the Granades . . ."

b) Gray, Thomas, fl. 1768.

Boston, 16 May 1768. Two autograph notes to Montgomery & Wentworth and Joshua Wentworth, signed, on 1 p. 31.9 cm.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M191. Harvey, John, d. 1770.

John Harvey Esq'. to Michael M^cNamara Esq'. & Others } Mortge . . . (docket title)

Antigua, 17 May 1768. Ms., 12 sheets written on one side only; blank protective outer sheet. 40 cm. Seals.

Indenture among John Harvey, late of Antigua but now of Grenada, by his attorney Robert Harvey of Antigua, planter, and Michael McNemara of "the said Island," Sir James Douglas of Orkney, Rear Admiral of the White, John Newton, and Hugh Hamersley concerning Harvey's lease of Douglas' estate..

Signed "Mich^l. McNemara" "Hugh Hamersley" "John Harvey by his attor^y. Robert Harvey"

Harvey's will proved 12 Feb. 1771; see Oliver, *History of Antigua* II:23, 68.

In box labelled "Antigua—Indenture—1768"

NCH MS #178.

M192. Young, Sir William, d. 1788.

Estates in -Bequia. Vte. Lib. {-Dominica. -St. Johns Gulph of St. Lawrence (front cover label).

[1769–1787] Notebook; ms. entries on 7 of 18 leaves. 20 cm. In original marbled wrappers.

"Island of Bequia Memoranda relative to Estates therein of Sr. Wm. Young Bart.-" "A Sugar Plantation in Bequia was purchased in 1765—6.— of original French settlers . . ." (through May 1786; begins 1st leaf recto); "Estates in Dominica and In St. Johns Island.-" "In Dominica A woodland Estate, Situate in the Parish of St. David . . ." (from about 1769–1787; last leaf verso, reversed).

M193. La Touche de Beauregard, Marie Françoise de, fl. 1769.

a) Vente Par mad^{lle}. de Beauregard à M^r. Labonnardierre. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 23 March 1769. Ms., 5 p. 34 cm.

"Pardevant le notaire royal en L'isle Martinique. . . Fut presente marie françoise de la touche de Beauregard Demoiselle. . . Laquelle. . . déclare avoir. . . vendu. . . au Sieur Claude gaspart Camet de la

bonnardiere. . . de terre close partie en Lizieres de campêches Ensemble les plantations qui se trouve dessus. . . bornée par Monsieur le vassor de Beauregard et par Monsieur de Latouche de Beauregard. . . vend aussy La dite demoiselle. . . quatre Esclaves. . . nommées Gombé, Alexis, Claudine, et Judith. . .”

- b) ——. Another copy. 4 p. 29 cm. Sewn.
NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M194. Young, William, 1725-1788.

William Young Esq^r. & Oth^s. to M^r. David Young }
Release. (docket title)

15 June 1769. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 × 71 cm. folded. Seals; portrait of George III with royal seal engr. in initial. Incomplete: lacks at least one sheet, probably two or more.

Indenture between William Young “of Cariouacou Esquire,” Robert Young of Grenada, and Archibald Scot late of Grenada, of the one part, and David Young of Grenada, Gentleman. H.M. Commissioners for the Selling and Disposing of the Lands in the Ceded and Neutral Islands of Grenada and the Grenadines, S^t. Vincent Dominica and Tobago had put up for sale Lot Number One in Rockly Bay Division of Tobago. Signed “William Young by his attorney Robert Young” “Rob^t Young” “Archibald Scott by his attorney David Mill” and “David Young”

Price £2 per acre.

Marked “1379 C” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M195. Bertrand, Anthony, fl. 1769.

Anthony Bertrand Esq^r. to M^r. Tho^s. Durham } Feoffment of Town Lot No. 25 @ buildings. (docket title)

Dominica, 21 June 1769. Ms. deed, 5 p. 60 cm. Torn at folds with some loss of text.

Signed by Anthony Bertrand of Dominica and Thomas Durham, merchant of Dominica; for a lot and land on Queen Street in Roseau.

M196. Maclean, Lauchlin, fl. 1769.

L Maclean, I. Stuart, Sir T. C. Bunbury. C. Upton & G^{co}. Ridge to Peter Simond & John Hankey } Power of Attorney. (docket title)

18 Aug. 1769. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 78.5 × 64 cm. folded. Seals.

Lauchlin Maclean, John Stuart, Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury, Clotworthy Upton, and George Ridge, who own shares in Latante, Saint Cloud (Saint Cloux), Le Grand Bras, Chantilly, Saint Maur, and two other plantations in Grenada, and Balamonly and 11 other plantations in Dominica, appoint as their attorneys Peter Simond and John Hankey of London, merchants and partners.

Signed “L. Maclean” “L. Maclean for Self & John Stuart” “Geo. Ridge/.”

Marked “800M” in box labelled “Grenada”

M197. Baker, William, fl. 1769.

London, 8 Nov. 1769. ALS to Davenport & Wentworth, 1 p.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M198. Crump, George, 1745-1793.

a) Mess^{rs}. George and Nath^l. Crump to M^r. And^w Newton } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

5 Jan. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 61.5 × 75.7 cm., folded. Seals.

George and Nathaniel Crump of Middlesex have sold Crumps’ Mountain Plantation, Crumps’ Windward plantation, and Crumps’ Steel plantation, all in Antigua, to Andrew Newton of London. Signed “George Crump” “Nathaniel Crump”

Marked “CM-564” in box labelled “Antigua”

b) Mess^{rs}. George and Nath^l. Crump to M^r. And^w Newton } Release of those Plantations in Antigua to serve an Annuity of 300£ during Mr. Newton’s Life. (docket title)

6 Jan. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 86 × 62 cm., folded. Faded at folds.

Signed “George Crump” “Nathaniel Crump” “Andrew Newton”

Marked “745 b” in box labelled “Antigua”

M199. Romartin, Segond, fl. 1770.

Fort St. Pierre, Martinique, 18 Feb. 1770. LS “A Monsieur de Sederon Au Bausstel” (integral address), 2 p. 22.5 cm. Seal.

“Nous sommes arrivés, Mon cher frere. . . en 31 jours de traversée. . . nos compagnies ont été detachées aux differents ports. . . pour 3 a 4 mois. . . occupons L’ancienne maison des jesuites. . . icy Nést peuplé que de provençaux. . . j’attend avec impatience L’arrivé du Cap^{nc}. Rigordy. . . Le Fort Royal est egalem^t. une Colonie de provençaux. . . bien de choses. . . a notre chere Soeur madame de Sederon. . . Segond Romartin”

NCH MS #150, in folder.

M200. Home, Ninian, fl. 1770.

Home, Esquire to Douglas, Esq^r. } Grant of Annuity. (docket title)

19 Feb. 1770. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 75 × 67 cm., folded. Seals. Waterstained; faded.

“Sold by Thos. Witherby Stationer, Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingress’d and Copied.” “W. Chinnery Scu^l.” engr. in initial.

Annuity to issue from Paraclete plantation in Grenada. Schedule of Annuitants (verso of 6th sheet) includes Anthony Colombies for Elizabeth, Ann, and Mary Mourgue; Joseph Lieutand for Marc & Marguerite Lieutand; Daniel Richard for Eleanor Richard; Macorne Rankine for John Rankine; James Coutts for Cochrane Steuart; "Cockrane Steuart for Her Own Life"; Lewis Chauvet for John Lewis Chauvet; and Charles Dalbiac for Louisa Dalbiac and Margaret Johnson.

Signed "Ninian Home" "Penelope Home" "Ia: Cockburn" "Henry Douglas" "Anth^y Colombies" "Joseph Lieutand" "Daniel Richard" "C Steuart" "James Coutts" "Macorne Rankine" "Lewis Chauvet" "Cha^s Dalbiac"

Marked "CM-554" in box labelled "Grenada"

M201. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Etat des Dépenses a faire aux Isles du Vent de l'Amerique pour le Service du Roy pendant l'anné 1770. Savoir.

Versailles, 10 March 1770. Ms. accounts, 13 p. 40.7 cm.

Begins with "La M/que & à S^c. Lucie" and includes "A La Guadeloupe & Dépendances."

NCH MS #98, in folder.

M202. Wentworth, George, fl. 1770.

Portsmouth, 2 Aug. 1770. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 33.1 cm. Tears in margin with loss of text.

"Dear Josh^a. Furwald, Arrived Last Evening by whom I Rec'd your Letter, & also heard of your Arrival in the Deserts of Arabia . . . I Dont know off Any thing more to acquaint you . . . only the Sons of Liberty at Boston, Continues the[ir] Exploits, Last Saturday they drove the Jacksons, out of town . . ." signed "Geo. Wentworth."

See "*William Jackson, an importer; at the Brazen Head*, . . . It is desired that the Sons and Daughters of Liberty, would not buy any one thing of him . . ."; broadside [Boston, 1770?]; see Evans 11120, Sabin 86986. On the vote to drive Jackson out see Evans 11576.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M203. Williams, William, d. 1761.

Affidavit, 1 p., signed by Sir William Trelawny and dated Jamaica, 17 Aug. 1770.

Affidavit dated Jamaica, 17 Aug. 1770, by Richard Lewing, Secretary of Jamaica, notarizing copies marked A, B, C, D, and E.

Appointment (copy A) of Thomas Hay and John Archer to administer oaths and take statements from Robert Arcedeckne, Zachary Bayly, and Gershom Williams, dated Jamaica, 12 Sept. 1760.

Copy of William Williams' will, dated 26 May 1759, giving Flat Point and Woodstock plantations to his son William Williams; the remainder of his estate to Arcedeckne, Bayly, and Michael Atkins to sell for the

benefit of the Hospital for the maintenance and Education of Exposed Children; an undisclosed sum to Elizabeth Fleming; Gershom Williams "one Shilling only to buy him an Halter wherewith to hang himself . . ."; manumitting "one Negro Man Slave Named Harry and . . . His Sister Named Katey . . ." with £10 per annum and "full and free Liberty for Each . . . to reside . . . on either of my Plantations . . ."

Copy of William Williams' will dated 11 Dec. 1759, giving Flat Point and Woodstock plantations to Arcedeckne, Bayly, and Atkins to sell for the benefit of the Hospital for the maintenance and Education of Exposed Children; Gershom Williams one shilling only as above; manumitting Harry and Katey with £20 each per annum; £500 each to nephew George Williams and niece Mary Gallimore; £100 each to his three named friends for mourning.

Codicil of William Williams' second will, dated 20 Feb. 1760, giving nephew James Williams £500, and £200 to each of five named people.

Record of the proving of William Williams' will, dated 18 Feb. 1761.

Copy (B) of articles of agreement between Gershom Williams of Jamaica and Jeremiah Meyler and Charles Hall, governors of the Foundling Hospital, dated 22 Oct. 1763. ". . . in Consideration of . . . Four Thousand five Hundred pounds Sterling . . . paid . . . by . . . Gershom Williams to and for the use of the said Hospital by Installments . . . the said Governors . . . to Assigne and Convey their Equitable Interest in all the Estate of the said William Williams . . . to the use . . . of . . . Gershom Williams . . ."

Appointment (copy C), dated 16 Oct. 1765, of William Antrobus and John Cope to administer oaths and take statements from Thomas Tomlinson, David Miller, and Henry Smith notarizing the signing of Gershom Williams' will.

Copy of Gershom Williams' will, dated 25 Sept. 1765, leaving most of his worldly goods to his "most faithfull and beloved Wife . . . Anna Williams . . . formerly Anna McNeal" and his brother Job Williams.

Copy (D) of indenture between Anna Williams and Gabriel Jones, Jeremiah Meyler, and Charles Hall, dated 1 Oct. 1766.

Copy (E) of a memorandum of agreement between Jeremiah Meyler and Charles Hall and Zachary Bayly, dated 1 May 1769.

Ms. 77 leaves. 32.3 cm. Tied.

M204. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

Compte que M. de la Croix Commissaire Général de la Marine rend à M. le président de Peinier de la Situation des différentes parties du Service de la martinique au premier Novembre 1770. . . .

Martinique, 1 Nov. 1770. Ms., 17 p. 37.5 cm. Tied. Water stains.

The latter 7 pages list personnel by name and salary in order of rank.

NCH MS #214, in folder.

M205. La Rauchelle, Ribichi chief, fl. 1770.

a) La Rauchelle To W^m Bell Esq^r. & ors } Lease for a year. (docket title)

Grenada, 18 Dec. 1770. Ms. 55 × 68 cm., folded. Tears at folds.

Agreement between "La Rauchelle of that Part of the Parish of Saint George in the Island of Saint Vincent heretofore called Ribichi (but at present in the Island of Grenada) Chief of the Tribe of Red Indians in the said Island of Saint Vincent" and William Bell, Robert Young, and Thomas Mathews of St. Vincent, Anthony Richard William Somarsall, William Forbes, and Thomas Griffith of Barbados, and William Johnston of Tobago, "Practitioner in Physick."

"La Rauchelle . . . Hath . . . Sold . . . All that Tract or Parcell of Land from the Southernmost Point of . . . Saint Vincent . . . called . . . Morn or Garou to . . . Pointe Espaignol . . . Containing by Estimations Four thousand Acres . . . And all Woods . . . and also all other the Lands Grounds and Hereditaments whatsoever of him the said La Rauchelle . . . in that part of the said Parish . . . heretofore called Ribichi or Elsewhere in the said Island . . ."

Mark and seal of La Rauchelle.

Marked "8" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago"

b) La Rauchelle to W^m Bell Esq^r & o^s. } Release. (docket title)

St. Vincent, 19 Dec. 1770. Ms., 2 sheets. 56 × 73 cm., folded.

Sale by La Rauchelle of "certain Tracts of Land [described above]" to William Bell, Robert Young, Thomas Mathews, Anthony Richard William Somarsall, William Forbes, Thomas Griffith, and William Johnston for "One Hundred Pounds Sterling . . . And . . . Twenty Shillings . . . per Acre . . . one Month after . . . the King . . . Confirm[s] . . . Peaceable and Quiet Possession thereof . . ."

Signed "The Mark & Seal of La Rauchelle X X" "Will Bell" "Rob^t Young" "T. Mathews"; "Ath^r Ri^d Will^m Somersale, Will^m Forbes, Tho^s Griffith } all by W^m Bell their attorney," and "Will: Johnston."

"Before The Honorable [blank] Esquire one of the Iustices of the Court of Common Pleas held for the Island of Saint Vincent. Chennequin De Bliss of the said Island of Saint Vincent Gentleman one of the Subscribing Witnesses to the within Deed maketh Oath and Saith that he was Present and did hear the within Deed fully and clearly explained to the within Named La Rauchelle and that he was also present and did see . . . La Rauchelle Sign Seal

and as his Free and Voluntary Act and Deed Deliver the within Deed . . ." with date of Jan. 1771 but unsigned; date not filled in; justice's name left blank.

An early (but not the first) ripoff.

Marked "9" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago"

M206. Phipps, Thomas, fl. 1771.

a) Boston, 4 Jan. 1771. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 20 cm.

"M^r. Joshua Wentworth Sir Your honoured Letter dated 1st. Cur^r. I Recd. this day p favor of M^r. Hallowell . . ." signed "J Phipps"

b) Clarke, Barnabas, fl. 1771.

Boston, 25 March 1771. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 22.5 cm. Worn, torn, fragile; text missing.

"D^r Sir I rec^d. your favour 23^d. Inst. p post— Note the Contents, I am not a Little Surprized [?] the Officers of the Customs at portsmouth should [?] the Least Objection to deliver up the Coffee . . ."

c) James Campbell & Co. (firm).

Norfolk (Virginia), 29 March 1771. Ms. letter [to Joshua Wentworth], signed, 2 p. 22.9 cm.

"Sir We latly received a letter from our M^r. John Hunter . . . it is at his particular desire we embrace this first oppertunity of transmitting you a state of our Markets especially that of our Rope Work . . ." signed "James Campbell & Co." and stating acceptable barter items in detail; "Prices Curr^r." at end.

d) Davis, John[?], fl. 1771.

Boston, 1 April 1771. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 22.7 cm.

"Dear Sir, Your favours of Mar: 26th & 29th came to hand by Noble with the Money which I have given him a Receipt for . . . I have been with Mr. Quincy . . ." signed "Sol: [?] Davis"

e) Wentworth, Hugh Hall, ca. 1740–1774.

A List of Negroes On Mount Nesbitt June 24th 1771

. . .

Grenada, 24 June 1771. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.

"Hu: Hall Wentworth Rec^d 20 May 1772" (docket title).

"Names, Occupation, Quality Ages"; about 190 names.

f) Champion & Dickason (firm).

London, 12 Sept. 1771. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 24.1 cm.

"Sir We have just received Your favor of the 8th July. enclosing Mich. Fannings Promisory note . . ." signed "Champion & Dickason"

Not sure they can collect on it.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M206a.

Attested Copy The Baron De Capponi to William Smith Esquire} Conveyance of a Plantation in Granada

called Revolution Hall Purchased 1st February 1753—
Recorded in Grenada—Note Some Pieces of Land purchased of other Persons have since been added to this Plantation—(docket title).

Ms., 4 sheets, 41.5 × 33.5 cm.

“This Indenture . . . [1 June 1771] Between Gilbert François Le Baron De Capponi of Auvergne . . . late of . . . Granada in America . . . and William Smith of . . . Saint Christophers in America Esquire . . .”

NCH [MS] HD 1471 .G72 R4 1821 oversize

M207. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies.

La Martinique et S^c Lucie. Etat des dépenses à faire à la martinique et S^c Lucie Pour le Service du Roi pendant L'année 1772. . . .

Versailles, 19 Sept. 1771. Ms. copy, 6 p. 34 cm. Tied; protected with blank outer sheet.

NCH MS #130.

M208. Menu, Antoine, the younger, fl. 1771.

M^r. Antoine Menu the Younger and Others to M^r. Anthony Tregent } Lease Dated the 15th day of November 1771. . . . (docket title)

Grenada, 15 Nov. 1771. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 80 × 50.5 cm., folded.

Antoine Menu the younger, Charles and Elizabeth Menu Durel, and Marc and Luce Menu Nepueu of Grenada, planters, sell to Anthony Tregent, planter of Grenada, their several parts of Belair (Bellevue) plantation in Grenada. Signed “A Menu” “Marc Nepueu” “luce menu nepueu” “Ch. Durel” “Elizabeth Menu Durelle her mark”

Boundaries include Pelerin, Dr. Rocher, Desulier, and David Young.

Marked “CM-580” in box labelled “Grenada”

M209. Fitzhugh, William, d. 1772?

a) Particulars of the Estate, Negroes Buildings &c of W^m Fitzhugh deceas'd, in the Island of S^t. Vincents.

[1772?] Ms., 2 p. 39 cm.

Lists approximately 110 slave names, acreage, buildings, and livestock.

With four copies, each 2 p., each about 32 cm., each with the same docket title and identical text.

In box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

b) 3^d June 1772 M^r Fitzhugh to M^r Rogers } Bond for Payment of £1500 & Int^l. (docket title)

St. Vincent, 3 June 1772. Ms. on printed form, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Seal.

“Know all men by these presents that I [W^m. Fitzhugh . . .] am held and firmly bound to [M^{rs}. Mary Rogers . . . in the Sum of three thousand pounds] . . .” signed “Wm. Fitzhugh.”

In box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M210. Canada. Governor, 1703 (Vaudreuil).

Certificat de Monsieur Le Marquis De Vaudreuil Le 24. 8^{bre}. 1720. (docket title)

Martinique, 23 Jan. 1772. Ms., 1 p. 29.4 cm.

“Philippe De Rigaud marquis de Vaudreuil commendeur de L'ordre Militaire de St. Louis gouverneur Et Lieutenant General en Canada Certiffions a tousquil apartiendra quele Sieur Desligneris fils a servi depuis Six ans en qualité de Cadet. . . Extrait et Collationné par les notaires Royaux En l'Isle martinique. . . [23 Jan. 1772] . . .” signed “Delabarthe” and “Brounarnios.”

NCH MS #66-1, in folder.

M211. Douglas, Alexander, fl. 1772–1775.

a) Mess^{rs}. Douglas and Young to Mess^{rs}. Neave and Willett } Lease for a year. (docket title)

1 May 1772. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73 × 60 cm., folded. Seals. Holes at folds; badly torn.

“Sold by Thos. Witherby Stationer. Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingross'd and Copied.” engr. in initial.

Alexander Douglas of St. Kitts and David Young of Grenada sell Calderham, in the Rockley Bay division of Tobago, to Richard Neave and John Willett; signed “Alexr. Douglas” “David Young by Alexr. Douglas his attorney” with slave schedule of 63 names.

Marked “802” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

b) —. Another copy, the same.

Marked “909” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago”

c) Mess^{rs}. Douglas and Young to Mess^{rs}. Neave and Willett } Mortgage of a plantation at Tobago for securing the repaym^t. of £1600 and Interest at £5—. per Cent and all other Monies to be advanced./— (docket title)

2 May 1772. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 78 × 66 cm., folded. Holes in folds with loss of text. 2 p. affidavit.

“Sold by Thos. Witherby—Stationer. Birchin Lane. Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingrossed and Copied.” engr. in initial.

Alexander Douglas and David Young have sold Calderhall to Richard Neave and John Willett. Signed “Alex. Douglas” “David Young by Alex. Douglas his attorney” “Rich^d. Neave” “John Willett”

with (verso of 2d sheet): “To all Men to whom . . . David Young and Alexander Douglas send Greeting Whereas . . . there appears due . . . further security for £6735.8.11 . . . over and above the £1600 . . . [granting] The following Negro and other Slaves . . .” dated 24 Feb. 1775, with schedule of 63 names. Signed “Alex^r. Douglas” “Dav^d. Young” and witness “Geo. Bristow.”

Marked “910” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

d) —. Another copy.

Marked "911" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

M212. Taylor, James, fl. 1772?

Appraisal Mount Nesbitt 13th July 1772 (docket title).

Grenada, 13 July 1772. Ms. copy, 1½ p. 32.5 cm.

"A Valuation of the Estate Call'd Mount Nesbitt, in Grenada, with all the Buildings, Slaves, & Stock thereunto Belonging . . . We the Subscribers, under Writtin at the request of Hugh Hall Wentworth Esqr. have inspected . . ." signed "James Taylor Sam Cary Samuel Sandbatch A true Copy"

M213. Irwin, Andrew, fl. 1772.

Andrew Irwin Esquire to John Anthony Rucker & Robert Harvey Esq^s. } Lease for a Year . . . (docket title)

Grenada, 24 July 1772. Ms. on vellum, ½ sheet. 80 × 28.5 cm., folded.

Andrew Irwin of Grenada sold John Anthony Rucker and Robert Harvey of London a "Certain Lot of Land . . . on the North Side of the River of Saint Patrick on . . . Lejeune's or Irwin's Bay . . ." for a peppercorn rent; signed "And^w: Irwin."

Marked "724a" in box labelled "Grenada"

M214. Proudfoot, Edmund, fl. 1772.

Edmund Proudfoot and Thomas Proudfoot Esquires to Thomas Smith Esq^r. } Mortgage for Securing 9000.⁰⁰ and Interest. . . . (docket title)

30 July 1772. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 75 × 66 cm., folded. Seals, affidavits. Badly worn; part of outer sheet missing; dampstains, tears, fading.

Edmund and Thomas Proudfoot sell Thomas Smith Flavigny, Mount Loria, and Bellair, now generally known by the name of the Pearl Estate. Signed "Edmund Proudfoot" "Thomas Proudfoot" "Tho^s. Smith."

With, tied to the above: Lease of a Year, Proudfoots to Smith, 1 sheet 75 cm. folded & 2p. affidavit; torn with loss of text. Signed "Edmund Proudfoot" "Thomas Proudfoot" with seals.

Marked "301a" in box labelled "Grenada"

M215. Great Britain. Army. 70th Regiment. Paymaster.

Maj^r. Brigade Browns Receipt for his pay to the 14th Dec^r. . . .

St. Vincent, 17 Dec. 1772. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 15cm.

"Received from His Excellency General Leyborne . . ." signed "G Hewett."

Relates to the 70th Regiment on service to suppress the Carib rebellion.

On George Hewett see 1772 *Army List*, p. 125, and Hugh W. Pearse, *History of the 31st Foot Huntingdonshire Regt. 70th Foot Surrey Regt. Subsequently 1st & 2d Battalions The East Surrey Regiment*, London, 1916, vol. 1, pp. 245–246. Hewett was "Major of Brigade"; James Bruce was major of the regiment.

NCH MS #21, in folder.

M216. Isles du Vent. Intendant.

Protocole Pour les Réponses des Requettes présentées à L'Intendant des Jsles Martinique & S^c. Lucie. (ms. cover title)

[St. Pierre, 1773?] Ms., 16 p. 34 cm. Tied. Waterstain in lower margin.

Forms and permits for use of the intendant in various circumstances include Permission de Mariage; Réponse à une Requête pour demander à Exercer la chirurgie; Permission pour tenir Billard, Boulangerie où Boucherie; Permission pour faire passer des Esclaves à Ste. Lucie; Forme de l'Egalization, etc.

For the use of Martinique, with "à St. Pierre m/que, Le" scratched out at the foot of some paragraphs.

NCH MS #11, in folder.

M217. Wentworth, Hugh Hall, ca. 1740–1774.

[1773?] Autograph fragment of a letter, initialled; pp. 5–7 only. 23.9 cm.

". . . You have all that I bro't, that I have or can get—is it to any purpose for me to die in the Streets? No Sir,—By this means you must lose your money, and I repeat it to you again and again—That I shall not die in Peace, untill it is paid . . . As Mr Apthorp has kindly confer'd with you in my behalf . . ." initialled "HHW"

Has been separated by circumstances from his family and business.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M218. Elliott, Sir Gilbert, 1751–1814.

Lincolns Inn, 10 Jan. 1773. ALS "To The Rev^d. D^r Wynne," 2 p. 22.6 cm. Integral address.

"My Dear Wynne I hope that you have been kind enough to imagine some apology for me . . . I . . . was much vexed that I did not meet you, as I was afraid . . . that you would believe I had neglected . . . the promise you was so good as to make . . . I . . . ask . . . that you will send your Books the day that you fix to dine with us . . . The Ladies make this request; particularly my Mother whose curiosity I have raised about the scenes in which she passed part of her life . . . Gilbert Elliot"

NCH MS #77, in folder.

M219. Lowman, George, fl. 1773.

George Lowman Esq^r. to Francis Cabot Esq^r. } Lease for a year. (docket title)

18 Feb. 1773. Ms. on vellum. 70 × 63 cm., folded. Seal.

George Lowman of St. Vincent leased Ladoux in the parish of St. Andrew, with its 95 named "Negroes and Slaves," to Francis Cabot of Southampton; signed "George Lowman."

Marked "CM-678" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

M220. Woolcutt, William, fl. 1773.

a) Tobago, 3 March 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 33.2 cm.

"Dear Sur I have the plasher to inform you of my porceeding I have Sold & Delivered allmost the hol of my Cargo . . ." signed "Wm: Woolcutt"

b) Fergusson, Murdoch & Co. (firm).

Madeira, 25 May 1773. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 3 p. 22.3 cm.

"Sir We are favour'd with yours of the 22 March and are glad to hear of Capt. Wolcutts safe arrival . . ." signed "Fergusson, Murdoch & Co."; "Shipping prices of wine for 1773:" on 3d page.

c) Wentworth, Joshua, 1742–1809.

Portsmouth, 14 June 1773. ALS to Robert Follett, 2 p. 24.1 cm. Holes in fold with loss of text.

"Capt. Robert Follett, Sir, The Schooner Nonpariel whereof you [torn] Master & one third Owner of sd. Vessell & Cargo, & myself [Ow]ner of the other two thirds of sd., Interest>—being compleat [in] every respect for Sea—You must proceed . . ." signed "Josh. Wentworth"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M221. Martin, John, fl. 1773–1812.

Amesbury, Massachusetts, and St. Vincent, 29 June 1773–Jan. 1812. Codex. 179 leaves. 32.5 cm. First two leaves & several others removed. Bound in leather. Spots; dampstain; mold.

John Martin, a ship's chandler in Amesbury, Massachusetts, included among his accounts David Lowell; Isaac, Sarah, and Jonathan Martin; Capt. William Bagley, Nathan Long, Isaac Osgood, Joseph Dodge, John White, and Nathan Blodgett; Enoch Bartlett, Daniel Dinnerson Rogers and James Dunkin of Haverhill; John Pinkinton, James McGregor of Derry; and Samuel Phillips of Andover.

The ledger also includes seven notarized copies (on 9 leaves) of letters from Thomas Traill of St. James Estate, Grenada, executor of Jonathan Martin, who owned the island of Petit St. Vincent, along with a copy of Martin's will. Two pages at end illustrate Masonic rites. The last entry is dated 27 May 1811.

"1812 the Heirs to the Estate of My Hon^d Father Jonathan Martin of Little S^t Vincent . . ." and "A Copy of the Copy of The last Will & Testament of Jonathan

Martin late of Petit St. Vincent, in the West Indies . . . I Jonathan Martin of the Union Island Planter . . ."

M222. Cary, Jonathan, fl. 1773.

10 July 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32.6 cm. Tear repaired.

"Dear Sir We have been Endeavouring to get the Ship off but have never had so good prospect as this Morning when we had a fresh Tryal with the Large Gundat instead of the Lighter . . ." signed "Jonathan Cary."

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M223. Martinique. Bureau general du Domaine.

Recapitulation du Tableau du Recensement général de la Martinique dressé pour l'année 1773. . . .

Martinique, 14 Sept. 1773. Ms., 2 p. 35.4cm.

Census list, subdivided by such categories as white people, widowed, sick, armed men, unarmed boys, animals, dwellings, meat, coffee, cocoa, uncultivated land.

NCH MS #115, in folder.

M224. John Barrett & Sons (firm).

a) Boston, 23 Sept. 1773. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 2 p. 19.2 cm.

b) Gardner, William, fl. 1773.

Antigua, 28 Sept. 1773. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 4 p. 23.9 cm.

"Sir The malancholly condition we are now in is beyond conception . . ." signed "W^m Gardner" with postscript: "Sr I must beg you would be kind enough to put in the Prints the extreme politeness most Humane Assistance of Capt. Ebenezer Ricker . . ."

On the way south along the eastern seaboard they had met with a stiff gale, in which seams had begun to loosen. Ricker had come upon them and had escorted them into Antigua.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M225. Biggs, Richard, fl. 1774, surveyor.

Plan of Montrose Estate Grenada (docket title)

Grenada, 1774. Ms. map on vellum, in ink and colors. 48.5 cm. folded.

"Grenada. A Plan of an Estate call'd Montrose. situated in the Parish of St John Belonging to General Græme . . . Surveyed Anno 1774 by Richd. Biggs S. S. . . ."

"Nutter fecit." under elegant cartouche.

M226. Petit, fl. 1774, Député des Conseils supérieurs des Colonies.

a) Mémoire sur l'Etat actuel des Colonies. . . .

[1774] Ms., 23 p. 31.3 cm. In folder with above two letters.

"On ne met pas en question l'utilité des Colonies pour

la france. . . Ce memoire n'a pour objet que d'en faire connoitre l'Etat actuel. . ."

b) Versailles, 7 Oct. 1774. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p. 21.25 cm.

"J'ai appris, Monsieur, avec plaisir, que notre Ministre vous avoit appellé pour l'aider de vos conseils. . ." signed "Petit."

c) Versailles, 7 Dec. 1774. ALS, 1 p. 18.8 cm.

"j'ai appris avec peine, monsieur, que vous avez ete malade; et que vous vous rétablissez avec difficulté. . ." signed "Petit" with postscript.

The letters followed Petit's *Mémoire* to "Monsieur" his correspondent, who has been asked by the Ministère de la Marine to provide counsel "dans une administration, qu'il ne connois pas"; Petit asks that his mémoire be kept confidential.

NCH MS #69, in folder.

M227. Cary, Jonathan, fl. 1773.

Grenada, May 1774. ALS to [Davenport & Wentworth], 4 p. 30.4 cm. Stains, blurring text.

"Dear Sir I wrote you Via Newbery & likewise p Cap^t Holland, have now to Acq^t you that I am taken in Sugars . . ." signed "Jonathan Cary"; prices at end.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M228. Reynell & Coates (firm).

Policy, Schooner Polly Will^m Wyer M^r from Philadelphia to the West Indies . . .

Philadelphia, 24 Aug. 1774. Broadside (printed in Philadelphia), blanks filled in ms. 43.5 cm.

Signed "Conyngham & Nesbitt" "Mease & Caldwell" "Matthew Mease" (twice) "Saml Mifflin" and "John Morton."

In protective folder.

M229. Terry, Matthew, fl. 1774, surveyor.

Tobago. The above Plan represents Forty Five Acres of Wood Land . . . part of Lot No. 42 in North East Division . . .

Tobago, 31 Aug. 1774. Ms. plan, 1 sheet. 34 × 23.5 cm.

"By a Scale of Ten Chains to an Inch." "Performed the 31st. Aug^t. 1774 by Matt: Terry Assis^t. to the Chief Surveyor."

Boundaries include "Leith & Irvin," "M^r. Petrie," "M^r. Mill."

NCH MS #40, in folder.

M230. Oake, J. M., fl. 1775? adjutant, Royal York Rangers.

1775? Ms., 8 p. With typed transcription.

Begins: "The Barracks occupied by the Royal York Rangers in Trinidad, are situate in the interior of the Islands: at a small village East of Port of Spain . . ."

Oake, adjutant of the Rangers, ascribes most of the Rangers' illnesses to the poor location and ventilation of the barracks in relation to the surrounding land and vegetation.

M231. Codrington, Sir William, 2d Bt., 1719–1792.

. . . The Proper Acco^t. of Sir Will^m. Codrington . . .

Jan.—Dec. 1775. Ms. account book, 62 numbered, double-page spreads on 74 leaves. 32.5cm. Bound in contemporary marbled paper over boards, vellum spine.

Entries for "The Island of Barbuda"; "Rum"; "Sugar"; "Samuel Redhead"; "Publick of Antigua"; "William Whitehead"; "Voyage to Dublin"; "Plantations"; and "Sloop George."

M232. Hunt, Thomas, fl. 1775.

28 Jan. 1775. Thomas Hunt and Joseph Paice to Nathaniel Mason } Special Power of Attorney (docket title).

St. Lucia? 28 Jan. 1775. Ms. on vellum, 3 p.

M233. Roberts, Edmund, fl. 1775.

a) Antigua, 24 Feb. 1775. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32 cm. Tears with loss of text.

"Sir, Have to Inform you of my Arrival here in 17 Days from Piscataqua, have Endeavoured to get a freight here but cannot . . . been to Montserrat, Nevis and S^t. Kitts, but cannot find no man to take me up . . ." signed "Edm^d. Roberts"

b) Appleton, Nathaniel, fl. 1775.

Salem, 5 April 1775. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32.3 cm.

"S^t. Your favours 30th Ultimo came to hand yesterday . . . our NA is removed to Salem since Boston Port has been shut . . . Candles . . . still manufactured in Boston & transported by land to Salem for Sales . . ." signed "Nath^l. Appleton & Co."

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M234. Great Britain. Royal Navy. Comptroller.

. . . On a Certificate of provisions . . .

St. Vincent, 9 May 1775. Ms., 1 p. 34 cm.

. . . Shipped to the Island of Saint Vincents, by John Durand Esq^t; Contractor for Victualling the forces in the Ceded Islands . . . Ilchester . . . Comptrollers Office 9 May 1775 . . .

Ilchester's seal at bottom.

NCH MS #181

M235. Martinique. Treasury.

La Martinique. } Année 1774. Negres Justiciés. . . .

a) "M^c. poquet depuillery doit pour l'imposition des Negres justiciés des années ci-après, Savoir: pour Cinquante Cinq tetes desclaves payent droit pour Lannée

1774. asezon[?] de trente Sols par tete cy--- L82^h 10—
Je soussigné, Receveur. . . Au Lamentin Le 15 May
1775 Gavarret” Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p.
11.5 cm. NCH MS #60.

The others are the same, differing only in amounts:

b) “M. Papin de Lespine. . . Pour 30 tête. . . La-
mentin Le 20 Avril 1785 Latapy[?]” Printed form, blanks
filled in ms., 1 p. 10.8 cm. NCH MS #114.

c) “M. Papin de Lespine. . . Pour 83 tete. . . La-
mentin le 20^e. avril 1785. Latapy[?]” Printed form,
blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 11.1 cm. NCH MS #60.

Caisse Des Negres Justiciés. . .

d) “M^{re}. Papin de Lepin vivant doit à la Caisse des
Negres justiciés pour l’Imposition de l’année 1788 trente-
cinq têtes à quinze [?]--- 26 s Je soussigné Receveur
unique de la Caisse des Negres justiciés au département
du fort royal reconnois avoir reçu. . . Au Lamentin le
15 Janvier 1790. Terrasse[?]” Printed form, blanks filled
in ms., 1 p. 11.7 cm. NCH MS #60.

The other is the same, differing only in amount:

e) “M^{re} A[?] Lambert Papin doit. . . 1788 quatre
vingt huit têtes. . . Au Lamentin le 15. Janvier 1790.
Terrass[?]” Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 11.2
cm. NCH MS #60.

Owners of slaves who ran afoul of the legal system
were expected to pay all expenses.

M236. Jamaica. Treasury.

24 July 1775. Certificate of Incumbrances respecting
Low Layton Plantation Jamaica (docket title)

Jamaica, 24 July 1775. Ms., 3p. 32.2 cm. Tied.

Signed “Basil Keith” “Rd Lewing” “Ed Breon” “J.
Grant”; Low Layton plantation was the property of Wil-
liam White.

M237. le Vassor de la Touche Beauregard, Charles Robert, fl. 1775.

De l’inventaire des Biens dependants de la succession
du Sieur Charles Robert le Vassor de la touche
Beauregard. . . décédé en L’Isle Dominique au raport
de M^r Rigordi Notaire Royal en datte du Vingt deux du
mois de Juillet dernier. A été Extrait ce gen Suit. . .

Martinique, Aug. 1775? Ms., 3 p. 33.5 cm.

Signed “Rigordy”; lands valued at livres 20,438.

NCH MS #166-1, in folder.

M238. Jackson, William, fl. 1775.

M^r Jackson To Jn^o Statham Esq^r and another } Assign-
ment of two Annuities of £50 & £40 (docket title)

4 Aug. 1775. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 77 × 84 cm.,
folded. Seals. Worn in places.

“Sold By Thomas Druce, Stationer. Staple Inn Hol-
born. and At the Corner of [Quality?] Court Chancery
Lane” engraved on first sheet.

William Jackson sold both annuities, issuing from a

St. Vincent plantation, to Richard Willis, John Statham,
and Catherina Barker, widow. Signed “W^m Jackson” and
“Rich^d. Willis”

Marked “CM-581” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trini-
dad Tobago.”

M239. Jackson & Bromfield (firm).

Memorandum of an Agreement . . .

Newbury port, 6 Nov. 1775. Ms., 3 p. 30.4 cm. Last
lines of p. 1 & 2 torn off.

“Memorandum of an Agreement made at the above
date, between Jackson & Bromfield of the one part, &
James Hudson & Jonathan Titcomb of the other part—
the said Hudson & Titcomb having determined to send
their Schooner Lark, Samuel Fowler Master to Ireland,
with the purpose there to purchase a Cargo for the West
Indias . . .”

NCH MS #119.

M240. Adams, Winborn, fl. 1775, plaintiff.

. . . Petition of Winborn Adams Commander of the
Armed Schooner called The Wann . . .

Massachusetts Bay, Dec. 1775. Ms., 2 p. 31.3 cm.
Tears with loss of text; fragile.

“ . . . Petition of Winborn Adams Commander of the
Armed Schooner called The Wann [i.e., *Warren*: say it
in a Yankee accent!] employed in the Service of the
United Colonies to cruise against the open & avowed
Enemies of the said Colonies in behalf of Himself and
his Associates . . . being out on a Cruise . . . saw a
Schooner to w^{ch} he gave chase . . . she came from *No-
vascotia* and was bound to Boston . . . [with potatoes
& turnips] for the Use of the Army and Navy there . . .”

Adams captured the schooner *Rainbow*, John McMo-
magle, master. See *Naval Documents of the American
Revolution* vol. 2, p. 1217; vol. 3, p. 92; see also pp.
36, 253, 318, etc.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M241. Codrington, Sir William, fl. 1775.

. . . Sir William Codrington’s Proper Acc^t. . .

1 Jan.–31 Dec. 1776. Account book. Ms., 57 num-
bered double-page spreads on 62 leaves. 32cm. Bound
in original marbled paper over boards, vellum spine;
“1776” in ms. on spine.

Entries for “The Island of Barbuda”; “Rum”; “Samuel
Redhead”; “Publick of Antigua”; “William Whitehead”;
“Voyage to Dublin”; “Plantations”; “Sloop George”;
“Rob^t Jeaffreson” “Nath^l Gilbert dec^d.”; “James Athill”;
“William Byam”; “Samuel Byam”; and “Sir Ralph
Payne.”

M241a. Rivers, Thomas, fl. 1775–1800.

[memoir of military service, 1776–1799]

1776–1799. Ms. journal, 325 p. 19 cm. Bound in

marbled boards, $\frac{3}{4}$ red leather, buckram spine label, "(Rivers) Ms. Journal 1776–99."

"Thomas Rivers, Ens'n. 7th Roy'l Vet'n Ret. Pay," label pasted on first flyleaf.

Watercolor of a British man-of-war on second leaf.

Begins (3d leaf): "Navy Service First Voyage In the year 1776 Embarked on board His Majestys Ship Ruby . . ."

Pasted onto several pages at end are the following maps:

"A Chart Of The Straits Of Gibraltar From Van Keulen," fold.; 16.5 × 18.5 cm., colored;

"The Bay Of Gibraltar," fold. map, 16.3 × 17.4 cm., colored;

[key to a map] ". . . Of Gibraltar with the Spanish Lines and Attacks . . . London. Printed for Robt. Sayer & Jno. Bennett . . . 1782," cut; fold.; 15.5 × 15.6 cm.;

"References to the Floating Batteries," from a colored map, 18.5 × 40.5 cm.; fold.; colored;

[Jamaica] engr. map, 18.5 × 32.5 cm.;

"A Mapp of the Island of Barbados Taken from the Latest Survey By Ric. Blome 1672," engr., 18 × 17 cm.;

and the following six maps, with his travels traced in orange:

"North America," engr., 18.5 × 21.8 cm.;

"West Indies," 18.5 × 31 cm.;

"A Map of the Netherlands, from the best Authorities," engr., 18.5 × 27 cm.;

engr. map of England, 18.5 × 21.5 cm.;

engr. map of Scotland, 18.5 × 22 cm.;

engr. map of Ireland, 18.3 × 21 cm.

Carefully composed account (probably worked up from a diary) of Rivers' military service, first in the Royal Navy from 1776 to 1790 (pp. 1–102), then in the 55th Regiment from 1790 to 1799 (pp. 103–319). As a naval officer, he took part in the Battle of Dominica, 1782; as an army man he served, among other actions, in the Netherlands campaigns of 1794 and 1799. Wherever he went—the West Indies, Ireland, Scotland, Gibraltar, New York, the Netherlands—he made extensive observations about the social life, the prosperity or lack of it, the local customs and topography.

No Thomas Rivers appears in the *Army Lists* from 1791 to 1799. A James Rivers was ensign in the 55th Regiment, according to those lists.

Ms. inscription inside front cover: "Eliza Rivers Greenwich August 9th 1833."

Bookplate of Otto Orren Fisher.

M242. Le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles, fl. 1776.

Pardevant les Notaires Royaux de . . . Rochefort. . . fut present Messire Louis charles le Vassor de la Touche [titles] . . . Lequel a fait. . . son procureur général. . .

[blank] auquel il donne Pouvoir. . . d'administrer Généralement Tous Ses Biens. . . dans. . . la Martinique. . . Rochefort, 23 Feb. 1776. Ms., 4 p. 24 cm.

Power of attorney for full regulation of properties in Martinique; no recipient's name. Signed "Le Vassor de La touche" "Dubreuilh" "Guiton" "Merillion" "Layeau."

François le Vassor de la Touche was captain of St. Pierre, Martinique, in 1664, and the la Touche family retained strong connections to the island.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M243. Massachusetts Bay Colony. General Court.

Copy of Memorial to the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay— May. 1st. 1776 upon the detention of part Sloop Willes Cargo by the Committee at Blue Hill Bay under Care of James Sullivan Esq^r. (docket title)

Portsmouth, 1 May 1776. Ms., 3 p. 32.1 cm.

". . . Value of 21 Bolts Canvis 43 Sewing Twine & 42 scanes Marline taken . . ."

NCH MS #2, in folder

M244. Le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles, fl. 1776.

Monsieur delatouche par le memoire qu'il a remis a M^r. son fils, Conforme a un lettres precedemment ecrites a M^r. de valmenier depuis la vente de l'habitation du potiche a M^r. Gourssac . . .

Martinique, 11 May 1776. Ms., 7 p. 31.5 cm. Stitched.

Signed "Valmenière"; lists property and values in detail.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M245. Newton, William, fl. 1776.

Appraisal of Mr Bryan's Estate in S^t Christopher (docket title)

27 May 1776. Ms., 2 p. 41 × 32.5 cm., folded.

"At the request of George Bryan . . . we . . . have Valued the Lands, Stock, Negros and Buildings &c. belonging to him in . . . S^t. Christophers . . ." "W^m Newton" "Joseph Rawlins" "Cha^s. Caines" "Cha^s. Caines Jun^r."

Appraisal totals £38,466.

Marked "CM-577" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew"

M246. Brown, John, fl 1776, surveyor.

Diagram for M. W^m. Carmont Englishmans Bay Iune 1776 (docket title)

Tobago, June 1776. Ms. surveyor's diagram, 34.5 cm. × 37.5 cm.

"Laid down by a Scale of 4 Chains to an Inch."

"Tobago Iune 1776 The above Diagram represents . . . Land . . . The property of David Mill Esq^r. . ."

The Boundries of said piece or parcel were pointed Out by Mr. Livingston and Surveyed Accordingly by Iohn Brown Sworn Surveyor."

NCH MS #40, in folder

M247. Burt, William Mathew, fl. 1776.

William Mathew Burt Esq^r. to Mess^{rs}. Curtis and Lovell— } Conveyance of Goathill Plantation in the Island of S^t. Christophers (docket title)

8 June 1776. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 82 × 74 cm., folded. Seal.

William Mathew Burt sold "Goathill Plantation otherwise called Belvidere" in St. Christopher to John Trehawke, John Curtis, and Robert Lovell. Signed "William Mathew Burt" and marked "<F>" at top.

Marked "466/M" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew"

M248. Pocquet de Puilhery, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1795.

Martinique, 16 June 1776. AL to de la Touche, 8 p. 24.5 cm. Incomplete, unsigned.

"monsieur monsieur votre fils m'ayant temoigné que vous et madame de la touche [?] que je prise connoissance de vos affaires de potiche m'a remis votre procuracion en blanc. . . je suis inquiet de l'estat du Sr. goursac."

Concerns de la Touche's request that Pocquet represent them in the sale of their sugar plantation at Potiche to M. Goursac.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M249. Barrell, John, fl. 1776.

Boston, 22 Aug. 1776. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 31.8 cm. Integral address.

"D Sir Ive no Letter from you p post I expected one, & hoped it would have inform'd you had secured the Bill . . . we are fitting for a privateer . . . this you'l [keep] to your self . . ." signed "Jo Barrell"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M250. Martin, Thomas, fl. 1777.

Power of Attorney to Thomas Lewis by Tho^s. Martin. (docket title)

[Grenada?] 6 Feb. 1777. Ms., 2 p. 32.4 cm. folded.

"Know all Men By these presents that I Thomas Martin of . . . Granada Esqr. Have . . . appointed . . . Thomas Lewis of London Esqr. my true & Lawfull attorney . . . [for] Three Exchequer Annuity Orders . . ." signed "Thomas Martin" with four witnesses.

Marked "63HC" in box labelled "Grenada."

M251. Manley, John, fl. 1777.

Boston, 21 Feb. 1777. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 33.4 cm. Integral address.

"Sir—Your Favour of the 5th Instant is Just come to Hand wherein you Recommend Capt. Tho^s Dalling . . ." to command the privateer *General Sullivan*; signed "John Manley."

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M252. Shirley, Thomas, fl. 1777.

a) The Honble Thomas Shirley and Dame Mary his Wife to Rob^t. Burton Esq^r. and Cha^s. Delamotte Esq^r. } Deed to be Enrolled at Barbadoes. (docket title)

27 May 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72 × 60 cm. folded; seals; worn through at corner folds.

"This Indenture . . . Between The Honourable Thomas Shirley . . . and Dame Mary his Wife . . . of the one part and Robert Burton . . . and Charles Delamotte . . . of the other part Whereas the said Sir Stephen Anderson being seized of . . . Byde Mill-house plantation . . ." signed by Thomas Shirley and Mary Shirley.

Marked "1899 C" in box labelled "Barbados."

b) The Honble Thomas Shirley and Dame Mary his Wife to Rob^t. Burton Esq^r. and Cha^s. Delamotte Esq^r. } Deed to be Enrolled at Barbadoes. (docket title)

27 May 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 × 61.5 cm. folded.

"This Indenture . . . Between The Honourable Thomas Shirley . . . Dame Mary his Wife . . . of the one part and Robert Burton . . . and Charles Delamotte . . . of the other part Whereas the said Sir Stephen Anderson being seized of . . . Byde Mill-house plantation . . ." signed by Thomas Shirley and Mary Shirley.

Marked "5" in box labelled "Barbados"

M253. Mathew, Daniel Byam, fl. 1777.

a) Daniel Byam Mathew Esq^r. to M^r. Coulthard } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

9 June 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68.6 × 59 cm., folded. Affidavits.

Daniel Byam Mathew sold Cupids Garden and Penitny plantations to James Coulthard. Signed "D Byam Mathew"

tied with:

b) Dan^l Byam Mathew Esq^r to M^r Coulthard } Deed to bar Intails in the Cupids Garden or penitny plantation. (docket title)

10 June 1777. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72.7 × 70.3 cm., folded. Affidavit.

Daniel Byam Mathew, late of Nancy in Louvain (first son of Daniel Mathew who was second son of William Mathew Captain General of H.M. Leeward Islands who bequeathed his friend Stephen Blizzard Cupid's Garden and Penitny plantations in St. Christopher), sold Cupid's Garden and Penitny plantations to James Coulthard. Signed "D Byam Mathew"

Marked "1282/M" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew."

M255. Rochechouart de la Touche, Marie Louise Celeste, fl. 1777.

[Paris] 7 Nov. 1777. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 3 p. 18.5 cm. Torn.

"je vous reitaire mon cher cousin, toute ma reconnoissance du zèle avec lequel vous avez bien voullu vous informér de ce qui. . ."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M256. Cunyngham, Anthony, fl. 1778.

Anthony Cunyngham Esq^r. to Mess^{rs} Knight & Gataker } Demise of a plantation . . . (docket title)

11 March 1778. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets. 82 × 70 cm., folded. Seals.

"Sold by Blackshaw & Peacock Stationers, Chancery Lane. where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied." engr. in initial.

Anthony Cunyngham sold "All That plantation . . . in . . . Saint Christopher granted by Letters patent . . . to Robert Cunyngham Grandfather . . ." to John Knight and Thomas Gataker. Signed "Anth^y Cunyngham" "John Knight" "Thomas Gataker."

Land in the Cayon quarter of Basse Terre Town.

Marked "CM-551" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew."

M257. Jeffries, David, 1714–1785.

Boston, 20 April 1778. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 4 p. 19.5 cm.

"Dear Sir I am now to acknowledge the Receipt of y^r very kind & obliging Letter . . . It will give me pleasure to hear that [all your family] have been carried safely thro the Small-pox . . . His most Xtian Majesty it seems hath concluded a Treaty of Friend Ship between France & the United States of America . . ." signed "David Jeffries"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M258. Texier, Mme., fl. 1778.

Bordeaux, 12 Aug. 1778. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 5 p. 24.2 cm.

"Monsieur Depuis ma Lettre du 19 du mois dernier j'ai reçu celle que Vous mavez fait l'honneur de mecrire le 29 may dernier. . ." signed "PP^{on} de P^{re} Texier mon mari Texier née françois."

Mentions the current war and apologizes for the bad coffee market; tells of the battle off Brest between the fleets of d'Orvilliers and Admiral Keppel ("plusieurs jours a s'observer"), both retiring without the loss of a ship (the French counting a victory); mentions storm damage to Admiral Boron's fleet.

NCH MS #47, in folder.

M259. France. Ministry (U. S.).

Mons Gerard Sept 30 1778 (docket title).

Philadelphia, 30 Sept. 1778. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 19.5 cm.

"matelots espagnols. . . délivrés à M^r Luke Mathewman Cap. du Phenix. . ." signed "Gerard." "The Above were recev'd from Robert Duval Keeper of the State Prison at Philadelphia" signed "L. M."

Conrad Alexandre Gerard de Rayneval was the first French minister to the United States.

NCH MS #84, in folder.

M260. Leigh, Joseph, fl. 1778.

a) Danbury, 30 Sept. 1778. ALS to [Joshua Wentworth], 1 p. 32.7 cm. Left edge rotted with some loss of text.

"Sir I have now before me the Boards favour of the 12th Ins^t. p Piper . . . the Scarcity of Forage makes it necessary to give M^r Piper an Immediate Dispatch . . ." signed "Joseph Leigh"; postscript mentions scarcity of flour.

b) Samuel Barrett & Co. (firm).

Sam^l. Barrett & Co. a/c Settled for Privateer G^l. Sullivan Oct^o. 28. 1778. (docket title)

Boston, 28 Oct. 1778. Ms. bill, 1 p. 33 cm.

Cannon, beef, & rum.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M261. Pléville Le Pelley, Georges René, 1726–1805.

Guadeloupe, 12 Nov. 1778. ALS to "Monsieur terrason Neg.^t a york province de la Virginie", 2 p. 23.1 cm. Integral address.

"Mon cher monsieur j'aurois cru manquer aux droits de l'amitié Et au résouvenir de toutes les obligations que j'ai à la maison de M^r. le Couteau votre amy. . ." signed "Duvivier"

News of the French fleet in the West Indies.

"Duvivier" was the code name used by Georges René Pléville le Pelley, Major au Service des États-Unis de l'Amérique and second in command of the *Languedoc*, d'Estaing's flagship.

Dealer notes that Pléville Le Pelley, who served in the attack on St. Lucia and in the capture of St. Vincent & Grenada, thought to help the Americans by convoying captured British vessels to the U. S. "The Baltimore merchants were so satisfied with their dealings with him that, after the siege of Savannah, when D'Estaing opened negotiations for a loan of \$60,000 to repair his vessels, they consented to advance the sum upon the personal security of Pléville Le Pelley" (Appleton).

Among other matters in this letter, Pléville Le Pelley says that he is expecting the prompt arrival of Count D'Estaing to seize the English islands; that "La Dominique" has been taken with only two men killed; that much credit belongs to the Marquis de Boillee, General of Martinique (i.e., François-Claude-Amour, marquis de Bouillé, governor of Martinique 1777–83).

"M. Terrason" appears to have been a French supply agent associated with John Holker (1745–1820), agent for the French Marine and French Consul to the U. S. (cf.

Washington, *Papers* 13:184). The *Washington Papers* (24:403n.) record a note by George Washington introducing Francisco Rendon (the Spanish agent), John Holker, and a "Mr. Terresson," who wished to visit the Saratoga battlefield.

NCH MS #87, in folder.

M262. France. Army. Comptroller.

a) [military account book]
[Paris, 1779?]

Printed forms bound as a book. 36 cm. Leaves numbered in ms. 2–131. Several leaves torn out.

"Isles de France & de Bourbon" (leaf 1); "Colonie de L'Inde" in ms. at leaf 62; ms. entries in various hands on leaves [1]–19, 22, 24–25, 27–29, 31, 35–40, 42–43, 48, 63–64, 73, 80, 82, 93–96, 100.

Bound in vellum with cloth ties; paper label on front cover "Colonies 1781."

b) Colonies 1779 (on front cover).

1779/1781. Ms. account book. 185 leaves numbered in ms.; first and last leaves blank. Bound in vellum; cloth ties. Dampstains; arrested mold.

"Colonies 1781" (paper label on front cover); "Isles de France & de Bourbon" (top of second leaf); "Table des Matieres" (printed on leaf 1, verso) for "Recettes" and "Dépenses"; page headings printed; ms. entries on 62 pages of 131 leaves, numbered in ms.

NCH MS #144.

M263.

On board the *Marseillois*, Fort Royal roads, Martinique, 1 April 1779. Ms. letter, unsigned, to M. de Saint Laurent "au chateau de La Bastide," 2 p. 21.2 cm. Integral address.

"Ma chere maman ne me serois pas douté l'année passee detre ici. . ." unsigned. Speaks of a debt to M. de Roche; sends regard to all relatives.

NCH MS #149, in folder.

M264. Boudinot, Charles, fl. 1779.

List of Bills of Exchange delivered to M^r. Searle to send to S^t. Eustatius, on our joint Acc^{ts}. to purchase a few small articles for Family use . . .

St. Eustatius, 3 April 1779. Ms., 1 p. 23.7 cm. Tear in margin with loss of text.

Signed "Chas Boudinot."

NCH MS #128, in folder.

M265. Barré de St. Venand, fl. 1779.

[Martinique?] 11 Aug. 1779. Ms. letter to Monsieur de la Marinere, signed, 2 p. 24cm.

"Monsieur L'Arrivée imprévue de M^r Le C^{te} D'Estaing, Et le Depart dans deux ou trois Jours d'un Convoy quil fera escorter, me permet Encore de vous Ecrire. . ." signed "Barré de S^t Venand."

Concerns the interruption of the sugar trade and its

anticipated recovery with D'Estaing's capture of Grenada.

NCH MS #13, in folder.

M266. Collingwood, Thomas, fl. 1779, commodore.

Antigua 20 Aug^l. 1779 Letter from Commodore Collingwood with an acco^l. of his proceedings at English Harbour. Rec^d. by the Surprize 27 Aug^l. (docket title)

Antigua, 20 Aug. 1779. LS "To The Hon^{ble}. Vice Adm^l. Byron &c^a. &c^a.", 2 pages. 32.6 cm.

"Grafton, English Harbour 20th Aug^l. 1779— Sir I have to inform you that there are yet in this Harbour the Venus & Star— they have began coppering the Venus . . . The Pelican Brig is . . . so very defective as . . . not to be worth repairing . . . I . . . inclose . . . two Letters . . . from Captain Thomson . . . respecting Montserrat . . . The Deal Castle is still attending on Governor Burt, and has never yet joined me. There has been so much Work on the Small Craft . . . not a stroke has been struck for the Grafton . . . Tho^s. Collingwood"

NCH MS #55, in folder.

M267. Douglas, James, fl. 1779.

James Douglas Esq^f. to Mess^{rs}. John S^t. Leger Douglas and others } Lease for a Year.— (docket title)

19 Sept. 1779. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 60.5 × 42.5 cm., folded. Seal; portrait of George III, royal seal, engr. in initial.

James Douglas "Hath . . . sold . . . All those four full undivided sixth parts . . . of . . . Windmill and Middle Island plantations late the Estate for Life of Priscilla Lambert . . ." to John St. Leger Douglas, Richard Neave, Alexander Douglas, and Robert Douglas. Signed "James Douglas."

Marked "270b" in box labelled "Montserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew"

M268. [Parker, Sir Hyde] 1714–1782.

Copie De La Lettre De mr. hyde parker à mr. de La Motte picquet Datté De Ste. Lucia Le 28 11bre 1779 . . . (docket title)

28 Nov. 1779. Ms., 1 p. 23 cm.

". . . quoi quil'y eut peu de temps que vous m'avez enlevé une fregate et plusieurs batiments marchand, je ne puis m'enpecher de vous estimes[?] et d'admirer La Conduite que votre excellence á tenue. . . elle á justifié pleinement La haute reputation dont vous jouissez parmi nous. . . hyde parker"

It has been suggested that this is ostensibly the letter about which John Knox Laughton wrote in the DNB, "Lamotte-Picquet was unquestionably an able officer, but it is difficult to believe that Parker, as stated by French writers, wrote to say that he esteemed, admired, and envied him (Chevalier p. 156). It is a case in which the text of the letter would be more satisfactory than the

paraphrase." Unless this is a contemporary fabrication, we have here such a letter which is, indeed, couched in extravagant terms.

NCH MS #35, in folder.

M269. Collingwood, Thomas, fl. 1779.

Actaeon Com^{doe}: Collingwood's Orders 29 Novemr. 79—to join the Admiral— (docket title)

St. Lucia, 29 Nov. 1779. Ms. order, signed, 1 p. 32.7 cm.

"To Captain Keeler Commander of His Majesty's Ship the Actaeon" "You are hereby required and directed to proceed to Sea with His Majesty's Ship under your Command, and make the best of your way to join Rear Admiral Parker . . . Given under my hand on board the Conqueror at St. Lucia . . . Tho^s. Collingwood"

NCH MS #54, in folder.

M270. Great Britain. Admiralty.

Sir G: Br Rodneys orders from Admiralty & his orders to M^r Digby at Gibraltar 1780—(docket title)

9 Dec. 1779. Ms., 2 p. 32.2 cm.

"Extracts of secret Instructions to Sir George Brydges Rodney . . . dated the 9th Dec^r 1779 . . . it is of great importance that you . . . arrive early in the West Indies . . . so soon as you shall have cleared the [Gibraltar] Straights . . . you are to proceed . . . without a moments loss of time, to the Leeward Islands . . . [other than sending damaged ships to England] you are not . . . to make any alteration in the destination . . . By Comānd of their Ldships Ph^p. Stephens Extract from the Original Instructions P. Stephens <Copy>"

NCH MS #53, in folder.

M271. Kerr, Charles, 1739–1795.

a) Antigua, 18 May [&] 14 June 1780. ALS to "Sir James Douglass," 4 p. 32.5 cm.

"Sir The preceding letter is Copy of my last . . ."

"Sir By the foregoing, You was advised of Doctor Mid^f. McNamaras Death and . . . the Estate, which by his decease, is your property, I wrote you of my Intention to take Councils Opinion . . . I have given M^r Robert Harveys Attorneys Notice of your Right . . . They have wrote their Correspondant John Anthony Rucker . . . who I doubt not will Correspond with you . . . When Every Estate in this Island . . . has fail'd . . . Your Estate . . . has never been known to fail . . . The weather has been so dry we have not water to drink in many parts of the Country; the Navy are keeping Crafts constantly employ'd Carrying the Water from Your Spring . . ."

b) ———. Another copy.

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts"

NCH MS #177.

M272. Rowley, Sir Joshua, 1730?–1790.

Line of Battle.

On board HMS *Terrible*, Gros Islet Bay, St. Lucia,

20 June 1780. Ms., 1 p. 32 cm. Paper glued to verso, partially obscuring docket title.

"The Magnificent to lead with the Starb^d. and the Triumph to lead with the Larboard Tacks on board. . . ." signed "Jos^s. Rowley" "To Captⁿ. Houlton Com^f. of His Maj^s. Ship the Montagu."

Rear Admiral Joshua Rowley commanded the rear of Rodney's fleet at the battle of St. Lucia, 17 April. Rodney had ordered every ship to "steer for her opposite in the enemy's line." Rowley followed the "Additional Fighting Instructions" to the letter but Rodney had a different concept and he blamed Rowley (and Parker, who commanded the van) for the loss of "that glorious opportunity <perhaps never to be recovered> of terminating the naval contest in these seas." Rowley was castigated by his chief and here defends himself.

Lists one frigate, ten ships, eleven commanders, and one division.

In manila folder labelled "NAVY—Rowley, Sir Joshua."

M273. Mountstuart, John Stuart, viscount, 1744–1814.

Geneva, 18 Sept. 1780. ALS to Sir William [Howe], 3 p. 23 cm.

"Dear Sir William Though I wrote to you so lately I trouble you with a few lines to give you further plague by the servant who accompanies the little infant. . . . I wish you would send Burkes aconomical bill with his speech on the occasion & any other political pamphlet you think worth while. If yr Brother happens to be acquainted with any of the commanding officers at present in the Leeward Islands could you persuade him to give a letter of strong recommendation to a very spirited protegé of mine, *Marcus Pietet* a captain in Robinsons battalion of Royal Americans . . ." signed "God bless you My Dear Sir W^m from y^r affecte friend Mountstuart."

Sir William's brother, Richard Howe, Earl Howe (1726–1799) was vice-admiral in 1780. Beverley Robinson (1722–1792) raised and was colonel of the Loyal American Regiment.

NCH MS #31, in folder.

M274. Thevenit, fl. 1780–1782.

Eight legal briefs vs. Delignery:

a) S Thevenit C Contre d^e Delignery (docket title) Guerin, Martinique, 7 Oct. 1780. Ms., 2 p. 30.6 cm. Worming with loss of text.

b) P. madame de Lignery enville[?] Contre Le S Thevenit 7 8^{brc} 1780 Declarer plaider Coure de la Sairie M^e le Camus 21 8^{brc} 1780 M le Camus (docket title). Ms., 1p. 30.5 cm. Worming with some loss of text. "Lanmil sept cent quatre vintg, Le trente Septembre a la requete du Sieur Thevenit . . ."

c) Thevenit C D^e Delignery (docket title) Guerin,

Fort Royal, 21 Oct. 1780. Ms., 2 p. 30.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

d) Pour Le Sr. Bourgeois C Contre Ladame de Lignery M^c Guerin au 22^e 1^{er}. 1781 (docket title). Martinique, 17 Jan. 1781. Ms., 2 p. 32.7 cm.

e) Pour Le Sr. Bourgeois Per. C Ladame De Lignery Me guerin au 5 fev. 1781 (docket title). Ms., 2p. 32.1 cm. Worming with loss of text.

f) Pour Le Sr. Bourgeois C La dame De Lignery Me. Guerin au 3 Mars 1781 (docket title). Ms., 2p. 32.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

g) Liquidation des sommes dûes à Madame de Lignery par Madame Duchatel pour le moitié des paiements & reparations faite à L'occasion de la maison primitivement indivise entre elle & La Demoiselle Félicité Giraud, & pour lontieres dame laportion à elle échüe par la décès de la Dame Coqueran Belish, ainsy que pour les paiements par la ditte Dame Delignery, en L'acquit de la ditte Dame Duchatel. . . . Martinique, 25 March 1781. Ms., 3p. 30.35 cm. Worming & tears with loss of text.

h) Pour La Dame de lignery C Le Sr cavell[?] Au 21 7bre 1782 Guerin (docket title). Ms., 1p. 30.5 cm. Worming with loss of text. "A La Requette de la dame de lignery demeurante en cette ville Signifiér les Requettes ordonances en Suite procès verbal et exploit du Sieur Derval[?] Rotisseur[?] demeurant en cette ville avec assignation. . . pour raison de son negre Alexandre. . ." NCH MS #66.

M275. [Rochechouart Le Vassor de la Touche, Louise Celeste] fl. 1781.

[Paris] 10 June 1781. AL to Pocquet de Puilhery, 2 p.; unsigned. 18.5 cm.

"je nay pas eü lesprits assí a moi, mon cher cousin depuis deux mois. . . un fatalle voyage que mon mari a faite a paris ou il avoit été apeller par mr de castris est cause de toute ma peine . . . je voudrais aussi savoir ce qui a dejas été payé sur La potiche, mr goursac vous metteras au faite de tous . . ."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M276. Keane, Michael J., fl. 1781.

Barbados, 15 Dec. 1781. ALS to Hon. T. Townshend, 3 p. 23 cm. With typescript transliteration.

"Dear Sir! It has not been for want of a due Sense of the Attention and Civilities I received at your Hands, whilst I was in London solliciting the Matter of the Petition of the Assembly of St. Vincent against Governor Morris . . . The attempt made by General Vaughan and Admiral Rodney 12 months ago to retake the Island, has been productive of more mischief to the wretched English Inhabitants than the Scandalous Shameful manner in which the Island was first given up . . . as if the measure of the Inhabitants' misery was not complete by the Capture of the Island, this mock Expedition was contrived

to abandon them to the rage and brutality of inhuman Savages, who indiscriminately massacred Whites and Blacks, burned and destroyed all the Buildings and Plantations in their way before they cou'd be checked . . ." signed "Mich^l J Keane" with postscript.

NCH MS #42, in folder.

M277. Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount Hood, 1724–1816.

Sir Samuel Hood's Order to put myself under his Command 12th. January 1782. (docket title)

On board HMS *Barfleur*, Carlisle Bay, Barbadoes, 12 Jan. 1782. Ms. orders, 1 p. 32 cm.

"You are hereby required and directed to put yourself under my Command . . ." signed "Saml Hood" "To Captain Graves Commander of His Maj's. Ship the Bedford."

Captain Thomas Graves (1747?–1814) commanded the *Bedford* as Affleck's flag captain "in the engagement at St. Kitts on 26 Jan. 1782, and in the actions to leeward of Dominica on 9 and 12 April, in which last the *Bedford* had a very distinguished part" (DNB).

On Hood see DNB 27:263.

NCH MS #32, in folder.

M278. Neave, Richard, fl. 1782.

Rich^d Neave Esq^r to M^r A Winterbottom } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

20 Jan. 1782. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 × 62.5 cm., folded.

"Sold by Witherby & Son Stationers N^o. 9, Birchin Lane, Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingross'd and Copied." engr. on initial.

Richard Neave sold Abraham Winterbottom "All that undivided Moiety or half part . . . of Daniels plantation . . ." in St. Anthony's parish in Montserrat; signed "Richd. Neave."

Marked "901" in box labelled "Montserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew"

M279. Stanley, John, fl. 1782.

John Stanley Esq^r and John Willett Esq^r. to Richard Neave Esq^r. } Release of Moiety of plantations at Montserrat. (docket title)

21 Jan. 1782. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 72.5 × 65.5 cm., folded. Seals.

"Sold by Witherby & Son Stationers N^o. 9, Birchin Lane, Where Deeds and all other Writings are carefully Ingross'd and Copied." engr. on initial.

Indenture quadrupartite between Richard Neave, John Willet, John Stanley, and Abraham Winterbottom; signed "Rich^d. Neave" "John Willett" "John Stanley" "A Winterbottom."

Land "formerly the Estate of . . . Earl Daniel . . . by the name of Daniels Plantation . . ."

Marked "902" in box labelled "Montserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew"

M280. Minns, David, fl. 1782–1783.

An Account of the Transactions of his Majesty's Ship *Magnificent* From the time of her leaving England [I. E.] Feb^y. 6th: 1782 till the time of her arrival which was June 9th: 1783—(ms. t.-p., 2d leaf)

Feb. 1782–June 1783. Codex. 70 (of 74) leaves. Bound in vellum.

"David Minns July 13th: 1783" (1st leaf, recto).

"Officers on board the *Magnificent* at her leaving England. . . ." (1st leaf, verso).

Journal begins: "On February 6th: 1782, we Sailed from Portsmouth, with 9 Sail of Men of War, and Several of the East India Ships, under the Command of Comodore Bickerton . . . On the 22^d: of February we Left the Comodore and India Ships, and proceeded on with the *Agamemnon* for the West Indies . . ." arriving at Barbados 18 March, where they "Victualled & Wartered" for two days.

On 29 March they sailed from Saint Lucia with *Agamemnon* (64 guns) and *Endymion* (44 guns) "on a Cruce of S^t. Martinico, to watch the Motions of the French in the Harbour of Fort Royal."

On 1 April at St. Lucia they join Rodney; at anchor until the 8th when they return to Martinique to watch the French, who had meanwhile got underway "and three of their heavy Ships give Chace to us almost as far as Rock Diamond. When we stood over to St. Lucia, we found . . . Rodney had got the British Fleet underway, accompanied by . . . Hood . . . [and] Drake . . . we Joined . . . Hoods Division . . ."; the following 12 leaves describe the subsequent maneuvers and battle, ending "at ½ past 6 the *Ville de Paris*, Count de Grasse, Struck to Sir Samuel Hood in the *Barfleur* . . ."

"Lists of the Ships of the Line, in the British and French. Line of Battle. Which Engaged on the 12th of April, in the year 1782" (leaf 12, verso).

"French Line of Battle Which Engaged April 12th: 1782" (leaf 14, verso).

The journal continues as *Magnificent*, now damaged, cruises the islands and off Havana, where several Spanish vessels are captured. On 20 August the ship begins extensive repairs at Halifax; on course to New York they suffer storm damage and head for the West Indies. After capturing the American schooner *Sally*, they reach Barbados on 29 December. The *Magnificent*, plagued by storm and battle damage, continually needs repair, and on 1 May 1783 returns to England, making Land's End on the 7th.

"In giving Names to the Ships of the Royal Navy, the Original Intention must have been . . ." (leaf 53 verso); 3½ leaves essay, signed.

"Admiral Barringtons Defence at S^t. Lucia" verse, leaf 59 verso, signed "David Minns November 23^d: 1784."

"The distress of his Majesty's Ship *Endymion*. of 44 Guns. on the 22d: and 23d: of January 1780 being 130

Leagues Westward of Scilly By D+ Minns Mariner . . ." (leaf 60 verso); 5 leaves of prose describing a storm.

"The Transactions of his Majesty's Ship *Emerald* A Frigate of 32 Guns. By D+ Minns Mariner . . ." (leaf 65 verso); a prose account of a convoy to Gibraltar; 5½ leaves.

Leaf [57] and the three final leaves are removed; the bottom third of the last present leaf is cut off.

M281. Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount Hood, 1724–1816.

Bedford. Line of Battle 14 February 1782 S^t. S. Hood (docket title)

On board HMS *Barfleur*, Basseterre Road, S^t. Christopher, 13 Feb. 1782. Ms., 1 p. 32.5 cm.

"Line of Battle The Torbay to lead on the Starboard And the America on the Larboard } Tack . . . To Captⁿ. Graves Commander of His Maj^{ty}. Ship the Bedford . . . Given under my hand on board his Majesty's Ship the *Barfleur* in Basseterre Road S^t. Christophers, the 13th February 1782 . . . Saml Hood . . . By Command of the Rear Admiral W: Hunt"

Hood's final engagement against De Grasse at Basseterre. Ships' names, places in line, commanders' names, numbers of guns & men, battle movements.

Five months after his unsuccessful efforts to prevent De Grasse's fleet from entering the Chesapeake to aid the Americans, Hood re-engaged the French naval officer at St. Kitts. In January 1782 De Grasse sailed to resume attacks on the British islands of Nevis & St. Kitts. Hood followed, discovered the French off Basseterre, engaged De Grasse on 24 January, and through bold movements was able to turn the French out of their anchorage. Enraged at having been outwitted, De Grasse made two attempts to oust Hood, who successfully repelled both while sustaining heavy losses. Determined to defend the island garrison, Hood eventually capitulated on 13 February, yielding St. Kitts. Hood was able to slip his entire fleet past the French through a brilliant maneuver executed in the dead of night, and on the morning of the 15th De Grasse discovered the anchorage empty. The 11th EB states that Hood's clever tactics were "the most brilliant things done by any British admiral during the war."

M282. [Kerr, Alexander Robert] d. 1831.

[Battle of the Saints]

[West Indies, 10–12 April 1782] Ms. diary, 12 p. 29.5 cm. Unsigned; lacks final page[s].

"We arrived at St Lucia the 30th of March, where We found the Convoy & Storeships . . . a great relief, as our whole fleet were . . . stored & victualled for five Months. We daily reconnoitered the Enemy . . ."

". . . at 8 minutes [past 8:00 a.m.] . . . the Formidable

opened her fire . . . when we came near the Ville de Paris . . . we . . . Luffed close to her . . . never I firmly believe was so tremendous Canonade . . . we were enable to cut thro their line . . . she hardly fired at all tho it was in her Power to have raked us . . . we . . . ceas'd firing in the Formidable—at 38 minutes past 9 . . .”

“ . . . at ½ past 6 the Russel having raked the Ville de Paris . . . the Count de Grasse struck his Colours . . . there were almost as loud and thundering Noise by Cheers as there had been by Cannon the Seamen where almost frantic with Joy . . .”

Alexander Robert Kerr (d. 1831) entered the Royal Navy as midshipman in November 1781 and served on Rodney's flagship *Formidable*. In this account he gives names and positions of all ships during the engagement, with details and times of all signals; he has provided a vivid, detailed description of the British fleet stalking and outmaneuvering the French fleet.

Dealer states that this piece comes from Kerr's family papers.

M283.

Narrative of the Circumstances that led to the late important Victory at Sea April 12th 1782

12 April 1782. Ms., 10 p. 22.5 cm.

Begins “The Count de Grasse had been promised by his Court a Reinforcement of twelve sail of the Line, to be with him in November. They actually sail'd in December; but the bold manouvres of Kempenfelt in attacking a Convoy in sight, and within command of a superior Fleet, with the subsequent stormy weather, for that time frustrated their views . . .”

Ends, “This action, besides its immediate political consequences, has decided a point a [?], that never was doubted of till the present war. Every honest Englishman believed firmly, that Frenchmen never could stand a firm close fire; but all our men of sentiment, & all who affected to know more than others, as firmly maintained that we had no advantage . . . Now it appears, that . . . the way to receive least damage . . . is to engage near . . .”

NCH MS #75, in folder.

M284. Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 16 Oct. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

“Sir As their are men yet to be found who are base enough to misrepresent, & so infamous as to declare known Falshood, I have sent to the Major the letter which you last wrote to me, by which it will be easy for him to point out to me the Man, who has been so lost to all sense of Honor, as to make to him such an unfair representation respecting the Masts, of which I wrote so fully in my last . . .” signed “Sam Breck”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M285. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 10 Nov. 1782.

Projet de Gradation pour La Croix de St Louis} . . .
Bordeaux, 10 Nov. 1782. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm.

“Le reglement pour les troupes de terre sera suivi, et le tems compté proportionnellement aux grave, et aux terme, qui sont fixés. . .” signed “Estaing” “Grigslet” “Pierre Leseur” “Latuillier” “Caudauf” “Nairai L'aine” “P^{re} Feryt” “Gramont de lastera”

NCH MS #196.

M286. Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 11 Nov. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 22.5 cm.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M287. St. Domingue. Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc.

L'An mil sept cent [quatre vingt deux &] le [vingt-ieme] jour du mois d[e Novembre]. . . en vertu de Sentence rendue au Siège Royal de Saint Marc. . . à la requête de [Sieur Pierre Goulard. . .] . . . pour sureté. . . d'une somme principale de [dix huit Cent vingt quatre Livres dix neuf sols six deniers]. . . à quoi le sieur [Cte. de la Croix. . . demeurant en france] a été condamné. . .

St. Domingue, 20 Nov. 1782. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 32.6 cm.

Comte de la Croix required to pay Pierre Goulard 1880 livres 19 sols 6 deniers.

NCH MS #174.

M288. Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 20 Dec. 1782. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 22.3 cm. Integral address.

“Sir General Viominil will do me the Honor to deliver to you this Letter . . .” signed “Sam Breck.”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M289. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 28 Dec. 1782.

Commission de Directeur du Port à [Rochefort] pour le S. [Le Vassor de la Touche Capitaine de V^m.] . . . (docket title)

Rochefort, 28 Dec. 1782. Printed form on vellum, blanks filled in ms. 29 cm.

Signed “Louis”; countersigned “Paris L. T. M. de Bourbon.”

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M290.

Janu^y 1 1783 List Negroes (docket title).

[Jamaica] 1 Jan. 1783. Ms., 5 p. 43.4 cm.

“A List of Negroes upon Duckenfield Hall Plantation as taken this first day of Ianuary 1783—. . .” includes 357 names.

Duckenfield Hall Plantation in St. Thomas Parish is at the easternmost tip of Jamaica; see B. W. Higman, *Jamaica Surveyed*, pp. 256–257.

M291. Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 13 Jan. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.4 cm. Integral address.

“Sir As Messrs Tracy’s have a quantity of excellent Cordage just arriv’d from France . . .” signed “Sam Breck”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M292. St. Domingue. Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc.

Me. [Gautier] Procureur au Siège, & celui de [Sieur Goulard] déclare à Me[s Besuard & Doyen] auffi Procureur[s] au Siège, & [ceux] d[u Sr. Cte. de la Croix] qu’il entend évoquer à la premiere audience du Siège [Royal] de cette ville. . .

Saint-Marc, St. Domingue, 23 Jan. 1783. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. 20.5 cm.

Notice of hearing; signed “Ferrié.”

NCH MS #174.

M293. Great Britain. Lords of Trade & Plantations.

King’s Constitution <Appointment> John Orde Esq^r to be Receiver of the Money arising by the Grants of Leases in Dominica & S^t. Vincent. (docket title)

24 Feb. 1783. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58.5 × 48.5 cm., folded.

Signed “Shelburne,” “W: Pitt,” and “R. Jackson.”

Recorded in Dominica 24 Feb. 1784 and in St. Vincent 14 Feb. 1787.

NCH MS #67, in folder.

M294. Harris, Samuel, fl. 1783.

a) Boston, 26 Feb. 1783. ALS to [Wentworth?], 1 p. 22.7 cm.

“Sir these are to Inform you that I am in Want of a mast . . .” signed “Samuel Harris”

b) Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 8 Mar. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 24.7 cm.

“The following is a Copy of a Letter sent by Cap^t. Partridge Sir Inclosed you have an Invoice of One hundred & four barrells of Merchantable wheat Flour . . . A Ship just arrived from Amsterdam in 42 Day’s, says that peace is yet at a Distance . . . Sign’d to the Original Sam^l. Breck”

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M295. Rodney, George Brydges, 1st baron Rodney, 1719–1792.

25 Aug. 1783. ALS, 2 p. 22.5 cm.

“My Dear Sir I have been with Mr Edward but find

that Gentlemen since he has hired Westbury for a term of years and finds he is not likely to get it off his hands has given up all thought of purchasing, in short I never knew one of those West India Planters that knew their own minds . . .”

M296. Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

a) Boston, 4 Sept. 1783. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 3 p. 24.6 cm.

“Sir I observe by your favor of the 2nd instant that no Ship had arriv’d to receive the Lumber . . . Mons^r Maley, the french Gentleman that was with us at portsmouth, wishes to have four new [bred?] Milch Cows . . . to be delivered to the Order of the Governor of the Port of S^t. Peters . . .” signed “Sam Breck”

b) J., C., fl. 1783.

Boston, 6 Sept. 1783. Ms. letter to Joshua Wentworth, signed, 1 p. 30 cm.

“Sir I have got a Brigantine here Consign’d to me which will load back . . . with Oak Timbers . . .” signed “Csntan[?]”; asks pricing from Portsmouth and Boston.

c) Breck, Samuel, 1747–1809.

Boston, 16 Oct. 1783. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.5 cm.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M297. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

London, [27 Feb.] 1784. ALS to “Mr Cadell, Book-seller, Strand” (integral address). 1 p. 22.2 cm.

“Sir I beg leave to trouble you again on the subject of my pamphlet to request you will renew the advertisement of it . . .” signed “B Edwards” with postscript “What would be the expence of reprinting 200 corrected Copies?”

Regarding *Thoughts on the late proceedings of the government, respecting the trade of the West India Islands, with the United States* (55 p.), published by Thomas Cadell. A second, corrected and enlarged, edition (91 p.) was published in 1784 (Kress B714).

NCH MS #74, in folder.

M298. [Rochechouart Le Vassor de la Touche, Louise Celeste] fl. 1784.

a) Paris, 26 July 1784. Ms. letter to Pocquet de Puilhery, signed, 4 p. 19.5 cm.

“j’ai reçue, Mon cher Cousin, vos deux Lettres, la première du 29. Avril, et la seconde du 18. May. . . j’ai reçue les deux Lettres de change. . . je les ai fait enregistrer. . . j’aime bien mieux recevoir mes fonds sur le Roi. . . recevez mon compliment bien sincère sur le Mariage de la petite Nièce. je ne peux qu’applaudir au choix que vous avez fait de Mr. De Vassor de Beauregard. . .” signed “rochechoüart de La Touche”; postscript.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

b) Extrait p. M^{elle}. Delatouche de beauregard. . . .
(docket title)

Martinique, 12 & 13 Aug. 1784. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.
"De L'acte des Partages des biens & La Succession
detene Marie Camille De La Touche demoiselle De Beau-
regard faits entre Ses six héritiers par Souches et en
présence de M. Le Procureur du Roy par Le Notaire
Royal En L'isle Martinique Soussigné Les douze et traize
août Mil Sept Cent quatre Vingt quatre: a été Extrait Ce
qui Suit. . . . Collationné . . . 4 mars 1785 . . ."

An accounting for Marie Camille De La Touche De
Beauregard.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M299. Hamilton, Andrew, fl. 1784.

Andrew Hamilton Esq^r. to Benjamin Vaughan Junior
and others. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

30 Aug. 1784. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 76 × 66
cm., folded. Seal.

"Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane
where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied." engr. on
initial.

Andrew Hamilton sold Walkers or the Wind Mill
Plantation in St. Paul parish and Paynes Upper or Mor-
gans Plantation in St. John parish, Nevis to Benjamin
Vaughan the Younger, Thomas Parry, and Thomas Greg;
signed "And" Hamilton"; includes a schedule of slaves.

Marked "1680" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St.
Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M300. la Touche, de, fl. 1784.

Paris, 17 Oct. 1784. Ms. letter to Desligneris,
signed, 1 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Je ne crois pas, Mon cher desligneris, que le mo-
ment actuel soit le plus propre de Solleciter le Comman-
dement que tu désires; . . ." signed "la Touche"

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M300a.

Letter (photostat of published version) dated 13 No-
vember 1784, C. Hamilton in St. Vincent to Thos. Fair-
holme in Tobago, which contains a possible allusion to
Edmund Thornton.

The Historical Society of Trinidad and Tobago. Publi-
cation No. 447. source: Paris. Archives Nationales. State
Papers Colonial. C10. E2.

NCH HD1471 .G72 T6

M301. Ford, Francis, fl. 1784.

Francis Ford Esquire to George Bristow Esquire }
Release to Bar Entails of plantations in Barbadoes.
(docket title)

[London] 9 Dec. 1784. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 88
× 71cm. folded. Seal; affidavits.

"Sold by Philip Benn, Stationer, N^o. 28. Threadneedle

Street: London. Deeds and Writings carefully Engross'd
or Copied." engraved into initial letter "T".

"This Indenture . . . Between Francis Ford late of the
island of Barbados and George Bristow . . . Witnesseth
that . . . Francis Ford Hath . . . sold . . . Ridge planta-
tion . . . in . . . Barbadoes . . . Sear's plantation or
Sear's Estate . . . Codrington's or Codringtons' planta-
tion . . . Boutleys . . . The Below Rock or the Rock
plantation . . . Pitteringo . . ." signed by Francis Ford.

The land includes 404 acres of Ridge estate; 127 acres
of Laird estate in St. Michael, St. Thomas, and St.
George; 35 acres in St. George; 9 acres in St. Thomas
from the estate of Samuel Osborne; 320 acres of Codring-
ton's estate in St. Michael; 280 acres in the parish of
Christchurch; 400 acres "formerly the estate of Wm.
Haggard, otherwise called Pitteringo"; and 250 acres in
St. Michael "formerly estate of Daniel Moore."

with, on verso:

"This Indenture . . . Between . . . George Bristow
. . . and . . . Francis Ford . . . Witnesseth that . . .
George Bristow . . . Hath . . . sold . . . unto . . . Francis
Ford . . . All the within mentioned plantations . . ."

Marked "1562" in box labelled "Barbados."

M302. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

a) An Exact List of the Negroes and Stock on Mont-
rose Estate—31st December 1784. (caption title)

Grenada, 31 Dec. 1784. Ms. accounts, 19 p. Folded,
stitched. 32.5 cm.

Includes the accounts for rum, sugar, and various
plantations.

General David Graeme of Braco Castle in Perthshire,
Scotland, owned Montrose at this time.

b) Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

<Copy> Instructions to Mr. P. Carrick . . . (docket
title)

[possibly 1785?] Ms., 3 p. 32 cm.

Carrick was overseer/manager in Grenada for General
Graeme.

M303. Rose, John, fl. 1785.

Antigua, 18 Feb. 1785. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm. Holes with
loss of text.

"Dear Sir! I have the pleasure to inform you of the
safe Arrival of the Ship Joshua . . . The late Arrivals
from all parts of America has sunk Lumber near 50 p
Cent . . . our Men of War are stationed at all the English
Islands to prevent the Americans from trading . . ."
signed "Jn^o. Rose"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M304. Montréal & Michel (firm).

Point-a-pitre, Guadeloupe, 20 Feb. 1785. Ms., 3 p.
39.4 cm.

"Instructions convenner, et amétées par Cent Double entre nous Demontréal & michel négociants associées à la pointe á pitre d'une part. Et moi Laurent Michel Morin Capitaine Commandant du brigantin L'adelaï deappartenant à mes dits Sr. Demontréal & Michel d'autre part. Pour Servir de pouvoir à Moi Morin relativement à la traite. . ." signed "Démontréal & michel" "L morin"

Eleven articles include instructions to Morin to sell or exchange one or two of the vessels in his charge in order to secure a cargo of slaves to be sold at Guadeloupe.

M305. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Directeur des Ports et Arsenaux de Marine.

Brevet d'adjonction à la place de Directeur des Ports et Arsenaux de Marine Pour le S. de la Touche Capitaine de V^m. (docket title)

27 Feb. 1785. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M306. Irvine, Walt, fl. 1785.

Tobago April 27th 1785. ALS to "Capt. Eben. Ricker, Scarbro", 2 p. 22.5 cm.

"D^f. Sir I herewith send you the Mullato boy Alexander <His mother says> Irvine, I have to request the favour of you to put him to school where he may both learn to read, write, and Cast Accts tolerably . . . he must work for his Bread . . ."

M307. de la Touche, fl. 1785.

a) Versailles, 25 May 1785. ALS to Desligneris, 1 p. 23.5 cm. Worming with some loss of text.

"tu peux te tenir prêt a partir mon cher lignery du 1^{er} au 5 juin a cette epoque le comd^t de [?] que te passe sera arrivé ainsi que ta instruction. . ." signed "Latouch. . ."

b) Versailles, 27 Nov. 1785. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 1 p. 23 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Je seconderai bien volontiers, Mon cher desligneris, auprès de M. le Mal. de Castries la demande que tu lui fais d'un commandement en faveur de M. De Beauregard. . ." signed "la Touche" with autograph postscript.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M308. Desvergers de Sanois, Jean Baptiste Philippe, fl. 1785.

Vente de moitié de maison par Ms. des Vergers de Sanois . . . françoise Duchastel, Demoiselle son epouse [?]gneris du 6. [?]bre 1785 (docket title)

Fort Royal, Martinique, 6 Dec. 1785. Ms., 7 p. 31.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux En L'Isle Martinique residence en la Ville du fort Royal Soussignéz & présent Messire Jean Baptiste Philippe Desvergers Ecuyer. . ." signed "Clavery" "Lamargue" "Gebure"[?]

Jean-Baptiste Philippe Desvergers Ecuyer, Sieur de Sanois, and his wife, Dame Françoise Duchastel, sell a portion of a house to Mlle. de Ligneris and M. Louis Constant de Ligneris, chevalier de Saint-Louis, Lieutenant du Vaisseau du Roi.

In grey folder of a Paris dealer.

M309. la Touche, de, fl. 1786.

a) Versailles, 17 Feb. 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Jete remercie mille fois, Mon cher Desligneris, de la complaisance que tu as eu de m'approvisionner de liqueurs. . ." signed "La Touche"

b) Martinique. Finances.

. . . Pardevant Les Notaires Royau[x] du L'isle Martinique Residents au Bourg S^t. Pierre— Soussignéz furent Presents Messire Louis Claude Pocquet De Puilhery Ecuyer Chevalier De l'ordre Royal Militaire De S^t. Louis habitant au quartier Du Lamentin De Cette Isle au nom et Comme fondé De la procuration De Dame Marie Louise Celeste De Rochechouart veuve de Messire Louis charles Levassor De la touche Commandeur De L'ordre Royal et Militaire De S^t. Louis Chef D'escadre Des armées navales, La Dite procuration Passée Devant M^{ef}. Mervillon et Gaucher notaires à Rochefort Le vingt Cinq octobre Mil Sept Cent Soixante Seize. . . Et Le Sieur Joseph Goursac habitant au quartier Du potiche. . ." signed "Catala"

Martinique, 19 March 1786. Ms., 7 p. 34 cm. Sewn.

Concerns payments made for the purchase, from Louis Claude Pocquet de Puilhery, legal representative of Rochechouart, of the sugar plantation Potiche by Joseph Goursac, who had failed to pay the full amount in the time allotted. This document verifies settlement and payment of a forfeit for the delay.

c) Liquidation des Sommes dûes a Mad^e. V^e. Levasor delatouche, Par M. Poquet de Puilhery. Il Remise d'un acte au Rapport de M^e. Catala notaire du 19 mars 1786 portant Reglement Entre mons. S^t. Poquet Comme fondé de pouvoir de mad^e. D^e. de La touche et Le S^t. Goursac adjudicataire de Lhabⁿ. du potiche, que Celui ci a payé a mondit S^t Poquet en Sa qualité tant en Capital quén Interêt. . .

19 March 1786. Ms., 3 p. 33.5 cm.

d) la Touche, ____ de, fl. 1786.

Versailles, 21 April 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 20 cm. Worming with loss of text.

"Aussitot la reception de ta lettre, mon cher Desligneris, j'ai écrit à M. Bernoy pour le prier dune procurer la décharge de la Soumission. . ." signed "la Touche"

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M310. Port of St. Pré.

[bill of lading for coffec]

Le Havre, 8 June 1786. Printed form, blanks filled

in ms., 1 p. 17.7 cm. Woodcut of sailing ship in top left corner.

Pierre Augustin LeBourgeois consigns coffee to the ship *Solide* for Le Havre, where it is received and signed for on the verso by Messrs. Feray & Harb.

M311. La Touche, _____ de, fl. 1786.

a) Versailles, 9 June 1786. Ms. letter to Desligneris, signed, 3 p. 19.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“tu as bien raison de penser, Mon cher Desligneris, que lorsque tu as été attaché au département de Brest, il ne m’a pas été possible de l’empêcher, ce changement étant forcé par les nouveaux arrangements. . .” signed “le c^{te} de la Touche”

b) [Rochechouart Le Vassor de la Touche, Marie Louise Celeste] fl. 1786.

Paris, 29 July 1786. ALS to Pocquet de Puilhery, 4 p. 17 cm.

“apres une traversé de quarante quatre jours, mon cher cousin, Le vicomte de cannillac vien darivé et ma remise La petite Lettre que vous mavéz écrite. . .” [hasn’t had an accounting since Dec. 1782] signed “rochechoüart de La touche”

Pocquet de Puilhery was Rochechouart’s representative and proxy for her holdings in Martinique. The letters are mostly concerned with management of her affairs there.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M312. Gordon, James, fl. 1787.

Tobago, 20 May 1787. ALS to Captain Ebenezer Ricker, 2 p. 32 cm.

“Sir Inclosed you will receive Bill Lading for a Puncheon of Rum towards repaying the Expense of Educating Cloathing &c of the Young lad under your direction of the name of William Forbes. I shall be glad to know at your Convenience how he goes on . . .”

M313. Nisbet, Walter, fl. 1787–88.

Mountpleasant, Nevis, 10 June 1787. ALS to [Sir George Douglas], 4 p. 32.5 cm. Tears.

“Dear Sir Before I received your late letter . . . I had done myself the pleasure of congratulating you . . . Your Estate . . . is one of the richest . . . M^r. Harvey gives the strongest proof of it, from his inclination either to renew the Lease, or purchase it . . . Walt^r. Nisbet Since the preceding letter was written, an Antigua Gentleman dined with me—of whom I made many enquiries . . . He says, that it has always been reconed a valuable Lease to M^r Harvey; and that it is supposed he has made a fortune by it.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

M314. Johnstone, George, 1730–1787.

Govr. Johnstone to Mr Dundas, dated Bristol 4 April 1787, relative to the Island of Trinadada, and some other Islands. On the utility of Trinidada to our E. I. Commerce recommends recommends making a settlement on some Islands 78 Leagues to the Eastward of Brazils Lat: 4 North or 4S. which may be cultivated by Blacks. (docket title)

Bristol, 4 Aug. 1787. ALS, 2 p. +4 lines. 31.8 cm.

“My dear Sir It is a belief of mine & I have found it to be Vindicated by experience that in some Place arround every Island or Cluster of Rocks which God has placed or thrown up in the ocean there is good Landing & even good shoring . . . Geo: Johnstone.”

M315. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.

Form of Receipt to M^r Harvey (docket title)

1 Sept. 1787. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 8 cm.

“Received of John Anthony Rucker . . . on account of Robert Harvey . . . Kelso . . . 1st Sept 1787 Signed Ias Douglas.”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

M316. Lyon, Alex, fl. 1787.

Tobago, 8 Oct. 1787. ALS to Captain Ebenezer Ricker, 2 p. 23cm.

“Sir, I have received your Letter of the 1st August informing me of my Boy Tom, for which I return you thanks . . . you cannot do him or me a greater favour than by keeping him close to his Book & writing . . .”

M317. Payne, Sir Ralph, 1st baron Lavington, 1739–1807.

1788 Estate of Sir Ralph Payne KB . . . Accounts Sales of Rum for 1788 . . . Account Current with John Elliot . . . A List of the Slaves & Stock on the Estate of Sir Ralph Payne . . . K. B. for the Year 1788 . . .

St. Christopher, 29 July 1790. Ms. accounts, 7 p. 38.7 cm.

Signed by the examiner, William Stephens; lists 128 names.

M318. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.

a) A List of the Negroes belonging to the Plantation of Sir George Douglas Bar^t. In Antigua. At present under Lease to Robert Harvey Esq^r. Taken the [blank] Febr^r. 1788. (docket title)

Antigua, Feb. 1788. Ms. list, 1 sheet. 45 cm.

b) Increase of Negroes, on Sir Geo: Douglas Baronet’s Estate, since commencement of M^r. Harvey’s Lease to this [blank] day of March 1788. . . .

Antigua, March 1788. Ms. list, 4 p. 37.5 cm.

c) —. Another copy, on lined paper; includes list of stock.

d) Kerr, Charles, 1739–1795.

Antigua, 24 March 1788. ALS to “Walter Nisbet Esq^r,” 2 p. 23 cm.

“Sir I have given directions for another Copy of the Plan of Sir George Douglas’s Estates, with that of M^r Harveys call’d Yeaman’s, laying upon the West line . . . The difference of the reappraisement will be considerably against Sir George . . . Charles Kerr”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #177.

M319. Moore, James, fl. 1788.

Newington, 24 April 1788. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 37.25 cm.

About a shorted cargo.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M320. Orde, John, 1751–1824.

a) Dominica, 13 May 1788. Ms. letter to Evan Nepeat, signed, 1 p. 22.7 cm. Integral address; seal.

“D^r. Nepeat Since writing my last I find that *our friend* Mr. Knox . . . & Mr. Gregg, his great friend, have written out here that I was ordered Home, but that the Minister had allowed me to say it was at my request . . . I only hint this to you in order to shew the Character & views of the people in question, Knox writes to Wm: [Wins.r?], Gregg to Howard [Haward?] the Judge of the Admty: . . .” signed “J. Orde” with postscript.

b) Dominica, 10 June 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat, 7 p. 22.7 cm.

“D^r. Sir Although I had not a letter from you by last post, I can easily conceive that even the degree of disapprobation marked against W. by confirming his suspension, was in a great measure the consequences of your friendly interference . . . unless he is dismissed perfectly both as Att: Gen^l. & member of the Coun: all will go wrong here . . . The blow that he and his party have received by L^d. Lyon: last letter on the subject, has been a staggerer . . . I determine to remain untill L^d. Sydney determines . . . Be assured H:M: Ministers have been deceived respecting our Fortifications! . . .” signed “J. Orde” with postscript.

c) Dominica, 12 July 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat, 4 p. 22.7 cm.

“D^r. Sir Although I have in reality nothing to tell you, yet I cannot let the Packet depart without asking after your health . . . Cuyler has been with us . . .” signed “J. Orde”

NCH MS #133.

M321. Port of Point a Pitre.

a) Point a Pitre, 22 July 1788. Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 19.5 cm.

Painchaud, captain of *le Don de Dieu*, Point a Pitre to Bordeaux, agrees to deliver sugar to Messrs. Jageran & Gautier; their receipt is on the verso.

b) Point a Pitre, 28 July 1788. Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 19 cm.

Painchaud, captain of *le Don de Dieu*, Pointe-à-Pitre to Bordeaux, agrees to deliver sugar to Messrs. Jean Jacques Boyer frères; their receipt is in the left margin.

M322. Orde, John, 1751–1824.

Dominica, 29 July 1788. ALS to Evan Nepeat.

“My Dear Sir All here is tranquility & peace . . . I mentioned in a former letter some scrape our Chief Just: had got into . . . I much wish another appointed . . .” signed “J. Orde”

NCH MS #133.

M323. Nisbet, Walter, fl. 1787–88.

Grafton Street, 21 Aug. 1788. ALS to Sir George Douglas, 3 p. 23 cm.

“My D^r. Sir Two days ago, I arrived here, after a short, and pleasant passage from Nevis. I should have been very glad to have found you in Town, having much to say to you on the subject of your Antigua affairs. I visited your Estate . . . and I can only pronounce it one of the best in the Island, of the size, with one of the best settled creole gang of Negroes I ever saw . . .”

In box labelled “Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts”

NCH MS #177.

M324. Grenada. Governor, 1784–1785 (Edward Mathew).

Grenada, 25 Oct. 1788. Printed form, 1 p., blanks filled in ms. 34 cm.

“By His Excellency Edward Mathew . . .” (printed); “You are hereby directed and required out of such Monies as are or shall come to Your hands for the Contingent or Extraordinary Expences . . . to pay . . . to the General and Staff Officers . . . the Sum set opposite their respective Names in the annexed Account . . . being their Pay . . .”

Signed “Edw. Mathew”; countersigned “I. T. Layard”; and directed, across the bottom, to “David Fraser Esq. Deputy Pay master to His Majesty’s Forces; Leeward Islands.”

M325. Hamilton, Andrew, fl. 1788.

Andrew Hamilton Esq^r. to Richard Neave and Thomas Neave Esq^r. } Lease for a Year.— (docket title)

31 Oct. 1788. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 72 × 61 cm., folded. Seal; affidavit. Mold with loss of text.

“Sold by Philip Benn, Stationer, N^o. 28. Threadneedle

Street. London. Deeds and Writings carefully Engross'd or Copied" engr. on initial.

Andrew Hamilton leased Walkers or the Wind Mill Plantation and Payne's Upper or Morgans Plantation in Nevis to Richard Neave and Thomas Neave; signed "And" Hamilton."

Marked "1550" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M326. Tobago. Administration. Ecrivain Ordinaire.

Administration. *Ecrivain Ordinaire des Colonies*. Mémoire Pour le Brêvet d'Ecrivain Principal.

Tobago, 20 Nov. 1788. Ms., 2 p. 43.2 cm.

Testimonial giving the history of Jean Baptiste Tegaud's career as Government Scrivener, 1764–1788, and the reasons for his promotion from Ordinary Scrivener to Principal Scrivener.

NCH MS #97, in folder.

M327. Pearson, Joseph, fl. 1788.

Exeter, 21 Nov. 1788. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 32.2 cm.

"Sir I have herwith transmitted a Copy of a vote of Court respecting the Honourable Board of War . . ." signed "Joseph Pearson"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M328. Cotton, Frances, fl. 1789–1822.

Mrs. Frances Cotton & another to Richard Parry Esqr.} Attested Copy Assignment of the personal estate of the late John Hart Cotton Esqr. and mutual Release.

26 Feb. 1789. Ms., 8 sheets, 7 written on recto only. 41 × 33.6 cm. folded, tied. Outer (blank) sheet torn, part missing.

Copy attested 26 Nov. 1822.

In box labelled "John Hart's St. Kitt's Estates Ms. 1768–1822"

NCH MS #HD 1471 .S36 H3

M329. Great Britain. Army. Engineers.

Engineer Department, Antigua To Charles Kerr . . . For Victualling the Under-mentioned Number of Negroe Artificers, and Labourers, Employed in Building Officers, and Mens Barracks, and Two Reservoirs, on the Ridge near English Harbour . . . 1788. Sept. 30th . . . [signed] Charles Shipley, Captain, & Royal Engineer.

Antigua, 24 March 1789. Ms. account and receipt, 2 p. 32 cm.

Receipt for £737.0.3, signed by Chas. Kerr and two witnesses; with lithograph portrait of Major-General Sir Charles Shipley attached to 8 pages of text on the same, pulled from book apparently entitled *National Portraits*.

M330. Nugent, John, fl. 1789.

"Relative to my not being Subject to pay Taxes as Governor of the Island."

Montserrat, 6 April 1789. Ms. letter to "William Brade Esquire public Treasurer Montserrat," signed, 2 p. 31 cm.

"Sir By an Act of this Island passed in the Year 1678 . . . 'Whereas the Council and Representation of the Island aforesaid, have considered the great Charge and trouble that daily attend the Governor[. . .] do desire that the Governor[. . .] be free from all taxes and impositions, either in their personal or Real Estates[. . .]' . . . I therefore acquaint you that the Government of these Islands having devolved on me, on the absence of Sir Tho^s: Shirley—my Real and personal Estates . . . are for the time being exempted . . . John Nugent"

M331. Nisbet, Walter, fl. 1787–88.

Cumnathan, 12 June 1789. ALS to Sir George Douglas, 3 p. with cover. 22.5 cm.

"Dear Sir George My two former letters have already given you my opinion of Harvey's proposal. His epistle at large . . . is a selfish an insolent and an insidious one. Let me beg you will listen to none from him. . . . If the Slave Trade is abolished he will not run the Risk of of Renting your Estate—If not, I am convinced, he will accede to your terms . . . Slaves must rise to double their present value; and by procrastinating the Reappraisment . . . he would reap an advantage . . . Walt^r. Nisbet."

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts"

NCH MS #177.

M331a.

. . . Inventory & Appraisment of Point Saline & Morne Rouge Estates wth the Buildings, Slaves, Utensils, Stock, Furniture &ca the Property of Jere Williamson & Edmund Thornton 6/10th & William Gillock 4/10th Also Inventory & Appraisment of the Park, with the Negroes and Stock . . . purchased from William Gillock . . . (caption title).

Ms. in commercial ledger, 9 numbered pages, [1] p., 7 leaves (mostly 1791 inventory, incl. 313 slave names), plus (with the book reversed) 43 leaves of copy letters, Sept. 1789 through Nov. 1791, concerning plantation business.

Bound in marbled boards, leather spine. 32.4 cm.

At head of title: "Grenada 19th of September 1789."

NCH [MS] HD 1471 .G72 T6

M332. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 10 Oct. 1789.

Brevet de Lieutenant de Vaisseau Pour le S. [de la Touche de Beauregard Eleve a la premiere Classe] . . . (docket title)

Paris, 10 Oct. 1789. Printed broadside form, blanks filled in ms. 24.5 cm.

“Aujourd’hui [dixième] du mois d[’]Octobre] mil sept cent quatre-vingt-[neuf] Le Roi étant à [Paris]”

Countersigned for Le Duc de Penthièvre, Amiral de France “à [châteauneuf du Loire] le [Vingt octobre mil Sept Cent quatrevingt neuf. L. T. M. de Bourbon] . . . [Enregistré. . . à Brest le douze decembre 1789 Sierron]”.

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M333. Campbell, Alexander, d. 1795.

Alexander Campbell Esq^r to Mess^{rs} Nesbitt and Stewart } Release of S^t John’s Plantation &c. in Grenada— with Covenant to make Consignments for securing Debts &c . . . (docket title)

22 Dec. 1789. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 65 cm., folded.

“Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane. where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. in initial.

Alexander Campbell sold the sugar plantation called Saint John in Grenada to John Nesbitt and Edward Stewart, London merchants.

Signed “Alex^r. Campbell” “John Nesbitt” “Edw^d Stewart”

Schedule of about 180 slave names on 6th sheet.

Marked “170b” in box labelled “Grenada”

M334. la Touche, Mme. de, fl. 1790.

Tableau des Sommes reçues par le S^r. du S^r. Goursac, pour Madame De la Touche. . .

[Martinique? 1790?] Ms., 3 p. 34 cm.

“Tableau des Sommes reçues par le S^r. du S^r. Goursac, pour Madame De la Touche; des interets que ces Sommes ont dus, et doivent produire; Enfin des Sommes rémises par le dit S^r. Goursac, ou par lui envoyées, a Ma dite dame De la Touche; des interets de ces dernières sommes a diminuer; Et de ce que le d. S. Goursac rédoit définitivement A Mad^e. dame De la Touche <ou plutost le S^r. Puillery qui les a reçu du d. S^r. Goursac>. . .”

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M335. Damas de Marillac, Claude Charles, vicomte de, 1731–1800.

Recueil Des Différentes Lettres & Papiers Rélatifs Au Gouvernement De M^r. Le V^{ic}. De Damas A La Martinique Année 1790. (ms. title-page)

27 March–26 July 1790. Ms. register. 1 leaf, 58 numbered leaves (unfinished). Bound in canvas over boards, vellum ties; remains of seals on front cover.

Collection of first drafts of all letters sent by Damas de Marillac.

Begins (leaf 1): “M^{re} de la Municipalité de S^t pierre

Du 17 mars 1790: . . . Circulaire aux Commandants des paroisses Du 28 Mars. . .”

Ends (leaf 58): “du Ministre N^o. 22. Colonies Mort de M le Vte. de Ponteves Suitte des Lettres au Ministre Du 26 Juillet 1790. . .”; ends on that leaf and is unfinished.

Damas de Marillac, born Lyon, was named lieutenant to the governor-general of Martinique in 1782, became governor of the island himself in 1790, and was replaced the following year by De Béhague.

Paper label on front cover reads “Documents sur la Martinique 1790.”

In box labelled “1790 Martinique Manuscripts.”

NCH MS #112.

M336. Lushington, William, fl. 1790–1803.

24 April 1790. ALS to “E. Stewart Esq^r Aldermanburg” (integral address), 1 p.

“Dear Sir I beg the Favor of you to send me two respectable Names in the Island of Grenada to be inserted as Att^{ies} for registering M^r Campbell’s Deeds . . . W. Lushington”

NCH MS #90.

M337. Port of Bordeaux.

[bill of lading]

Bordeaux, 27 April 1790. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 13 cm.

Le Vieux, captain of *le Neptune*, agrees to deliver red and muscat wines from Jean Jacques Boyer Frères to Mlle. M. de Poyenon[?] at Point-à-Pitre, Guadeloupe.

M338. Nesbitt, John, 1745?–1817.

a) Mess^{rs}. Nesbitt & Stewart and Alex^r Campbell Esq^r. to Mess^{rs}. Lushington & Law } Lease for a year. (docket title)

29 April 1790. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 72 × 63 cm., folded; affidavit.

“Sold by Lewis Peacock, Stationer, Chancery Lane. Where Writings are fairly Ingrossed & Copied.” engr. on initial.

John Nesbitt, Edward Stewart, and Alexander Campbell have sold St. John, a sugar plantation formerly a coffee plantation in Grenada, to William Lushington and James Law.

Signed “John Nesbitt” “Edwd. Stewart” “Alexr Campbell”

Lease of St. John, a former coffee plantation in Grenada. Second sheet has schedule of about 175 names.

Marked “171b” in box labelled “Grenada.”

b) —. Another copy, on two sheets of vellum, same size.

Marked “941” in box labelled “Grenada.”

c) Nesbitt, John, 1745?–1817.

Mess^{rs} Nesbitt and Stewart by the Direction of Alexander Campbell Esq^r and the said M^r Campbell to Mess^{rs}

Lushington and Law } Assignment of a Mortgage and further Charge of the Estate with Covenants for Consignments. (docket title)

30 April 1790. Ms. on vellum, 11 sheets. 70 × 65 cm., folded.

Indenture tripartite for John Nesbitt and Edward Stewart (London merchants), Alexander Campbell of Grenada, and William Lushington and James Law of Middlesex involving St. John plantation in Grenada. Schedule of slaves on 11th sheet.

Marked "942" in box labelled "Grenada."

M339. Smith, William, fl. 1790.

William Smith Esq^r and Wife to Mess^{rs}. Payne and Clarke } Release of a Plantation in the Island of Nevis in the West Indies with the Slaves &c thereto belonging (docket title)

15 July 1790. Ms., 1 sheet vellum, 60 × 47 cm., folded around 10 sheets of paper, approx. 50 × 47 cm., written on one side only. Seals; affidavit. Tears at folds.

"This Indenture Tripartite . . . Between William Smith . . . and Elizabeth his Wife of the first part Charles Payne . . . and Joseph Clarke . . . of the second part and Edward Parris . . . of the Third part Whereas Richard Oliver . . . bequeathed . . . his Estate . . . unto the said William Smith . . ." signed by Elizabeth Smith, William Smith, Charles Payne, Joseph Clarke, Edward Parris.

NCH MS #148, in folder.

M340. London, B., fl. 1790.

Sundridge, 13 Sept. 1790. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 17.3 cm. Corner torn with loss of text.

"My Lords, The Rev^d. Clement Bowcher being licensed to perform the Ministerial Office of a Priest in the Island of Barbados . . ." signed "B: London."

NCH MS #72, in folder.

M341. Cutts, Thomas, fl. 1790.

Pepperellboro', 1 Dec. 1790. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 19.5 cm. Integral address.

"Sir I Recd yours p^t Post, and am very sorry to find my Schooner is a Shore at Barnstable Bay . . . my Ship has arrived . . . her Cargo is in English Goods that will not Turn quick . . ." signed "Tho^s. Cutts"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M342. France. Sovereign, 1774–1792 (Louis XVI). 12 Feb. 1791.

Congé d'un an avec Appointemens. . . .

"Fait à Paris le 12 fevrier 1791." Printed broadside form, blanks filled in ms. 36 cm. Seal, two counter-signatures.

". . . De Par Le Roy Il est permis au S. [La Touche Beauregard Lieutenant de V^ou. et la 1ere Division de la

2eme Escadre] de s'absenter pendant [un an] du Port de [Brest]. . ." signed "Louis" and "Claret Reciviere"

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M343. Littlehales, Joseph Laurentius, fl. 1791.

The Rev.^d D^r. Littlehales & others to Sir John Aubrey and others } Assignment and declaration of Trust.- (docket title)

30 May 1791. Ms. on vellum, 10 sheets. 76 × 61 cm. folded. Seals.

"This Indenture Quadrupartite . . . Between The Reverend Joseph Laurentius Littlehales . . . Margaret his wife . . . of the first part, Joseph Keeling . . . Bamber Gascoyne . . . and Joseph Gascoyne . . . of the second part Sir John Aubrey . . . Peter William Baker . . . and Baker John Sellon . . . of the third part and Martha Elizabeth Littlehales, Joseph Gascoyne Littlehales and Sophia Littlehales the Children of the said Joseph Laurentius Littlehales and Margaret his Wife of the fourth part Whereas Sir Crisp Gascoyne Knight . . . gave the Residue . . . unto his said two sons Bamber Gascoyne and Joseph Gascoyne and . . . Margaret Littlehales . . . to be divided between them share and share alike . . ." signed by Joseph Laurentius Littlehales, Margaret Littlehales, Sir John Aubrey, Peter William Baker, Baker John Sellon, Bamber Gascoyne, Joseph Keeling, Joseph Gascoyne, Joseph Gascoyne Littlehales, and Martha Elizabeth Littlehales.

Marked "15" in box labelled "Antigua."

M344. Jeffries, John, 1745–1819, M.D.

Doct^r J Jeffries Letter direct^s in Sale of his Land Nov. 28. 1791. (docket title)

Boston, 28 Nov. 1791. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p. 22.7 cm. Integral address.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M345. Longpré de la Touche, Mme., fl. 1791.

Vente de terre Par Mad^e. La Touche a M^r. Gravier mon cousin. (docket title)

Lamentin, 19 Dec. 1791. Ms., 2 p. 30 cm.

Signed "Longpré De latouche" and "Gravier."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M346. Pocquet de Puilhery, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1786.

Madame De Latouche Doit. Estat Des Remises que j'ai faites a M^d Latouche et Des Sommes que j'ai Payé pour elle. . . .

[Martinique, 1792] Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.

For Oct. 1778 through 1791; p. 2 begins, "Avoir 15,6,640.— M^r. gourssac Par contract Passé au Rapport De M^r. Ensirigon[?]. . . 1777 s'est engagé a payé a M^d. De La Touche 90 000# argent des isles Dans Les termes Suivants. . ."

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M347. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Montrose Grenada 1st January 1792—Plantation Acct. . . .

Grenada, 1 Jan. 1792. Ms. accounts, 14 p. 30.5 cm. Stitched.

Includes accounts for Rum, Sugar, Negroe, Cattle, and Mule.

M348. St. Lucia. Procureur du Roi.

Pour Le Sieur Jean François Vianny Cap^c du Navire la Prudence de DunKerke. Contre M^f Le Procureur du Roi. En Demandant am^{ic} Extraord^f. . . . 1792. au 24. fevrier. au 25. dit. sentence. . . . (docket title)

St. Lucia, 21 Feb. 1792–13 Aug. 1793. 14 ms. pieces, 38 p., tied together.

Vanny, accused of smuggling in the interests of Holland, won his case against the Procureur du Roi of St. Lucia, thanks to thorough documentation by his lawyers.

Signed on docket title, "Pour acquit a félicité Le 13 aoust 1793. Gaudran" who is billing Vanny and returning all the papers.

The 14 pieces are:

1) Etat des fraix faits a La Requette du Sieur Jean F^s Vanni, Suite et Diligence des Sieurs Brunet & Brillenburgh. c. M^f. le Procureur du Roi. . . . [1793] (1p., 30.5 cm.)

2) J'ay reçu a MM Brunet & Brillenburgh. . . signed Blondeau. Castries, 4 Mar. 1792 (1p. receipt, 21.5 cm.)

3) St. Lucia. Notaire Royal. Protestation de faites Par le S^f. Jean F^s: Vanny Cap^{nc}. du Navire La Prudence de Dunkerque. . . . (docket title). Signed Blondeau. 29 Feb. 1792. (8p., 29.8 cm.)

4) Pour Le Sieur J. F. Vanni Cap^{nc}. du Navire la prudence. Contre M^f Le Procureur du Roi. Sentence. . . (docket title). St. Lucia, 25 Feb. 1792. (4p., 30 cm.)

5) Ordre de Monsieur Gimat Gouverneur de L'Isle S^{te} Lucie 24 fevrier 1792 (docket title). Signed "Le ch de Salleton commandant a castries" (1p., 15.3 cm.)

6) Extrait du Registre du greffe de L'amirauté de l'isle Ste Lucie A l'audience extraordinaire. . . Devant nous Jean marie aubert Lieutenant General de l'amirauté de l'isle S^{te} Lucie Contre le Sieur Jean François Vanny. . . (2p., 30 cm.; incomplete)

7) [deposition that *la Prudence* remains in harbor at Castries, signed Alpherau, dated 24 Feb. 1792, numbered 5] (1p. 17.5 cm.)

8) [St. Lucia. Bureau General du Domaine. Directeur General. Deposition for Vanny signed by De'Auvergne, numbered 4. 24 Feb. 1792] (1p., 14.5 cm.)

9) [deposition for Vanny, numbered 3, dated 22 Feb. 1792] (1p., 23 cm.)

10) [deposition by Vanny's crew, dated 23 Feb. 1792] (1p., 32.8 cm.)

11) 21^c. 8^{brc}. 1786. Reception au Long-cours du S^f.

Jean-françois Vanny de DunKerque (docket title). Long series of depositions about Vanny and the ownership of La Prudence, signed Blondeau and numbered 2. (8p., 39 cm.)

12) Pour Le Sieur Jean Vanny C. Monsieur Le Procureur du Roi. appoint^f. N^o. 48 (docket title). (1p., 30.5 cm.)

13) Extrait des minutes du Greffe de l'amirauté de l'isle Sainte Lucie. A Monsieur Monsieur le procureur du Roi au Siege de l'amirauté de cette ville. Le Receveur des Droits de M. L'amiral a l'honneur de vous représenter, qu'il a vu entrer en ce port il y a environ huit mois un bâtiment geré par les Sieurs Brunet & Brillenburg. . . signed Cornau and numbered 1. (10p., 30.5 cm.)

14) A Monsieur Monsieur Le Lieutenant Général de L'amirauté de cette isle S^{te} Lucie. Supplie Humblement Jean francois Vanny. . . signed "Gaudran" and "aubert" and dated 21 Feb. 1792. (4p., 30.3 cm.)

In box labelled "Capt. Vanny Ms. St. Lucia 1786–1791"

NCH MS #212.

M349. Rochechoüart de la Touche, fl. 1792.

a) Paris, 23 April 1792. Ms. letter to Pocquet de Puilhery, signed, 3 p. 22 cm. Integral address.

"ma Soeur vient de m'envoyer, mon cher cousin, la lettre que vous lui avés écrite, elle n'a pas été moins étonnée et moins surprise que moi de ce que vous lui marqués que C'est par ma négligence que vous ne m'avés pas remboursé.— permettés-moi de vous dire qu'il faut que vous ayés bien peu de mémoire et que vous ne guardiés pas celles que je Vous écris pour avoir pû mander une pareille chose. . . ." signed "rochechoüart de La touche"

b) ——. Another copy.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

M350. Cruikshank, John, fl. 1808.

25 Slaves Copies 27 Apl. 1792 same date 12th & 13th May 1794 same dates 14th May 1794 15th D^o. 8th Augt 1800 12th. June 1801 13th Novr. 1807 The followg do not relate to the title & are therefore not abstracted 30th June 1808 a Sale to Mr Cruikshank & his Will= (docket title).

27 April 1792–30 June 1808 (paper watermarked 1818). Ms. copies, 76 numbered sheets. 42.3 cm. Tied with string and vellum reinforcing strap.

Copies of legal search documents and the will of John Cruikshank, relating in particular to a plantation on the island of Mustique, probably instigated after John Cruikshank's death.

Boundaries include the Rutland Estate of Brook Rynd and the Adelphi Estate of Trimmingham and Thomas Wynne.

Ninian Home sells John Campbell a cotton plantation on Mustique; deed of purchase by William Lushington

(p. 65); Lushington's sale of plantation on Mustique to John Cruikshank (p. 68); Cruikshank's will (p. 72).

"A . . . 11th. June 1792. This Indenture [of 27 April 1792] . . . Between Alexander Campbell . . . and Ninian Home . . . Whereas . . . Ninian Home now holds . . . a certain plantation situate in the Island of Mustique and Government of St. Vincents . . . as Tenant to the said Alexander Campbell . . ."

"This Indenture . . . [of 13 May 1794] Between Alexander Campbell of Grenada . . . and John Campbell of the Island of Mustique . . . Whereas the said Alexander Campbell is seized . . . of two certain Islands or Tracts of Land called the Greater and Lesser Mustique . . . making a part of the Government of Saint Vincent . . ." (p. 8).

"This Indenture . . . [of 12 May 1794] Between Ninian Home Esquire Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Grenada and its Dependencies . . . and John Campbell of the Island of Mustique . . ." (p. 18).

Cruikshank's will does "manumit and make free an infant Mestiff Slave the sone of Betsey Jameson and it is my Will that the said Betsey Jameson shall be allowed by my executors to have her own Time during her life with permission to reside upon my plantation or Estate called Langley Park."

Slave names on pp. 3, 4, 7, 8, 15-17, 19, 25, 38-40, 52-54, 60-62, 67, 70, 71.

M350a.

Edmund Thornton Esq^f. to James Baillie Esq^f. } Lease for a Year (docket title).

29 May 1792. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets, 53 × 47 cm.

"Sold by Witherby & Sons Birchin Lane" engr. in initial.

"This Indenture [of 29 May 1792] . . . Between Edmund Thornton of . . . Grenada . . . and James Baillie of . . . London Merchant . . ." involves three cotton plantations: Pointe Saline and Morne Rouge in Grenada, and Grand Ance in Carriacou; with schedule of 159 slave names for Pointe Saline and 116 at Morne Rouge. Signed "Edmund Thornton" with seal.

NCH [MS] HD1471 .G72 T6

M351. Jeffries, John, 1745-1819, M.D.

Power of Attorney appointing Joshua Wentworth to control leasing and rents of New Hampshire lands.

1 Sept. 1792. Ms., 2 p. 36.8 cm. Holes with loss of text.

Signed "J: Jeffries" "Deborah Jeffries" "Joseph Eckley" "Sarah Eckley" "Ann Eddy Atty to Katharine Jeffries" with affidavit.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M352. Richardson, Elizabeth, fl. 1792.

Elizabeth Richardson to Samuel Martin & others } Release of Dower. (docket title inside text)

[3 Sept. 1792] Ms. copy with receipt and affidavits, 7 p. 33 × 20 cm., folded. Tied; seal.

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Martin & others Exparte Ewing & others."

Elizabeth Richardson of St. Martin, widow of John Richardson of Antigua and late of St. Martin, "Doctor of Physick deceased," releases her dower claims to Samuel Martin, Collector of Customs for the Port of Saint Johns, Antigua, and Thomas Jarvis and Daniel Hill of Antigua; signed by Elizabeth Richardson.

Marked "CM-568" in box labelled "Antigua."

M353. Rochambeau, Donatien Marie Joseph, vicomte de, fl. 1792.

Lettre de m de Rochambeau fils quil demande Les Boules de m Le Gouverneur Gen^l. de S^t. domingue (docket title)

Cap Français, 7 Oct. 1792. ALS, 2 p. 32 cm.

"L'amitié qui liait mon père avec Monsieur de Grasse Lieutenant Général des Armées Navales, les services que ce général a rendu à l'Indépendance Américaine. . ." sont des titres qui autorisent le fils du célèbre Amiral, à demander à être attaché au Commandant en chef de l'Expédition de St. Domingue. Rochambeau se fait "le garant de sa bravoure et de son patriotisme."

NCH MS #215.

M354. Edwards, Bryan, 1743-1800.

a) [London, 1793?] ALS to William Stockdale, 4 p. 23.5 cm.

"Dear Sir I thank you for your letter of Friday.—I proposed to Mr. West to paint a picture for me . . ." signed "B Edwards"; two postscripts.

The painting, actually executed by Thomas Stothard, entitled "The Voyage of the Sable Venus, from Angola to the West Indies," appears in vol. 2, p. 29 of Edwards' *History*.

b) [London] Thursday. [1793] ALS, 1 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

"Sir I called yesterday to speak to you once more on the subject of my Book, as I can by no means reconcile it to my mind to have my name affixed to an advertisement demanding two Guineas for a work which has not a single plate or map in it; and is withall printed with an extravagant waste of paper . . . B Edwards"

Both letters regard Edwards' *The History civil and commercial of the British colonies in the West Indies*, 1st pub. London, 1793, 2 vols. (Ragatz 165).

The second edition of 1794 contains maps and plates; owners of the first edition were invited to complete their copies (cf. *DAB* VI:530).

NCH MS #188.

M355. Ricker, Ebenezer, fl. 1773-1793.

Somersworth, N. H., 20 June 1793. ALS to "Christopher Irvin Esq. att Tobago," 3 p. 19 cm.

"Dear Sir By my letters of the 27th January and 5th(?) of August 1792 You were fully informed of the disappointments I had met relative to the Several boys I had sent to my care for Education . . ."

M356. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Montrose Acco^{ms} 31st December 1794 (docket title).

Grenada, 1 Jan. 1794. Ms. accounts, 16 p. 31.5 cm. Stitched.

Includes some slave names.

M357. U. S. Department of State, 1794–1795 (Randolph).

George Washington, President of the United States of America. To all who shall see these presents, Greetings:

Philadelphia, 23 Jan. 1794. Broadside passport form, blanks filled in ms.

Printed in three columns: text in French, English, Dutch.

Filled in "For Abner Derby Master of the Sloop Nancy 62 & 50/95 Tons, bound from Washington to St. Croix with a load of tobacco, peas, shingles, plank staves, hoops, tar."

Signed by George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, and William Keats Deputy Collector.

Jefferson served as Secretary of State from 1790 through 31 Dec. 1793. The Collector for the Port of Washington obviously had pre-signed forms in his possession.

M358. St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl, 1735–1823.

a) Boyne, off Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe, 13 April 1794. ALS to Philip Stephens, 3 p. 31.5 cm.

"Sir, I desire you will acquaint the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty that I sailed from St. Lucia on the 5th. instant, and anchored with the Squadron, Transports, Ordnance Storeships &c. in Fort Royal Bay, Martinique, that Evening . . ." signed "J. Jervis."

NCH MS #22.

b) Collot, Georges, 1750–1805.

On board the *Boyne*, 22 April 1794. Ms., 1 p. 33 cm.

"La Capitulation du fort Bourbon n'est point encor entre nos mains. . ." signed "G. Collot" and "Accordé" "Charles Grey" "Jervis."

Directions for the surrender of the troops on Guadeloupe.

NCH MS #14.

M359. Douglas, William, fl. 1794–1820.

Butcher's Bill Memorandums Amusements (rear? cover title).

1 June 1794. Codex. Ms. account book. 186 leaves. 27 cm. Bound in green vellum, marbled endpapers.

"Annual Abstract of Household Expences Taken Monthly From the 1st of June 1791 No 2 Memorandums Amusements" (front? cover).

Includes 14 leaves of poetry, psalms, etc.; accounts [leaves 15–29]; psalms, leaves 30–86); 10 leaves of accounts, 3 leaves "amusements," 1 leaf excised, 85 leaves of accounts.

with, enclosed loose:

Ms. draft of a letter from William Douglas "To the President The Vice Presidents The Governors And the Committee of the Magdalen Hospital"

1 p. 22 cm.

NCH MS #210.

M360. Martinique. Senechaussée.

demande Senechaussée p. les heritiers du Sr. tiberge fontenay suite et diligence [?] carman che'. de S'. Louis l'un d'eux chargé de leurs pouvoirs C. les S'. Deligneris madame de ligneris de gannes et Mlle. deligneris . . . me. Delamer V'. Le 7 Juin 1794 (docket title).

Martinique, 7 June 1794. Ms., 2p. 31.3 cm. Tears, worming with loss of text.

NCH MS #66, in folder.

M361. Martinique. Senechaussée de la Ville de Fort Royal.

a) quittance de M'. Soudin par devant M'. Le Camus. Juillet 1794. (docket title)

Martinique, 17 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 31cm.

"17 Juillet 1794 quittance Par M. Soudon a Mⁿ. les heritiers de Mad^e. l'Epine. (docket title on first page)

b) Demande } Pour M^e. Bence En sa qualité Contre Le S'. Le Vassor de Beauregard M^e } Blanc Delames au 19. Juillet 1794. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 19 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 30.5 cm.

"A La Requette de Me Bence Conseiller au conseil souverain de cette isle Executeur Testamentaire de feu me. Grebert Il faut assigner Le Sr. Levassor de Beauregard. . . pour venir averer ses signatures mises au Bas des deux Billets. . ." signed "Blanc" "Blanchard" "Bence"

c) Sentence Pour M^e. Bence En sa qualité Contre Le S'. Le vassor M^e. Blanc Delames. (docket title)

Martinique, 19 July 1794. Ms., 3 p. 30 cm.

"Joseph François Cezar amabic Conseiller Du Roy et son procureur en la sénéchaussée Royale de la ville du fort royal deljsle M/que Sénéchal en fonctions a Cause de La maladie du Sénéchal en titre A tous Ceux que les presentes Lettres verront Salut savoir faisant que Par le different [?] et pendant en la siege Entre M^e. Bence Conseiller En la Cour Executeur Testamentaire du feu le Sieur Grebert. . ." signed "michel" "Blanchard"

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M362. Douglas, William, fl. 1794–1820.

Daily Book: Of Expenditur No: 3: (front cover title).

1 Sept. 1794. Codex account book. 188 leaves. 26.5 cm. Rebound in modern green buckram with old green vellum covers pasted on.

Loose inside front cover: 1 receipt for £38.13.0 from the Court of Common Pleas; 6 studies of heads in pencil, ink, and colors, the smallest (5.5 × 4.75 cm.) in pencil, the largest (10.5 × 10 cm.) in color.

NCH MS #211.

M363. Martinique. Senechausee de la Ville de Fort Royal.

18. 7^{brc}. 1794. Arrangemens Entre les h:^{ers} de M^{dc}. L'Epine Et M^f. Papin Dupont. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 18 Sept. 1794. Ms., 6 p. 35.5 cm. Tied. Signed "Deslandes."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M364. Richmond and Lennox, Charles Lennox, 3d Duke of, 1736–1806.

Whitehall, 30th oct: 94. ALS to "Lord Sydney," 1½ p. 22.4 cm.

" . . . I shall be very happy to attend to Your Lordship's Recommendation of the Chevalier De Fougeray, if any french Engineers are to be employed in the West Indies . . . it would be . . . convenient to avail ourselves of their assistance being much in want of officers of that Description . . ." signed "Richmond. &c:"

M365. Douglas, William, fl. 1794–1820.

Receipt Book December 1 1794 (spine title).

[London, 1 Dec. 1794–31 July 1820] Codex. 103 leaves, 7 blank, some removed. 28 cm. Bound in vellum.

With about 10 small, lively color drawings of exotic birds and one full-page pencil drawing with castle, trees, lake.

NCH MS #209.

M366. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Montrose Acco^{ts} 1st January 1795 to 31st December 1795 (docket title).

Grenada, 1 Jan. 1795. Ms. accounts, 11 p. Stitched. 31.5 cm.

"Estimate of the Loss sustained by Montrose Estate in Grenada in Consequence of the Insurrection . . ."

"List of Negroes belonging to Montrose Estate—1796" (120 names).

James Cuthbert, overseer, and John Livingston, manager, were both killed in the insurrection.

M367. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston, 4 Feb. 1795. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 23.4 cm.

"Sir, In the month of December last, I embraced the opportunity of writing to you by the Hon: M^f. Jaffrey . . . to inquire concerning the probability of M^f. Jeffries's heirs recieving the money for the land they sold to M^f. Mann . . ." signed "Joseph Eckley"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M368. Martinique. Senechausee de la Ville de Fort Royal.

a) Saisie añel Pour Les S^{rs}. Dumas Lathuillerie & comp^e. C. Les S^{rs}. Le Vassor de Beauregard & Pocquet de Puilhery en leur Qualité M^c. Rigordy Pour le 28 f 1795. (docket title)

Martinique, 9 Feb. 1795. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm.

"En Vertu de sentence rendue. . . Il faut atar que Le des Sieurs Dumas Bernard lathuillerie et compagnie. . . Saisis. . . des Sieurs Le Vassor de Beauregard et Pocquet de Puilhery. . . [all they owe Soudon] . . ." signed "Dupuy"

b) P Les S^{rs} dumas et lathuillerie Bernard et Compagnie C le S le Vassor Beauregard M^c Rigordy P au Le 28 f^r. 1795 16 Mars (docket title)

Martinique, 19 Feb. 1795. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 35 cm.

"L'An mil sept cent quatre-vingt [quinze] & le [dix neuvieme] jour du mois de [fevrier] a[avant] midi par vertu de [Sentence Rendue en la Senechausee de Cette ville Du fort Royal en datte du Vingt trois fevrier Mil Sept Cent quatre Vingt neuf Confirmee par arret De la Cour du onze septembre suivant] icelle duement signée, scellée en forme, & à la requête d[es Sieurs dumas Bernard Lathuillerie et Compagnie Negociants a Saint Pierre. . .] . . ." signed "Cherance"

c) P. les S^{rs}. Dumas & la thuillerie & Comp^e. C Poquet de pulheric M^c. Rigordy . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 19 Feb. 1795. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 34 cm.

"L'An mil sept cent quatre-vingt [quinze] & le [Dix neuvieme] jour du mois de [fevrier] a[prés] midi par vertu de [Sentence Rendue en la Seneschausee de Cette ville du fort Royal en datte du Vingt trois fevrier Mil Sept Cent quatre Vingt neuf Confermée par arret De la (?) du onze septembre suivant] icelle duement signée, scellée en forme, & à la requête d[es Sieurs dumas Bernard Lathuillerie et Compagnie Negociante. . .] . . ."

d) Defaut Pour Les S^{rs}. Dumas Bernard Lathuillerie & Comp^e. C. Le S. Poquett de Puilhery M^c. Rigordy passer Le 16 Mars 1795 (docket title)

Martinique, 28 Feb. 1795. Ms., 2 p. 31cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Griffes. . . Défaut donné aux Sieurs Dumas, Bernard, Lathuillerie et Comp^e. . . demandeurs aux fins de Saizie. . . Sur le Sieur Soudon. . . Contre Le Sieur Pocquet de Puilhery. . ." signed "michel"

e) Defaut Pour Les Sieurs Dumas Bernard & La-

thuilleirie Contre Le S. Levassor beauregard M^e. Rigordy p^f Le 16 Mars 1795. (docket title)

Martinique, 7 March 1795. Ms., 2 p. 31cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Griffé de la Sénéchaussée royale de la Ville du fort Royal de l'Isle Martinique. . . . Défaut donné aux Sieurs Dumas, Bernard Lathuillierie et Comp^e. Négts à St. Pierre. . . aux fins de Saizie arrêr faite sur le Sieur Soudon. . . Contre Le Sieur Le Vassor de Beauregard. . ." signed "michel"

f) Jug^t Pour Le S. Dumas Bernard Lathuillierie & Comp^e. Contre Les S^{rs}. Poquet Puilhery et Levassor Beauregard en Leur Qualité M^{rs}. { Rigordy Blanc (docket title)

Martinique, 16 March 1795. Ms., 2 p. 32.5cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Greffe de la Sénéchaussée royale. . . Entre les S^{rs} Dumas, Bernard Lathuillierie et Comp^e. nég^{ts}. . . demandeurs aux fins de Saizie arrêr faite Sur le Sieur Soudon par Exploit de Colonia. . . Et en profit de Défaut. . . par M^e. Rigordy avocat. . . Et les Sicurs pocquet de puilhery Et le Vassor de Beauregard. . . Exécuteurs Testamentaires de feu la Dame V^e. Lepine. . ." signed "michel"

g) 20 Avril 1795. Arpentage de terres pour M^{lle} de la Touche Beauregard.—(docket title)

Martinique, 20 April 1795. Ms., 3 p. 39 cm. Refers to a lettered diagram, which is not present.

". . . Nous soussigné arpenteur royal. . . Certifions nous ctre transporté de la requisition De mademoiselle Latouche de Borgard Sur l'habitation De feu monsieur Latouche de Borgard son frere, Pour Lui en Extraire de Cette habitation une portion. . ." signed "Drouit Cadet"

Of the original parcel of land, 1/5 of which belonged to Mlle. de Beauregard by right of inheritance, some was burnt or lost in the troubles and disorders of the colony; two squares (carrés) had been sold to Simonne and Louise Duvernai, free mulatresses, upon their marriages. Boundaries include Manicole and de Marolle.

h) [affidavit] . . .

Martinique, 22 July 1795. Ms., 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"Je declare C [?] a La delivrance a la [?] Saisi arretet Sur mai[?] entre Les mains de Messieurs pocquet de puilhery et Levassor de beauregard executeurs testamentaire de Madame V^e. Lepine par Monsieur dumas Bernard Lathuilleres et Comp^e. Neg^t. . . ." signed "Soudon."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M369. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–1825.

"his Views towards the East Indies—Intends to apply for a Brit—Peerage" (docket title)

Jamaica, 5 July 1795. ALS to Rt. Hon. Henry Oardes, 2 p.

Balcarres governed Jamaica 1794–1801.

M370. Great Britain. Cabinet.

Copy of a Minute of Cabinet <14th Aug^t. 1795> (docket title)

London, 14 Aug. 1795. Ms., 7 p. 32.5 cm.

". . . Present Lord Chancellor Lord Privy Seal Duke of Portland Marquis Cornwallis Earl Spencer Lord Hawkesbury Lord Grenville M^e Pitt M^e Windham M^e Dundas His Majesty's Confidential Servants having taken under their serious consideration the present state of the War . . ."

Recommends preparations for offensive in the Leeward Islands & St. Domingo; conquest of Guadeloupe & St. Lucia with not less than "15,000 *Effective* Infantry"; no fewer than "12,000 *effective Infantry*" to attempt St. Domingo, in order to protect Jamaica as well as to swing the balance into British favor against France & Spain on St. Domingo; "a Body of Guards amounting to 3000 men to serve under General Abercromby."

M371. Martinique. Sénéchaussée Extraordinaire.

Senech^{ec}. Extraord^{ec}. } Pour Les Legataires universels de Dame V^e. Papin LEpine Contre Les heritiers du Sang de La^d. Dame absents de cette isle au D^{nc}. de M^e Le Procureur General M^e. Blanc au 7^e. Mars 1796. 1^{er}. octobre—(docket title)

Martinique, 29 Aug. 1795. Ms., 4 p. 31 cm.

Signed "Blanc," attorney for the heirs of Mme. Gageron Desvallons, widow of Papin L'Epine, who requests release of property to his clients.

NCH MS #166-4.

M372. Great Britain. Army. Paymaster.

Head Quarters, Martinique, 2 Jan. 1796. Ms. order from Major General Charles Leigh to Hugh Rose, Deputy Paymaster, West Indies, signed, 1 p. 32.1 cm.

To pay "Brigadier General The Honorable John Knox, Quarter Master General to His Majesty's Forces in the Windward and Lccward Charibbec Islands," £10,000 sterling.

NCH MS #56, in folder.

M373. Rindge, Isaac, fl. 1796.

Is^c. Rindge Esq^f & others Commiss^{rs}. in dividing the Estate of the heirs to David & Sarah Jeffries dec^d—bill of charges for their services . . . (docket title)

23 Feb. 1796. Ms. bill, 1 p. 13.4 cm.

Parker, William, fl. 1796.

6 March 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 1 p. 24 cm. Integral address.

"inclos^e. plan of Jeffries Estate—certified—w^{ch} I forwarded to Rev^d. Doct^r Eckley same day" (docket title).

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M374. Martinique. Sénéchaussée Extraordinaire.

Extra-ord^{ec}. défaut Pour les leg^{tes}. universel de D^me. Papin L'Epine. C. Les heritiers du Sang de la meme Dame—M^e. Blanc. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 7 March 1796. Ms., 2 p. 31 cm.
 "Extrait des Registres du Greffe de La Sénéchaussée
 Royale de la Ville du fort Royal de l'Isle M/que. . . ."
 signed "B R Allegre" "Michel"
 NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M375. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston? 11 March 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth,
 3 p. 22.8 cm. Rotting across top with loss of text.
 ". . . Your letter of the 29[?] inclosing Mr. Parkers
 letter & an attested copy of the doings of the Commission-
 ers & division of the New Hampshire Estate, I received
 a few days ago . . ." signed "Joseph Eckley"
 NCH MS #2, in folder.

M376. Great Britain. Customs.

Custom House, March 14th 1796. M^f. T. Irving Trans-
 mitting Various Accounts. <Not with the Letter>
 (docket title)

Custom House, 14 March 1796. Ms. letter to "W.
 Nicells[Nichols?]," signed, 3 p. 23.9 cm.

"Sir The Paper which I have the Honor of herewith
 inclosing exhibits a General View of the Value of the
 Imports into and Exports from Great Britain to and from
 the British West India Islands . . ." signed "Thomas
 Irving."

Discusses, with figures, trade between Great Britain
 and the West Indies and other trade out of the West
 Indies.

NCH MS #57, in folder.

M377. Martinique. Receveur des Impositions.

"Impositions. . . ." Printed form, blanks filled in ms.,
 asking payment for "Capitation," "Imposition sur les mai-
 sons," and "Nègres justiciés." 1 p. each, as follows:

a) "Maritnique." 3 May 1796. 19 cm.

NCH MS #61

"Mr. Poquet de Phuillery Pour L'habitation du Petit
 morne"; signed "Vernoy de St. Georges."

b) "Maritnique." 3 May 1796 19.4 cm.

NCH MS #61

"Mr. Poquet de Phuillery Pour L'hab^{on} de maugé[?]"
 signed "Vernoy de S^t. Georges."

c) Martinique, 13 July 1797 15.6 cm.

NCH MS #61

"M^{l^c}. pocquet de puillery"; signed "Vernoy de S^t.
 Georges."

d) Martinique, 4 Sept. 1797 21.5 cm.

NCH MS #61

"M^f. Poquet de Phuillery Claude"; signed "Vernoy de
 S^t. Georges."

Asking for an additional "Imposition extraordinaire
 de 2 sols pour livre pour les Bâtimens Garde-Côtes."

e) Martinique, 5 Aug. 1800 20.5 cm.

"M. Le Vassor de beauregard"; signed "Lacoste."

Asking for an additional "Imposition extraordinaire
 de 3 sols pour livre pour les Bâtimens Garde-Côtes" and
 an "Impôt de 4 sols pour livre pour les dettes arrierées
 de la Colonie."

f) Martinique, 24 Sept. 1800 18.9 cm.

NCH MS #61

"d^{l^c}. Poquet de Phuillery"; signed "Lacoste."

With the additions as above.

g) Martinique, 1 July 1804 21.4 cm.

NCH MS #61

"M^f. Levassor Beauregard"; "h^{on}. Petit morne" at bot-
 tom; signature illegible.

Asking for an additional "Impôt de 5 s. pour livre
 pour la Gendarmerie coloniale" and an "Impôt de 4 s.
 pour livre pour les Pionniers."

h) Martinique, 3 Sept. 1809 20.7 cm.

NCH MS #61

"M. Le Vassor Beauregard h^{er}"; signed "A. Eysseris."

Asking only for "Capitation," "Imposition Sur Les
 Maisons," and "Nègres Justiciés."

i) Martinique, 25 Jan. 1810 19.6 cm.

NCH MS #114

"M^{l^c}. Pocquet de Puilhery"; signed "A. Eysseris."

j) Martinique, 25 Jan. 1810 20.7 cm.

NCH MS #114

"D^{l^c}. Pocquet Puilhery"; signed "A. Eysseris."

k) Martinique, 23 Sept. 1812 20 cm.

NCH MS #114

"M. Poquet héritiers"; signed "M. Pesneau."

l) Martinique, 24 Sept. 1815 20.6 cm.

NCH MS #114

"des héritiers Poquet"; "Quittance du Domaine 1814"
 on verso; signed "M. Pesneau."

M378. Jeffries, D., fl. 1796.

a) Boston, 2 July 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth,
 2 p. 28.4 cm.

"Sir Your favor by Post with the money enclos'd . . .
 came safe to hand . . ." signed "D. Jeffries"

with, on verso of the same sheet:

b) Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

"Dear Sir, Your last letter with the 466 dol 66 Cents
 &^s. came safe to hand . . . I think that if Peace should
 take place . . . the price of real Estate will fall . . ."
 signed "Joseph Eckley"

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M379. Hay, James, fl. 1796.

a) Copy of Mr. James Hay's Letter to Tod & Co.
 dated Grenada 17th July 1796—(docket title)

Grenada, 17 July 1796. Ms., 4 p. 25 cm.

Much detail of post-insurrection conditions.

b) Fraser, A., fl. 1796.

Copy of Mr. A. Frasers Letter to Tod & Co. dated
 Grenada 30th July 1796—(docket title)

Grenada, 30 July 1796. Ms., 2 p. 25 cm.

Mostly details of Lord Dundas' Dougaldston Estate.

M380. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston, 26 Aug. 1796. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 30.1 cm.

"Dear Sir, It is some time since I had the pleasure of hearing from you . . ." signed "Joseph Eckley"

In haste to sell the New Hampshire lands.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M381. Peter Chardon Brooks (firm).

Policy on Schooner Ioanna & Cargo. (docket title)

Boston, 1 Sept. 1796. Broadside insurance form, blanks filled in ms. 38.5 cm. Worn at folds with loss of text; crude repairs.

"<N^o [7512]> By this Policy of Assurance, Underwritten in the Office kept by Peter Chardon Brooks . . . Mr. Henry West of Haverhill . . . doth make assurance . . . Five thousand dollars on the schooner Ioanna and Cargo, at and from Guadalupe to Newbury-Port or Boston whereof is master for this voyage, Moses Brown . . . at Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, [Septem^r. 1. 1796] . . ."

Signed at bottom "Henry West" "Nathaniel Fellowes" "Crowell Hatch" "Daniel Sargent" "John Brazer" "Stephen Gorham" and "[?] Brown" with various sums.

NCH MS #204, in folder.

M382. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston, 17 Sept. 1796. ALS, 2 p. 22.9 cm.

"Dear Sir, I received your Letter of the 14 instant . . ." signed "Joseph Eckley"

Acknowledges receipt of printed advertisement for the sale of the New Hampshire lots; thanks Joshua Wentworth for all his help.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M383. Martinique. Notaires Royaux.

a) 20 7^{bre} 1796. Emargement par M^r. Soudon, Envers Les heritiers de Mad^e. L'epine. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 3 p. 31.5 cm.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux. . . fut Present S^r. Charles Marie Soudon de Rivecourt. . . Lequel à Reconnû avoir Reçu tant precedament qu'actuellement de M^{rs}. Louis Marie Mathieu Pocquet de Puilhery et Louis Charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard. . . la Somme. . ." signed "Deslandes"

b) 20 7^{bre} 1796. Emargement par S^r. Marie Soudon Envers les héritiers de Mad^e. Lepine. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 3 p. 31.5 cm.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux. . . fut present Le S^r. charles Marie Soudon de Rivecourt. . . tant pour lui que pour Le S^r. françois Soudon de Rivecourt Son frere. . . Lequel. . . attendre l'absence. . . de M. Jean Nicolas Soudon. . . déclare avoir. . . Reçu. . . de M^{rs}.

Louis Marie Mathieu Pocquet de Puilhery et Louis Charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard. . . Exécuteurs. . . de D^e. Calixte Gaigneron Desvallons V^e. de feu M^r. charles Lambert Papin Lepine. . ." signed "Deslandes."

c) 20 7bre 1796. Emargement par le S^r. Soudon Lombois En faveur des héritiers de Mad^e. Lepine. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 20 Sept. 1796. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.

"Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux. . . fut present M^{rs}. pierre Joseph Soudon Lombois. . . Lequel à présentement Reconnu avoir Reçu de M.M. Louis Marie Mathieu Pocquet de Puilhery et Louis charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard. . . la Somme. . . pour Sa portion héréditaire. . ." signed "Deslandes."

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M384. Tod & Co. (firm).

Tod & Co. 21st. Septem^r 1796 (docket title).

London, 21 Sept. 1796. Ms. letter to "General D^d. Graeme," 1 p. 25 cm.

Cover letter for the copies of Hay's and Fraser's letters (M379) and for the 1795 accounts (M366).

M385. Martinique. Notaires Royaux.

Sentence Pour les leg^{cs}. universels de feu Dame V^e. Papin l'Epine. C. Les heritiers legitimes de la dite Dame—M^r. Blanc (docket title)

Martinique, 1 Oct. 1796. Ms., 2 p. 31.5 cm.

Signed "Michel" "Allegre"

NCH MS #166-4, in folder.

M386. Great Britain. Royal Navy.

Rear Adm^l. Harvey's Order for constructing 4 Carrouade Carriages 24th Sept^r. 1796 (docket title)

"on board the Prince of Wales, Fort Royal Bay Martinique, 24th Sept^r 1796." Ms. order, signed, 1 p. 33 cm. Split at folds.

"By Henry Harvey Esq^r. Rear Admiral of the Red, Commander in Chief &-&-&—"To Isaac Richard Robert Esq^r: Ordnance Storekeeper Antigua," an order for carrouade carriages for HMS *Pudrix*, signed "Hen: Harvey" and "J G Briggs."

Sir Henry Harvey became Rear Admiral of the Red July 1794; in April 1796 was appointed commander-in-chief in the Leeward Islands. In the following February, together with Sir Ralph Abercrombie, he took possession of Trinidad and later made an unsuccessful attempt to seize Puerto Rico (DNB).

M387. France. Tribunal des Prises.

Extrait du Registre des Délibérations du Tribunal des Prises. . .

[Paris] 19 Oct. 1796. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 5 p. 33 cm. Tied.

American ship "Diana d'Alexandrie, Cap^{nc}. Henry Nicoll pris et introduit au port de paix par le corsaire français le Tripeid, cap^{nc}. Antoine Pellegrin. . ."

NCH MS #80, in folder.

M388. Cumberbatch, Abraham, d. 1796.

Probate of the Will of Abraham Cumberbatch Esq^r deceased Dated 23^d November 1796. (docket title)

Barbados, 23 Nov. 1796. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 72 × 60 cm. folded; pendant seal.

Beneficiaries are "my beloved Wife Mary Cumberbatch Cumberbatch . . . my dear Brother Lawrence Trent Cumberbatch, Edward Carlton Cumberbatch and John Trent Cumberbatch . . . my dear sister Mrs. Ann Sandiford, Widow of William Sandiford . . . my Nephew Abraham Cumberbatch Sandiford son of Mrs. Ann Sandiford . . . my beloved son Abraham Parry Cumberbatch . . ."

Cumberbatch owned Clelands and the Farm plantations.

Marked "CM-574" in box labelled "Barbados."

M389. Spain. Government.

Ydea de lo que parece convendria hacer para mejorar nuestra actual situacion. . . .

[Madrid? 1797] Ms., 11 p. 20.7 cm. Sewn.

"El aumento que por la detencion del dinero en America vá tomando el perjudicialismo quebrante de los vales; la absoluta necesidad de enviar arogues y papel à Nueva España; el proveer de tropa, armas y municiones la Provincia de Caracas; el conducir à ella el Gobernador, y los muchos provistos para America que hay detenidos en Cadiz, y la reconquista de la Ysla de Trinidad que tanto nos conviene . . . Todo pues, reunido ha sugerido el pensamiento de proponer una Expedicion que abrace aquellos objetos consiguiendolos facilmente . . . La mayor dificultad parece consiste en la salida de Cadiz estando la Esquadra de Jervis . . ."

John Jervis (1735–1823), who had won the battle of St. Vincent (Valentine's Day 1797), commanded a fleet which blockaded Cadiz through 1797 and 1798, thwarting the plans elaborated in the 10½ pages of this document.

M390. Jeffries, John, 1745–1819, M.D.

a) Boston, 20 Jan. 1797. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 3 p. 20.5 cm. Integral address.

"Dear Colonel Altho I had lately troubled you and altho I have been long in earnest expectancy of hearing from you . . ." signed "John Jeffries"

Asking for the deeds to the Barrington Lands and

expresses relief that they haven't yet been sold, as he wishes not to do so at such a low price.

b) Leigh, Joseph, fl. 1797?

J. Leigh's Return of Cloathing issued [1797?] Autograph ms., signed, 1 p. 17.3 cm. Torn with loss of text.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M391. Hay, James, fl. 1796.

Copy Letter M^f. Hay of Grenada To Mess^{rs} Tod & Co. 20th March 1797. (docket title)

Grenada, 20 March 1797. Ms. letter in two hands, 3 p. 23 cm.

Delays in rebuilding Montrose; island taxes due.

M392. France. Commission.

. . . Au Nom De La République Française. Extrait du registre des délibérations de la Commission. . .

28 March 1797. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 8 p. 33 cm. Tied.

"Liberté. Egalité." Au Cap, le [blank] an sixième de la République française, une et indivisible. Au Nom De La République Française. Extrait du registre des délibérations. . ." printed at top of page. "N^o. 1829." in ms. at top of page; date of "7 Germinal [an] cinq" filled in ms.

Begins "Vu La Lettre d'Arbanière, juge de paix de Jean Rabel, du 1er de ce mois, accompagnant L'envoy de La procédure et des papiers originaux relatifs au bateau Le Iames, de Philadelphie, Capitain Robert Palmer, capturé Le 25 ventose dernier, par Le corsaire L'Enfant trouvé capitaine Pierre Brard; Vu Le procès verbal de Capture du dit bateau. . ."

Ends "Le Présent arrêté sera Notifié au capitaine du dit bateau à La diligence du Cap^{nc} Capteur ou de son représentant. . . Pour Copie Conforme Le Secrétaire Général de La Com^{te} Pascal"

NCH MS #68, in folder.

M393. Eckley, Joseph, fl. 1792–1797.

Boston, 10 May 1797. ALS to Joshua Wentworth, 2 p. 22.6 cm. Integral address.

"Sir, In my last letter I informed you that in consideration of the bad state of health under which you laboured, the heirs of M^f. Jeffries had . . . committed the care & direction of the various lots . . . to M^f. John Goddard . . ." signed "Joseph Eckley" and requesting an accounting.

NCH MS #2, in folder.

M394. Louis XVIII, 1755–1824.

Blankenburg, 1 June 1797. ALS to La Châtre, 1 p. 20 cm.

"J'ai reçu votre Lettre, mon cher La Châtre, avec le

plaisir que j'ai toujours. . . Il y a actuellement près de seize ans de la prise de l'Isle de St. Christophe, à laquelle M. de Fléchin a tant contribué. . ." signed "Adieu mon cher La Châtre, vous connoissez mon amitié pour vous. Louis."

Recalls the taking of St. Kitts by the French in 1782, in which Flechin de Vamin performed "prodigies of valor" (DBF). La Châtre was made a member of the "conseil privé" and ministre d'État when Louis came to the throne.

NCH MS #44, in folder.

M395. Doggett, John, fl. 1797.

Kingston, Jamaica, 3 June 1797. Ms. letter to Knap & Dillaway, Merchants, 3 p. 31.9 cm. Integral address.

"Messrs Knap & Dillaway Gentlemen. I would indeavour to infourm you of the on Luckey Surcamstances of the Brig Neptune Being taken on his Voyage home from Martinico . . . [by the French, who] kept me on Board for to Navagate the Brig for them . . ." He managed to divert it to Jamaica, where it was plundered anyway.

NCH MS #96, in folder.

M396. Graeme, David, fl. 1767–1798.

Montrose Grenada from 1st Jan.^{ry} to 31 Decem^r 1798 (docket title).

Grenada, 1 Jan.–31 Dec. 1798. Ms. accounts, 11 p. 32 cm. Folded, pinned.

"List of Negroes . . . 1798" includes 88 names.

M397. [Mansfield, S., Lt.]?

a) [campaign & provision journal]

17 Feb.–7 Dec. 1798. Ms., 70 leaves. Contemporary marble-paper notebook.

"Fort Williamson acc^s Commencing 14 August 1796" (1st 2 leaves); "Lt. S. Mansfield British officer," pencil note on first leaf

"Saturday 17 Feb. 1798 Left London in a Chaise with Genl Bowyer . . ." through "Friday Decem. 7. 1798" and list of provisions & accounts, 12 leaves at end.

b) 8 Dec. 1798—Ms., 62 leaves (2 leaves torn out at end). 11cm. Contemporary marble-paper notebook. Rear cover detached.

"N^o 2 1799" on front cover; "The Intrepid a 74 in Lord Bradfords(?) Fleet . . ." (leaf 1); "In Continuation—Fort Royal. Martinico 1798 Saturday 8th. Decemb^r. . ." (leaf 2).

NCH MS #206.

M398. Delpratt, Samuel.

Kingston, Jamaica, 20 April 1798. ALS to Milligan & Mitchell, London, 5 p.

M399.

"aujourd'hui dix deCembre mille Sept Cents quatre vint dix huit, je soussignée, promets de payer à Ma-

demoiselle deslignery, a Commencer de Cejour, Les biens de Sa maison que j'occupe. . . ." [4,000 livres per year; improvements except "des ustencilles necessaires à ma manufacture de liqueur" to become Deslignery's]; signed "j'approuve lécriture cy dessus—acha[?]d chas-sevent"

Martinique, 10 Dec. 1798. Ms., 1p. 29.6 cm.

NCH MS #66-13, in folder.

M400.

Thoughts on the importance of our Colonies in the West Indies with Hints for their extension and improvement. . . .

[1799?] Notebook. 24 leaves, with 21 leaves ms. written on recto only. 26 cm. Faded marble paper covers.

In protective case labelled "Thoughts On The Importance Of Our Colonies In The West Indies—Manuscript."

NCH MS #192.

M401. Maxwell, William, fl. 1799.

Settlement on the Marriage of Will^m. Maxwell Esq^r. with Miss Mary Charlotte Beuveric. (docket title)

20 March 1799. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 72 × 58 cm., folded.

"Sold by John Abram Stationer Post Office Middle Temple Lane" engr. in initial.

To provide support for Mary Charlotte Bouverie, William Maxwell grants Edward Bouverie the younger, Everard Fawkener (one of the Commissioners of the Revenue arising from the duty of Stamps), and Patrick Maxwell proceeds from administration of the Richmond plantation in Antigua; signed "Will Maxwell" "Mary Charlotte Bouverie" "Ed Bouverie Jun^r" "Edward Faw-kener" "Patrick Maxwell" "Edw^d Bouverie"

Marked "951 c" in box labelled "Antigua."

M402. Martin, Francis, fl. 1799.

Francis Martin's receipt of Mr Warren.

Grenada, 17 April 1799. Ms. receipt, 1 square sheet. 19.5 cm. Fragile; smoke and water stains.

NCH MS #101, in folder

M403. Campbell, Thomas Bucheley, fl. 1799–1801.

"Grenada November 1799 in Continuation"

Grenada, 4 Nov. 1799 through 5 April 1801. Ms. diary, 218 p. Oblong 8vo. Bound in original sheep, metal clasp; spine perished.

"Monday 4 Novem^r. a Very rainy disagreeable Morning. Capt. Huxley, 2^d. W. I. Regt. arrived from Mtinico yesterday and brought an Account of the Dutch Fleet having surrendered to Admiral Duncan, that our Troops had landed & took a fort by Storm & were in possession of the Texel. Mr Hughes arrived in Town last evening 4 at dinner Mr Hughes & the family LMj]"

The last entry, dated Easter Sunday 5 April 1801, is signed "this day ends my second year in . . . Grenada. T B Campbell Capt 66 Reg' . . ."

Campbell served as aide to the commanding general, travelling with him about the island and attending most if not all social functions. His entries are usually brief, beginning with a note about the day's weather followed by his activities. He unfailingly describes where and with whom he dined, and is meticulous in noting the arrival and departure of all ships, including privateers and prizes. Reviewing troops, attendance at courts-martial, escorting visiting dignitaries (and losing to them at cards) were all part of Campbell's duties.

M404a.

Letter, [18--] Nov. 24, London [to her brother, from Viscountess Nelson's maid]

Incomplete holograph letter, 1 leaf. 23 cm. Amended in another, contemporary, hand.

Plus portrait bust of Lord Nelson, 7 × 5.5 cm. in wood frame 16 × 14 cm., signed "A. R. Burt."

In folding morocco box, 28 cm.

"My Dear Brother I rec^d. your kind letter with Joy . . . I was left Bath, the day before, on our way to London but my Fellow Servant was left behind, to get the Letters, so he came to us on the Road . . . But my Dear Brother, how *foolish* the People are in the *Country*, to say that my Lady was not married to my Lord, I shall give you a Detail of it, my Lady is a West Indian, and was a Widow of D^f. Nesbitt, and Daughter to Judge Herbert, and Lord Nelson sail'd in the same Ship, with the King's Son . . . and Lord Nelson went to the Indies with the Prince, and Lord Nelson met with the Amiable Widow Nesbitt, and he fell in Love with her:—She had one Son, and his Name is Captⁿ. Nesbitt; and he was married to her, in the Indies, and the King's Son gave her away, in Marriage, to Lord Nelson . . ."

This letter, written not long after Nelson's death, describes circumstances of his marriage to Lady Nelson; her son's reaction to Nelson's affair with Lady Hamilton; and alludes to the terms of Nelson's will.

Box labelled "ALS From Lady Hamilton's Maid & Portrait Of Nelson."

NCH [MS] DA87.1 .N4 L47 1800z

M404b. France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies.

Notice, sur les Moyens d'obtenir pour nos Colonies des plants vivans de Quinquina. . . .

[Paris? ca. 1800] Ms., 3 pages. 31 cm.

". . . Toutes les espèces de quinquina ne se sont trouvées jusqu'à présent que sur les montagnes du Pérou. . . Il est probable que les bonnes espèces de quinquina réussiront dans les montagnes de la Martinique, de

la Guadeloupe et de Bourbon. . ." followed by detailed instructions for transporting live plants.

NCH MS #89, in folder.

M405. Great Britain. Army. Ordnance Dept.

Instructions for M^f: Andrew Long--- Appointed Clerk of the Checque to the Office of His Majesty's Ordnance at the Granadoes . . .

[1800?] Ms., 2 p. 31.7 cm. Seal of Ordnance Dept. Lacks final portion of text (page 3); upper right corner torn off.

NCH MS #91, in folder.

M406. Guadeloupe correspondence, 1801–1802.

This is a group of letters "mainly from French civilians . . . writing to members of their families, to friends, or to business partners, in the dependent Swedish colony of St. Bartholomew . . . At this stage of a mainly naval war the English were gaining the advantage at sea and communication between the French islands was becoming difficult . . . [the letters] were going, by private arrangements, in American ships bound for New York and Philadelphia with sugar from the French islands. On arrival, letters were being transferred to outward-bound American merchantmen. The longer way round was the shortest way home . . . It is clear, from the dates on these letters, that nearly all were intercepted on their way to St. Bartholomew, at about the same time . . ." (Skrine)

The letters are discussed, and some quoted in translation, by Walter Skrine in "Guadeloupe Correspondence 1800–1801," *Philatelist*, Dec. 1966, p. 66–69, 101–105.

a) Vaye, 14 Jan. 1800. ALS to Maisoncelle Vertille, 2 p. 23 cm. Seal; integral address. Lettered A.

"Mon cher frere depuis deux ans, je nes pas eus de vos nouvelles; et Selon la lettre que vous mavée Écrivez vous devieé quitter St Barthelemy, pour aler à la nouvelle angleter. . ." signed "Vertille."

b) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 16 May 1800. ALS to Philippe Souffler, 1 p. 20 cm. Seal removed. Integral address.

"Je viens derecevoir mon frere votre lettre du 10— du present et je profite duretour du parlementaire pour vous en accuser la reception et vous donner des nouvelles de la famille. . ." signed "Souffler aîne"

c) [ca. 1800–1801?] Ms. envelope sheet addressed to "Daniel Skilling Esq^r. S. Christophers Care of Abraham Runnels & Son Esq^s. S^t. Bartholomew". 24.5 cm. Seal removed.

d) Philadelphia, 7 March 1801. ALS to Abraham Runnels & Son, 1 p. 21.5 cm. Seal; integral address.

"Dear Sir Please send the inclosed to S^t. Kitts I wrote you fully a few days past via N. York . . ." signed "V. Wall"

e) 12 April 1801. ALS to John Stockdale, 2 p. 30.5 cm. Integral address. Lettered C.

"Sir As I shall not have time to ballance the acc^{ts} here I shall give you the heads of them only but rest assured I have put them in such a channel as it will be easy to ballance them at leasure . . . I have had a very difficult time to gett any monies here . . ." signed "in haste" "Edw^d. Horsman."

f) St. Martin, 13 April 1801. ALS to Mme. Noux, 2 p. 23 cm. Seal removed. Integral address.

"Ma chere Dame Je comptois rependre plutot à la lettre que vous m'aves faite l'amitié de m'ecrire. . ." signed "Mary Gumby."

g) Basseterre, 17 [April] 1801. ALS to Adelaide Serpein, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address.

"Ma Cher Seur je Profité de Cette aucusion pour vous donné De mes nouvelle, nous somme Dant la fasse armé á la basterre, nous aurion plutot préféré détre à la pointe. . ." signed "Cirille Serpein"

h) 23 April 1801. ALS to R. Bellevue, 2 p. 24 cm. Seal removed; integral address.

"Je N'ai pas le temps, mon cher ami, d'Entre dans aucun detail avec vous, l'occasion est pressante et Je Suis très afferé. . ." signed "L"

i) Basseterre, 23 April 1801. ALS to James Prince, 4 p. 22.5 cm. Lettered D.

"Dear Sir, I arrived at the Point three days after I left you, and deliver'd your letter to M^r Bigard immy on my arrival—but I regret exceedingly to say he has manifested no great disposition to assist my views—on the contrary he refused to back my paper on Mess^{rs}. Laurence & Whitney, otherwise I should have secured a valuable Ship and a Brig certain . . ." signed "Patrick Connor."

j) Point Pitre, 28 April 1801. ALS to James Prince, 3 ps. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered E.

"Dear Sir, Inclosed is a copy of what I left with Cap^t. Clark to forward you from Basseterre in case an opportunity offer'd—I have now to state that I have bargain'd for a Ship <British built> of about 350 Tons for 3500 \$ payable in my Bills on Mess^{rs}. Lawrence & Whitney at 60 days with an approved endorser . . ." signed "Patrick Connor."

k) Point Pitre, 4 May 1801. ALS to John Claveau, 3 p. 24 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered G.

"Dear Sir, This is the first opportunity that has offered for S^t. Bartholomews since my arrival which I cheerfully imbrace to fulfill my promise in dropping you a few lines . . ." signed "Patrick Connor."

l) Point Pitre, 4 May 1801. ALS to James Prince, 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address.

"Sir, Having been disappointed in receiving the money either for the Bill I had on this place or Basseterre, I am under the necessity of requesting that you will be pleased to pay the bearer Cap^t. Rich Two hundred Dollars on my account . . ." signed "Patrick Connor."

m) Point Pitre, 7 May 1801. ALS to James Prince Esquire, 3 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal. Lettered F.

"Dear Sir, Ever anxious for the success of whatever I put my hand to, and in an especial manner on the present occasion, I cannot refrain from devoting the last half hour that's left me prior to Cap^t. Riches departure to writing to you . . ." signed "Patrick Connor."

n) Port La Liberté, 27 April 1801. ALS to M. Claveau, 8 p. 22.5 cm. Lettered J.

"j'ai reçu hier, Mon cher Claveau, vos Deux lettres Dont une accompagnoit une C^{lle} que le Docteur Courbe M'envoye; C'est une peine que je vois que vous n'avez pas encore reçu le paquet que j'ai laissé a M^r Cooper lors de mon Départ De S^t Martin. . . Soyez perçuadé que je n'oubliurai jamais les Services que vous m'avez rendu a St Barthelemy. . ." signed "V Bouvier"

The second sheet, of accounts, is headed "1801 Mars. . . Mr. Claveau Courant avec Bouvier. . ."

o) 2 May 1801. ALS to Maisoncelle Vertille, 2 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address. Seal cut out.

"Les occasions sont si rares pour moi, Mon cher Concitoyen, depuis que je suis a la campagne, que Je non peu vous ecrire depuis Bien Longtems. . ." signed "Mauchel."

p) Guadeloupe, 5 May 1801. ALS to Mme. O'Reilly, 2 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

"Madame M^r Rouvellet voulut bien se charger à mon depart de S^t. martin d'un compte courant arrêté par M^r. claveau. . ." signed "Lalaurette."

q) Petit Canal, 7 May 1801. ALS to Mme. O'Reilly, 2 p. 30.5 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered P.

"Madame, Depuis ma lettre du 27 du mois de Germinal dernier par le M. Wattier, qui a été en parlementaire a St. Martin & que M. Votre frère a du vous remettre, laquelle vous accusait réception de la vôtre du 13 avril, j'ai reçu. . ." signed "Votre ami xxxxxx pour la vie BN"

r) Basseterre, 9 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Jacques Balestier, 1 p. 22 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

"cher amire Voicix pour La huitieme Lettre que jaie t e'crix pour temendee Siy jèpuisse entre chère nous Card jetassure que je soufle Bau Couple icix. . ." signed "Jq^s. Balestier."

s) Basseterre, 15 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Balestier, 2 p. 20.5 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

"Ma cher amire je profite de laucusion du comix de monsieur Bonnet qui pard pour ches vous pard Lavoix de Sinmartin. . ." signed "Jq^s. Balestier."

t) 10 May 1801. Ms. letter to Vincent Boudet, signed. 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal.

"cher frere— Je vous écrit a la hatte pressé par l'occasion, pour vous accuser réception de la votre par Mad. Pascal. . ." signed "Boudet Dumaine."

u) Basseterre, 10 May 1801. ALS to Emilie Camicas, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address.

"Je Suis Chere Emélie sur ma deuxieme lettre sans Réception. . ." signed "Elique."

v) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 11 May 1801. ALS to

Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18.5 cm. Integral address. Lettered N.

“je Profite de L'occasion d'un jeune homme Commis Chez M. Bonnet pour Vous Ecrire un petit Mot Et Vous annoncer que nous nous portons tous Bien. . .” signed “Savigny.”

w) Basseterre, 19 May 1801. ALS to Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18 cm. Integral address.

“Brigitte Est arrivée En Bonne santé Le 26 du présent au fin Tous Les petits objets que Vous avés Envoyés seront Remis à Leur destination. . .” signed “Savigny.”

x) Basseterre, 11 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Forestier, 2 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address.

“Ma Cherre Maman Je profite de Cette Ocasion pour vous donner de mes nouvelles Est En même Camp. . .” signed “Forestier fils.”

y) Basseterre, 12 May 1801. ALS to M. Gaza Cariyche, 2 p. 17 cm. Integral address.

“Mon chere ami— Je profite de cette occasion Pour vous donner de mes nouvelles et pour Scavoir que je me porte bien. . .” signed “Marie Joseph.”

z) Basseterre [12 May 1801] ALS to Mme. Labethnicos, 2 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

“Ma chere amie je profite de cette occasion pour vous donner de me nouvelle ainsi de me enfant qui se porte tres bien. . .” signed “Marsiline labatue.”

aa) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 12 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Lefèvre, 1 p. 24.5 cm. Integral address.

“Ma femme Je profite de Location dun, parmen quy par pour Saint Bartellemy pour te dirre que Je me porte Bien. . .” signed “Lefèvre.”

bb) Basseterre, 13 May 1801. ALS to Mme. Boyer, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

“Madame Vous aurez sans doute été étonnée de voir arriver deux parlementaires sans aucune nouvelle de nous. . .” signed “Siffrein Bouchony.”

cc) Basseterre, 14 May 1801. ALS to M. Dubouccaup, 1 p. 21 cm. Seal; integral address.

“Mon Ami! Je vous dirai que sommes arives ici tous en bonne état apres un passage de trois jours. . .” signed “Ane Hardÿ [Harding?]”

dd) [Guadeloupe, May 1801] ALS to Mlle. Angélique, 1 p. 12.5 cm. Integral address.

“Ma chere Belfil Jais Tro der duganit a la baster en Arivant je vous donne de ses nouvelle et de La Mien. . .” signed “Anne Harding.”

ee) [Guadeloupe, May 1801] ALS, 1 p. 12.5 cm. Integral address.

“Ma cher dame Je vous écrit une Trer petis Lettre ces pour vous donner de Mes nouvelle. . .” signed “Anne Harding.”

ff) 15 May 1801. ALS to J. H. Garrou, 1 p. 22.5 cm. Integral address. Seal.

“j'ai eu le plaisir de vous donner de nos nouvelles, jéspère que jean Vous auras remis 2. . £. qui Lyons été recommandé. . . Le 16. may— jean charles arrive a

Linstant et ne ma rien porté de Votre part. . .” signed “Soeur.”

gg) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. A?LS to John Joseph Cremony, 2 p. 24.5 cm. Envelope. Lettered H.

“Monsieur Depuis quelques Jours Les affaire Commercial sont dans une stagnation dont il ni à point dexample La debiteurs de mauvaise foie setaye d'une d'anime crainte pour ne pas payées. . .” signed “Ls Chebaud.”

hh) 16 May 1801. ALS to John Claveau, 2 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Lettered L.

“je reçois à l'instant Mon Cher C. votre lettre Du 10 C' ou je vois que M' Cooper Vous accepte 60 Cwt. de Savon au lieu de 69. . .” signed “Devoue.”

ii) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. ALS to Y. F. Bernier, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered M.

“Mon Cher Bernier je me flate que Vous aurois Reçu Les Divers Lettres que je Vous a y Ecrit. ainsi que La Pièce que Vous mavois demandé Et que je Vous ay Envoyé Par duplicata. . .” signed “Dis Villezeul.”

jj) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 16 May 1801. ALS to M. Gourdan, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

“Mon cher papa Nous prenon laliberté de vous Ecrie ces deux maux pour nous Enformer de votre cher santé. . .” signed “Magdelonnet & Zacharie Gourdan.”

kk) With papa's return envelope, addressed “A MonSieur zaCarò Gourdent a S' Bartellemò.”

ll) Basseterre, Guadcloupe, 16 May 1801. ALS to Mmc. Agathe Gourdan, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

“Ma cher mamant Je pren la liberté de vous Ecrie cest deux maux pest pour vous assuré de mes respé. . .” signed “Magdelonne & Zacharie Gourdan.”

mm) 16 May 1801. ALS to M. Vitalis, 3 p. 20 cm. Integral address. Seal.

“est il possible mon cher frere que vous ne soyez pas encore rendu auprès de nôtre pauvre maman après tous ce que je vous ai dit de sa maladie. . .” signed “V. Natoire.”

nn) Basseterre, 16 May 1801. ALS to Vitalis, 1 p. 23 cm. Integral address. Seal removed; small quadrangular hole cut in center of sheet.

“Voila mon cher frere plusieurs Lettres que mad^{me}. natoire Vous ecrit, qui Vous engage fort. . .” signed “Vitalis Cadet.”

oo) Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 17 May 1801. ALS to Bernard Léon, 2 p. 25.5 cm. Integral address. Seal cut out. Lettered K.

“Mon Chere S Bernard Monsieur artaud ma Communiqué Ta Lettre par Lequel Tu me Demande l'obligation de Silverte, Tu ahs dutapprendre que Jai metois Sauvé seulement avec Ce que J'avez Sure Le Corps. . .” signed “Boucher, Sous Lieutenant Des Grenadiers De La réunion a La Basse terre Guadeloupe.”

pp) Basseterre, 17 May 1801. ALS to Bouchouy, 3 p. 25 cm. Integral address. Seal removed. Lettered O.

“Mon cher papa Nous avons fort bien reçu ta lettre par Mme. Valentin ainsi que Son duplicata, J'y avois

répondu, mais sans pouvoir te faire parvenir ma lettre jete l'aifait passer au continent par Mr. Rousseau, pour te prouver que je ne suis pas coupable de paresse. . ." signed "Tiff. Bouchouy L'."

qq) 17 May 1801. ALS to Bernard Léon, 1 p. 25 cm. Integral address.

"Citoyen Jereçois àliartam votre lettre 10 May 1801 et Je proffetes àlahate de l'occasion pour vous dire que Le Cⁿ Boucher ne peut vous envoyer habilles de Silvestre, parce qu'il Là Laimé d'ecrire Luy, mais qu'il en fait Son affaire. . ." signed "Artaud."

rr) Basseterre, 19 May 1801. ALS to Jeanne Louise Bigard, 2 p. 18.5 cm. Integral address.

"Ma chere maman Je profite cete occassion pour vous donner de mes nouvelles et celle de popo et mapoule. . ." signed "Jean Bigard."

ss) Basseterre [May 1801] ALS to M. Vitalis, 1 p. 21 cm. Integral address.

"Mon cher Vitalis obliges moy je vous pris de prendre aupré de jules quarte chemises. . ." signed "Montigny daubigny."

tt) [Guadeloupe, May 1801] ALS to M. Trancart, 1 p. 20 cm. Integral address. Seal removed.

"Mon cher Trancart Je te fais savoir a la hate que jay reçu les Neuf paignes. . ." signed "F^s Labatus fils."

NCH MS #216, in folder.

M407. Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1800.

Etat des Sommes Recues Par M. Poquet de Puilhery du S^r. Goursac Pour le Compte de Madame de La Touche. . . (docket title)

[Martinique, after Jan. 1800] Ms., 2 p. 32 cm. Hole in center with loss of text.

NCH MS #166-5, in folder.

M408. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–1825.

Jamaica, 8 Feb. 1800. Ms. affidavit for William Ramsay, 1 p.

M409. Edwards, Bryan, 1743–1800.

London, 26 Feb. 1800. ALS to Delair "Neg^t. a Charleston, Carolina du Sud," 3 p. 23.5 cm. Integral address. Skilfully repaired at folds.

"Dear Sir, I had the honor, a few days ago, of receiving your obliging Letter . . . accompanied with another from Mons: de Grasse, complaining, with great reason, of a paragraph in my printed account of S^{to}. Domingo, reflecting on his character and conduct . . ."

Edward admits misstatements regarding Auguste de Grasse in his *Historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo*, London, 1797, and promises revisions in the new edition.

With contemporary translation into French of Edwards' letter, p. 3–4.

"James Delaire, a draughtsman and mathematician, had been in the employ of William Gerard DeBrahm, his Majesty's Surveyor General, in East Florida, but Delaire had departed the province by 1771" (George C. Rogers, Jr., ed., *The Papers of Henry Laurens* IX:312, note 6). Laurens' letter to Jacques Delaire dated 25 Feb. 1774 (*ibid.*) says, in part, "Undoubtedly, Sir, you may do extremely well in South Carolina, with a tolerable Capital of Money, either in planting or Commerce. You were a Stranger in East Florida, not fortunately Connected, & for want of experience, no wonder you Succeeded badly. But even in that Country the Planters have made pretty good Crops the last Year & perhaps a Second pursuit may be attended by a more favorable event to you. . . ."

Laurens writes with an order to "Delaire & Richmond, a Rochelle firm composed in part of [Laurens'] acquaintance Jacques DeLaire" (*ibid.*, XI:303 note) in 1777. James Delaire & Co., merchants, trading at Nichols's wharf in Charleston, 1801–1802; James Delair was listed as still living in Charleston in 1806.

NCH MS #100, in folder.

M410. Hargrave, Francis, 1741?–1821, legal anti-quary.

[copy of a judgment]

4 July 1800. Ms., 4½ p. 40.8 cm.

This judgment, listing all documents by which Henry Douglas' lands changed hands beginning with his will in 1752 and ending in 1778, was solicited by George Douglas and has his comments at the end, on an attempt to establish title to a moiety of Douglas' Antigua estate.

"Henry Douglas of the Island of Antigua Esq^t seized of Plantations . . . of considerable yearly value made his will in November 1752 . . ."

Henry Douglas' heirs include his daughter Mary Douglas King and her children, and Henry's brother James Douglas and his heirs.

James Douglas willed his share to his nephews Henry and James Douglas and their heirs.

Mary King conveyed the plantations to Hugh Hammersley. Mary King, Michael McNemara, Sir James Douglas, and John Newton made an agreement among themselves as well.

"Your opinion is requested . . . to whom does the Estate now belong? . . ."

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts."

NCH MS #177.

M411. D'Avrigni, Charles Joseph, 1760–1823.

Paris, 1 Brumaire an 9 [23 Oct. 1800]. ALS to a former teacher, 2 p. 19 cm. With typescript translation into English.

“L’indulgence avec laquelle vous avez bien voulu Monsieur et ancien maître en apollon, a cureillir quelques uns de mes très failles vers. . .” and, if you do not judge them unworthy, to ask you for them a place in *Le Mercure*, signed “C. Davrigni Vis a vis frascati Rüe Richelieu”

Martinique-born poet Charles Joseph Davrigni (1760–1823) describes the enclosure as an imitation of *La Jérusalem Délivrée*.

NCH MS #36, in folder.

M412. Bigard, B., fl. 1801, commissaire délégué.

a) M^r. Bigard’s letter to Capⁿ. Truxtun. (docket title) St. Barthelemy, 8 Janvier 1801. ALS on printed form to “Monsieur thomas Truxtun, commandant La fregate des Etats unis, Le president,” 1 p. 24.6 cm.

“V. S. Monsieur j’ay reçu ce Matin Les dépêches, par M^r Shewed[?], pour Les agens des Consuls. . .”; Gov. Thomson has refused passage to St. Bartholomew “pour mon parlementaire. Je suis mortifié. . .”

Bigard is identified as “Flag officer of the cartel schooner *Alliance*” in a letter of Truxtun dated 6 Jan. 1801; cf. *Naval Documents Related to the Quasi-War* . . . 7:74.

b) Bigard to Truxtun. (docket title)

St. Bartholomew, 11 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 3 p. 30.5 cm.

“Délégation De St. Barthélemy. Liberté. Égalité. Gustavia, le 21 Nevole an 9 de la République française, une et indivisible. Le commissaire aux prêtes Délégué à l’île Suédoise de St. Barthélemy, A Monsieur Truxtun commodore des forces des Etats unis aux iles du vent: à S^t. Christophe. Monsieur d’après La nouvelle officielle reçue par les agents des Consuls A eux expédiés par Le Ministre de la Marine, de la Convention signée à paris. . . même avant La publication, en relachant une Goelete americaine Sortant du New york prise par Le corsaire Latriomphante Cap^{ne}. Gautier. . .” signed “B. Bigard”

c) Aux citoyens Agents des Consuls de la Rép. f^{ce}. [Jan. 1801?] Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 3 p. 30 cm.

“Citoyens Agents, Le soussigné Howard allen Capitaine et intéressé, tant en son nom que comme représentant des co-intéressés dans les corps et cargaison du navire americain Nancy capturé par les corsaires Le Mars et les deux amis et conduit à St. Martin. . .”; wants his ship back; “Signé Howard allen Pour copie conforme Le Secretaire général” “Some Mauduit”

d) France. Consul.

Letter from the Agent of the French Consuls. (docket title)

Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 21 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 2 p. 30.3 cm.

“Basse terre ile Guadeloupe Le 1^{er} Pluviose an 9 de la République. Les Agens des Consuls de la République française aux isles du Vent.— Monsieur Le Commandant. La convention passée à Paris Le 8^{me} jour de Vende-

maire et dont la Connoissance n’etoit point encore parvenue aux Etats Unis à lépoque de votre depart pour les indes occidentales. . . des ordres ont été donnés desuite à tous nos Batiments de guerre de respecter & fournir au besoin protection à ceux de votre nation. . .” “P. S. nous vous prions de vouloir bien remettre a L’officier porteur. . . Les huit français, que vous avez à votre bord./.”

e) Guadeloupe, 25 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 4 p. 31.8 cm.

“Liberté. Égalité. Au port liberté, Jsle guadeloupe, le 9 pluviose, an 9 de la rep. fs. une et indivisible. Les agents des Consuls de la Rép. fs: aux Jsles du vent; À Monsieur John Barry, Commandant les forces navales américains aux antilles, à bord de la frégate les États-unis, à St. Christophe. Monsieur, Il est vrai que le Navire américain *Nancy* & non *Mary* a été pris par les corsaires le *Mars* et les *deux amis*, depuis la signature du traité. il est encore vrai que ce bâtiment et sa cargaison ont été vendus. . .”; quotes the convention; sends a copy of Allen’s petition and the French response; signed “Bresseau” “vannes”

f) Guadeloupe, 25 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 4 p. 32 cm.

“Liberté. Égalité. Au port liberté, Jsle guadeloupe, le 9 pluviose, an 9 de la rep. fs. une et indivisible. Les agents des Consuls de la Rép. fs: aux Jsles du vent; À Monsieur John Barry, Commandant les forces navales américains aux antilles, à bord de la frégate les États-unis, à St. Christophe. Monsieur, . . . Comme il paroît par votre lettre. . . vous n’aviez par encore reçu de votre gouvernement, la convention entre la france & l’amérique, Signé à Paris le 8 vendemiaire. . .”; mentions ships captured and released; signed “Bresseau” “vannes”

g) Guadeloupe, 26 Jan. 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 1 p. 31 cm.

“. . . Port liberté, île Guadeloupe, le 6 pluviose, an 9. . . À Monsieur John Barry. . . Monsieur, . . . Nous chargeons le Citoyen Blanchenoë notre Officier parlementaire sur le bateau L’amitié de vous remettre nos dépêches. . .” signed “vannes”

h) France. Ministère des Relations Extérieures.

Ministre des Relations Extérieures Talleyrand to Citoyen Skipwith, Consul général des Etats unis à Paris.

17 March 1801. Ms. letter on printed form, signed, 3 p. 31.1 cm.

“Paris le 26. Ventose an 9 de la République française. Le Ministre des Relations Extérieurs Au Citoyen Skipwith Consul général des Etats unis à Paris. J’ai reçu, Citoyen, la lettre que vous m’avez adressée sous la date du 21 de ce mois. cette lettre résumant différentes réclamations que vous avez été dans le cas de m’adresser. . .”; smoothly saying nothing; signed “ch. mau. talleyrand.”

Talleyrand was Ministre de la Marine & des Colonies, 1797–1807.

This group of eight communiqués shows the complica-

tions which arose between the date of signing the convention and its publication in the West Indies.

NCH MS #83, in folder.

M413. Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1800.

a) 11 janv. 1801— Le Vassor relative aux Clefs du Magasin a M. (docket title).

Martinique, 11 Jan. 1801. ALS, 1p. 21.2 cm.

“Monsieur Jallais monter à cheval hier, avec les Dames quand votre petit negre m’a remit votre Billet & j’avois Eu outre un migrain qui me faisoit beaucoup souffrir cequi m’a Empeché De vous repondre. . .” signed “Levassor D. B^d” and written to “Monsieur Brisson au Lamentin” (int. add.).

b) Je reconnois Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye La somme De trois mil Deux cent soixante-quatorze Livres. . .

St. Pierre, Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 25 cm., tied. Signed “Beauregard.”

This series of documents and extracts from official records concern a case brought by de Beauregard against Hurel, curator in the absence of M. La Fresnaye. De Beauregard lost and was ordered to pay costs and damages.

c) Beauregard (fl. 1801).

St. Pierre, Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. ALS, 1 p. 24.9 cm.

“Je reconnois Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye La somme De. . .” signed “a S^t. pierre ce 13 fevrier 1801 Beauregard”

d) V^c. de Beauregard 2921# (docket title)

St. Pierre, Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. ALS, 1 p. 24.8 cm.

“Je reconnois Devoir a monsieur De Lafresnaye. . .” signed “a S^t. pierre ce 13 fevrier 1801 pour ma mere Beauregard”

e) La Fresnaye, fl. 1801.

Note détaillé de ce que doit Mad^c de Beauregard la Mere, à La fresnaye, à l’époque du 13 fevrier 1801. . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.

Signed “La Fresnaye”

f) Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1800.

Note détaillé de ce que dois Mad^c. de Beauregard la Mere, à Lafresnaye, à l’époque du 13 Fevrier 1801. . . .

Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.

g) Je reconnois devoir a monsieur de Lafresnaye La somme De Deux mil neuf cent vingt-un Livres. . . pour ma mere Beauregard. . .

St. Pierre, Martinique, 13 Feb. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 25 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M414. Martinique. Sénéchausée.

a) Réponse a memoire Pour la dame V^c. le Vassor, et autres legataires universels de La dame V^c. Papin Lepine. Contre la dame V^c. de Calmeilh, et autres heri-

tiers des propres du S^r. Gaigneron desvallons Rigordy Blanc signifiés et donnés copie avec declaration que les raquerants ont retabli la production à nouvelle [?]mation de produire apeiné &.t (docket title).

Martinique, 24 April 1801. Ms., 28 p. 33.8 cm.

Representatives of the heirs of Mme. Gaigneron Desvallons, widow of Papin L’Epine, disputing Louise Gaigneron Desvallons, widow of François de Calmeilh.

b) Réponse au memoire Pour la dame Ve. le Vassor, et autres legataires universels de la dame Ve. Papin Lepine Contre la dame Ve. de Calmeilh, et autres heritiers des propres du Sr. Guigneron desvallons / Rigordy / Blanc. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 24 April 1801. Ms., 28 p. 34 cm.

NCH MS #166-5, in folder.

c) Demande P M^r Hurel, curateur à l’absence du S^r La fresnay—C D^c V^c de Beauregard au 29 mai 5 Juin copie du billet et du Compte. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 29 May 1801. Ms., 2 p. 32.2 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M415. Great Britain. Army. Infantry. 60th Regiment of Foot, 3d Battalion.

Ensign G. Sarda, 3^d. Batt. 60 Regt. (docket title)

Martinique, 18 June 1801? Printed broadside, blanks filled in ms. 37 cm.

“His Excellency Thomas Trigge, Lieutenant General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty’s Forces in the Windward and Leeward Charrabee Islands, &c. &c. &c. To [Godrick Sarda,—] Gent By Virtue of the Power and authority in me vested, I do by these Presents constitute and appoint you to be [Ensign—] to that Company, whereof [blank] Esq. is Captain, in the [Sixtieth, <or Royal American>] Regiment of [Foot,] commanded by [His Royal Highness, The Duke of York] . . .” signed “Thos. Trigge Lieut. General” and countersigned “R A.: Darling Ms.”

NCH MS #24, in folder.

M416. Martinique. Sénéchausée.

a) Pardevant moi David Guillonneau Notaire et Tabeillon Public à Londres dument admis et Juré et en présence des Témoins ci après nommés sont comparus M^r. Edouard Dillon. . . et D^c. Marie Franchoise Emilie Pocquet de Puilhery son Epouse. . . Lesquels ont fait et constitué leur Procureur général et spécial M^{re}. Louis Charles Alexandre Le Vassor de Beauregard Ecuyer. . . auquel ils donnent plein pouvoir de pour eux. . . regir gouverner et administrer tous leurs Biens. . . à la d^c. Isle. . .” signed “Edward Dillon” “pocquet dillon” “Dav. Guillonneau.”

London, 16 July 1801. Ms., 4 p. 31.4 cm. Seals.

b) ——. Another copy, the same.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M417. Antigua. Vice Admiralty Court.

Antigua. At a Court of Vice Admiralty held for the said Island of Antigua at the Court House in the Town of Saint

John in the said Island on Friday the twenty first day of Aug. one thousand eight hundred and one. Present The Worshipful Edward Byam, Judge. Our Sovereign Lord the King Against The Ship Vrena whereof Jacob Mildenstein was late Master and her Lading, seized and taken by His Majesty's Ship of War the Leviathan whereof Edward Durnford King Esquire is Commander, and brought into the Port of Saint John in this Island Antigua . . .

Antigua, 21 Aug. 1801. Ms., 1 p. 39.5 cm.

Signed "A True Copy W^m: Mathews. Reg^f. in Admiralty."

M418. Martinique. Sénéchausée.

a) Deux Septembre 1801. Exceptions et défenses pour les Sieurs et dames Le Vassor de Beauregard. Papin Des Barrières. de Dillon. de Chalvet. (cover title)

Martinique, 2 Sept. 1801. Ms., 105 p. 32.5 cm. Sewn into cover sheet of later paper.

NCH MS #166-5.

b) Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Claude, fl. 1761–1800.

Aperçu de ce qui Sera du au 1^{er}. janvier 1802— a M^{me} de Latouche par mr. poquet de puilhéry ou Ses heritiers. . . . (docket title)

[Martinique, Dec. 1801] Ms., 1 p. 21.6 cm.

NCH MS #166-3, in folder.

c) Martinique. Sénéchausée.

Aperçu de ce qui sera del an 1^{er}. janvier 1802.— a M^{me} de Latouche par M^f. poquet de puilhéry ou Ses heritiers. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 1 Jan. 1802. Ms., 1 p. 22 cm.

NCH MS #166-3.

d) . . . M^f Hurel C Le S^f De Bauregard. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 7 April 1802. Ms., 2 p. 33.5 cm.

e) Demande } M^f Hurel, curateur à l'absence du S^f. Lafresnay. C Le S^f. de Bauregard au 29 mai 5. Juin. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 25 May 1802. Ms., 2 p. 32.4 cm. Tied.

"A La Requette de M^f Hurel Curateur en l'absence du S^f. Lafresnaye. . ." signed "hurel"

f) Defaut Pour M^f hurel Curateur en Labsence de m Lafresnaye C Le Sieur Bauregard M hurel au 5 Juin (docket title)

Martinique, 29 May 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 31 cm. Tied.

"1^{er}. Deffaut. Extrait des Registres du Greffe de la Sénéchausée Royale de St.-Pierre en l'Isle Martinique. . . ."

g) Defaut Pour M hurel Curateur en Labsence de M Lafresnaye C La D^c V^c de Bauregard au 5 Juin (docket title)

Martinique, 29 May 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 31 cm.

"1^{er}. Deffaut. Extrait des Registres du Greffe de la Sénéchausée Royale de St.-Pierre en l'Isle Martinique.

h) S. pour M^f hurel en sa qté Contre Dame de Beau-Regard M hurel (docket title)

"A Tous ceux qui ces présentes verront. [jean amans astory] Conseiller du Roi, Sénéchal de la ville de Saint-Pierre de l'Isle Martinique. . . entre [Mr. Hurel curateur à L'absence de M^f. Lafresnaye. . . [and] Ladame V^d. de Beauregard demeurante encette ville. . ."

Saint Pierre, Martinique, 5 June 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p., ms. on verso. 31 cm.

i) S M hurel C de beauregard (docket title).

"A Tous ceux qui ces présentes verront. [jean amans astory] Conseiller du Roi, Sénéchal de la ville de Saint-Pierre de l'Isle Martinique. . . entre [M^f. Hurel. . . curateur à L'absence de M. Lafresnaye. . . [and] La V^d. de Beauregard. . ."

Saint Pierre, Martinique, 5 June 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p., ms. on verso. 31 cm.

j) Convey^{ce} D^{cl}. M^c. hurel C Le S^f De Bauregard M^f hurel (docket title)

Martinique, July 1802. Ms. 2 p. 33.2 cm.

k) Le S^f. De Bauregard dem^l. En Cette ville Declare a M^f. Hurel. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 14 July 1802. Ms., 1 p. 16 cm.

l) Congé M^f Hurel en sa qté C Le S^f De Beauregard. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 2 Oct. 1802. Ms., 2 p. 32.5 cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Consul Souverain delam/ que. Congé donné à Mr. hurel. . ." signed "Le Camus"

m) Contiq^{an} d amend^l hurel C De Bauregard. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 28 Oct. 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p.; ms. on verso. 25.8 cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Greffe du [Tribunal D'appel] de l'Isle Martinique, établi au Bourg Saint-Pierre de ladite Isle. . . ." signed "Camouilly"

n) Hurel, homme de loi. . . curateur al'absence de M^f. Lafresnaye. . . contre. . . La d^{me}. de Bauregard . . . (docket title)

Martinique, 28 Oct. 1802. Ms. on printed form, 1 p.; ms. on verso. 26 cm.

"Extrait des Registres du Greffe du [Tribunal D'appel] de l'Isle Martinique, établi au Bourg Saint-Pierre de ladite Isle. . . ." signed "Camouilly"

o) Arrêt / Hurel C. Beauregard. (docket title)

Fort de France, 2 Nov. 1802. Ms., 2 p. 32.5 cm.

"Au nom de la République. . . Entre le Citoyen hural, Curateur à l'absence du nommé La fresnaye. . . Et le Citoyen de Beauregard. . ." signed "Depaz"

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M419. Martinique. Captain General.

Fort de France, 30 Dec. 1802. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 31.5 cm. Cut at top of page.

"Colonies. Isle De La Martinique; Et Dépendances.}"
 "Le Capitaine Général de la Martinique et Sainte-Lucie"
 printed at top.

Ms.: "Au Ministre de la Guerre. Citoyen Ministre.

J'ai l'honneur de vous prévenir que j'ai fait partir ce matin pour S^c. Lucie, 86 hommes qui restaient à la Martinique. . . je l'ai donnée [le command] au Citoyen Noquèr frère du Général de ce nom. . ." signed "Villaret"

Form printed at Martinique?

Preparations to protect St. Lucia from the British.

NCH MS #19, in folder.

M420. Martinique. Sénéchausée.

Second Congé Hurel C D^c V^c Beauregard. (docket title)

Martinique, 12 Jan. 1803. Ms., 2 p. 33 cm.

"Au nom de la République. . . Entre le Citoyen hurel avoué du tribunal d'appel et de premiere instance a S^t. Pierre Curateur nommé par Justice à l'absence du nommé La fresnaye intimé Comp^l. par lui même d'une part. Et la D^c. V^c. de Beauregard. . . appellante de sentence rendue. . . le 5 Juin der^f. . ."

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M421. Graves, Thomas, 1747?–1814, captain.

HMS Venus, English Harbour, Antigua, 23 Feb. 1803. Ms. order to John Macleod, Purser, signed, 1 p. 32 cm.

". . . it appearing to me that part of the Duck supplied by Mr. Francis Hayward on the 27th of Aug. 1802 at Martinique is not worth the Invoice price . . . You are therefore hereby required and directed to cause the charges to be regulated . . ." signed "Thos. Graves"

NCH MS #106, in folder.

M422. Tobago. Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts.

Edinburgh, 16 April 1803. ALS to "Bern^d Cobbe Esq^f.", 3 p. 32 cm.

"Sir, I have the honor to acquaint you, for the information of the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, that I put into the Post Office here the day before yesterday <thursday 14th. April> attested accounts and vouchers . . ." signed "Geo: Ferguson."

NCH MS #37, in folder.

M423. Martinique. Captain General.

Confirmation des titres de Liberté, pour la nommée Marie françoise dite Damire. Enrégistré sous le N^o. 989. Lamentin. . .

Martinique, 19 July 1803. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 36 cm. Fragile.

Certificate of freedom for "Marie françoise Mariée à Gouin Son Maitre," signed "Villaret."

NCH MS #168, in folder.

M424. Lushington, William, fl. 1803–1807.

William Lushington Esq^f. to Mess^{rs}. Boldero & C^o. }
Lease for a Year. (docket title)

7 Sept. 1803. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68 × 57 cm., folded. Seal.

"Sold by W. & G. H. Witherby Birch Lane" engr. into initial.

William Lushington the elder (Kent) leases Rose Hill, Tivoli, Saint John, and Saint Cyr to Charles Boldero, Sir Stephen Lushington baronet, and Edward Gale Boldero (bankers of London); signed "W. Lushington."

With (on verso) indenture of 26 Oct. 1807 for Thomas Marsham's sale of Tivoli and three other properties whose names are illegible, to the Bolderos; signed "Tho^s Marsham" "W Lushington" with two seals.

Lushington was agent for Grenada.

"A" at top of sheet. The Rose Hill slaves are named.

Marked "CM-566" in box labelled "Grenada."

M425. Bligh, John, b. 1771.

a) Captain Bligh respecting Curacao the Summons. (docket title)

On board HMS Theseus off Amsterdam, Curaçao, 31 Jan. 1804. Ms. letter, signed, 2 p. 32.3 cm.

"Sir, As your Excellency must be aware by the appearance of a British Squadron off Couraçao, that it is with the intention of reducing the Island . . ." signed "John Bligh." Offers terms for Dutch capitulation to the British.

b) original of Ans^f. of Gov^f. of Curacao to the Summons. (docket title)

Curaçao, 31 Jan. 1804. ALS, 1 p. 31.4 cm.

"Commissaris se waarnemende hett Gouvernement an ylands Curacao en onderon ye Destructen Aan den Commandant van syn Brittanische Majesteys Esquade vanissande voor Curacao . . ."

Letter to Bligh from Dutch commissioners Cornelis Berch and A. de Beer refusing British invitation to capitulate.

c) Answer of the Government of Curacao to the Summons of Cap^t Bligh. (docket title)

Ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

"The Commissariis conducting the Government of the Island of Curacao and Districts thereon depending. To the Commander of his Britannic Majesty's Squadron Cruizing Before Curacao. Commander—We have received your Letter, and in answer thereto we reply, that we know our duty, and that we will and must act accordingly, and therefore on no Consideration Can enter into your proposal. . ."

d) Captain Bligh relating to Curacao. (docket title)

Fort Amsterdam, Curaçao, 21 Feb. 1804. Ms. letter to Rear Admiral "Sir John Tho^s. Duckworth," signed, 4 p. 32.2 cm.

"Sir, Agreeably to your orders of the 16th: Dec. I arrived off the City of S^t: Domingo, where being joined by His Majesty's Ships Hercule, Blanche, Pique, and Gipsy Schooner, I proceeded with all possible dispatch

toward this Island . . .” [signed] “John Bligh” “. . . Annexed is a list of the killed and wounded . . .” Recounts the state of the siege, saying it is going well.

e) Captain Bligh’s Private Letter respecting Curacao (docket title)

Curacao, 22 Feb. 1804. ALS “To Sir John Th^s. Duckworth,” 3 p. 25 cm.

“Dear Sir, I feel much distress that the absence of the Squadron has so far exceeded what we had reason to expect . . . where I mention the escape of the French from St: Domingo to this Island I mean the Inhabitants, who have taken up arms . . . These aided by the Crews of two Privateers in the Port, make the number more formidable . . . should I receive certain information that the enemy can hold out beyond the 4th, I shall raise the Siege . . . A close Blockade will . . . answer every purpose; the Island produces very little, and . . . cannot maintain 40,000 Inhabitants for any length of time . . .” signed “John Bligh”

f) Killed & Wounded at Curacao (docket title)

Curacao, 25 Feb. 1804. Ms. list, 1 p. 32.4cm. Enclosure with the letter below.

“Return of the killed and wounded of the Seamen and Marines employed in the Expedition against Curacao between the 22nd: and 25th: of Feb^{ry}. 1804.” signed “John Bligh.”

g) Captain Bligh relative to Curacao (docket title)

His Majesty’s Ship Theseus off Curacao Feby 26th 1804.” Ms. letter “To Sir John Th^s. Duckworth,” signed, 2 p. 32.3 cm.

“Sir, Having obtained certain information of the Enemy’s receiving a reinforcement on the 23rd Instant and seeing no probability that the Island would surrender by the 4th: of March . . . I determined to reembark the people without loss of time . . . I have given Captain Mudge orders to continue the Blockade of port Amsterdam in the strictest manner . . .” signed “John Bligh.”

h) Killed and Wounded at Curacao (docket title)

[26 Feb. 1804] Ms., 1 p. 32.3 cm.

Officers listed by name. To accompany letter dated 21 Feb. 1804. Signed “John Bligh.”

i) Theseus.—List of Killed and Wounded at the attack of Curacao 31 Jany to 26th. Feby 1804. (docket title)

[26 Feb. 1804] Ms., 4 p. Tied. 33.4 cm.

“A List of Seamen and Marines Killed and Wounded at the attack upon Curacao, belonging to His Majesty’s Ship Theseus, John Bligh Esq^f. Captain, between the 31st. Jan^y. and 26th. of Feb. 1804 . . . Mens Names . . . Quality . . . Division or Regiment . . . Killed or Wounded . . . Time when . . . Nature of the Wound . . . Directions to their Friends . . .”

j) Copies of Various Orders and Letters respecting the Blockade of the Island of Curacao By His Majestys Naval Forces under the Command of Vice Admiral Sir John Thomas Duckworth Kt. (docket title)

[Feb. 1804] Ms., 12 p. Tied within a fourth sheet. 33.9 cm.

“Copies of Letters written to His Majestys Minister at the United States of America to the Spanish Governors on the Main and to the Governors of the Danish and Swedish Islands,” informing the neutral recipients that the island was under blockade.

The English naval commander Sir John Thomas Duckworth reduced the Swedish and Danish possessions in the West Indies, 1801, and defeated the French fleet off St. Domingue in 1806.

Documentary support for the case docketed as “Sch^f. Fly, Wallace” “Copy of the King’s Advocate’s Opinion” (M440 in this catalogue).

In box labelled “Siege of Curacao MS. 1804.”

M426. Lytcott, William Thomas, fl. 1804.

Barbados, 28 Feb. 1804. Ms. affidavit, 1 p. 23.2 cm. Burns on right margin with loss of text.

“Barbados. Personally appeared before me William Thomas Lytcott . . . a small Sorrel Mare . . . purchased in a Cargo by Isaac D. Goddard, from Captⁿ Harvey Hyde . . . was claimed . . . by James Barnard, as . . . brought from Hartford without his Knowledge . . .”; signed “W. T. Lytcott” with “J Walton” as justice of the peace.

NCH MS #121.

M427. Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres, 1752–1825.

a) London, 9 May 1804. ALS to Viscount Melville, 1 p.

b) London, 19 May 1804. ALS to William Pitt, 1 p.

M428. Elmsley, Peter, fl. 1804.

The Rev^d. Peter Elmsley to The Hon^{ble}. Alex^r. Scott Richard Manley Esq^f. and Andrew Whiteman Esq^f. } Letter of Attorney. (docket title)

17 Nov. 1804. Ms., 2 sheets 51 × 41 cm., folded. Tied to 13 p. of annexes and affidavits including a copy of Alexander Elmsley’s will with probate and an affidavit by Frederick Maitland dated 21 April 1806.

“To all to whom these presents shall come The Reverend Peter Elmsley . . . the only acting Executor of . . . his late Father Alexander Elmsly . . . Sendeth Greeting Whereas by Indentures of Lease and Release . . . between Alexander Campbell . . . and Alexander Elmsley . . . Alexander Campbell . . . Did . . . sell . . . Lott N^o. 8 and Lott N^o. 9 . . . in the Bloody Bay Division of the Island of Tobago . . . belonging to the late Alexander Elmsley . . . Now these Presents witness That . . . Peter Elmsley Hath . . . appointed . . . Alexander Scott . . .

Richard Manley . . . and Andrew Whiteman [of Grenada] . . . his true . . . Attornies . . . Peter Elmsley”
Marked “1105M” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M429. Campbell, John, fl. 1804.

On board HM Armed Schooner Mosambique, English Harbour, Antigua 22 Nov. 1804. Ms., 1 p. 22.3 cm. Torn with loss of text; repairs.

Asks Hugh McIlwraith, Naval Store Keeper, to obtain Muster Paper.

NCH MS #165, in folder.

M430. Young, Sir William, 2d bart., 1749–1815.

Population of the West India Islands 1805 (docket title).

1805. Ms., 1 p. 37 cm.

“Population of the Brit^h W. Indian Isles from Sir WYoung 1787 . . . 1805 . . .”

M431. Nicolay, William, 1771–1842.

a) Chatham, 5 March 1805. ALS to Lt. Col. Bunnbury, 2 p. 22.8 cm.

b) Chatham, 14 June 1805. ALS to The V. M. General, 1 p. 22.8 cm.

c) Bry[?], 28 Aug. 1805. ALS to Captain Jackson, 2 p. 22.4 cm.

d) Winchelsea, 29 Sept. 1806. ALS to The L' Major General, 3 p. 31.9 cm.

e) Hythe, 11th Jan. 1810. ALS to L' Col. Brown, 1 p. 20.5 cm.

f) Hythe, 12th Jan. 1812. ALS to Col. Brown, 4 p. 32 cm.

g) Hythe, 23d Sept 1813. ALS to Major General Brown, 4 p. 31.5 cm.

h) Hythe, 29 Dec. 1813. ALS to Major General Brown, 2 p. 19.2 cm.

i) Hythe, 31 July 1814s. ALS to Major General Brown, 4 p. 32.1 cm.

j) Return of Beach Supplied by Messⁿ Chatterton & Walker, on the New Military Road, between Rye & Winchelsea. 25th Feby to 24th March 1806. 722 Tons Beach. (docket title)

k) 24 March 1806. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 13 cm. Signed “Will^m: Nicolay L'. Col'. R'. Staff Corps”

l) Return of a Party of Navigators Employed under the direction of Walter Fuller, upon the Line of Water Defence in Pett Level from 17th to 22nd Feb. 1806. (docket title)

22 Feb. 1806. Ms., 1 p. 22.5 cm.

Nicolay, at this time Lieutenant Colonel in the Royal Staff Corps, was later Governor of Dominica (1824–1831), of St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla (1832–1833), and of Mauritius (1833–1840). Although these letters, written

while he was attached to field works between Hastings and Rye, have no West Indian content, they show his character.

NCH MS #199, in folder.

M432. Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.

a) J'ai reçu de M. Henry Besson administrateur des biens de feu M. Le Vassor de Beauregard par les mains de Monsieur Le Jeune Neg^l. au fort de france la Somme de quarante mille livres. . . Fourniole Decasse. . .

S^t. Pierre, Martinique, 7 March 1805. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 25.5 cm.

Receipt signed by Fourniole Decasse certifying that she had received from Henri Besson, executor for the late M. Levassor de Beauregard, 40,000 livres on a larger amount due the estate of her own late mother, the widow Fourniole.

b) J'ai recu de monsieur Henry Besson administrateur des biens deféu(?) M. Levassor de Beauregard par les mains de monsieur LcJeune négociant au fort de france, la somme de vingt mille livres. . . Fourniole Decasse. . .

S^t. Pierre, 29 March 1805. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 25.5 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M433. France. Army.

[attestation signed by the doctor and surgeon of the military hospital]

Fort de France, 16 May 1805. Ms., 1 p. 22 cm.

“Nous medecin et chirurgien en chef de l'hopital militaire de fort de france certifions que M^r jean joseph gourdan officier de santé de 1^e classe de la légion du midi a été attaqué depuis son arrivée à la martinique d'un tenesme dissentérique. . .” signed “Chanipue Chⁿ en chef.”

Oval stamp of 1er Légion on verso, with the date and several signatures, including that of Governor d'Houdetot.

NCH MS #49, in folder.

M434. Delaware Insurance Company (firm).

By The Delaware Insurance Company of Philadelphia. . . .

Philadelphia, 27 June 1805. Printed By James Humphreys. Broadside insurance form, blanks filled in ms. 52.7 cm.

Imprint at head of title.

“ . . . By The Delaware Insurance Company of Philadelphia. No. [13737] Whereas [Stephen Dutilh] . . . do[th] make Insurance . . . in the Sum of [Ten Thousand] Dollars, lost or not lost, at and from [Guadaloupe to Philadelphia] . . . of the good [Ship] called the [Dolphin] . . . whereof is Master . . . [Thomas Wills] . . .”

“The Ship was purchased as a British Prize by Captain Thomas Wills, under Condemnation and at Public Auction . . .”

Signed "Thos. FitzSimons" as President.

NCH MS #50

M435. York, Frederick August, duke of, 1763–1827.

Horse Guards, 8 Nov. 1805. Ms. letter to George Beckwith, signed, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

"Sir, His Majesty having been graciously pleased to appoint Lieutenant General Bowyer to the Command of the Forces on the Windward and Leeward Island Station . . ." signed "Frederick Commander in Chief"

NCH MS #30, in folder.

M436. Barbados. Governor, 1801–1805 (MacKenzie).

a) Schooner Walter (docket title)

Pilgrim, Barbados, 16 Nov. 1805. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. Approx. 20.8 cm.

"Barbados. By [His Excellency The Right Honorable Francis Lord Seaforth Governor & Commander] in Chief in and over the Island of Barbados, Chancellor, Ordinary, and Vice-Admiral of the same. To All Whom These Presents Shall Or May Concern, These are to License [Chancey Barnard] Commander of the [Schooner Walter] to sail from and depart this Island with his said [Schooner] bound for [St. Kitts] he having given Security, and cleared in the Secretary's Office as the Law directs. Given at Pilgrim, this [16] Day of [Novr] 180[5] By His [Excellency] Command. . . ."

b) [license to leave Barbados]

Pilgrim, Barbados, 16 Nov. 1805. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1 p. Approx. 10.5 cm.

"Barbados. By His [Excellency] These are to License [John H. Johnson] of the Parish of [St. Michael] to depart this Island, to go to [St. Kitts] having given Security in the Secretary's Office, as the Law directs. Given [at Pilgrim this 16 day of Novr 1805] To all concerned. . . ."

NCH MS #120, in folder.

M437. Great Britain. Lords of Trade & Plantations.

28th. Nov^r. 1805. Lie from the Chairs to Lord Castle-reagh, on the subject of Indian & Chinese Goods imported to Barbadoes &c^a. by American Ships (docket title)

East India House, 28 Nov. 1805. Ms. letter draft, 2 p. 31.5 cm.

"My Lord- We are desired by the board of Directors of the East India Company to acquaint your Lordship that they have received information . . ." signed "Charles Grant" "George Smith".

Report on American trading in tea and Oriental goods into Barbados and other islands, to which the Board desires Castlereagh to put a stop.

"In private life Londonderry was . . . enlightened. He . . . encouraged tenant-right; he remitted rents; he made work for the unemployed . . ." (DNB)

NCH MS #33, in folder.

M438. Port of New London.

Stepⁿ Griffiths Bill of Lading for 7 Horses Ship^d by John Wyles (docket title).

New London, 15 Feb. 1806. Printed bill of lading, blanks filled in ms. 19.7 cm.

John Wyles ships aboard the schooner *Actor*, Stephen Griffith master, seven horses bound for Barbados, on Griffith's account.

M439. Martinique. Court of Admiralty.

[Capture of the *Princesse Murat* by *La Grenade*]

Martinique, 21 Feb. 1806. Ms. copy, 4 p. 32 cm.

a) "A Son Ex. Frederick Maitland major general Gouverneur de la Grenade. General Le 15. de ce mois le brick de S. M. La Grenada, cap^{te} Baker, à pris sous le vent de la martinique la Goelette française la Princesse Murat, chargée pour mon compte, à bord de laquelle je me suis trouvé, et l'a conduite en port. . . Tout le monde scait en cette ville, General, que le Brick la Grenada fut expédié par vous. . . en parlementaire pour La guadeloupe; il avait à son bord M^r. Hoyes. . . il se rendait auprès du general Ernouf. . . Signé L. Delpech"

with (b) (in the same hand): "Réponse du General Maitland. Grenada 21. fevrier Monsieur J'ai reçu votre lettre de cejour; vous avés adopté une opinion sur la témoignage du [?] Public, lequel est très sujet d'erreur. . . . Signé, Frederic Maitland."

with (c) (in the same hand): "Copie Il a été dit par le Licutenant Baker Comandant le Brik de S.M. La Grenada, que les officiers français de la goelette la Princesse Murat pretendaient quele dit Batiment la Grenada était en parlementaire quand il a engagé et capturé la Princesse Murat. . . . Signé F. Maitland Grenada 21. fevrier 1806."

with (d) (in the same hand): "—Observations—. . ." Ernouf governed Guadeloupe 1803–1810.

NCH MS #202, in folder.

M440. Great Britain. King's Advocate.

Schr. Fly, Wallace Copy of the King's Advocate's Opinion (docket title)

9 April 1806. Ms., 5 p. Tied. 32.3 cm.

"There being several Cases before me which depend upon the Blockade of Curacoa, it may be convenient here to state a general View of them, referring in the other Cases to this Opinion . . . In respect to this particular Case, it is rather a strong one in favor of the Captors—for, the invoked Letters tend to shew that the Place was considered as Blockaded by the Persons at Curacoa, and the Vessel being in the Port, the Master could hardly have been ignorant of its Existence—and violated it by lading and bringing away a Cargo . . ." signed "J. Nicholl."

With the papers on Bligh's blockade of Curaçao, M425 in this catalogue.

In box labelled "Siege of Curacao MS. 1804."

M441. Sober, Cumberbatch, fl. 1806.

C. Sober Esq^r to A. P. Cumberbatch Esq^r } Lease for a year. (docket title)

4 June 1806. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 65 × 53.5 cm. folded.

"This Indenture . . . Between Cumberbatch Sober formerly of the parish of Saint Peters in the Island of Barbados in the West Indies . . . of the one part and Abraham Parry Cumberbatch . . . <only Son and heir at law and devisee named in the last Will and Testament of Abraham Cumberbatch> of the other part Witnesseth that the said Cumberbatch Sober . . . hath . . . sold . . . Clevelands . . ." (369 acres in St. Andrew parish).

Marked "CM-569" in box labelled "Barbados."

M442. Port of Boston and Charlestown.

[two certificates for importation of rum]

23 June 1806. Printed forms, blanks filled in ms. Each, 1 p. 13 cm.

No. [16914] District of Massachusetts. Port of Boston and Charlestown. I certify, that there was imported into this District on the [blank] 1806, by [blank] in the [blank] an American Vessel, [blank] from [blank] one [blank] of [blank] numbered and marked as per margin, containing [blank] [blank] Collector. Countersigned by [blank] Inspector. . . ." "T. Melvill, Boston. [blank] 1806." in left corner. Embossed seal in woodcut border, top left corner.

Blanks filled for 122 hogsheads of third proof rum and 109 hds. second proof rum, both for ship *Greyhound*, Captain Gilpatrick.

M443. Martinique. Revenus publics.

a) Revenus Publics. Contributions Directes Pour les 100 derniers jours de l'an 1805 et pour l'an 1806, formant une espace de 15 mois et 10 jours. . . .

Fort de France, Martinique, 26 Sept. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 23.8 cm. Torn with some loss of text.

Made out for M. Rose of Lamentin and signed "Houlce[?]."

NCH MS #114, in folder.

b) Martinique. Conservation des Hypothèques.

St. Pierre, Martinique, 30 Oct. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 33.9 cm.

"Vol. [deux] N. [311]" at top of page.

"Inscription Hypothécaire Qui Durera Dix Ans. Boredeau de Créance au profit d[e M^c. Sorin. . .] . . . Contre [le Sr. de Beauregard. . .] Résultant [d'un arrêt du Tribunal d'appel du 11 Brumaire. . .] . . ."

A ten-year mortgage .

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

c) Inscription Hypothécaire Qui Durera Dix Ans.

Martinique, 30 Oct. 1806. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 36.3 cm.

"Inscription Hypothécaire Qui Durera Dix Ans. Boredeau de Créance au profit d[e M^c. Sorin Curateur aux Successions Vacantes] . . . Contre [lad^c. V^c. de Beauregard. . .] Résultant [d'un arrêt du Tribunal d'appel du 11 Brumaire. . .] . . ."

NCH MS #81.

M444. Martinique. Governor, 1795–1796 (Robert Shore Milnes).

17 November 1806 Sir Rob^t Milnes Transmitting his accounts of Bills drawn by him as Governor of Martinico . . . (docket title)

Cockglode, 17 Nov. 1806. ALS to "John Lewis Mallet Esq^r." 2 p. 23 cm.

"Sir I had the honor of informing the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, that at the time I received their notice . . ." he was ill.

Accounts and vouchers not present; this is the cover letter. Remarks on the Militia of Martinico having been without government support.

M445. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des finances & Approvisionnements.

a) . . . On annonce une remise prochaine de 800,000^l. (docket title)

Paris, 7 Feb. 1807. Ms., 1 p. 24.5 cm.

"Je vous annonce avec plaisir, Messieurs, que Sa Majesté, voulant venir Extraordinairement au Secours de la Guadeloupe, vient d'ordonner qu'il sera mis à ma disposition une Somme. . ." signed "Denis"

NCH MS #172.

b) Lettre relative au procès de Mr. Ambert (docket title)

Paris, 20 Feb. 1807. ALS, 3 p. 21.2 cm.

"Le Général Ambert au Général Ernouf capitaine Général, La Commission, Mon cher Général, Nommée par la cour d'appel pour la verification du plan a terminé hier Son operation. . ." signed "Ambert"

NCH MS #123.

M446. Great Britain. Sovereign, 1760–1820 (George III). 24 March 1807

24 March 1807. Kings Constitution. James Ogilvie to be an Assistant Commissary in the West Indies (docket title).

St. Lucia? 24 March 1807. Printed form on vellum, 1 sheet, blanks filled in ms.

M447. France. Commissaire du gouvernement.

Le Commissaire du Gouvernement a Monsieur Le Général Ernouf. Grand officier de La Légion d'honneur.

Capisterre, 13 April 1807. Ms. letter, signed, 4 p. 25.5 cm.

“Monsieur Le Général J’ai L’honneur de vous rendre Compte que le 10 de ce mois, il a été Pris sur L’habitation de M^r Nau. une Négrisse nommée Aimée . . .” signed “P Bouscaron.”

The negress Aimée was implicated as being a witch and executed by burning.

NCH MS #18.

M448. Maitland, Frederick, 1763–1848.

Grenada, 27 April 1807. Ms. letter to Ernouf, signed, 2 p. 31.8 cm. Ms. translation into French on the same sheet.

“Sir I have had the Honor to receive your Excellency’s Letter of the 14 April, by M. Chaumont of the Sloop Sans pareil . . .” signed “Fred Maitland.”

Explains that, if he had French prisoners, an exchange must have his Admiral’s approval.

NCH MS #202.

M449. Johnstone, William, fl. 1807.

William Johnstone Esqre: and Messrs. John Inglis Edward Ellice and J. B. Inglis } Agreement (docket title)

Grenada, 16 June 1807. Ms., 11 p. 32 cm. Sewn.

“Grenada Articles of Agreement . . . Between William Johnstone of Annandale in the said Island of Grenada Planter of the one part And John Inglis of London Merchant surviving Partner of James Phyn and Alexander Ellice deceased heretofore of London Merchants and Co-partners . . . And also Edward Ellice and John Bellingham Inglis both of London Merchants . . .”

Conveyance for plantation Bon Esperance belonging to William Johnstone, against Johnstone’s debt of £4,000; with about 35 slave names.

Edward Ellice, merchant & politician, was the son of Alexander Ellice, managing director of the Hudson’s Bay Company and founder of the firm of Inglis Ellice and Co. in Montreal. Edward Ellice managed the firm’s London branch and was later connected with the Canadian competitors of the Hudson’s Bay Company, the North West Company and the X. Y. Company, bringing about an amalgamation of the three companies in 1821.

M450. Martinique. Revenus publics.

. . . Subvention extraordinaire de Guerre. Titre V. Capitation Supplémentaire sur les esclaves, pour l’An 1807. . . .

Martinique, 24 Sept. 1807. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 20 cm.

Made out for M. Pocquet of Lamentin “. . . en exécution de l’Arrêté Colonial, du 11 avril 1807 . . .”; counter-signed “B. Cazeneuve.”

NCH MS #114, in folder.

M451. Maitland, Frederick, 1763–1848.

a) Grenada, 16 Jan. 1808. Ms. letter to Ernouf, signed, 1 p. 31.8 cm. Seal.

“Sir I have received the Honor of Your Excellency’s Letter by the Flag of Truce . . .” signed “Fred Maitland.”

Regarding release of two Negroes to M. Adolphe Lacoudrai; with, on the same sheet, ms. French translation.

b) Grenada, 7 March 1808. ALS to Ernouf, 2 p. 31.8 cm. French translation on verso.

“Sir I had the Honor to receive Your Excellency’s Letter dated the second of this Month, by the Schooner Elisabeth . . . I am very much concerned that you should be at the Trouble to send a Vessel here to receive Prisoners of War, when it is not in my Power to authorize that they should be sent . . .”

NCH MS #202

M452. Henderson, John, fl. 1808.

London, 14 April 1808. ALS, 1 p. 24.9 cm.

“Dear Sir Mr. Sibbald, as well as my self, will take it kind if you would inform me in what manner the Expences attending West India Meetings are provided for . . .” signed “Jn^o. Henderson”

No indication of whose meetings.

NCH MS #93, in folder.

M453. Guadeloupe. Governor, 1803–1810 (Ernouf).

Saintes, Guadeloupe, 15 May 1808. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 22.7 cm.

“Mon General la Pirogue de Marie Galante est venue cette nuit comme je vous l’avois annoncé. ils ont amené deux Deserteurs anglais du vaisseau Lintrepide. . .” signed “Madier.”

NCH MS #147

M454. Curaçao. Governor.

a) By his Excellency Sir James Cockburn Bart. Governor & Commander in Chief &ca. &ca. &ca. Personally appeared Stewart Abernethy Assistant Commissary and made oath that . . . he published . . . Advertisement . . . Cash for Bills of Exchange . . .

Curaçao, 23 July 1808. Ms., 3 p. 31.7 cm.

b) Received from Stewart Abernethy Esqr. Assistant Commissary, the Sum of One hundred and twenty four pieces of eight and four bits . . .

Curacao. 24 Oct. 1808. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 12.9 cm.

Signed “Jas. Cockburn Govr. & Comdr. in Chief”

On verso, one half ledger page of ostler’s accounts, also signed by Cockburn.

M455. Beaver, Philip, 1766–1813.

Plan of Landing Original—27th: Jan^y: 1809—P: B.—Papers relative to the taking of Martinique . . . (docket title)

"Acasta 27th Jan^y 1809." Ms. diagram in red ink, 1 p. 40 cm. Splitting at folds.

"The author of these plans was Captain Philip Beaver, R.N., commander of *Acasta*, a 40-gun frigate, at the taking of Martinique. His diagrams of the first & second landings look like complicated football lineups, with positions of the various boats from the ships of the fleet, and listing "Captain S. T. Pechell R.N." "Captain Tho^s Cochrane R.N." "Captain John Dick R.N. to superintend the whole. P: Beaver." Below Beaver's own endorsement on the docket title is that of a famous naval scholar and artist, also present at the taking of Martinique.

"Presented to the Hartwell M. S. Library 31 July 1830 by Capt W H Smyth R.N. 1st. Division of Capt. Beavers Papers."

M456. Maitland, Frederick, 1763–1848.

a) Saints, 20 April 1809. ALS to Ernouf, 1 p. 23.5 cm.

"Sir about three Weeks since, a Drogher of Grenada was cut out from a Bay in that Island by eight French prisoners of War, who had effected their Escape . . . F Maitland"

Requests return of vessel and slaves to owner "as has been usual in such Cases."

b) 20 April 1809. Ms. translation of 20 April 1809 letter to Ernouf, 1 p. 18 cm.

c) Saints, 27 April 1809. ALS to Ernouf, 1 p. 33 cm.
"Sir I have been honor'd with Your Excellency's Letter relative to Capt. Bouchard—The Explanation you have given is satisfactory . . ."

NCH MS #202.

M457. Fourniole Marlet, fl. 1809.

3 Islets, 17 May 1809. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 23.9 cm.

"Monsieur J'ai l'Honneur de vous Addresser Cy Joint le compte qui m'est dû pour L'Habitation Levassor de Beauregard dont vous Etes chargé. . . fourniole Marlet" to "M Besson Au Lamentin"

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M458. Isles du Vent. Guadeloupe. Direction d'Artillerie.

Guadeloupe, 22 May 1809. ALS to "Monsieur Le Commandant," 2 p. on printed stationery. 24.5 cm.

"Monsieur Le Commandant, Je Viens de recevoir une Lettre, non Signée que je presume etre de Vous, Je vous envoi donc Le rapport Des Coups de Canon tirés par Les Batteries. . ."

M459. Fourniole Marlet, fl. 1809.

a) 3 Islets, 10 July 1809. ALS to Henry Besson, 3p. 25.1 cm. Int. add.

"Monsieur Besson Sur ses terres Au-Lamentin"
"Monsieur Veuillez, Jevous prie, m'envoyer par le retour Du mon Exprès le montant des £2,115.—.—, qui me Sont dûs pour mon Cinquieme, par l'habit.n de M Levassor dont vous etes chargé. . . fourniole v^c Marlet"

b) 1809. 15 Juillet Mde. fourniole Decasse Reclamatⁿ. D'une Solde de 2095# 17^s 4^{dc} & intants dep. le 10. avril 1808. (docket title)

Martinique, 15 July 1809. ALS to "Monsieur henry Belton, Sur L'habitation de mad^c. Levassor, au Lamentin," 2 p. 25.6 cm. Int. add.

c) "Rep à la lettre du 19. Juillet Signé f. Decasse/. Mad— J'ai reçu avant hier La Lettre que V^s m'avez fait lhon^r. de M'écrire le 19. du [c^{nt}?] en declamation d'une Somme de 2095# 17^s 4^{dc}. . ."

Acajou, 21 July 1809. Ms., 2p. 25.1 cm.

From Mme. Levassor.

d) Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.

Martinique, 17 Aug. 1809. Ms. letter to "Monsieur Besson Fondé des pouvoirs de l'habitat. Levassor. Au-Lamentin" (int. add.), signed, 1 p. 22.3 cm.

"3-Islet le 17 Août 1809 Monsieur Je vous accuse reception du mandat que que vous m'avez envoyé Sur Mess. Dupuis & l'Hotelier, paâable en Sucre a prix d'argent. . ." signed "f. v^c. Marlet."

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M460. Great Britain. Army. Paymaster General.

Lieut General Sir George Beckwith's Authority to draw Bills upon The Right Honble The Paymaster General to the Amount of £60,000 Sterling . . . (docket title)

Head Quarters, Fort Royal, Martinique, 29 Aug. 1809. Ms., 2 p. 32 cm.

NCH MS #85, in folder.

M461. Great Britain. Treasury.

Survey of Provisions rec^d. by the Dispatch transport Victualler (docket title)

Curaçao, 22 Dec. 1809. Ms., 2 leaves.

"By Brigadier General Layard . . . The Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, having directed that all provisions & Liquors arriving in this Island for the use of His Majesty's troops, should be Surveyed as Soon as Landed . . ." signed "J: T. Layard Brig^r. General Comm.^e the Forces"

Directed to Major Gordon, Captain Hoy, Lieutenant Cowper, Assistant Surgeon Seamen, and Thomas Mas-hiter and Robertson, Merchants, with their signatures on the third page following their report of inspection.

Some of the flour found damaged.

NCH MS #58, in folder.

M462. Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.

a) S^t. Pierre, Martinique, 13 April 1810. Ms. receipts from Adam Dupuy & Comp., each 1 p; each 10.8 cm.

"J'ai reçu de Messieurs Adam Dupuy & Comp la somme de deux mille cent vingt deux livres dix sols. . ." signing for herself and for Mr. Marc fourniole "dont je suis fondé de procuration."

b) Martinique, 27 April 1810. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm. Int. add.

"j'apprends non prime[?], Monsieur, que Mme. Zizi est encore souffrante. . ."

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M463. Great Britain. Sovereign, 1760–1820 (George III). 6 August 1810.

George the Third by the Grace of God . . . to our beloved Vice Admiral The Honorable Sir Alexander Forrester Cochrane . . .

London, 6 Aug. 1810. Ms. on vellum, 1 p. (69 lines, closely written in a chancery hand). 72.7 × 88.9 cm., folded; large pendant seal; bust portrait of George III engr. into initial.

Signed "Arden Registrar."

Cochrane's appointment to the governorship of Guadaloupe, which he held through 1813.

M464. Brisbane, Sir Charles, 1769?–1829.

Sir C Brisbane to M^r Crockatt 2 Dec 1810 (docket title)

Reading, Berkshire, 2 Dec. 1810. Ms. letter to "Daniel Crockatt Esq^r." signed, 2 p. 25 cm.

"Sir I have received your Letter of the 27 Ultimo . . . directing me to account for all contingent expences . . ." signed "C Brisbane"

Brisbane governed St. Vincent from 1808 until the year of his death.

NCH MS #78, in folder.

M465. Martinique. Sénéchaussée.

. . . Substitution de pouvoirs & Depot de procuration Entre M. de Besson & Mad^{me}. Levassor de Beauregard. (docket title)

12 Jan. 1811. Ms., 23 p. 32 cm. Tied in protective sheet of later paper.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M466. Great Britain. Army. Infantry. First Battalion (Royal).

First Battⁿ, Royal. List of Men who have Died from the period of Arrival in the West Indies. 19 March 1801

West Indies, 18 April 1811. Ms. notebook, 32 leaves. 16.5 cm. Sewn; vellum fragment of George III commission relating to the battalion used as protective cover. Dampstain on first several leaves with loss of text.

By a lieutenant.

Contains 1,070 names.

M467. Fourniole Decasse, fl. 1805–1814.

Martinique, 7 May 1811. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 18.5 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M468. Jenkinson, Robert Bankes, 2^d earl of Liverpool, 1770–1828.

Downing Street, 26 Feb. 1812. Ms. letter to Beckwith, signed, 1 p. 31.6 cm.

"Sir, Your Dispatches <Civil> of the Dates and Numbers specified in the Margin have been received and laid before The Prince Regent . . ." signed "Liverpool."

Jenkinson was First Lord of the Treasury, 16 June 1812–April 1827; Liverpool was Secretary for War & Colonies, 1809–1812.

NCH MS #70.

M469. Wilberforce, William, 1759–1833.

Wilberforce, a close friend of William Pitt, devoted much of his active political career to the abolition of slavery; cf. DNB 21:208–217.

a) 4 Mar. [1812?] ALS, 2p. to "Rev^d D^r. Burney." 18 cm.

"Many thanks my dear Sir, but . . ." signed "W Wilberforce"

b) "William Wilberforce Esq^r. M.P. London Published by J. Asperne 32 Cornhill rst. Novr. 1814. Engraved by T. Blood for the European Magazine from an Original painting by Russell R.A." 14.2 × 10.5 cm. mounted; excised signature from letter to "Fra^s. Baring Esq^r." on larger sheet inscribed on verso "given me by L^d Ashburton" and, under portrait, "He reconciled Divinity & Wit.' Swift."

c) Wells, 18 Sept. 1819. AL, 4p., incomplete, unsigned.

"My dear Sir Tho^s I really feel unaffected awkwardness in applying to you on the Subject of poor Simkin . . ."

d) ALS, Mon. 9 Jan. 1822, 2p. "To the overseers & Church wardens &c. of S^t Margarets Westmⁿ" "Gent^l Understanding that there is to be a Meeting tomorrow for the purpose of receiving appeals & applications for the mitigation of ye Rates, I take the Liberty of submitting . . . the Suggestion of mitigating the poor rate . . ." signed "W Wilberforce"

e) Highwood Hill, Middlesex, 3 Jan. 1828. ALS to "The Rev^d Cha^s Simeon Kings Coll Cambridge" (int. add.), 3 p., 22.8 cm. Seal.

"My dear Friend I ought not I conceive to leave it to you <according to the Old Adage> to infer from my Silence that I consent to your proposal . . ." signed "W Wilberforce"

f) "William Wilberforce, Esq. Painted by G. Richmond Engraved by J. Jenkins" 2 copies of lithographed portrait, 16 × 13 cm., one having WW cover & frank attached, addressed to "Geo Foxwood Esq. Liverpool"

g) engr. portrait, 11.5 × 9.1 cm., glued to larger sheet of frayed paper. Oil exhibited Royal Academy 1833; cf. 538 of Graves 5:289.

h) remainder of ALS to "Sir Thos Baring Bart MP. Stratton Park Hampshire" (int. add.); 1p., 23.3 cm.

M470. Camby, William Price.

Captain William Pryce Camby To The Masters of Vessels under Convoy of H.M.S. Hyperion.

Hyperion at Sea, Lat. 21.11 S. Long. 51.19 W., 1 Nov. 1812. Ms. memorandum, signed, 1 p. 24.6 cm.

"... It being understood that the Enemy's Privateers are very numerous and formidable in the neighbourhood of the West India Islands; The Masters of Vessels under my Convoy are particularly directed to keep near the Hyperion . . . W^m. Price Camby Captain"

NCH MS #92, in folder.

M471. Goulburn, Henry, 1784–1856.

Downing Street, 12 Feb. 1813. Ms. letter to Beckwith, signed, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Glued to a sheet of later paper. Photograph of Richmond's portrait of Goulburn attached.

"Sir, I am directed by Earl Bathurst to transmit to you the Commissions and Instructions of General Wale and General Bonham . . . Henry Goulburn."

Goulburn was Bathurst's Under Secretary of State for War and Colonies; Bonham governed Surinam 1811–1815; Wale was governor of Martinique 1812–1814.

NCH MS #70.

M472. Elliot, Hugh, 1752–1830.

To all Commanders of His Majesty's Ships of War and Privateers . . .

Antigua. Five printed permits, blanks filled in ms. All signed "H Elliot."

"Printed by Command of His Excellency By William Collins."

Occasioned by the current war with the United States, these permits allowed trading from Antigua in an unarmed vessel "bearing any Flag except that of France."

a) No. 101, 10 March 1813, James Benidge of Saint Christopher, 22.6 cm.

b) No. 101, 10 March 1813, James Benidge of Saint Christopher "with permission to touch at Saint Bartholomews," 22.9 cm.

c) No. 121, 24 March 1813, Nathaniel & Daniel Hill of Antigua, 22.6 cm.

d) No. 122, 24 March 1813, Nathaniel & Daniel Hill of Antigua, 22.6 cm.

e) No. 317, 16 Aug. 1813, Joseph & Samuel L. Darrell of Antigua; 24.6 cm..

Elliot, diplomatist and minister plenipotentiary, was Governor of the Leeward Islands 1809–13.

NCH MS #176, in folder.

M473. Akers, Edmund Fleming, fl. 1813.

Edm^d Fleming Akers Esq^r and Frances his Wife to Mess^{rs} Evan Baillie and Sons } Mortgage of a certain Plantation in The Island of S' Christopher called Olivers with the Negroes and Slaves therein for securing £6800 and interest and future advances (docket title)

31 March 1813. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets. 70 × 61 cm., folded. Seals.

Edmund Fleming and Frances Akers to Evan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and Hugh Duncan Baillie (Evan Baillie & Sons, Bristol merchants); signed "Edmund Fleming Akers" and "Frances Akers".

"The Schedule . . . List of Negroes and Stock on the Olive Estate at the last Appraisal A.D. 1801. . . ." includes 157 humans, 52 animals.

tied to:

Edmd Fleming Akers Esq^r and Frances his Wife to Mess^{rs}. Evan Baillie and Sons } Lease for a Year/— (docket title)

30 March 1813. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64.8 × 69.5 cm., folded. Seals. Tied to the above document.

Edmund Fleming and Frances Akers to Evan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and Hugh Duncan Baillie; signed "Edmund Fleming Akers" and "Frances Akers."

Marked "1280 M" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Chistopher St. Bartholomew."

M474. Cook, Benjamin, fl. 1813.

Lloyd's Coffee House, London, 20 Nov. 1813. ALS to "Mrs. Forbes in Bedfordshire" (integral address), 2 p. 22.4 cm. Seal.

"Madam Mr. John Black of Antigua has given me Instructions to apply to Cap. Forbes of the Brig Industry for Two Gold Watches . . ." signed "Benj: Cook"

NCH MS #94, in folder.

M475. [Douglas, Sir James] 1703–1787.

An Account of the Quantity of Sugars made, on the Joint Estates, of Sir George Douglas Bar^t: & Robert Farquhar, in the Island of Antigua, for the last ten Years, Viz: from the Year 1805, to 1814, both Years inclusive

Antigua, 1814. Ms., 2 p. 23.5 cm.

NCH MS #177.

M476. Fourniole Decasse, Mme., fl. 1805–1814.

a) Martinique, [1814?] ALS to Henry Besson, 3 p. 20 cm.

b) Acajou, 17 March 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm.

c) Martinique, 27 April 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 19.7 cm.

d) "Sur La Santé de l'infan de Iunction" (docket title).

Martinique, ALS, 3 p. 19.8 cm.

e) Martinique, 17 May 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 20 cm.

f) Martinique, 27 May 1814. ALS to Henry Besson, 2 p. 18.4 cm.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M477. Bathurst, Henry, 3d earl Bathurst, 1762–1834.

Duplicate . . . Bathurst to Lt. Gen. Sir George Beckwith.

Downing Street, 24 Aug. 1814. Ms. letter, signed, 1 p. 31.5 cm. Corners torn.

Bathurst was at this time Secretary for War & Colonies (1812–1827); Beckwith, governor of Barbados (1812–1814).

NCH MS #70.

M478. Philips, Charles, fl. 1815.

Charles [Philips] to James Philips Esquire} Copy Release of Plantation and Estates at St. Christopher's <subject to a Mortgage thereof.> (docket title)

[St. Christopher?] 6 May 1815. Ms., 12 numbered sheets. 40 cm. Tied. Docket title torn with partial loss.

"This Indenture Of Three parts . . . Between Charles Philips the elder . . . James Philips . . . Richard Lyster . . ."

James Spence bequeathed all his freehold and leasehold estates, including Stones Fort plantation, in trust for his daughter Elizabeth Spence, wife of Charles Philips; she had seven children.

M479. Nichols, Jesse, fl. 1815.

Jesse Nichols & M. T. Nichols his wife to J. Morison E. Ellice J. Reid & C^s. Ross Trustees of G. Morison Grant (docket title)

Tobago, 21 July 1815. Ms. on paper, 14 leaves written one side only. 38cm. 6 seals.

"Tobago This Indenture . . . Between Jesse Nichols and Maria Theresa Nichols late Myers . . . and John Morison Edward Ellice John Reid and Charles Ross . . ." signed "Jesse Nichols" "M T Nichols"

Complicated use of revenue from Perrywood plantation in Tobago, operated by the creditor who uses part of it to pay rent and part to be applied against the indebtedness. It develops that the creditor has made a similar arrangement with the man to whom he is indebted.

On the last page is a list of 42 slave names, and witness statements by Johnson Parsons, an American physician then in Tobago, for Jesse Nichols of Providence, and Thomas C. Hoppin, a Providence merchant, for Maria Theresa Nichols, also of Providence.

M480. Crichton, Pat, fl. 1815.

Great Baddon, Essex, 28 Aug. 1815. ALS, 8¼ p. 25.5 cm. Sewn together inside two sheets with illustrations.

"Sir When I had the pleasure of seeing you, you asked me if I could furnish you with any details respecting the eruption of the Volcano in the Island of St. Vincent in the year 1812, of which I was a near witness.—I have since procured from a friend some letters, written while the circumstances were fresh in my memory. from which I shall select such facts as may be interesting to you . . ."

The three ink & watercolor drawings measure 12.5 × 17, 10.5 × 17, and 12.3 × 17 cm. in borders.

M481. Artières, V., fl. 1815, advocat.

Plaidoyer. (ms. cover title)

[Paris, 1 Sept. 1815] Ms., 14 p. 32 cm. Stitched.

"Messieurs, le triste appareil déployé dans cette enceinte, le Silence qui y règne, la vue de ce conseil assemblé pour procéder à un jugement relatif à l'enlèvement du Brick L'actéon, tout d'abord fait sur mon âme une impression telle que j'ose à peine élever la voix. . ." signed "V. Artieres avocat Près la cour royale de Paris/ ce Premier Septembre 1815."

Speech given, by V. Artières, associate of the Royal Court of Paris, for the defense in the 1815 mutiny trial of the officers of the French brig *Actæon*.

In box labelled "Brig Actæon MS. Paris 1815."

NCH MS #KGT 1019.4 .M85 A3 1815 oversize

M482. Bermuda. Governor (1811–1819). James Cockburn.

Bermuda, Oct. 1815. ALS to John D. Anderson, 1 p. Cover letter for the following 25 warrants:

Warrant. No. Bermuda, alias Somers' Islands.} . . . Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 32 cm. All signed "Jas Cockburn"; all directing John D. Anderson Esq^r., Deputy Assistant Commissary General, to pay monies to:

John Joseph Fawcett, Assistant Surgeon, 62d Regt.	24 Sept. 1815
"several persons"	24 Oct. 1815
H. B. McKenzie	"
Philip Hudson	"
James E. Forbes	"
"several persons"	"
" "	"
" "	"
" "	"
Philip Hudson	"
H. B. McKenzie	"
Philip Hudson	Dec. 1815
"several persons"	"
" "	"
John Jos. Fawcett	"
"several persons"	"
H. B. McKenzie	24 Feb. 1816
"several persons"	"
James Cassidy	"
"several persons"	24 April 1816

"	24 June 1816
" "	"
Philip Hudson	"
H. B. McKenzie	"
"several persons"	"

be guardian or attesting witness . . ." Discusses "P"'s [Polignac's?] situation as regards holdings in England and "upon Estates in Island S' Vincent." (ms., 2 p. 17.8 cm.)

Marked "665w" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

M483. Casamajor, Justinian, d. 1842.

Justinian Casamajor Esq^r to Mess^{rs} Manning Anderdon & C^o } Further Charge for serving balance of Amount not exceeding £4000. (docket title)

18 Oct. 1815. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 70 × 53 cm., folded. Seals, 2 p. affidavit. Wormholes; fading in folds.

Mortgage assignment of £4,000 on Seaforths plantation to secure payment of Casamajor's debt to William Manning, John Proctor Anderdon, Frederick Manning, and John Lavicount Anderdon; signed "Justinian Casamajor."

See Oliver, *History of Antigua* II:233 for a similar indenture.

Marked "75 b" in box labelled "Antigua."

M484. Ainslie, George Robert, 1776–1839.

5 Bury Street, 16 Dec. 1815. ALS to "J. Scott Esquire Editor of the Champion" (int. add.), 3 p. 23 cm. Seal.

"Sir I hope you have not inserted my name, as finishing the letter . . ." signed "Geo: M. Ainslie Governor of Dominica & Major General"; sending documents printed in Roseau in support of himself against ill usage of his office (he was Governor of Dominica, 1813–1815).

NCH MS #45, in folder.

M485. Campbell, Barbara, fl. 1816.

a) Miss Barbara Campbell to Lord James Murray James Macdonald and Reg^d. Geo. Macdonald Esq^{rs}. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

4 July 1816. Ms. on vellum. 73 × 65 cm., folded. Seal.

"Sold by Thomas Crispe, Law Stationer, Chancery Lane" engr. on initial.

Barbara Campbell sold "All that one undivided Moiety" of Calder Estate and of Calder Bridge in St. Vincent and other properties including the Argyle Estate to The Honorable James Murray, James Macdonald, and Reginald George Macdonald; signed "Bar. Campbell."

With (b), folded into quarters and tucked into bottom signature fold, a small sheet of paper written in pencil on both sides discussing wills and property of persons condemned to death under civil French law: "By the french law . . . a person condemned to Civil death loses all his property (biens) which devolves as if he were naturally dead intestate also he cannot acquire . . . or by any means dispose of his property also he cannot

c) Polignac, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte de, fl. 1816.

Covenant by the Count of Polignac in contemplation of his Marriage with Miss Barbara Campbell to execute a Settlement of his property. (docket title)

5 July 1816. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 73.5 × 58 cm., folded. Seals.

"Sold by Thomas Crispe, Law Stationer, Chancery Lane" engr. on initial.

Among The Right Honorable Auguste Iules Armand Marie Count of Polignac (Languedoc; Peer of France; 2d son of the Right Honourable Armand Jules François Duke of Polignac, Peer of France, by Yolande Martine Gabrielle de Polastran, Duchess of Polignac); Barbara Campbell (Middlesex; spinster); Evan Baillie (Inverness); and The Honorable James Murray (Perth), Archibald Macdonald (Middlesex), James Macdonald (Surrey), Reginald George Macdonald (Inverness); signed "Le C^{te} Jules de Polignac" "Bar. Campbell" "Evan Baillie" "James Murray" "Arch^d. Macdonald" "James Macdonald" and "R. G. Macdonald."

Armand Jules François Polignac, Duc de Polignac (1745–1817) married Yolande Martine Gabrielle de Polastran (c. 1749–1793). They acquired large pensions as a result of Polastran's friendship with Marie Antoinette; their extravagance a direct cause of the revolution, they fled to the Ukraine in 1789. Their son, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte (later Prince) de Polignac (1780–1847), ultraroyalist politician, became intimate with the Comte d'Artois in 1814 and later held office under the Bourbon restoration.

Marked "680W" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

M486. Desvallon, R., fl. 1817.

Bordeaux, 17 March 1817. ALS to Mme. Levassor, 2 p. 24.5 cm. Int. add.

"je Suis Bien Sensible Mon aimable Nièce, a Linteret que vous voulez Bien prendre a Ma Santé . . . R. Desvallon"

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M487. M'Farlan, Walter, fl. 1817.

M^r. M'Farlane and others to Alexander Innes Esq^r. } Conveyance & Assignment.

21 March 1817. Ms. on vellum, 5 sheets. 60 cm. folded.

“Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane” engr. in initial letter.

“This Indenture . . . Between Walter McFarlane . . . Duncan Buchanan . . . Christian Buchanan . . . John Currie . . . and Agnes his wife late Buchanan . . . Duncan McIntire . . . and Catherine his wife late Buchanan . . . John Hart . . . Janet his wife late Buchanan . . . Adam Walker . . . John Colquhoun . . . Catherine his wife late Walker . . . Alexander Innes . . .” involves the Belvidere and Friendsfield plantations in Tobago.

Signed “Walter M Farlan” “Duncan Buchanan” “Adam Walker” “Duncan McIntyre” “John Currie” “John Hart” “John Colquhoun”

M488. St. Christopher. Council of Wesleyan Missionaries.

S^l Christopher, 21 April 1817. ALS to “Rev. George Johnson,” 1 p. 23 cm.

“Rev^d. Sir Having seen a letter from the Missionary Committee at home stating that reports injurious to the West India Mission had been circulated . . . representing the doctrines of the Methodists as pestilent . . . have great pleasure in bearing our testimony, to the good conduct of the Wesleyan Missionaries on all occasions . . .” signed “Rev^d. George W. Philips” “Stedman Rawlins President of the Council” “W^m: Thomson Member of Council” and “William Wharton Rawlins Member of the Assembly”.

In the hand of William Wharton Rawlins and signed by all four men.

NCH MS #213, in folder.

M489. Blackburn, John, fl. 1817.

a) Jn^o. Blackburn Esq^r. and o^{rs}. to George Metcalfe Esq^r. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

20 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet.

John Blackburn, Samuel Thompson, John Robinson, William Robinson, Skeffington Robinson, Alexander Robinson, and Thomas Robinson sell Brookhill estate to George Metcalfe.

tied with:

b) Mess^{rs}. Robinson and others and George Metcalfe Esquire } Deed of Partition of Estates in the Island of Dominica.—(docket title)

21 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 72 × 66 cm., folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavits.

“Sold by Messrs. Boyle, Stationers. N^o. 50. Carey Street. Lincoln’s Inn.” engr. on initial.

John Blackburn and Samuel Thompson (London; surviving trustee of John Robinson of Dominica, deceased) have sold Brookhill estate to George Metcalfe (formerly of Dominica, now of York), John Robinson (Capt., H. M. 63d Reg^t. of Foot), William Robinson (Dominica), Skeffington Robinson (London), Alexander Robinson

(Dominica), and Thomas Robinson (Lieut. in Hon. E. India Co.), and Jonathan Dennett (Middlesex).

In the same document, George Metcalfe releases Rosalie estate.

Signed “John Blackburn” “Sam^l Thompson” “Geo Metcalfe” “John Robinson by Skeff. Robinson his Att^y.” “William Robinson by Skeff: Robinson his Att^y.” “Skeff: Robinson” “Alex^r. Robinson” “Thomas Robinson by Skeff. Robinson his Attorney”

Marked “890 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

c) Blackburn, John, fl. 1817.

John Blackburn Esq^r. and o^{rs}. to George Metcalfe Esq^r. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

22 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 71 × 65 cm. folded. Tied to the above Indenture.

“Sold by Mess^{rs} Boyle, Stationers. N^o. 50. Carey Street. Lincoln’s Inn.” engr. in initial.

Lease of half Rosalie plantation in Dominica.

tied with:

d) Mess^{rs}. Robinson and their Trust^{rs}. to George Metcalfe Esquire } Mortgage of plantation in the Island of Dominica. (docket title)

23 June 1817. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 71 × 65 cm., folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavits.

“Sold by Mess^{rs} Boyle, Stationers. N^o. 50. Carey Street. Lincoln’s Inn.” engr. in initial.

John Blackburn and Samuel Thompson sell half Rosalie plantation to John Robinson, William Robinson, Skeffington Robinson, Thomas Robinson, Alexander Robinson, and George Metcalfe.

Signed “John Blackburn” “Sam^l Thompson” “John Robinson by Skeff. Robinson his Att^y.” “William Robinson by Skeff: Robinson his Att^y.” “Skeff: Robinson” “Alex^r. Robinson” “Thomas Robinson by Skeff. Robinson his Attorney” “Geo Metcalfe”

Marked “891 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

M490. Kitchingman, T____, fl. 1817–1819, Lieutenant, R.N.

[journal]

1 Aug. 1817–30 Aug. 1819. Codex, 317 ms. p. on 153 leaves. 18.5 cm. Pages 5–8, 13–26 not present (but “From Page 16—” in Appendix, pp. 308–317); paging incl. about 10 pencil sketches, of ships on which the author travelled. Bound in red leather.

For author’s name see p. 170.

“Passage from Portsmouth to the Island of S^t. Thomas . . . 1st Aug^l. 1817 . . . on board the Ship Two Friends—Captⁿ. Corn^s. Ryan with 91 Passengers . . . to South America <our place of Destination> . . . Felt the difference of my Situation, being among a set of Men spending their Sabbath in Cursing and Swearing . . . Commenced the Study of Spanish . . . nearly 100 of us, a great Proportion British Officers . . .”

At St. Thomas, Agents Mendez and Walton were to supply them \$200 each and instructions as to final destination but could not be found; the author decides to return home but on the way met Captain Osborne; they join Colonel Needham and "8 or 9 other Officers, who intended to join the Patriots . . ."

Received by Lieut^e. General Tomás Montilla on their arrival at Old Guyana.

"The Government of Venezuela have declared themselves Independent . . ."; listing all officers, Bolivar through Col. Richards, Secretary to the Admiral.

Minor skirmishes (Calaboza), various commanders, campaign; Bolivar's personal staff; full account, with sketch, of battle in which author is wounded.

"The following is a correct List of the English officers in this Action" includes himself by name.

Leave of absence, return, final departure; rift between Bolivar and Col. Páez results in English officers imprisoned; aboard H.M. Frigate Tartar (Sir Geo. Collier) in Barbados, "A large Spanish armed Corvette <the Herculina> had the Impudence to Anchor close to our Frigate full of Slaves from Africa: being in a French Port, the Tartar dare not touch her, tho' employed on the African Station . . ."; author returns home, stopping at St. Domingo under King Christophle.

Appendix, pp. 295-317.

Kitchingman was not known to Alfred Hasbrouck (see his *Foreign Legionaries in the Liberation of Spanish South America*, N. Y., 1928).

M491. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau du Personnel. Section Militaire.

Suoles avancements provisoires accordés à la Martinique, dans le Corps des Officiers de la Légion. Avis des Nominations faites par le Roi. Dispositions relatives à la place de Major, aux deux emplois vacance de Chef du Bataillon, aux Officiers à la Suite, aux permutations d'un Corps à un autre. (docket title)

Paris, 28 Aug. 1817. Ms. on printed letterhead, 6 p. 31 cm. Tied.

Docket title in left margin. "23. Pièces jointes. Primata." Signed "Gouvion S^t Cyr."

Contains certain royal appointments to Martinique; mentions hiring two Creole officers.

NCH MS #138, in folder.

M492. Murray, James, fl. 1817, & others.

The Hon^{ble} Lord James Murray and others <Trustees of the Marre Settlement of Auguste Iules Armand Marie Count of Polignac and Barbara Countess of Polignac> and the said Barbara Countess of Polignac to [blank] Porter Esq^r. } Power of Attorney. (docket title)

8 Sept. 1817. Ms. on vellum, 3 p. 70 × 57.5 cm., folded; 4 p. affidavits; seals.

Hon. James Murray (Perth), James Macdonald (Sur-

rey), and Reginald George Macdonald (Inverness), trustees in the marriage settlement of Auguste Iules Armand Marie Count of Polignac and Barbara Countess of Polignac, appoint Porter of St. Vincent and alternately Christopher Punnett of St. Vincent "true and lawful Attorney . . . to receive and take the possession from . . . Robert Gordon the surviving . . . Trustee . . ." the Calder Estate, Calder Ridge Estate, and Argyle Estate, left to Barbara Campbell by Duncan Campbell; signed "James Murray" "J Macdonald" "R G Macdonald" "Le Comte Jules de Polignac" "C. Polignac."

Marked "650 W" in box labelled "St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago."

M493. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Administration.

a) Reunion des pouvoirs du gouverneur general des Isles du Vent et de l'Intendant de la Martinique entre les mains d'un Gouverneur et administrateur pour le Roi; nomination d'un commandant militaire; l'emploi de commandant en second de la Martinique est supprimé. . .

Paris, 10 Sept. 1817. Ms., signed, 3 p. 28.5 cm. Lower edges trimmed with loss of text.

Signed "Gouvion-Saint-Cyr."

Amplification of the Ordinances of 13 & 20 August 1817.

From the papers of Comte Donzelot, named Governor General of Martinique on 13 August 1817.

NCH MS #139.

b) France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies.

Paris, 10 Sept. 1817. Ms. on printed letterhead, 7 p. 31cm. Tied.

"Au nom du Roi, Le Maréchal de France Ministre Secrétaire d'Etat de la Marine et des Colonies, a Arrêté & Arrêt ce qui suit: Article 1^r. Sa Majesté, par trois Ordonnances du 13. & 20. Août dernier, ayant réuni les pouvoirs du Gouverneur général des Isles du Vent et de l'Intendant de la Martinique entre les mains d'un Gouverneur & Administrateur pour le Roi. . ." signed "le M^{al} Gouvion S^t Cyr."

Concerns his coming visit to Martinique with the king's commissary inspector, carrying royal ordinances.

NCH MS #17.

c) Bureau des Budgets Fondes et Comptabilite Générale}

Paris, 17 Jan. 1818. Ms. copy on printed letterhead, 3 p. 31.3cm.

NCH MS #139.

M494. Antigua. Court of Vice Admiralty.

Copy of the Condemnation of the Snow Francis at Antigua. (docket title)

Antigua, 21 Jan. 1818. Ms. copy of a court decision, 2 p. 24.5 cm.

“Antigua. Wednesday the 21st. day of January in the Year of our Lord, One thousand eight hundred & Eighteen. Before the Worshipful James Athill Judge of His Majesty's Vice Admiralty Court at Antigua, also to hear and determine all and all manner of causes and complaints, as to Ships and Goods seized and taken as Prize Specially constituted & appointed at the Judges Chambers, in the Town of Saint John in the Said Island, present John William Malloy, Esquire, Notary Public and Registrar—George Sayer. Esquire, Commander of His Majesty's Ship Antelope. against The Snow Francis, Robert Garrick, Master, and her Cargo or lading . . .”

“A True Copy—Signed Wm. Ramsay Registrar in Admly.”

“the above copied by me from the one left at the Ocean Office, by Mr. OBrien—JLS 10 Nov. 1821.”

M495. France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies.

a) Paris, 28 March 1818. Ms. letter [to Portalis] on printed letterhead, signed, 2 p. 29.5 cm.

“<Pour vous seul>” “Monsieur le Baron, Le Navire Le Bon henry, du havre, qui vient d'arriver de la Martinique, m'a apporté une Lettre de M. Pichon. . . qui contient des renseignements fort important sur la Comptabilité en général, notamment sur celle de M. D'Elberg, ex-Trésorier de la Martinique. . .” signed “la Molé.”

Concerns abuses and disorder between M. d'Elberg, ex-Treasurer of Martinique, and the officers on the colonial muster-roll.

“Avec l'empire se termine, pour ainsi dire, la jeunesse politique de M. Molé. Dans la chambre des pairs, où il avait été appelé en 1815, il défendit la magistrature, dont il avait été chef, contre les violences de l'esprit de parti. Enfin il appuya franchement la politique du duc de Richelieu, dans lequel il reconnaissait le véritable représentant de la restauration. Vers la fin de 1817 ce dernier, pour donner plus de consistance au cabinet qu'il possédait, appela le maréchal Gouvion-Saint-Cyr au département de la guerre et M. Molé à la marine <12 Septembre>. Il y avait à prendre dans ces deux ministères d'importantes mesures de réorganisation. . .” (DBF 35:830).

NCH MS #140.

b) France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies. Département des Finances & Approvisionnement.

Nouvelles recommandations & instructions concernant le projet de budget qui doit être adressé chaque année au Ministre. (docket title)

Paris, 7 May 1818. Ms. on printed letterhead, 14 p. 31cm. Tied.

NCH MS #17.

M496. McKinnon, Elizabeth, fl. 1818.

a) M^{rs}. Elizth. M^cKinnon W^o. by the direction of Will^m. Lushington the Elder and his assignees to Mess^{rs}.

Timson and Marryat } Assignment and Surrender of Interest in Tivoli and S^t John and the Slaves &c thereon. (docket title)

3 July 1818. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 71 × 60 cm. folded. Seal; 5 p. affidavits.

“Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Burchin Lane” engr. in initial.

Four-part Indenture among Elizabeth M^cKinnon (Argyleshire, widow); John Blackett (London, merchant) and John Mann (London, shipowner) (Blackett & Mann assignees under the Commission of Bankrupt awarded against both William Lushingtons, London merchants); William Lushington the elder; and William Timson the younger (London, wine merchant) and Joseph Marryat (London, merchant) (Timson and Marryat assignees under the Commission of Bankrupt awarded against Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington, and Henry Boldero, London bankers); signed “Elizabeth M^cKinnon.”

McKinnon has assigned Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill plantations, now consolidated into Tivoli and Saint John, in Grenada.

Marked “BM-88” in box labelled “Grenada.”

b) ——. Another copy, the same; 3 p. affidavits; also signed “Elizabeth McKinnon.”

Marked “BM-111” in box labelled “Grenada.”

M497. Humphry, J., fl. 1819.

a) [Abstract of Assignment from Mr. Lushington]

[London] 4 January 1819. Ms. draft, 39 numbered sheets. 40 cm. Tied.

Begins (p. [1]): “Know all Men by these Presents that I William Lushington . . . am held & firmly bound to John Stewart . . . and Alexander Fraser . . .” and continues “Whereas by Indentures of Lease and Release bearing date[s] 22 & 23 Aug. 1814] . . . between Ralph Leycester . . . Christopher Idle . . . Joseph Marryat . . . William Timson . . . <Assignees of the Estate and Effects of Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington Baronet and Henry Boldero . . . > John Blackett . . . John Mann <Assignees of William Lushington the elder Merchant a Bankrupt> . . .”

Centered on the “Plantation or Estate . . . in . . . Trinidad . . . formerly called . . . Concordia but then commonly called . . . Camden” (p. [7]).

Red ink corrections and marginal notes initialled “J. H.” with extensive note, “. . . I have perused the Abstract of Assignment from M^r Lushington <which is not so satisfactory as could be wished> and have made some observations upon it . . . There are some Queries and remarks on the Margin of this Draft which will require attention . . .” signed at end “J. Humphry Garden Cr^t. Temple 4th Jan^y 1819.”

b) Camden Slaves 57 M^r Humphry To peruse &

advise & to [?] as within requested M^r Forbes will call on M^r Humphry on Tuesday at One Forbes Ely Place 29 Aug. 18[18] (docket title)

[London] 2 Sept. 1818. Ms., 4 numbered sheets with a fifth sheet. 40 cm. Tied.

"Instructions for Conveyance of Slaves In February 1813 Mess^{rs} Fraser and Stewart purchased at Garraway's an Estate called the Camden in Trinidad with Negroes as mentioned in the Particulars of Sale but which Negroes it appears did not comprize the whole number . . . you are requested to peruse & consider the several Papers & to advise what further Evidence . . . sho^d. . . be required . . . to draw the Conveyance to them—you are also requested to point out the objections & difficulties & risks . . ."

Humphry's opinion fills about one sheet and is signed "J Humphry Garden Cr^t. Temple 2nd. Sep^r. 1818.—"

M498.

[pages 29–31 of an essay]

London? 1819? Ms. 2 leaves. 25 cm.

Apparently the end of a review, in English and liberal with quotations, of *Annales des faits et des sciences militaires, faisant suite aux victoires et conquêtes des Français; de 1792 à 1815; par Barbié-Dubocage, Bardin, Beauvais, Bernhard, Berton*. . . , pub. Paris, C. L. F. Panckoucke, 1818, 3 vols. (cf. NUC 17:262; NA 0332214).

NCH MS #216, in folder.

M499. Gumbes, Lucas Tientooren, fl. 1819, deponent.

Trinidad. To all to whom these Presents shall come I Lucas Tientooren Gumbes of the said Island Apothecary Send Greeting Whereas I am a Creditor of John Still now or late of the City of London and late a Clerk in Cash Book office in the Bank of England and against whom a commission of Bankrupt . . . hath been issued . . . for proving all claims . . .

Port of Spain, 5 May 1819. Ms. affidavit, 8 p. 33 cm. Tied. First sheet cut short and folded over in front with signatures, seals.

NCH MS #217, in folder.

M500. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Au Sujet de la liberté de la presse. (docket title)

Paris, 23 Sept. 1819. Ms. on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31cm.

"Monsieur le Comte, Quoique les dispositions des lois récemment rendus en France au sujet de la liberté de la presse, ne soient point applicables aux Colonies. . ." signed "Baron Portalis".

NCH MS #138.

M501. Hanrott, P. A., fl. 1819.

a) Lincolns Inn, 29 Sept. 1819. ALS to "Sir George Douglas Bart.," 2 p. Integral address. 25.5 cm.

"Sir On the other side I send you, at the request of M^r. Wilson a letter from M^r. Grant offering £15,000 for your Estate . . . P. A. Hanrott"

with, on same sheet:

b) Grant, John, fl. 1819.

London, 28 Sept. 1819. Ms. copy of letter "To The Honble James Wilson," 1 p.

<Copy> Dear Sir In consequence of what has passed between us respecting Sir George Douglas' Estates in Antigua . . . My object as you know . . . is to remove some of the Negroes to S^r. Vincent . . . a due regard will of course be paid to not separating the Individuals of the different Families . . ."

In box labelled "Antigua—Douglas Estates—16 Manuscripts."

NCH MS #177.

M502. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Envoi de documens sur un projet d'exploration de la Côte orientale de la Martinique.

Paris, 27 Oct. 1819. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31.2 cm.

Signed "Baron Portalis".

NCH MS #138.

M503. Athill, Samuel Byam, 1758–1832.

a) The Hon^{ble}. S. B. Athill to William Henry Fremantle Esq^r. and others. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)
4 Nov. 1819. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 67 × 55 cm. folded. Seal.

"Sold by T. Steel, Stationer, N^o. 12, Chancery Lane, London. Writings Engrossed & copied." engr. in initial.

Hon. Samuel Byam Athill (late of Antigua) has leased the plantation of Nicholas Lynch Esq. deceased to William Henry Fremantle, John Bishop, Samuel Turner, and Charles Turner; signed "Samuel B. Athill."

Schedule of slaves, about 200 names, on second sheet.

Marked "EM-395" in box labelled "Antigua."

b) Settlement on the Marriage of Captain Ja^s. Athill with Miss Selina Bishop Of a Plantation Slaves stock and premises in the Island of Antigua. (docket title)

5 Nov. 1819. Ms. on vellum, 13 sheets. 70 × 57 cm. folded. Holes at corner folds. Seals.

"Sold by T. Steel, Stationer, N^o. 12, Chancery Lane, London. Writings Engrossed & copied." engr. in initial.

Hon. Samuel Byam Athill (late of Antigua); James Athill (Capt., H.M. Royal Navy); Selina Theresa Bishop (Middlesex, spinster); William Henry Fremantle (Middlesex), John Bishop (London), Samuel Turner (Middlesex), and Charles Turner (Liverpool); signed "Samuel B. Athill" "James Athill" "Selina Theresa Bishop" "Will^m Henry

Fremantle" "John Bishop" "Sam^l Turner" "Charles Turner."

Marked "EM-396" in box labelled "Antigua."

M504. Stephens, Ellys Anderson, fl. 1820.

Ellys A. Stephens, Esq^r. to Stephen Walcott Esq^r. }
Lease of a plantation in the Island of Barbadoes. [and]
Miss Elizth. Walcott to Ellys A. Stephen Esq. } Surrender. (docket title)

2 March 1820. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 60 cm. folded. Torn at center and corner folds; weak.

Stationer's engraving erased from initial letter.

"This Indenture . . . Between Ellys Anderson Stephens . . . and Stephen Walcott . . . Whereas . . . Ellys Anderson Stephens . . . is tenant for life . . . of . . . Byde Mill House . . ." signed "Ellys A Stephens" with seal; "Stephen Walcott" with seal.

Three pages of affidavits; schedule of 102 slaves.

With (on verso of second sheet): "Barbados To all to whom these presents shall come Elizabeth Walcott . . . Sendeth Greeting Whereas the within named Stephen Walcott departed this life . . . And Whereas . . . Elizabeth Walcott hath agreed with . . . Ellys Anderson Stephens for the surrender to him of all the Estate . . . which she . . . hath derived . . . of . . . the . . . Plantation . . ." dated 11 July 1831.

Marked "1940 C" in box labelled "Barbados."

M505. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des Finances & Approvisionnement.

a) Envoi du Budget de la Martinique Exercice 1821. (docket title)

Paris, 31 Dec. 1820. Ms., 2 p. 29.6 cm.

Signed "Portalis."

NCH MS #138.

b) France. Ministère de la Guerre. Direction Générale des subsistances militaires.

Longwy, 30 Jan. 1821. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 25.1 cm.

"Messieurs Pour satisfaire à l'honneur de votre circulaire relative a la consommation de bois. . . Voici les résultats des 4. jours d'operation scrupuleusement suivie. . ." signed "Lemal," who has tested different woods for effectiveness.

NCH MS #143.

c) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Secrétaire d'Etat.

Paris, 19 Feb. 1821. ALS to Donzelot, on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31 cm.

"Confidentielle" "Monsieur le Comte, J'ai l'honneur de vous adresser, ici, l'extrait d'un discours qui a été prononcé, le 26 Septembre 1820, devant une assemblée générale du commerce et des habitans de Maurice par M. le Gouverneur Farquhar. . ." signed "B^{on}. Portalis".

NCH MS #17.

d) Tuileries, 15 March 1821. Ms. letter to Sir Charles Stuart, signed, 2 p. 24 cm.

"Mr Lauriol de St Croix Grand propriétaire à l'isle de Ste Lucie, se disposant a s'y rendre afin de veiller lui même à ses propriétés, désireroit beaucoup obtenir de Votre Excellence une lettre de recommandation pour le Gouverneur de cette isle. . ." signed "Duc de [Fitzjames? filjamel?]"

NCH MS #76.

e) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Au sujet d'une souscription qui auroit été ouverte à la Martinique en faveur de la Famille de Mr. de Montarby. (docket title)

Paris, 4 April 1821. Ms. on printed letterhead, 3 p. 30.4 cm.

"de la main de son Excellence. . . <Très confidentielle>. . . Mon nom ni mon autorité ne peuvent être employés ni mentionnés. . ."

f) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des Finances & Approvisionnement.

Envoi du Budget de la Martinique pour 1822. (docket title)

Paris, 30 Nov. 1821. Ms., on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31.2 cm.

NCH MS #138.

M505a. Mitchell, William, fl. 1821, overseer.

Accounts of Revolution Hall Estate for the Year 1821. (ms. t.-p.)

Ms., 23 leaves, 23 blank leaves, in ledger. 30.7 cm.

Account book for maintenance, supplies, shipments of rum, wages, and livestock. "List of Negroes on Revolution Hall Estate the 31st December 1821" gives 154 names with occupation and age. Accounts include Robert & James Ker & Co., William Cockburn, Thomas and Alexander Duncan, Matthew Davies, Gouyave Estate, George Cruickshank, Belvidere Estate, Robert Ferguson, Archibald and John Armstrong, Alexander McCombie, George Robert Penny, and William Hood.

Bound in brown marbled wrappers. In case labelled "Revolution Hall Estate Account Book Grenada 1821."

NCH MS #HD 1471 .G72 R4 1821 oversize

M506. Creevey, Thomas, 1768–1838.

Leeward Islands—Four and a Half Per Cent. Duties. On the order of the day for the House to resolve itself into a Committee of Supply being read M^r. Creevey rose & read, that according to a notice . . .

[1822] Ms. draft, much amended, 11 p. 23.5 cm.

Ms. title pasted at top of first page; pages numbered 471–481.

Date extrapolated from watermark.

Excerpts from the printed report of the proceedings

at which the speech was read are pasted onto the last page and amended in the same hand.

NCH MS #136 in folder.

M507. D., F., fl. 1822.

a) Notes on the West Indies. F. D.

[St. Christopher] 1822. Blank book filled in ms. Bound in contemporary leather, broken brass clasp.

Index (4 leaves); 84 numbered p. on the West Indies; pp. 84–173 on slavery.

b) Continuation of Notes on the West Indies S' Christophers June 1822 F. D. (ms. title-page).

St. Christopher, June 1822. Blank book partially filled in ms. Bound in full leather; armorial seal blind-stamped on front cover; brass clasp.

Includes preparations for an index (4 leaves); end of discussion on slavery (1 p.); tables on colonial economics (pp. 2–6); lists French kings and consorts; about half blank.

NCH MS #207.

M508. France. Ministère de la Marine & des Colonies.

Rachat à terme.

[Martinique? 1822?] Ms., 3 p. 31.5 cm. Worm holes.

“Le rachat à terme ne peut être que facultatif, à l'égard du maître. . . . dans les circonstances graves où se trouvent nos Colonies, lorsqu'Angleterre vient de libérer ses 800,000 esclaves, lorsque dans nos Chambres et hors des Chambres l'opinion se prononce ouvertement contre le maintien indéfini de l'esclavage. . . . Je ne puis savoir encore quel sera le tarif que les Conseils Coloniaux adopteront pour le rachat forcé.—Je vais, toutefois, calculer ici sur 1.500^l par individu, et c'est d'après cette base que je propose les dispositions suivantes. . . .”

Proposing a scale of compensation for owners freeing slaves. Possibly written by or for Governor Donzelot and forwarded by him to the Ministre.

NCH MS #17.

M509. Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?.

Fort Royal, 17 Jan. 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 25.5 cm.

“Mon Général Je ne puis résister au service de vous témoigner toute ma Gratitude” signed “B^l. Chassériau”

Benoit Chassériau “alla aux Antilles, en 1802, avec le général Leclerc, comme trésorier général de l'expédition de S.-Domingue. Les révoltes des noirs l'obligèrent à quitter l'île et à ramener sa famille en France. Plus tard, il passa au Venezuela où il aida Bolivar à libérer sa patrie et fut chargé par celui-ci du ministère de l'Intérieur. Il mourut consul de France à Porto-Rico” (DBF).

This correspondence, continued in numbers M513, M515, M526, M529, M531, and M533 in this catalogue, touches on the economics and politics of South America

and the Isles du Vent; French recognition of the new government of Colombia; a proclamation by Boyer, president of Haiti; trade between the Antilles and South America; a meeting with the marchioness de Toro and General Soublotte; the prices of coffee, cacao, indigo, and copper; the disposition of Colombia vis-à-vis Spain via French mediation; establishing commercial communications among Colombia, France, and the Isles du Vent.

NCH MS #12, in folder.

M510. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

a) Sur les encouragemens à accorder dans la Colonie à la Culture du Coton. (docket title)

Paris, 8 Feb. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 2 p. 31 cm.

“. . . Le Comité consultatif de la Guadeloupe a demandé. . . que le Coton provenant de la Colonie fût affranchi du droit fixe de sortie. . . .”

b) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau du Personnel.

Sur l'exécution à la Martinique de l'ordre du 10. 8^{bre} 1821 relative aux traitement de la Gendarmerie. (docket title)

Paris, 13 Feb. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 3 p. 31.1cm.

NCH MS #138.

M511. Ricord Madianna, Jean Baptiste, d. 1827.

Mémoire sur le Mancenillier vénéneux. faisant partie d'un ouvrage Sur les Plantes vénéneuses, Les Insectes et Les Poissons vénéneux. Les vers, les méduses, les physalides, et les crustacés qui se trouvent à la Guadeloupe. Sur le mal d'estomac des Nègres, Les empoisonnements qu'ils font aux hommes et aux bestiaux, et les moyens qu'ils emploient pour faire avorter les femmes. Par J.B. Ricord Madianna Docteur en Médecine de l'Université de New-York. Membre de plusieurs Sociétés savantes, d'Europe et d'Amérique. (ms. title-page)

Martinique, March 1822. Ms., 53 p. 26.5 cm. Tied inside blank sheet.

Dated after 25 Feb. 1822 (see p. [51]; see also Ricord's letter to Landenoy dated 6 Jan. 1823, M519 in this catalogue).

Contains footnotes, references, citations.

Part of the work for *Recherches et expériences sur les poisons d'Amérique, tirés des trois règnes de la nature, et envisagés sous les rapports de l'histoire naturelle, de la physiologie, de la pathologie et de la chimie; avec un essai sur l'empoisonnement par les miasmes des marais, le mal d'estomac des nègres <cachexia africana> et les maladies qui ressemblent aux empoisonnements, pour servir à la toxicologie générale du continent d'Amérique et des Antilles*, 1st pub. Bordeaux, Lavalley, 1826; cf. BN151:752; Sabin A71251; NUC494:177 (NR0262897).

“La Martinique nommée Madianna par les Indiens. . . .”

on Victor Levasseur's map of Martinique (C30 in this catalogue).

NCH MS #23, in folder.

M512. Port of La Guaira.

[List of schooners, brigs, and ships trading in La Guaira, Sept. 1821–April 1822]

Fort Royal, Martinique, 31 May 1822. Ms., 1 p. 31 cm.

“Les Indépendans ont repris Possession de Caracas Le 1^{er}. de Juillet 1821. & de La Gouayre Le 4. du même mois de cette année. . . Entrée des Batiments à La Gouayre 1821 Godettes Bricks Navires. . . 1822. . . on peut évaluer l'exportation des diverses denrées, toujours pendant ces 9 mois, ainsi qu'il suit. . .” signed “B^l. Chasseriau.”

Lists the amount of trade in cacao, coffee, cotton, indigo, and leather for the same period.

NCH MS #142, in folder.

M513. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des Finances & approvisionnement.

a) Envoi du Budget de la Martinique pour 1823. (docket title)

Paris, 28 June 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 4 p. 31 cm.

“ . . . Le Comité consultatif de la Guadeloupe a demandé. . . que le Coton provenant de la Colonie fût affranchi du droit fixe de sortie. . .”

NCH MS #138

b) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Paris, 2 July 1822. Ms. letter to Donzelot, signed, 3 p. 32 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, je suis informé, par M. le Comte de Landenoy, de la correspondance qui a eu lieu entre vous et lui demême qu'avec M. le Contre-Amiral Bergeret à l'occasion des machinations contre la sureté de la Guadeloupe dont on affirme que les îles de St. Barthelémy et de la Marguerite sont les foyers et le Sieur Jeannet, ex agent du Gouvernement aux Antilles le moteur principal. . .” signed “Marquis de Clermont Tonnerre”.

“En déc. 1821, [Clermont Tonnerre] prit dans le cabinet Villèle le portefeuille de la Marine et des Colonies. Il le détint jusqu'au 3 août 1824 et montre dans ce poste une réelle activité. . .” (DBF 8:1514–1515). Jean Baptiste Séraphin Joseph, comte de Villèle (1773–1854), leader of the ultra-Royalists after the Revolution, was premier of France from 1822 to 1828.

NCH MS #17.

c) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Paris, 29 July 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 2 pages. 31.7 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, J'ai reçu avec Votre lettre. . . la feuille de la Martinique. . . qui contient les discours

prononcés lors de l'installation de M. Dumas de Champvallier, en qualité de Procureur de Roi, près le Tribunal de St. Pierre. . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

NCH MS #138.

d) Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

1 Aug. 1822. ALS to Donzelot, 1 p. 25.5 cm. Lower edge weak.

“Mon Général, vous avez été assez bon pour me témoigner le desir d'apprendre mon heureux arrivé au hâvre. . .” signed “B^l. Chasseriau” with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

e) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Paris, 18 Sept. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 28.9 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, vous trouverez ci-joint, la copie d'une lettre que je viens d'adresser à M^r. Bellart procureur général de la cour royale de Paris du sujet de M^r. Champvallier procureur du Roi près le Tribunal de S^t. Pierre. . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre.”

NCH MS #138.

M514. Wright, Thomas, fl. 1822, & others.

a) The Representatives of M^{rs}. Grace Webb deceased to Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert } Deed for releasing <upon the terms within mentioned> M^{rs}. Gilberts estate in the Island of Antigua from all arrears of interest hitherto accrued on a certain legacy or sum of £1000 charged thereon.—(docket title)

1 Oct. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 58.5 × 46 cm. folded. Folds faded, worn.

Thomas Wright (Bristol merchant; only acting executor of Grace Webb); Gilbert Webb (“of Cornwall in the United States of America”; son & heir of Grace Webb); and The Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert (Antigua clerk; owner of Gilbert's and Mangrove estates); signed “Tho^s Wright.”

Marked “2” in box labelled “Antigua.”

b) The Representatives of M^{rs}. Grace Webb deced to Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert } Deed for releasing upon the terms within mentioned> Mrs. Gilberts Estate in the Island of Antigua from all arrears of Interest hitherto accrued on a certain Legacy or sum of £1000 charged thereon. (docket title)

1 Oct. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 60 × 46 cm. folded. Inner folds dirty, faded.

Signed “Tho^s Wright” “Gilbert Webb” “Nathaniel Gilbert.”

Marked “CM-197” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M515. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

a) Paris, 17 Oct. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 30.8 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, Je vous prie de vouloir bien

pouvoir à ce que je reçoive régulièrement. . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

Requesting the annual budget and a copy of the expenses for the last fiscal year.

b) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Paris, 23 Oct. 1822. Ms. on printed letterhead, 3 p. 27.5 cm.

“Monsieur le Comte, J'ai l'honneur de Vous adresser ampliation d'une ordonnance que le Roi a rendue sur mon rapport. . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

c) Landenoy, Antoine Philippe, comte de, fl. 1816–1833.

Basseterre, 13 Nov. 1822. Ms., 4 p. 28.2 cm. Lacks final lines on pages 2, 3, 4 (cut off?).

“Monsieur le Gouverneur, J'ai reçu les deux lettres que Votre Excellence m'a fait l'honneur de m'écrire. . . Je vois, par là, que la révolte du Carbet est étouffée, et que votre Colonie est rendue à la tranquillité ordinaire. . .” signed “Le Cte de Landenoy P. S. Du 14 Novbre. J'ai reçu hier une lettre de Mr. de Morderling, portant envoi de celle qui lui a été écrite par le Gouverneur de Porto-Rico. . .”

NCH MS #138.

M516. Smith, Richard, fl. 1822.

The Rev^d. Rich^d. Smith and Wife to Mess^{rs}. Gibbs & Bright. } Mortgage of a moiety of a plantation in the Island of Barbadoes for securing £2223.17.7 and future advances not exceeding £3000 and Interest. (docket title) 28 Dec. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 75.5x61.5cm. folded to 26x21.5cm.

“Walker, Parchment Dealer, Bermondsey.” engr. on first sheet.

Four pages of affidavits; list of 106 slaves by name, sex, age, occupation. The estate comprises 242 acres in the parish of St. Peter and 28 acres on Mapp's plantation.

“This Indenture . . . Between The Reverend Richard Smith . . . Mary his Wife of the first part George Gibbs and Robert Bright . . . of the second part and The Honorable John Foster Alleyne and Charles Alleyne . . . of the third part . . .” signed by Richard Smith, Mary Smith, M. F. Alleyne, Charles T. Alleyne.

Marked “DM-101” in box labelled “Barbados.”

M517. Gilbert, Martha, fl. 1822, & others.

Release from Miss Martha Gilbert and M^r William Dawes and Grace his Wife of two annuities of £20 and two legacies of £500 charged contingently upon the Estates of The Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert in Antigua.— (docket title)

31 Dec. 1822. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 70 × 53 cm. folded. Dampstains.

Martha Gilbert (Antigua, spinster) and William and

Grace Dawes (Antigua) release all annuities and legacies on Nathaniel Gilbert's Antigua estates; signed “Martha Gilbert” “W^m Dawes” “Grace Dawes.”

Marked “CM-198” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M518. Dundas, Robert Saunders, 2d viscount Melville, 1771–1851.

3 Jan. 1823. Ms. copy of memorandum to Owen, on gilt-edge notepaper, 6 p. 23 cm.

“Dear Sir, Though the accompanying dispatches instruct you to suspend the execution of any hostile proceedings against the Spanish Trade [marginal insertion “at Porto Rico or on the Columbian Coast”,] in consequence of the Spanish Gov^t. having unexpectedly yielded to our representatives & promised redress of our grievances, you will understand that if such redress shall be evaded or delayed . . .”

Dundas was First Lord of the Admiralty at this time (1812–1827).

NCH MS #190.

M519. Ricord Madianna, Jean Baptiste, d. 1827.

A Son Excellence Monsieur le Comte de Landenoy, Lⁿ. Général, Gouverneur et Adm^{eur}. pour le Roi Dans l'Ile de la Guadeloupe. . . .

Point a Pitre, 6 Jan. 1823. ALS, 30 p. 40 cm. Tied. Edges crumbled, dried, fragile.

“Monsieur le Comte. Dans le mois de mars de l'année 1822 J'ai eu l'honneur de presenter à votre Excellence un mémoire Sur le Mancenillier vénéneuse (*hippomane mancinella*. Linn.) faisant partie de ma Toxicologie des Antilles.—Je desirois que ce mémoire fut communiqué à son Excellence, Monsieur le Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. . .” signed “J. B. Récord Madianna. Docteur en medecine” and written in his hand. This is a lengthy and vehement précis (!) of his “Mémoire sur le Mancenillier vénéneux. . .” (number M511 in this catalogue).

NCH MS #16.

M520. Timson, William, the younger, fl. 1823, & others.

William Timson . . . Marryat Esq. . . . } Conveyance of Tivoli and S^t. John Estates . . . the Island of Grenada. (docket title)

1 Feb. 1823. Ms. on vellum, 12 sheets. 66 × 60 cm. folded. Seals, 2 p. affidavit. Dampstains, tears with loss of text; outer sheet disintegrated.

“Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane” ingr. in initial.

William Timson the younger (London wine merchant) and Joseph Marryatt (London merchant) (assignees under the Commission of Bankruptcy against Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington, and Henry

Boldero, London bankers and copartners), Charles Boldero, Edward Gale Boldero, Sir Henry Lushington, Henry Boldero, Lucy Campbell (Argyllshire, spinster), and John Blackett (Middlesex merchant); all sell Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill plantations to Samuel Marryatt.

Signed "William Timson Jun^r." "Jos^b Marryatt" "Charles Boldero" "G Boldero" "Lucy Campbell" "Henry Boldero" "Henry Lushington by his Attorney Stephen Lushington" "John Blackett" "W Lushington"

"A List of Slaves belonging or attached to and working upon Tivoli and Saint John's Estates . . . in the lawful possession of George Gun Munro Attorney of William Timpson and Joseph Marryat Assignees of Boldero & C^o. Mortgagees . . ." as of 31 Dec. 1821, on last two sheets; 194 names.

Marked "906" in box labelled "Grenada."

M521. Owen, Sir Edward Campbell Rich, 1771–1849.

Group of 19 letters, all to Melville on gilt-edge note-paper, all signed "E: W: C: R: Owen"

a) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 8 Feb. 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord The Forte was much more fortunate in the Winds at the commencement of her Voyage . . ."

b) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 13 Feb. 1823. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord In the hope of yet gaining some Intelligence before the Sailing of the Transport <Success> by which my Letters will be sent I keep this open tile the moment of her Sailing, I however cannot expect the return of the Eden from Martinique tile about Saturday or that of the Forte from Porto Rico before that day week . . ."

c) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 16 Feb. 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord The information brought by the Eden, shews that General Mainwaring had been misinformed respecting the French Squadron . . ."

with, on the same sheet:

d) ALS, 1 p.

"Noon 16 Feb. My Lord The Helicon has joined me being sent to take the next Convoy to the Spanish Main, I do not find that Cap. Newcombe had any information to rely on . . ."

e) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 26 Feb. 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord Sir Thomas Cochrane speaks highly of the apparent sincerity of General La Tours the Governor of Puerto Rico, but there appears evasion in that part of the Letter quoted from the report of the Political Chief . . ."

f) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 10 March 1823. ALS, 3 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord By my Public Correspondence Your Lordship will observe that a Vessel under English Colours

has been condemned at La Guayra It is my belief that she is a Spanish Vessel . . ."

g) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 26 March 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord A Merchant Ship <the Stedfast> is about to sail to day for Bristol . . . I avail myself of the occasion to send my Official Reports . . . the authorities of Porto Rico tho' yet without orders from home as they assert, are at length rousing, and resolve to do what is desired of them Viz To restrain their Privateers . . ."

h) On board HMS Gloucester, Barbados, 28 March 1823. ALS, 5 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord I avail myself of the occasion of Lieut Tucker's going home . . . the Captain General and Political Chief at Porto Rico have acceded to my wishes in assuming Power themselves to restrain their Privateers . . ."

Note below Owen's signature in another hand: "H.M. St. Ringdove sailed from England 20th. Feb^r. with dispatches announcing the final arrangement with Spain & recalling his former orders . . . ordering him to proceed to Iamaica . . . Ringdove would probably arrive in a few days after the date of this letter, at Barbadoes—"

i) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 13 April 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord You will learn by Sir Chas. Rowley's correspondence that I arrived at this place on Wednesday last, I have been employed in reading over such parts of the Admirals Correspondence as he thinks necessary . . ."

j) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 1 May 1823. ALS, 7 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord My Public Letter of this date will explain to Your Lordship that I anticipate Sir Charles Rowley's order . . . I have no doubt that he will leave Havanna either this day or tomorrow . . ." Lists and explains promotions.

k) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 11 May 1823. ALS, 4 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord Your Lordship will be pleased to find that Sir Charles Rowley's measures to suppress the Piracy from Cuba have been attended with considerable success . . ."

l) Jamaica, 12 May 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord I have been joined here by Mr P: F: Colinott late a Midshipman of the Liverpool in India . . ." Requests promotion for Colinott.

m) On board HMS Gloucester, Port Royal, Jamaica, 10 June 1823. ALS, 11 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord The return of Sir Charles Rowley will put your Lordship in possession of the several details from this station . . . there is one point on which I am very desirous to receive the Instructions . . . that of the Carnation being fired into at Carthagena, by which a Boy was Killed, and a Marine with two passengers badly wounded . . ."

n) Kingston, Jamaica, 10 July 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord Sir Charles Rowley's Letter of the 19th of April has stated to Your Lordship that he considered the conduct of of Mr G. L. Campbell had rendered him unworthy of the promotion . . ."

o) On board HMS Gloucester, Jamaica, 13 July 1823. ALS, 12 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord Captain Herberts report upon the present state of Mexico is interesting . . ."

p) Jamaica, 7 Aug. 1823. ALS, 3 p. 25 cm.

"My Lord I have received the Letters which Your Lordship has been good enough to send me . . ." Lists officers for promotion.

q) Jamaica, 3 Sept. 1823. ALS, 1 p. 25 cm.

"My Lord I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the List of Officers for Promotion . . ."

r) Jamaica, 10 Oct. 1823. ALS, 7 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord I thank your Lordship for your Letter . . ." Favorable and particular mention of Captain Leith and Sir Thomas Cochrane.

s) Jamaica, 11 Oct. 1823. ALS, 2 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord My various returns will shew Your Lordship that the promotions of Midn. to be Lieutenants in Admiralty vacancies extend to Mr. G: P: Baker, leaving Mr. S. Harisse belonging to the Forte at present first upon the List. There have been two Deaths . . ."

t) Jamaica, 10 Nov. 1823. ALS, 9 p. 23 cm.

"My Lord Your Lordship will be pleased to learn that the Columbian Government yielding to my remonstrances determines to make the concessions I demanded from it in atonement of the affair of the Carnation . . ."

Melville was First Lord of the Admiralty (1812–27); Owen was Commander in Chief, West Indies (1822–25).

In box labelled "Barbadoes—19 Letters By Admiral Owen—1823."

NCH MS #190.

M522. Timson, William, the younger, fl. 1823, & others.

a) M^f. William Timson and others to Samuel Marryat Esq^f. } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

20 Feb. 1823. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 74 × 65 cm. folded. Seals.

"Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane" ingr. in initial.

Signed "William Timson Jun^f." "Jos^h Marryatt" "Charles Boldero" "G Boldero" "Lucy Campbell" "Henry Boldero" "Henry Lushington by his Attorney Stephen Lushington" "John Blackett."

Marked "905" in box labelled "Grenada."

b) —. a second copy, same text; 8 p. affidavits; marked "A" at top of first sheet.

Marked "1549" in box labelled "Grenada."

M523. Great Britain. Colonies. Roll of foreign accounts.

"Anglia. Mather Byles Esquire Acting Resident Commissary in Grenada from the 25^o December 1795 to the 23^d February 1798." (docket title)

Grenada [May 1823] Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet rolled the long way. 28.5 × 150 cm.

"In the Roll of Foreign Accounts of the 1^o Year of King George the Fourth. Anglia. Mather Byles Esquire as Acting Resident Commissary at Grenada . . . Accounting for the money by him received and of the Expenditure thereof . . . Rendereth an account [of monies] received by this accountant from Commissary General Valentine Jones at sundry times . . . which By a Treasury Warrant dated 31^o May 1823 . . . Authorising . . . the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts to discharge . . . from any further payment . . . the said Sum . . . having . . . been paid . . . by M^{rs} Maria Byles Widow and Executrix of the Accountant . . . the Accountant is thereby Even. And he is Quit." "30 July 1823 Examined Cha^d H Ware dep Clk of the Pipe"

Marked "BM 935" in box labelled "Grenada."

M524. Marryat, Joseph, fl. 1823.

a) . . . } Conveyance . . . of Mortgage . . . Estates . . . of Grenada. (docket title)

20 June 1823. Ms. on vellum, 8 sheets. 74 × 65 cm. folded. Seals. Dampstains, wear with loss of text.

Joseph and Samuel Marryat (London) sell Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill to Hon. Andrew Houstoun (Grenada), Robert Houstoun (Middlesex, Colonel in the East India Company); and Hugh Duncan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and George Henry Ames (Bristol merchants and copartners).

Schedule of slaves (name, supposed age, color, country, conspicuous marks, remarks) on last two sheets; approx. 184 names.

Signed "Jos Marryat" "Saml Marryat" "T Marsham" "Andrew Houstoun by his Attorney R Houstoun"

Marked "99b" in box labelled "Grenada."

b) Lamb, Alexander, fl. 1823, & others.

[Alexander Lamb Joseph Marryat The Hon^{ble} Andrew Houstoun Robert Houstoun Hugh Duncan Baillie James Evan Baillie G^{co} Henry Ames W^m Vizard] } Assignment of Judgment and Terms affecting several plantations in the Island of Grenada In Trust to [?] the inheritance. (docket title)

20 June 1823. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 60 cm. folded. Dampstains, tears with loss of text.

Alexander Lamb (London gentleman); Joseph Marryat (London); Hon. Andrew Houstoun (Grenada), Robert Houstoun (Middlesex); Hugh Duncan Baillie, James Evan Baillie, and George Henry Ames (Bristol merchants and copartners); and William Vizard (Middlesex, gentleman); signed "Alex^f. Lamb" "Jos^h Marryat"

“Andrew Houstoun by his attorney R Houstoun” “R Houstoun”

Schedule of slaves, last two sheets, with 194 names, as of 31 Dec. 1821; for Tivoli, Saint John, and Rose Hill estates in Grenada.

Marked “1557” in box labelled “Grenada.”

M525. Jamaica. Return of Slaves, 1823.

Copies of Returns of Slaves on Prospect Estate in the Parish of Hanover in Jamaica—(docket title).

Jamaica, 28 June 1823. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 3 p. 46.9 cm.

“Jamaica, ss. A Return Of Slaves . . . Males by last Return.—Females. Total by last Return. Names Colour Age. African or Creole. Remarks. Increase and Cause thereof. Decrease and Cause thereof.”

Blanks filled for “Prospect Estate in the possession of Joseph Stone Williams & David Edwards as Attornies to John Wedderburn Esquire Owner & the Trustees of the late John Wedderburn deceased . . .”

M526. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

a) Paris, 9 Sept. 1823. Printed form, blanks filled in ms.

“Monsieur, la 2^e. Direction du Ministère, dite D^{on} des Ports, était divisée en deux Sections. . . . 1^{er} Bureau dit: des Mouvemens et de la Correspondance générale. . . . 2^e. Bureau. dit: des Travaux, et des Chiourmes. . . .”

NCH MS #138.

b) Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

Paris, 24 Sept. 1823. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 26 cm.

“Mon Général, peu de Jours après que J'ai reçu la trop obligeante Lettre. . .” signed “B^l. Chasseriau” with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

c) Clermont Tonnerre, Aimé Marie Gaspard, 1779–1865.

Paris, 24 Sept. 1823. Ms. letter to Donzelot on printed letterhead, 2 p. 30.7 cm. Bottom edge torn.

“Monsieur Le Comte, Par une dépêche. . . M Le C^{te} Molé vous avait demandé des renseignements sur la question de savoir si à la Martinique les amendes pécuniaires prononcées par divers arrêts et réglemens, et notamment par l'arrêt du 30 août 1784 sont exigées en livres Coloniales ou en livres tournois remplacées aujourd'hui par le *Franc*. . . .” signed “Clermont Tonnerre”

d) Donzelot, François Xavier, 1764–1843.

Fort Royal, 21 Nov. 1823. Ms. copy of a letter to Alaman, 2 p. 31.7 cm.

“à M. Alaman Ministre Secretaire d'Etat aux départemens de l'intérieur et des affaires étrangères, au Mexique, Monsieur, J'ai reçu, aujourd'hui, seulement, la

lettre que vous m'avez fait l'honneur de m'écrire en date de mexique le 30. Avril dernier. Je vous remercie beaucoup des détails que vous m'[?] concernant les affaires de votre país. Je les ai lus avec bien de l'intérêt. Nous avons déjà eu quelques notices sur ces évènements, mais, elles etaient incertaines et j'étais inquiet sur les suites. . . .”

NCH MS #138.

e) Gonzales Arnao, V., fl. 1823.

Montmartre, 31 Dec. 1823. Ms. copy of a letter to M^r Don Lucas Alaman, 2 p. 33.5 cm. Tears at top edge.

“Mon ami: par une Lettre du premier de ce mois Je vous annonçais que associé des mines M^r de Volnoy se disposait à partir immédiatement. . . j'avais engagé M^r de Volnay à hater son départ avec La Secrette fin d'accompagner L'officier de la Marine francaise M^r Samouel. . . M^r Murphy <D^r Thomas> et moi avons eu l'heureux occasion de recevoir de la bouche de Messieurs les Ministres les plus évidentes preuves de cette vérité. . . Signé V. Gonzales Arnao.”

Minister of Foreign Relations under Santa Anna, who led a revolt against Iturbide in 1822, Alaman opposed the democratic form of government and is held responsible for much of the hostility between Mexico and the United States between 1823 and 1853.

NCH MS #141.

M526a. Johnson, John, fl. 1824, assessor.

Reports relating to M^r. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies. 1824 (ms. title-page).

[London, 1824] Ms. Codex. Folio. 1 blank leaf, title-page, 1 blank leaf, contents page, [1] p., double-page map, [3]–19 p. (p. 19 blank), 16 blank leaves, 1 leaf, 1 blank leaf, double-page map, pp. [1]–6, 2 leaves, 1 blank leaf, pp. 7–14, 1 blank leaf, 1 leaf, pp. 15–18, 1 leaf, 1 blank leaf, p. 20, 1 leaf, pp. 21–22, 1 leaf, pp. 23–28 (pp. 27 & 28 blank), 1 blank leaf, pp. 29–55, 63 blank leaves, 1 p., 3 blank leaves, double-page map, pp. 1–2, 1 leaf, pp. 3–4, 1 leaf, pp. 5–6, 1 leaf, pp. 7–22, 2 leaves, pp. 23–37, 60 blank leaves. 50 cm.

Bound in ¾ goatskin, marbled boards, gilt spine, all edges gilt. Spine repaired; rebacked. “Binder's Note” tipped onto last blank leaf signed by Julie B. Stackpole, JAHB Bindery, Nantucket, 1977. Spine title: “Reports West India Estates. S^t. Kitts Antigua S^t. Vincent M^r. Johnson. 1824”

A detailed report to an absentee landlord by his agent, regarding the condition of three sugar plantations and their slaves and buildings. With watercolor plans, diagrams, and views.

“Part The First. Saint Christopher. <or S^t. Kitts.>” (ms. t.-p.).

“The Island Of S^t. Kitts Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver. London, Published as the Act directs. May 1st. 1808. by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, N^o. 157, Leadenhall Street.” En-

graved map, colored. 47.4 × 64.6 cm. Includes Nevis Island. Bound after p. [1] of St. Kitts.

"Plan Of Muddy Pond Estate." Ms. map, in pencil, ink, and colors. 47.5 × 33 cm. Bound at p. [10] of St. Kitts. Boundaries include Thomas Tyson, Isaac Dupuy, Colemans or Lucas's, and Samuel Greatheed.

"View of the Estate taken from the Ruin <see Plan d>." Watercolor, 22.2 × 38.3 cm. Bound at p. 14 of St. Kitts. Landscape.

"Part The Second, Antigua." (ms. t.-p.)

"A New and Accurate Map of the Island of Antigua or Antego, taken from Surveys, and adjusted by Astron^l. Observations. Containing all the Towns, Parish Churches, Forts, Castles, Windmills, Roads &c. By Eman .Bowen. . . ." "N^o. 95" in lower margin. Engr. map, 32 × 23 cm. to borders; 33.25 × 23.5 cm. plate mark. Inserted loose after the Antigua title-page.

"The Island Of Antigua Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver. London, Published as the Act directs. May 1st. 1808 by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, N^o. 157, Leadenhall Street." Engr. map, colored. 47.7 × 64.5 cm. Bound after the Antigua title-page.

"Plan Of Sanderson's Estate. shewing the disposition of the Land for Crop. 1825." Ms. map in pencil, ink, and colors. 47.7 × 32.9 cm. Bound at p. 2 of Antigua. Boundaries include Archibald Cochran, John Duer, and Freeman. "Section. Shewing the declivities of the Estate." at bottom of page.

"View of the Works, from Station . . ." Watercolor. 17.7 × 27.9 cm.; accompanying plan on facing page. "Stills . . . Liquor Loft, Rum Cellar &c. . . . Curing & Boiling Houses, Overseer's House, Wind & Cattle Mills, Blacksmith's Shop."

"Front elevation of the Boiling House . . . Fig. I . . . before the improvement. Fig. II shews the additional Windows." (at p. 5 of Antigua).

"View of the Dwelling . . ." "Plan of the Dwelling & Offices, Hospital, &c." (watercolor at p. 6 of Antigua).

"View of the Hospital &c." watercolor at 2d leaf after p. 6 of Antigua.

"Plan of the Houses and Grounds for the Negroes removed from Lavingtons Estate" before p. 15 of Antigua.

"Plan of Osborne's Estate" at p. 18 of Antigua. Boundaries include Peter Langford Brooke, John Duer. With "A Sketch of the Ruins . . . with a distant view of Monk's Hill Estate . . ."

"Plan Of Lavingtons Estate. Shewing the disposition of the Land for Crop 1825." at p. 20 of Antigua.

"S^E. View Of The Dwelling, Works &c." and "Plan of The Dwelling, Works &c." at p. 22 of Antigua.

"List and description of Slaves, on Sandersons Estate. 5th March 1824." pp. 35–39 in Antigua; 128 names.

"List and description of Eighty-two Slaves removed by M^r Johnson from Lavingtons Estate to Sandersons Estate September 1824." pp. 40–41 of Antigua.

"The foregoing Eighty-two Slaves, arranged in Families." p. 42 of Antigua.

"List and description of Slaves on Lavingtons Estate. 5th March 1824." pp. 47–51 of Antigua.

"Part The Third Saint Vincent." (ms. title-page).

"The Island Of S^t. Vincent, Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver. London. Published as the Act directs January 1st 1808. by William Heather at the Navigation Warehouse Leadenhall Street." Engr. map, colored. 64.6 × 47.7 cm. Lower margin shaved. Bound in after the St. Vincent title-page.

"Plan of Fairhall and Brebner Estate," ms. in ink and colors, at p. 3 of St. Vincent. Boundaries include William Glenn, Debuque, Augier, Rawlinson, Sir William Struth (formerly John Collins), and J. P. Ross (formerly Byres).

"View of the Dwelling, Water Mill, Boiling House &c. . . ." and "View of the Dwelling & Offices . . ." two watercolors, 17.9 × 26.8 cm. each, at p. 5 of St. Vincent. Shows mill, buildings, people, barrels, landscape.

"Plan of the Dwelling, Works, &c. on Fairhall Estate." Loose sheet, 41.5 × 35 cm. inserted folded at p. 6 of St. Vincent.

"Plan of the Dwelling, Works &c." at p. 6 of St. Vincent. A refined and colored version of the above plan.

"View of the Stores at Calliaqua . . ." and "View of the Principal Store . . ." at p. 22 of St. Vincent.

"Plan of the Stores at Calliaqua" facing the above view after p. 22 of St. Vincent. Shows buildings, boats, sheds, barrels, people, landscape.

"List of Negroes on Brebner and Fairhall Estate, taken 26th July 1824 . . ." pp. 23–29 of St. Vincent. 124 names.

"List of Cattle &c: on Fairhall & Brebner Estate, 27th July 1824." at p. 30 in St. Vincent.

Loose papers accompanying the *Report*:

a) Memorandum to accompany "Folio on [?] property in the W. Indies." ms., 1 p. 22.7 cm.

b) "Bakers Map 1748" Ms. map, ink on tracing paper, ca. 58 × 45 cm. (irregular).

c) "J: B: Gordon Esq^r Estate 1794." Ms. map in ink and colors. 47.4 × 30.2 cm. Soiled, damaged; backed onto later paper. Boundaries include William Glenn, John Collins, Dubuque, Augier, and Rawlinson.

d) "Warrararou—Dubuque Proo Ground" Ms., 2 p. 25 cm. History of land ownership in the Warrararou Valley, 10 July 1775 through 14 Jan. 1805.

e) Manuscript sketches of two plans labelled "No 34" and "No 35" "Hastily copied in Mr Grants Office from the Diagram books March 9. 1826" 32.4 cm. (Land in the parish of St. George, grantee Thomas Fairbairn, 14 Jan. 1805, under Gov. Bentinck.)

f) "Diagram of Twenty two Acres of Land in Saint Vincent granted to Tho^s. Fairbairn 14. January 1805." (docket title). Ms. diagram, 1 p. 32.4 cm. "34. Occupancy granted to Thomas Fairbairn" "signed Thomas Dickson Crown and Colony Surveyor" "a true Copy . . .

17 March 1826" "Jno Johnson" Boundaries include James B. Gordon.

g) ——. Another copy. The same.

h) "The Hoñble Farquhard Campbell To Rose & Jeanvearve Debuque" (docket title). 1 March 1813. Ms. receipt for purchase of land. 12.4 cm. "1813 Fairhall Estat" added above docket title.

i) "Farq^d. Campbell To Rose Debuque D^f." 17 March 1813. Ms. receipt for purchase of land, 1 p. 18.7 cm.

j) Billingham, Joseph, Crown and Colony Surveyor. [diagram of land in the Warrawarrou Valley of St. Vincent] May, 1813. Ms. map in ink and colors, 32.2 cm. Backed. Holes, soiled. Part of the land, "formerly Debuques, sold by Geaneveve and Rose Debuque to the Honorable Farquhar Campbell for Fair Hall Estate."

k) "The Estate of James B. Gordon Esq^f. Lying in the Division of Old North Sound, called Sanderson's. A Copy By, James Chalmers—Surveyor Gen^l." Ms. map in ink and colors. 43.6 × 34 cm. on a sheet 50.5 × 37 cm. Boundaries include John Duer, Thomas N. Kerby, Josiah Martin, Archibald Cochran, "Heirs of Thomas Freeman Esq^f. Dec^d," and "Heirs of Joshua Crump Dec^d." Map shows subdivisions and building locations. Center fold mended on verso.

M527. Martinique. Sénéchausée.

Martinique. [1824?] Ms., 2 p. 23.5 cm.

"Pardevant &c, &c Fut présent, Monsieur Louis Claude Marie Calixte comte Levassor de la Touche propriétaire domicilié a &c &c. . . Lequel a, par ces présentes, fait et constitué pour son mandataire général et Spécial M. [blank] Auquel il donne pouvoir de pour lui et en son nom. . . vendre, céder et transférer. . . un capital de cinq mille florins. . . laquelle obligation dépend de la succession de madame marie Catherine Calixte Pocquet de Puilhery Levassor de la Touche, décédée veuve de M. Louis Alexandre Levassor de La Touche. . ."

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M528. Hargreaves, William, fl. 1824?

a) Tobago Signals . . .

[Tobago, ca. 1824?] Ink manuscript & watercolor list on both sides of a piece of ivory 7 × 4 cm. showing two ranks of colored pennants.

Son of Thomas Hargreaves (1775–1846), miniature-painter, who left three sons, all miniature-painters (DNB).

Dummett, Joseph, fl. 1824?

b) [Tobago, ca. 1824?] Printed invitation card on cardboard. 4 × 7.5 cm.

"The honor of your company is requested to a Tea and Dance, on Friday Evening the 26th April, at the

House of Mr. Thomas Garner, Peazer's Pasture—Gentlemen 50 cts. Joseph Dummett."

M529. Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

a) Fort Royal, 21 Feb. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 4 p. 31 cm.

"La Mission renferme deux points. . . de s'assurer des dispositions du Gouvernement de Colombia. . . avec L'Espagne par La Médiation de La France, et le Second de formenter des relations Commerciales entre ce nouvel Etat, la France et Ses Colonies des Antilles principalement la Martinique. . . Je crois qu'il faudrait débiter par Cartagène, seul point de. . . pénétrer à Santa fé de Bogota, où cet objet principal peut être uniquement traité. . . Je ne pourrais plus me presenter à Colombia comme naturaliste où voyageur, il m'a fallu un titre que je puisse produire au besoin, et qui me laissât la faculté d'y faire tout le bien désirable. . ." signed "Bt. Chassériau."

b) La Guayre, 26 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 31 cm.

"Mon Général, Je part ce matin pour Caracas. . . Le Consul. . . n'est pas encore entré en fonctions, il parait que le Gouvernement de Colombia refuse de l'accréditer. . . on a eu ici des craintes par rapport aux hommes de couleur. . ." signed "B^l. Chassériau"

c) On board La Gazelle, 28 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 31 cm.

"Mon Général, Je vous écris. . . fort mal à l'aise. . . l'on avait ici répondu que 19,000. hommes étaient déjà arrivés a La Martinique. . . et l'on ignorait la destination de cette armée. . . Je renvoie. . . La Lettre de M^f. Chateaubriand, Lui parlait de ses instructions. . . Je craignais qu'en cas de saisir de mes papiers cela ne davrait Lieu à quelqu'interpretation défavorable. . ." signed "B^l. Chassériau" with postscript "J'ai été fort bien reçu de M^f. Le Général Benundes. . ."

Has encountered difficulties penetrating Venezuela; asks for a proper title ("il serait utile que la chose fut annoncé d'Europe. . .") so he can further his cause with efficiency.

d) Caracas, 28 March 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 3 p. 31 cm.

"Mon Général, Je suis arrivé dans cette Capitale de Venezuela avant hier et me suis empressé de remettre pour dépêcher à M^f. Le Marquis de Toro Intendant de ccs Provinces. . ." signed "B^l. Chassériau"

NCH MS #12.

e) Martinique. Cabinet du Ministre.

Envoi de documents relatifs à la mission de M^f. Samouel, Lieutenant de Vaisseau. (docket title)

Fort Royal, 8 May 1824. AL on printed letterhead, unsigned, 4 p. 31 cm.

"Monseigneur, M^f. le contr'Amiral Baron Meynard de la farge, a remis. . . le commandement de la station

à M^r. le contr'Amiral Jurien. . . Je profite. . . pour communiquer. . . les documents que j'ai remis à M^r. Samouel, pour la Mission qu'il doit remplir au Mexique. . . 1°. La note officielle. . . pour réclamer contre l'arrestation de M^r. Schmates et de la Motte. 2°. La lettre d'accompagnement. . . 3°. L'instruction ostensible. . . 4°. L'instruction secrette. . . 5°. Copie de la lettre que j'ai cru devoir écrire confidentiellement, à M^r. Alaman. . . je joint de plus ici, sous le N°. 6. copie de la lettre d'introduction que j'ai remise à M^r. Samouel, pour la partie confidentielle de sa mission près le Ministre des affaires étrangères du Mexique."

NCH MS #138.

f) Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

La Guayre, 17 May 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 32.5cm.

"Mon Général, Lors du départ de M^r. Le Capitaine Denis Commandant le Brick Goellette de Guerre La Gazelle. . . Je serais de retour à La Gouaire. . . J'ai suivant vos désirs, Mon Général, cercai deux collections complètes de Journaux et vous les enverrai. . ." signed "B^r. Chasseriau"

NCH MS #12.

M530.

fruits flowers &c. of the West Indies

22 May 1824. Bound volume of color and pencil drawings. 104 leaves. 29.5 cm. Some tissue-paper interleaving survives. Bound in contemporary red straight-grain morocco gilt, gilt edges, brass clasp.

Decorative title in pencil; 104 drawings of flowers and fruits, of which 97 are in color. Each drawing is neatly captioned at the bottom with English or common name, many having place of origin as well.

M531. Samouel, C., fl. 1823–1824.

a) Vera Cruz, 24 May 1824. ALS to Governor Victoria Guadalupe of Vera Cruz., 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"A S. E. Monsieur Le Général Victoria Guadalupe Gouverneur de La Province de La Vera Cruz et command' Les Troupes Mexicaines. Excellence. arrivé depuis deux jours sur le Brick du Roi de France Le Génie, avec des dépêches de Monsieur Le Comte Donzelot gouverneur de la Martinique. . ." signed "Le Lieut de N^m C Samouel" Asks for passport.

with

b) 25 May 1824. ALS to Governor Victoria Guadalupe, on verso of above letter, 1 p. 31.5 cm.

"Excellence J'ai eu l'honneur de vous adresser hier une demande de passeporte. . ." signed "C Samouel."

Manuel Félix Fernández (1789–1843) took the name Victoria Guadalupe when he joined Santa Anna in revolt against Iturbide in 1823 and became the first president of the Mexican republic, 1824–1829.

c) Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?

Carthagena, 19 June 1824. Ms. copy of letter to Mallet, 1 p. 31.1 cm.

"Monsieur le Capitaine de Vaisseau Mallet, Commandant la frégate la Flore &c. Monsieur le Commandant, L'obstination que l'on met dans ce pays <ainsi que vous n'aurez pas manqué de la remarquer vous même> à repousser tout ce que l'on pourrait dire tendant à prouver que la France n'entretient. . . que des vues amicales. . . me démontre complètement l'inutilité de mon voyage. . . je me décide à retourner. . . , vous priant. . . de vouloir bien me recevoir à bord. . ." initialled "B. Ch."

d) Mallet, fl. 1824, captain.

Carthagena, 19 June 1824. Ms. copy of letter to Chasseriau, 1 p. 32.6 cm.

"Monsieur, Je vois. . . que vous désirez retourner. . . Salut-amical Signé Mallet. . ." initialled "B^r. Ch." Advises Chasseriau to remove himself promptly from Carthagena "vu l'état des choses."

NCH MS #141.

M532. Warde, Sir Henry, 1766–1834.

"Government House Barbados June 28 1824." ALS to Sir Henry Clinton the younger on gilt-edge notepaper, 8 p. 22.6 cm.

"Confidential!" "Many Thanks my dear Clinton for your last Letters . . . Lt Colonel Mores being a Nephew of our . . . late General, is a sufficient Recommendation to any British Officer . . . [he] is of the new school and approves of nothing which is not French . . . We had . . . Conversation on the new Tactics of *Torrens* alias *Clinton* . . . Pray ask your Brother what he thinks of a Plan of mine . . . which I understand Sir A. Campbell took up . . . The gentlemen of my Council and some of the Grandees continue to behave in the same indecorous way toward me . . . I have only to hope they may *take Wit in their anger* . . ." signed "Henry Warde."

Warde was governor of Barbados 1821–1827.

M533. Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?.

a) Brest, 19 Sept. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 25 cm.

"Mon Général, arrivé dans ce Port, J'éprouve le Service de Vous renouveler l'assurance de Sentiments. . . ce que vous avez daigné faire pour mon fils et pour moi restera toujours gravé dans le cœur. . ." signed "B^r. Chasseriau" with postscript.

NCH MS #12.

b) Samouel, C., fl. 1823–1824, lieutenant de vaisseau.

Fort Royal, 29 Sept. 1824. Ms. letter to Donzelot, signed, 2 p. 31 cm.

"Mon Général J'ai l'honneur d'adresser à votre Excellence L'extrait suivant d'une Lettre que j'ai reçu de La Pavane à la Date du 24 aout: 'La frégate La Forte et Le Brick Speedwell, la premiere venant de Tampico et

L'autre de Soto La Marina, nous ont confirmé les rapports que nous avons déjà sur la mort d'Iturbide. . . ." signed "Samouel."

Augustin Iturbide, emperor (1822–1823) of the newly independent republic of Mexico and a repressive leader, was captured and shot 19 July 1824 following his return from exile in Europe.

NCH MS #138.

c) Chassériau, Benoit, fl. 1790–1830?.

Paris, 9 Nov. 1824. ALS to Donzelot, 2 p. 25 cm.

"Mon Général, Je prends La Liberté de vous adresser un petit paquet pour Caracas, que J'ose recommander à vos soins. . ." signed "B^l. Chasseriau."

NCH MS #12.

M534.

Scraps &c. In the Tropics from 1824 to 1831 . . .

14 Nov. 1824–1831. Ms. journal, written on 68 of 83 leaves, ink and color drawings throughout. 20.5 cm. Re-bound in blue leather; original blue leather & gilt covers pasted on; spine label "Tobago Journal 1824–1832."

Begins "At Sea Nov.^r 14th 1824 . . ." Enumerates various estates, estate owners, flora & fauna, hurricane losses in 1831.

Sotheby Parke-Bernet, Jan. 1983.

M535.

Mangrove Plantation.

a) Barbados, Jan. 1825–Dec. 1841. Codex. 112 numbered, double-page spreads, ledger style, followed by pp. 113–124, [1], and 52 blank leaves. 37.5 cm. Bound in leather; red spine label "Journal."

Includes sales, purchases, records of slaves (254 named), accounting, labor details, shipments to Liverpool, education of children, blacksmith, doctor, accountant, stores, land purchases.

b) [Weekes family accounts]

1825–Dec. 1841. 13 leaves index; pp. 1, 2, 2, 3–69, 69–70, 70–90; 170 blank leaves. Bound in leather; red spine label "Ledger."

The Weekes family owned the Mangrove estate in Barbados.

c) Photo, map of Foul Bay, SE coast of Barbados; includes Mangrove plantation.

d) List of acreages naming "Mooreys" "North Lands" "Tyeland Farm" "Town land belonging to the Poor of Midhurst" "Higates" and "Pipers and Hachets" with figures indicating "Inmost" and "Outmost." Ms., 4 p.

e) Weekes genealogical chart. 2 or 3 p. in fragments, in plasticine.

f) Weekes genealogy, 1 sheet ms.

g) A Copy of Capt. Fortes Pedegree. 1 p. ms. genealogical tree.

h) Genealogical information & chart, 2 p. ms.

i) "Memo re Weekes Family" 2 p. ms.

j) "1764 Barbados, Parish S^l. Philip October 27th Christopher Forte & Elizth. Weekes were married . . ." 3p. ms.

k) 27 July 1784. John Penrose Cumming to Thomas Hollist. ALS, 1 p.

l) 7 & 8 Nov. 1831. Elizabeth Temple to Joseph Rodman. ALS, 1 p.

m) [1831?] E[lizabeth?] Temple to R. G. Temple Esq. ALS, 2 p. incl. poem "on leaving Bath"

n) [1840?] Eton College. to "My Dear Papa & Mama" ½ AL; torn.

o) [1840?] Eton College. to "My dear Papa & Mamma" AL, 4p., unsigned, unfinished.

p) [1841?] "Manpool" on notepaper printed "Capron House, Midhurst, Sussex", 1p. in pencil.

q) 1 Jan. 1849. H. G. Cumming to Gertrude Weekes. ALS, 2p. & envelope.

r) 1858. J. Godman to Mr. & Mrs. Godman (parents) in Paris. ALS, 4 p.

s) 14 Nov. 1874. George C. Pile to Dr. Pilgrim. ALS, 4 p.

t) 16 Nov. 1874. George C. Pile to R. Laurie. ALS, 4 p.

u) [1877?] Silit, an old servant, to Nathan Weekes. ALS, 2 p. in envelope.

v) 10 Nov. 1877. N. Forte to ? ALS, 3p.

w) 14 Nov. 1877. N. Forte to Mr. Weekes. ALS, 4p. & card attached.

x) 31 Dec. 1880. Nathaniel Weekes Esq^r. in account current with Tho^s. Daniel & Co. . . . 1 sheet from ledger.

y) 12 Nov. 1888. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 3p.

z) 16 Nov. 1888. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 4p.

aa) "Income derived under Marriage Settlement Funds settled by Colonel Watson . . . 3 p. ms.

bb) 6 Jan. 1890. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 1p.

cc) 17 Feb. 1890. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 3p.

dd) 18 July 1890. [George C. Pile] to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 6p.

ee) 14 Sept. 1890. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 4p.

ff) 25 Oct. 1890. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 4p.

gg) 10 Nov. 1890. G. Laurie Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 2p. "Opinion on *Machinery question* for Mangrove . . ."

hh) [1890?] G. Laurie Pile to ? ALS, 4p.; no beginning.

ii) 10 March 1894. Sherard H. Godman to Uncle William Henry. ALS, 4p.

jj) 11 April 1895. Sherard H. Godman to Uncle William Henry. ALS, 3p. on notepaper embossed "Queen's Guard, St. James's Palace. S.W."

kk) 30 May 1896. George C. Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 4p.

ll) 30 July 1896. G. Laurie Pile to Col. W. H. Watson. ALS, 2p.

mm) 23 July 1898. George C. Pile to Col. W.H. Watson. ALS, 4p.

nn) "Mangrove Est" for 1931 & 1932. 1 sheet ms.

oo) Marjorie to Muriel on the history of Mangrove plantation and the genealogy of the Weekes family. TLS, 3p. 5/6/[19]45.

pp) Marjorie to Joe, 11 Dec. [19]55. ALS, 1p.

qq) 2 Sept. [19]65. Raye S. Clarke to Jimmie. ALS, 2p.

rr) 26.2. [19]78. Erica to Jim. ALS, 4p.

M536. Martinique. Direction De L'Intérieur. Bureau du Domaine.

Premier & Dernier Avertissement. Année 1824. La Success^{on} de M^{lle} Desligneris <rose> Doit au Trésor royal, pour le montant de ses impositions. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 15 Feb. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 31.1 cm.

Notice of arrears of taxes.

NCH MS #114.

M537. Cock, William, d. 1829.

Probate of the Will of William Cock Esq. deceased (docket title)

St. Bartholomew, 6 April 1825. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 68 × 59.5 cm. folded. With oval seal, 6.8 cm. long diam., "The Seal Of Jas Thos Law M A Commissary Of The Archdeaconry Of Richmond" attached at signature fold.

"Before me Georg Ekholtz by Royal Authority exercising the functions of Notary Public for . . . Saint Bartholomew Personally appeared William Cock Esquire of this Island Burgher and Merchant born in . . . England and now about Fifty nine years of age and his Spouse Mrs. Ann Mary Cock born Fabio a Native of the Island of Saint Eustatius and now about fifty years of age Who . . . have both freely and voluntarily dictated . . . their last Will and Testament . . ."

With smaller (20 cm.) vellum sheet attached at signature fold containing deed of probate dated 22 July 1829, ms. on printed form. "We Thomas Parkinson, Doctor in Divinity, Vicar General, and Official Principal, of . . . John Bird . . . Lord Bishop of Chester . . . Do By These Presents Make Known To All Men . . ."

Beneficiaries include the Roman Catholic and Swedish Lutheran churches of Gustavia; the poor of the island; and their four domestic slaves, who are freed.

Marked "CM-573" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M538. France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau des finances et approvisionnement.

a) On l'informe du résultat de l'Examen des comptes administratifs de la Martinique, pour les Exercices antérieurs à 1821. Dispositions à suivre pour opérer la clôture des Comptes d'Exercice. (docket title)

Paris, 16 May 1825. Ms. on printed letterhead, 27 p. 31 cm. Tied.

Results of the examination of Martinique's administrative accounts for fiscal years 1814-1820; instructions for the 1825 accounts. Signed "C^{ie} de Chabrol."

". . . Villèle le choisit [le Comte de Chabrol] comme ministre de la Marine le 4 août 1824. L'opinion s'étonna de voir ce poste occupé par un non-spécialiste et tourna Chabrol en dérision. Bien à tort; cet excellent administrateur créa le conseil de l'Amirauté, rétablit les préfectures maritimes, fonda une nouvelle école maritime flottante, réorganisa les équipages, liquida les dettes de la guerre d'Espagne en 1826, termina le bassin à flot de Cherbourg, construisit des navires et fit des économies. . ."

b) Concernant le règlement du compte de la Votation de 1824. (docket title)

Paris, 24 Sept. 1825. Ms. on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31 cm.

". . . Les dépenses faites pour la Colonie se sont élevées. . . Elles excèdent par conséquent. . . le montant de la Dotation. Cet excédant a été prélevé sur la dotation de la Guadeloupe à laquelle la Martinique en doit le Compte. Vous voudrez bien en conséquence. . . faire expédier à la Guadeloupe. . . la ditte somme. . . Je previens de cette disposition <ministérielle> M^r le Contre Amiral Jacob. . ." signed "C^{ie} de Chabrol."

Because of a disparity between the expenses of the two islands, Martinique is to send 33,126 francs 33 centimes to Guadeloupe.

c) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Au Sujet des délibérations du Comité consultatif, Session de 1824, terme en 1825. (docket title)

Paris, 15 Oct. 1825. Ms. on printed letterhead, 22 p. 31 cm. Tied. Final pages wanting.

On agriculture; steamboats; the municipal budget; territorial circumscription; French tariffs; Martinique tariffs; sugar manufacture; finances; commercial activities; the 1825 tax ordinance; population, with the disproportion between blacks and whites a source of dismay.

d) France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies. Bureau d'Administration.

Paris, 21 Oct. 1825. Ms. letter to Bouillé on printed letterhead, 1 p. 31 cm.

"Monsieur Le Comte, J'ai l'honneur de vous adresser des discours du chancelier de l'échiquier et du Président du bureau du commerce de Londres, relatifs à la situation financière et commerciale de l'Angleterre. . ." signed "C^{ie} de Chabrol."

"I have the honor to send you the reports of the Chan-

cellor of the Exchequer and the President of the Bureau of Commerce in London, regarding the financial and commercial situation of England. . .”

NCH MS #137.

M539. Martinique. Direction De L'Intérieur. Bureau du Domaine.

a) Avertissement. Année 1825 La Succ^{on} de M^{lc} Desligneris. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 31 Oct. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 31 cm.

b) Martinique. Direction De L'Intérieur. Bureau du Domaine.

Contributions Directes Pour L'An 1824. Je soussigné reconnais avoir reçu d[e M^{lc} Desligneris. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 19 Nov. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 24.6 cm.

c) Contributions Directes Pour L'An 1824. Je soussigné reconnais avoir reçu d[e la Succession de Mad^{lle} Deslignerie, rose. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 19 Nov. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1p. 24.5 cm.

d) Martinique. Trésor Royal.

Dernier Avertissement. Il est dû au Trésor royal, par la succ^{on} de M^{lc} Rose Desligneris. . .

Fort Royal, Martinique, 8 Dec. 1825. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 31 cm.

NCH MS #114.

M540. Bouillé, François Marie Michel de.

a) Fort Royal, 19 Dec. 1825? ALS on printed letterhead to “Comte de La Touche, Conseiller Colonial, Suppliant par les terres a L'acajou au Lamentin,” 1 p. 25.5 cm. Worming with loss of text.

b) Fort Royal, Martinique, 19 Dec. 1825. ALS on printed letterhead to “Comte de La Touche,” 1 p. 25.3 cm. Worming with loss of text.

“Je vous envoie ci jointe, mon cher La touche, une lettre que je viens de recevoir. . .” signed “Le Cte de Bouillé” and bearing oval stamp of “Le Gouverneur de la Martinique.”

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M541. Demerary & Essequibo. Governor (D'Urban).

“Demerary. By His Excellency . . . Benjamin D'Urban . . . Lieutenant-Governor . . . in and over the United Colony of Demerary and Essequibo, its Dependencies . . .”

George-town, Demerary, 3 May 1826. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 1p., with 6 p. ms. power of attorney.

Certificate for W. J. Vandewater, with “annexed special Power of Attorney executed by Joseph Alex^f. Lievwright of this Colony in favour of Joseph Lowe of S^t. Helens Place London.” Signed “B D'Urban” with large seal of Demerary.

M542. Bouillé, François Marie Michel de.

a) Fort Royal, 24 July 1826. ALS on printed letterhead to Comte de La Touche, 1p. 25.4 cm.

“Mon cher Felix Je suis d'autant plus au regret de n'avoir pas eu le plaisir de vous voir hier. . .”

b) Fort Royal, 24 July [182]6. ALS to Comte de La Touche, 1 p. 25.5 cm. Integral address. Worming with loss of text.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M543. Wheatland, Peter, fl. 1827.

Peter Wheatland & Rebecca his Wife to Sir Tho^s Neave Bart. } Release in Fee. (docket title)

Montserrat, 30 March [1827]. Ms., 4 sheets written on one side only. Sewn; seals over stitching. 40.5 cm.

“Montserrat. This Indenture . . . Between Peter Wheatland . . . Rebecca his Wife of the One Part and Sir Thomas Neave . . . <by Charles Venn of the aforesaid Island . . . > of the other Part. Whereas . . . Peter Wheatland hath requested . . . to exchange for . . . Coopers Gut . . .”

Signatures of “Peter Wheatland” “Rebecca Wheatland” “Thomas Neave by His at^y. Cha^s. Venn”

NCH MS #41, in folder.

M544. Wellesley, Arthur, 1st duke of Wellington, 1769–1852.

Mem: by The Duke of Wellington Feby 1828 on Lord Hill's assuming the Command of the Army.

14 Feb. 1828. Ms., 3 p. 32 cm.

Begins “Mem^m for Lord Hill, Feb^y 14th 1828 I M Gen^l Sir Colin Campbell is the appointed Governor of Tobago; and eventually of S^t Kitts . . .”; with six points altogether.

“When the Duke of Wellington became prime minister, Hill, who attained the rank of general 27 May 1825, was appointed to the command of the army <16 Feb. 1828> with the title of ‘general commanding-in-chief’ . . . he held the post over fourteen years” (DNB).

In case labelled “Wellington Memo To Lord Hill—1828.”

NCH MS #198.

M545. Martinique. Sénéchaussée.

a) Quittance Pour Monsieur Gaigneron De Marolles et Monsieur le Comte De la Touche. (docket title, at head of 1st page)

Martinique, 4 Jan. 1829. Ms., 9 p. 31.9 cm. Tied. Signed & initialled on each page by Caillard.

b) ——. Another copy. Signed “copie conforme” & initialled on each page by Caillard.

c) Quittance Par M^f. Gaigneron De Marolles et M^f. Le Comte De Latouche. (docket title, at head of 1st page.)

Martinique, 4 Jan. 1829. Ms., 13 p. 32.1 cm. Sewn.

Signed "copie conforme" & initialled on each page by Caillard.

d) Demande Mr Hurel, curateur à l'absence du Sr. Lafresnaye. C Le Sr du Beauregard. . . (docket title)

Martinique, 5 June 1829. Ms., 2 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

NCH MS #166-6, in folder.

M546. Antigua. Court of Common Pleas.

Antigua—Pownall vs Pickwood } Copy Record—
(docket title)

Antigua, 10 Sept. 1829. Ms., 7 sheets. 50 × 62 cm., folded, tied. With seal (11 cm. diam.) of Chief Justice of Antigua Paul Horsford.

"Antigua George the Fourth . . . To The Honorable Paul Horsford Chief Justice of our Court of Common Pleas for our said Island Antigua Greeting. Because in the Record and proceedings as well as in giving of Judgment in a Plaint . . . before you . . . Between Richard Lovely Nanton Deputy provost Marshal, plaintiff, and Thomas Daniel and John Daniel, Defendants, of a Plea of Debt, manifest Error hath intervened . . . we . . . do Command you . . . send to our Court of Error . . . the Record and proceedings of the Plaint aforesaid . . ." with seal of the Chief Justice of Antigua, Paul Horsford.

No reference found to Pownall or Pickwood.

Marked "1871 M" in box labelled "Antigua."

M547. Antigua. Colored inhabitants.

a) The Petition, of the Coloured Inhabitants, of the Island of Antigua. (ms. title-page)

Antigua, 17 April 1830. Ms., 8 p. 47.5 cm. Tied.

"Antigua—To The Honorable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled.—The Humble Petition of the Undersigned for themselves and on behalf of the other Free Inhabitants not being Whites, Sheweth, That Your Petitioners . . . pray for a redress . . . Your Petitioners have presented several petitions to the local Legislature . . . Your Petitioners despairing of . . . change . . . are impelled to lay their grievances before Your Honorable House . . . Your Petitioners . . . are prevented from being employed on Plantations as Overseers or Managers . . . are not eligible to hold Commissions in the Militia . . . nor to serve as Grand Jurors, Petit Jurors, or even on Coroners' Inquests . . . excluded from Parochial Aid . . ."

Signed with 316 names.

b) No. 5. The manner in which Iuries are impanelled. (docket title)

[Antigua, 17 April 1830.] Ms., 6 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

"The exclusion of Coloured Persons from serving as Jurors, may be regarded as their most prominent grievance . . . cherished by the Whites more tenaciously . . . As a proof that . . . neither moral nor intellectual un-

fitness . . . prevents their enjoyment of these Constitutional Rights, it might not be irrelevant to observe that the more weighty and complicated duties of almost all the Public Offices and Departments in the Island are performed by Colored Men . . ."

Support for *The Petition, of the Coloured Inhabitants, of the Island of Antigua*.

c) Hill, Nathaniel, fl. 1830.

/Copy/ Nath^l. Hill Antigua April 17th. 1830 (docket title)

Antigua, 17 April 1830. Ms. letter, 2 p. 31.5 cm.

"To Robert Stokes Esq^r. My Dear Sir I had the pleasure to address you . . . apprizing you that the Petition from the Coloured Inhabitants . . . would be shortly forwarded . . . I now transmit the same to you, with a request from the Petitioners, that you would on their behalf hand the Petition to that friend of the oppressed, Dr. Lushington, with their best acknowledgments for his kind promise this year of presenting the same in the House of Commons . . . the Petition . . . will be handed you by Mr. Joseph Phillips, a native of England . . . acquainted . . . with every particular connected with the West India system, and has himself been much persecuted and oppressed, having married a lady of colour . . ."

"Explanation to be referred to in elucidation of the . . . Petition," p. [2].

d) No. 3. Petition from 106 White Individuals to the Local Legislature against the Repeal of the White Servants' Act —(docket title)

[Antigua, 17 April 1830] Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm.

"Antigua To the Honorable Samuel Athill President and the Gentlemen of the Honorable Board of Council The Petition of The Undersigned for themselves and others Humbly Sheweth That Your Petitioners have heard that a Petition has been presented to your Honorable Board praying that Coloured Persons, may be placed on the same footing, as White Persons, by being permitted to answer, in the Public to save the deficiency Tax in order that they may be enabled thereby to get employed in the Country as Managers and Overseers . . ."; opposing the Petition of the Coloured Inhabitants.

See Oliver, *History of Antigua* I:cli–cliii, where these mss. are printed. See also Ragatz, p. 521, for Henry Loving's *Correspondence with the Right Hon. Viscount Goderick*, London, 1832. "Loving had been sent to Great Britain by the free colored and black inhabitants of the colony for the purpose of carrying on a campaign to secure the removal of civil disabilities under which they were laboring."

M548. Willett, John W., d. 1831.

A List of Slaves, with their Ages, and Marriages, on the Red Gate Estate of I W Willett, Esq^r Dec^d. the 1st July 1831 . . .

St. Kitts, 1 July 1831. Ms., 4 p. 41 cm.

Listing 166 "Names. Ages. Where Married. Employment."

Marked "CM-591" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M549. Antigua. House Registry Office.

Certified Copy of Triennial Return of Slaves. Antigua, 7 Feb. 1832. Ms., 1 p. 29.5 cm.

Lists 24 "Slaves in Possession" by "Names, Sex, Colour, Reputed age. <Signed> Eliza Murray . . ." "Eliza Murray Executrix of Walter Murray dec^d Who was Executor of Francis Grant Gordon dec^d."

Marked "9 b" in box labelled "Antigua."

M550. Leeward Islands. Secretary of State.

Consolidation of Recent Leeward Island Governm^t including Dominica took place on the 23 Nov. 1832. Third year of King William IV. Secretary of State for the Colonies Lord Goderick. Governor in Chief Sir Evan John Murray Macgregor Despatches from Secretary of State to the Governor in Chief. Date. 1833. 11 February

Leeward Islands, 23 Nov. 1832–Feb. 1855. Codex of 343 numbered ms. pages. 32 cm. Bound in cardboard with leather spine, marbled endpapers.

Copies of despatches, 11 Feb. 1833 through Feb. 1855, "Respecting former Nevis Quarantine Regulations."

M550a.

[copies of letters to Mr. Smith in London]

- a) Bristol, 28 Dec. 1832, from G. H. Ames;
- b) Bristol, 2 Jan. 1833, from A. Jones for Evan Baillie Sons & Co.;
- c) Bristol, 15 Jan. 1833, from Evan Baillie Sons & Co.;
- d) Bristol, 25 Jan. 1833, from James E. Baillie. Ms., 4 p. 36 cm.

Four letters detailing the failure of Revolution Hall to provide a living for the Smith family, and the inability of Evan Baillie Sons & Co. to extend further credit to Smith so he may supervise the Grenada plantation himself.

NCH MS #HD1471 .G72 R4 1821 oversize

M551. Borradaile, John Watson, fl. 1833.

- a) The Assignees of Mess^s Rucker, Bankrupts and Robert Farquhar Esq^r } Agreement. (docket title)
17 April 1833. Ms., 6 p. 54 cm.

John Watson Borradaile and Joseph Edlmann (London merchants) (assignees of the estate of Daniel Henry

Rucker, John Anthony Rucker, and Henry John Rucker, London, West India merchants, Wool merchants, dealers, chapmen, and partners, bankrupts) sell "the fee simple and inheritance" of Daniel Henry Rucker of and in the moiety of Rochambord or Chambord, The Plaine, and Morne Fendue in Grenada to Robert Farquhar (Middlesex); signed "J W Borradaile" "Jos Edlmann"

Schedule of Slaves for Rochambord, Plaine, and Morne Fendue totals about 470 names.

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Grenada> Re Shand Exparte Ewing."

Marked "1522B" in box labelled "Grenada."

b) Mess^s. Barradaile Edlman and Rucker to George Paterson and Joseph Simpson Esq^{rs} } Power of Attorney to execute Conveyance of the within mentioned Plantations and Slaves to Robert Farquhar Esquire To uses to bar Dower. . . . (docket title)

2 Aug. 1833. Ms., 4 p. 40 cm. Tied; 3 p. ms. affidavit; seal.

"Know all Men by these Presents That We John Watson Borradaile of . . . London Merchant Joseph Edlman of . . . London Merchant and David Henry Rucker . . . of . . . Surrey Have . . . nominated . . . George Paterson and Joseph Simpson both of . . . Grenada . . . Attornies . . . J W Borradaile" "Jos Edlman" "D. H. Rucker"

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Grenada> Re Shand Exparte Ewing."

Marked "1523B" in box labelled "Grenada."

M552. St. Kitts. Return of Slaves.

St Christopher Returns & *Valuar^{ns}* of *Slaves* on Camp . . . Monkey Hill . . . Johnsons . . . Stone Castle } Estates . . . (docket title)

St. Kitts, Aug. 1834. Printed form, blanks filled in ms. 4 p. 34 cm. Smaller sheet of paper sealed to outer rear fold to act as cover.

"Return Of the Number of Slaves and Estimated Value thereof, in each Class, in possession of [blank] on the 1st day of August, 1834. . . . Camp Estate . . . Tho^s Harper & W^m Gowan as Trustees for J^{no} G^{co} Goldpap . . . Mardenbrough's Monkey Hill Estate . . . Christopher Mardenbrough as Owner . . . Johnsons Estate Trinity Palmetto Point . . . John Hart Rawlins Owner . . . Stone Castle Estate St John's Basseterre . . . John Hart Rawlins Owner . . .

Each page signed "S. Jepps" at bottom.

Marked "CM-578" in box labelled "Monserrat Nevis St. Christopher St. Bartholomew."

M553. Martinique. Governor, 1834–1836 (Halgan).

- a) Décision qui nomme M. Le Comte Le Vassor de La Touche, membre du Conseil de fabrique du Lamentin.

Fort Royal, Martinique, 13 Aug. 1834. Ms., 1 p. 31 cm. Worming with some loss of text.

“. . . Nous Gouverneur de la Martinique Voulant pourvoir au remplacement de M. Marsan . . .” signed “E. halgan”

b) Convention ent M^r. le Comte de la Touche et M^r. S^r. Prix Garnier. . . . (docket title)

Fort Royal, Martinique, 12 Dec. 1835. Ms., 4 p. 31.7 cm.

“Les Soussignés monsieur Saint Prix Garnier et monsieur Le comte de Latouche Sont convenus des articles et conditions ci après . . .” signed “St. P. Garnier” “Cte de Latouche.”

Saint Prix Garnier to turn land over to la Touche for four years; la Touche to clear, plant cane, keep all syrup and three-quarters of the sugar, and to supply casks for Saint Prix Garnier’s sugar.

Signed again by both on 29 May 1838 to void the agreement.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M554. Robinson, Skeffington, fl. 1836, & others.

a) Duplicate. Skeffington Robinson Alexander Robinson & Thomas Robinson Esq^{es}. to His Majesty } Lease for a Year. (docket title)

29 Dec. 1836. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 70.5 × 66.5 cm. folded.

Skeffington Robinson (London merchant), Alexander Robinson (Dominica), and Thomas Robinson (Bengal) sell “All those twelve individual fifteenth parts” of the Rosalie Estate to King William IV; signed “Skeff. Robinson” “Alexander Robinson by his Attany Skeff. Robinson” “Thomas Robinson by his Attany Skeff. Robinson”.

Includes “List of Persons formerly Slaves attached to Rosalie Estate” as of 1 Aug. 1834, 181 people, not named.

Marked “888 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

b) Skeffington Robinson Alexander Robinson & Thomas Robinson Esq^{es} to His Majesty } Mortgage of 12/15th parts of the Rosalie Estate in the Island of Dominica for securing £1500 and interest at £4 p Cⁱ.—(docket title)

30 Dec. 1836. Ms. on vellum, 6 sheets. 70 × 65 cm. folded.

Skeffington Robinson, Alexander Robinson, and Thomas Robinson mortgage 12/15ths of the Rosalie Estate in Dominica to King William IV.

“List of Persons formerly Slaves attached to Rosalie Estate,” 181 people, not named; deed poll on verso of 4th and 5th sheets dated 10 June 1856.

Marked “887 M” in box labelled “Dominica.”

M555. Liggins, Joseph, fl. 1837.

A Narrative of A Voyage to The West Indies and America by Joseph Liggins 1837 (ms. title-page).

18 Jan.–14 July 1837. Codex. 107 ms. leaves (8 blank). 24.5 cm. Some leaves at end removed. Bound in vellum, blind-stamped.

“Chart of the Atlantic Ocean Shewing the Track of Joseph Liggins. A.D. 1837” “Drawn By Henry Liggins July A.D. 1837,” colored folding map tipped inside first flyleaf.

With, tipped in, 2 lithographs, 1 newspaper clipping, and a copy of the U.S. Constitution (71 cm.).

Label of George Titterton, Stationer, Letter Press & Lithographical Printer, inside front cover.

NCH MS #208.

M556. Pott, Charles, fl. 1837.

Mess^{rs}. Potts and others to Mess^{rs}. Shands by the direction of Mess^{rs}. Ottleys } Duplicate Assignment of Legacies charged on Estates in the Island of Antigua for securing £6000 and interest and other Sums to Mess^{rs}. Shands and subject thereto for Mess^{rs}. Ottley’s absolutely.—(docket title)

4 Feb. 1837. Ms. on vellum, 7 sheets. 70 × 64 cm. folded. Seals; 5 p. affidavit.

“The West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Ottley Exparte Ottley”

Charles and Arthur Pott (Southwark); Rev. John Thomas Wilgress (Kent, clerk); John Thomas Wilgress, Elizabeth Wilgress (Eltham, spinster), Ann Molling (Eltham, widow), Edward Paston Wilgress (Canada), George Weatherill Wilgress (Kent), and Richard and Sarah Mills; Charles, Arthur, and William Pott; George Weatherill Ottley and Francis Byam Ottley (Antigua); and William and Francis Shand (Liverpool, merchants); signed “Charles Pott” “Arthur Pott” “J. T. Wilgress” “Elizabeth Wilgress” “Ann Molling” “Edward P. Wilgress by his Attorney William Pott” “G. W. Wilgress” “Richard Mills” “Sarah Mills” “Geo: W: Ottley” “Francis B: Ottley by his Attorney Geo: W: Ottley” “William Pott” “Francis B. Ottley by his attorney Hastings Elwin.”

Marked “CM-570” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M557. King, Henry, fl. 1837–1847.

This group of papers belonged to Henry King, who served on the Committee of the Island of St. Lucia from 1839 through 1846 (more or less), in the capacity of advisor (possibly a “non-Official Member”) in revenue and immigration.

a) 1837, 5 June. Henry King is asked to be a “Member of the Council of Government . . . during the absence of the Honorable James Macfarlane . . . [and to] bear prefixed to your name the Title of Honorable . . .”; takes oath for place on the Council of the Island of St. Lucia. Ms., 1 p.

b) 1838? 29 April. HK appointed member of “the Committee for settling the Police Ordinance”; asked to “give to the Committee your assistance and advice.”

- c) "Feb. 1839. Extract from Despatch No. 181, from the Governor General to Lieutenant Colonel Everard. . . ." Ms., 2 p. St. Lucia. Cover letter; 1 p. draft reply.
- d) 1839, 30 July. Ms. letter, 1 p., asking HK to be on the Council of the Island of St. Lucia.
- e) 1838. Jo. Macfarlanes estimated am^l of Taxes for 1839 (docket title). Ms., 3 p.
- f) 1839. The Colonial Secretary & Doctor Robinson statement of the amount of Taxes [?] Ordinances of October (docket title). Ms., 3 p.
- g) 1839 On Subject of the best plan to adopt to prevent Labourers taking Coffee (docket title). Ms., 5 p.; in French.
- h) 3 Dec. 1838. Plan of Taxation for the Island of S^t Lucia for the year 1839 . . . (docket title). Ms., 9 p. Tied.
- i) 1839 Estimate of Revenue for 1839 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- j) 1839 Corrected Statement of Revenue for 1839 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- k) 1839 D^r Robinsons Statement of the Taxes for 1839 (docket title). Ms., 1p.
- l) 1839, 29 Apr. William Hanley to HK. ALS, 1 p.
- m) 1839, 2 July. William Hanley to HK. ALS, 1 p.
- n) 1839 Copy of a despatch from the Marquis of Normanby to Governor General Sir E. I. MacGregor Dated Downing Street 31st Feb^y (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- o) 1839 W^m Hanley Colon^l Secretary 27 Nov on subject of Poor Law Commissions Book (docket title) Printed sheet, 1 p.
- p) 1839 J. B. Jennings <Acting Colonial Secretary> Gov^t Office 27 Sept Rec^d 29 Sept (docket title). Ms., 1 p. Cover letter for 31 Feb. 1839 dispatch from Marquis of Normanby.
- q) 1839 I B Jennings Acting Colonial Secretary lasting 4 October Rec^d (docket title). Ms., 1 p. Acknowledges Stamp Duty for cover letter & dispatch of 31 Feb.
- r) 1840 Copy of a Despatch from Sir E I MacGregor Governor Gen^l (docket title). "Extract of a Despatch, dated Government House, Barbados, 4th September 1840 No 445 . . . [requesting] a more detailed account of the German Emigrants brought out by Cap^l King, specifying the number of each Sex, terms of their engagements, their employment, and the nature of settlement in which they are located . . ."
- s) "H. Kings Statement of Ways & Means for 1841 . . ." Ms., 1p.
- t) 1841 Estimated expenditure (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- u) 1841 Government statement of Ways & Means for the present year (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- v) 1 Sept. 1842. Colonial Secretary & Treasurer grants Henry King 6 months' leave of absence for health reasons.
- w) 21 Oct. 1842. Colonial Secretary & Treasurer to Peter Cotter. Ms. letter, 1 p.
- x) Official Ways & Means to meet the expenditures in S^t. Lucia in 1843 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- y) Ways & Means for 1843 (docket title). Ms., 3 p.
- z) 22 Nov. 1845 Petition against immigration (docket title). Cover letter for the petition itself. Ms., 1 p.
- aa) 22 Nov. 1845 Petition against immigration from Gov^t Office dated 13 Mar. 1845 (docket title). Ms., 1 p.
- bb) official 1844 Hon^{ble} W^m Hanley Castries 13 Feby Recd 18 Feby with my reply (docket title). Ms., 2 p.; 1 p. printed form. King refuses as he is still ill; offers resignation or asks 2 months' leave of absence.
- cc) 1844 Memorial of Planters Merchants on Subject of Immigration (docket title). Cover letter only, 1 p. ms.
- dd) 1845 Honble Wm Hanley Colon^l Secty Castries 29 March Recd 31 March on Subject of Next Council the end of May to consider of the Ways & Means for 1846 (docket title). Ms., 2 p.; letter with agenda for meeting "towards the latter end of the Month of April."
- ee) 1845 Honble W. Hanley Colonial Secretary Castries 3 June Recd 16 June On Subject of Despatch from Hon Government to pay Costs & Damages in suit with D & J (docket title). Ms., 1p. ("D & J" are Drysdale & Johnston).
- ff) 17 June 1845 Hanley to HK re: introducing Trial by Jury into St Lucia. Ms., 1p. with HK's reply, 1p., "that as the Jury Ordinance of April 1844 <which appeared to me would have answered well in St Lucia> has been disallowed, my opinion is that the Jury Law of England, as introduced into Trinidad, might be adapted in St Lucia, provided is has been found to answer in that Colony . . ."
- gg) 21 July 1845 Jennings (Chief Clerk for Colonial Secretary) to HK, Ms., 1 p., asking for reply to trial-by-jury proposal of 17 June 1845.
- hh) Memorandum of quantity of produce Exported from 1 Jay to 30 Sept 1845 (docket title). Ms., 3 p.
- ii) Octr 1845 Copy of Governor General Sir C: E: Grays Despatch to His Excellency Colonel Torrens on Subject of Tax Ordinance for 1846 (docket title). Ms., 13 p.
- jj) 1845 Copy of Sir Charles Grays Despatch of 29th Nov to Lt Col Torrens (docket title). Ms., 7 p. ". . . I collect . . . that I am called upon to say whether I will sanction the introduction into the Tax ordinance for 1846 of a duty of six pence on every pound of Tobacco . . ."
- kk) 17 Mar. 1846 Wm. Hanley to HK granting 5 months' leave of absence for health. "I am desired to express his Excellency's anxious hope, that the relaxation you require may produce the desired result . . . enabling you to afford again to His Excellency in Council that efficient & upright aid, from which himself and his Predecessors have so long benefitted."

ll) 1846 Copy of the Secretary of States . . . Despatch of 5 June . . . on Subject of the ill treatment enforced[?] by the Coloured part of the Crew of Brig 'Susan King' from the authorities at Wilmington North Carolina (docket title). Ms., 2 p.

mm) 1846 Copy of His Excellency Colonel Torrens Despatch of 22nd April . . . on subject of the Brig 'Susan King's [Captain McLean] coloured Seamen being improperly treated at Wilmington North Carolina (docket title). Ms., 1 p.

nn) 13 Aug. 1846 Wm Hanley to HK, cover letter for above. Ms., 1 p.

oo) 15 Augt 1846 Copy of letter to Mr Hanley (docket title). Ms., 1 p. (ALS, HK) "The prompt steps which His Excellency Colonel Torrens adopted in acquainting the Home Govt. with the affair will no doubt be the means of putting a stop to our coloured seamen being again annoyed in Wilmington . . ."

pp) 24 Oct. 1846 Grey to Torrens, Copy, Ms., 3 p. ". . . although I have no objection to the continuance of the import duty I cannot sanction any excise duty whatever on Tobacco: however low it might be, it would require, I apprehend, a virtual prohibition of the growth and preparation of tobacco by the Laborers for their own use, which appears to me to be an unnecessary and injurious interference with their comforts. . . ."

qq) 12 Jan. 1847 Govt Office. Printed circular, 1 p. Copy to HK asking "that the Public Officers in St Lucia . . . abstain from communicating with His Excellency direct on matters of public business . . . excepting through the medium of the Officer Administering the Government. . . ."

M558. Halliday, Andrew, 1781–1839.

Hampton Court, 11 July 1837. ALS To the Editor of the United Service Journal, 6 p. 31.5 cm.

"Sir—There is a good old wholesome rule which every public journalist ought to bear in mind and that is 'sum cuique tribuene' and I have no hesitation in saying that it is by the firmness by which you Sir, have adhered to this Rule that the 'United Service Journal' has obtained its just celebrity and its powerfull influence with the Public . . ." signed "Andrew Halliday."

Discusses his role in reinstating improved fresh meat rations to the soldier after its reduction by the Comptrollers to save money; comments on the building of the General Hospital at Barbados; a good, meaty letter on military medical and sanitary practices in the West Indies from a practical and experienced standpoint.

Pencil note at top of page, overwriting Halliday: "We beg leave to append the following letter . . ."; pencil note at left margin: "USJ. Augst- Berjois—to be appended—to the article headed "the West Indies".

Halliday wrote *The West Indies: the natural and physi-*

cal history . . . , London, 1837, number 830 in this catalogue.

NCH MS #26, in folder.

M559. Robinson, Thomas, fl. 1837.

Thomas Robinson Esquire to His Majesty } Confirmation of Mortgage of Shares of Rosalie Estate in the Island of Dominica for securing £1500 & interest at 4 pCent. (docket title)

13 Oct. 1837. Ms., 4 p. 72 × 61.5 cm. folded.

Indenture on verso dated 12 October 1837 in which Thomas Robinson sells King William IV 4/15ths of Rosalie Estate; signed "Tho^s. Robinson."

Marked "889 M" in box labelled "Dominica."

M560. Paulett, Lord William, 1804–1893.

21 Feb. 1838. ALS to Thomas Metcalfe, 3 p. 23 cm. Second leaf cut around seal.

"My Dear Sir Mr Sharpe the Agent for the Lowther Estate in Barbados has written to me reporting that another [?] may be joined with him in a power of Attorney to manage the Property, in case of his illness, or absence from the Colony . . ." "Cotterman, Feb. 21."

See Handler 132–133 for "An abstract of the accounts of Lowther's plantations in Barbados . . ." "Lowther's plantation, located at Christ Church, was owned during the period 1825–35 by the Duke of Cleland and Lord William Powlett."

In box labelled "Blaithwaite Papers Barbados 17Century."

M561. Selbridge, Mrs., fl. 1838.

25 May 1838. AL to Joseph Liggins, 6 p. 22.5 cm.

"My Dear Friend I return you your Journal with many thanks for your kindness in lending it to me—and I have perused it with great pleasure as being the work of so valued a friend in addition to its own merit . . ."

Refers to M555 in this list.

NCH MS #208.

M562. West India Land Investment Company, Birmingham.

Deed Of Settlement Of The West India Land Investment Company (ms. cover title)

Birmingham, 6 Sept. 1839. Ms. corporate ledger on 15-shilling stamped vellum sheets. 2 blank leaves, t.-p., 1 blank leaf, 54 numbered sheets, 2 blank leaves. Rebound in full contemporary leather, gilt lettering, metal clasps.

"Dated the 6th day of September 1839 Deed of Settlement Of The West India Land Investment Company. Established March 11. 1839." (ms. title-page).

Begins: "This Indenture . . . [of 6 Sept. 1839] Between The several Persons whose names and seals are

hereunto . . . affixed, except Joseph Sturge . . . and George William Alexander . . . of the first part and the said Joseph Sturge and George William Alexander of the second part Whereas it hath been agreed that a Company should be formed . . . to purchase . . . Real Property in the West India Islands and also in any place or places in South America lying to the north of the Equator . . . to ameliorate the condition of the Black and Coloured Population . . . by the establishment therein of Villages and by inducing [them] . . . to purchase or take . . . small plots . . . and to cultivate . . . on their own account and by such other ways and means as to the Company shall seem meet . . .”

Proprietors include William Brodie Gurney and Constantine Richard Moorsom.

Directors are George William Alexander, William Brodie Gurney, George Stacey, Thomas Norton the younger, Constantine Richard Moorsom, Joseph Sturge, Thomas Bielby, John Sturge, Isaac Cooke, George Thomas, John Wyld.

Solicitors are Daniel Taylor Rowlinson and William Morgan. No auditors.

“Sold by James Drake. Law Stationer. 52 New Street Birmingham . . .” engr. into initial on p. [1].

45 proprietors’ signatures netted a total of 75 shares at £500 each but paying only £2 up front.

With, tucked in back: “1839. W. I. Land Investmt. Co. List of Proprietors, with number of shares held, date of signing Deed, & residences &c.” (docket title). Ms. (on paper), 2 p. 40.8 cm. “Additions” column gives proprietors’ occupations.

M563. Mongonyon, Ch., sieur, fl. 1840.

. . . Vente par S^{chd} Mongonyon d^{cl}. Céline S^r. Jean Jean à M^{cf}. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)

Martinique, 9 Jan. 1840. Ms., 7 p. 32.9 cm.

Signed “Clavery Grard” with embossed seal.

Sale of Acajou.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M564. Trinidad. Commissioners of Compensation.

Trinidad No 1512. /CI. Adjudication & Award in favor of *Peter Bell & Auguste Darbain* in *Trust for Dominique Jacob Pinto & Joseph Ernest Pinto* . . . (docket title)

Trinidad, 17 Feb. 1840. Ms. 40 × 32 cm. folded; outer protective sheet; tied; seal.

Appoints Peter Bell of London and Auguste Darbain of Arima, Trinidad, as trustees.

Certificate of baptism for Joseph Ernest Pinto dated Port of Spain, 10 Nov. 1842.

Marked “C141” in box labelled “St. Vincent Trinidad Tobago.”

M564a. Vinton, John Rogers, 1801–1847.

“New Smyrna, E. F., 27th Feby 1840.” ALS to “Hon. J. L. Tillinghast H. of Reprs. Washington City D. C.” (integral address), 3 p. 24.8 cm. Circular postmark, “S. Augustine, F. T., Mar. 7.” Written in blue ink.

“My dear Sir Your favor of the 13th Jany I had the pleasure to receive . . . Florida has been a costly purchase . . . extinguishing the indian title & tenure . . . unhappily was entered upon without . . . appreciation of the hazards . . . It matters but little whether the indians are 5000 or 500 or 50, if they . . . strike only when in secrecy . . . The only similar instance . . . is the Maroon War in Jamaica. The mily power of GBritain was there completely foiled . . .” signed “J. R. Vinton.”

John Rogers Vinton, a graduate of the U. S. Military Academy, served in Florida and Mexico and was killed at the siege of Vera Cruz. In this letter he discusses specific difficulties in driving the Seminoles from the rich Florida lands.

Framed.

M565. King, William, fl. 1840.

W^m King and James Parkinson Esq^{rs} by the direction of [blank] to Fred^k. Keddell Esq. and Alexander Dalrymple Esq. } (docket title)

13 June 1840. Ms. on vellum, 4 sheets. 70.5 × 64 cm. folded.

“Sold by T. & A. T. Waterton N^o. 24 Birchin Lane, Cornhill.” engr. in initial.

William King (London merchant) and James Parkinson (Middlesex) have sold the Dominica plantations formerly owned by James Potter Lockhart (deceased) to Frederick Keddell (London gent.) and Alexander Dalrymple (Middlesex); signed “W^m King”; “Ja^s Parkinson”; “J Keddell.”; and “Alex^r. Dalrymple.”

Marked “EM-83” in box labelled “Dominica.”

M566. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760–1846.

Playford (Ipswich), 12 June 1841. ALS to “John Scoble Esqr. at the Committee Room N^o. 27 New Broad Street <City> London,” 1 p. 23 cm.

“Dear Mr. Scoble I am very ill, too ill indeed to write—but yet I write . . .” signed “Thomas Clarkson.”

Joseph John Gurney has applied to Clarkson for introduction to M. Guizot, and will go to Paris with Joseph Forster to report on emancipation in the West Indies. Clarkson asks Scoble if Joseph Sturge has received his letters authorizing correction to his pamphlet.

M567. Mongonyon, fl. 1840–1841.

a) . . . Quittance par les sieurs et dames mongonyon à M^r. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)

Martinique, 6 July 1841. Ms., 3 p. 33 cm. Addendum (6 cm.) on lined paper tipped into fold.

Receipt for the purchase of Acajou.

Signed "Boyer" "Ch. de Leyritz"; addendum signed "Clavery Grard."

b) . . . Quittance par les S^s. et d^c. Mongonyon à M. de la Touche (docket title, at top of page)

6 July 1841. Ms. copy of receipt, 3 p. 32.7 cm.

Signed "Clavery Grard" with embossed seal.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M568.

The Bride of Barbados, by the author of nothing <but mischiefs> . . .

Barbados, Dec. 1841. Ms., 26 p., verse illustrated with ink drawings. Sewn into vellum spine. 29.5 cm. in case.

"To George N Martin Esq^{re}. from his friend the Author [?] Pique Barbados Dec^r 5th 41" on front cover.

Ink sketch (of the author?) inside front cover, with 3-line quote from *Midsummer Night's Dream*.

M569. Wightwick, Francis, fl. 1842.

Francis Wightwick Esq: to Geo: Savage Martin & W^m. Hen^y. Martin Esq^{rs} } Re-Conveyance of the Nibbs & High Point Plantations in Antigua—(docket title)

7 March 1842. Ms. on vellum, 2 sheets. 75 × 57 cm. folded. Seals; 3 p. affidavit. Torn with loss of text.

"In the West Indian Encumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Martin & others Ex parte Ewing & others"

"Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane." engr. rondel in initial.

Francis Wightwick (Surrey); Winifred Wightwick (Surrey, spinster); George Savage and William Henry Martin (Antigua); Nibbs or Popeshead, High Point, Barnes Hill, and Ronans plantations, united and called High Point Plantation; signed "Fr^s Wightwick" "Winifred Wightwick."

Marked "774 M" in box labelled "Antigua."

M570. le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Claude Marie Calixte, comte, fl. 1842.

. . . Procuration par M^r. Le Comte de Latouche à Mant. Simonet & à M^{de}. A. Levassor (docket title, at top of page)

St. Pierre, Martinique, 9 July 1842. Ms. copy of power of attorney, 6 p. 31.3 cm. Tied.

Alexandrine le Vassor is la Touche's aunt.

NCH MS #166-7, in folder.

M571. Wilson, Richard, fl. 1842, surveyor.

[sketchbook]

Oct. 1842 & 1911. 34 leaves (12 are blank). Bound in canvas with loop for pencil or brush.

Begins (2d leaf): "The above diagram represents the figure of a certain piece or parcel of land belonging to Running Gut Estate, called Spring Gut . . . Surveyed by desire of Rob^t Crou Esq . . . October 1842 . . . <sgd> Richard & Rob. M. Wilson. Surveyors." Next leaf has corresponding plan in ink and colors.

Leaf 4 headed "Reference" with acreage listings, but does not obviously refer to the Spring Gut plan.

Beginning leaf 5, 17 leaves of pencil & watercolor sketches, mostly of and around Running Gut (with captions); showing "Head Mans House," "Running Gut Works from the shore," studies of heads, horses, field hands.

At end, "Port Ling 1911," 2 leaves of color sketches.

M572. Leith, John, fl. 1843.

Grafton, 31 May 1843. Ms. letter to Hale Boys & Austen, signed, 2 p. 24.6 cm. Integral address; seal.

"Dear Sirs, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour . . . enclosing the opinion of M^r. Burge on the subject of the Guano on the St. Giles' rocks . . ." signed "John Leith."

NCH MS #51, in folder.

M573. Céline, Rose, fl. 1843.

. . . Quittance par d^{lle} Rose Céline à M. de Latouche (docket title at top of page)

14 Oct. 1843. Ms., 3 p. 32.8 cm.

"Par devant Georges Gilmaint et Son collègue notaires au Fort Royal, Mque, Soussignés. Fut présente: La demoiselle Rose dite Céline, couturière. . ." who received 600 francs from la Touche.

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

M573a. Munro, H? fl. 1843.

[diary of a voyage from Inverness via London to Demerara, 1843]

14 October—15 December 1843.

A commercial lined notebook with 18 leaves of ms. diary, 46 blank leaves. 18 cm.

Begins "London 14th October 1843. Arrived here after a boisterous & lengthened passage from Inverness of 89 hours . . ." accompanied by Mr. Hicks. At leaf [15], ". . . we found Mr. Smith the lawyer join us, who had been some days at Barbadoes, and from him Hicks learned that Butts had lost his suit in Berbice for annulling the Contract with Robertson for the sale and purchase of Plⁿ. Alness. He has appealed home from the sentence . . ."

Munro, heir to his uncle George Munro's shares of two estates in Berbice, is travelling to oversee the properties. In London for conversation with his uncle's solicitors, he signs two promissory notes to L. L. Hodge totalling £3,000 on the future produce of "Philadelphia" and "Vryheid." Travelling by way of Barbados and To-

bago, he arrives in the River Demerara on 13 December. The diary ends shortly thereafter.

Bound in blue marbled boards, leather spine.

M574. Shand, William, fl. 1844.

William Shand Esq. to George Savage Martin & W^m. H^y. Martin Esq^s. } Reconveyance of the High Point Plantation in Antigua. (docket title)

29 Feb. 1844. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 77 × 58 cm. folded. Holes at folds with loss of text.

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Martin & others Exparte Ewing & others"

"Sold by W. G. & W. H. Witherby Birchin Lane." engr. in initial.

William Shand (Liverpool merchant), and George Savage and William Henry Martin (Antigua); signed "William Shand" "G Savage Martin" "W H Martin."

Marked "CM-563" in box labelled "Antigua."

M575. Port of Curaçao.

Shipping manifest.

Curaçao, 16 Aug. 1844. Printed form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 15.7 cm.

"Shipped, in good order and well-conditioned, by [S. P. Brandar] on board the [Brig] called the [Laurel] whereof [Witham Dobson] is Master, now lying in the Port of [Curacao], and bound for [New York] . . ."

"Sold by Anstice, Stationer, corner of Cedar and Nassau sts." under cut of ship in corner.

Shipping wool and goatskins to New York.

Form was printed for the Port of New York.

NCH MS #170, in folder.

M576. Clarkson, Thomas, 1760–1846.

Playford (Ipswich), 11 Feb. 1846. ALS to John Scoble, 1 p. 18.5 cm.

"Dear Mr Scoble When I sent you our Committees Address to Sr R. Peel I dropt into it a little note . . ." in respect to the Sugar Question; signed "Thomas Clarkson."

M577. Thorburn, Andrew, fl. 1847.

Antigua, 28 Dec. 1847. ALS to Mr. & Mrs. J. Murray [of Newcastle], 4 p. 23.4 cm.

"Dear Friends You will think me very delatory . . . by not writing to you before now . . . the first person called upon was William Turnbull he is standing in a Drapers Shop . . . Sandy Dalgleish . . . provision and Grog Store . . . Robby Hogg . . . John Scott . . . his brother Archie . . . I got a situation as overseer on an adjourning estate about a mile from J. Scott's and about the same from Archibald's . . . the system of making Rum of which I pr . . . to give you a full account

. . . Our population consists of upwards of one hundred Negroes . . . between forty and fifty Portuguese . . . upwards of one thousand emigrants imported from the Island of Madeira . . . on account of the famine . . . the Royal Bank of Liverpool which failed sometime ago has been very much felt here one of the directors being one of the chief partners for the Estate on which I am living . . . that is one of the Messers Shands of Liverpool . . . the Liddisdale people here are well . . . George Dalgleish arrived . . . James Gedders(?) died . . . Archibald Scott was married . . ." signed "Andrew Thorburn."

NCH MS #127, in folder.

M578. Liguison[?], A., fl. 1848.

Basseterre, Guadeloupe, 28 Sept. 1848. Ms. letter to a friend in France, in two hands, 12 & 8 p. 27.2 cm.

"Mon cher confrère & ami. Il y a bien longtemps que je ne vous ai écrit. . . j'ai peu à peine correspondre avec ma famille. . . un nouveau Directeur de l'Interieur nous est arrivé, il me rend à la liberté. . . Le paquet qui suivit celui qui nous avait apporté la République nous apprit que M. Arago avait eu la faiblesse ou l'imprudenc de céder à M. Schoelcher la Direction des affaires Coloniales. . ."

The first section ends: "Je viens de traier de la situation. . . un tableau bien triste; Si je m'arrêtai pourtant ici, vous n'en connaîtrez pas toute l'horreur. . . Les dépenses du Service local de 1848 avaient été traies. . . de la maniere suivante:" [follow 2 pages of figures, ending:] "Il était donc du à cette époque. . . 350,000.00"

The second part (p. 13) begins: "Le restant à recouvrer s'élève en ce moment à F. 923000— Mais il n'y a presque plus rien à percevoir sur l'impôt à la sortir des sucres, je vous ai dit plus haut que jusqu'en décembre il se ferait à peine quatre mille. . . Que sera notre situation en 1849? . . . Ce dernier malheur [the absence of legislative power for the island], le plus grand de tous peut être, nous le devons en entier à M. Schoelcher. Il a toujours pensé que l'abolition de l'esclavage n'exigeait aucun mesure speciale. . . Il serait trop long de vous dire tout ce que nous souffrons, tout ce que nous avons souffert de l'insuffisance des pouvoirs legislatifs. . ." signed "A Liguison"

NCH MS #110.

M579. Gilbert, Nathaniel, fl. 1848.

The Rev^d. Nathaniel Gilbert to Mess^{rs}. Cardale Sliffe & Russell. } Mortgage of Gilbert's Mangrove Richmond's Chapman's and Howard's Estates in the Island of Antigua. (Docket title)

Antigua, 30 Sept. 1848. Ms. on vellum, 3 sheets doubled. 72 × 54 cm. folded to 14 × 36 cm., tied.

This is probably a copy, as it is without signatures or seals.

"This Indenture . . . Between The Reverend Nathaniel Gilbert . . . of the one part and John Bate Cardale,

John Sliffe and James Ward Russell . . . of the other part Whereas . . . Nathaniel Gilbert . . . is . . . seized or entitled of or to . . . the Gilberts Estate and the Mangrove Estate . . . And . . . Richmonds Chapmans and Howards Plantations situate in . . . Antigua . . . And Whereas the said John Bate Cardale John Sliffe and James Ward Russell have . . . advanced . . . divers sums . . . to the said Nathaniel Gilbert . . . and there is now justly due and owing . . . Two thousand three hundred and sixty four pounds one shilling and three pence . . . Nathaniel Gilbert . . . Doth . . . grant . . . unto the said John Bate Cardale John Sliffe and James Ward Russell . . . All those estates or plantations situate in the Island of Antigua aforesaid . . .”

Marked “107/4” in box labelled “Antigua.”

M580. Mackintosh, William, fl. 1850.

Trinidad, This contract and agreement made and entered into between William Mackintosh . . . and Ioseph Hearn . . . [who] engages to rent . . . n^o. 28 Queen Street in . . . Port of Spain for . . . Five months . . . Thirty dollars payable each month . . . It is also agreed no flower Pots or other things be placed on the Balconies of the said house . . .

Port of Spain, 17 July 1850. Ms. copy. 2 p. 25 cm.
NCH MS #216, in folder.

M581. R., B., fl. 1851.

H. M. S. Sloop Prometheus. At Sea . . .

17 May–11 Oct. 1851. Codex ms. log. 35 leaves. Bound in $\frac{3}{4}$ leather over marble paper boards. Label on front cover: “Log Book 5” embellished with gilt border.

Illustrated with 33 small, precise ink and watercolor drawings of ports in both hemispheres, each labelled in neat square capitals:

Port Louis. Mauritius.	5.9 × 10.5 cm.
Zanzibar.	6.5 × 12.8 cm.
Nassau.	5.3 × 14 cm.
San Salvador.	6.2 × 13.5 cm.
Harbour Island, Bahamas.	5.2 × 12.5 cm.
Entrance To Harbour of Rio Janerio.	5 × 15.2 cm.
From Summit Of The Corcovada.	5.2 × 15.4 cm.
Alhambra Granada	5.4 × 7 cm.
Lisbon 1851. B. R.	4.9 × 7 cm.
Barcelona 1851	5.4 × 15 cm.
Rio De Janerio. 1851. B. R.	5 × 7.5 cm.
Valpariso.	4.7 × 7.6 cm.
Asuncion. Paraguay.	5 × 7.4 cm.
Lima	5 × 7 cm.
Valpariso. Cerro Conception.	6 × 13 cm.
Madeira	5.8 × 8 cm.

Puerto Montt	5.8 × 8 cm.
Teja Island	5 × 14 cm.
Estrecha De Magallanes	3.9 × 8 cm.
Estrecha De Magallanes	3.8 × 7.6 cm.
Table Mountain, Lion’s Head And Davis Peak From Table Bay	5 × 15.5 cm.
Costa Rican Coast	4.5 × 12.5 cm.
Las Palmas	5.4 × 11.5 cm.
St. Pierre Martinique	5.3 × 8 cm.
Montego Bay From Heading Hill	5.3 × 9 cm.
Fort Antonio Jamaica	4.7 × 9 cm.
Roseau	4.7 × 8.5 cm.
Monserrat	6.3 × 16 cm.
St. Thomas	6 × 16 cm.
Havana	5.8 × 7 cm.
Cape Town	5.8 × 7.2 cm.
Havana From The Quarries	4.1 × 16 cm.
Free Town	5.7 × 9 cm.
[sailing ship]	17 × 25 cm.
	NCH MS #180

M582. Rawle, Richard, 1812–1889.

Codrington College, Barbados, 15 Dec. 1851. Ms. letter to “The Rev. A. Page Marr at St. Augustine’s,” signed, 3 p. 18.7 cm.

“My dear Sir I have to make you my best thanks for a copy of your ‘Camb: Theological Papers’ . . . I inclose the 2^d. Annual Report of the Association recently Established here for Evangelizing W. Africa . . .” signed “R. Rawle.”

Concerns also the “evangelizing of South Africa” and the “deliverance of Africa from the bondage of Hea-thenism.”

Richard Rawle, divine, educated at Cambridge, became principal of Codrington College at Barbados 1847–64 and Bishop of Trinidad, 1872.

NCH MS #104, in folder.

M583. Harris, George Francis Robert Harris, baron.

Trinidad, 6 April 1853. ALS to Mrs. Gladstone. 2 p. 15 cm. Black border.

“My dear Mrs. Gladstone Mr. Knox, the Chief Justice of this colony is about to go home . . .”

Harris governed Trinidad from 1846 through 1854.

M584. France. Tribunal Civil. Département de la Seine.

a) Napoléon par la Grace de Dieu et la Volonté Nationale Empereur des Française. A tous présentes à Venir Salut:— Le Tribunal Civil de 1^{re}. instance du département de la Seine Séans au Palais de Justice à Paris a rendu en l’audience publique de la 1^{re}. Chambre du dit

Tribunal, le Jugement dont la teneur Suit: = Audience du Samedi 8 Avril 1854. = Entre: 1^{ent}. Made. Marie Catherine Cécile de la Grange, veuve de M. Louis Claude Marie Calixte C^{te}. Levassor de la Touche, propriétaire demeurant à Marly le Roi (Seine et Oise). = 2^{me}. M. Louis Alfred Marie Calixte Levassor de la Touche, propriétaire demeurant à Marly le Roi. = Agissant, Mad^e. V^{de}. Comtesse de la Conche, tant à raison de Ses reprises et avantages matrimoniaux que de la Communauté de biens ayant existé entr'elle et le Gen(?) Son mari. = Et M. de la Touche, comme héritier pour ¼ de M. le Comte de la Touche Son prédécessor ainsi que les dites qualités résultant de l'intitulé de l'inventaire ci après enoncé. =

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p., with 2 p. ms. in 2 hands stitched at end. 25 cm.

b) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p. 25 cm.

Ms. notation at end of p. 4 and 2 p. ms. stitched on at end ("Copie").

c) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 8 April 1854. Printed form, 4 p. 25 cm.

d) . . . Audience du du 26 Janvier 1855. = Entre: Mad^e. Marie Catherine de la Grange, v^e. de M. Louis Claude Marie Calixte C^{te}. Levassor de la Touche, prop^{te} demeurant à Marly le Roi (Seine et Oise) = M. Louis Alfred Marie Calixte Levassor de la Touche, prop^{te} demeur^l à Marly le Roi. = . . .

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. in 2 hands at end. 25 cm.

e) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. in 2 hands at end. 25 cm.

f) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 14 Feb. 1855. Printed form, 4 p.; 2 paragraphs ms. at end. 25 cm.

"M. Levassor Delatouche—Copie."

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

M585. Cleveland, Henry F., fl. 1855–1858.

Journal Of Henry F. Cleveland. Acting Mate in H.M.S. Vestal employed on the North America & West Indian Station commanded by T. P. Thompson Esq^r. Commencing 1st March 1855. Ending 31st May 1856.

1 March 1855—31 May 1856. Ms. journal; 56 leaves numbered 1–4, 7–110, first leaf blank, 2d leaf serving as title-page & not numbered, leaves 101–110 numbered but blank.

Bound as the first of three with:

Journal Of H. F. Cleveland, Acting Lieu^t. in H.M.B. Daring employed on the North America & West Indian Station commanded by G. J. Napier Esq^r Commander. Commencing 1st June 1856—Ending 24th Oct. 1856.—

1 March 1855—16 Nov. 1858. Ms. journal; 19 leaves numbered in ms. as pp. 111–148.

Bound as the second of three with:

Journal of Henry F. Cleveland Esq^r Lieutenant in

H.M. Steam Despatch Vessel "Assurance" commanded by Charles Murray Aynsley Esq^r Commander. employed in the East Indian and China Station.—Commencing 24th July 1857—Ending Novembr 16th 1858. (transferred to another Book)

Ms. journal; 42 leaves numbered in ms. as pp. 151–167, 169–231, last 2 leaves blank. 2 leaves of diagrams inserted.

NCH MS #193

M586. France. Tribunal Civil. Département de la Seine.

a) Napoléon par la grâce de Dieu et la volonté nationale; Empereur des Français; a tous présents et à venir, salut; = Le Juge tenant l'audience publique de la chambre des criés(?) du tribunal civil de 1^{ere} instance du département de la Seine, séant au palais de Justice à Paris, a rendu le Jugement dont la teneur Suit: = Sur le cahier des charges signé par M^e. Dervaux, avoué en ce tribunal, suivant en forme timbré en déposé an greffe descriées par l'acte dont la teneur suit: = L'an 1855, le 2 mai au greffe a comparu M Jolly, avoué, substituant M^e Dervaux, avoué de Mrd. Levassor, dela Touche. = Lequel a déposé . . .

Paris, 19 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 14 p.; 1 p. ms. in 2 hands sewn on at end. 25 cm.

b) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 19 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 14 p.; 1 p. ms. in 2 hands sewn on at end. 25 cm.

c) ——. Another copy.

Paris, 19 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 14 p.; 2 p. ms. in 2 hands sewn on at end. 25 cm. "Copie".

d) . . . Sur le cahier des charges rédigé par M^e. Dervaux avoué en ce tribunal, suivant en forme, timbré, Signé et déposé au greffe des cricès du susd. tribunal, par l'acte de dépôt dont la teneur suit: = Acte de Dépôt N^o. 431 = L'an 1855, le 2 Mai, au Greffe a comparu M Jolly, avoué, substituant M^e Dervaux, avoué de M^f. Levassor dela Touche et de M Levassor de la Touche. = Lequel a déposé. . .

Paris, 25 Jan. 1856. Printed form, 13 p.; 1 p. ms. in 2 hands on last page. 25 cm.

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

M587. Keate, Robert William, 1814–1873.

Trinidad, 8 Feb. 1856. ALS. 4 p. 25 cm.

"My dear Sir, I was prepared to find Mon^{or}. Spaccapetra raising objections to his proposed naturalization, but . . . they take a shape which I do not think was contemplated . . . It seems to be the general impression here . . . that the mere taking the oath of allegiance may be considered a sufficient act of submission . . . instead of its being a sine qua non that the prelate must be a British subject . . . till a British subject is appointed, [competent authority] could not object to his receiving the stipend . . ." signed "Rob W Keate."

Keate was governor of Grenada, 1853–1857.

NCH MS #146, in folder.

M588. le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alfred Marie Calixte, comte, fl. 1856.

a) Achat de l'Acajou Isle Martinique par Louis Alfred Marie Calixte Comte Le Vassor de la Touche. (ms. cover title.) "Copie des affiches faites pour la Vente de nos propriétés de la Martinique—" . . .

Martinique, 13 March 1856. Ms., 69 p. 31.4 cm. Sewn into protective cover of later paper.

In various hands. Some pages pasted together.

b) Clavery Grard, fl. 1857.

Etat des Deboursés et Honoraires dûs à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire à Fort-de-France. Par [Monsieur le comte Levassor de Latouche]. . .

Martinique [Oct. 1857?] Ms. on printed form, 1p. 26.8 cm.

c) État des Déboursés et Honoraires dûs à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire à Fort-de-France. Par [Monsieur le comte Levassor de Latouche.]

Oct. 1857. Printed invoice form, blanks filled in ms., 1 p. 27 cm.

d) Fort de France, 2 Oct. 1857. ALS [to le Vassor de La Touche?] on embossed letterhead, 1 p. 20.9 cm.

"Monsieur, J'ai l'honneur de vous adresser Sous ce pli les expeditions des actes relatifs à la petite habitation achetée par M. votre père des Srs. Mongonguon et autres. . ." signed "Clavery Grard"

e) Reçu de M. le comte de Latouche la Somme de Vingt Sept francs. . . Clavery Grard.

Fort de France, 6 Nov. 1857. Ms. receipt, 1 p. 21 cm.

NCH MS #166-8, in folder.

M589. British West Indian Proprietors.

The Proprietors of Estates in British Guiana and Trinidad and Others and Alexander Macgregor Esq^c. } Agreement as to Chinese Immigrants. (docket title)

[London] Aug. 1858. Ms. agreement on vellum, 4 p.; paper sheet attached instructing how to sign. 48 cm. Sewn.

Importation of Chinese as indentured servants was allowed under the Chinese Passenger Act of 1855. Twenty-seven proprietors put up £2 per head plus £20 upon importation. Thomas Gerard went to collect laborers in China. The largest hopeful importer was Coven Bros. & Co., merchants, asking for 400 Chinese of the total of 2,690.

M590. Jardin, Edèlestan, fl. 1859–1861.

Voyage dans l'Amérique du nord, Antilles, Mexique, Etats unis, Canada et Terre Neuve 1859–1860–1861.

Ms. codex. 2 vols. Vol. 1: 270 leaves numbered in ms. [1] (t.-p.)—[535]; 12 drawings inserted; 2 drawings pasted in; 1 clipping tipped in. 20 cm. Vol. 2: 208 leaves numbered in ms. pp. [1]–405; 2 photographs, 3 pencil

drawings inserted, 1 newspaper clipping, 1 ms. sheet inserted. Bound in contemporary half calf, embossed blue boards, spine label "Voyage en Amérique 1859–62. I. [II.]. Ed. Jardin."

The author, a French naval officer who became Inspector-General of the French Navy, published numerous articles on the natural history of many of the countries he visited (cf. Otto Lorenz, *Manuel du libraire*). This voyage in the frigate *Cleopatre* under the command of Vice-Admiral Ed. Penoud emphasizes the Mexican coast and Martinique.

NCH MS #205.

M591. U. S. Consul. Dutch West Indies.

United States Consulate Dutch West Indies. The earliest records preserved in the Archives of this Consulate Commence April 9th 1797 and is the form of a protest made before B. H. Philips Consul of the United States by Richard West master of the Ship "Ann & Susan" of New York . . . Done before B. H. Philips Consul of the United States April 15th 1797 . . .

[1860?] Ms. copy, 18 numbered & 11 unnumbered p. 34 cm. Joined with spreader pin.

"This is followed by protest of Mayo Gerrish Master of Brig 'Lady Washington' belonging to Ebenezer Wheelwright of Newburyport Mass. which sailed from Barbados on March 10th 1797 with a cargo of sugar rum and molasses . . ." (middle of 1st leaf verso).

Passionate diatribe (p. 5–6) about the temerity of privateers and the lack of support against them: "How little do those that are interested in maritime affairs . . . realize the risk and dangers attending navigation in the early days of our national independence . . . treaties were violated, and a port like Curaca owned and fitted out pirates . . . the records of this Consul do show as bloody fiendish work . . . with the full Knowledge if not the assistance of the Governments . . ."

"Names of American vessels captured by French privateers" (44) with pencil notes in contemporary hand. Last half page written in pencil.

A record of shipping between Curaçao and the United States during the undeclared war with France, possibly compiled by someone who suffered losses.

Includes a copy of a letter from the American consul to Admiral Truxtun congratulating him on the destruction of a French warship while commanding the *Constellation*. The records end in 1800.

For events of this time see *Naval Documents Related To The Quasi-War Between The United States And France. Naval Operations From Feb. 1797 . . .* (USGPO 1935) 1:22 ff.

M592. Macfarlane, James, fl. 1860.

B Extracts French & English marriage James Macfarlane Jr. Flora Macfarlane Deed Bk f 119 (docket title).

Castries, St. Lucia, 14 Feb. 1860. Ms. on printed form, 5 p. 32.5 cm. Seal.

"By Henry Hegart Breen, Esquire, Administrator of the Government of the Island of Saint Lucia, and its Dependencies, &c., &c., &c. Extrait des Registres de Notre-Dame de L'Assumption, Paroisse de la soufrière. <Ile ste Lucie.> L'An mil huit-cent-soixante, et le quarzieme jour de Fevrier. . ."

Marriage record for "James Macfarlane, négociant, propriétaire et Maire de Castries," Church of England; and "Demoiselle Anna-Maria-Flora Macfarlane, fille Mineure et légitime," Catholic.

Certified by J. G. Porter Atthill, Chief Justice of St. Lucia.

Breen was governor of St. Lucia 1857–1862.

M593. Shand, Francis, fl. 1860.

Francis Shand Esquire and others to George O'Bryen Ottley Esquire and another } Assignment of Mortgage debt on Parry's Estate in the Island of Antigua.—(docket title)

Antigua, 10 April 1860. Ms. on vellum. 1 sheet. 69 × 59 cm. folded.

"In the West Indian Incumbered Estates Court <Antigua> Re Ottley Exparte Ottley."

Francis and Alexander Shand (Liverpool merchants) and William Walcott Shand (Liverpool broker); Francis Shand; Rev. Theophilus Saulez (Middlesex clerk); Grace O'Bryen Ottley (spinster); and George O'Bryen Ottley (Col. in H. M. Bengal Army); signed "F Shand" "Alexr Shand" "W Walcott Shand" "Theophilus Saulez" "Grace O'Bryen Ottley" "Geo O'B. Ottley"

With ms. note in top margin: "This is the Indenture referred to in the annexed Declaration of John Eden the Younger made . . . fourteenth day of April 1860" (declaration not present).

Marked "CM-572" in box labelled "Antigua."

M593a. Coleridge, Francis George, Capt., 25th Reg't.

West Indian Memos [i.e., memoirs]

1861–1863. Ms. pictorial diary of 75 watercolors (sizes vary). 53 cm. Bound in contemporary ¾ green morocco, gilt decoration; spine chipped, top and bottom panels wanting, corners bumped.

Coleridge, aide-de-camp to Robert William Keate, governor of Trinidad & Tobago 1857–1864, shows British colonial social life with the slaves, scenery, and customs of Trinidad, St. Vincent, St. Thomas, Antigua, Grenada, Guadeloupe, and Dominica, as well as on board ship on both voyages. Many people are identified, many paintings dated. There are, as well, portraits of "Hayden, Government Messenger at Trinidad," "Abraham Tous-saint Juvenile flunkey in the service of H E Governor

Keate," "Our Chief Justice" (Knox), "Judge Bowen," Scott Burke, Henry Richards, and "James Steene, Government Messenger, Trinidad a Mulatto." "Santa Catalina Estate—Cuba. Sugar making," scenes aboard the Royal Mail Steam Packet Shannon, "How we ride in St. Vincent," and portrayals of various female members of the governor's party make this a lively, informative journal.

The *Army Lists* trace Coleridge's rise in rank in the 25th regiment. He was promoted to the rank of Captain in 1864. After the 1870 *List*, he does not appear.

NCH MS #F1609 .C58 oversize F

M594. Temple, Henry John, 3d viscount Palmerston, 1784–1865.

Lord Palmerston. With Paper on Defence of W Indies Circulated Decb/4 (docket title)

10 Dec. 1861. Ms.. 4 p. 18.6 cm. Black border on first page.

"There can be no Doubt that if the Saving of Money and a Reduction in Estimates were the Sole objects to be aimed at and if their attainment was the Main Duty of the British Government, it would be best to leave the West Indies wholly unprotected . . ."

"P 10/12-61" at end; embossed War Office seal on cover sheet.

NCH MS #52, in folder.

M595. U. S. Dept. of State. Secretary of State.

[consular passport]

Washington, D. C., 27 Dec. 1861. Ms., 1 p. 42.2 cm. Embossed seal of State Dept. in left margin.

"United States of America. Department of State. To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting: Know Ye, that the bearer hereof, Andrew J. Carothers, Esquire, Consul of the United States, at Martinique, West Indies, is now proceeding thither. . . ." signed "William H. Seward."

M596. Waterton, Charles, 1782–1865.

Welton Hall, 18 April 1864. ALS to Messrs Routledge, Warne & Routledge. 1 p. 21.3 cm.

"Gentlemen, Please send your 'New Edition to the care of Mess^r Hicks and Allen Stationers . . ."

Referring to his *Wanderings in South America, the North-west of the United States, and the Antilles*, 1st pub. London, 1825.

NCH MS #200.

M596a.

Opinion of Counsel on the Will of the late T. Butler Cole Esq^r. of Kirkland Hall & Beaumont Cote, County Lancashire (docket title).

"Lincolns Inn April 29, 1864." Ms., 1p. 32 cm.

"Thos. Butler Cole deceased Copy Joint Opinion of

Mr. Hobhouse and Mr. Lushington. Charles Edmund Thornton is now Tenant for life in possession of Kirkland Hall . . ." signed "Arthur Hobhouse" "Godfrey Lushington."

NCH MS HD1471 .G72 T6

M597. Leeward Islands. Governor.

a) Gov^t. Hill in favour of Capt. Shaw to administer the Gov^t. of Montserrat (docket title)

Antigua, 21 Dec. 1864. ALS on printed stationery to "The Right Honourable Edward Cardwell &c &c &c," 7 p. 18 cm. Tied to an unsigned draft reply.

"Confidential Antigua 21st Decr. 1864 Sir, It is my duty to bring under your notice that the Senior Member of Council at Montserrat Mr Saunders although upright and well meaning is not a Man of Administrative ability . . . I did myself the honor to recommend . . . Commander Edward Wingfield Shaw . . ." signed "Stephen I Hill Governor Leeward Islands"

Shaw was Hill's private secretary.

b) Cardwell, Edward.

Montserrat, 14th March 1865. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied to Hill's letter to Cardwell, above.

"Montserrat Governor Hill Private 14th March 1865 Sir, I have received your private letter of 21st. Dec. 1864 . . . I am glad to have it in my power to give Effect to your recommendation . . ." initialled "E. C."

In box labelled "A. L. S. Stephen I. Hill Montserrat 1864."

NCH MS #189.

M598. Barbados. Governor.

a) Governor Walker to the Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Relates to the works in the Inner Harbor and requests that the services of a man of superior professional merit might be obtained for their completion and also forwards the particulars of the vacant Office of Superintendent of Public Works. (docket title)

Barbados, 26 Nov. 1867. Ms., 11 p. 32.5 cm. Tied to "Schedule of Enclosures."

b) Governor Walker to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos Submits Address from Assembly enquiring whether application had been made for a First Class Engineer . . . (docket title)

Barbados, 9 April 1868. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

Richard Grenville, Duke of Buckingham & Chandos, is Colonial Secretary (1867-1868).

NCH MS #102.

M599. Pauli, Archibald Frederick, fl. 1868.

a) Archibald Fred^k. Paull Esq^c. to Miss Augusta M. Law } Conveyance of the Pearls and Boulogne Estates in the Parish of S^t. Andrew in the Island of Grenada. (docket title)

Grenada, 11 June 1868. Ms. on vellum, 1 sheet. 64 × 58 cm. folded. Dampstains with loss of text.

Pauli, a London merchant, conveys Pearls, Boulogne, and "that piece of Mountain land" in Grenada to Augusta Mary Law (Middlesex, spinster); ink & watercolor map (29 × 35 cm.) incorporated into document; signed "Arch: F. Pauli" "A M Law."

Marked "22" in box labelled "Grenada."

b) ALS to "Reginald Cust Esq.," signed "Arch: F Pauli," 1½ pages on lavender paper, 19.7 cm., accompanying "A Copy of the Map Of The Island Of Grenada," and a 13-page "Reference to the plan of the Island of Grenada . . . shewing the names of the different Estates; the Proprietors' names . . . the species of produce made, and the quantity of land belonging to each . . ." dated approximately 1824, C27 in this catalogue.

M600. Berkeley, George, fl. 1864-1881.

a) Government House, S^t. Vincent, 11 July 1868. Ms. LS to Lt. Governor Mundy, 11 p. 32.5 cm.

"Sir, I have the honor to transmit to Your Excellency a Resolution adopted on the 7^o. Instant, by the Legislative Assembly to the effect that in the opinion of the House the Constitution Act as lately amended is unsuited to the wants of the Island . . ." signed "George Berkeley."

NCH MS #103, in folder.

b) Barbados. Governor.

Lt. Governor Mundy to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos Transmits further address from Assembly with regard to an Engineer . . .

Barbados, 15 July 1868. Ms., 3 p. 32.5 cm. Tied.

NCH MS #102, in folder.

c) Lt Governor Mundy to His Grace The Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Transmits a Resolution from the Assembly relative to the alteration of the Constitution to that of a Crown Colony . . .

Barbados[? St. Vincent!], 31 July 1868. Ms., 5 p. 32.5 cm.

NCH MS #103, in folder.

d) Minute Paper.

31 Aug. 1868. Form printed on blue paper, blanks filled in ms., 13 p. 33 cm.

Signed and dated at end: "N. T. 31 Aug^l / 68."

NCH MS #102, in folder.

M601. Kingsley, Charles, fl. 1870.

Eversley Rectory, Winchfield, 8 March 1870. ALS to Spicer, 3 p. 18 cm. Integral address.

"Musical Fish . . . I have also heard the musical fish (of which our mutual friend M^r. Spicer writes to you) in the coves of the Bocas Islands, off Trinidad. . . ." signed "CKingsley". Much overwritten.

In box labelled "Letter Charles Kingsley Musical Fish Trinidad 1870."

NCH MS #185.

M601a. Freshfield, Henry N., fl. 1872.

London, 24 May 1872. ALS to C[harles] E[dmund] Thornton, 3p. 23 cm.

Regarding Thornton's rights in Baillie's Hole House estate.

NCH MS HD1471 .G72 T6

M602. Robinson, H. J., fl. 1879–1881.

U. S. S. Vandalia. Log. 1879–81. Commander Richard Worsam Meade.

2 canvas-bound ledger volumes.

1: 12 leaves of index, 252 lined pages with smaller notebook leaves and sketches tipped in. 31.5cm.

Contains a copy of Meade's explicit instructions on maintaining a log, which he required of all Ensigns and Cadet Midshipmen, and Meade's signature at intervals throughout.

"Journal Cadet Midshipman H. J. Robinson" in ink on front cover.

2: 11 leaves of index, tabulated; 136 pages of ms. log on 214 p. 33cm.

"H. J. Robinson. Vol. II. Journal" on front cover; "Vandalia" on rear cover.

"H. J. Robinson U.S.S. Vandalia 2nd Rate," ownership mark on 1st flyleaf.

NCH MS #201.

M603. Codrington, Sir Gerald William H., fl. 1881–1902.

a) Antigua Estates Sir Gerald W. H. Codrington, Bart. (ms. cover title)

Antigua, 1881–1902. Account book, 148 ms. leaves. 29.5 cm. Wormholes at hinges. Bound in red leather, gilt tooling; title in gold lettering on front cover.

Leaves 77–81 written on but sewn together at outer edge.

Entries include "Betty's Hope Estate—Crop 1881," "Cotton Estate—Crop 1881," "Garden Estate—Crop 1881," "Narrows & Guano Island, 1881," "Result of the Estates in Antigua, Crop 1881," through "Combined Estates, Crop 1902."

"Bound By Jas Lungren Son & C^o. Glasgow" stamped inside first flyleaf.

with, loose inside front cover:

b) Londesborough Park, Yorkshire, 30 June 1896. ALS to Messrs. Fuller Wise & Co., 3 p. on printed letterhead. 18 cm.

Londesborough, 20 July 1896. ALS? to Fuller & Wise. 2 p. 20.5 cm.

c) Fuller & Wise.

[London] 13 July 1896. Ms. letter [to Codrington?], signed; last p. only of at least 2 p. 20 cm.

London, 17 July 1896. Ms. letter to Codrington on printed letterhead, signed, 2 p. 20 cm.

M604. Seymour, Edward H., fl. 1890–1893.

No.9. Journal, kept by Edward H. Seymour. Commencing [last quarter] 10th March 1890. Ending [full moon] 8th Jan. 1893 (ms. title-page).

Ms. journal; 148 numbered, double-page spreads; [6] numbered p. at end.

Begins: ". . . Hyères. Agua. quieter change if any favourable. Dr. Carmack gives a v. prom account of t honesty of Hyères shopkeepers, or Hyèresois. . . ."

Illustrated with tipped-in maps, photos, clippings.

NCH MS #194.

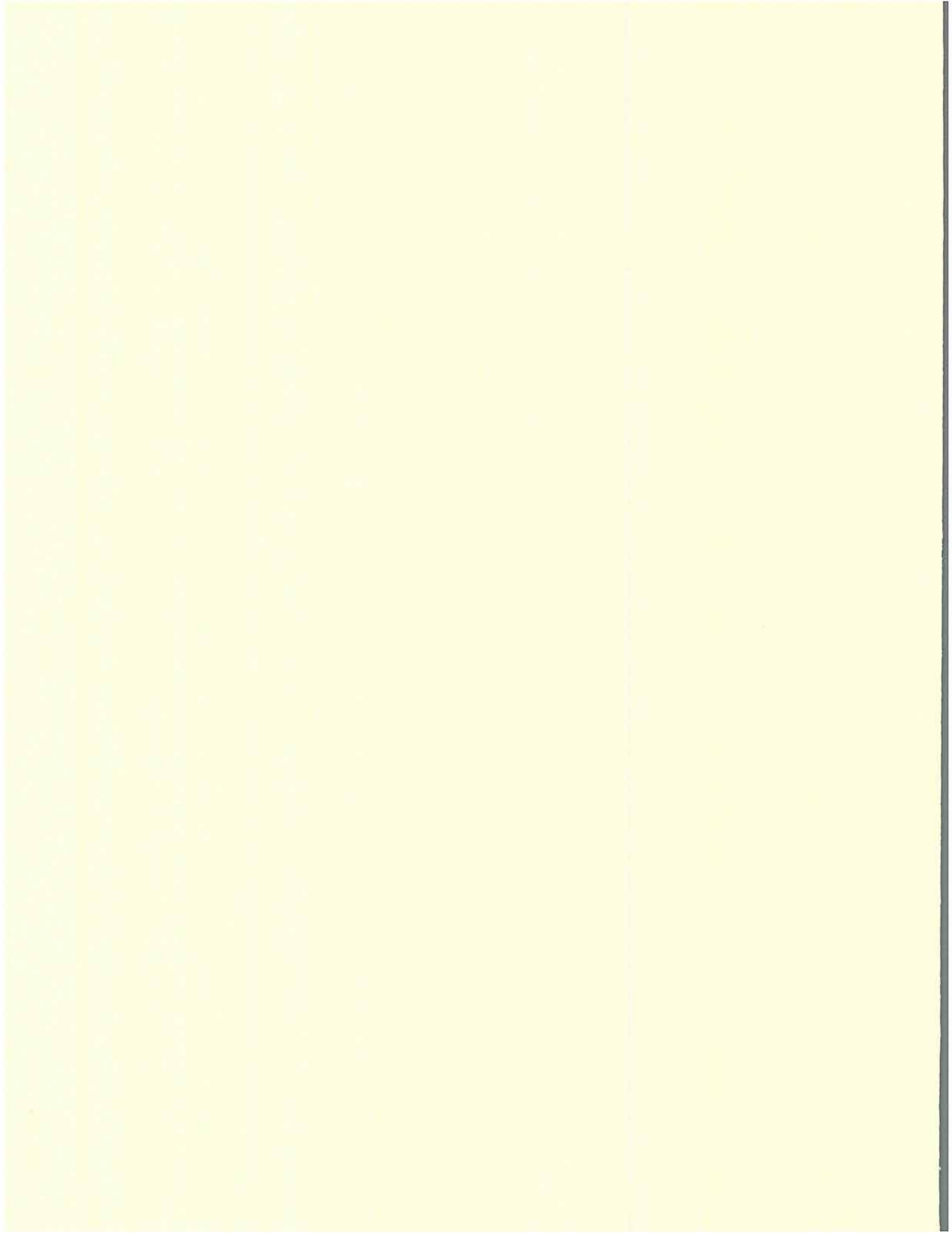
The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry, no matter how small, should be recorded to ensure the integrity of the financial data. This includes not only sales and purchases but also expenses and income. The text suggests that a systematic approach to record-keeping is essential for identifying trends and making informed decisions.

In the second section, the author addresses the challenges of budgeting and financial planning. It notes that many businesses struggle to stick to their budgets due to unforeseen circumstances or poor planning. The text offers practical advice on how to create a realistic budget that accounts for potential risks and allows for flexibility. It also stresses the importance of regular reviews to adjust the budget as needed.

The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in modern accounting. It highlights how software solutions can streamline processes, reduce errors, and provide real-time insights into financial performance. The author discusses various types of accounting software and provides tips on how to choose the right one for a business's needs. It also touches upon the importance of data security and backup procedures.

Finally, the document concludes with a section on the future of accounting. It predicts that automation and artificial intelligence will continue to play a significant role in the industry, transforming the way accountants work. The text encourages professionals to stay updated on the latest trends and technologies to remain competitive in the market.

M A P S



C1. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600–1667.

Les Isles Antilles &c. Entre lesquelles sont Les Lucayes, et Les Caribes. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordre. du Roy.

A Paris. Chez Pierre Mariette, Rue S. Iacque a l'Esperance, Auecq Privilege du Roy, pour vingt Ans. 1656.

Engraved map. 44 × 57 cm.

"I. Somer Sculpsit" at lower right corner.

C2. Tazy, Thomas, fl. 1680.

The forme of the Fortifications at Pellican poynt nere Charlestowne in Nevis.

Nevis [ca. 1680]

Manuscript map. Composition, 54.5 × 34.5 cm.; sheet, 68 × 66 cm.

"Thomas: Tazy delineazit."

"An ampler Declaration of the sundry Lines and proper Parties of these Fortifications . . ."

"Hereby is represented the Ichonography of an irregular pentagonall Fortification . . ."

Marked at top: "VII. 27. a."

For correspondence relating to the building of this fort see CSP, America & West Indies (1679–1680), Nos. 933, 1279, 1364, 1369, 1461, 1489.

In box labelled "17th C. Manuscript Map Of Fortifications At Charlestown, Nevis Thomas Tozy."

NCH MS #113; NCH Print 1971.31DA.

C3. Forde, Richard, fl. 1674–1687.

A New Map Of The Island Of Barbadoes wherein every Parish, Plantation, Watermill, Windmill & Cattle mill, is described with the name of the Present Possessor, and all things els Remarkable according to a Late Exact Survey thereof.

By Phillip Lea at y^c Atlas & Hercules in y^c Pulltry ouer against y^c ould Jury And by Iohn Seller at his shop on the West side of the Royal Exchange London [1685]

Engraved map, colored. 48.5 × 56.6 cm.; sheet, 53.2 × 62.5 cm.

The map was first printed, 1675–76. The copper plate was sold to Lea and Seller before 1685.

The Blathwayt Atlas, volume II, Commentary, by Jeannette D. Black, #32, pp. 180–185; Campbell, *Printed maps of Barbados* 9, in *Map Collector's Circle* 18.

NCH Map 1971.50.

C4. Sanson, Nicolas, 1600–1667.

Amerique Meridionale divisée en ses principales Parties ou sont distingués les vns des autres Les Estats suivant quilz appartiennent présentement aux François, Castillans, Portugais, Hollandois, &c Tirée de toutes les Relations qui ont paru jusques a present; Par le Sr. Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire du Roy. Presentée A Monseigneur

Le Dauphin Par son tres humble tres obeissant et tres fidéle serviteur Hubert Jaillot.

A Paris, Chez H. Jaillot, joignant les grands Augustins, aux deux Globes. Auec priuilege, pour Vingt Ans. 1691.

Engraved map, colored. 59.3 × 79 cm.

At head of sheet: "L'Amérique Meridionale, Divisée En Ses Principales Parties, Sçavois, La Terre Ferme, Le Perou, Le Chili, Le Bresil, Le Paraguay, La Terre Et Les Isles Magellaniques Ou Sont Distingués, Les Uns Des Autres, Les Etats Comme Ils Sont Presentement Possédés Par Les François, Castillans, Portugais, Hollandois, & Dressée Sur Toutes Les Relations Qui Ont Paru Jusques A Present. Par Le Sr. Sanson, Geographe Ordinaire Du Roy 1691"

Clements *Maps* 2:333.

C5. L'Isle, Guillaume de, 1675–1726.

America Septentrionalis, Concinnata juxta Observaciones Dññ. Academiae Regalis Scientiarum et nonnullorum aliorum, et juxta annotationes recentissimas Per G. De L'Isle, Geographum.

Venalis prostat Augustiae Vindelic: apud Ieremiam Wolff. [ca. 1700]

Engraved map, hand colored. 45.2 × 60 cm.; sheet, 52.5 × 66 cm.

Jeremias Wolff was active 1681–1701; see BMPM 15:287.

NCH Map 1971.60.

C6. Fer, Nicolas de, 1646–1720.

L'Isle De La Martinique

A Paris Dans l'Isle du Palais Chez le s^r. de Fer a la Sphere Royale, avec Privilege du Roy. 1704.

Engraved map. 26.5 × 36.3cm.

"P. Starck-man Scs." at bottom left corner.

NCH Map (131)

C7. Keulen, Gerhard Van.

[West Indies atlas]

Amsterdam [ca. 1716]

Made-up atlas of six engraved maps. Maps 1–5, 103.5 × 62 cm.; map 6, 72.5 × 62 cm.

Texts in Dutch, French, English, Spanish.

1. Nieuve Paskaart van . . . Noord-Zee . . . The New SeaMap of the South Part of the North-Sea Extending from [sic] the Tixel to the Heads containing the Coasts of Freesland Holland . . . Coast of England [in Dutch, French, and English only]

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 208.

2. Nieuwe Paskaart Vande Gehede Canaal Iusschen Engeland . . . The New Sea Map Chanell Betwet Engeland et France.

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 200.

3. Nieuwe Wassende Graade Zee Kaart Over de

Spaanse Zee Vant Kannaal tot t'Eyland Cuba In West India. . . . The New Sea Map of the Spannish Zee Betwext t'Chanell and the I. Cuba.

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 212.

4. Nieuwe groote en seer Curieuse Paskaart van Geheel-Westindien. . . . [text in Dutch and French only]

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 214.

5. Nieuwe en Zeer Naaukeurige Paskaart van de Kusten van West Indien Strekkende van Rio Oronoque tot Beneede Cartagena met Caribische Eylanden als ook Porto Rico en de Zuy'd Kust van Española. Met alle desselfs Dieptens Droogtens, en Anker-gronden, in't Ligt Gegeren door den Kundige en Wel-Ervarene Capt. Iean Bertrand. . . . [text in Dutch only]

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 249.

6. Nieuve Afteekening Van het Eyland Curazao. Vertoonende alle deselfs gelegentheeden Misgaders de haven van St. Anna en't Fort Amsterdam. . . . [text in Dutch only]

Koeman, *Atlantes Neerlandici* IV: Keu 255.

According to Koeman (IV:281), “. . . Gerard issued ca. 40 charts of an exceptionally large format <60 × 100 cm.>. Collections of these large-size charts were issued as separate atlases. . . . Individual title-pages for the five parts of Gerard van Keulen's Sea-atlas do not exist. . . .”

Bound in early paper wrappers; boxed.

C8. L'Isle, Guillaume de, 1675–1726.

Carte Des Antilles Françaises Et Des Isles Voisines Dressée sur les memoires manuscrits De M^r. Petit Ingenieur du Roy, et sur quelques observations. Par Guillaume Del'isle de l'Academie R^{le}. des Sciences. et Premier Geographe du Roy

A Paris Chez l'Auteur Sur le Quay de l'Horloge. avec Privilège du Roy. Juillet 1717.

Engraved map, hand colored. 37 × 64 cm.

From Guadeloupe in the north to Grenada in the south. BM Map Cat. 8:1098; (11:501 has [1740?] edition).

C9.

Dominia Anglorum in præcipuis Insulis Americæ ut sunt Insula S. Christophori Antigoa Iamaica Barbados } ex Insulis Antillicanis nec non Insulæ Bermudes vel Sommers dictæ, singulari mappa omnia exhibiti et edita ab Homannianis Heredibus. . . . Die Englische Colonie. Lænder Auf den Insuln. . . .

[Nuremberg, Homann Erben, 1737]

Engraved map, hand colored. 49.5 × 55.5 cm.

Map consists of five inset maps, clockwise from upper right corner:

1. inset: Insula Barbadoes, 22.5 × 28 cm.

Campbell, *Printed maps of Barbados* 26, in *Map Collectors' Circle* 21.

2. inset: Insula Iamaica, 15 × 28 cm.

Kapp, K. S., *Printed maps of Jamaica* 59, in *Map Collectors' Circle* 42.

3. inset: Insulæ Bermudes, 11.5 × 27.5 cm.

Palmer, *Printed maps of Bermuda* 32, in *Map Collectors' Circle* 19.

4. inset: Insula Antegoa, 25.5 × 27.5 cm.

Tooley, *Printed maps of Antigua* 18, in *Map Collectors' Circle* 55.

5. inset: Delineatio Insulæ St. Christophori alias I. Kitts, 11 × 27.5 cm.

Tooley, *Printed maps of St. Kitts* 23, in *Map Collectors' Circle* 81.

C10. Homann Erben, Nuremberg.

Mappa Geographica, complectens I. Indiæ Occidentalis Partem Mediam Circum Isthmum Panamensem II. Ipsumq~ Isthmum. III. Ichnographiam præcipuorum locorum & portuum Desumta omnia ex Historia Insula S. Dominici ad has terras pertinentium. & pro prasenti fratu belli, quod est 1740 inter Anglos & Hispanos exortum, luci publicæ tradita ab Homannianis Heredibus.

[Nuremberg, Homann Erben, ca. 1742]

Engraved map. 59.8 × 49 cm.

Consists of six inset maps, plans, and views, clockwise from upper right corner:

1. inset: Delineatio munimenti et Portus S. Augustini. . . . ; 14 × 14 cm.

2. inset: Cartes Des Isles De L'Amerique Et De Plusieurs Pays De Terre Ferme situés au devant de ces Isles & autour du Golfe de Mexique. Dressée Par Le Sr. Danville Geographe Ordre. du Roi mars 1731; 30.2 × 49 cm.

3. inset: Ichnographia Urbis San Domingo. . . . (plan); 14 × 5.3 cm.

4. inset: Urbs capitalis Regni Mexicani dicta Mexico (view); 22.5 × 22.5 cm.

5. inset: Delineatio Portus Mexicani Vera Cruz. . . . (plan); 14 × 13.2 cm.

6. inset: Mer Du Nord. . . . Baye De Panama. . . . Mer Du Sud. . . . ; 14 × 14 cm.

Phillips *Atlases* 622; Clements *Maps* 1:432.

C11. [Bellin, Jacques Nicolas] 1703–1772.

a) Carte Reduite Du Golphe Du Mexique Et Des Isles De L'Amerique Pour servir aux Vaisseaux du Roy Dressée Au Dépôt Des Cartes et Plans de la Marine, Par Ordre de M. Le Comte de Maurepas. Année 1749.

. . . .

A Paris chez M. Belin Ingenieur de la Marine. Rue Dauphin près la rue Christine.

Engraved map, hand colored. 55.2 × 84.8 cm.; sheet 61.5 × 88.6 cm.

NCH Map 1971.58.

b) Carte De L'Isle De La Guadeloupe Pour servir à l'Histoire Générale des Voyages. Par M. B. Ing^f. de la Mar^c. 1758.

Engraved map. 22 × 32.5 cm.

"Tom XV in 4° N° 13" at bottom left; "Tome 15 in 8° page 436" at bottom right.

Clements *Maps* 1:75.

NCH map 131.

C11a. Bowen, Emanuel, d. 1767.

A New and Accurate Map of the Island of Antigua or Antego, taken from Surveys, and adjusted by Astron^l. Observations. Containing all the Towns, Parish Churches, Forts, Castles, Windmills, Roads &c. By Eman .Bowen. . . .

[London, ca. 1750]

Engraved map. Composition, 32 × 23 cm.; plate mark, 33.25 × 23.5 cm.

"N°. 95" in lower margin.

Tooley, *Antigua* #21 (*Map Collector's Circle* 55).

Inserted loose in Johnson's *Reports relating to M^f. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies*, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after Antigua title-page.

C12. Caylus, Anne Claude Philippe, comte de, 1692–1765.

Plan of the Town and Fort of Grenada. By Mr. de Caylus Engineer General of the French Islands.

[London, 1760]

Engraved map. 33 × 24 cm.

"T. Jeffereys Sculp." bottom right corner.

"The Isle Of Grenada," inset,

From: Thomas Jefferys, *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North America*, London 1760, where it is map number [10] bound in at vol. II, p. 156.

R. V. Tooley, "Dominica and Grenada," in *Map Collectors' Circle* 62:13.

NCH map (131).

C13. Jefferys, Thomas, 1720–1771.

Martinico, one of the Caribbee Islands, in the West Indies; subject to the French. according to the Observations of M^f. Houel Engineer. By Tho^s. Jeffereys, Geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince.

Published by Tho^s. Jeffereys near Charing Cross London. [1760]

Engraved map. 35.5 × 38 cm.

From his *The Natural and Civil History*, London 1760.

Clements *Maps* 1:472.

C14. Rycaut, Edward, fl. 1756–1763.

Plan of the Attack against Basseterre on the Island of Guadaloupe By a Squadron of his Majesty's Ships of War Comanded by Commodore Moore on ye 22^d. Jany. 1759. also the Incampments of the British Army Comanded by Gen^l. Hopson, and the French Intrenchments after they Abandoned the Town and Citadel: Drawn on the Spot by Lieut. Col. Rycaut of the Marines.

1760 Published by Tho^s. Jefferys Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales near Charing Cross London Price 2^d.

Engraved map. 34.1 × 48.5 cm.

"To the Right Hon^{bk}. George Lord Anson Baron of Soberton, First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, Vice-Admiral of Great Britain Admiral of the White Squadron of his Majesty's Fleet, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council This Plan is most Humbly Inscribed, By the most Obliged & Obed^t Humble Serv^t. Tho^s. Jefferys."

"Plan of Fort-Royal . . ." inset top right corner.

Phillips *Atlases* 1196 no. 97; *BM Printed Maps* vol. 12, col. 547.

C15. [Jefferys, Thomas] 1720–1771.

A New Chart of the West Indies, drawn from the best Spanish Maps, and regulated by Astronomical Observations.

[London, 1762?]

Engraved map. 18 × 29 cm.

"The Settlements of the European Nations in the West Indies in the Year 1758 were as follows . . ." inset,

"To Front the Title." in lower right corner.

The frontispiece to Thomas Jefferys' *A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies*, London, 1762.

Phillips *Atlases* 3941, no. 1; *BM Printed Maps* v. 15, col. 72; Clements *Maps* 2:126.

NCH map (131)

C16. Campbell, Sir Archibald, 1739–1791.

A Map of the Island of Guadaloupe, Drawn from an Accurate Survey By Lieut. Archibald Campbell, Engineer.

[London] Engraved By Thomas Jeffereys, Geographer to his Majesty. [1764]

Engraved map. 40.5 × 60.3 cm.

For date see *BM Catalogue of printed maps, charts and plans* 3:692. Campbell's ms. fair copy, from a collection of maps from the workshop of Thomas Jefferys, is *BM Maps* 188.o.2 (6.)

C17.

[map of the Caribbean from the mouth of the Orinoco, to Panama, to Grand Bahama]

London. Printed for Robt. Sayer and Jno. Bennett, N^o. 53, Fleet Street. as the Act directs. 15th. Feby. 1777.
Engraved map. 55 × 77.6 cm.

“ye Carte Illes Bahama, Lukay Grandes et petites Antilles et Cote Terre ferme” (ms. title on verso).

“XXth. Article. His Catholick Majesty cedes and guaranties . . . Artillery or other things,” (paragraph below “Tropic of Cancer,” right center).

Ms. French translation in right margin: “XX Article. Sa majesté Catholique cede et garantie. . . soit artillerie ou autres.”

See Henry Stevens and Roland Tree, “Comparative cartography” in *Map Collector's Circle* 39, number 49f. Emanuel Bowen's *A new and correct map of North America with the West India islands* was also published by Sayer and Bennett, 15 Feb. 1777.

C18. Bayly, John, fl. 1774–1780.

West Indies, Drawn from the best Authorities; and Places Astronomically laid Down as Publish'd by order of the Admiralty By J. Bayly, Geographer, and Engraver “Engraved for Guthries new System of Geography.”
Engraved map, hand colored. 33.5 × 54.5 cm.

William Guthrie (1708–1770), *New System of Modern Geography*, first pub. London, 1780.

C19. Paterson, Daniel, 1738–1825.

A New Plan Of The Island Of Grenada, From The Original French Survey Of Monsieur Pinel; Taken in 1763 by Order of Government, and now Published with the Addition of English Names, Alterations of Property and other Improvements to the Present Year 1780 By Lieut^l. Daniel Paterson, Assistant to the Quarter Master General of His Majesty's Forces.

London, Engraved and Published as the Act directs, Feb^y. 1st. 1780. By William Faden, Charing Cross.

Engraved map. 82.5 × 62 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled-paper covered box.

Dedication: “To His Excellency Lieut^l. General Robert Melvill Late His Majesty's Captain General, Governor in Chief &c. of the Ceded Islands of Grenada, the Grenadines, Dominica, St. Vincent, & Tobago, In America; This Plan of the Island of Grenada is most respectfully Inscribed, by His much Obliged, and most Obedient Humble Serv^l. Daniel Paterson.”

Pinel is listed as a holder, in 1763, of Plantation No. 31, Parish of St. John, in Paterson's *Topographical Description of the Island of Grenada*, London 1780.

Klein, Christopher Miller, “The Surveys and descriptions of the Windward Islands Ceded by France to Great Britain in 1763” in *JCB Annual Report*, 1966–67, no. 4a.

C19a.

Sketch of { Sir Sam Hood's & Comte De Grass } Action and Manoeuvres, 29 April to the 1st May 1781
Ms. map. 53.5 × 220 cm.

Title in contemporary red ink on verso of top edge of map.

Folded and bound with 3 manuscript maps; 58 cm.

Map 1, 24 × 37.5 cm. Situation of the English & French Fleets on the 29th April 1780 [sic] off Fort Royal Bay Martinique 1st Position at 7 A. M.

Map 2, 24 × 37.5 cm. 2d Position 15 mints past 10 AM

Map 3, 24 × 37.5 cm. 3d Position 11 A. M.

Sketchbook showing the various positions of the English and French fleets during de Grasse's attempt to break Hood's blockade of Martinique, 29 April 1781.

NCH [Map] F2081.7 A28 1781

C20. Byres, John

a) Plan Of The Island Of St. Vincent Laid Down By Actual Survey under the Direction of The Honorable The Commissioners for the Sale of Lands In The Ceded Islands By John Byres Chief Surveyor 1776 J. Bayly Sculp. London.

London Republished 14 July 1794 by Robert Wilkinson. No 58 Cornhill.

Engraved map, colored. 63 × 95 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled paper box.

Dedication: To Sir William Young Bart Late Captain General & Governor In Chief Of His Majesty's Island of Dominica.

Klein, *op cit.*, 2b.

b) Plan Of The Island Of Tobago, Laid Down By Actual Survey under the Direction of The Honorable The Commissioners for the Sale of Lands In The Ceded Islands By John Byres Chief Surveyor 1776 I. Bayly Sculp. London.

London Republished 14 July 1794 by Robert Wilkinson No. 58 Cornhill.

Engraved map, colored. 93 × 62 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded and stored in contemporary marbled paper box.

Dedication: To William Hewitt Esquire His Majesty's Sole Commissioner For Adjusting & Settling The Different Disputes which Have Arisen Or May Arise with respect to the Sale of Lands in the Ceded Islands . . .

Klein, *op cit.*, 5b.

C21. Jefferys, Thomas, 1720–1771.

a) Martinico, Done from Actual Surveys and Observations, made by English Engineers whilst the Island was in their Possession, By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King.

Published 12th. May, 1794, by Laurie & Whittle, N^o. 53, Fleet Street, London.

Engraved map. 48.1 × 62.6 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; in contemporary marbled-paper case labelled "Martinico."

With inset map of the Cul de Sac Royal.

b) S^t. Lucia; Done from Surveys and Observations made by the English whilst in their Possession, By Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King.

Published by Laurie & Whittle, N^o. 53, Fleet Street, London. as the Act directs 12th. May 1794.

Engraved map. 62.9 × 48.5 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; in contemporary marbled-paper case labelled "S^t. Lucia."

First published 1775 by Robert Sayer.

With inset map, "Plan of the Carenage."

Tooley, *Printed maps of St. Lucia* 22, in *Map Collector's Circle* 81.

c) Guadeloupe, Done from Actual Surveys and Observations of the English, whilst the Island was in their Possession with material Improvements added since the Conquest in 1794. to those made by Thomas Jefferys Geographer to the King.

London. Published 1st. Jan^y. 1795. by Laurie & Whittle, N^o. 53, Fleet Street.

Engraved map. 48.6 × 63 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; in contemporary marbled-paper case labelled "Guadeloupe."

Includes Les Saints, Mariegalante, and La Désirade.

C22. Booth, William, Royal Engineer.

Plan Of The Harbour, Fort, Town, And Environs Of Fort Royal In Martinique. Drawn by Lieut^t. William Booth, Roy^l. Engⁿ.

London: Published by W. Faden, Geogr. to His Majesty and to His R. H. the Prince of Wales Charing Cross, Sept^r. 22d. 1795.

Engraved map, hand colored. 89.8 × 71.5 cm. Cut and mounted on linen; folded; stored in contemporary marbled-paper box; labelled "Fort Royal Martinico."

NCH Map

C23. [Russell, John] d. 1811.

An Accurate Map of the West Indies with the Adjacent Coast of America. 1796

Publish'd by J. Reid New York

Engraved map. 37 × 46.1 cm.

"D. Martin Sculpt."

Copied from map first published London, H. D. Symonds, 1794.

Published in John Reid, *An American Atlas* [1796?], no. 20; the same *An American Atlas*, 1796, no. 20; and William Winterbotham [*Atlas*] no. 20.

Wheat & Brun 697; Phillips *Maps* p. 1060; Clements *Maps* 4:385.

C24.

Plan of the Isle of Trinidad, from actual Surveys made in the Year 1797. Engraved by George Allen, 19 Shoe lane, Fleet Str:

Published 12th. Dec^r. 1800, by Robert Laurie & James Whittle, N^o. 53 Fleet Street, London.

Engraved map, hand colored; tinted pink. 51 × 66.5 cm.

"The Island of Trinidad is Divided into the following Quarters . . ." inset, left center.

"The Population of the I. of Trinidad 1797 . . ." inset, left center.

"54 Trinidad" on verso.

Map Collectors' Circle No. 10, item 6; cf. Phillips *Atlases* 720, No. 54.

C24a. Norie, John William, 1772–1843.

a) The Island Of Antigua Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver.

London. Published as the Act directs. May 1st. 1808. by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, N^o. 157, Leadenhall Street.

Engraved map, colored. 47.7 × 64.5 cm.

Earliest known to Tooley, *Antigua (Map Collector's Circle* 55) is 1827; cf. #64.

Bound in Johnson's *Reports relating to M^r. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies*, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after Antigua title-page.

b) The Island Of S^t. Kitts Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver.

London, Published as the Act directs. May 1st. 1808. by William Heather, at the Navigation Warehouse, N^o. 157, Leadenhall Street.

Engraved map, colored. 47.4 × 64.6 cm.

Includes "Nevis Island."

Earliest known to Tooley, *Printed maps of St. Kitts (MCC* 81) is 1827, cf. #65.

Bound in Johnson's *Reports relating to M^r. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies*, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after page [1].

c) The Island Of S^t. Vincent, Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819. Stephenson, Engraver.

London. Published as the Act directs January 1st 1808. by William Heather at the Navigation Warehouse Leadenhall Street.

Engraved map, colored. 64.6 × 647.7 cm. Lower margin shaved.

Earliest known to Tooley, *Printed maps of St. Vincent & Bequia (MCC* 81) is 1828; cf. #31.

Bound in Johnson's *Reports relating to M^r. Gordon's*

Estates in the West Indies, 1824 (M526a in this catalogue), after St. Vincent title-page.

C25.

Voxende Kaart over de Vestindiske Farvande indbefattende De Antilliske Og Bahamiske Öer med Kysten af Tierra Firma Af Honduras-Og Mexico-Bugt samt Ostkysten af Öst Florida. Uddraget af de bedste nyeste, spanske, engelske og franske Kaarter.

[Copenhagen] Udgiven Fra 1819.

Engraved map. 97.8 × 63 cm.

The Gulf of Mexico included lands bordering (Mexico, Texas, the coast of the United States, Florida), the east coast of Central America from Panama to Yucatán, the Spanish Main, and all islands from Barbados westward.

C26. Lucas, Fielding, 1781–1854.

a) Geographical, Statistical, And Historical Map Of The Windward Islands.

[Philadelphia, 1822]

Engraved map. 45 × 56 cm.

“Drawn by F. Lucas Jr.” “Boyd sc.”

At top: “Windward Islands. No. 44. . . .”

Map in center of sheet, text to left, below, and at right.

From *A Complete Historical Chronological And Geographical American Atlas*, Philadelphia, H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 1822.

b) Geographical, Statistical, And Historical Map Of The Leeward Islands.

[Philadelphia, 1822]

Engraved map. 45 × 56 cm.

“Drawn by F. Lucas Jr.” “Boyd sc.”

At top: “Leeward Islands. No. 45. . . .”

Map in center of sheet, text to left, below, and at right.

From *A Complete Historical Chronological And Geographical American Atlas*, Philadelphia, H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 1822.

Foster, James W., “Fielding Lucas, Jr., early 19th century publisher of fine books and maps” in *AAS Proceedings* vol. 65 part 2 (1956), p. [161]–212.

C27. Smith, Gavin, fl. 1801.

a) A Copy of the Map Of The Island Of Grenada, By Gavin Smith In 1801.

Manuscript map, hand colored. 96.6 × 70.3 cm.; sheet, 101.1 × 74.5 cm. Backed with linen.

“Scale of 40 chains to the inch.”

b) Reference to the plan of the Island of Grenada by Gavin Smith, shewing the names of the different Estates; the Proprietors’ names <corrected up to 1824>

the species of produce made, and the quantity of land belonging to each.

[1824] Manuscript key, 13 p. 32.5 cm.

Docket title: “Grenada Map Key to Gavin Smith’s Map of Colony.”

Estates listed by parish, 361 in all; last three pages entitled “Lengths of the Principal Roads.”

Accompanied by a cover letter, dated Dec. 1868, from Archibald Frederick Pauli to Reginald Cust, M599 in this catalogue.

C28. A., C. A.

Palmiste Estate.

Trinidad, 18 March 1829.

Manuscript map, hand colored. 39.2 × 89 cm. Mounted on linen; folded.

Initialed and dated “C. A. A. 18-3-29” at bottom right corner.

“Reference Canes, Pastures, Locations of Points of Interest, Acreage.”

C29. Walker, J. & C., engravers.

a) The Antilles Or West-India Islands . . .

Published Jan^y. 1st. 1835. by Baldwin & Cradock 47 Paternoster Row London.

Engraved map, colored. 31.4 × 38.4 cm.; sheet, 34.5 × 40.9 cm.

“J. & C. Walker Sculpt.”

NCH Map 1971.63.

b) The British Islands In The West Indies. Published under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. . . .

Published 1st. March 1835 by Baldwin & Cradock 47 Paternoster Row London.

Engraved map, colored. 31.7 × 39.8 cm.; sheet, 34.3 × 41 cm.

“Engraved by J. & C. Walker.”

NCH Map 1971.64.

C30. Levasseur, Victor.

a) Colonies Françaises Martinique Amérique du Sud. Géographie et Statistique par V. Levasseur. Ingr. Géographe. Illustré par Raymond Bonheur, Peintre. Gravé par Laguillermie, Rue St. Jacques, N^o. 82. Impie. de Lemercier Paris.

A Paris chez l’Editeur, Rue de la Parcheminerie, 15. [184]

Engraved map, colored. 26.9 × 40.8 cm.; sheet 35.2 × 50.9 cm.

“Atlas National Illustré” “Hémisphère Boréal” at top of sheet.

“La Martinique nommée Madiana par les Indiens . . .”

NCH Map 1971.38.

b) Colonies Françaises <en Amérique.> Dressé par V. Levasseur Géographe. Ecrit par Burty. à Paris, chez Courbette Edit'. R. de la Parcheminerie, 15.

Engraved map, colored. 26.3 × 41 cm.; sheet, 36 × 52.6 cm.

"Atlas National Illustré" "Hémisphère Boréal" at top of sheet.

"Statistique. L'Isle de la Guadeloupe . . ."

NCH Map 1971.59.

C31. Rapkin, John.

West India Islands. The Illustrations by H. Warren, & Engraved by J. Rogers. The Map, Drawn & Engraved by J. Rapkin.

John Tallis & Company, London & New York. [1851]

Engraved map, colored. 27.8 × 35.2 cm.

Decorative border. Map extracted from Robert Montgomery Martin's *Tallis' illustrated atlas*, London and New York, 1851, number [80].

"Kingston, Jamaica. From The Commercial Rooms," vignette at top of map.

"W" Fontaine Hoxton London 10 June 185" in ms. on verso.

Phillips, *Atlases* 1:804; cf. NUC 364:651 (NM 0265462) for atlas.

C32. Smith, David, fl. 1859.

Cedar Grove, Canaan, And Bel Air Estates . . .

Glasgow, 24 Nov. 1859.

Manuscript map, hand colored. 53 × 121 cm. Mounted on linen; folded.

"Glasgow 24th. Novr. 1859 Reduced and copied from Plans supplied to me David Smith. C. E." (bottom left corner).

Insets: "Cedar Grove Reference Table . . ." (20.5 × 14.5 cm.); "Canaan . . ." (12 × 14.5 cm.); "Bourg Rambert . . ." (8 × 14.5 cm.); "Bel Air . . ." (8 × 14.5 cm.).

"No. 20 Exchanged for a piece in Canaan Village J. Lamont" (in pencil).

C33. D'Abudie, St. Luce, fl. 1864, surveyor.

Plan Of The Bel Air Estate In South Naparima Trinidad Surveyed In July 1864 St. Luce. D'abudie Sworn Surveyor.

Trinidad. July 1864.

Manuscript map. 47 × 70.5 cm. Mounted on linen; folded. Oilcloth-like facing surface (varnish?).

"Reference . . . Cane Pieces . . . Payments . . ."

C34.

General plan of the area Toward Taynult, etc.

[Trinidad, 1864?]

Manuscript map, hand colored. 103.2 × 42.7 cm. Mounted on linen; folded.

"Contents . . . No. on plan . . . Area in Acres . . . Remarks . . ." (73 × 6.5 cm.; right margin).

C35.

General Plan Trinidad Estates Belonging To James Lamont Esquire

Trinidad [ca. 1864]

Manuscript map, hand colored. 114 × 148.5 cm. Mounted on linen, folded into blue morocco binding, elaborately tooled in gilt, inner gilt dentelles, secured with brass clasp, labelled "Trinidad Estates James Lamont Sugar Plantations."

"Reference. La Ressource . . ."

"Reference. Philippine . . . Cedar Grove And La Grenada . . . Canaan And Bel Air . . . Palmiste . . ." (34 × 28 cm.)

Boundaries include Gulf of Paria, Ciperio River, Union Hall, Esperance, Wellington, Trafalgar, Monplaisir, La Romaine, Plaisance, Concord, Hermitage.

Engraved bookplate of James Lamont.

C36.

Palmiste Estates on Gulf of Paria

[Trinidad, ca. 1864]

Manuscript map, hand colored. 16 × 12 cm. Mounted on linen; folded into green slipcase labelled "Palmiste Cultivation."

"Total Areas . . . Palmiste . . . Canaan . . . Philippine . . . Cedar Grove . . . La Resource . . . Grand Total . . ."

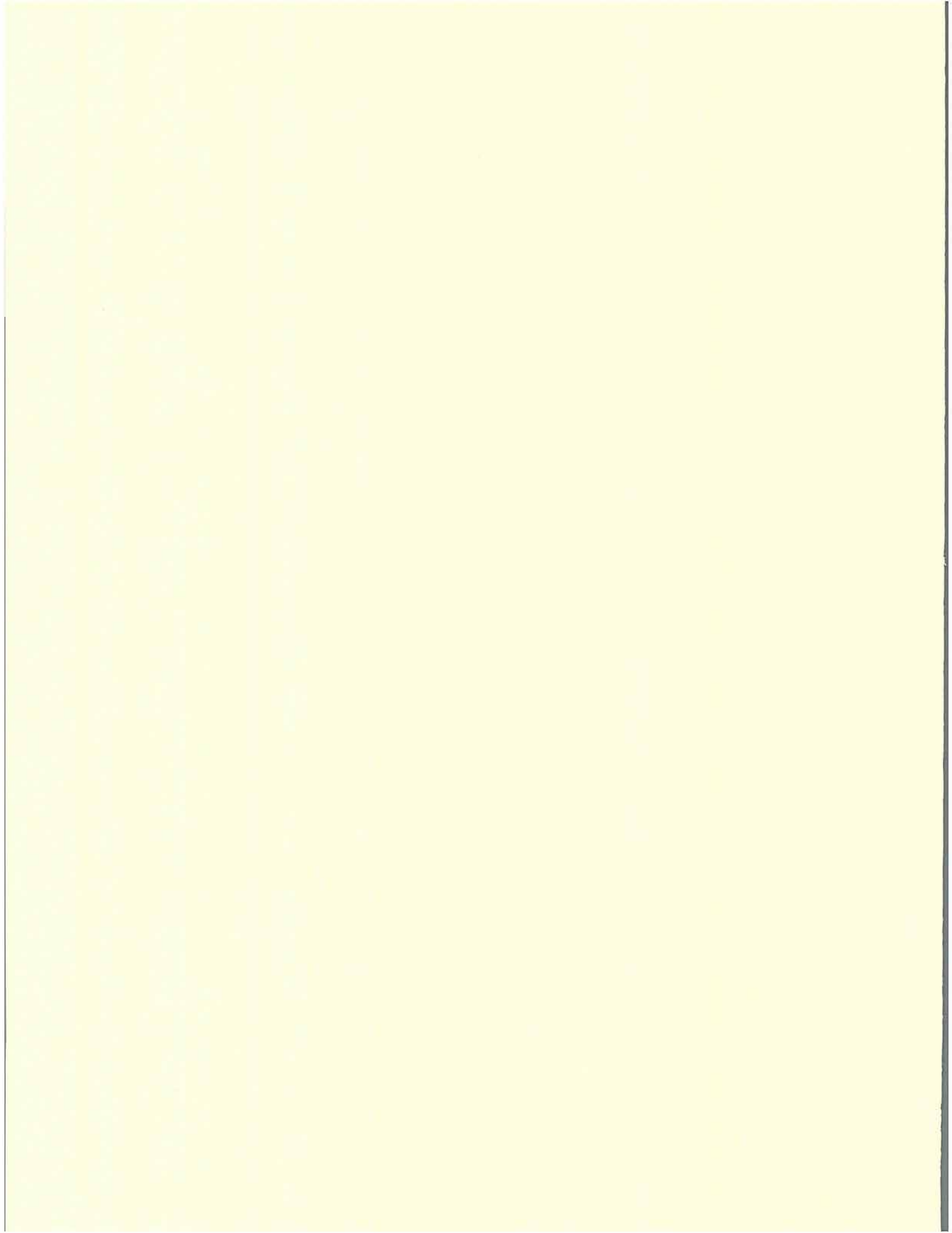
"Legend . . . Coconuts . . . Cocoa . . . Coffee . . . Pasture . . . Tenantry . . ."

C37. Rosteing, Francis G., fl. 1875, surveyor.

Plan Of The Philippine Estate In South Naparima Trinidad The Property of James Lamont Esquire Surveyed In June 1875 by Frs. G. Rosteing Sworn Surveyor Trinidad, June 1875.

Manuscript map. 43 × 89.5 cm. Mounted on linen; folded.

"Reference . . . Total In Canes . . . Pasture . . . Dwelling House . . . Traces . . . Locations . . ."



PRINTS, DRAWINGS,
PAINTINGS

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry, no matter how small, should be recorded to ensure the integrity of the financial statements. This includes not only sales and purchases but also expenses and income. The text suggests that a systematic approach to record-keeping is essential for identifying trends and making informed decisions.

Next, the document addresses the issue of reconciling accounts. It explains that regular reconciliation is necessary to detect any discrepancies between the company's records and the bank's statements. This process involves comparing the two sets of records and investigating any differences. The text provides a step-by-step guide to performing a reconciliation, highlighting the importance of doing so at the end of each month.

The third section focuses on the preparation of financial statements. It outlines the key components of these statements, including the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow statement. The text provides detailed instructions on how to calculate each component and how to present the information in a clear and concise manner. It also discusses the importance of providing a clear explanation of any significant changes or trends in the data.

Finally, the document concludes with a summary of the key points discussed. It reiterates the importance of accuracy, regular reconciliation, and clear communication in financial reporting. The text encourages the reader to adopt a proactive approach to financial management and to seek professional advice when needed.

P1. Hooge, Romeyn de, 1645–1708.

[Battle between the French and Dutch troops on the Isle Tabago, 1677 F. M. h. 2601]

[Amsterdam, 1677]

Engraving. Sheet 41.2 × 50.3 cm.

Title from Hollstein.

The English took the French colony of Tobago in March 1677; the French returned and retook it December 1677.

Hollstein, F. W. H., *Dutch and Flemish etchings engravings and woodcuts*, Amsterdam, vol. IX number 125.

NCH Print 1971.45.

P2.

[harbor, church or mission and town on hills]

Watercolor. Sheet 21.9 × 31.5 cm. (irregular).

NCH Print 1971.28.

P2a. Campbell, Archibald, 1739–1791.

A North View of Fort Royal in the Island of Guadeloupe, When in Possession of his Majestys Forces in 1759. Vue du Fort Royal dans l'Isle de Guadeloupe du Cote du Nord Occupé par les troupes de sa Majesté Britannique en 1759. Drawn on the Spot by Lieu^t. Arch. Campbell Engineer. Engraved by Grignon.—

London Printed for John Bowles at N^o. 13 in Cornhill, Robert Sayer at N^o. 53 in Fleet Street, Tho^s. Jefferys the corner of St. Martins Lane in the Strand, Carington Bowles at N^o. 69 in St. Pauls Church Yard; and Henry Parker at N^o. 82 in Cornhill. [1768]

Engraving. Composition, 28.8 × 50 cm.; sheet, 33.6 × 50.5 cm.

From the *Scenographia Americana* series, 28 views of English America and Cuba, published by Bowles. Four views by Campbell include south and east views of Fort Royal and *A View of Rosseau in the Island of Dominique*; see Sabin 77467; Leclerc (1878) 532; and NUC 523:365 (NS 0173153) where all are listed.

Fort, flag flying; people, tents in foreground.

NCH Print 1971.41.

P3. Stubble, Henry, fl. 1785–1791.

[Admiral James Gambier]

[London? after 1770]

Miniature color portrait; image 6.2 × 5.5 cm.; frame 11 × 10 cm.

NCH Print DA 87.1 .G19 S88

P4.

Perspective View of Roseau in the Island of Dominica in the West Indies.

London, 1778.

Colored engraving. Composition, 15.7 × 26.2 cm.; plate, 18.9 × 28.9 cm.; sheet, 22.5 × 36 cm.

At head of plate: "Engraved for Middleton's Complete System of Geography."

Town, hills; ships in harbor.

Middleton, Charles Theodore, *A New and Complete System of Geography*, London, 1778–79, 2 vols., folio (NUC 382:582 (NM 0561267)).

NCH Print 1971.61, box #2.

P5. Brunias, Augustin.

This Plate <representing a Cudgelling Match between English and French Negroes in the Island of Dominica,> is humbly dedicated to Sir Ralph Payne, Knight of the most Honorable Order of the Bath. by his most Obedient and devoted Servant, A. Brunias

London. Published 15 Feby 1779 by the Proprietor N Broad Street, Soho.

Engraving. Composition 22.5 × 32.6 cm.; sheet 27.6 × 33.9 cm.

"A. Brunias, Pinxt. et Sculpt."

For other Brunias prints, including an 1810 version of this one, see 630 in this catalogue.

NCH Print GV 1141 .B78 1779, oversize drawer.

P6. Dodd, Robert, 1748–1816.

The Seat of Admiral Keppel near Bagshot in Surry.

London, J. Cooke, 1779.

Colored engraving. Composition, 16.4 × 26.9 cm.; plate, 19.1 × 30.2 cm.; sheet, 24.1 × 32.9 cm.

"Dodd, delin."

At head of plate: "Engraved for the Modern Universal British Traveller," which was published London, J. Cooke, 1779; cf. NUC 388:620 (NM 0666740).

Circular drive; house with outbuildings; trees, people.

NCH Print 1971.47, box #2.

P7. Ozanne, Pierre, 1737–1813.

Le Port S^t. George, Dans L'Isle De La Grenade, Vu du côté de l'Est Tiré d'un Recueil de differens Ports des Isles Antilles dessinés en 1780. n^o. 597.

[Paris] 1780.

Colored engraving. Composition, 14.5 × 31.6 cm.; sheet, 31.4 × 43.1 cm.

"Ozanne del." "Canali sc."

Hill, town, harbor, trees, people.

NCH Print 1971.54; box #2.

P8. Dodd, Robert, 1748–1816.

[action between Dominica and Guadeloupe, 12 April 1782]

London, Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennett. N^o. 53, Fleet Street, as the Act directs, 21st March 1783.

Engraving; proof before letters. Composition, 42.8 × 59.2 cm.; plate, 48.4 × 62.1 cm.; sheet, 54.6 × 70 cm.

"Robt. Dodd Pinxt" "Frat. Chesham & John Peltro Sculpt."

NCH Print 1971.46.

P9. Pocock, Nicholas, 1740–1821.

a) "View Of Basse Terre on the Island of Gaudalope. taken on the Spot & Drawn by N: Pocock 1789." (ms. caption, on separate sheet, formerly backing the print) Guadeloupe, 1789.

Pencil and watercolor drawing on paper. Composition, 25.8 × 37.5 cm.; sheet, 26.5 × 37.8 cm.

NCH Print 1971.16; box #1.

b) Capture of Basse Terre Guadeloupe, with a View of the attack made upon it by Commodore Moore & Gov Douglas.

Basse Terre, Guadeloupe, 1794.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet 12 × 20.2 cm.

Initialled "N P" in pencil, lower left corner.

"Engraved by Wells in the Naval Chronicle Vol. 16"

NCH Print 1971.15.

P10.

Carrenage St. Lucia

[1790?]

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 26.5 × 37.1 cm.; sheet 35.5 × 45.8 cm.

Ms. caption in ink on verso.

Hill in foreground; harbor, hills with trees.

NCH Print 1971.34.

P11. Hay, William, fl. 1790?

A View Of S^t Kitts Mountain taken from near the Old Fort called Londonderry. presented to Mrs. Crosse—by Wm Hay.—(ms. inscription on verso)

[1790?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.6 × 29.3 cm.; mount, 25.5 × 34.2 cm.

NCH Print 1971.8; box #1.

P12. [Nicholls, fl. 1776–1789, colonel]

[Saint George, Grenada]

[1790]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 22.7 × 63.3 cm.; mount, 23.5 × 64.5 cm.; mat, 38.6 × 80.2 cm.

Town with church, harbor, people.

NCH Print 1971.14.

P12a.

A North East View of the Villa House and Lands, the property of Edmund Thornton, James Baillie, and Duncan Campbell Esq^s., in the Island of Grenada. Latitude 12°, 3' North, Longitude 61°, 45' West.

[1792?] Watercolor. Composition approx. 49 × 73.5 cm. in frame 58.5 × 83.5 cm. Dampstains; backed with acidic cardboard.

Shows buildings, livestock, people, gardens, trees, landscape.

NCH [Print] HD1471 .G72 T6

P13. Maitland, Frederick, 1765–1848.

To Major General Cuyler this View of Fort George, in the Island of Tobago, taken from Morne Grace, the place where the Troops halted previous to the Assault on the Night of the 14th April 1793 Is with the greatest Regard and Respect, inscribed By His most Obliged and Obedient Humble Servant. Frederick Maitland, Captain 60th. Regt.

Publish'd, Augt. 20—1793 for the Proprietor by T. Medland, Grays Walk, Lambeth.

Half-tone engraving. Oval composition, 27.5 × 40 cm.; plate, 35.3 × 45.4 cm.; sheet, 43.7 × 54.9 cm.

"Drawn by Captⁿ. F. Maitland." "Engrav'd by T. Medland."

Town with harbor, looking from hill out to sea; palm trees, people.

NCH Print 1971.52.

P14.

An Allegorical Representation of His Majesty King George the Third. Wherein he is Seated on the Throne, attended by Wisdom, Justice & Liberty, also Science, Navigation & Commerce, laying at his Feet a Map of the West India Islands.

Published 1st Sep^r 1794 by Rt. Laurie & Js. Whittle, No. 53, Fleet Street, London.

Engraved print. 37 cm.

Five verses of "God Save the King" below engraving.

Not a satire.

NCH [Print] DA 506 .A2 A44 1792 oversize drawer.

No P15.

P16.

[town, harbor, and fort of Saint George, Grenada]

[1796]

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 31 × 51.5 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 52.9 cm.

NCH Print 1973.4.

P17. Willyams, Cooper, 1750–1825, naval chaplain.

a) To Major Hare. of the 12th Light Dragoons. This view of the Bay & Town of S^t. Pierre, is inscribed by his sincere & obliged Friend. Cooper Willyams.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 25.5 × 42.5 cm.; plate, 30.5 × 47.8 cm.; sheet, 43.5 × 58 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

NCH Print 1981.1.1.

b) N. E. view of Fort Louis in the Island of Martinique.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 26.1 × 43 cm.; plate, 30.6 × 47.6 cm.; sheet 43.6 × 58.3 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

Fort, town on hill, battling ships in harbor, troops in red coats.

NCH Print 1981.1.3.

c) ——. Another copy.

Colored engraving. Composition, 25.9 × 43.4 cm.; sheet, 32 × 45 cm.

NCH Print 1971.65.

d) S. W. view of Forts Bourbon & Louis, in the Island of Martinique.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 26 × 43 cm.; plate, 30.6 × 47.5 cm.; sheet, 43.8 × 58.5 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

NCH Print 1981.1.2.

e) The Bridge over the River Gallions, from the foot of Fort Matilda, Guadeloupe.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 26 × 23.1 cm.; plate, 30.7 × 47.8 cm.; sheet, 43.5 × 58.8 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

NCH Print 1981.1.4.

f) Bay of Maran, Martinique.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 13.7 × 20.5 cm.; plate, 18.8 × 26 cm.; sheet, 58.6 × 43.3 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

On the same sheet with "Pigeon Island."

NCH Print 1981.1.5a.

g) Pigeon Island, Martinique.

London Pub^d. Augst. 1, 1796 by the Rev^d. C. Willyams.

Engraving. Composition, 13.8 × 20.6 cm.; plate, 18.8 × 25.6 cm.; sheet, 58.6 × 43.3 cm.

"Drawn by the Rev^d. C. Willyams." "S. Alken fecit."

On the same sheet with "Bay of Maran."

NCH Print 1981.1.5b.

P18. Tobin, William, fl. 1798.

[harbor, three ships]

[Grenada or Trinidad] 1798.

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 23.6 × 37.5 cm.; border, 26.2 × 40.4 cm.; sheet, 28.1 × 41.5 cm.

NCH Print 1971.21; box #1.

P18a. Pocock, Nicholas, 1740–1821.

"Green Castle Estate Antigua" (pencil ms. annotation on verso).

[Antigua] 1801. Watercolor. Composition, 31 × 46 cm.; sheet, 34.5 × 49.5 cm. Rebacked.

Palm trees, thatched hut, woman, man with hoes, woman with jar on head, large house, huts, two windmills, two sugar mill buildings.

Signed "N. Pocock 1801" in lower left within picture.

P19. Gardner, John, 1729–1808.

a) A view of Inveraid Estate Princes Bay Tobago West Indies March 28th. 1802 John Gardner

Tobago, 28 March 1802.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 16 × 20.7 cm.

Buildings, landscape.

NCH Print 1971.7; box #1.

b) August A S. South West View of Argyle House Tobago Belonging to James Campbell Esqr. I+G. Del. Tobago. August [1802].

Watercolor on paper. Composition 18.8 × 30.4 cm. Buildings, landscape.

NCH Print 1971.6, box #1.

P20.

The Taking Of The French Island Of Martinique In The West Indies On Feby. 24 1809 With a View of the Bombardment of Fort Bourbon and the surrender of that Fortress and the whole Island to the British Forces under the command of Genl. Beckwith . . .

Published June 17 1809. by G. Thompson N° 43 Long Lane West Smithfield

Colored engraving. Composition, 32.9 × 45.4 cm.; sheet, 39.3 × 47.9 cm.

NCH Print 1971.62.

P21. [Lewin, John William] 1770–1819.

The Quan or Guan from the West Indies

[ca. 1815]

Pencil, ink, & watercolor on paper. Sheet, 29.8 × 24.1 cm.

NCH Print 1971.13.

P22. Heriot, George, 1766–1844.

a) [Harbor of Saint George, Grenada]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 18.7 × 29.5 cm.; mount, 23.2 × 33.5 cm.

Hills, harbor, town, palm trees, fort, road curving toward viewer; town with church spire, troops drilling, sea, peninsula, harbor, town, two mounted officers, five black women, two people in horsecart.

NCH Print 1971.9; box #1.

b) Negroe Dance, West Indies

Watercolor on paper. Composition 21.5 × 32.2 cm.; mat, 33.4 × 43.9 cm.; frame, 36.4 × 46.8 cm.

Initialed "G H."

Building, Negroes, landscape.

NCH Print 1971.10, box #1.

P23.

[Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts]
[early 19th century]

Watercolor & gum arabic on paper. Sheet, 37.9 × 61.9 cm.

Hill, fort, town, tent with soldiers.

NCH Print 1971.22.

P24. James, N., fl. 1818.

A View in the Island of Barbuda in the West Indies
N James June 1818 (ms. title in ink on verso).

Barbuda, June 1818.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 27.6 × 40.5 cm.

Mansion, fort, sheep; houses?, people (a school?);
laden donkey.

NCH Print 1971.11; box #1.

P25. Wilson, J., 1783–1868, lieutenant colonel.

A View of the Town of S^t. George & Richmond
Heights in the Island of Grenada taken from the Bay by
Lieut. Col. J. Wilson & dedicated to his Excellency
Major General Phineas Riall Governor & Commander
in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Published Nov^r. 1, 1819, by W. H. Timms, London.

Colored aquatint. Plate, 35.4 × 54.9 cm.; sheet, 41.2
× 58.7 cm.

The much-decorated Sir Phineas Riall commanded a
brigade of the 15th Foot (1st Bn.) under Beckwith in
expeditions against Guadeloupe and Martinique, 1809–
10.

NCH Print 1971.66.

P26. [Mainwaring, W.]?

H. M. S. Pallas saluting the Governor at Grenada
Grenada, 1820.

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 17.2 × 31
cm.

"Saluting the Governor on his Leaving the ship at
Grenada" in pencil on verso.

"Grenada W Mainwaring."

Ship in harbor, town, hills.

NCH Print 1971.29; box #1.

P26a. S., N.

West Indies and America. 1828. (spine/cover title)
Scrapbook with 24 (of 25) leaves of watercolors pasted
in (size varies). 34 × 46 cm.

List of contents in ms. inside front cover.

Summary: Watercolor sketches of birds and plants of
Barbados, Trinidad, Demerara, Tobago, Guyana, and
the Niagara region.

No. 5, "Hawks-Bill Turtle," removed and wanting.

Bound in green boards, title stamped in gilt on front
cover and spine; rear cover dampstained.

NCH [Print] QH46 .W47 1828 oversize

P27. Johnson, J., fl. 1829.

a) Saint John's Harbour, Antigua. From the South-
ward and Eastward.

London Published July 1st. 1829, by Smith, Elder &
C^o. Cornhill.

Colored engraving. Composition, 25.7 × 42 cm.;
plate, 35.4 × 49.2 cm.; sheet, 39.9 × 53.8 cm.

"Drawn by J. Johnson." "Engraved by C. Bentley."

Harbor, ships at anchor, one careened; church, don-
keys, oxcart.

NCH Print 1971.48.

b) View Near Saint John's Antigua. From
Gamble's.

London Published July 1st. 1829 by Smith, Elder, &
C^o. Cornhill.

Colored engraving. Composition, 27.8 × 42.7 cm.;
plate, 35.5 × 49.4 cm.; sheet, 40.1 × 54 cm.

"Drawn by J. Johnson." "Engraved by G. Reeve."

Thatched huts, people, animals, cathedral, hills, trees.

NCH Print 1971.49.

P28. Fahlberg, Samuel, fl. 1830.

a) Vue De Philipsbourg. La Ville Capitale De La
Partie Hollandaise De L'Ile S^t. Martin. Prise sur la Bat-
terie, Fort Amsterdam, Donné lieu O. de la Ville, par
Samuel Fahlberg.

Philipsbourg, St. Martin [ca. 1830].

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 27.9 × 71.3 cm.;
sheet, 38.5 × 73.4 cm.; frame, 43 × 78.5 cm.

Harbor, town, hills; broken masonry wall, rampart of
fort.

NCH Print 1977.1

b) Vue De Philipsbourg. La Ville Capitale De La
Partie Hollandaise De L'Ile S^t. Martin. Prise sur l'Habita-
tion [Sucrier? Badon's?], Donné lieu N. E. de la Ville,
par Samuel Fahlberg.

Philipsbourg, St. Martin [ca. 1830].

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 27.4 × 71.2 cm.;
sheet, 38.4 × 73.4 cm.; frame, 43 × 78.5 cm.

Pond; town with harbor; hills; stone wall, horses in
pasture.

NCH Print 1977.2.

P29. [Kay, William P.] fl. 1830.

[view from pond, Basseterre, St. Kitts]
[St. Kitts, 1830]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.8 × 29.3
cm.; mat, 37.8 × 45.4 cm.; frame, 41.2 × 48.7 cm.

NCH Print 1971.12; box #1.

P30.

[Fort Charlotte from Kingston, St. Vincent]
[Kingston, St. Vincent, 1830?]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 22 × 31.5 cm.; mount,
32.8 × 41.8 cm.

Hill with fort, town; harbor extending beyond hill; two women on road.

NCH Print 1971.24 or 25; box #1.

P31.

"St. Lucia" (ms. in pencil on verso)

[ca. 1830]

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 15.6 × 25.1 cm.; sheet, 25.7 × 35 cm.

Landscape with village or plantation. Two mountains in background. Stream emerges in center, straight down to stone bridge at bottom. Five stone structures and towered church on left; slave village with farm plots on right. Prospect from hill with tree to right which fills the right border.

NCH Print 1971.37; box #3.

P32.

[church, mission, dwellings, Tobago]

[1830?]

Watercolor on paper. Composition, 15.3 × 26.7 cm.; sheet, 19.5 × 30.2 cm.

In ms. in bottom margin: "School Room with Teachers House" "Mission House" "Our part of the Dwelling" "Church" "M^r Thadeus" "Old Burying Ground" "New D^o." "Adjoining Estate <Jennings>" "Watch house of Montero's Estate."

NCH Print 1971.23; box #1.

P33. S., M. L.

S^t John's Antigua West Indies MLS (ms. title on verso)

St. John, Antigua [ca. 1830?]

Aquatint. Composition 26.3 × 42.3 cm.

Well-established town with cathedral; sea, large rocks, sheep.

NCH Print 1973.6 or 1973.7.

P34. Picken, Thomas, lithographer.

South East View Of The Cathedral Church Of S^t John's, Antigua. To the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of this Diocese. This Print is respectfully inscribed by his Lordship's most obedient humble servant.

Published by W. Mercer Bookseller, S^t. John's Antigua. [ca. 1845]

Lithograph. Composition 28.8 × 41.9 cm. on sheet 35.1 × 45.2 cm.

"T. Picken, lith." "T. Fuller A. R. I. B. A. Architect Bath." "Day & Haghe lithrs to the Queen."

"Thomas Fuller" in ms. at bottom of sheet.

Cf. DNB under Andrew Picken (1815–1845), his older brother: "His youngest brother, Thomas, was also a landscape lithographer . . ."

Fuller "practiced in London before arriving in Canada in 1857," according to the Macmillan encyclopedia of architects.

"In 1845 Fuller received his first known commission, St. Johns Cathedral (Anglican) in Antigua. The building, though structurally innovative, was considered old-fashioned for the mid 1840's, being rendered in a late Georgian version of the Italian Baroque" (*Dictionary of Canadian Biography* XII:343–346).

William Day (1797–1845), partner with Louis Haghe, died 12 February 1845.

NCH Print 1973.4 or 5.

P35. [Alexander, James Edward?, fl. 1825–1831, captain]

Souffriere St Vincents

St. Vincent, 1831.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 29 × 37.2 cm.; 1st mount, 31.4 × 39.8 cm.; 2d mount, 36.1 × 43.6 cm.

Initialed "J E A 1831—"; sketch on verso of two mounted dragoons.

James Edward Alexander, author of *L'Acadie or Seven Years' exploration in British America* (1st pub. 1849) and aide-de-camp to Sir Benjamin D'Urban, Commander of the Forces in British North America, also wrote *Travels from India to England* (1827) and published a translation from the Persian (Boase, *Modern English Biography* IV:74–75).

NCH Print 1973.2.

P36. [Boys, Thomas Shotter] 1803–1874.

[artist's father-in-law's house, St. Christopher]

[1834?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Composition, 8.6 × 15 cm.; sheet, 19.3 × 27.5 cm.

Perspective from end of drive with fountain, house, ¾ face, drive flanking; outbuildings, hills beyond.

NCH Print 1971.2.

P37. McArthur, D., fl. 1834.

Scarbro' Bay, Island Of Tobago.

[London] Published Oct. 25 1834 by W. J. Huggins Marine Painter to His Majesty. 105. Leadenhall Street.

Colored engraving. Composition, 28.3 × 44.3 cm.; plate, 37.6 × 50.7 cm.; sheet, 42.9 × 56.4 cm.

"Sketched by D Mc. Arthur." "Engraved by C. Rosenberg."

Hill with town behind bay; people on road in foreground.

NCH Print 1971.51.

P38. Stobwasser, L., fl. 1835.

Vue de Gracebay dans l'Isle d'Antioa aux Indes occidentales.

Publié au profit des Missions Evangeliques, par une Société d'amis de l'Evangile. à Basle en Suisse. sous la direction de Bieman & Fils.

Hand-colored engraved plate. Composition, 19.8 × 28.3 cm.; plate, 23.3 × 33 cm.; sheet, 28 × 36.6 cm.

Attributions obscured by overpainting.

Black man and woman in foreground walking up hill toward viewer; goat, yucca-like plants to right; trees to left along border; hill with houses, center, flanked both sides by bay; more hills in background.

From Stobwasser's *Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen der evangelischen Brüder-Gemeinde = Vues des Etablissements missionnaires fondés par la Communauté évangélique des Frères-Unis*, Basle, 1835, number 820 in this catalogue.

NCH Print 1973.7 or 8.

P39.

[Saint Mary's Church, Woodford, Barbados]
[1835?]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 19.7 × 25.7 cm.; mat, 34.2 × 39 cm.; frame, 36.7 × 41.5 cm.

Church on side of hill; stream at foot of hill; horses, people, rocks.

NCH Print 1971.35.

P40. Turner, H. S.

William Upcott. 1836.

?-ard del. 1835. Printed by J. Netherclift.

Lithograph portrait. 28.5 cm.

"Another portrait of him, drawn on stone by Miss H. S. Turner, daughter of Dawson Turner, was engraved by Netherclift . . ." (DNB under Upcott).

In folder with Guadeloupe letters.

P41.

[from the road to Woodford, Raymond Hill and Strawberry Hill]

[1837?]

Watercolor with opaque white on paper. Sheet, 17.4 × 25 cm.; mat, 32 × 38 cm.; frame, 34.5 × 40.5 cm.

Black woman in red dress walking down steep hill near fence; hills in background.

NCH Print 1971.26.

P42.

[Port Royal mountains from New Castle, Barbados]
[1837?]

Watercolor on paper. Oval composition, 24.2 × 31.4 cm.; sheet, 25.4 × 35.2 cm.; mat, 38.5 × 44.3 cm.; frame, 41 × 46.9 cm.

Road running center to right flanked by houses, trees; hills rising right and left, a plume of smoke left; mountains in distance.

NCH Print 1971.33.

P43. Caddy, John Herbert, 1801–1883, lieutenant.

a) Basaltic Rocks, in Washilabou or Cumberland Valley, S^t. Vincent. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by W. Westall, A. R. A.

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 18.9 × 27.1 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.1 cm.; sheet, 32 × 40.6 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.1, box #2.

b) ——. Another copy?

Colored aquatint. 7³/₈ × 10¹/₁₆ inches.

NCH Print 1971.40DA.

c) Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by J. Harris

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 28 × 19 cm.; sheet, 38.3 × 46.3 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.2; box #3.

d) Fort Charlotte, S^t. Vincent's. from Kingston. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by Newⁿ. Fielding

London, Published Feb^y. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96, Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.9 cm.; plate, 25.7 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.11; box #3.

e) Kingstown, S^t. Vincents. from Cane-Garden Point. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Aqua^l. by J. Harris

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.9 cm.; plate, 25.7 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.3; box #3.

f) The Old Crater Of The Soufriere, S^t. Vincent. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by W. Westall, A. R. A.

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.1 × 27.6 cm.; plate, 25.6 × 33 cm.; sheet, 31.9 × 40.7 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.7; box #2.

g) Pigeon Island, & Village Of Gros Islet. S^t. Lucia. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by J. Harris

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 28 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.3 cm.; sheet, 32.1 × 40.8 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.4; box #3.

h) The Pitons Or Sugar Loaves, St. Lucia. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by C. Hunt

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 28.1 cm.; plate, 25.2 × 32.8 cm.; sheet, 31.8 × 40.7 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.8; box #3.

i) The Rabacca Or Dry River, Soufriere Mountain In The Distance. St. Vincent. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy Roy^l Artill^y. Engraved by W. Westall, A. R. A.

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored engraving. Composition, 18.9 × 27.6 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.3 cm.; sheet, 32 × 40.7 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.9; box #2.

j) Roseau, Dominica. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy^l. Artill^y. Engraved by J. Harris

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 27.7 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.2 cm.; sheet, 32 × 40.8 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.5; box #3.

k) Sandy Point, St. Kitts. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy^l. Artill^y. Engraved by C. Hunt

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.1 × 28.3 cm.; plate, 25.7 × 33.5 cm.; sheet, 31.8 × 40.9 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.6; box #3.

l) The Town Of Castries. S^t. Lucia. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy^l. Artill^y. Engraved by N. Fielding

[London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837 by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand]

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.2 × 27.8 cm.; sheet, 22 × 28 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

Imprint trimmed from this copy.

NCH Print 1971.39.10; box #2.

m) View From Morne Fortuné, S^t. Lucia. Tomb of Governors Gen^l. Stewart of Garth, Col^l. Mallet, Gen^l Mackie, & Gen^l. Farquharson. Drawn by Lieut. Caddy. Roy^l Artill^y. Aqua^l. by J. Harris

London, Published Feb^y. 1st. 1837, by Ackermann & Co. 96 Strand

Colored aquatint. Composition, 19.3 × 28.5 cm.; plate, 25.8 × 33.7 cm.; sheet, 31.7 × 41 cm.

"Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands."

NCH Print 1971.39.12; box #3.

Abbey 692. On Caddy see *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* XI:137–138.

P44. Ciceri, Eugène, 1813–1890.

Morne Roseau, Route de la Trinité à St. Pierre, <Martinique.>

[Paris? 1837]

Lithograph on India proof paper. Composition, 21.9 × 31 cm.; sheet, 35.9 × 53.6 cm.

"Ciceri Pinx^t. & Lith." "Lith. Roger & C^{ie}. r Richer, 7."

"Album Cosmopolite" seal blind-stamped under title and printed above image. "Vue Du Morne-Roseau, A La Martinique. . . ." clipped [from prospectus?] and tipped onto mat below image.

Three palm trees in curve of stream flanked by other vegetation; hills in distance.

Ciceri's other works include *Views of Trinidad* and *Album of Demerara* (Abbey).

NCH Print 1971.44.

P45. Catlin, George, 1796–1872.

Osceola of Florida Drawn on Stone By Geo. Catlin from its Original Portrait New York 1838 Pres. Office New York, 1838.

Colored lithograph. Composition, 66.7 × 49.5 cm.; sheet, 67.8 × 50.7 cm.; frame, 83.4 × 66.3 cm.

"Catlin had lavished care on two portraits of Osceola [who died 30 January 1838, "only hours after posing" for Catlin in Oklahoma], bust length and full length, and capitalizing on the popular interest he drew the standing figure, rifle in hand, on stone and struck off a lithograph (20" × 26") for sale at \$1.50. He advertised by handbill and in the newspapers, and with agents flogging the print on commission, anticipated that OSCEOLA. of Florida, as he called it, would be a money-maker" (Dippie, Brian W., *Catlin and his contemporaries*, Lincoln, Nebraska University Press, 1990, p. 117).

NCH Print 1971.42.

P46.

Port of Spain

[1839?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Composition, 17.5 × 11 cm.

Church at end of street; two women talking on sidewalk in front of buildings; two people in a donkey cart driving away from viewer.

NCH Print 1971.32.

P47. Parrott, William, fl. 1840–1875.

[view of the outskirts of Georgetown, Demerara, with barracks]

Printed by C. Hullmandel. [London, 1844]

Lithograph. Composition 27.5 × 42.3 cm.; sheet 31.3 × 46 cm.

"On Stone by W. Parrott from a Drawing by F. A. Goodall."

"W. George Esq care of T Ayling Esq." in ms. on verso.

Settlement with houses, factories, people, trees, soldiers drilling.

Abbey 721.

NCH Print. F 2120 .P37

P48. H., H. L., fl. 1840.

Mr. Rosario's Courtship.

[1840?] Thirteen watercolors on paper.

"N^o 1. We met—twas in a crowd. H. L. H." 14 × 18.35 cm.

"N^o 2 Mr Rozario a prey to jealousy! M^r De Souza waltzing with Miss Swartz! H. L. H." 14.7 × 18.4 cm.

"N^o 3 The morning after the Ball. Revenge is Sweet! H. L. H." 15 × 18.3 cm.

"N^o 4 'Look forth—Look forth my fairest!' H. L. H." 14.9 × 19.6 cm.

"N^o 5. M^r Rozario declares his love! H. L. H." 14.5 × 18.1 cm.

"'oh fly thee, swiftly fly thee.' 'And bid this heart rejoice' N^o 6. The Elopement." 14.9 × 18.1 cm.

"N^o 7 I'll give thee all I can no more!" 14.9 × 19.1 cm.

"N^o 8. M^r Rozario caught. H. L. H." 14.9 × 19.4 cm.

"N^o 9. Manuel De Souza carries off Miss Swartz H. L. H." 14.3 × 18.8 cm.

"N^o 10 Rozario meditates destruction! H. L. H." 14.8 × 19.6 cm.

"N^o 11. The death of De Souza. H. L. H." 14.7 × 19.6 cm.

"Rozario in the Condemned cell. H. L. H." 15.1 × 19.8 cm.

"The finale!" 14.8 × 19.1 cm.

In blue box labelled "Mr. Rosario's Courtship—H. L. H.—13 Original Watercolors [1840?]"

P49. [Robinson, Henry R.]

A Bivouack In Safety Or Florida Troops Preventing A Surprise. This inhuman war has already cost the people of the United States \$30,000,000, without any prospect of its being brought to a termination.

[New York? 1841?]

Lithograph. Composition 26.1 × 41.3 cm. on sheet 29.1 × 43.5 cm.

Tent with 6 troopers in bizarre costume, at ease; file of dogs in uniform.

NCH Print 1973.5 or 1973.6.

P50. R., A. E., fl. 1842.

Pointe A Pitre, Guadeloupe. 1842 (in ms. on verso). Guadeloupe, 1842.

Watercolor on paper. Sheet 19.8 × 25.2 cm.

Initialed "AER."

Harbor, settlement, trees.

NCH Print 1971.17; box #1.

P51.

a) Panoramic view of Carlisle Bay. Bridgetown. Barbadoes. (ms. title at upper left corner of painting) Barbados, 24 Aug. 1843.

Watercolor on paper, in a sequence of seven sheets, joined; each labelled "Carlisle Bay, Barbadoes" in lower left corner; some numbered in upper right corner. 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 70 inches.

"Carlisle Bay, Bridgetown, Barbadoes, Aug^l. 24th. 1843." in ms., in the same hand, at lower left corner.

"Carlisle Bay. Bridgetown. Barbadoes." (ms. title on mat, in the same hand).

NCH Print 1971.30.

b) Island of Grenada. W. Indies. (ms. title, upper left corner of composition)

"Georgetown, Grenada, Aug^l. 26th. 1843."

Watercolor on paper. Sheet 17.4 × 50.9 cm.; mount 35.4 × 60.1 cm.

"Georgetown, Grenada. W. Indies." in ms., in the same hand, on the mat.

NCH Print 1971.27.

P52. Caddy, John Herbert, 1801–1883, lieutenant.

"Kingston, S^t. Vincent" (ms. label, detached).

Kingston, St. Vincent. [1845?]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet, 20.1 × 27.3 cm.; mat, 34.1 × 40 cm.; frame, 37.3 × 43.2 cm.

Initialed "JHC."

Houses along shore of harbor, bridge with stream; church, mountain behind, tower and peak corresponding; ships at anchor.

NCH Print 1971.3; box #1.

P53. Smythe, William, 1800–1877, R. N.

[British attacking a gunboat]

1849.

Oil on canvas. 20 × 27 inches.

Signed "Smythe RN 1849." in lower left corner.

Gunboat at anchor in cove under attack from eight longboats, puffs of smoke; two ships under sail in distance; two men under three palm trees, right foreground; barrels in water to viewer's left (starboard of ship); mountain in background.

Smythe was the author of *Narrative of a journey from Lima to Para*, London, 1836 (NUC 552:635; NS 0663014). Four drawings by Smythe were used in Robert Burford's (1791–1861) *Description o a view of Lima . . . drawings taken by Lt. W. Smyth, RN in 1834*, London, 1836. The Yale Center for British Art has a watercolor by a Lt. William Smythe entitled "Pass through the Andes" (c 20/511 B1981.25.275).

NCH Print 1971.19.

P54.

[St. Martin, W. I.]

[1850?]

Watercolor on paper. Sheet 33 × 51.4 cm.

View of bay; ships at anchor; town on peninsula at right.

NCH Print 1973.3.

P55. Bellairs, Walford Thomas, fl. 1809–1850, R. N.

[seven landscape sketches, all signed “W. T. Bellairs, R. N.”]

West Indies, August 1850. Three watercolors and four pencil sketches; five mounted on indifferent manila paper.

a) “Grand Ctang Granada 2000 ft above sea level” (ms. on verso); watercolor, 17.8 × 26.4 cm., signed at lower left. Cabin in foreground, lake, mountains.

b) “West Indies” watercolor, 12.25 × 17.7 cm., signed at lower right. Sailing ship in front of mountains.

c) “W India” watercolor, 18 × 27.3 cm., signed lower right. Ocean inlet from stairway, columns at right.

d) “Entrance to S Juan’s, Porto Rico August 1850” (ms. on verso); pencil drawing, 17.9 × 27.2 cm., signed lower right. Fort on mount in bay, sailing ship at right.

e) “Near the Slip St Thomas Aug.”; pencil drawing, 17.9 × 27.2 cm., signed at lower left. A few houses at foot of hill overlooking bay.

f) “West Indies” pencil drawing, 17.4 × 26.7 cm., signed lower right. Port, ship at anchor, from promenade, town on hill in distance.

g) “West Indies” pencil drawing, 16.3 × 25.4 cm., signed lower left. Ships in harbor seen from trees.

Walford, commissioned 12 May 1819, served as midshipman and acting lieutenant. He obtained an appointment in the Coast Guard 18 May 1838, and “since 12 January 1842 . . . has been employed as Admiralty Agent in a Contract Mail steam-vessel” (O’Byrne, *A naval biographical dictionary*, 1849).

P56. Chechley, H. F.

Kingston Harbour. S^t. Vincent.

Imp. Villain, rue de Sèvres, 19, Paris. [1850?]

Colored lithograph. Composition, 39 × 58.3 cm.; sheet, 46.5 × 63.3 cm.

“Painted by H. F. Chechley.”

NCH Print 1971.43.

P57. [Coleridge, F. E., captain]

Wreck of the Rettisoe 2nd & 3rd Boccas, Trinidad.— Boccas Islands, Trinidad. [1850?]

Pencil and watercolor on paper. Sheet, 12.2 × 15.9 cm.

Ship, masts bare, aground between sharp, narrow hills; barrels, longboats, people on shore; perspective from shore.

NCH Print 1971.4.

P58. Oldershaw, Charles Edward, 1828–1900, lieutenant, R. A.

Saint Lucia, View Taken From Morne Fortuné Of Government House, Town Of Castries, The Three Military Outposts viz. The Tapion, Vigia, And Pigion Island, With Martinique In The Distance, Drawn By Lieutenant

Oldershaw, R. A. Dedicated by permission to His Excellency Maurice Power Esq. Lieutenant Governor, Vice Admiral, &c. &c. &c.

London Published April 12th 1854 for the Proprietors by Rudolph Ackermann, 191 Regent Street.

Colored lithograph. Composition, 38.2 × 52.9 cm.; sheet, 45.9 × 57.6 cm.

NCH Print 1971.53.

P59. Trinidad. Geological survey, 1856–1858.

[suite of 16 watercolors.]

Trinidad [1856–1858]. Mounted on slightly heavier stock measuring roughly 27 × 36.5 cm. Captions pencilled on mounting paper; most numbered in upper left corner.

1) “Trinidad Coco nut Oil factory. East coast. 12 miles of trees” Numbered “14” in upper left corner of painting. 17.9 × 25.3 cm.

2) “Trinidad The Ajupa of the Geo’ Surveyors Point Noir” “21” 17.5 × 25.4 cm.

3) “Trinidad Blue Basin Fall” Man in foreground. 24.6 × 17 cm.

4) “Trinidad Point Luna. Moraga” “13” in both left corners. Small pencilled human figure in right background. 25.4 × 17.6 cm.

5) “Trinidad N. Slope of mountains from St Joseph to Blanch [?] Lewis [?]” “31” Key in left margin corresponds to peaks in painting numbered left to right.

6) “Trinidad From one of the 5 Islands” “4.” 17.8 × 25.2 cm.

7) “Trinidad Marival Fall” “8” in lower left corner. 25.4 × 17.6 cm.

8) “Trinidad Matura Bay” “27” 17.5 × 25.4 cm.

9) “Trinidad The Pitch Lake” “10” 17.4 × 25.3 cm.

10) “Trinidad Tucuchi from South of St. Joseph” “35” 17.6 × 25.3 cm.

11) “Trinidad 5. Islands” 17.6 × 25.4 cm.

The following are not mounted:

12) “Trinidad” at top of picture; “N° 6” at top corners; “Panorama from M^l. Tamana 7” on verso. View over trees of hills, horizon, lightly pencilled key in sky area. 25.1 × 34.9 cm.

13) “Trinidad” “N° 2” at top left corner. “Panorama from M^l. Tamana 7” on verso. Pencil reference points in sky area include “Port of Spain, S^t. Joseph” “Tocuchi N 39 W” “N 28 W Arimas” with sketch of river system. 25.1 × 34.9 cm.

14) “From P. Noir” “17” Ink sketch on verso of graduated row of palmettos. 17.8 × 25.3 cm.

15) [view of mountain across bay, trees, pond] “9” Large scuff mark in top right margin. 17.6 × 25.4 cm.

16) “From hill above S^t. Joseph Trinidad” “34” 17.7 × 25.3 cm.

“A geological survey of the island was started in 1856 by J. G. Sawkins and G. P. Wall, appointed by the Government at £300 per year and £1 per day expenses.

The task was not completed until 1858 . . ." (Gertrude Carmichael, *The History of the West Indian Islands of Trinidad and Tobago 1498–1900*, p. 250).

In box labelled "16 Watercolors Of Trinidad [1864]."

P59a. Stubble, Henry

"James Baillie Esq^{re}"

Portrait. Bust. Oil on canvas. Composition approx. 34.5 × 28 cm. upright oval; in frame approx. 41 × 35.5 cm.

Label on verso: "Painted by H Stubble []rington Street [] Market [] Fair London 1860."

NCH [Print] HD1471 .G72 T6

P60. [Coleridge, F. E., captain]

[United States War Steamer Rhode Island Stopping H. M. S. Conway Between Havana & Saint Thomas] [1863]

[Pencil and watercolor on paper. 7⁵/₈ × 11³/₄ inches]

Information taken from catalogue card; painting not examined.

NCH Print 1971.5DA

P61. Chapin, John R., 1823–after 1907.

Col. Taylor At The Battle Of O-Ke-Cho-Bee. J. R. Chapin. S. S. Swith.

Virtue & Yorston, New York. [1878]

Lithograph extracted from book. 12.8 × 19 cm. on sheet 21.5 × 28 cm.

Colonel Zachary Taylor (1784–1850, 12th President of the U. S.) commanded a force of 1,100 men which pursued the Seminole into the Everglades and, on 25 December 1837, defeated them in a desperate battle at Lake Okeechobee.

With West India Islands map.

P62. Beard, William H., 1824–1900.

Seminole Child with bittern

1878

Oil on canvas, mounted on masonite. Composition, 51.3 × 45.8 cm.; frame, 64.3 × 59.2 cm.

Exhibited, The University of Arizona Art Gallery, *The Bird in Art*, 7 Nov. 1964–3 Jan. 1965, cat. no. 51, repr.

NCH Print 1971.1.

LIST OF BOOKS CONSULTED

- Abbey, Travel** Abbey, John Roland. *Travel in aquatint and lithography, 1770–1860*. London, 1956–57.
- Adams (Camb.)** Adams, Herbert Mayow. *Catalogue of books printed on the continent of Europe, 1501–1600 in Cambridge libraries*. London, Cambridge University Press, 1967. 2 vols.
- Adams (Am. cont.)** Adams, Thomas Randolph. *The American controversy. A bibliographical study of the British pamphlets about the American disputes, 1764–1783*. New York, Bibliographical Society of America, 1980. 2 vols.
- Adams, Am. ind.** Adams, Thomas Randolph. *American independence: the growth of an idea; a bibliographical study of the American political pamphlets printed between 1764 and 1776 dealing with the dispute between Great Britain and her colonies*. Austin, Jenkins & Reese, 1980.
- Alden** Alden, John. *European Americana. A chronological guide to works printed in Europe relating to the Americas*. New York, Readex, 1980–.
- American Imprints** Refers to the volumes succeeding Shaw-Shoemaker, with various editors and standards.
- Arents** Arents, George. *Tobacco; its history illustrated by the books, manuscripts, and engravings in the library of George Arents, Jr. Together with . . . notes by Jerome E. Brooks*. New York, 1937–52.
- Arents (Add.)** New York Public Library. Arents Tobacco Collection. *Tobacco; a catalogue of the books, manuscripts and engravings acquired since 1942 in the Arents Tobacco Collection at the New York Public Library*. New York, 1958–69.
- Asher** Asher, G. M. *A bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New-Netherland, and to the Dutch West-India Company and to its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc., as also on the maps, charts, etc., of New-Netherland*. Amsterdam, 1854–67.
- Austin** National Library of Medicine. *Early American medical imprints . . . 1668–1820*. By Robert B. Austin. Washington, 1961.
- Backer** Backer, Augustin de. *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus*. Bruxelles, O. Schepens; Paris, A. Picard, 1890–1932. 11 vols.
- Baer (Md.)** Baer, Elizabeth. *Seventeenth century Maryland; a bibliography*. Baltimore, 1949.
- Barbier** Barbier, Antoine Alexandre. *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes*. Paris, 1872. 4 vols.
- Bell** Minnesota University. James Ford Bell Collection. *The James Ford Bell Collection; a list of additions*. Minneapolis, 1955–.
- Bissainthe** Bissainthe, Max. *Dictionnaire de Bibliographie Haitienne*. Washington, 1951.
- Black** Black, R. D. *A Collection of Pamphlets on Economic Subjects published between 1750 and 1900 and now housed in Irish Libraries*. NY, Kelly, 1969.
- Blake** National Library of Medicine. *A short-title catalogue of eighteenth-century printed books in the National Library of Medicine, compiled by John B. Blake*. Bethesda, 1979.
- Blanck BAL** Blanck, Jacob. *Bibliography of American literature*. New Haven, Yale UP, 1955–91. 9 vols.
- Borba de Moraes** Moraes, Rubens Borba de. *Bibliographie brasiliana*. Los Angeles and Rio de Janeiro, 1983. 2 vols.
- Bowden** Bowden, Edwin T. *Washington Irving Bibliography (Complete Works, vol. 30)*. Boston, Twayne, 1989.
- BM** British Library. General catalogue of printed books.
- BM (Satire)** British Museum, Department of Prints and Drawings. *Catalogue . . . I. Political and personal satires*. Volumes 1–4 prepared by F. G. Stephens.
- Brushfield** Brushfield, T. N. *A bibliography of Sir Walter Raleigh*. Exeter, 1908.
- Church** Church, Elihu Dwight. *A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America forming a part of the library of E.D. Church. Compiled and annotated by George Watson Cole*. New York, 1907. 5 vols.
- Cioranescu XVII** Cioranescu, Alexandre. *Bibliographie de la littérature française du dix-septième siècle*. Paris, Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique, 1965–66. 3 vols.
- Cioranescu XVIII** Cioranescu, Alexandre. *Bibliographie de la littérature française du dix-huitième siècle*. Paris, Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique, 1965–66.
- Clark (Old South)** Clark, Thomas D. *Travels in the old South. A bibliography*. Norman, Oklahoma, 1956–59. 3 vols.
- Clements** *Research catalog of maps of America to 1860 in the William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Edited by Douglas W. Marshall*. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1972. 4 vols.
- Colas** Colas, René. *Bibliographie générale du costume et de la mode*. Paris, 1933. 2 vols.
- Cowan (Cal.)** Cowan, Robert Ernest. *A bibliography of the history of California*. San Francisco, 1914.
- Cox (Travel)** Cox, Edward Godfrey. *Reference guide to the literature of travel*. Seattle, University of Washington 1935–49. 3 vols.
- Cundall (Jam. suppl.)** Cundall, Frank. *Bibliographia Jamaicensis. Supplement*. Kingstown, 1968.
- Cundall (WI)** Cundall, Frank. *Bibliography of the West Indies (excluding Jamaica)*. Kingston, Jamaica, 1909.
- Dampierre** Dampierre, Jacques, marquis de. *Essai sur les sources de l'histoire des Antilles Françaises (1492–1664)*. Paris, 1904.

- DBF** *Dictionnaire de biographie française*. Paris, 1933–
- De Renne (Ga.)** De Renne, Wymberley Jones. *Books relating to the history of Georgia*. Savannah, 1911.
- Echeverria** Echeverria, Durand. "French publications of the Declaration of Independence and the American Constitutions, 1776–1783," p. 313–338 in *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, vol. 47, NY, 1953.
- Evans** Evans, Charles. *American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820*. Chicago, 1903–34; Worcester, Mass., 1955–59.
- Feugère** Feugère, A. *Bibliographie critique de l'abbé Raynal*. Paris, 1922.
- Field** Field, Thomas W. *An essay towards an Indian bibliography*. New York, 1873.
- Ford (Franklin)** Ford, Paul Leicester. *Franklin bibliography*. Brooklyn, NY, 1889.
- Gagnon II** Gagnon, Philéas. *Essai de bibliographie canadienne*. Québec, 1895–1913. 2 vols.
- Garrison-Morton** *A medical bibliography*, 4th ed. Aldershot, 1983.
- Gazin** Gazin Gossel, Jacques. . . . *Éléments de bibliographie générale, méthode and historique, de la Martinique*. Fort de France, 1926.
- Gephart** Gephart Ronald M. *Revolutionary America, 1763–1789: a bibliography*. Washington, Library of Congress, 1984.
- Gibson** Gibson, Reginald Walter. *Francis Bacon: a bibliography of his works and of Baconiana to the year 1750*. Oxford, Scrivener Press, 1950.
- Goldsmiths'** Goldsmiths' Company's Library of economic literature. *Catalogue*. London, 1970–75. 2 vols.
- Gove** Gove, Philip Babcock. *The imaginary voyage in prose fiction*. N.Y., Columbia University Press, 1941.
- Graff** Newberry Library. *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana compiled by Colton Storm*. Chicago, 1968.
- Greely** Greely, Adolphus Washington. *Public documents of the first fourteen Congresses, 1789–1812*. Washington, G.P.O., 1900.
- Halkett & Laing** Halkett, Samuel, and John Laing. *Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature*. Edinburgh, 1926–1961. 9 vols.
- Handler** Handler, Jerome S. *A guide to source materials for the study of Barbados history, 1627–1834*. Carbon-dale, Ill., 1971.
- Handler Suppl.** Handler. *Supplement to a guide to source materials for the study of Barbados history, 1627–1834*. Providence, R.I., John Carter Brown Library, 1991.
- Hanke** Hanke, Lewis. *Bartolomé de las Casas, 1474–1566; bibliografía crítica y cuerpo de materiales*. Santiago de Chile, 1954.
- Hanson** Hanson, Laurence W. *Contemporary printed sources for British and Irish economic history, 1701–1750*. Cambridge UP, 1963.
- Harrisse (BAV)** [Harrisse, Henry] *Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima; a description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551*. New York, 1866.
- Hazen** Hazen, Allen Tracy. *A catalogue of Horace Walpole's library*. New Haven, Yale UP, 1969. 3 vols.
- Henrey (Brit. bot.)** Henrey, Blanche. *British botanical and horticultural literature before 1800*. London, Oxford University Press, 1975. 3 vols.
- Hertz (Ostend Co.)** Hertz, Gerald B. "England and the Ostend Company" in *English Historical Review* XXI (1907), pp. 255–279.
- Higgs** Higgs, Henry. *Bibliography of Economics 1751–1775*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1935.
- Hogg** Hogg, Peter C. *The African slave trade and its suppression*. London, 1973.
- Hough (Indies)** [Hough, Samuel J.] *The Indies Richly Planted, illustrating the natural history of the Caribbean and the plantation economy of the West Indies. An exhibition opened at the John Carter Brown Library, April 28, 1967*.
- Hough (Italians)** Hough. *The Italians and the Creation of America*. Meriden Gravure, 1977.
- Hough (Music)** [Hough] *Music in Colonial America. An exhibition opened at the John Carter Brown Library November 14, 1975*.
- Howes** Howes, Wright. *U.S.iana (1650–1950)*. NY, Bowker.
- Hunt** *Catalogue Of Botanical Books in the Collection of Rachel McMasters Miller Hunt*. Pittsburgh, Hunt Botanical Library, 1961. 3 vols.
- Huntress** Huntress, Keith Gibson. *A checklist of narratives of shipwrecks and disasters at sea to 1860*. Ames, Iowa State, 1979.
- Ind.aur.** *Index Aureliensis; catalogus librorum sedecimo sæculo impressorum*. Geneva, Fondation Index Aureliensis, 1962–.
- Innocencio** Silva, Innocencio Francisco de. *Diccionario bibliografico portuguez*. Lisbon, 1858–1923. 22 vols.
- Jacobsen** Jacobsen, Gertrude Ann. *William Blathwayt. A Late Seventeenth Century English Administrator*. New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, 1932.
- Jantz** Jantz, Harold. *German Baroque literature: a descriptive catalogue of the collection of Harold Jantz*. New Haven, Conn., Research Publications, 1974. 2 vols.
- JCB (1)** Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. *Bibliotheca Americana*. 1870. The only edition to contain entries for the 18th century.
- JCB (3)** Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. *Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library in Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island [through 1674]*. Providence, R.I., 1919–31. Three parts. [Third ed.] The work of Lawrence Counselman Wroth.
- JCB (4)** Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. *Catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library . . . 1675–1700*. Providence, R.I., 1973.
- JCB (101)** *Rare Americana. A selection of one hundred and one books, maps and prints not in the John Carter Brown Library*. Providence, R.I., 1974.
- JCBAR** Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. *Annual report*. Providence, R.I., 1901–present.

- JCB Collection's progress** John Carter Brown Library. *A collection's progress: two retrospective exhibitions*. Providence, 1968.
- JCB Maritime** John Carter Brown Library. *Maritime history, a preliminary hand-list prepared by C. Danial Eliott*. Providence, 1979.
- Knuttel** Hague. Koninklijke Bibliotheek. *Catalogus van de pamfletten-verzameling berustende in de Koninklijke Bibliotheek. Bewerkt . . . door W. P. C. Knuttel*. 's Gravenhage, 1889–1920. 9 vols.
- Kress** Harvard University. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Kress Library of Business and Economics. *Catalogue . . .* Boston, 1940– .
- Lada-Mocarski** Lada-Mocarski, Valerian. *Bibliography of books on Alaska published before 1868*. New Haven, Yale UP, 1969.
- Leclerc** Leclerc, Charles. *Bibliotheca Americana*. Paris, 1878.
- Lombard** Lombard, Alfred. *L'Abbé du Bos, un initiateur de la pensée moderne (1670–1742)*. Paris, 1913.
- Maggs** Maggs Bros., London. *Bibliotheca americana et Philippina*. London, 1922–30. 9 vols. in 8.
- Martin & Walter** Bibliothèque Nationale. Département des Imprimés. *Catalogue De L'Histoire De La Révolution Française Par André Martin et Gerald Walter*. Paris, 1936–43. 5 vols. in 6.
- McAlpin** New York. Union Theological Seminary. Library. *Catalogue of the McAlpin Collection of British history and theology*. Compiled and edited by Charles R. Gillett. New York, 1927–30. 5 vols.
- McBurney (Eng. prose fiction)** McBurney, William H. *A check list of English prose fiction, 1700–1739*. Cambridge, Harvard UP, 1960.
- McDonald** McDonald, Hugh. *John Dryden: a bibliography of early editions and of Drydeniana*. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1939.
- Medina (BHA)** Medina, José Toribio. *Biblioteca hispano-americana (1493–1810)*. Santiago de Chile, 1898–1907.
- Monaghan** Monaghan, Frank. *French Travellers in the United States 1765–1932*. N.Y., 1933.
- Moore (Defoe)** Moore, John Robert. *A check list of the writings of Daniel Defoe*. Bloomington, 1960.
- Morgan** Morgan, William T., and Chloe S. A. Morgan. *A bibliography of English history (1700–1715)*. Bloomington, Indiana UP, 1934–42. 5 vols.
- Muller (1872)** Muller, Frederik. *Catalogue of books, maps, plates on America*. Amsterdam, 1872–75.
- Nissen (Bot.)** Nissen, Claus. *Die botanische Buchillustration, ihre Geschichte und Bibliographie*. Stuttgart, Hiersemann Verlags-Gesellschaft, 1951. 2 vols.
- NMM** National Maritime Museum (Great Britain). *Catalogue of the library*. London, HMSO, 1968–.
- NN (RB)** New York. Public Library. Rare Book Division. *Dictionary catalogue of the Rare Book Division*. Boston, 1971. 21 vols.
- NUC** National Union Catalogue.
- NYPL (RB)** New York Public Library. Rare Book Division. *Dictionary catalog of the Rare Book Division*. Boston, G. K. Hall, 1971. 21 vols.
- Osborne** Toronto Public Library. *The Osborne Collection of Early Children's Books*. Toronto, 1958.
- Palau** Palau y Dulcet, Antonio. *Manual del librero hispano-americano*. 2d ed. Barcelona, 1948–77. 28 vols.
- Palmer** Palmer, Philip Motley. *German works on America, 1492–1800*. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1952. University of California Publications in Modern Philology XXXVI (10): 271–412.
- Peeters-Fontainas (Imp.Esp.)** Peeters-Fontainas, Jean. *Bibliographie des impressions Espagnoles des Pays-Bas méridionaux*. Nieuwkoop, B. de Graaf, 1965. 2 vols.
- Pérez Pastor** Pérez Pastor, Cristóbal. *Bibliografía Madrileña: descripción de las obras impresas en Madrid*. Madrid, 1891–1907. 3 vols.
- Phillips (Atlases)** U.S. Library of Congress. Map Division. *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes*, compiled by Philip Lee Phillips & Clara Egli Le Gear. Washington, G.P.O., 1909–1974.
- Phillips (Maps)** U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. *A list of maps of America in the Library of Congress . . . By P. Lee Phillips*. Washington, 1901.
- Pilling** Pilling, James C. *Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians*. Washington, 1885.
- Polak** Polak, Jean. *Bibliographie maritime française depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à 1914*. Grenoble, 1976.
- Porter** Porter, Dorothy Burnett. *Negro writings*
- Printing and the mind of man** Carter, John. *Printings and the mind of man, a descriptive catalogue*. London, 1967.
- Pritzel** Pritzel, G. A. *Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ*. Leipzig, 1872–77.
- Quérad** Quérad, Joseph Marie. *La France littéraire, ou dictionnaire bibliographique*. Paris, 1827–64. 12 vols.
- Ragatz** Ragatz, Lowell J. *A Guide for the study of British Caribbean history, 1763–1834*. Washington, G.P.O., 1932.
- Rahir** Rahir, Edouard. *Catalogue d'une collection unique de volumes imprimés par les Elzevier et divers typographes hollandais du XVII^e siècle*. Paris, D. Morgand, 1896.
- Sabin** Sabin, Joseph. *Bibliotheca Americana; a dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. Begun by Joseph Sabin, continued by Wilberforce Eames, and completed by R. W. G. Vail for the Bibliographical Society of America*. New York, 1868–1936.
- Sadleir** Sadleir, Michael. *XIX century fiction, a bibliographical record . . .* London & Berkeley, 1951. 2 vols.
- Scheepvaart Mus.** Amsterdam. Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum. Bibliotheek. *Catalogus*. Amsterdam, 1960.
- Shaw-Shoemaker** Shaw, Ralph, and Richard H. Shoemaker. *American bibliography 1801–1829*. New York, 1958– .
- Shoemaker** Shoemaker, Richard H. *American bibliography, 1820–1829*.
- Smith (Friends)** Smith, Joseph. *A descriptive catalogue*

- of Friends' books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends, commonly called Quakers.* London, 1867. 2 vols.
- Sowerby** Sowerby, E. Millicent. *Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson.* Library of Congress, 1952–59. 5 vols.
- Spaulding** Spaulding, Thomas M., and Louis C. Karpinski. *Early military books in the University of Michigan libraries.* Ann Arbor, Mich., 1941.
- Sperling** Sperling, John G. *The South Sea Company: an historical essay and bibliographical finding list.* Boston, Baker Library, 1962.
- STC** Pollard, A. W., and Redgrave, G. R., comp. *A Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland and of English books printed abroad, 1475–1640.* 2d ed. revised; begun by W. A. Jackson and F. S. Ferguson; completed by Katherine F. Pantzer. London, The Bibliographical Society, 1976–79. 2 vols.
- Steele** [Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] *Bibliotheca Lindesiana, vol. V–VI; a bibliography of royal proclamations of the Tudor and Stuart sovereigns and of others published under authority, 1485–1714. With an historical essay . . . by Robert Steele.* Oxford, 1910.
- Streeter** Parke-Bernet Galleries. *The celebrated collection of Americana formed by the late Thomas Winthrop Streeter.* New York, 1966–68.
- Streit** Streit, Robert. *Bibliotheca missionum.* Münster, 1916–.
- Swan (Antigua)** Swan, Bradford F. "A Checklist of Early Printing on the Island of Antigua" in *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, 1956.
- Tiele** Tiele, Pieter Anton. *Nederlandsche bibliographie van land- en volkenkunde.* Amsterdam, F. Muller, 1884.
- Tiele-Muller** Muller, Frederik. *Mémoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs néerlandais . . . en la possession de Frederik Muller . . . rédigé par P. A. Tiele.* Amsterdam, F. Muller, 1867.
- Todd (Burke)** Todd, William B. *A Bibliography of Edmund Burke.* London, 1964.
- TPL** Toronto Public Library. *A bibliography of Canadiana.* Toronto, 1934.
- Vail (Front.)** Vail, R. W. G. "A bibliography of North American frontier literature, 1542–1800" in Vail, *The voice of the old frontier.* Philadelphia, 1949.
- Wagner (NW)** Wagner, Henry R. *The cartography of the northwest coast of America to the year 1800.* Berkeley, Calif., 1937. 2 vols.
- Wagner (SW)** Wagner. *The Spanish Southwest, 1542–1794.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1937. 2 vols.
- Wagner-Camp** Wagner, Henry Raup. *The Plains & Rockies: critical bibliography . . .* 4th ed., 1982.
- Wiles (Eng. serials)** Wiles, Roy McKeen. *Serial publication in England before 1750.* Cambridge UP, 1957.
- Willems (Elzevier)** Willems, Alphonse Charles Joseph. *Les Elzevier, histoire et annales typographiques.* Brussels, G. A. van Tright; Paris, A. Labitte; The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1880.
- Wing** Wing, Donald. *Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and British America, and of English books printed in other countries, 1641–1700.* New York, 1945–51.
- WIRL** Institute of Jamaica, Kingston. West India Reference Library. *Catalogue of the West India Reference Library.* Milwood, NY, Kraus, 1980. 2 vols. in 6.
- Wroth & Annan** Wroth, Lawrence C. and Gertrude L. Annan. *Acts of the French royal administration concerning Canada, Guiana, the West Indies and Louisiana, prior to 1791.* New York Public Library, 1930.

INDEX

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry, no matter how small, should be recorded to ensure the integrity of the financial data. This includes not only sales and purchases but also expenses and income. The text suggests that a systematic approach to record-keeping is essential for identifying trends and making informed decisions.

Next, the document addresses the issue of budgeting. It states that a well-defined budget is crucial for controlling costs and maximizing resources. By setting clear financial goals and allocating funds accordingly, organizations can avoid overspending and ensure that they are meeting their obligations. The text provides several tips for creating an effective budget, such as reviewing it regularly and adjusting it as needed.

The third section focuses on the importance of regular financial reviews. It explains that periodic assessments of the financial health of the organization allow management to spot potential problems early and take corrective action. This process involves comparing actual performance against the budget and identifying areas where adjustments may be necessary. The document stresses that these reviews should be conducted in a transparent and collaborative manner.

Finally, the document concludes by highlighting the role of technology in modern financial management. It notes that many organizations now use specialized software to streamline their accounting processes, reduce errors, and improve the accuracy of their reports. While technology is a valuable tool, it is also important to ensure that the data is secure and that users are properly trained to use the systems effectively.

- A., C. A., C28
 A., J. E., P35
A Monseigneur Le Marechal de Saxe, M98
a M Masclavy a cite son fils[?] le 6^e Juillet 1739 au negre du S^r Noubin, M73
 Aa, Pieter van der (1659–1733), 116; *Naaukeurige versameling*, 113
Aanmerklyke Reys, en verwonderlijk-seldsame Voorvallen op de selve, 116
Aanteekeningen Gehouden Gedurende Mijn Verblijf In De West-Indiën, 866
 Abercromby, Sir Ralph (1734–1801), 600
 Abermethy, Steward (fl. 1808), M454
 Abolition, 419, 420, 427, 439, 467, 613, 722, 807, 809, 818, 819, 830; M331, M469, M508, M578; *see also* Emancipation
The above Plan represents Forty Five Acres of Wood Land, M229
 Abraham Runnels & Son (firm), M406
*Abrégé Historique Des Troubles De La Martinique. Par M. D******, 418
An Abridgement Of Mr. Edwards's Civil And Commercial History, 460
An Abridgement Of The Acts of Assembly, Passed In . . . Montserrat . . . To 1740, 406b
 [Abstract of Assignment from Mr. Lushington], M497
Abstract of y^e Title of Chris^t. Jeaffreson Esq^r to a Plantation called Wingfield, M119
An Account of Sir John Munden's Tryal, 106
Account of Sugars made & Ship't . . . from the Estate of Mess Douglas's, M143
An Account of the Black Charaibs In The Island Of St. Vincent's, 480
An Account of the Campaign In The West Indies In The Year 1794, 486
An Account of the Civil Establishments under the Board of Ordnance, 379
An Account of the Discoveries In The West Until 1519, And Of Voyages, 890
An Account of the Expedition To The West Indies, 220, 227
Account Of The Fatal Hurricane, By Which Barbados Suffered, 791
An Account of the First Voyages and Discoveries Made by the Spaniards, 97
An Account of the Life and Travels In The Work of the Ministry, 289
An Account of the Number of Vessels, their Tonnage, and Number of Men, 437
An Account of the pirates Executed At St. Christopher's, 785
An Account of the principal Articles of Provisions and Lumber, 625
An Account of the produce of the Four-And-An-Half Per-Cent. Duty, 624
An Account of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 111
An Account of the Quantity of Sugars made, on the Joint Estates . . . to 1814, M475
An Account of the Transactions of his Majestys Ship Magnificent, M280
An Account Presented To The House Of Commons, Of the principal Articles, 625
 Accounts: Antigua, M359, M362, M365, M603; Barbados, M535; Curaçao, M454; French colonies, M262; Grenada, M523; St. Kitts, M317
Accounts and Papers . . . respecting the Expedition to the West Indies, 481
Accounts of Revolution Hall Estate for the Year 1821, M505a
An Accurate Map of the West Indies with the Adjacent Coast of America, C23
Achat de l'Acajou Isle Martinique par Louis . . . Comte Le Vassor de la Touche, M588
 Acosta, José de (ca. 1539–1600), 3, 13, 116
An Act Additional to . . . the Act Entitled "An Act for the better Ordering, M131
 . . . *An Act for allowing further time for the Importation of Goods*, 367
 . . . *An Act for allowing further time for the payment of instalments*, 551
 . . . *An Act for allowing the Importation and Exportation of certain Goods*, 375a
 . . . *An Act for allowing the Importation of Goods of the Growth, Produce*, 343
 " . . . *An Act for appointing Côm^r. and an Agent to Negotiate . . . Leeward Islands*," M3
 . . . *An Act for continuing so much of an Act made in the Third Year*, 277
 . . . *An Act for divesting out of the Crown the Plantation . . . of Ulysses Fitzmaurice*, 300
 . . . *An Act . . . for encouraging the making of Indico in the British Plantations*, 277
 . . . *An Act for enlarging the Period for the Payment of Part of certain Sums*, 572, 573
 . . . *An Act for establishing a Registry of Colonial Slaves in Great Britain*, 683
 . . . *An Act for further continuing so much of Two Acts, made in the Sixth*, 301
 . . . *An Act for granting a Liberty to carry Sugars*, 173
 . . . *An Act for granting an Aid to His Majesty by Taxes to be imposed*, 649
An Act for granting to His Majesty a duty of eight shillings per poll, M57
 . . . *An Act for indemnifying Governors, Lieutenant Governors* (1794), 463; (1798), 494; (1800), 554
 . . . *An Act for making the Port of San Josef, in the Island of Trinidad, a Free Port*, 490
 . . . *An Act for opening and establishing certain Ports* (1766), 260; (1773), 290
An Act for paying of and cancelling one million of Exchequer-Bills, M45
An Act for reducing the fee of three shillings per sheet, M57
 . . . *An Act for Relief of such Sufferers of . . . Nevis and St. Christophers*, 136
 . . . *An Act for supplying such of the French Islands . . . in His Majesty's Possession*, 464
 . . . *An Act for the Abolition Of Slavery throughout the British Colonies*, 807
 . . . *An Act for the better ordering and regulating . . . Court of Exchequer*, M131
 . . . *An Act for the bringing down fresh water from the publick rivers*, 271

- ... *An Act for the more easy and effectual Recovery of the Penalties*, 269
- An Act for the more easy recovery of Debts in . . . Plantations and Colonies, M92
- ... *An Act more effectually to provide for the support and to extend*, 538
- ... *An Act of the Council and Assembly Of The Island of St. Christopher*, 271
- ... *An Act of the Parliament of Great Britain. April 14, 1818*, 672
- ... *An Act . . . opening and establishing certain free Ports in the Island of Jamaica*, 301
- ... *Act preventing Inconveniencies arising from Acc^{ts}. left upon Oath*, M23
- ... *An Act Prohibiting Trade With The Barbada's, Virginia, Bermuda's and Antego*, 39
- ... *An Act . . . regulating of Fees of the Officers of the Customs in America*, 277
- ... *An Act to allow British plantation sugar and coffee, imported into Bermuda*, 672
- ... *An Act to amend an Act . . . for carrying into execution a convention*, 685
- ... *An Act to amend an Act . . . for regulating the trade between . . . America*, 709
- ... *An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Abolition*, 722
- ... *An Act to carry into Effect the Treaty with the Netherlands*, 684
- ... *An Act to carry into Execution a Convention made between His Majesty*, 675
- ... *An Act to carry into Execution a Treaty made between His Majesty*, 674
- ... *An Act to continue and amend an Act, made in the Sixth Year*, 290
- ... *An Act to continue and amend Two Acts made in the Twenty-First*, 277
- ... *An Act to encourage the Subjects of Foreign States to lend Money*, 291
- ... *An Act to extend several Acts for allowing the Importation and Exportation*, 667
- ... *An Act to extend to Newfoundland the Provisions of an Act passed*, 666
- ... *An Act to make Provision for the Salaries of certain Bishops*, 731
- ... *An Act to permit the Importation of certain Articles into . . . Colonies*, 673
- ... *An Act to permit the Importation of Coffee from any Foreign Colony*, 692
- An Act to prevent Inconveniencies arising from Accompts left upon Oaths*, M23
- ... *An Act to rectify a Mistake in an Act made in this present Session*, 573
- ... *An Act to regulate the Trade of . . . Demerara, Berbice, and Essequibo*, 662
- ... *An Act . . . with respect to bringing Prize Goods into this Kingdom*, 277
- Actaeon Com^{dots}: Collingwood's Orders 29 Novemr. 79—to join the Admiral*, M269
- Acte par Lequel les nouveaux Sujets nomment . . . roumillac . . . Député*, M187
- [*action between Dominica and Guadeloupe, 12 April 1782*], P8
- [*Acts & ordinances of Dominica*], 925; [of St. Vincent], 936; [of Tobago], 884
- Acts of Assembly, Passed in the Charibbee Leeward Islands . . . 1690. To 1705*, 406c; *1690 to 1730*, 163; . . . *Barbadoes . . . 1648 to 1718*, 169; . . . *St. Christopher . . . 1711 to 1769*, 274
- Acts of Navigation & Trade, M15
- Acts of the Legislature Of The Island Of Tobago; From 1768, to 1775*, 308
- Acts *see also* Laws
- Adair, James Makittrick (1728–1802), 397
- Adam Dupuy & Comp. (firm), M462
- Adams, John (1757–1807), 352, 398
- Adams, Winborn (fl. 1775), plaintiff, M240
- Addison, Joseph (1672–1719), 128
- Additional Observations in the West Indies*, 458, 459
- An Address Delivered At Lenox, On The First Of August, 1842*, 862, 863
- An Address Delivered To The Candidates For Holy Orders*, 768
- An Address To The British Public On The Case Of Brigadier General Pictou*, 594
- Address To The Inhabitants Of Jamaica And Other West-India Islands*, 284
- An Address To The People of Great Britain, On The consumption*, 419
- An Address To The People of Great Britain, On The Propriety Of Abstaining*, 420
- Adeane, Henry John (fl. 1819), M119
- Adet, Pierre Auguste (1763–1832), 489
- Adjudication & Award in favor of Peter Bell & Auguste Darbain in Trust*, M564
- Administration. Ecrivain Ordinaire des Colonies. Mémoire Pour le Brévet*, M326
- "Admiral Barrington's Defence at S': Lucia," M280 [Admiral James Gambier], P3
- Adresse. La Société des Amis de la République-Française*, 453
- Aen de Edele Mogende Heeren Staaten vande Provincie van Utrecht*, M1
- Aenvvysinge: Datmen van de Oost en West-Indische Compagnien*, 35
- African Institution, 668, 676
- Het Af-Scheidt vande Edele Moghende Heeren Staten*, 14
- Agents des Consuls, M412
- Aggvinde Fatte Di Giovanni Botero Alla Sua Ragion Di Stato*, 6
- Agriculture, 157, 210, 258, 276, 288, 293, 298, 304, 469, 608, 682, 783, 785a, 915, 926, M68, M144, M538; *see also* Botany
- Aimée (fl. 1806), Negress, M447
- Ainslie, George Robert (1776–1839), 655, 656, M484
- Ainsworth, James (fl. 1707), M36
- Aitchison, John (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
- The Ajupa of the Geo' Surveyors Point Noir*, P59
- Akers, Edmund Fleming (fl. 1813), M473
- Akers, Frances (fl. 1813), M473
- Alaman, Lucas (1792–1853), M526, M529
- "Album Cosmopolite," P44
- Album Martiniquais, Par Hartmann. Lithographié Par Eugène Cicéri*, 942
- Album Pintoresco De La Isla De Cuba*, 898

- Alen, Luke, 593
Alexander Campbell Esq' to Mess^{rs} Nesbitt and Stewart } Release, M333
Alexander Lamb . . . Marryat . . . Houstoun . . . } Assignment of Judgment . . . Grenada, M524
 Alexander, Alexander (fl. 1825), 774
 Alexander, George William (fl. 1839), M562
 Alexander, Sir James Edward (1803–1885), 801
 [Alexander, James Edward? (fl. 1831), captain], P35
 Alexander, William, 337
 Alexandre (fl. 1782), Negro, M274
Allgemeine Geschichte der Ost- und westindischen Handelsgesellschaften, 252
An Allegorical Representation of His Majesty King George the Third, P14
 Allegre (fl. 1796), notary, M383, M385
 Allen, Howard (fl. 1801), captain, M412
 Allen, James, 362
 Allen, William (1770–1843), 427
 Alleyne, Charles T. (fl. 1822), M516
 Alleyne, John Foster (fl. 1822), M516
 Alleyne, Sir John Gay (1724–1801), 223
 Alleyne, M. F. (fl. 1822), M516
The Allies And The Late Ministry Defended against France, 122–124, 126
Almanach Américain, Asiatique Et Africain, Ou Etat Physique, Politique, 370
Almanach Américain, Ou État Physique, 358
An Almanack Calculated For The Island Of St. Vincent, 874
 Almanacs, 358, 370, 874, 908, 927, 931, 935
Almanak Voor De Nederlandsche West-Indische Bezittingen . . . 1859, 927; 1860, 931; 1861, 935
 Almeyda, Antonio d', *Description de l'empire de Prete-Jean*, 68
Aloe barbadensis, 157
 Alsop, Peter (fl. 1762), M157
 Alum works, 74
 Amabic, Joseph François Cezar (fl. 1794), conseiller du Roy, M361
 Amazeen, Christopher, 496–498
 Amazeen, Ephraim, 496–498
 Amazeen, William, 498; shipmaster, 496, 497
 Ambaud, Victoire (fl. 1753), free negress, M113
 Ambert (fl. 1807), general, M445
 Amelia Island (Florida), 679
 . . . *America And The West Indies, Geographically Described*, 876
America Septentrionalis, Concinnata juxta Observationes, C5
 American and Foreign Christian Union, 893
 American Anti-Slavery Society, 838, 839, 845
The American Gazetteer, Exhibiting, In Alphabetical Order, 491
The American Geography; or, A View Of The Present Situation, 395
The American Negotiator, Or The Various Currencies, 267
The American Traveller; Being A New Historical Collection Carefully Compiled, 199
L'Amérique, En Plvsievs Cartes Nouvelles, Et Exactes, 49
Amerique Meridionale divisée en ses principales Parties, C4
 Ames, George Henry (fl. 1823–1832), merchant, M524, M550a
 Amhurst, Nicholas (1697–1745), 153
 Anderdon, John Lavicount (1792–1874), M483
 Anderdon, John Proctor (d. 1820), M483
 Anderson, John D. (fl. 1815), Deputy Assistant Commissary General, M482
 Anderson, Sir Stephen (fl. 1752–1775), M109, M252
Andrew Hamilton Esq'. to Benjamin Vaughan Junior and others. } Lease, M299
Andrew Hamilton Esq'. to Richard Neave and Thomas Neave Esq^{rs}. } Lease, M325
Andrew Irwin Esquire to John Anthony Rucker & Robert Harvey . . . } Lease, M213
 Andrews, Jacob, 524
 Andrews, Miles Peter (d. 1814), 465
 Andry, Charles Louis François (1741–1829), 371
Anecdotes Anglaises Et Américaines. Années 1776 À 1783, 647
Anecdotes Of The Life, Adventures, And Vindication, Of A Medical Character, 397
 Anet? (fl. 1735), M61
 Angélique (fl. 1758), “negresse servante,” M129
 Anghiera, Pietro Martire d' (1455–1526), 1, 2, 25
Anglia. Mather Byles Esquire Acting Resident Commissary in Grenada, M523
 Anglo-French Wars: (1666–67), 64; (1755–63), 224–226, 230, 232, 234, 235, 242, 244, 245, M153; (1778–79), 324, 483; (1793–1802), 600
 Anglo-Spanish Wars: (1739–48), 182, 184; (1762–63), 238, 240, 244
 Anguilla, map, 475; *see also* Leeward Islands; West Indies, British
Annales des faits et des sciences militaires, M498
 Anne, Queen of England & Great Britain (1702–14), 106
Anneccotes Historiques Sur Les Principaux Personnages, 352
 “Annual Abstract of Household Expences . . . Monthly From . . . 1 . . . June 1791,” M359
The Annual Register, Or A View Of The History Politics, And Literature, 285
Annual Report Of The Commissioner Of Indian Affairs, Transmitted, 924
 Annuity. Antigua, M517; Grenada, M200, M250; St. Vincent, M238
Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen der evangelischen Brüder-Gemeinde, 820
 Anson, George, Baron Anson (1697–1762), dedicatee, C14
Answer of the Government of Curacoa to the Summons of Cap' Bligh, M425
An Answer To War In Disguise, 596
Answers to all the Objections made to the Bill for Supporting the . . . Colonies, 160
Answers to the Reasons why the Interest on Money lent, 296
Anthony Bertrand Esq'. to M^r. Tho^s. Durham } Feoffment of Town Lot No. 25, M195
Anthony Cunyngham Esq'. to . . . Knight & Gataker } Demise of a plantation, M256
The Anti-Slavery Examiner. No. 7. Emancipation In The West Indies, 839
Anticipation: Containing the Substance of His M[ajest]y's Most Gracious Speech, 320
 Antigua, 178, 379, 397, 458, 459, 475, 558, 836–839, 845, 852, 872, M2, M3, M29, M40, M66, M99, M101, M112, M114, M124, M128, M130, M132, M139,

- M143, M144, M154, M161, M183, M191, M198, M224, M231, M233, M241, M266, M271, M303, M313, M315, M318, M323, M329, M331, M339, M343, M352, M362, M365, M386, M401, M410, M417, M421, M429, M472, M474, M475, M483, M494, M501, M503, M514, M517, M526a, M546, M547, M549, M556, M569, M574, M577, M579, M593, M597, M603; acts & laws (1789), 388, (1799), 538, (1832), 799; botany, 488; civil & criminal justice, 742; Colored inhabitants, M547; Court of Common Pleas, M546; Court of Vice Admiralty, M494; description & travel, 443, 669, M526a; earthquake (1843), 868; Female Refuge Society, 755; Grand Jury, 668; history, 114, 870; House Registry Office, M549; hurricane (1852), 911; illustrations, 706, 820, M526a, M593a, P18a, P27, P33, P34, P38; maps & charts, 475, 631, M526a, C9, C11a, C24a; Ordnance Office, M157; trade, M132, M136, M139, M303, M472; Vice Admiralty Court, M417; *see also* West Indies, British
- Antigua And The Antiguans: A Full Account Of The Colony*, 870
- Antigua Estates*, M603
- Antigua . . . Letter from Commodore Collingwood . . . at English Harbour*, M266
- Antigua—Pownall vs Pickwood* } *Copy Record*, M546
- Antigua. The Case Of Wavell Smith, and Savile Cust*, 178
- Les Antilles Françaises, Particulièrement La Guadeloupe*, 730
- The Antilles Or West-India Islands*, C29
- Antrobus, William (fl. 1765), M203
- Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d' (1697–1782), *Carte des isles de l'Amerique*, C10
- Aperçu de ce qui Sera du au 1er. janvier 1802—a Mdme de Latouche*, M418
- Apologus Vanden Krijch der Gansen, Met de Vossen*, 19
- An Apology for Negro Slavery: Or, The West-India Planters Vindicated*, 372
- An Apology for West Indians, And Reflections On The Policy*, 727
- An Appeal To The Religion, Justice, And Humanity Of The Inhabitants*, 715
- An Appeal To The Unprejudiced, Concerning the present Discontents*, 172
- Appleton, Nathaniel (fl. 1775), M233
- Appleton, Samuel (fl. 1759), captain, M145, M147
- Appointments & commissions: Cochrane, M463; Willoughby of Parham, M10
- Appraisalment of Mr Bryan's Estate in S' Christopher*, M245
- Appraisalment Mount Nesbitt 13th July 1772*, M212
- Apthorp, Stephen (fl. 1766), M179
- Aquatints, P25, P33, P43
- Arcedeckne, Robert (fl. 1760), M203
- Archer, John (fl. 1760), M203
- Archibald Fred^k. Pauli Esq^r. to Miss Augusta M. Law* } *Conveyance*, M599
- Arden (fl. 1810), Registrar, M463
- Argyll, John Campbell, 2d duke (1678–1743), 182; *Speech*, 182
- Armée De La Guadeloupe. Au quartier-général de la Basse-Terre*, 564
- Armement En Guerre Et Merchandises Pour Les Colonies Françaises*, 616
- Armstrong, Archibald (fl. 1821), M505a
- Armstrong, John (fl. 1821), M505a
- Arnoll, William, plaintiff, 180, 181
- . . . *Arpentage de terres pour M^{eur} de la Touche Beauregard*, M368
- . . . *Arrangemens Entre les h.^{tes} de M^{de}. L'Epine Et M^r. Papin Dupont*, M363
- Arrêt Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Concernant les Dettes des Habitans*, 327
- Arrest Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Qui accorde des Primes d'encouragement*, 366
- Arrêt Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Qui fixe les règles, les époques & la forme*, 328
- Arrest Du Conseil d'État Du Roi, Qui ordonne l'établissement de deux Entrepôts*, 264
- Arrêt l Hurel C. Beauregard*, M418
- Arret of the King's Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce*, 365
- Artaud (fl. 1801), M406
- Arte De Navegar Em Que Se Ensinão As Regras Praticas*, 687
- Arthy, Elliot, 493
- Articles of Agreement and Authority relating to the Purchase of Lands*, M161
- Articles Of Agreement Had, Made, and Concluded*, 41
- Artières, V. (fl. 1815), advocat, M481
- [*artist's father-in-law's house, St. Christopher*], P36
- Aruba, map, 881; *see also* Curaçao; West Indies, Dutch
- Asa-Asa, Louis, 794
- Asgill, John, supposed author, 125
- Ashburner, Edward (fl. 1766), M175
- Ashley, John, *The present state of the British sugar colonies consider'd*, 159
- Asiento treaty (1713), M37
- Assiento *see* Asiento
- The Assignees of Mess^{rs} Rucker . . . and Robert Farquhar Esq^r* } *Agreement*, M551
- Assignment of legacies, M556
- Assignment of 13 Negroes from M^{rs}. Constantine to M^r. Gillard*, M186
- Association for the relief of the 'Indigent Sick and Infirm,' 762
- Astory, Jean Amans (fl. 1802), "Conseiller du Roi, Sénéchal," M418
- . . . *At a Court of Chancery held by His Excellency S^r. Thomas Robinson*, M80
- At a Meeting of the West-India Planters and Merchants*, 362
- At the Court at Whitehall y^e 13th of June 1663 Present*, M7
- Athill, James (1790–1825), judge, M494, M503
- Athill, James (fl. 1776), M241
- Athill, Samuel Byam (1758–1832), M503, M547
- Atkins, John (1685–1757), 164
- Atkins, Jonathan A. (gov. Barbados 1674–80), M15
- Atkins, Michael (fl. 1759), M203
- Atkinson, James, writer on navigation, 398
- Atlantic And Transatlantic Sketches, Afloat And Ashore*, 911
- . . . *Atlantic and West Indian Navigator*, 582
- Atlas Départemental De la France et de ses Colonies*, 813
- Atlas Geographus* (London, 1711–17), 140, 141
- Atlas Moderne ou Collection De Cartes*, 236
- Atlases, 49, 140, 141, 236, 251, 475, 631, 682, 702, 813, C7; *see also* Geographies

- Attested Copy The Baron De Capponi to William Smith . . . }
Conveyance, M206a*
- Attested Copys of the Original Title to the Estate of John
Hart Cotton, M48*
- Atthill, John Grey Porter (fl. 1860), M592
- Atwood, Thomas (d. 1793), 415
- Au Nom De La République Française. Les Trois Magistrats,
559*
- Au Nom Du Roi. Consigne Pour La Police Des Spectacles.
Du 14 Novembre, 686*
- Au Sujet de la liberté de la presse, M500*
- Au Sujet des délibérations du Comité consultatif, Session de
1824, M538*
- Au sujet d'une souscription . . . Martinique en faveur de
. . . Mr. de Montarby, M505*
- Aubrey, Sir John (fl. 1791), M343
- Auction: St. Vincent, 569; St. Christopher, 704
- Augier (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a
- August A S.. South West View of Argyle House Tobago, P19*
- Auldworth, R. (fl. 1673), auditor, M13
- Aussführliche Relation auss Engelland, 70*
- Authentic History Of The English West Indies, 629*
- An Authentic Narrative Of The Seminole War, 821*
- Authentic Papers Relative To The Expedition Against The
Charibbs, 286*
- The Authentic Proceedings Of The French King And His Par-
liament, 229*
- An Authentic Report Of The Debate In The House Of Com-
mons, 732*
- The Author of A Letter from a Bystander *see* Morris, Cor-
byn, 201
- The Author of American Popular Legends *see* Robbins,
Eliza, 784
- The Author of The Clergyman's Widow *see* Hofland, Bar-
bara Wreaks Hoole, 790
- Aux citoyens Agents des Consuls de la Rép. f^{re}. M412*
- Avenia: Or, A Tragical Poem. On The Oppression Of The
Human Species, 584*
- Avertissement. Année 1824 La Success^{on} de M^{lle} Desligneris,
M536*
- Avertissement. Année 1825 La Succ^{on} de M^{lle} Desligneris,
M539*
- Avilés genealogy, 143
- Avity, Pierre d', sieur de Montmartin (1573–1635), 50
- Aynsley, Charles Murray (fl. 1856), captain, M585
- Ayres, Philip (1638–1712), ed., *Voyages & adventures of
Capt. Barth. Sharp, 85*
- B., A., 438
- B., J., 721
- Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans (1561–1629), 16
- Baerle, Kaspar van (1584–1648), 23
- Bagley, William (fl. 1773–1821?), captain, M221
- Bahama Islands, 171, 379; acts & laws, 388; descr. &
travel, 579, 586, 644; history, 824, 851; illus., 461,
M581; maps, charts, & plans, 171, 475, C1, C25;
trade, 375a; Vice Admiralty Court, M180; *see also*
West Indies, British
- Baillie, M601a
- Baillie, Evan (fl. 1813–1816), M473, M485
- Baillie, Hugh Duncan (fl. 1813–1823), merchant, M473,
M524
- Baillie, James (fl. 1792), London merchant, M350a, P12a
- Baillie, James (fl. 1860), P59a
- Baillie, James Evan (fl. 1813–1832), merchant, M473,
M524, M550a
- Baird, Robert (1798–1863), 897
- Baker (fl. 1806), lieutenant, M439
- Baker, G. P. (fl. 1823), lieutenant, M521
- Baker, John (fl. 1757), M125
- Baker, John, 540
- Baker, Peter William (fl. 1791), M343
- Baker, Richard, merchant, 47
- Baker, William (fl. 1759–1769), M136, M141, M145,
M147, M197
- “Bakers Map 1748,” M526a
- Baldwin, Nichodemus, 519, 520
- Balestier, Amire (fl. 1801), M406
- Balestier, Jacques (fl. 1801), M406
- Balfour, John, 399
- Ball, James (fl. 1768), captain, M190
- Ball, Nathaniel (fl. 1719), plaintiff, M40
- Bandinel, James (1783–1849), 860
- Bank of England, 337
- Bankruptcy, M551; Grenada, M496, M520; Trinidad, M499
- Barbadoes, And Other Poems. By M. J. Chapman, Esq.,
804*
- Barbadoes. Between William Arnoll of His Majesty's Island
of Barbadoes, 180*
- Barbadoes. Case Between James Simmons and Mary Sim-
mons, 303*
- The Barbadoes Girl: A Tale For Young People, 790*
- Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; the original Plaintiff below
and new Appellant, 181*
- Barbadoes. William Arnoll, Esq.; —Appellant. Margaret
Philips, widow, 180*
- Barbados, 74, 88, 91, 129, 136a, 164, 169, 180, 181, 189,
190, 211, 261, 303, 305, 309a, 336, 357, 379, 381,
390, 458, 459, 475, 553, 600, 634, 744, 836–840, 842,
845, 851, 857, 867, 872, 880, 881, 913, 926, M4, M7,
M9, M11, M13–M15, M17, M18, M21, M22, M26–
M29, M32, M33, M35, M36, M43, M44a, M59, M80,
M82, M92, M109, M123, M131, M134, M136, M149,
M152–M154, M163, M170, M185, M205, M241a,
M252, M276, M277, M301, M340, M388, M426,
M436–M438, M441, M504, M516, M521, M535,
M558, M560, M568, M582, M598, M600; acts &
laws, 169; (1699), 96; Assembly, M131, M600; Audi-
tor, M13, M26; Auditor of Imprest, M39; civil & crimi-
nal justice, 740; clergy, M340; Clerk of Council, M29;
Constitution, M600; Council, M29; Court of Chancery,
303, M80, M82, M123; Court of Errors, 309a; Court of
Exchequer & Appeals, M131; Court of Vice-Admiralty,
522, 530, M170; currency, 424; Deputy Auditor (1699),
M33; descr. & travel, 62, 84, 558, 695, 801, 827, 848,
M490, M573a; fire (1756), 561; General Hospital,
M558; history, 40, 41, 45, 90, 135, 223, 268, 621,
891, M280; hurricanes (1831), 791, 792, 802; illus.,
45, 132, 206, 695, P39, P41, P42, P51; maps, charts,
plans, 45, 66, 86, 144, 206, 336, 475, 631, C3, C9,
C25; manners & customs, 867; natural history, 206; ord-

- nance, M59; planters, 136a; politics & gov't., 732; religion, 768; revenue collection, M21; riot (1823), 711; secretary, M19; Society of Friends, Quarterly Meeting, M31; solicitor general, M33; sugar trade, 783; superintendent of public works, M598; Treasury, M43, M44a; verse, 804, M568
- governor, M15, M34; Robinson (1742–47) M80, M82; Grenville (1747–53) M123; Mackenzie (1801–05) M436; Beckwith (1812–14) M468, M471, M477
- trade, 667, 692, M34, M36; Gt. Britain, M4, M535; U.S., M437, M438
- Barbados A Poem. To Sir Thomas Robinson, Bart.*, 209
- Barbados A State of an Account of John Spencer Esq & Farmers*, M13
- Barbados. By His Excellency Charles Pinfold Esquire . . . Governor*, M123
- Barbados By His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson*, M82
- Barbados. William Arnoll, Esq.; Applant. Margaret Phillips. Widow—Respnt.*, 181
- Barbot, John (1728?–1753), defendant, 208
- Barbuda, M3, M231, M241; descr. & travel, 443; illus., P24; trade (Ireland), M231; *see also* Antigua; West Indies, British
- Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González de (1673–1743), 143; ed., 154
- Barclay, Patrick, 165
- Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand (1755–1841), 462
- Baring, Sir Thomas, 2d bart. (1772–1848), M469
- Barker, Catherina (fl. 1775), M238
- Barnard, Chancey (fl. 1805), M436
- Barnard, James (fl. 1804), M426
- . . . Baron De Capponi to William Smith . . . } Conveyance*, M206a
- Barré de St. Venand (fl. 1779), M265
- Barrell, John (fl. 1776), M249
- “Barrington Lands,” M390
- Barrow, C., 775
- Barrow, Joseph (fl. 1800), printer, St. Vincent, 554b
- Barry, John (1745–1803), M412
- Bartlett, Enoch (fl. 1773–1821?), of Haverill, Mass., M221
- Bartlett, William, 534
- Barton, William Paul Crillon (1786–1856), 776
- Bartram, William (1739–1823), 457
- Basaltic Rocks, in Washilabou or Cumberland Valley, S'. Vincent*, P43
- Bascome, George (fl. 1751), M107
- Basora, José, shipmaster, 639
- Basseterre (Guadeloupe), P9
- Basseterre (St. Kitts). view, 614, P29
- Bassett, John (fl. 1752–1764), supercargo, M111, M138
- Batavian Republic, 566
- Bate, Alice (fl. 1677), M17
- Bate, Raynes (fl. 1708), M36
- Bate, Richard (fl. 1677–1701), plantation manager, M17, M34; & plaintiff, M33
- Bate, William (fl. 1677), M17
- Bath, William Pulteney, earl of (1684–1764), 156, 245
- Bathurst, Henry, 3d earl Bathurst (1762–1834), M471, M477
- Battel, Andrew (fl. 1589), 116, 117
- [Battle between the French and Dutch troops on the Isle Tabago, 1677 . . .], P1
- Battle of Okeechobee (1837), P61
- Battle of St. Kitts (1782), M394
- Battle of St. Lucia (17 April 1780), M272
- Battle of the Saints (12 April 1782), 385, 412, M280, M282, M283
- Bay of Maran. Martinique*, P17
- Bayard, Samuel (1767–1840): appellant, 496–502, 504, 505, 513, 514, 519, 520, 523, 524, 530, 531, 540–543, 548, 549; claimant & appellant, 507, 509, 516, 522, 545
- Bayley, Frederic William Naylor (1808–1853), 777, 802
- Bayly, Zachary (fl. 1760–1769), M203
- Bazanetti (fl. 1701?), M34
- Beake, Thomas (fl. 1731), Agent of St. Christophers, M53
- Beard, William H. (1824–1900), P62
- Beauregard, Charles Alexandre le Vassor de la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1767), M189
- Beauregard, M. de (fl. 1785), M307
- Beauregard, Marie Françoise le Vassor de la Touche, Mlle. de (fl. 1767), M189
- Beauregard, Mme. de (fl. 1801–1803), M414, M418, M420
- Beauregard, sieur de (fl. 1806–1829), M443, M545
- Beauregard de Telincourt (fl. 1741), M78
- Beauregard de Telincourt, sieur (fl. 1750–1751), “Souslieutenant d’artillerie,” M105, M108
- Beauregard de Telincourt, sieur (fl. 1762–1766), “Lieutenant de Vaisseau,” M155
- Beauregard de Telincourt, sieur, “Capitaine de fregate,” M178
- The Beauties Of Modern Literature. In Prose And Verse*, 561
- Beaver, Philip (1766–1813), 772, M455
- Beckwith, Sir George (1753–1823), M435, M460, M468, M471, M477, P20
- Bedford. Line of Battle 14 February 1782 S'. S. Hood*, M281
- Beer-making at sea, 468
- Beers, John (fl. 1680), M19
- Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes: <An Appeal from Montserrat.> The Polly*, 549; *<An Appeal from St. Christophers.> The Schooner Betsey*, 502; *<An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty of England.> The Sally*, 524; *<An Appeal from the High Court of Admiralty.> The Brigantine Sally*, 525; *<An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Barbados> The Schooner Swan*, 530; *<An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Barbados> The Sloop Ranger*, 522; *<An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Dominica.> The Aurora*, 497; *The Kate*, 543; *The Lion*, 520; *The Schooner Ceres*, 504; *<An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Jamaica.> The Aurora*, 500; *<An Appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of the Island of Saint Christopher.> The William*, 534; *<An Appeal from Tortola.> Suckey*, 527
- Before the Most Noble and Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of Appeals in Prize Causes. Brig Eliza*, 514; *Schooner Aurora*, 496, 498, 499, 501; *The Brig Industry*, 518; *The Brig Kate*, 544, 545; *The Brig Stork*, 526; *The Brig William*, 533, 535; *The Brigantine Eliza*, 512, 513, 515; *The Charlotte*, 507, 508; *The Dove*, 511; *The Mary*, 547; *The Polly*, 548, 550; *The Schooner Betsey*, 503, 540; *The Schooner Ceres*, 506; *Schooner Ceres*,

- 505; *Schooner Swan*, 531; *The Schooner Friendship*, 516, 517; *The Schooner Lucy*, 546; *Sloop Charles*, 541, 542; *The Sloop Dove*, 509, 510; *The Sloop Lion*, 519, 521; *Sloop Ranger*, 523; *Swan*, 532; *The Snow Suckey*, 528; *The Suckey*, 529
- Behaim, Martin (1459?–1506), 429
- Beinecke, Julie A. H., binder, 73, 199, 924; M526a; *see also* Stackpole
- Belgrove, William, 210
- Belknap, Jeremy (1744–1798), 429
- Bell, James, BWI sugar refiner, 606
- Bell, John (fl. 1831), 785a
- Bell, Peter (fl. 1840), M564
- Bell, William (fl. 1770), M205
- Bellairs, Walford Thomas (fl. 1809–1850), R. N., P55
- Bellart (fl. 1822), “procureur général de la cour royale de Paris,” M513
- Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de (1648–1734), 118
- Bellevue, R. (fl. 1801), M406
- Bellin, Jacques Nicolas (1703–1772), 215, 251, C11
- Bellisle, captain (fl. 1745), M91
- Bellomont, Richard Coote, 1st earl (1636–1701), 102
- Bence, M. (fl. 1794), conseiller, M361
- Bendysh, Martha (fl. 1675–1690), M14, M18, M28
- Bendyshe, Sir John (fl. 1675–1690), M14, M28
- Bengal Sugar. An Account Of The Method And Expence Of Cultivating*, 466
- Benidge, James (fl. 1813), M472
- Bennett (fl. 1683), captain, M22
- Bennett, Henry (fl. 1765), assistant justice, M169
- Bennett, John, C17
- Bennett, John Whitchurch, 885
- Benson, John (1744–1818), 670
- Benundes (fl. 1824), general, M529
- Benwell, Joseph, BWI distiller, 606
- Bequia, M192; map, 475; *see also* Grenadines; St. Vincent; West Indies, British
- Berbice, M573a
- Berbice, descr. & travel, M573a
- Berbice Commission, 681; trade, 662; *see also* British Guiana
- Berch, Cornelis (fl. 1804), M425
- Berckenmeyer, Paul Ludolf (1667–1732), 168
- Bergeret (fl. 1822), M513
- Beridot, Claire (fl. 1756), M120
- Berkeley, George (fl. 1864–1881), M600
- Bermuda (Somers’ or Summer) Islands, 921, M29, M107, M482; descr. & travel, 62, 215; governor (Cockburn, 1811–19), M482; maps, 49, 86, C9; trade, 672; *see also* Virgin Islands; West Indies, British
- Bernier, Y. F. (fl. 1801), M406
- Berquen, Robert de (fl. 1615–1661), 61
- Bersabita *see* Castellani, Giacomo, 27
- Bertin, Charles Lewis? (fl. 1803), “conseiller d’état,” M423
- Bertius, Petrus (1565–1629), 23
- Bertrand, Anthony (fl. 1769), M195
- Bervane (fl. 1785), captain, M304
- Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, 29
- Beschryvinghe van de gantsche Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola*, 5
- Beskrifning Öfver Svenska Vestindiska Ön St. Barthelemi*, 470
- Beskrifning Om Öarne Ceylon, Cuba, Jamaica Och Domingo*, 562
- Beskrifning Om S. Barthelemy, Svensk O uti Westindien*, 368
- Besson, Henry (fl. 1801–1814), M413, M432, M457, M459, M462, M465, M467, M476
- Besuard (fl. 1783), Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc, M292
- Bianco, Andrea (15th cent.), 378
- Bibliographie.—Lijst Van Boeken . . . Nederl. West-Indische*, 927, 931, 935
- Bibliography of Indian languages, 118
- Bibliotheca Americana; Or, A Chronological Catalogue*, 396
- Bibliothecæ Americæ Primordia*, 131
- Bielby, Thomas (fl. 1839), M562
- Bigard, B. (fl. 1801), commissaire délégué, M412
- Bigard, Jean (fl. 1801), M406
- Bigard, Jeanne Louise (fl. 1801), M406
- Bigard, M. (fl. 1801), M406
- Bigelow, John, *Jamaica in 1850*, 934
- Bihang Til Utförliga Geografien*, 562
- A Bill for enabling the Persons appointed to examine into matters*, 641
- A Bill for making Sugar and Coffee of Martinique and Mariegalante liable*, 626
- A Bill for Opening and Establishing certain Ports in the Islands*, 257
- A Bill for Regulating the Trade between the Subjects*, 380
- Bill of exchange (Antigua), M157
- Bill of lading: coffee, M86, M120, M310; horses, M438; sugar, M75, M321; wine, M337
- Bill of particulars, M15
- Bill of Sale for the Brigg Free Mason*, M146
- Bill of sale (NH), M185
- A Bill to Encourage Subjects of foreign States to lend money*, 292
- A Bill to Restrain the Trade and Commerce of . . . Massachusetts Bay*, 306
- Billinghurst, Joseph (fl. 1813), Crown and Colony Surveyor of St. Vincent, M526a
- Billingsley, captain (fl. 1699), M32
- Binckes, Jacob (d. 1677), 70, 71
- Bingham, William (1751–1804), 353
- Binns, John (1772–1860), 755a
- Biographical Sketch Of The Life Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General*, 765
- Bird, William (fl. 1672), M11
- Birds, illus., M365, P21, P26a, P62
- Bishop, captain, 458, 459
- Bishop, John (fl. 1819), M503
- Bishop, Selina Theresa (1799–1882), M503
- Bissel, Johannes (1601–1682), 37
- A Bivouack In Safety Or Florida Troops Preventing A Surprise*, P49
- Blachford, Robert, 628
- Black, John (fl. 1813), of Antigua, M474
- Blackburn, John (fl. 1817), M489
- Blackett, John (fl. 1814–1823), merchant, M496, M497, M520, M522
- Blackman, Thurston (fl. 1757), M125
- Blackwell, Sir Lambert (fl. 1725), M45

- Blair, W. (fl. 1766), clerk?, M180
 Blake, Maria Charlotte (Lady; fl. 1812–1818), M119
 Blake, Patrick (Sir; fl. 1813), M119
 Blakiston, John (1785–1867), 766, 767
 Blanc (fl. 1795–1801), notary, M368, M371, M385, M414
 Blanc Delames (fl. 1794), conseiller, M361
 Blanchard (fl. 1794), conseiller, M361
 Blanchenoë (fl. 1801), “officier parlementaire,” M412
 Blanchetière-Bellevue, 400
 Blane, Sir Gilbert, 1st bart. (1749–1834), 363
 Blaquièrre, Edward, ed., 696
 Blathwayt papers, M7, M13, M17, M19, M22, M29, M33, M51, M59, M80, M82
 Blathwayt, William (1649?–1717), M19, M21, M22, M26, M29, M32, M33
 Bligh, John (b. 1771), M425
 Blizard, Stephen, M243
 Blodgett, Nathan (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
 Blome, Richard (d. 1705), 86; *Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque*, 68
Blue Basin Fall, P59
 Board game, 883
 Boardman & Co., firm, 496–498
 Bocas Islands (Trinidad), M601, P57
 Bochart de Champigny, Jacques Charles, marquis (d. 1754), M58, M83, M84, M87, M88, M90
 Boldero, Charles (fl. 1803–1823), banker, M424, M496, M497, M520, M522
 Boldero, Edward Gale (fl. 1803–1823), banker, M424, M496, M497, M520
 Boldero, G. (fl. 1823), M522
 Boldero, Henry (fl. 1814–1823), banker, M496, M497, M520, M522
 Bolívar, Simón (1783–1830), M490
 Bompar, Maximin de (d. 1773), M116, M168
 Bonaire, map, 881; *see also* Curaçao; Venezuela; West Indies, Dutch
 Bond, Francis, joint author, 59
A Bond for performance of Cov^{ts}. from Major General Michael Lambeth, M3
Bond from Charles Pym and Tho^s Truman to Chris^t Jeaffreson, M3
Bond from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^r to Charles Pym Esq^r for £800, M3
Bond from L^d Romney & Mess^{rs} Douglas & Neave to M^r Jeaffreson, M119
A Bond from Maj^{ty} Gen^l Lambert M^r Micajah Perry, M3
 Bonham, Pinson (1762–1855), 443, 446, M471
 Bonheur, Raymond, C30
 Bonne, Rigobert (1727–1794), 236
 [book of patents for Grenada], M167
The Books And Divers Epistles Of the Faithful Servant . . . Josiah Coale, 65
 Booth, William, Royal Engineer, C22
 Borda, Jean Charles de (1733–1799), jt. author, 321
 Borradaile, John Watson (fl. 1833), M551
 Bory de Saint-Vincent, Jean Baptiste Genevieve Marcellin, baron (1778–1846), 849
 Bosanquet, Charles (1769–1850), 602, 606
 Boscawen, Edward (1711–1761), captain, M72
A Botanical Description Of The Dionæa Muscipula, Or Venus's Fly-Trap, 276
 Botany, 45, 157, 276, 288, 304, 382, 413, 488, 586, 638, 682, 783, 885, M404, M511, M519, M530, M534; *illus.*, 45, 141, 157, 206, 276, 298, 304, 488, 873, 881, M530, P26a; *see also* Agriculture
 Botero, Giovanni (1540–1617), 4, 6
 Bouchard (fl. 1809), captain, M456
 Boucher (fl. 1801), Sous Lieutenant Des Grenadiers, M406
 Bouchony, M. (fl. 1801), M406
 Bouchouy, Siffrein (fl. 1801), M406
 Bouchouy, Tiff^{rs}, L^r. (fl. 1801), M406
 Boudet, Vincent (fl. 1801), M406
 Boudet Dumaine, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 Boudinot, Charles (fl. 1779), M264
 Bougainville, Louis Antoine de, comte (1729–1811), 342
 Bouillé (fl. 1750–1751), M105, M108
 Bouillé, François Claude Amour, marquis de (1739–1800), 312, M261; *Copie de la lettre du Marquis de Bouillé*, 341
 Bouillé, François Marie Michel de (fl. 1825), M538, M540, M542
Boundaries of M^r. M^r. Dowals Plantation in S^t Xtophers, M46
 Bourgeois, sieur (fl. 1781), M274
 Bourryan, John (fl. 1763), M162
 Bouscaron, P. (fl. 1807), “Commissaire du gouvernement,” M447
 Bouverie, Edward the younger (fl. 1799), M401
 Bouverie, Mary Charlotte (fl. 1799), M401
 Bouvier, V. (fl. 1801), M406
 Bowcher, Clement (fl. 1790), M340
 Bowen (fl. 1861), judge, Trinidad, M593a
 Bowen, Emanuel (d. 1767), cartographer, C11a, M526a
 Bowyer, Henry (d. 1808), M435
 Boyd, Sir John (fl. 1814), M119
 Boyer (fl. 1841), M567
 Boyer, Abel (1667–1729), 106
 Boyer, Jean Pierre (1776–1850), M509
 Boyer, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 Boyer de Peyreleau, Eugène Édouard, baron (1774–1856), 730, 886
 [Boys, Thomas Shotter] (1803–1874), P36
 Brade, William (fl. 1789), Public Treasurer of Montserrat, M330
 Bradford, James (fl. 1766), Collector of Customs, M180
 Bradley, William, captor & respondent, 509
 Bradshaw, captain, 458, 459
 Bramley, John (fl. 1684), defendant, M24, M25
 Branagan, Thomas (b. 1774), 584
 Brandar, S. P. (fl. 1844), M575
 Brandt, Geeraert (1626–1685), 72
 Brandt, Marten Ianszoon, 24
 Brard, Pierre (fl. 1797), captain, M392
 Brazer, John (fl. 1796), M381
 Brazil, C4; *see also* South America
 Breadfruit, 304
 Brebner, James (fl. 1765), chief justice, M167
 Brebner Estate (St. Vincent), M526a
 Breck, Samuel (1747–1809), M284, M286, M288, M291, M294, M296
 Breen, Henry Hegart (1805–1881), 871, M592
 Brenton, Edward Pelham (1774–1839), 705, 829
 Breon, Edmund (fl. 1775), M236

- Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel, 792
- Breton, Raymond (1609–1679), 42, 46, 52–55, 76; *Dictionnaire caraibe-françois*, 53
- Breton language. etymology, 376
- Breve De Su Santidad Sobre La Reduccion De Asylos*, 287
- Breve E Importante Advertencia de ocho Españoles de Venezuela*, 716
- Brevet d'adjonction à la place de Directeur des Ports et Arsenaux de Marine*, M305
- Brevet d'ayde major des Jsles du Vent au quartier de la Trinité*, M54
- Brevet d'Enseigne de Vaisseau Pour le S. le Vassor de la Touche Brigadier*, M54
- Brevet de Lieutenant de Vaisseau Pour . . . la Touche de Beauregard*, M309, M332
- Brevet de Major du Petit Goave en l'jsle St. Domingue Pour le S. de la Touche*, M71
- The Bride of Barbados. by the author of nothing <but mischiefs>*, M568
- The Bridge over the River Gallions, from the foot of Fort Matilda*, P17
- Bridgetown (Barbados). fire, 59; history, 59; illus., P51; *see also* Barbados
- A Brief Account of Some Of The Bloody Deeds Of General Jackson*, 755a
- A Brief Account of the Present Declining State Of The West-Indies*, 91
- A Brief Account of the Sufferings Of The Servants of the Lord*, 114
- A Brief Account, Together With Observations, Made During A Visit*, 826
- A Brief and Impartial History Of The Life And Actions Of Andrew Jackson*, 796
- A Brief and perfect Journal of The late Proceedings and Success*, 44
- A Brief Narrative and Deduction of . . . Sir William Courten, and Sir Paul Pyndar*, 74
- Brief narrative of the most remarkable things that . . . Champlain . . . observed*, 932
- "A Brief State of the Allome-Works," 74
- A Briefe Relation of the Late Horrid Rebellion*, 40
- Briggs, J. G. (fl. 1796), M386
- Bright, Robert (fl. 1822), M516
- Brimstone Hill (St. Kitts), M77, P23, P43
- Bringloe (fl. 1758), M130
- Brisbane, Sir Charles (1769?–1829), M464
- Brisbane, Helen (d. 1765), M114
- Bristol, George William Hervey, 2d earl (1721–1775), 240
- Bristow, George (fl. 1784), M301
- Britannia Triumphant: Or, An Account of the Sea-Fights and Victories*, 309
- Britannicus, 293
- Het Britanische Ryk In Amerika*, 138
- [*British attacking a gunboat*], P53
- The British Colonies: Their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources*, 901
- The British Empire In America*, 191
- British Guiana, 774, 824, 913, 915, M589; descr. & travel, 600, 801, 814; illus., 801, 814, 842; liberty of the press, 798; maps, 49, 246, 262
- The British Islands In The West Indies*, C29
- British Patent Manure Company, 926
- British Plantation Duties, 343, 367; *see also* Tariffs
- A British Traveller, pseud., 659
- British West Indian Proprietors, M589
- British West Indies *see* West Indies, British
- Broecke, Berend ten (1550–1633), comp., 5
- Brome *see* Broome
- Brooke, Peter Langford (fl. 1824), Antigua planter, M526a
- Brooke & Wale (firm), M3
- Brooks, Samuel, shipmaster, 541, 542
- Broome, Hillary (fl. 1756), M123
- Broome (Brome), Samuel (fl. 1745), M92
- Broome (Brome), Susanna (fl. 1711–1756), defendant, M123; appellant, M80, M82
- Broome (Brome), William (fl. 1711–1756), defendant, M123
- Brougham and Vaux, Henry Brougham, baron (1778–1868), 571
- Broughton, Arthur, 586; *Hortus eastensis: or, a catalogue of exotic plants*, 682
- Brounarnios (fl. 1772), notary, M210
- Brown (fl. 1772), brigade major, M215
- Brown, Alexander (d. 1766), M189a
- Brown, Alexander Campbell *see* Leavenworth, Mark
- Brown, Amos, shipmaster, 546
- Brown, John (fl. 1818–1820), M119
- Brown, Moses (fl. 1796), shipmaster, M381
- Brune, Mr. (fl. 1764), M165
- Brunet & Brillenburg (firm), M348
- Brunias, Augustin, 630, P5
- Bryan, George (fl. 1776), M245
- Bryant, John (fl. 1766), shipmaster, M180
- Bryant, William, respondent, 522, 523
- Bucaniers of America*, 109; *The Second Volume*, 85
- Bucaniers of America: Or, a true Account Of The Most remarkable Assaults*, 82
- Buccaneers, 82, 89, 93, 109, 923; illus., 100
- "The Buccaneers of America," 877
- Buchanan, Christian (fl. 1817), M487
- Buchanan, Claudius (1766–1815), 645
- Buchanan, Duncan (fl. 1817), M487
- Buchanan, James, British consul at New York, 717
- Buchanan *see also* Currie, Agnes; Hart, Janet; McIntyre, Catherine
- Budan, Armand (b. 1827), 941
- Budgen, Mr. (fl. 1735), M62
- Bulletin Des Lois De La République Française. (No. 62.)*, 447
- Burchett, Josiah (1666?–1746), 107
- Bureau des Budjets Fondes et Comptabilite Générale*, M493
- Burge, Mr. (fl. 1843), M572
- Burgess, William, claimant & appellant, 533, 534
- Burke, Edmund (1729–1797), 263
- Burke, Elizabeth (fl. 1763), M159
- Burke, Michael, shipmaster, 511
- Burke, Patrick (fl. 1756–1763), M122, M159
- Burke, Scott (fl. 1861), colonial secretary, Trinidad, M593a
- Burke, William (1729–1798), 263, 352; *Remarks on the letter address'd to two great men*, 225, 226
- Burney, Charles (1757–1817), M469
- Burnley, William Hardin, 718, 840
- Burrell, Henry (fl. 1696–1712), captain, M3, M119
- Burt, Albin R., artist (d. 1842), M404a

- Burt, Charles Lyon (fl. 1752), M110
 Burt, William Mathew (fl. 1750–1776), 208, M104, M247
 Burt, William Pym (d. 1748), judge, M60, M62, M99
 Burton, Robert (fl. 1777), M252
 Burty, C30
 Bushell, Edward, 59
 Bushell, John, 59
Bucher's Bill Memorandums Amusements, M359
 Bute, John Stuart, 3d earl (1713–1792), 232, 237
 Butel-Dumont, Georges Marie (1725–1788), 216
 Butler, Of Kirkland, 941b
 Butler (fl. 1692), captain, M29
 Butler, Thomas (fl. 1727), M49
 Butter, Mr. (fl. 1713), M3
 Butterfield, Benjamin (fl. 1758), captain, M133
 Buxton, Thomas Fowell (1786–1845), 732
 Buysan, Joseph Lazero, Capt., 785
By Authority Of Congress. The Public Statutes At Large Of The United States, 918
By His Excellency, Major-General John Hodgson, Governor, 639
 . . . *By His Excellency Sr. Thomas Robinson*, M82
By The Delaware Insurance Company of Philadelphia, M434
By the King. A Proclamation For the more effectual Reducing and Suppressing, 87
 Byam, Edward (fl. 1801), judge, M417
 Byam, Lydia, 488
 Byam, Samuel (fl. 1776), M241
 Byam, William (fl. 1776), M241
 Byers, St. Vincent planter, M526a
 Byles, Mather (fl. 1795–1798), M523
 Byres, John, C20
 Byron, John (1733–1786), M266
- C., J., 171
 C., V., M69
C Jeaffreson Esq'. to Charles Pym Esq'. A Lease of a Plantation, M3
C. Sober Esq' to A. P. Cumberbatch Esq' } Lease for a year, M441
 Cabasson, Jean Baptiste (fl. 1741), M75
Cabinet of American History, 787
 Cabot, Francis (fl. 1773), M219
 Cacao, M68, M512
 Caddell, Rebecca Simmons, respondent, 303
 Caddell, Walter, respondent, 303
 Caddy, John Herbert (1801–1883), lieutenant, P43, P52
 Cadell, Thomas (1742–1802), M297, M409
 Cadet, John (fl. 1758), M133, M135
 Caillard (fl. 1829), sénéchal, M545
 Caines, Charles (fl. 1776), M119, M245
 Caines, Charles Junior (fl. 1776–1819), M245
Caisse Des Negres Justiciés, M235
Calculation of the Annual Espen: on the Estates of Montroses, M182
 Calderon, Luisa, 598, 599, 623
 Calhoun, John Caldwell (1782–1850), 786
 Calliaqua (St. Vincent), M526a
 Calmeilh, François de, M414
 Camby, William Price (fl. 1812), captain, M470
Camden Slaves . . . M' Humphry To peruse & advise . . . as within requested, M497
 Camet de la Bonnardière, Claude Gaspar, sieur (fl. 1769), M193
 Camicas, Emilie (fl. 1801), M406
 Camouilly (fl. 1802), M418
 Campaign literature (National Republican, 1828), 755a
 Campbell, Alexander (d. 1795), merchant, M184, M333, M336, M338, M350
 Campbell, Alexander, plaintiff, 302
 Campbell, Sir Archibald (1739–1791), M174, M532, C16, P2a
 Campbell, Barbara (fl. 1816), M485; *see also* Polignac
 Campbell, Charles (b. 1793), 756
 Campbell, Colin (d. 1782), 254; defendant, 248
 Campbell, Sir Colin (fl. 1828), M544
 Campbell, Duncan (fl. 1792), P12a
 Campbell, Farquhar (fl. 1813), St. Vincent planter, M526a
 Campbell, G. L. (fl. 1823), midshipman?, M521
 Campbell, James, P19
 Campbell, John (1708–1775), 246, 252, 297; supposed author, 259; transl., 186
 Campbell, John (fl. 1794–1804), M350, M429
 Campbell, Lucy (fl. 1823), M520, M522
 Campbell, Thomas Bucheley (fl. 1799–1801), M403
 Canada, 192, 203, 225, 244, 245; descr. & travel, 228, 644, 801, 826, M590; emigration, 801; governor, M210; history to 1763 (New France), 228; illus., 701, 801; maps & charts, 49, 262, 280, 319; Newfoundland, 306, 906; St. Johns Island, M192; trade, M68, M87; trade (BW1), 666
 Canaguan Island, M168; *see also* Grenadines
 Canary Islands. descr. & travel, 643
Candid And Impartial Considerations On the Nature of the Sugar Trade, 246
 Candle trade, M233
 Canning, George (1770–1827), 719
 "Capitation" (Martinique), M377
 Capponi, Gilbert François Le Baron de (fl. 1771), M206a
Cap' Benj': Buterfld Papers, M133
Captain Bligh respecting Curacao the Summons, M425
 . . . *Captain Patersons Affid: ab: the Works on Brimstone Hill*, M77
Capt' Paterson's Affid: concerning Lieut' Genⁿ Fleming and Captain Harris, M77
Captain William Pryce Camby To The Masters of Vessels under Convoy, M470
 Captivities, 743, 846, 900
Capture of Basse Terre Guadaloupe, with a View of the attack, P9
 [Capture of the *Princesse Murat* by *La Grenade*], M439
 Caracas, M389, M512; *see also* Venezuela
 Carbet (fl. 1822), rebel leader, M515
 Cardale, John Bate (fl. 1848), M579
 Cardwell, Edward (fl. 1864–1865), M597
 Carey, Henry Charles (1793–1879), 702
 Cariacou, M350a
The Carib Chief: A Tragedy, In Five Acts, 689
 Carib rebellion (1772), M215; Carib Treaty (1779), 480; Carib War (1795–96), 795; *see also* Indians
Caribbean. Containing Letters and Dissertations, 190

- Cariyche, Gaza (fl. 1801), M406
 Carletti, Francesco (1573?–1636), 101
 Carletti, Jacopo, ed., 101
 Carlisle, James Hay, 2d earl of (d. 1660), M7
 Carlisle Bay (Barbados), P51
 Carlisle Patent, M2, M3, M7, M33
 Carlyle, Thomas (1795–1881), 904
 Carman, M. (fl. 1794), M360
 Carmichael, Archibald (fl. 1685–1687), M26
 Carmichael, Mrs. A. C., 803
 Carmont, William (fl. 1776), M246
 Carnbee *see* Melvill van Carnbée, 881
 Caron, Pierre (fl. 1763), sergeant, M160
 Carothers, Andrew J. (fl. 1861), M595
Carrenage St. Lucia, P10
 Carrère, Joseph Barthélemy François (1740–1802), 371
 Carriacou, 774, M166, M175, M194; *see also* Grenadines; Grenada
 Carrick, P. (fl. 1785?), M302
 Cartagena, M521
Carte De L'Isle De La Guadeloupe Pour servir à l'Histoire Générale, C11
Carte Des Antilles Françaises Et Des Isles Voisines, C8
 "ye Carte Illes Bahama, Lukay Grandes et petites Antilles . . .," C17
Carte Reduite Du Golphe Du Mexique Et Des Isles De L'Amérique, C11
 Carter & Hunter, firm, M134
 "Cartes Des Isles De L'Amérique Et De Plusieurs Pays De Terre Ferme. . .," C10
 Cary, Jonathan (fl. 1773), M222, M227
 Cary, Sam (fl. 1772), M212
 Casa de Contratación de las Indias, 60, 105
 "Casa De Los Adelantados De La Florida, Condes De Canalejas," 143
 Casamajor, Justinian (d. 1842), M483
 Casas, Bartolomé de las, bp. of Chiapa (1474–1566), 27, 97, 747
 Cascaret (fl. 1825), Trésorier-Général of Martinique, M539
The Case and Circumstances relating to Goliah, a Negro Slave, 563
 <Case> *As to General Jeaffreson's Claim to certain Slaves*, M119
Case. Barbadoes. William Singleton Commander of the Ship Patient Mary, M163
Case.—M'. Sollicitor Genl.—For your Opinion.—, M127
The Case of John Wilmore Truly and Impartially Related, 80
The Case of Richard Copithorne, 170
The Case of the Owners of the Ship Averilla, 92
The Case of the Present Possessors Of The French Lands In . . . St. Christophers, 137
The Case of the Turkey, West-India, and other Merchants and Traders, 75
The Case of Wavell Smith, and Savill Cust, Esqrs. Secretary and Clerk, 178
The Case Re-Stated; Or, An Examine of a late Pamphlet, 203
 Cassidy, James (fl. 1815), M482
 Castellani, Giacomo, transl., 27
 Castlereagh *see* Stewart, Robert
 Castries, maréchal de (fl. 1785), M307
 Castries (St. Lucia), P43, P58
A Catalogue of Plants in the publick Garden at St. Vincents, 288
A Catalogue of Spanish books and manuscripts, 310
 "Catalogue of D' Iohn Bassetts Books," M111
A Catechism Of Certain Moral, Social, And Civil Duties, 822
 Cathedral Church Of S' John's, Antigua, P34
 Catholic church: catechisms & creeds (Carib), 53; missionaries, M69; pope (1769–74, Clement XIV), 287; Trinidad, M587; West Indies, 857
 Catlin, George (1796–1872), P45
 Caudard de Vaudezin, Georges Nicolas (fl. 1759), "Trésorier général des Colonies," M140
 Cavendish, Lord John (1732–1796), 348
 Cavendish, Thomas (1555?–1592), 10, 116, 193
 Cayenne, M68, M142; commerce, 314; descr. & travel, 228; map, 262; *see also* French Guiana; West Indies, Dutch
 Caylus, Anne Claude Philippe, comte de (1692–1765), C12
 Caylus, Charles de Tubières de Pastel de Levoy de Grimoire, Marquis de (1698–1750), M89, M93, M97, M100
 Cazabon, Michel J. (b. 1814), 905
 Cazeneuve, B. (fl. 1807), "Directeur-Général du Domaine," M450
Cedar Grove, Canaan, And Bel Air Estates, C32
 Ceded Islands, M166, M187, M194, M234, C19; Patents, M167
Censure De La Faculté De Théologie De Paris Contre un Livre, 335
 Census (Martinique, 1773), M223
 "Les Cent-Jours" (Guadeloupe), 886
 Central America, C25; *see also* South America
 Cepeda, Fernando de, 32
Certificat de garde de la marine a Rochefort Pour Beauregard de Telincourt, M78
Certificat de Monsieur Le Marquis De Vaudreuil Le 24. 8^{bre}. 1720, M210
 . . . *Certificate of Incumbrances respecting Low Layton Plantation Jamaica*, M236
Certified Copy of Triennial Return of Slaves, M549
 Céline, Rose (fl. 1843), M573
 Chabrol, Christophe André Jean de (1771–1836), M538
 "Chadeques" (fruit), M97
 Chalmers, James, Surveyor General, M526a
 Chalvet family, M418
 Chambers, Robert (1802–1871), 861
 Chambers, William (1800–1883), 861
Chambers's Information For The People, 861
 Champigny, M. de (fl. 1665), M8
 Champigny *see* Bochart de Champigny
The Champion, newspaper, M484
 Champion & Dickason (firm), M206
 Champlain, Samuel de (1587–1635), 932
 Champvallier, Mr. (fl. 1822), "procureur du Roi," M513
 Chanipue (?; fl. 1805), chief surgeon, M433
 Channing, William Ellery (1780–1842), 862, 863
 Chanvalon, Jean Baptiste Thibault de (ca. 1725–1788), 247
 Chapeleau, Z., of Montreal, binder, 717
 Chapin, John R. (1823–after 1907), P61
 Chapman, Maria Weston (1806–1884; Mrs.), ed., 880
 Chapman, Matthew James (d. 1865), 804

- Chardon, Daniel Marc Antoine (1730–1795?), 323
A Charge. Delivered At His Primary Visitation, On Friday, April 9, 879
Charles Philips to James Philips . . . } Copy Release . . . St. Christopher's, M478
 "Charter of Barbados" see Willoughby of Parham, 41
 Chassériau, Benoit (fl. 1790–1830?), M509, M512, M513, M526, M529, M531, M533
 Chassevent, Achard? (fl. 1798), M399
 Chateaubriand, François René, vicomte de (1768–1848), M529
 Châteaurenault, François-Louis de Rousselet de (1637–1716), 104
 Chatham see Pitt, William, 1st earl
 Chatterton & Walker (firm), M431
 Chaucheprat, François Claude (1792–1853), transl., 728
 Chaumont (fl. 1807), shipmaster, M448
 Chauvet, John Lewis (fl. 1770), M200
 Chauvet, Lewis (fl. 1770), M200
Cheap repository. The Sorrows of Yamba, 476
 Chebaud, Louis (fl. 1801), M406
 Chechley, H. F., artist, P56
 Chennequin De Bliss (fl. 1770), M205
 Cherry, William (fl. 1690), M27, M28
 Chèvremont, J. B. de, *The Art of Travelling to Advantage*, 97
 Chicoiveau de la Motte, Nicolas (fl. 1735), lieutenant, M60, M63
 Chile: descr. & travel, 140, 141, 849; map, C4; *see also* South America
Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, Buenos-Ayres, Par M. César Famin, Consul, 849
 Chinese immigrants, M589; Chinese Passenger Act, M589
A Choice Narrative Of Count Gondamor's Transactions, 48
 Choiseul-Steinville, Etienne-François, duc de (1719–1785), 230
 Cholmeley, Robert (fl. 1742), M80
 Christie, respondent, 524
Christopher Jeaffreson Esq' to The Right Honble Lord Romney } Lease, M119
A Chronological detail of discoveries made in the fifteenth century, 429
Chronological History Of The West Indies. By Captain Thomas Southey, 754
 Chronometer, 265
 [church, mission, dwellings, Tobago], P32
 Church of England: finances, 161; missions, 645; salaries (BWI), 731; *see also* Clergy; Missions & missionaries
City of Washington Gazette, 679
 Civiter, Richard, 80
Claims And Resources Of The West Indian Colonies . . . Second Edition, 898; *Third Edition*, 899
 Clark, Thomas, M.D., 556
 Clark, William, 706
 Clarke, Barnabas (fl. 1771), M206
 Clarke, Francis Gadney (1792–1843), 778
 Clarke, John (fl. 1647), M2
 Clarke, John, of Philadelphia, supposed author, 812
 Clarke, Joseph (fl. 1790), M339
 Clarke, Raye S. (fl. 1965), M535
 Clarke, Samuel (1599–1683), 62
 Clarke, Sidney (fl. 1758), lawyer, M134
 Clarkson, Thomas (1760–1846), 613, 707, M566, M576
 Claveau, John (fl. 1801), M406
 Claverie, François dit Toulouse (d. 1739?), M73
 Claverie, Jeanne (fl. 1739), M73
 Clavery (fl. 1785), M308
 Clavery heirs, M52
 Clavery Grard (fl. 1841–1857), notary, M567, M588
 Clay, Felix (fl. 1814–1818), M119
 Clay, Henry (1777–1852), 746
 Cleland, William (1674?–1741), 129, 130
 Clergy, 161, 432, 614, 658, 731, 732, 879, 907, M35, M69, M142, M340, M582, M587; *see also* Missions & missionaries
 Clermont Tonnerre, Aimé Marie Gaspard (1779–1865), M513, M515, M526
 Cleveland, Henry F. (fl. 1855–1858), M585
 Climatology (medical), 213, 261
 Clinton, Sir Henry (1771–1829), M532
 Clodoré, Jean, secrétaire de vaisseau (d. 1731), supposed ed., 64
 Clodoré, Robert le Fichot de Friches de, 64
 Cluny, Alexander, 338
 Coale, Josiah (1632?–1668), 65
 Cobbe, Bernard (fl. 1803), M422
 Cochran, Archibald (fl. 1825), Antigua planter, M526a
 Cochrane, Sir Alexander Forrester Inglis, 8th earl of Dundonald (1758–1832), 652, M463
 Cochrane, Thomas John, 10th earl of Dundonald (1775–1860), 652, M521
 Cock, Ann Mary Fabio (b. ca. 1775), M537
 Cock, William (d. 1829), "Burgher and Merchant of St. Bartholomew," M537
 Cockburn, James (fl. 1815), M482
 Cockburn, Sir James (fl. 1770), M200
 Cockburn, Sir James (gov. Curaçao 1808–09), M454
 Cockburn, William (fl. 1821), M505a
Coco nut Oil factory. East coast. 12 miles of trees, P59
 Coconut palm culture (BWI), 885
 "Code of Colonial Signals," 874
 Codes & cyphers, 200, M89
 Codrington (fl. 1692), colonel, M29
 Codrington (fl. 1701), captain, M34
 Codrington, Christopher (1668–1710), 120
 Codrington Sir Gerald William H. (fl. 1881–1902), M603
 Codrington Sir William, 2d Bt. (1719–1792), M231, M241
 Codrington College (Barbados), 132, M582; illus., 132, 777
 Codwise, James, shipmaster, 547
 Coffee, 138, 298, M557; illus., 298; plantation, M338; trade, 626, 672, 692, M68, M86, M120, M206, M258, M310, M512
 Coke, Henry John (1827–1916), 909
 Coke, Thomas, bp. (1747–1814), 614, 658
 Colbert, M. de (fl. 1665), M8
 Cole, capt., supposed author, 187
 Cole, Thomas (fl. 1677), captain, M17
 Cole, Thomas Butler (d. ca. 1863), M596a
 Cole, William, sugar broker, 606
 Coleman (fl. 1825), St. Kitts planter, M526a
 [Coleridge, F. E., captain], P57, P60
 Coleridge, Francis George, Capt., 25th Reg't., M593a
 Coleridge, Henry Nelson (1798–1843), 738, 797
 Coleridge, William Hart, 1789–1849, bp. of Barbados & Leeward Islands, 768, 847

- Colinott, P. F. (fl. 1823), midshipman, M521
A Collection Of Exotics. From The Island Of Antigua, 488
 [Collection of locally printed acts & ordinances, Dominica], 925; [. . . St. Vincent], 936; [. . . Tobago], 884
A Collection Of Plain Authentic Documents. In Justification Of The Conduct, 655
A Collection Of The Most Celebrated Voyages & Travels, 661
- Colleton, Sir John (d. 1666), M9
 Colliber, Samuel (fl. 1718–1737), 151
 Collingwood, Thomas (d. 1780), commodore, M266, M269
 Collins, Charles, shipmaster, 527, 528, 529
 Collins, John (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a
 Collins, William (fl. 1813), printer, M472
 Collot, Georges (1750–1805), M358
- Colombia, 405, M521, M529; Isles du Vent, M509; Martinique, M529; politics & gov't., M509; Spain, M509, M518, M529; trade, France, M509, M529; *see also* South America; Venezuela; West Indies, Spanish
- Colombies, Anthony (fl. 1770), M200
Col. Taylor At The Battle Of O-Ke-Cho-Bee, P61
Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment: Being A Brief View Of The State, 645
The Colonial Policy Of Great Britain Considered, 659
The Colonial Policy Of Lord John Russell's Administration, 913
- Colonies, 560, 571, 906; administration, 571, 659, 725; history, 571
Colonies Françaises <en Amérique.>, C30
Colonies Françaises Martinique Amérique du Sud, C30
 A Colonist, pseud., 660
Colony Commerce; Or, Reflections On The Commercial System, 382a
 “. . . coloured Seamen . . . improperly treated at Wilmington North Carolina,” M557
- Colquhoun, Catherine Walker (fl. 1817), M487
 Colquhoun, John (fl. 1817), M487
- Columbus, Christopher, 199, 318, 378, 429, 440, 455, 465, 661, 747, 758, 780, 784; drama, 440, 455, 465; illus., 701, 801
Columbus: Or, A World Discovered. An Historical Play, 440
Columbus: Or, The Discovery Of America. An Historical Play, 465
- Columna Rostrata: Or, A Critical History Of The English Sea-Affairs*, 151
- Combined Estates, Crop 1902*, M603
Comission of Col^l. of Forts &c. in Nevis, M110
 Commercial loans (BWI), 551, 572, 573
Le Commissaire du Gouvernement a Monsieur Le Général Ernouf, M447
Commission de Directeur du Port à Rochefort, M289
Commission de Lieutenant en second de la Compagnie de Grenadiers, M116
 . . . *Commission for taking Answer in Chancery*, M125
Commission qui donne le Rang de Cap^{te}. d'Infanterie aux Isles du Vent, M64
- Committee at Blue Hill Bay, M243
 Committee for settling the Police Ordinance, M557
 . . . *Committee Order for staying proceed^{ts}. in Mr. Price's last appeal*, M118
Communications Received From John Shier, Esq., Ll.D., Agricultural Chemist, 915
- Comparaison du Commerce de 1743 avec celui de 1742 . . . aux Isles du Vent*, M87
A Complete Historical, Chronological, And Geographical American Atlas, 702, C26
 . . . *Compte Général D'Achat. Armement, Prise-hors Et Cargaison . . . L'Adèle*, 616
Compte que M. de la Croix Commissaire Général de la Marine rend, M204
Concernant le réglement du compte de la Votation de 1824, M538
 “Concession du roy, touchant les Isles de l’Amérique,” 42
A Concise Natural History Of East and West Florida, 307
 Conder, Josiah (1789–1855), 805
The Conduct of His Grace The D[u]ke of Ar[gy]le, For the Four last Years, 182
The Conduct of the Late Administration, with regard to Foreign Affairs, 192
The Conduct of the Ministry Impartially Examined, 224
Confession Du Comte D'Estaing, Ou Essais Historiques Sur son origine, 386
Confirmation des titres de Liberté, pour la nommée Marie françoise, M423
Congé d'un an avec Appointemens, M342
 Congé Militaire, M160
Congé M^r Hurel en sa qté C Le S^r De Beauregard, M418
The Congress; Or, A Device to lower the Land-Tax, 237
 Connor, Patrick (fl. 1801), M406
The Conquerors Of The New World And Their Bondsmen Being A Narrative, 887
The Consequences of the Bill now depending in favour of the Sugar Colonies, 158
Considerations Against Laying any New Duty Upon Sugar, 195
Considerations on the Management Of The Late Secret Expeditions, 183
Considerations on the Present Crisis Of Affairs, 467
Considerations on the Present State of the Intercourse, 362
Considerations upon the French And American War, In A Letter, 324
Considerations upon the present State of our Affairs, At Home and Abroad, 174
Considerations Which May Tend To Promote The Settlement, 256
Consolidation of Recent Leeward Island Governm^t. including Dominica, M550
Constantia Neville; Or, The West Indian. A Novel, 555
 Constantine, Elizabeth (fl. 1767), M186
 Constitutions, State (U.S.), 317
Continuation of Notes on the West Indies . . . F. D., M507
 Contract labor (Jamaica), 80; Chinese indentured labour, 608, 885
Contract of Marriage Betwixt James Douglas . . . And Miss Helen Brisbane, M114
 . . . *Contributions Directes*, M443; . . . *Pour L'An 1824*, M539
Convention Nationale. Rapport Fait Au Nom Du Comité De Salut Public, 462
 Convention of Paris (1800), M412
Conversation D'Un Officier d'Artillerie, 364
Convey^{er} D^{cl}. M^r. hurel C Le S^r De Bauregard, M418
 . . . *Conveyance . . . of Mortgage . . . Estates . . . Grenada*, M524

- The Conveyances from S^r John Bendyshe and Dame Martha his wife*, M14
- Conway, General, 352
- Conway, Sarah (fl. 1677), M17
- Conyngham & Nesbitt (firm), M228
- Cook, Benjamin (fl. 1813), M474
- Cook, Henry (fl. 1787), 373
- Cooke, Isaac (fl. 1839), M562
- Cooke, John (fl. 1672), M11
- Cool Thoughts On The Consequences to Great Britain*, 326
- Cooper, Alfred, Lieut., port., 785
- Cooper, Mr. (fl. 1801), M406
- Cooper, Rev. *see* Johnson, Richard, 387
- Cope, Anna (fl. 1719), plaintiff, M40
- Cope, John (fl. 1719), plaintiff, M40
- Cope, John (fl. 1745), lieutenant of Marines, M91
- Cope, John (fl. 1765), M203
- Copie d'une Lettre de M. de La Croix Intendant de La Martinique*, M74
- Copie De La Lettre De mr. hyde parker à mr. de La Motte picquet*, M268
- Copie de la Lettre écrite à M^{re}. . . . Maurepas par Champigny, et de La Croix*, M84
- Copie Van zekeren Brief*, 8
- Copies of Letters on the Expedition*, M153
- Copies of Returns of Slaves on Prospect Estate in . . . Jamaica*, M525
- Copies of Several Acts For The Regulation Of Slaves*, 388
- Copies of Various Orders and Letters respecting the Blockade . . . of Curacoa*, M425
- Copies or Extracts of Despatches relating to the Sugar-Growing Colonies*, 934
- Copithorne, Richard, 170
- A Coppey of the paper Relateinge to Benony Pearcey and his wiffe*, M31
- Coppinger, Thomas, shipmaster, 518
- Copy. Extract out the record of the Island of S^t. Martins*, M133
- <Copy> *Instructions to Mr. P. Carrick*, M302
- Copy Letter M^r. Hay of Grenada To Mess^{rs} Tod & Co. 20th March 1797*, M391
- Copy of a Deposition of M^r. Jn^o. Ridley In the Letter of the L^{ds}. Comm^{rs}.*, M51
- "Copy of A Lease to M^r Burrell 1697 for 15 years," M119
- Copy of a Letter from Mr. Pitt to Sir James Douglas*, M149
- A Copy of a Letter of Att^r*, M3
- . . . a Copy of a letter to M^r Rich^d Meriweather Iaⁿi 2nd. 1713, 14*, M3
- Copy of a Minute of Cabinet <14th Aug^t. 1795>, M370 [Copy of an order to De La Neuville from De La Croix], M74
- . . . Copy of Letters from Co^l to Maj^r General Lambert*, M3
- Copy of Memorial to the General Court of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay*, M243
- Copy of Mr. A. Frasers Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 30th July 1796*, M379
- Copy of M^r Burts Adm^on of the Personal Estate of Jn^o Watts*, M60
- Copy of Mr. James Hay's Letter to Tod & Co. dated Grenada 17th July 1796*, M379
- Copy Of Petition From The Gent. of Barbadoes To the Parliament here*, 136a
- Copy of Sir Charles Grays Despatch of 29th Nov to Lt Col Torrens*, M557
- "Copy of the Act of the Gen^l. Council & Assembly of the Leeward Islands," M3
- Copy of the Condemnation of the Snow Francis at Antigua*, M494
- A Copy of the Map Of The Island Of Grenada, By Gavin Smith In 1801*, C27
- a Copy of the Power of Att^r Gen^l Jeaffreson to RW Pickwood Esq^r.*, M119
- Coqueran Belish, Mme. (fl. 1781), M274
- Coreal, Francisco (1648?–1708), 140, 141
- Corporation of Clergymens Sons, 161
- Corrected Statement of Revenue for 1839*, M557
- Correspondence between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun*, 786
- Correspondence relative to Commercial Intercourse*, 757
- Correspondence relative to the state of gaols in the West Indies*, 789
- Cosmography Or. A Description Of The Whole World*, 58
- Costume, 7
- Cotejo de la conducta de S. M. Con la de el rey britanico*, 170
- Cotter, Peter (fl. 1842), M557
- Cotterell, John (fl. 1745), M91
- Cottle, I. (fl. 1727), M49
- Cottle, Thomas (fl. 1763–1765), attorney, M159, M169
- Cotton, Frances (fl. 1789–1822), M328
- Cotton, John Hart (fl. 1727–1737), M46, M48
- Cotton, John Hart (d. 1788), M328
- Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, bart. (1571–1631), 48
- Cotton, M68; cultivation, 785a; plantation, M350; trade, M510, M512, M513
- Coudray, Aime Hilarion, sieur du (fl. 1735), tax collector, M60
- Coudray, M. de (fl. 1665), M8
- Coulthard, James (fl. 1777), M243
- Counterpart of Lease from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq*, M119
- Counterpart of Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^r. to Charles Pym*, M3
- The counterpte of the Assignem^t. to M^r. Willm: Freeman. 1652*, M3
- Counterpart of the Lease of a Plantation in the Island of S^t. Christophers*, M42
- The Country-Gentleman *see* Erskine, Sir Henry, 238
- Courten, Sir William (1572–1636), 74
- Courten, William (1642–1702), 74
- Courts-martial, courts of inquiry, and criminal procedure: BWI, 775; Campbell, 248, 254; Guadeloupe, 759–761; Johnstone, 588; Martinique, 759–761; U.S., 734, 735, 744; *see also* Trials
- Coutens (fl. 1773), M223
- Coutler, Peter (fl. 1662?), M6
- Coutts, James (fl. 1770), M200
- Coven Bros. & Co. (firm), M589
- Covenant by the Count of Polignac in contemplation of his Marriage*, M485
- Cowell, John, 157
- Cowie, Robert, 467
- Cowley, John, supposed author, 171
- Cowper, I. (fl. 1809), lieutenant, M461

- Cox, James (fl. 1836), 822
 Coxon, John (fl. 1680), 109
 Crab Island (Bieque, formerly Borequem), 475; *see also* Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands
 The Craftsman (London), 153
 Crassous de Medevil, Jean Augustin (1755–1829), 416
 Craver, John, BWI sugar refiner, 606
 Creevey, Thomas (1768–1838), M506
 Cremony, John Joseph (fl. 1801), M406
Creoleana: Or, Social And Domestic Scenes And Incidents In Barbados, 867
 Creoles, 600; *see also* Mulatto; Negroes
 Crichton, Pat (fl. 1812–1815), M480
The Crisis Of The Sugar Colonies, 568
 “Critique on the new play of Columbus,” 455
 Crocker, Nathan, shipmaster, 543–545
 Croix de St. Louis, M90, M285
 Crokatt, Daniel (fl. 1810), M464
 Cropper, James (1773–1840), 708
 Cross, Thomas, Junior (fl. 1751), attorney at law, M107
 Crosse, Mrs. (fl. 1790?), P11
 Crouch, Nathaniel (1632?–1725), 84
 Cruickshank, George (fl. 1821), M505a
 Cruikshank, John (fl. 1794–1808), M350
 Crump, George (1745–1793), M198
 Crump, Joshua, of Antigua, M526a
 Crump, Nathaniel (fl. 1770), M198
 Cryer, Benjamin (fl. 1703–1704), M35
 Cuba, 834, 852, M72, M521; British occupation (1762–63), 239; descr. & travel, 17, 801; history, M280; illus., 801, 902, M593a; imprint (Havana, 1843), 869; maps, 140, 627, C7; revolution, 716, 721; *see also* West Indies, Spanish
 Cudgelling Match, P5
 Cul de Sac Royal (Martinique), C21
 Cumberbatch, Abraham (d. 1796), M388
 Cumberbatch, Abraham Parry (fl. 1796–1806), M388, M441
 Cumberbatch, Lawrence Trent (fl. 1796), M388
 Cumberbatch, Mary Cumberbatch (fl. 1796), M388
 Cumberland Valley (St. Vincent), P43
 Cumming, H. G. (fl. 1849), M535
 Cumming, John Penrose (fl. 1784), M535
 Cunyngham, Anthony (fl. 1778), M256
 Cunyngham, Mr. (fl. 1692), M3
 Curaçao, 721, M425, M440, M461, M591; commerce, 454; commissary, M454; English colony, governor (1806–14, Hodgson), 639; governor, M454; maps, 475, 881, C7; Missie Sta. Maria, 943; *see also* West Indies, Dutch
Curieuse Aenmerckingen Der bysonderste Oost en West-Indische, 79
The Curious and Profitable Gardener, 157
 Currency & exchange, 188, 267, 424, 778, 818, 874, 884, M38, M102, M157, M454, M526
 Currie, Agnes Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487
 Currie, John (fl. 1817), M487
 “A cursory view of the historical events in St. Domingo, from . . . 1790 till 1802”, 589
 Curt, Louis, Chevalier de (b. 1722), 389, 394
 Curtis, John (fl. 1776), M247
 Curzay, Mme. de (fl. 1735), M60
 Cust, Savile (fl. 1734–1739), 178, M57
 Customs *see* Tariff
 Cuthbert, James (d. 1794), overseer, M366
 Cutts, Thomas (fl. 1790), M341
 Cuvelje (Cuveillé), Cornelius (fl. 1758), M133, M135
 Cuyler (fl. 1788), M320
 Cuyler, major general, dedicatee, P13
 D., F. (fl. 1822), M507
 D., L., 167
 Dahlman, Sven, 368
Daily Book: Of Expenditur No: 3:, M362
 Dalbiac, Charles (fl. 1770), M200
 Dalbiac, Louisa (fl. 1770), M200
 Dalgleish, George (fl. 1847), M577
 Dalgleish, Sandy (fl. 1847), M577
 Dalling, Thomas (fl. 1777), M251
 Dalrymple, Alexander (fl. 1840), M565
 Dalrymple, Sir John (1726–1810), 468
 Dalzell, John, 748
 . . . *Damage done by Major Gilliard partner to M^r Burrell*, M3
 Damas, Claude Charles (1731–1800), 400, 407, 417, 426; *Mémoire de M. Damas*, 416
 Damas D’Antigny, Joseph François Louis Charles César, comte de (1758–1829), 312
 Damas de Marillac, Claude Charles, vicomte de (1731–1800), M335
Dame Ann Stapletons Bill of Sale of 1110 pt. of y^e Francis & Dorothy, M3
 Damise, Marie Françoise (fl. 1803), “Mariée à Gouin Son Maitre,” M423
 Dampier, William (1652–1715), 93
 Dance, 574; Tobago, M528; illus., P22
 Dandeleux, H., 813
 Daniel, John (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
 Daniel, Thomas (fl. 1829), defendant, M546
Daniel Byam Mathew Esq^r. to M^r. Coulthard } Lease for a Year, M243
 Danthouard, A. (fl. 1809), commandant d’Artillerie, M458
 Darbain, Auguste (fl. 1840), M564
 Darling, R. A. (fl. 1801), M415
 Darrell, Joseph (fl. 1813), M472
 Darrell, Samuel L. (fl. 1813), M472
 Daubigny, comte (fl. 1762), M155
 Dauxion-Lavaysse, Jean François (1775–1826), 696
 Dauxion-Lavaysse, Jean Jacques (ca. 1770–1826), 646
 Davenant, Charles (1656–1714), 94, 95, 119
 Davenport, Bishop, 833, 864
 Davenport & Co. (firm), M128
 Davenport & Wentworth (firm), M132, M136, M139, M141, M145, M147, M197, M227
 Davies, John (1627?–1693), transl., 55
 Davies, Matthew (fl. 1821), M505a
 Davis, Charles Augustus (1795–1867), supposed author, 812
 Davis, Daniel Gateward, Bishop of Antigua (1788–1857), 879
 Davis, Sol (? John?; fl. 1771), M206
 D’Avrigni, Charles Joseph (1760–1823), M411
 Davy, John (1790–1868), 917; *Effects of emancipation in Barbadoes*, 880
 Dawes, Grace Gilbert (fl. 1822), M517
 Dawes, William (1762–1836), M517

- Dawson, Ambrose, 313
 Dawson, John (fl. 1802), 563
 Day, Charles William, writer on etiquette, 910
 Day, John (fl. 1758), M132
 de Beer, A. (fl. 1804), M425
Debate. In The House Of Representatives . . . , On The Seminole War, 690
 Deberard, Charles Joseph, 519, 520
 Debtor & creditor: Antigua, M157, M183, M241, M315, M329, M359, M362, M365, M474, M483, M514, M546, M579, M593; Barbados, M13, M26, M36, M43, M44a, M92, M134, M516; Barbuda, M231, M241; Boston, M206, M260; Carlisle patent, M7; Curaçao, M454; Grenada, M73, M250, M265, M402, M405, M449, M523, M524, M550a; Guadeloupe, M146, M406; Jamaica, M203, M236; London, M12; Martinique, M52, M67, M84, M129, M158, M164, M181, M244, M255, M263, M274, M275, M298, M309, M311, M332, M334, M346, M349, M360, M368, M374, M383, M385, M399, M407, M414, M418, M420, M432, M443, M444, M457, M459, M460, M462, M465, M467, M476, M527, M536, M539, M567, M573, M584, M588; Montserrat, M23; Nevis, M45; New Hampshire, M373, M378; St. Bartholomew, M406; St. Domingue, M287; St. Eustatius, M264; St. Kitts, M3, M5, M45, M119, M169, M473; St. Martin, M406; St. Vincent, M209, M238, M464; Tobago, M189a, M211, M479, M487; Trinidad, M497, M499, M564, M580; West Indies trade, M111
Décision qui nomme . . . Le Vassor de La Touche, membre du Conseil fabrique, M553
 Decius, 615
A Declaration Of The Demeanor And Cariage Of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, 16
 DeCorio, Arnaud, Deputé, 400, 411
Décret De La Convention Nationale, Du 21 Juin 1793, 446;
Du 25 Novembre 1792, 434; *Du 31 Janvier 1793*, 445
Décret de l'Assemblée Nationale, du 17 mai 1792, 436
Décrets De La Convention Nationale, Du 8 Novembre 1792, 433
Deductie. mitsgaders Memorie van Informatien, 325
Deed Of Settlement Of The West India Land Investment Company, M562
Deed Poll Signifying the Consent of Samuel Martin Esq', M101
Deed to cut off the Entail of the Estate of . . . William Mathew Burt, M104
Defaut Pour Les S^s. Dumas Bernard Lathuilerie & Comp', M368
Defaut Pour M hurel Curateur en Labsence de M Lafresnaye, M418
A Defence Of The Conduct of Barbadoes, 223
Defence Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone, 588
The Definitive Treaty Of Peace and Friendship, 249
 Defoe, Daniel (1661?–1731), supposed author, 148
 De Graaf, Johannes, Commandeur de Eylanden St. Eustatius, 325; *Deductie*, 325
 de Graaff, Simon (fl. 1758), M133, M135
 De Grasse *see* Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, Comte de
De La Danse. Par Le Conseiller D'Etat Moreau de Saint-Méry, 574
 de la Motte, M529
 Delabarthe (fl. 1772), notary, M210
 Delaire, James (Jacques; fl. 1777–1806), merchant, M409
 Delamer (fl. 1794), notary, M360
 Delamotte, Charles (fl. 1777), M252
 Delaware Insurance Company (firm), M434
 Deligneris (Deslignery?), Mille. (fl. 1794–1798), M360, M399
 Deligneris, sieur (fl. 1794), M360
 Deligneris de Gannes, Mme. (fl. 1794), M360
 Delignery, sieur (fl. 1744–1746), M97
Delineatio Insulae St. Christophori alias I. Kitts, C9
 "Delineatio munimenti et Portus S. Augustini . . . ," C10
 "Delincatio Portus Mexicani Vera Cruz . . . ," C10
De l'inventaire des Biens . . . Charles Robert le Vassor de la touche Beauregard, M237
 De l'Isle, Guillaume *see* L'Isle, Guillaume de
 Delpech, L. (fl. 1806), M439
 Delpratt, Samuel (fl. 1798), M398
Demande } M' Hurel, curateur à l'absence du S. Lafresnay, M418
Demande Mr Hurel, curateur à l'absence du Sr. Lafresnaye. C . . . Beauregard, M545
Demande P M' Hurel, curateur à l'absence du S' La fresnay, M414
Demande } Pour M'. Bence . . . Contre Le S'. Le Vassor de Beauregard, M361
 de Marolle (fl. 1795), M368
 Demerara, M573a, P47
 Demerary and Essequibo. Governor (D'Urban), M541; illus., 814; trade, 662; *see also* British Guiana
 Demonstréal & Michel (firm), M304
 Denbigh (England). Justice of the Peace, M121
 Denis (fl. 1807), M445
 Denis (fl. 1824), captain, M529
 Denmark. Foreign relations (Mexico), 810; treaties (France), M55; (19 July 1827), 810
 Dennett, Jonathan (fl. 1817), M489
 Dennistoun, George (fl. 1819–1822), M119
 Dennistoun, Robert (fl. 1819–1822), M119
Dénonciation Du Citoyen Tavarez, Ses Concitoyens Contre le sieur Sollar, 454
 Denver, J. W., 930
De Nyper Syb D. Carolo Repertis Insulis, 1
 Denys, Ferdinand (1798–1889). *Les Californies, L'Orégon, et les possessions Russes en Amérique*, 895
 DePauli (fl. 1747), M98
 Depaz (fl. 1802), M418
 . . . *Dépense Extraordinaire*, M140; *Dépense Extraordinaire L. 5000 tournois*, M140
 Depping, George Bernhard (1784–1853), 817
 Députés conciliateurs, 407
 Derby, Abner (fl. 1794), shipmaster, M357
 Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of (1826–1892), 898, 899
Derde Discours. By Forma van Missive. Daer in kortelijck ende grondich, 20
De Rebus Oceanicis Et Novo Orbe, Decades Tres, 2
Dernier Avertissement. Il est dû au Trésor royal, M539
Derrotero De Las Islas Antillas, De Las Costas De Tierra Firme, 693

- Descripcion De Las Indias Occidentales. De Antonio De Herrera*, 11, 12
- Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis*, 23
- Description Des Indes Occidentales*, 22
- Description Generale De L'Americque Troisiesme Partie Du Monde*, 50
- Description Géographique Des Isles Antilles*, 215
- Description of the Eruption of the Souffrier Mountain*, 640
- Description of the Island Of Trinidad, And Of The Advantages*, 840
- A Description Of The Mangostan And The Bread-Fruit*, 304
- A Description Of The Spanish Islands and Settlements*, 243
- Description of the West Indies*, 861
- A Description Of The West-Indies. A Poem, In Four Books*, 311
- A Description Of The Windward Passage, And Gulf of Florida*, 171
- A Descriptive Poem Written In The West Indies*, 334
- Deserters (Guadeloupe), M453; (St. Lucia), M16
- La Désirade (Deseada), 486; map, 475, C21, C30; *see also* Guadeloupe; West Indies, French
- Deslandes (fl. 1794–1796), notary, M363, M383
- Desligneris (Desligneris?) (fl. 1780–1786), M274, M300, M307, M311
- Desligneris (Desligneris?), Rose (fl. 1825), M536, M539
- Desligneris fils, sieur (fl. 1720), cadet, M210
- Deslignery (Desligneris?), Mlle. (fl. 1794–1798), M360, M399
- Deslignery, sieur (fl. 1734), “Capitaine Ayde-Major de la Marine,” M58
- Destruction Of The Missionary Settlements of the Brethren, In Barbadoes*, 792
- Desulier (fl. 1771), M208
- Desultory Sketches And Tales Of Barbados*, 848
- Desvallon, R. (fl. 1817), M486
- Devonshire & Reeve (firm), M171, M173
- Devoue (fl. 1801), M406
- Diagram for M. Wm. Carmont Englishmans Bay June 1776*, M246
- “Diagram of . . . Land in Saint Vincent granted to Tho^s. Fairbairn . . . 1805,” M526a
- Diamond Rock (Rocher du Diamant), 585; *see also* Martinique
- [diary of a voyage from Inverness via London to Demerara, 1843], M573a
- Dickinson, George (d. before 1751), M107
- Dickinson, John (1732–1808), supposed author, 259
- Dickinson, Samuel Nelson (1801–1848), 831
- Dickson, William, L.L.D., 390
- Dictionaire Caraibe-François*, 54
- Different Practitioners, 313
- Digby, Robert (1732–1815), M270
- Dillon, Arthur, comte de (1750–1794), 423
- Dillon, Edouard (fl. 1801), M416
- Dillon family, M418
- Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool*, 391
- Dionæa Muscipula*, 276
- Directions For Bringing Over Seeds And Plants, From The East Indies*, 276
- Directions For The Complete West India Pilot*, 458, 459
- Dis Villezeul (fl. 1801), M406
- Discoveries of the English Nation*, 11
- Discours De Messire Jacques Pannier, Seigneur d'Orgeville*, 194
- . . . *Discours prononcé par M. le Gouverneur du Valdailly, à l'ouverture*, 854
- A Discourse Intended To Commemorate The Discovery Of America*, 429
- Discourses On The Publick Revenues, And On The Trade of England*, 94
- Dissertation Sur Les Eaux Thermales de liste Guadeloupe*, M56
- Distillation apparatus, 771, M115
- “The distress of his Majestys Ship Endymion,” M280
- Djurberg, Daniel (1744–1834), 562
- Dobson, Witham (fl. 1844), shipmaster, M575
- Doc^t J Jeffries Letter direct^t in Sale of his Land Nov. 28. 1791*, M344
- Dodd, Robert (1748–1816), P6, P8
- Dodge, Joseph (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
- Dodswell, Dr., 313
- Doggett, John (fl. 1797), M395
- Domestic Manners And Social Condition Of the White, Coloured, And Negro*, 803
- Dominia Anglorum in præcipuis Insulis Americæ*, C9
- Dominica, 256, 290, 298, 312, 379, 415, 458, 459, 655, 656, 837, 852, 857, M142, M190, M192, M195, M237, M282, M283, M293, M484, M489, M554, M559, M565; acts & laws, 388, 925; battle of (1782), 342 (*see also* Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount); civil & criminal justice, 741; commerce & trade, 257, 260, 291, 375a; council & assembly, 603; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 496–498, 504, 505, 513, 514, 516, 519, 520, 531, 541–545; descr. & travel, 894; history, 588, 656; illus., 359, 894, M593a, P4, P5, P8, P43; maps, 475, 631; patents, M167; politics & gov^t., M320, M322; trade (U.S.), M190; *see also* West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- La Dominique Et Le Fort Du Roseau*, 312
- Donzelot, François Xavier (1764–1843), M491, M493, M502, M505, M509, M513, M515, M526, M529, M531, M533
- Double, Monsieur, 418
- Douglas, Alexander (fl. 1765), assistant justice, M169
- Douglas, Alexander (fl. 1772–1779), M211, M267
- Douglas, Sir George (1754–1821), M313, M318, M323, M331, M501
- Douglas, George (fl. 1800), M410
- Douglas, Henry (1683–1753), M112, M410
- Douglas, Henry (fl. 1770), M200
- Douglas, Sir James (1703–1787), M114, M124; Rear Admiral of the White, M143, M146, M149, M152, M191, M271, M315, M318, M410, M475
- Douglas, James (fl. 1779), M267
- Douglas, James George (d. 1768), M119, M125
- Douglas, John (1721–1807), bishop of Salisbury, *A letter addressed to two great men*, 225, 226
- Douglas, John St. Leger (c. 1732–1783), M183, M267; complainant, M125
- Douglas, Keith, 779
- Douglas, Robert (fl. 1779), M267
- Douglas, William (fl. 1783–1787), M183
- Douglas, William (fl. 1794–1820), M359, M362, M365
- Douglas (gov., 1794), P9

- Downie, Murdo, 582
 Downing, Major Jack, pseud., 812
 Downshire, Wills Hill, 1st marquis of (1718–1793), 273
 Doyen (fl. 1783), Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc, M292
 Doyle, William, respondent, 541, 542
D' Robinsons Statement of the Taxes for 1839, M557
 Dragoons, P35
 Drake, Sir Francis (1540?–1596), 10, 193
 Drama, 272, 440, 455, 465, 686, 689
 "Dramatic Criticisms. Critique on the new play of Columbus," 455
 Draper, Edward Alured (1776–1841), 594, 619, 623; *An Address to the British public*, 623
 Drax, Henry (d. 1682), *Instruction for the management of Drax-Hall*, 210
 Drippe (fl. 1683), M22
 Dry River (St. Vincent), P43
 Drysdale (fl. 1845), M557
 Dubois-Fontanelle, Jean Gaspard (1737–1812), 275
 Dubos, Jean Baptiste (1670–1742), 108
 Duboucaup, M. (fl. 1801), M406
 Du Buc, Jean Baptiste (1717–1797), 364
 Dubuisson, Paul Ulric (1746–1794), joint author, 364
 Dubuque, Geneviève (fl. 1794–1813), St. Vincent planter, M526a
 Dubuque, Rose (fl. 1794–1813), St. Vincent planter, M526a
 Duchastel (Duchâtel) Desvergers de Sanois, Françoise (fl. 1781–1785), M274, M308
 Duckworth, Sir John Thomas (1748–1817), M425
 Du Clos, M. (fl. 1735), M60, M63
 Dudley, John William Ward, 1st Earl of (1781–1833), 757
 Duer, John (fl. 1825), Antigua planter, M526a
 Duke of Bolton's Regiment, M29
 Dullaert, Helman, transl., 52
 Dumas, Raymond, captain (fl. 1744), M86
 Dumas Bernard Lathuillier & comp^c. (firm), M368
 Dumas de Champvallier, M. (fl. 1822), Procureur du Roi, M513
 Dummett, Joseph (fl. 1824?), M528
 Duncan, Alexander (fl. 1821), M505a
 Duncan, Thomas (fl. 1821), M505a
 Dundas, Henry, 1st viscount Melville (1742–1811), M314, M379, M427
 Dundas, Robert Saunders, 2d viscount Melville (1771–1851), M518, M521
 Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, Earl (1749?–1831), 469
 Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, Earl (1775–1860), 906
 Dunham, Jacob (b. 1779), 900
 Dunkin (Duncan?) (fl. 1773–1821?), of Haverill, Mass., M221
Duplicate . . . Bathurst to Lt. Gen. Sir George Beckwith, M477
Duplicate of Barbados Accoⁿ Currⁿ dat: 2 Septemb 1708, M36
 Dupuch, Élie-Louis (b. 1746), 428
 Dupuis & l'Hotelier (firm), M459
 Dupuy, Isaac (fl. 1825), St. Kitts planter, M526a
 Durand, John (fl. 1775), M234
 Durant, Rebecca (fl. 1800), of St. Vincent, 554b
 D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (1777–1849), M541
 Durel, Charles (fl. 1771), planter, M208
 Durel, Elizabeth Menu (fl. 1771), planter, M208
 Durham, Thomas (fl. 1769), merchant, M195
 Dutch colonies, 881; map, 881; periodical, 881; *see also* Dutch Guiana; West Indies, Dutch
 Dutch Guiana, 866; imprint (Surinam, 1828), 763; map, 262, 881
 "Dutch Prize Money," M138
 Dutch War (1672–78), 70, 71
 Dutch West Indies *see* West Indies, Dutch
 Dutertre, Jean Baptiste (1610–1687), 42, 46
 Dutilh, Stephen (fl. 1805), M434
 Dutton, Sir Richard (fl. 1687), M26
 Duty *see* Tariff
The Duty Of Abstaining From The Use Of West India Produce, 427
 Duval, Robert (fl. 1778), M259
 DuVal d'Ailly, Étienne-Henri Mengin, 854
 Duvernai, Louise (fl. 1795), "mulatresse," M368
 Duvernai, Simonne (fl. 1795), "mulatresse," M368
 Duvivier *see* Pléville Le Pelley
 Dwarris, Sir Fortunatus William Lilley (1786–1860), 739–742
 D'Wolffe, James, appellant, 527, 528
 Dyks, Wilhelm Gasparus, transl., 147

The Early Conversion of Islanders a wise Expedient, 132
The Earthquake At Antigua. February 8th, 1843, 868
 Earthquakes, 413, 868; (Jamaica), M29
 Easel, Theodore, pseud., 848
 East, Hinton, gardens of, 586
 East India Company, M437
 Eckley, Ann (fl. 1792), M351
 Eckley, Joseph (fl. 1792–1797), M351, M367, M373, M375, M378, M380, M382, M393
 Eckley, Sarah (fl. 1792), M351
 Eckstein, John (1750–1817), 585
 . . . *Ecrivain Ordinaire des Colonies. Mémoire Pour le Brévet*, M326
 Eden, John the younger (fl. 1860), M593
 Eden, Richard (1521?–1576), transl., 25
The Edinburgh Review And The West Indies; With Observations, 660
The Edinburgh Review. No. CCXXII (April, 1859), 934
 The Editor of the "West Indian" *see* Hyde, Samuel, 791
 Edlmann, Joseph (fl. 1833), M551
Edm^d Fleming Akers . . . and . . . Wife to Mess^{rs} Evan Bailie and Sons } Mortgage, M473
Edmund Proudfoot and Thomas Proudfoot . . . to Thomas Smith . . . } Mortgage, M214
Edmund Thornton Esq^r. to James Baillie Esq^r. } Lease for a Year, M350a
 Edward, Mr. (fl. 1783), M295
 Edwards, Bryan (1743–1800), 354, 355, 460, 557, 558, 586, 631, 682, M354, M409; *Historical survey of the French colony in . . . St. Domingo*, 492, M409; *The History civil and commercial*, M354; *History of the West Indies*, 595; *Thoughts on the late proceedings*, M297
 Edwards, David (fl. 1823), M525
 Edwards, Sampson, respondent, 519, 520

- De Eerste Scheeps-Togt, Gedaan na Oost-Indien*, 113
Effects of emancipation in Barbados, 880
 Eideous, Marc Antoine (1727–1790), transl., 263
Eigentlicher Extract, Aus des Hrn. Commandeur Jacob Binckes Schreiben, 71
 Ekholtz, George (fl. 1825), notary public, M537
 Ekins, Sir Charles (1768–1855), 720
 Elberg, M. d' (fl. 1817), M495
 Elbé, François d' (ca. 1643–1709/1717), 64
The Elegant Sharper. Or The Science of Villainy display'd, 578
 Elephantiasis, 266; in Barbados, 357, 381
Eliza et Maria. Par Henri E. Marquand, 914
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England (1533–1603). Speech, 167
Elizabeth Richardson to Samuel Martin & others } Release of Dower, M352
 Ellice, Edward (1781–1863), merchant, M449, M479
 Elliot, Hugh (1752–1830), M472
 Elliot, John (fl. 1788), M317
 Elliot, Jonathan, 679
 Elliott, General, 352
 Elliott, Sir Gilbert (1751–1814), M218
 Ellis, John (1710?–1776), 276, 288, 298, 304, 305
 Ellms, Charles, comp., 831
Ellys A. Stephens, Esq'. to Stephen Walcott Esq'. } Lease of a plantation, M504
 Elmsley, Peter (fl. 1804), M428
 Elton, Jacob (d. 1745), M91
 Elwin, Hastings (fl. 1837), M556
 Emancipation, 707, 715, 838, 862, 863, 880, 881, 888, 917, M566; *see also* Abolition
Emancipation In The West Indies. A Six Months' Tour, 838, 845
Emergement par M'. Soudon, Envers Les heritiers de Mad'. L'epine, M383
Engineer Department, Antigua To Charles Kerr . . . For Vic-tualling, M329
 England and Wales: history (1660–88), 127; laws (1650), 39; Privy Council, M7; sovereign (Charles II, 1660–85), M10, M15; sovereign (James II, 1685–88. 20 Jan. 1687/8), 87; treaties (1660–85, Charles II. 18 Mar. 1670), 63
England Enslaved By Her Own Slave Colonies. An Address To The Electors, 745
The English-American, his Travail by Sea and Land, 38
The English Cotejo, 170
 English deserters, M453
 English East India Company, 95, 451
The English Empire in America: Or a Prospect of . . . the West-Indies, 84
 English sailor, pseud., *The state of the navy consider'd*, 99
 English West Indian Expeditions: (1654–55), 44; (1689–90), 90; (1739–42), 183, 185, 187, 199, 204; (1759), 220, 221, 223, 227; map, 227; (1761–62), M149, M153; (1793–94), 481, 486
 An Englishman, 324
 Engravers: Alken, S. (fl. 1796), P17; Allen, George, C24; Bayly, John (fl. 1774–1780), C18, C20; Bendorp, Johann Christian (1767–1849), 405; Bentley, C. (fl. 1829), P27; Bernöt, Johann Christian (1748–1812), 381; Blood, T., M469; Boyd, C26; Canale, Giuseppe (1725–1802), P7; Chinnery, W. (fl. 1770), M200; Choffard, Pierre Philippe (1730–1809), 215; Fielding, Newton, P43; Grignion, P2a; Harris, J., P43; Hunt, C., P43; Jefferys, Thomas (1720–1771), C12, C16; Jenkins, Joseph John (1811–1885), M469; Laguillermie, C30; March, I., 945; Martin, David, C23; Medland, T. (fl. 1793), P13; Nutter (fl. 1774), M225; Orr, N., 929; Peltro, Chesham (fl. 1783), P8; Peltro, John (fl. 1783), P8; Peyron, Juan, 12; Porro, Girolamo (1520–1604), 17; Rapkin, John, C31; Reeve, G. (fl. 1829), P27; Reynolds, Samuel William (1773–1835), 585; Rogers, J., C31; Rosenberg, C., P37; Somer, J., C1; Starckman, P., C6; Walker, J. & C., C29; Wells, P9; Westall, W., P43
 Engravings, P1, P2a, P4, P6–P8, P13, P14, P17, P20, P27, P37, P38, P43
Ensayo Cronologico, Para La Historia General De La Florida, 143
Ensign G. Sarda, 3^d. Batt. 60 Regt., M415
Entrance to S Juan's, Porto Rico August 1850, P55
Envoi de documens sur un projet d'exploration de la Côte. . . de la Martinique, M502
Envoi de documents relatifs à la mission de M'. Samuel, Lieutenant, M529
Envoi du Budget de la Martinique Exercice 1821, M505
Envoi du Budget de la Martinique pour 1822, M505; . . . *pour 1823*, M513
Epitome Of The Whole Art Of Navigation, 398
 Equiano, Olaudah (b. 1745), 461
 Ernouf, Manuel Louis Jean Augustin (1753–1827), M423, M439, M445, M447, M448, M453, M456
 Erskine, Sir Henry (1710–1765), 238
The Escape From Bas'terre; Being the account of a Battle fought off Gaudaloupe, 601
Escheated Slaves. Return to an Address, 788
 Esdaile, Samuel (fl. 1763), M159
 Esparbes de Lussan, Jean Jacques, Earl (1720–1810), M353
Essai Sur La Colonie De Sainte-Lucie. Par un ancien Intendant, 323
Essai Sur La Marine Ancienne Des Vénitiens, 378
An Essay On The East-India-Trade, 95
An Essay Towards illustrating the Science Of Insurance, 201
An Essay upon Planter'ship, Humbly Inscribed To his Excellency, 258, 293
 Essequibo trade, 662; *see also* British Guiana
Estadística Y Topografía De La Isla La Guadalupe Y Dependencias, 869
 Estaing, Charles Henri, comte d' (1729–1794), 339, 386, 483, M261, M265, M285
Estate Acco^{ts}. from the 30th. April 1767 to the 30th. April 1784 17 Years, M183
 "The Estate of James B. Gordon . . . in . . . Old North Sound" (Antigua), M526a
 . . . *Estate of Sir Ralph Payne KB . . . Accounts Sales of Rum for 1788*, M317
 Estates *see* Plantations & estates
Estates in -Bequia. Vie. Lib. -Dominica. -St. Johns Gulph of St. Lawrence, M192
Estimate of expenses of delivering the West-India trade in the Port of London, 539

- “Estimate of . . . Loss . . . Montrose Estate . . . in Consequence of the Insurrection,” M366
- Estimate of Revenue for 1839*, M557
- [estimate of rum & duties for Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis . . .], M154
- Estimates for Charge of the like Quantity of Studs[?]*, M34
- Estrées, Jean, comte d’ (1624–1707), 70, 71
- Etat des Deboursés et Honoraires dûs à M. Clavery-Grard, notaire*, M588
- Etat des Dépenses a faire aux Isles du Vent de l’Amerique pour le Service*, M201
- Etat des dépenses à faire à la martinique et S^c Lucie. . . pendant. . . 1772*, M207
- Etat des fraix faits a La Requette du Sieur Jean F^s Vanni, Suite et Diligence*, M348
- Etat des Sommes Recues Par M. Poquet de Puilhery du S^c. Goursac*, M407
- Etat general des Compagnies de Milice, Armes et Munitions de. . . Martinique*, M83
- Euphrasén, Bengt Anders, 470
- The European Magazine For January–June 1795. Volume 27*, 471; *July–December 1795. Volume 28*, 472
- Evan Baillie & Sons (firm), M473
- Evan Baillie Sons & Co. (firm), M550a
- Evans (Edwards), Thomas (fl. 1756), M121
- Événemens De La Guadeloupe En 1814 Et Pendant Les Cent-Jours*, 886
- Everard (fl. 1845), M557
- Everglades (Florida), 939
- The Evidence Delivered on the Petition Presented by the West-India Planters*, 305
- Evidence Taken at Port of Spain, Island Of Trinidad*, 598
- Ewing family, M352, M551, M569, M574
- Ewing Steam Boat, 752
- An Exact List of the Negroes and Stock on Montrose Estate . . . 1784*, M302
- Examen Du Plan Présenté Aux Cortès Pour La Reconnaissance*, 703
- An Examination into The True Cause Of The Gulf Stream*, 582
- An Examination of the pretensions of Martin Behaim*, 429
- Examination of the Report of the Berbice Commissioners*, 681
- . . . *Exceptions et défenses pour les Sieurs et dames Le Vassor de Beauregard*, M418
- Excursions In India; Including A Walk Over The Himalaya Mountains*, 800
- Execution (Guadeloupe), M447
- The Exiles Of Florida: Or, The Crimes Committed By Our Government*, 928
- An Exposition Of The Facts . . . Which Justified The Expedition To Foxardo*, 734
- Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, 82, 85, 100, 109
- Extra-ord^c. défaut Pour les leg^{tes}. universel de D^m. Papin L’Epine*, M374
- Extract of a Letter From M^r. Grey Dat. 17th. June 99*, M32
- . . . *Extract out the record of the Island of S^c. Martins*, M133
- Extract out the record of the Sentence of the Island of St. Martins*, M135
- Extract uit de Resolutien van de Heeren Staaten van Holland en Westvriesland*, 325
- . . . *Extracts French & English marriage James Macfarlane Jr. Flora Macfarlane*, M592
- Extracts From Papers, Printed By Order Of The House Of Commons, 1839*, 850
- Extracts Of The Journals Of The Late Rev. Thomas Coke, L.L.D.*, 658
- Extrait de la lettre de M. de Ponickau a M. Le Marechal general*, M98
- Extrait des minutes du Greffe de l’amirauté de l’isle Sainte Lucie*, M348
- Extrait Des Registres de Délibérations de la Commune de la Ville Saint-Pierre*, 411
- Extrait des Registres de La Chambre de Comptes*, M41
- Extrait Des Registres des Délibérations de L’Assemblée Représentative*, 448
- Extrait des Registres des Greffes de L’amirauté Generale de France*, M94
- Extrait Du Journal D’Un Officier De La Marine*, 339
- . . . *Extrait du registre des délibérations de la Commission*, M392
- Extrait du Registre des Délibérations du Tribunal des Prises*, M387
- Extrait du Registre des Ecrouës et Recommandations. . . du Petit Goave*, M60
- Extrait du Registre du greffe de L’amirauté de l’isle Ste Lucie*, M348
- Extrait Du Registres Des Délibérations De La Municipalité De La Point-à-Pitre*, 450
- Extrait p. M^{re}. Delatouche de beauregard*, M298
- An Eye-Witness *see* Turnbull, Gordon, 478
- Eyles, Elizabeth (fl. 1756), complainant, M123
- Eyles, Sir John (1683–1745), M80, M82, M92, M123
- Eyles, Sir Joseph (fl. 1745), M92
- Eyma, Louis Xavier (1816–1876), 912
- Eyres, John (fl. 1707), M36
- Eyres, Thomas (fl. 1707), M36
- Eysseris, A. (fl. 1809–1810), tax collector, M377
- F., J., 721
- Fage, Robert, 58
- Fahlberg, Samuel (1758–1834), 369, P28
- Fairbairn, Thomas (fl. 1805), St. Vincent planter, M526a
- Fairhall Estate (St. Vincent), M526a
- Fairholme, Thomas (fl. 1784), of Tobago, M300a
- . . . *A Faithful Narrative . . . of the dreadful hurricanes*, 802
- Fajardo (Puerto Rico), 734, 735
- Familiar Letters To Henry Clay Of Kentucky, Describing A Winter*, 852
- Famin, Stanislas Marie César (1799–1853), 849
- The Famous Voyage Of Sir Francis Drake*, 193
- Fane, Henry (fl. 1742), M79
- Fanning, Edmund (1769–1811), 806
- Fanning, Michael (fl. 1771), M206
- Fano, Francisco de, 639
- Fantoni, Giovanni, conte (1755–1807), 340
- “Farq^d. Campbell To Rose Debuque D^r.” M526a
- Farquhar, Robert (fl. 1805–1814), planter, M475
- Farquhar, Robert (fl. 1833), M551
- Farquhar family, M505
- Farquharson, general, P43

- Fauchet, Joseph, Baron (1761–1834), 489
 Faure[?] (fl. 1729), M52
 Fawcett, John Joseph (fl. 1815), M482
 Fawkener, Everard (fl. 1799), Commissioner of the Revenue, M401
 Fellowes, Nathaniel (fl. 1796), M381
 Female Refuge Society (Antigua), 755
Les Femmes Du Nouveau-Monde, 912
 Fenton, David (fl. 1756–1757), shipmaster, M111
 Fenton, William (fl. 1722–1727), M42, M49
 Feray & Harb (firm), M310
 Ferguson, George (gov. Tobago 1780), M422
 Ferguson, Robert (fl. 1821), M505a
 Fergusson, Murdoch & Co. (firm), M220
 Fernández, Manuel Félix (1789–1843), M531
 Ferrié (fl. 1783), M292
 Ferris, Elias (1728–1752), M107
A Few Suggestions On The Slave Trade. By Homo, 651
 A Field Officer *see* Lewin, Henry Ross, 811
 A Field Officer of Engineers *see* Young, William, 281
Fifth Letter Of Manlius To The Demerarians, 798
 Fires: Bridgetown, Barbados, 59; Martinique, M76; Roseau, Dominica, 1805, 603, 605; St. Kitts, M53
 Fire prevention, 161
 First American Exploring Expedition, 806
First Bat^e, Royal. List of Men who have Died from the period of Arrival, M466
First Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration, 740
 Fish (musical), M601
 Fisher, Otto Orren, owner, M241a
 Fisheries, 906; laws, 366
 Fitzgerald, William Thomas (1759?–1829), 465
 Fitzhugh, William (d. 1772?), M209
 Fitzmaurice, Ulysses (d. 1772), 300
 FitzSimons, Thomas, M434
5. Islands, P59
Five Years' Residence In The West Indies, 910
 Flannigan, Mrs., 870
 Fléchin de Vamin, Charles François Joseph (1744–1801), M394
 Fleet press (1762), 239; (false), 340
 Fleete, Thomas (fl. 1662?), shipmaster, M6
 Fleetwood, John (fl. 1690), M28
 Fleetwood, William (fl. 1690), M27, M28
 Fleming, Elizabeth (fl. 1759), M203
 Fleming, Gilbert (d. 1762), M66, M77, M79, M81, M99; defendant, M125
 Fleming, Gilbert (fl. 1733–1769), M110
 . . . *Fleming agt Matthew} And for hearing in y^e Petition*, M81
 Flint, Timothy (1780–1840), ed., 823
 Florida, 143, 307, 457, 903, 929; Amelia Island, 679 (*see also* buccaneers); descr. & travel, 939; history, 679, 714, 821, 825, 832, 846, 892; illus., 307, 359, 832, P49; Indians, 859; maps & charts, 49, 307, 319, 627, 714, C11, C25; *see also* Indians, Seminole
 Florida Territory, M564a
 Flour, M294, M461
 Flower cultivation, 157; *see also* Agriculture; Botany
 Foderingham, Nathaniel, supposed author, 848
 Foligny, M. de (fl. 1746), M97
 Follett, Robert (fl. 1773), shipmaster, M220
 Foot, Stephen, 519, 520
 Forbes, James E. (fl. 1815), M482
 Forbes, John Hopton (fl. 1817–1824), M119
 Forbes, Mrs. (fl. 1813), of Bedfordshire, M474
 Forbes, William (fl. 1770–1787), M205, M312
 Ford, Francis (fl. 1784), M301
 Forde, Richard (fl. 1674–1687), C3
 Fordyce, John (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
 Foreign exchange tables, 267; *see also* Currency
 Forestier, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
Form of Receipt to M^r Harvey, M315
 Formalconi, Vincenzo Antonio (1752–1797), 378
The forme of the Fortifications at Pellican poynt nere Charlestowne in Nevis, C2
 Forrester, Alexander (ca. 1711–1787), 309a
 Forster, Israel, 530
 Forster, Joseph (fl. 1841), M566
 Forster, R. P., ed., 661
 Fort Amsterdam (St. Martin), P28
 Fort Bourbon (Martinique), P17, P20
 [Fort Charlotte from Kingston, St. Vincent], P30; Fort Charlotte, S^t. Vincent's. from Kingston, P43
 Fort George (Tobago), P13
 Fort Louis (Martinique), P17
 Fort Matilda (Guadeloupe), P17
 Fort of Saint George, Grenada, P16
 Fort Royal (Guadeloupe), P2a
 Fort Royal (Martinique), C22
 "Fort Williamson acc^b Commencing 14 August 1796," M397
 Forte, Christopher (fl. 1764), M535
 Forte, N. (fl. 1877), M535
 Fortier, 384
 Fortifications: Guadeloupe, M458; Isles du Vent, M68; Martinique, M150; Nevis, M110, C2; St. Kitts, M3, M53, M77
Fortsetzung des curieusen Antiquarii, 168
 Foster, Nicholas, 40
 Fothergill, John (1676–1744), 289
 Fougeray, chevalier de (fl. 1794), engineer, M364
 Foulke, William (fl. 1756), M121
 Foundling Hospital, M203
 Four and a Half Percent Duty, 302, 624, M13, M15, M21, M39, M506; *see also* Tariff
Four Years' Residence In The West Indies, During The Years 1826, 7, 8, And 9, 802
Four Years' Residence In The West Indies. By F. W. N. Bayley, 777
 Fourniole, Marc (fl. 1810), M462
 Fourniole Decasse, Mme. (fl. 1805–1814), M432, M459, M462, M467, M476
 Fourniole Marlet, Mme. (fl. 1809), M457, M459
 Fowler, Samuel (fl. 1775), shipmaster, M239
 Fox, Charles James (1749–1806), 332, 352
 Fox, William, attorney at law, 419, 420
 France: atlas, 813; Ceded Islands, M166; Cour de lettres patentes, M41, M44; postal service, 375
 —acts & laws (1774–92, Louis XVI): 1791, 11 Feb., 422; 1792, 4 Apr., 435; 23 May, 436; 1793, 447; civil law, M485
 —admiralty, M94; naval history, 385, 412, 483; agents consuls, M412

- army, M64, M105, M108, M160, M199; comptroller, M262; Gendarmerie Royale, M510; infantry, M44; Légion du Midi, M433; Regiment de la Martinique, 406; salaries, M204
- Assemblée nationale constituante (1789–91), 1790: 10 Mar., 401; 9 Apr., 402; 8 Dec., 403, 404
- Assemblée nationale législative (1791–92). Comité de commerce, 421; 1792: 4 Apr., 430; 6 July, 431; 10 Sept., 432
- colonies, M226; maps, 813; natural history, 228
- Comité consultatif, M538
- Commissaire du gouvernement, M445, M447
- commission, M392
- Conseil d'état, 327, 328, 365
- Conseil d'État du roi, 264
- Conseil du roi, 366
- Convention Nationale (1792–95), 1792: 8 Nov., 433; 25 Nov., 434; 1793: 31 Jan., 445; 21 June, 446
- Comité De Salut Public. 6 Aug. 1794, 462
- foreign relations: U.S., 489; ministry, (U.S.), M259
- history, 212; (1715–74, Louis XV), 229; revolution, 423, 483; war with Spain, 1823), M521; West Indies, 201
- Ministère de guerre, M419; Direction Générale des subsistances militaires, M505
- Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies, 145, 410, 483, 616, M47, M54, M58, M60, M64, M68, M70, M71, M78, M85, M89, M116, M164, M178, M201, M204, M207, M282, M283, M305, M311, M342, M404, M412, M481, M495, M508, M515, M526, M590; Bureau d'Administration, M493, M500, M502, M505, M510, M513, M538 (Chambre des Comptes, M41); Bureau des Finances & Approvisionnements, M137, M445, M505, M513, M538; Bureau du Personnel, M510 (Section Militaire, M491); Directeur des Ports et Arsenaux de Marine, M289, M305, M332; officers' salaries, etc., 145, M204; Secrétaire d'État, M505
- sovereign: Louis XV (1715–74): 264; 15 Jan. 1762, M155; 26 Dec. 1724, 145; 11 March 1766, M178; Louis XVI (1774–92): 12 Dec. 1779, 327, 328; 10 Nov. 1782, M285; 30 Aug. 1784, 365; 18 Sept. 1785, 366; 14 Dec. 1786, 375; 11 Feb. 1787, 374; 10 Oct. 1789, M332; 10 Mar. 1790, 401; 9 Apr. 1790, 402; 12 Feb. 1791, M342; 28 Dec. 1782, M289
- trade, 294, 560, M87; Colombia, M529; Guadeloupe, M337; Martinique, M529; U.S., M291
- treaties, etc. (1715–74, Louis XV): 3 Nov. 1762, 241; 10 Feb. 1763, 249; Denmark, June 1733, M55
- Tribunal Civil: Département de la Seine, M584, M586; Tribunal des Prises, M387
- France. Arret of the King's Council of State, concerning Foreign Commerce*, 365
- La France et ses Colonies: Atlas Départemental*, 813
- Francis Ford Esquire to George Bristow Esquire } Release to Bar Entails*, M301
- Francis Shand Esquire and others to . . . Otley . . . } Assignment of Mortgage*, M593
- Francis Wightwick Esq. to Geo: Savage Martin . . . } Reconveyance*, M569
- Francklyn, Gilbert, 410; & W. Tod, *Memoirs a l'Assemblée nationale*, 410
- François Texier, P. (fl. 1778), M258
- Frankland, Sir Thomas (1718–1784), M134
- Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), 225, 226, 231, 352, 671
- Franklin, William Temple (1760–1823), ed., 671
- Fraser, A. (fl. 1796), M379
- Fraser, Alexander (fl. 1814), M497
- Fraser, David (fl. 1788), M324
- Fraser, Thomas, 313
- Frassinot, F. E., transl., 881
- The Free and Voluntary Confession and Narrative of James Holloway*, 83
- "Free girls of colour," 755
- "Free Inhabitants not being Whites," M547
- Free labour, 805, 870
- A Free Man *see* Snelling, William Joseph, 796
- Free Negroes, 390; Martinique, M113
- Free people of colour, 775
- The Free-Port Gazette; Or, The Dominica Chronicle. Vol. III*, 299
- Freedom, Certificate of, M423
- Freeman, Pearson, shipmaster, 502, 503, 540
- Freeman, Thomas (fl. 1825), Antigua planter, M526a
- Freeman, William (fl. 1652–1684), M3; complainant, M24, M25
- Fremantle, William Henry (fl. 1819), M503
- "The French Attempt to retake Quebec in 1760," 228
- French drama: Martinique authors, 272
- French Guiana: descr. & travel, 43; map, 813; mortgage laws, 770
- French Influence Upon English Counsels Demonstrated*, 184
- The French King's Declaration containing his Reasons*, 184
- <*French Originals*>, 489
- French prisoners of war, M451
- French, George, historical writer, 134
- Frere, George, 268
- Frere, Henry, 268
- Freshfield, Henry N. (fl. 1872), M601a
- A Friend in the Country *see* Lyttelton, George, 174
- Friends (Quakers) *see* Society of Friends
- Friends Of Freedom, pseud., 881
- From hill above S'. Joseph Trinidad*, P59
- . . . *From Judge Burt to m' Budgen to get Watts's Ball" from m' Truman*, M62
- . . . *From L'. Gen^l. Fleming ab' Watt's Negroes &c.*, M99
- From M'. Stede to The Committee*, M19
- From one of the 5 Islands*, P59
- [*from the road to Woodford, Raymond Hill and Strawberry Hill*], P41
- Frost, John (1800–1859), 875
- Fruit cultivation, 157; *see also* Botany
- fruits flowers &c. of the West Indies*, M530
- Fuente el Sol, marques, 60
- A Full Account Of The Proceedings In Relation to Capt. Kidd*, 102
- A Full and Impartial History Of The Expedition into Spain*, 104
- A Full Exposition Of a Pamphlet*, 238
- Fullarton, Marianne Hamilton (fl. 1809), 623
- Fullarton, William (1754–1808), 563, 576, 594, 623
- Fuller, Thomas (1822–1898), architect, P34
- Fuller, Walter (fl. 1805), M431

- Fuller Wise & Co. (firm), M603
 Fullwood, Samuel (fl. 1703–1704), M35
Further Considerations On Our Insurance Of The French Commerce, 218
 Furwald (fl. 1770), M202
 Fuyat, marquis de (fl. 1735), M60
- G., E., transl. *see* Grimestone, Edward, 13
 Gage, Thomas (1603?–1656), 38, 78, 98
 Gagneron de Marolles, M. (fl. 1829), M545
 Gagneron Desmornay, sieur (fl. 1753), M113
 Gagneron Desvallons, Calixte (fl. 1794–1801), widow of Papin L'Epine, M371, M374, M383, M385, M414
 Gagneron Desvallons, Louise (fl. 1801), widow of François de Calmcilh, M414
 Galibi language, 43, 376; *see also* Indians
 Gallagher, Mathew, printer, 633
 Gallatin, Abraham Alfonse Albert (1761–1849), 757
 Gallimore, Mary (fl. 1759), M203
 Gallions River (Guadeloupe), P17
 Galloway, Joseph (1731–1803), 326
 Gambier, James (1723–1789), portrait, P3
 Gambier, Samuel (fl. 1766), Advocate General, M180
 Game, 883
Gaols, West Indies. Return to an Address, 789
 Garbling, 75
 Garbrants, Henry (fl. 1666), M3
 García, Gregorio (d. 1627), 154
 Garcia, Lorenzo Andres, 60
 Gard, Peter (fl. 1716), M39
 Gardens and gardening, 288; early works to 1800, 157; *see also* Botany
 Gardiner, Francis Farrington, respondent, 499–501
 Gardiner, Richard (1723–1781), 220, 227, 344; *An Account of the expedition to the West Indies*, 223, 344
 Gardner, William (fl. 1773), M224
 Gardnor, John (1729–1808), P19
 Garner, Thomas (fl. 1824?), M528
 Garnett, John (fl. 1793), M119
 Garratt, Mr. (fl. 1823), judge, M119
 Garraway's, M497
 Garrick, Robert (fl. 1818), shipmaster, M494
 Garrou, J. H. (fl. 1801), M406
 Garth (fl. 1692), "Cap^m. in the Duke of Bolton's Regim'." M29
 Gascoigne, Hester (Mrs.; fl. 1699), widow, M33
 Gascoyne, Bamber (fl. 1791), M343
 Gascoyne, Sir Crisp, knight, M343
 Gascoyne, Joseph (fl. 1791), M343
 Gataker, Thomas (fl. 1778), M256
 Gauthier Bellair, Bernard et Lamarque (firm), M113
 Gautier (fl. 1801), captain, M412
 Gautier, M. (fl. 1783), "Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc," M292
 Gay, Joseph, captain, M75
Gazette de France. Supplement (8 Jan. 1782), 341
Gazetteers, 219, 315, 491, 833, 864; *see also* Geographics
 Gedders, James (d. 1847), M577
Gedenkwaardige De Voyage Van Andries Battel Van Leigh, 116
- Genealogy: Avilés, 143; Butler, 941; Rawdon, 309a; Thornton, 941a; Weekes, M535
Generaal Reglement van Administratie der Bataassche Troupes, 566
 General Agricultural Society (Barbados), 917
A General description of the Bahama Islands, 586
A General History Of All Voyages and Travels, 118
A General History Of The British Empire In America, 280
A General History Of The Pyrates, 148
General History Of The Vast Continent and Islands of America, 146
General Lamberts bond for performance of Covenants—Dated 15 May 1721, M3
General plan of the area Toward Taynuilt, etc., C34
General Plan Trinidad Estates Belonging To James Lamont Esquire, C35
A General Survey Of that Part of the Island of St. Christophers, 142
 "The Generous Negro. Joseph Rachel," 561
 Gentleman at the Bar in the Courts of Trinidad, pseud., 633
 A Gentleman in Guadeloupe, pseud., 235
 A Gentleman of Barbadoes, pseud., 159
A Genuine Account Of The Late Secret Expedition To Martinito, 221
The Genuine Speech Of Lord Mansfield, In giving the Judgment, 302
 Geoffroy, Etienne Louis (1725?–1810), 371
 "Geographical Description And Natural History of Antigua. 1791," 443
Geographical, Statistical, And Historical Map Of The Leeward Islands, C26; . . . *Windward Islands*, C26
 Geographics, 236, 395, 443, 817, 858, 891; *see also* Atlases
The Geography Of America And The West Indies, 858
 Geology, 61; Barbados, 891; Guadeloupe, M56, M61; Martinique, 678
 George III, King of Great Britain (1738–1820), portrait, P14
George Lowman Esq. to Francis Cabot Esq. } Lease for a year, M219
 George, Theodore Vanelbrugh, M122
 Georgetown (Demerara), P47
 Georgetown (Grenada), P51
 Georgia, 477, 491
 Gerard, Thomas (fl. 1858), M589
 Gerard de Rayneval, Conrad Alexandre (1729–1790), M259
 German emigrants, M557
 Gerrish, Mayo (fl. 1797), shipmaster, M591
 Gibbs (fl. 1701), M34
 Gibbs, George (fl. 1822), M516
 Gibbs, Robert (fl. 1699), deputy auditor, Barbados, M33
 Gibraltar, M241a, M280
 Giddings, Joshua Reed (1795–1864), 928
 Gilbert, Martha (fl. 1822), M517
 Gilbert, Nathaniel (d. 1775?), M241
 Gilbert, Nathaniel (fl. 1822), clerk, M514, M517
 Gilbert, Nathaniel (fl. 1848), M579
 . . . *Gilbert Fleming Esq. ag' Gov'. Mathew Order in Council*, M79
 Gilchrist, Ebenezzer (1707–1774), 213
 Gill, Mr. (fl. 1672), M11
 Gillard, Mr. (fl. 1767), M186
 Gillespie, Leonard, 553

- Gilliard (fl. 1713), major, M3
 Gillock, William (fl. 1789), M331 a
 Gilpatrick (fl. 1806), captain, M442
 Giraud, Félicité (fl. 1781), M274
 Gladstone, Catherine Glynne (Mrs. William Ewart; 1813–1900), M583
 Gladstone, William Ewart (1809–1899), 898, 899
The Glandular disease of Barbadoes, 357
 Glastonbury-thorn, 157
 Glenn, William (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a
 “Glorious First of June,” 484
 Glover, Richard (1712–1785), 305
 Gobert, Jacques-Nicolas (1760–1808), 564
 Goddard, Isaac D. (fl. 1804), M426
 Goddard, J. D., 798
 Goddard, John (fl. 1797), M393
 Godefroy, François (1743?–1819), 359
 Godfrey, Mary (Mrs.), 821
 Goding, Francis, supposed author, 848
 Godman, J. (fl. 1858), M535
 Godman, Sherard H. (fl. 1894), M535
 Goes, Damião de (1502–1574), 2
 Goldpap, John George (fl. 1834), M552
 Goliah, a Negro slave, 563
 Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de (1567–1626), 48
 Gonzales Arnao, V. (fl. 1823), M526
 Gonzalez, Pedro Maria (1763–1836), 587
 Goodall, Edward Alfred (fl. 1840?), artist, P47
 Goodman, George (fl. 1663?), M7
 Goosequill, Benjamin *see* Adair, James Makittrick, 397
 Gordon, Francis Grant, M549
 Gordon, George Hamilton (fl. 1809), major, M461
 Gordon, James (fl. 1737), M66
 Gordon, James (fl. 1787), M312
 Gordon, James B., West Indies plantation owner, M526a
 Gordon, Robert (fl. 1817), M492
 Gordon, Thomas (d. 1750), 172
 Gordon, Thomas Francis (1787–1860), 787
 Gordon, William (1676–1728), Rector of St. James, Barbadoes, 120, 135
 Gordon, William (1728–1807), *History of the rise . . . of the United States*, 387
 Gorham, Stephen (fl. 1796), M381
 Goslings & Sharpe (firm), M119
 Gouin, M. (fl. 1803), M423
 Goulard, Pierre, sieur (fl. 1782), M287
 Goulburn, Henry (1784–1856), 697, M471
 Gourdan (fl. 1741), M78
 Gourdan, Jean Joseph (fl. 1805), M433
 Gourdan, M. (fl. 1801), M406
 Gourdan, Magdelonne (fl. 1801), M406
 Gourdan, Zacharie (fl. 1801), M406
 Goursac, Joseph, sieur de (fl. 1776–1792), M244, M248, M275, M309, M334, M346, M407
Gouvernement De La Martinique. Discours prononcé par M. le Gouverneur, 854
 “Gouvernement des Isles du Vent,” M142
 Gouvion Saint Cyr, Laurent (1764–1830), maréchal de France, M491, M493, M502
 Gove, Ebenezer, shipmaster, 522, 523
Government statement of Ways & Means for the present year, M557
Gov^t. Hill in favour of Capt. Shaw to administer the Gov^t. of Montserrat, M597
Govr. Johnstone to Mr Dundas . . . 1787, relative to the Island of Trinidad, M314
Governor Walker to the Duke of Buckingham & Chandos. Relates to the works in the Inner Harbor, M598; *Submits Address from Assembly*, M598
 Gowan, William (fl. 1834), M552
 Goyeneche, Juan de (fl. 1685), 112
 Grace Bay (Antigua), P38
 Graeme, David (fl. 1767–1798?), M182, M188, M225, M302, M347, M356, M366, M384, M396
 Graham, John (fl. 1768), of Antigua, M189a
 Grainger, James (1721?–1766), 253
Grand Ctang Granada 2000 ft above sea level, P55
 Granier de Cassagnac, Bernard Adolphe (1806–1880), 865
 Grant, Andrew (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
 Grant, Charles (fl. 1805), M437
 Grant, Charles, Baron De Vaux (fl. 1758–1778), M126
 Grant, Francis (fl. 1766), captain & plaintiff, M170
 Grant, J. (fl. 1775), M236
 Grant, John (fl. 1819), M501
Grant ag^t. Singleton } 18th June 1766 Rec-ed from M Daling, M170
 Granville, Bevill (gov. Barbados 1703–06), M35
 Granville, John Carteret, earl (1690–1763). *State of the nation for . . . 1747*, 203
 Grasse, Alexandre François Auguste de (1765–1845), M409
 Grasse-Tilly, François Joseph Paul, marquis de (1722–1788), 342, 387, 483, M280–M283, M353, C19a
 Gratilianus, Sulstatius, translator, 7
 Graves, Edward, 74
 Graves, Sir Thomas (1747?–1814), captain, M277, M281, M421
 Graves, Thomas Graves, baron (1725–1802), 336, 346, 347
 Graves, William (1724?–1801), 346, 347
 Gravier, M. (fl. 1791), M345
 Gray, Sir Charles E. (fl. 1845), M557
 Gray, Thomas (fl. 1768), M190
 Great Britain, 297; armed forces, 593; Board of Council, M25; Board of Trade, 166, 279; cabinet, M370; Court of Error, M546; Court of Kings Bench, 302, 598, 599, 668; customs, M376; exchequer (1809), 624; finances, 94, 202; Foreign Office, 240, 757; history, Queen Anne (1702–14), 106, 108; Inspector-General of Exports & Imports, 437, 625; King’s Advocate, M440; Lords Commissioners, M358; Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, M19; Lords of Trade & Plantations, M15, M19, M21, M26, M29, M33, M45, M50, M51, M53, M149, M293, M437; politics & gov’t. (1701–14), 119, 122, 125; (1760–89), 330; Secretary for War & Colonies, M471, M477; tariffs & duties, 624, 626, 641, 712 (*see also* Tariffs); treasury, M134, M461
 —admiralty, M270, M521; High Court of Admiralty, prize causes, 1793–1799; U.S. ships: *Aurora*, 496–501; *Betsy*, 502, 503, 540; *Ceres*, 504–506; *Charles*, 541, 542; *Charlotte*, 507, 508; *Dove*, 509–511; *Eliza*, 512–515; *Friendship*, 516, 517; *Industry*, 518; *Kate*, 543–

- 545; *Lion*, 519–521; *Lucy*, 546; *Mary*, 547; *Polly*, 548–550; *Ranger*, 522, 523; *Sally*, 524, 525; *Stork*, 52 6; *Suckey*, 527–529; *Swan*, 530–532; *William*, 533–535
- army, 482, M273, M403, M435, M454, M558; army life, 814; Board of Ordnance, 379; courts-martial (Campbell, 1762), 248, 254; engineers, M174, M329; health, M466
- army, infantry: 60th Regiment of Foot, 3d Battalion, M415; First Battalion (Royal), M466; 70th Regiment, paymaster, M215; Ordnance Dept., M405; paymaster general, M460; paymaster, M372; deputy paymaster, M324; Royal Staff Corps, M431; Royal York Rangers, M230
- Colonial Office, 577, 788; officials of, 697; roll of foreign accounts, M523
- colonies, 895, 901; America, 225, 244; British West Indies, 160, 551; Ceded Islands, M166, M234; Ecclesiastical law in, 139; *see also* West Indies, British
- Commissioner For Adjusting & Settling The Different Disputes, C20; on Civil & Criminal Justice in the West Indies, 739, 740, 741, 742
- Commissioners for issuing Exchequer Bills, M554; Commissioners to Sell & Dispose of Lands in the Ceded & Neutral Islands of Grenada & the Grenadines, St. Vincent, Dominica, Tobago, M194, C20
- Foreign relations: (1714–27), 152; (1760–89), 244; (1789–1820), 591; France, 184; Spain, 48, 153, 155, 156, 175, 176, 177; U.S., 610
- House of Commons: 1762, 250; 1765, Dec., 257; 1773, *Bill to encourage subjects of foreign states to lend money*, 292; 1775, 296, 306; 1788, 380; 1796, 481; 1804, reports & papers, 577; 1807, Committee on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies, 604, Committee on the Petition from Dominica, 605, Sugar Distillery Committee, 606; 1808, Committee on the Distillation of Sugar and Molasses, 617; 1809, 625, 626, reports & Papers 213, 624; 1812, 14 July 1812, 641; 1821, 25 June 1821, 697; 1822, M506, Committee of Supply, M506; 1825, 732; 1831, 789; 1839, 850; reports & papers, 1840, 84, 851
- laws: George I (1714–27), 1719, 136; George II (1727–60), 1739, 173; George III (1760–1820), 277; Geo. III. 6: 49, 257; 25:25, 367; 1766, 260; 1768, 269; 1773, 290, 291; 1774, 300, 301; 1781, 375a; 1782, 343; 1787, 375a; 1794, 17 Apr., 463; 11 June, 464; 1797, 6 June, 490; 1798, 21 June, 494; 1799, 4 Jan., 551; 1800, 9 July, 554; 1803, 17 May, 572; 27 July, 573; 24 Mar. 1807, M446; 6 Aug. 1810, M463; 1812, 1 July, 672; 1816, 26 June, 662; 1817, 23 May, 666; 7 July, 667; 1818, 23 May, 673, 674; 5 June, 675; 1819, 31 Mar., 684, 685; 12 July, 683; 1820, 8 July, 692; George IV (1820–30), 1823, 7 Mar., 709; 1824, 24 June, 722; 1825, 5 July, 731; 1833, 28 Aug., 807
- Privy Council, 303, 309a, M12; Committee for hearing appeals from the Plantations, 180, 181, M25, M79, M81, M118, M163, M180
- Royal Navy, 484, 705, 829, M72, M91, M121, M266, M272, M280–M283, M358, M386, M389, M397, M421, M425, M429, M455, M470, M521, M581, M585; 1744–1814, 720; comptroller, M234; history of, 151, 309, 330, 385, 567; ordnance, M53, M59; Stuarts, 1608–1714, 107; supplies & stores, 99; West India fleet, 1762, 239
- trade, 47, 95, 121, 166, 269, 306, 361, 337, 380, 382a, 662, 673, 709, M37; Barbados, M4, M535; British WI, 367, 554, 602, 609; Dominica & Jamaica, 257, 260; Jamaica, M4; U.S., M141, M171, M173, M179, M197, M202, M341; Spanish West Indies, 186; West Indies, 672, 673, M4, M22, M29, M139, M376
- treaties: George III (1760–1820) 3 Nov. 1762, 241; 10 Feb. 1763, 249
- War: with France (1778–83), 483; with Spain (1711), 125
- Great Passage Island, 475; *see also* Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands
- Greatheed, Craister (fl. 1765), chief justice, M169
- Greatheed, Samuel (fl. 1825), St. Kitts planter, M526a
- Grebert, sieur (fl. 1794), M361
- Green, Duff, printer, 786
- “Green Castle Estate Antigua,” P18a
- Greenhill, Elizabeth, binder, 347
- Greenway, Joseph, respondent, 522, 523
- Greg, Thomas (fl. 1784), M299
- Gregg, Mr. (fl. 1788), M320
- Gregory, James (fl. 1742), M79
- Grenada, 246, 256, 273, 302, 329, 337, 379, 472, 483, 558, 851, 857, 872, M68, M73, M142, M161, M166, M177, M182, M184, M187, M188, M189a, M190, M191, M194, M200, M205, M206, M206a, M208, M211, M212, M213, M214, M221, M225, M227, M250, M265, M302, M331a, M333, M336, M338, M347, M350, M350a, M356, M379, M391, M396, M402, M403, M405, M424, M428, M439, M448, M449, M456, M496, M505a, M520, M522–M524, M550a, M551, M599, M601a; acts & laws, 388, 618, 649, 650; Battle of Grenada (1779), 339, 345, 386, 425; civil & criminal justice, 740; commissary, foreign accounts, M523; Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, M523; descr. & travel, 228, 677, 801, M490; French inhabitants, M187; French occupation (1779), 327, 328; governor (Mathew, 1784–85), M324; history, 270, 273, 279, 824; illus., 144, 359, 614, 777, 802, M593a, P7, P12, P12a, P16, P22, P25, P26, P51, P55; [Grenada?], P18; insurrection (1795), 478, 479; maps & charts, 246, 262, 475, 631, C8, C12, C19, C27; patents, M167; S^{én}échausée, M73; taxes, 649 (*see also* Tariffs); trade, 375a, 551, 783, M87, M505a; *see also* West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- “Grenada. A Plan of an Estate call’d Montrose . . . Belonging to General Græme,” M225
- Grenada Map Key to Gavin Smith’s Map of Colony*, C27
- “Grenada November 1799 in Continuation,” M403
- A Grenada Planter now residing in London, pseud., 270
- The Grenada Planter: Or, A Full and Impartial Answer*, 270
- A Gr-n-da Proprietor, 273
- Grenadines, 256, M68, M168, M221; laws, 618; *see also* Grenada; St. Vincent
- Grenville, George (1712–1770), supposed author, 259
- Grenville, Richard Plantagenet Campbell Temple Nugent Brydges Chandos, Duke of Buckingham & Chandos (1797–1861), 775
- Grenville, Richard Plantagenet Campbell Temple Nugent

- Brydges Chandos, 3d duke of Buckingham & Chandos (1823–1899), M598, M600
- Grey, Charles, 2d earl Grey, viscount Howich & Baron Grey (1764–1845), M358
- Grey, Charles Grey, earl (1729–1807), 481, 486
- Grey, Henry George Grey, 3d earl (1802–1894), 913
- Grey, Ralph (gov. Barbados 1698–1701; d. 1706), M32, M33, M34
- Griffith, Stephen (fl. 1806), shipmaster, M438
- Griffith, Thomas (fl. 1770), M205
- Grijalva, Juan de (1480?–1527), 1
- Grimestone, Edward, transl., 13
- The Groans of the Plantations*, 88
- Gros Islet (St. Lucia), P43
- Grossett, John Rock (1784–1866), 723
- Grotius, Hugo (1583–1645), M1
- Guadeloupe. Done from Actual Surveys and Observations of the English*, C21
- Guadeloupe, 221, 223, 225, 227, 231, 235, 242, 244, 245, 250, 428, 442, 445–447, 458, 459, 462, 471, 486, 553, 869, 886, M8, M56, M61, M68, M76, M136, M142, M146, M153, M174, M178, M201, M261, M282, M304, M358, M370, M381, M403, M404, M406, M412, M434, M439, M445, M447, M453, M458, M463, M510, M511, M513, M515, M519, M538, M578; Assemblée Coloniale, 428; Capitaine Général (1802–03, Lacrosse), 559; Comité consultatif, M510, M513; commandant, 564; deputy, 389; descr. & travel, 228, 669, 677, 941; economy, M578; history, 601, 730; illus., 78, 941, M593a, P2a, P8, P9, P17, P50; laws, 751, 759, 760, 761, 770, (14 Nov. 1819), 686; maps & charts, 42, 144, 220, 475, 730, 813, C8, C11, C14, C16, C21, C30; Municipalité de Basse-Terre, 428; politics & gov't., M578; *see also* West Indies, French
- governor Cochrane (1810–13), M463; governor Ernouf (1803–10), M453
- trade, M47, M87, M578; France, M337; U. S., M381, M434
- Guadeloupe correspondence (1801–1802), M406
- La Guadeloupe Pittoresque Texte Et Dessins*, 941
- Guano, M572; Guano Island, M603
- Guichen, De, 483
- Guide To The West Indies, Madeira, Mexico, New Orleans*, 882
- Guillonnet, David (fl. 1801), “Notaire et Tabellion Public à Londres,” M416
- Guinea. descr. & travel, 67, 405
- Guizot, François (1787–1874), M566
- Gumbes, Lucas Tentooen (fl. 1819), apothecary & deponent, M499
- Gumby, Mary (fl. 1801), M406
- Gurney, Joseph John (1788–1847), 852, 853, M566
- Gurney, William Brodie (fl. 1839), 668, M562
- Guthrie, William (1708–1770), 232, 473, C18
- H., H. L. (fl. 1840), P48
- H. Leeward Islands*, 577
- H. M. S. Pallas saluting the Governor at Grenada*, P26
- H. M. S. Sloop Prometheus. At Sea*, M581
- Un Habitant de la Martinique, pseud., 392
- Habiti Antichi, Et Moderni di tutto il Mondo*, 7
- Haggard, Humfrey (fl. 1658), M3
- Haggard, William, M301
- Haiti, 682; descr. & travel, 866; history, 558, 614, 866, to 1791, 492; Revolution (1791–1804), 492, 568, 589, M409; president Boyer (1818–43), M509; slavery, 568; *see also* St. Domingue; West Indies, French
- Hakluyt, Richard (1552?–1616), 10, 25
- Hakluyt Society No. 23, 932
- Hale Boys & Austen (firm), M572
- Halgan, Emmanuel (fl. 1834–1836), M553
- Hall, Andrew, 541, 542
- Hall, Benjamin, 541, 542
- Hall, Charles (fl. 1763–1769, governor of Foundling Hospital), M185, M203
- Hall, Ebenezer Junior, 541, 542
- Hall, Ebenezer Senior, 541, 542
- Hall, Ephraim, 541, 542
- Hall, Fayrer, 159
- Hall, James (1793–1868), joint author, 922
- Hall, John, respondent, 504, 505, 547
- Hall, Joseph (fl. 1818–1822), M119
- Hall, Nathaniel, 541, 542
- Hall, William, defendant, 302
- Halliday, Sir Andrew (1781–1839), 830, M558
- Halloway, James (d. 1686 or ??), M26
- Hallowell, Mr. (fl. 1771), M206
- Hamersley, Hugh (fl. 1768), M191
- Hamilton, Andrew (fl. 1784–1788), M299, M325
- Hamilton, C. (fl. 1784), of St. Vincent, M300a
- Hamilton, Ronald (d. 1797), 482
- Hammersley, Hugh, M410
- Hanley, William (fl. 1845), M557
- Hanrott, P. A. (fl. 1819), M501
- Hansford, Jenkins (fl. 1755), M117
- [*harbor, church or mission and town on hills*], P2
- Harbor of Saint George, Grenada*, P22
- [*harbor, three ships*], P18
- Harding, Ann (fl. 1801), M406
- Hardy, Anc (fl. 1801), M406
- Hare (fl. 1796), major, P17
- Hare, Francis, Bp. of Chichester (1671–1740), 122–124, 126
- Hargrave, Francis (1741?–1821), legal antiquary, M410
- Hargreaves, William (fl. 1824?), M528
- Harisse, S. (fl. 1823), midshipman, M521
- Harley, Hon. Edward (1664–1735), M39
- Harper, Thomas (fl. 1834), M552
- Harris (fl. 1662?), captain, M6
- Harris, George Francis Robert Harris, baron, M583
- Harris, John, captain (fl. 1741), M77
- Harris, Samuel (fl. 1783), M294
- Harrison, John (1693–1776), 265
- Harry (fl. 1759), Negro slave, M203
- Hart, Janet Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487
- Hart, John (fl. 1817), M487
- Hart, John (gov. Leeward Islands 1721–27), M49
- Hart, William (fl. 1694–1699), deponent, M33
- Harvey (fl. 1760), M144
- Harvey, Sir Henry (1737–1810), M386
- Harvey, John (d. 1770), M161, M191

- Harvey, Robert (1733–1791), planter, M143, M191, M213, M271, M313, M315, M318, M331
- Harvey, Thomas (1812–1884), 837
- Hatch, Crowell (fl. 1796), M381
- Hatchard, John, bookseller, defendant, 668
- Havre Merchants, 356
- Hawkes, Benjamin, shipmaster, 530, 531, 532
- Hawkins, Sir Richard (1562?–1632), 21
- Hawthorne (fl. 1816), captain, M110
- Hay, James (fl. 1796), M379, M391
- Hay, Lord, earl of Carlisle, M2
- Hay, Thomas (fl. 1760), M203
- Hay, William (fl. 1790?), P11
- Hayden, gov't. messenger at Trinidad (fl. 1861), M593a
- Haynes, captain (fl. 1766), M176
- Hayward, Francis (fl. 1803), merchant, M421
- "He, Being Dead Yet Speaketh." A Sermon Preached In St. Paul's Chapel*, 907
- Heads Of A Bill for enabling Aliens, to lend Money on the Security of Estates*, 292
- Health Trip To The Tropics*, 916
- Hearn, Joseph (fl. 1850), M580
- Heath, C. A., supposed author, 195
- Heath, William, illustrator, 801
- Heather, William (fl. 1765–1819), 565; publisher, 565, M526a, C24a
- Hedendaagsche Historie, Of Tegenwoordige Staat Van Amerika*, 262
- Hedge, Barnabas, the younger, 504
- Hegi, Franz (1774–1850), 820
- Heinsius, Daniel (1580–1655), 31, 33
- Helder, Mr. (fl. 1713), M3
- Helps, Sir Arthur (1813–1875), 887
- Hemmersam, Michael, 67
- Hemp and cordage trade, M291
- Henderson, John (fl. 1808), M452
- Hendy, James, 357, 381; *A treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes*, 381
- Hénin de Cuvillers, Étienne Félix, baron d' (1755–1811), translator, 378
- Hennequin, Pierre P. (1772–1849), 834
- Henry Douglas of the Island of Antigua Esqr seized of Plantations*, M112
- Henshaw, Thomas (fl. 1663?), M7
- Herbert (fl. 1823), captain, M521
- Herbert, Judge, M404a
- Herblay, Jean de Boisseret d' (fl. 1665), M8
- Heriot, George (1759–1839), 334
- Heriot, George (1766–1844), P22
- Heron, Sir Robert, 1765–1854, 656
- Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (1559–1625), 11, 12, 22, 23, 51, 146
- Hester, capt., 458, 459
- Hewett, George (1750–1840), M215
- Hewitt, William, dedicatee, C20
- Heyningend, A. v. (fl. 1758), M133, M135
- Higgins, Matthew James (1810–1868), 888
- Hill, Daniel (fl. 1792–1813), M352, M472
- Hill, Joseph (fl. 1814–1819), M119
- Hill, Nathaniel (fl. 1813–1830), M472, M547
- Hill, Rowland, 1st viscount Hill (1772–1842), M544
- Hill, Stephen John (fl. 1851–1876), M597
- Hill, Graham & Davidson (firm), M119
- Hillary, William (d. 1763), 261, 381, 634
- Hinson (fl. 1751), major, M107
- Hints For Naval Officers Cruising In The West Indies*, 776
- Hints To Young Barbados-Planters*, 926
- hippomane mancinella*, M511, M519
- His Catholick Majesty's conduct compared*, 170
- His Catholick Majesty's Manifesto, Justifying his Conduct*, 179
- His Majesty To The Hoñble Iohn Graham Esq'.} Grant*, M189a
- Hislop, Sir Thomas (1764–1843), 642
- Histoire Civile Et Commerciale Des Colonies Anglaises Dans Les Indes*, 557
- Histoire de L'Elephantiasis, contenant aussi L'Origine Du Scorbut*, 266
- Histoire de la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis, par . . . Leboucher*, 781
- Histoire de la Jamaïque Traduite de l'Anglois*, 207
- Histoire des Antilles Et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises*, 895
- Histoire des Colonies Européennes Dans L'Amérique*, 263
- L'Histoire du Nouveau Monde Ou Description Des Indes Occidentales*, 33
- Histoire et Commerce Des Antilles Angloises*, 216
- Histoire et Description Des Iles De L'Océan*, 849
- Histoire Generale Des Isles De S. Christophe, De La Gvadeloupe*, 42
- Histoire Generale Des Voyages Et Conquestes des Castillans*, 51
- Histoire Naturelle Et Morale Des Iles Antilles De l'Amérique*, 46, 76
- Historia de la Conquista De Mexico*, 112
- La Historia del Emperador Carlos Qvinto Maximo*, 69
- Historia General De Los Hechos De Los Castellanos En Las Islas*, 12
- Historia Natvral Y Moral De Las Indias*, 3
- An Historical Account of Coffee. With An Engraving*, 298
- Historical Account of the constitution of Jamaica*, 682
- An Historical Account of the Island Of Saint Vincent*, 795
- An Historical Account of the Several Plagues that have appeared*, 211
- An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, And Philosophical View*, 487
- An Historical Survey of the Island Of Saint Domingo*, 558
- Historie der Boecaniers, Of Vrybuyters Van America*, 100
- Historie ofte Iaerlijck Verhael Van de Verrichtinghen*, 36
- The Historie of the West-Indies Containing the Acts and Adventures*, 25
- Historisch-geographische Beschreibung der in diesem Krieg*, 242
- A History and New Gazetteer Or Geographical Dictionary*, 864
- The History and origin of the missionary societies*, 844
- History and Progress Of The Missionary Societies*, 844
- The History, Civil And Commercial, Of The British Colonies In The West Indies*, 586
- The History, Civil and Commercial, Of The British West Indies . . . 5th ed.*, 682
- The History of America. By Thomas F. Gordon*, 787

- The History of America. By William Robertson, D. D.*, 310
The History of America, From Its Discovery By Columbus, 319
The History of Barbados; Comprising A Geographical And Statistical, 891
The History of Barbados From The First Discovery Of The Island, 621
The History of Col. Parke's Administration, 134
The History of Mary Prince, A West Indian Slave. Related By Herself, 794
The History of North America. Containing, A Review of the Customs, 387
History of the British West Indies, 682
The History of the Bucaniers Of America, 109
The History of the Caribby-Islands, 55
History of the Discovery Of America, 688
History of the Indian Tribes Of North America, With Biographical Sketches, 922
The History of the Island Of Dominica. Containing A Description, 415
The History of the Late War In North-America, And The Islands, 283
A History of the Life And Voyages Of Christopher Columbus, 758
The History of the Pirates, Containing The Lives Of Those Noted . . . Captains, 733, 749
The History of the Reign of Queen Anne, 106
The History of the Rise, Progress, and Accomplishment Of The Abolition, 613
History of the Spanish Discoveries prior to 1520, 787
A History of the Voyages And Travels Of Capt. Nathaniel Urting, 150
History of the war in the West Indies from its commencement, 682
History of the West Indies: Comprising Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, 824
A History of the West Indies, Containing The Natural, Civil, 614
History of the West Indies, &c. Fourth Volume and Atlas, 595
Hoadly, Benjamin, Bp. of Winchester (1676–1761). *An Enquiry into the reasons*, 152
Hobhouse, Arthur (fl. 1864), M596a
Hodge, Langford Lovell (fl. 1843), M573a
Hodges, Thomas, 103
Hodgson, John (1757–1846), 639
Hodgson, Studholme John (1805–1890), 835
Holland, Barbara Wreaks Hoole (1770–1844), 790
Hogg, Robby (fl. 1847), M577
Holbein, Hans (1497–1543), illus., 1
Holder, John (fl. 1703–1704), colonel, M35
Holland (fl. 1774), captain, M227
Holland, John, shipmaster, 526
Hollist, Thomas (fl. 1784), M535
Holloway, James (d. 1684), 83
Home, Ninian (fl. 1770–1795; gov. Grenada 1793–95), M200, M350
Home, Penelope (fl. 1770), M200
Home, Esquire to Douglas, Esq'. } Grant of Annuity, M200
Homo, pseud., 651
Honduras: history, 824, 851; map, C25; *see also* Latin America; Mexico; South America; West Indies, Spanish
- “The Hon^{ble} Farquhard Campbell To Rose & Jeanvearve Debuque,” M526a
The Honourable Gilbert Fleming Esq'. às Douglas and Another } Commission, M125
The Hon^{ble} Lord James Murray and others . . . } Power of Attorney, M492
The Hon^{ble}. S. B. Athill to William Henry Fremantle Esq'. and others. } Lease, M503
The Honble Thomas Shirley . . . to Rob^t. Burton . . . and Cha^s. Delamotte . . . } Deed, M252
Hood, Samuel, 1st viscount Hood (1724–1816), 336, 352, 483, M277, M280, M281, C19a
Hood, Sir Samuel, bart. (1762–1814), 585
Hood, William (fl. 1821), M505a
Hooge, Romeyn de (1645–1708), P1
Hooper, Robert (fl. 1699), deponent, M33
Hooper, Samuel, 530
Hoppin, Thomas C. (fl. 1815), merchant, M479
Hopson, general, C14
Hopson, Peregrine Thomas (d. 1759), Major General, 221
Horses, M426, M438; *see also* Irish oxen; Mules
Horsford, Paul Daxon (1771–1850), M546
Horsman, Edward (fl. 1801), M406
Hortus Botanicus Americanus, 638
Hortus Eastensis, or, a catalogue of exotic plants, 586, 682
Hospital (Antigua). view, M526a
Hospital for the maintenance and Education of Exposed Children (London), M203
Hot springs (Guadeloupe), M56, M61
Houdetot, César Louis Marie François Ange, comte d' (1749–1825), M433
Houel, J. P. L. L. (1735–1813), engineer, C13
Houlce[?] (fl. 1806), “Conservateur des Hypothèques,” M443
Houlton, John (fl. 1780), captain HMS *Montagu*, M272
Houstoun, Andrew (fl. 1823), M524
Houstoun, Robert (fl. 1823), colonel, East India Company, M524
Hovey, Sylvester (1797–1840), 836
Howe, Richard Howe, earl (1726–1799), 352, 484
Howe, Sir William (1729–1814), M273
Howell, John (1788–1863), ed., 774
Howell, Richard (fl. 1680), M19
Howick, Charles Grey, 2d Earl Grey, Viscount (1764–1845), 788
Hoy, J. (fl. 1809), captain, M461
Hoyes, Mr. (fl. 1806), M439
Hudson, James (fl. 1775), M239
Hudson, Philip (fl. 1815), M482
Hürlimann, Johann (1793–1850), 820
Hughes, Griffith (1708?-after 1750), 206
Hughes, Robert (d. 1774), captain, 221
The Humble Petition Of several Persons that have Plantations in . . . Barbadoes, 136a
Hume, John, 313
Humphreys, James (1748–1810), 595
Humphry, J. (fl. 1819), M497
Hunt, John (fl. 1647), M2
Hunt, Thomas (fl. 1775), M232
Hunt, W. (fl. 1782), rear admiral, M281
Hunter, John (fl. 1771), M206
Hunting in Florida, 939

- Hurel, M. (fl. 1802–1829), M418, M420, M545
- Hurricanes: Antigua, 911; Barbados (1831), 791, 792, 802; Guadeloupe, M76; Mariegalante, M76; Martinique (1757), 214, (1738), M76, (1740), M76, (1831), 791, 792, 802, M534; St. Lucia (1831), 802; St. Vincent (1831), 802
- Hutchings, William (fl. 1698), M31
- Hyde, Harvey (fl. 1804), captain, M426
- Hyde, Samuel, 791
- Hymns, 943
- “Ichnographia Urbis San Domingo . . . ,” C10
- Idle, Christopher (fl. 1814), M497
- Ilchester (fl. 1775), M234
- Immigration and emigration (Antigua), M577
- “Imposition extraordinaire . . . pour les Bâtimens Garde-Côtes” (Martinique), M377
- “Imposition sur les maisons” (Martinique), M377
- Impositions*, M377
- “Impôt . . . pour la Gendarmerie coloniale” (Martinique), M377; “. . . pour les dettes arriérées de la Colonie” (Martinique), M377; “. . . pour les Pionniers” (Martinique), M377
- Impressions And Experiences Of The West Indies And North America*, 897
- Impressment, 92
- In Council. Barbadoes. James Simmons and Mary Simmons—Appellants*, 303
- In Ejectment. From the Court of Errors in Barbadoes*, 309a . . . *In the Court of Kings Bench . . . Webb vs Walter* Copy of Decl n Judgm’., M169
- “Income derived under Marriage Settlement . . . Colonel Watson,” M535
- Increase of Negroes, on Sir Geo: Douglas Baronet’s Estate*, M318
- India: descr. & travel, 113, 800; imprint (Calcutta, 1831), 785a
- Indians, 164, 228, 263, 457, 688; Apalachee (Apalachite) Indians, 46, 52, 55, 76; Arawak, illus., 801, 814; bibliography of Indian languages, 118; Chactaw, 457; Cherokee, 457; Creek (Muscogulges), 457, 920; Florida, 726, 846, 859, illus., 832; Galibi language, 43, 376 (*see also* Indians, Carib); illus., 78, 688, 801, 814, 832, 900, 922; La Rauchelle (fl. 1765–1770), Carib chief, M166, M205; languages, 118, 191; Moxo, 140, 141; North American, 154, 429, 717, 736, 919–922, illus., 900, 922; origins, 199; Osceola Ninkanochee, Seminole, 859; of Peru, 3, 115, 154; Poconchi (Pocoman), 78, language, 98; Pontiac’s Conspiracy (1763–1765), 283; Ribichi, St. Vincent, M205; South American, 43, 600; St. Kitts, M3; treaties, 918 (*see also* Seminole Treaty); U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 903, 919, 920, 924, 930; West Indies, 42
- Carib, 46, 247, 286, 480; glossaries & vocabularies, 46, 55, 76; language, 376; origins, 68; rebellion (1772), M215; texts, 42, 52–54; *see also* Carib Treaty
- Seminole, 726, 828, 846, 903, 920–922, 929, M564a; illus., 922, P45, P62; treaty (1824), 859; *see also* Seminole Treaty; Seminole War
- Indigo industry, 277; trade, M3, M68, M119, M512; works, M3
- . . . *Information For The People. Conducted by William and Robert Chambers*. 861
- Inglis, Alexander (d. 1806?), merchant, M449
- Inglis, John (fl. 1807), merchant, M449
- Inglis, John Bellingham (fl. 1807), merchant, M449
- Ingram, Dale (1710–1793), 211
- Innes, Alexander (fl. 1817), M487
- Innes, John, merchant, 818
- An Inquiry Into The Colonial Policy Of The European Powers*, 571
- An Inquiry Into The State Of The British West Indies*, 609
- Inscription Hypothécaire Qui Durerá Dix Ans*, M443
- Instruction for the management of Drax-Hall*, 210
- “Instructions for Conveyance of Slaves,” M497
- Instructions For Missionaries To The West-India Islands*, 474
- Instructions for M’: Andrew Long—Appointed Clerk of the Checque*, M405
- . . . *Instructions to Mr. P. Carrick*, M302
- Insula Antegoa*, C9
- Insula Barbadoes*, C9
- Insula Iamaica*, C9
- Insulæ Bermudes*, C9
- Insurance (marine), 201, 218, 778, M128, M132, M145, M147, M165, M173, M179, M228, M381, M434
- Insurrections and revolts: Barbados (1781) M276, (1823), 711; Carib, St. Vincent (1772), M215; Danish West Indies (1848), 889; Dominica (1815), 655, 656; Grenada (1794), M366, M379, (1795), 478, 479; Guadeloupe (1798?), 559, (1822) M515; Martinique (1790), 408, (1791), 426; St. Domingue (1791), 586; St. John (1734) M58
- Inter Anna Cope & Nathaniel Ball*, M40
- “Inter-colonial voyages.—Fares in Silver Dollars,” 874
- The Interest Of Great Britain Considered*, 225, 226, 231
- The Interesting Narrative Of The Life Of Olaudah Equiano*, 461
- Les Interets De L’Angleterre Mal Entendus Dans La Guerre Presente*, 108
- Intrâdes-Tal, Innehållande Anmärkningär Om Vestindien*, 413
- Introduction A La Langue Des Galibis*, 43
- . . . *L’inventaire et description de tous Les Biens Meubles Et Immeubles*, M181
- Inventory: Dominica, M237; Grenada, M206, M212, M331a; Martinique, M181, M244; St. Kitts, M3, M119, M245, M317; St. Vincent, M209
- . . . *Inventory & Appraisement of Point Saline & Morne Rouge Estates*, M331a
- Ireland, trade: Barbuda, M231; U.S., M145, M239; West Indies, M239
- Irish oxen, M76; *see also* Horses; Mules
- Irvin (fl. 1774), M229
- Irvin, Christopher (fl. 1793), M355
- Irvine, Alexander (fl. 1785), “Mullato boy,” M306
- Irvine, Walt (fl. 1785), M306
- Irving, Thomas (1738?–1800), 437, M376
- Irving, Washington (1783–1859), 758, 780, 921
- Irving, William, 625
- Irwin, Andrew (fl. 1772), M213
- Is^c. Rindge . . . Commiss^{rs}. in dividing the Estate . . . bill of charges*, M373

- Isaacs, Isaac, shipmaster, 509, 510
 Isert, Paul Erdmann (1756–1789), 405
The Island Of Antigua Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819, C24a, M526a
Island of Grenada. W. Indies, P51
The Island Of S'. Kitts Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819, C24a, M526a
The Island Of S'. Vincent, Revised By J. W. Norie. 1819, C24a, M526a
 “The Island of Trinidad is Divided into the following Quarters . . .,” C24
L'Isle De La Martinique, C6
 “The Isle Of Grenada,” C12
Les Isles Antilles &c. Entre lesquelles sont Les Lucayes, et Les Caribes, C1
 Isles des Saintes *see* Saintes, Les
 Isles du Vent, 194, M64, M68, M73, M71, M85, M87, M142, M201, M493; commandant général, M151, M155, M172; Direction d'Artillerie, M458; Directeur Général du Domaine, M87; Gouverneur Bochart de Champigny (1728–44), M58, M84, M87, M88; Gouverneur Bompar (1750–57), M116; intendant, M68, M85, M89, M140, M216; politics & gov't., M509; *see also* West Indies, French
 —trade, M87; Canada, M68; Colombia, M509; Louisiana, M68; South America, M509
Isles Du Vent Colonies 1759. La Martinique. Dépense Extraordinaire, 222
L'Isola Piv Famose Del Mondo, 17
Istoria ò breuissima relatione Della Distrvitione dell'India Occidentali, 27
 Iturbide, Augustin (1783–1824), M533
- J., C. (fl. 1783), M296
 “J: B: Gordon Esq^s Estate 1794” (St. Vincent), M526a
J. Leigh's Return of Cloathing issued, M390
Jack In The Forecastle: Or, Incidents In The Early Life of Hawser Martingale, 937
 Jackson, Andrew (1767–1845), 680, 691, 755a, 765, 769, 786, 796, 812, 875
 Jackson, Christopher (fl. 1677), M17
 Jackson, John (d. 1855), joint author, 873
 Jackson, Richard (d. 1787), joint author, 225, 226
 Jackson, Robert (1750–1827), 537
 Jackson, William (fl. 1770), of Boston, M202
 Jackson, William (fl. 1775), of England, M238
 Jackson, William, BWI brewer, 606
 Jackson, William Walroad, Bp. of Antigua (1811–1894), 907
 Jackson & Bromfield (firm), M239
The Jackson Wreath Or National Souvenir, 769
 Jacquin, Nikolaus Joseph, freiherr von (1727–1817), 382
 Jaffrey, Mr. (fl. 1795), M367
 Jageran & Gautier (firm), M321
 Jamaica, 164, 192, 305, 336, 379, 458, 459, 492, 558, 586, 834, 836–839, 845, 852, 913, M4, M29, M126, M127, M154, M203, M236, M241a, M282, M370, M395, M521, M525, M564a; acts & laws, 388; attorney general, M127; constitution, 682; Court of Chancery, M118; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 499, 500, 501; descr. & travel, 117, 413, 756, 801, 819; earthquake, M29; history, 207, 682, 824; illus., 614; maps & charts, 17, 458, 459, 475, 627, 631, C9; Maroon War, M564a; Return of Slaves (1823), M525; slavery, 724; trade, 257, 260, 290, 301, 375a, 667, M4, M50; treasury, M236; *see also* West Indies, British
Jamaica, a descriptive and didactic poem by the late Bryan Edwards, 682
 James, N. (fl. 1818), P24
 James, William (d. 1827), *Naval History of England*, 829
James Baillie Esq^r (fl. 1860?), P59a
 James Bruce & Co. (firm), 569
 James Campbell & Co. (firm), M206
 James Delaire & Co. (firm), M409
James Douglas Esq^r. to Mess^{rs}. John S'. Leger Douglas and others } Lease, M267
James Hendy und John Rollo über die Drüsenkrankheit in Barbados, 381
 . . . *James Latimer's Affid.: concerning the Works on Brimstone Hill*, M77
 Jas Lungren Son & C^o., Glasgow, binder, M603
 . . . *James Ogilvie to be an Assistant Commissary in the West Indies*, M446
 Jameson, Betsey (fl. 1808), slave, M350
 Janvier, Antide (1751–1835), 236
 Jardin, Edèlestan (fl. 1859–1861), M590
 Jarvis, Francis, M.D. (fl. 1748), M99
 Jarvis, Robert, 239
 Jarvis, Thomas (fl. 1792), M352
 Jeaffreson, Christopher (fl. 1675–1749), M3
 Jeaffreson, Christopher (fl. 1756–1824), M119
 Jeaffreson, Eliza (fl. 1749), M3
 Jeaffreson, John (fl. 1658–1675), colonel, M3
 Jeaffreson, Robert (fl. 1776), M241
 Jean Jacques Boyer frères (firm), M321, M337
 Jeannet, sieur (fl. 1822), M513
 Jefferson, Thomas (1743–1826), M357
 Jeffery, Robert (b. 1790), 635
 Jefferys, Thomas (1720–1771), 228, 243, 475, C13, C15, C21; *A Complete Pilot for the West Indies*, 458, 459; A Map of the Island of Barbados, 206; *West India Atlas*, 316
 Jeffries, D. (fl. 1795–1797), M373, M378, M393
 Jeffries, David (1714–1785), M257
 Jeffries, Deborah (fl. 1792–1796), M351
 Jeffries, John (1745–1819), M.D., M344, M351, M367, M373, M390
 Jeffries, Katharine (fl. 1792), M351
 Jeffries, Sarah (d. 1795?), M373
 Jenkinson, Robert Bankes, 2d earl of Liverpool (1770–1828), M468
 Jennings, J. B. (fl. 1845), M557
 Jenny (fl. 1800), Negro woman slave, of St. Vincent, 554b
 Jepps, S. (fl. 1834), M552
 Jepson, John (fl. 1759), M136
 Jervis, John *see* St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl
Jesse Nichols & M. T. Nichols . . . to J. Morison E. Ellice J. Reid & C^s. Ross . . . Grant, M479
 Jesuits, 323; Guiana, 43; Martinique, 229; West Indies, 43; *see also* Clergy; Missions
Joannis Bissellii, è Societate Jesu. Argonauticon Americanorum, 37
Joannis de Laet Americae utriusque descriptio, 31
 Jobel, Antoine, 423

- John Barrett & Sons (firm), M224
John Bassett Jun^r. his Book, M111
John Bassett, His Book 1759 Ledger, M138
*John Blackburn Esq^r. and o^rs. to George Metcalfe Esq^r. }
 Lease for a Year*, M489
*John Harvey Esq^r. to Michael M^cNamara Esq^r. & Others }
 Mortgage*, M191
*John Orde Esq^r to be Receiver of the Money arising by the
 Grants of Leases*, M293
*John Stanley Esq^r and John Willett Esq^r. to Richard Neave
 Esq^r. } Release*, M279
 Johnson, Andrew (fl. 1802), M119
 Johnson, Charles (fl. 1724–1736), supposed author, 148
 Johnson, George (fl. 1817), reverend, M488
 Johnson, J. (fl. 1829), artist, P27
 Johnson, James, bp. of Worcester (1705–1774), 217
 Johnson, John H. (fl. 1805), M436
 Johnson, Margaret (fl. 1770), M200
 Johnson, Richard (1734–1793), 387
 Johnson, William (fl. 1756), M121
 Johnson, William, Junior (fl. 1793), M119
 Johnston (fl. 1845), M557
 Johnston, William (fl. 1770), “practitioner in physick,”
 M205
 Johnstone, Andrew James Cochrane (b. 1767), 588, 652
 Johnstone, George (1730–1787), M314
 Johnstone, William (fl. 1807), planter, M449
 Jones, A. (fl. 1832), M550a
 Jones, Gabriel (fl. 1766), M203
 Jones, Herbert, of Swansea, binder, 488
 Jones, John, respondent, 502, 540
 Jones, Mathias (fl. 1748), M102
 Jones, Valentine (fl. 1795–1798?), M523
 Jong van Rodenburg, Cornelius de (1762–1838), 607
 Jordan, Gibbes Walker, 424
Journal des missionnaires d'amerique de 1680 à 1738, M69
*journal du voyage du Baron Grant en revenant de l'isle de
 france . . . en 1758*, M126
*Journal Du Voyage Fait A La Mer De Sud, Avec Les Flibustiers
 De L'Amerique*, 89
 . . . *Journal, kept by Edward H. Seymour*, M604
A Journal of A Voyage Made into the South Sea, 109
*Journal Of Henry F. Cleveland. Acting Mate in H.M.S. Ves-
 tal*, M585
Journal Of The Expedition To La Guira And Porto Cavallos,
 196
 [Journal of the siege of Martinique], M152
*Journal Of Voyages: Containing An Account Of The Author's
 Being . . . Captured*, 900
 Journals, M241a, M573a, M593a
 Joyau, Louis, 384
*Jug^t Pour Le S. Dumas Bernard Lathuilerie & Comp^t. ,
 M368*
 Jurien (fl. 1824), admiral, M529
 Justamond, John Obadiah (d. 1786), transl., 349
 Justel, Henri (1620–1693), ed., 68
*Justinian Casamajor Esq^r to Mess^{rs} Manning Anderdon &
 C^o } Further Charge*, M483
 Kankel, Johann, transl., 67
 Karl V, Emperor of Germany (1500–1558), 69
 Katey (fl. 1759), Negro slave, M203
 Kay, William P. (fl. 1830), P29
 Keane, Michael J. (fl. 1781), M276
 Keate, Robert William (1814–1873), M587, M593a
 Keats, William (fl. 1794), Deputy Collector, M357
 Keddell, Frederick (fl. 1840), M565
 Keeler, captain (fl. 1779), M269
 Keeling, Joseph (fl. 1791), M343
 Keeling, Joseph (fl. 1777), appellant, 309a
 Keimer, Samuel (1688–1742), 190
 Keith, Basil (fl. 1775), M236
 Kemble, Thomas, sugar broker, 606
 Kempfenfelt, Richard (1718–1782), M283
 Kemys, Lawrence (d. 1618), 140, 141
 Kendall, James (fl. 1692), M29
 Kennett, White, bp. of Peterborough (1660–1728), 131
 Kenoul *see* Kinnoul
 Keppel, Augustus, viscount Keppel (1725–1786), P6
 Ker, James (fl. 1821), M505a
 Ker, Robert (fl. 1821), M505a
 Ker, Thomas (fl. 1673), M12
 Kerby, Thomas N., of Antigua, M526a
 Kerguélen-Trémarec, Yves Joseph de (1734–1797), 483
 Kerie, Francis (fl. 1685), lieutenant, M3
 Kerr, Alexander Robert (d. 1831), M282
 Kerr, Charles (1739–1795), M271, M318, M329
 Kettell, Samuel (1800–1855), transl., 747
 Keulen, Gerhard Van, C7
 Kidd, Captain William (d. 1701), 102, M32
Killed & Wounded at Curacoa, M425
 Kimball, Joseph Horace (1813–1838), joint author, 838,
 839, 845
 King, Edward Durnford (fl. 1801), captain, M417
 King, Henry (fl. 1837–1847), M557
 King, Henry Peter, 303
 King, Mary Douglas (fl. 1780?), M410
 King, Mrs. (fl. 1760), M144
 King, William (fl. 1840), merchant, M565
 King, William J. (d. 1851), 907
 King papers, M230, M232, M369, M398, M408, M427,
 M446, M482, M541, M557
*King's Constitution <Appointment> John Orde Esq^r to be
 Receiver*, M293
 . . . *Kings Constitution. James Ogilvie to be an Assistant
 Commissary*, M446
 Kingsley, Charles (fl. 1870), M601
Kingston Harbour. St. Vincent, P56
 “Kingston, Jamaica. From The Commercial Rooms,” C31
Kingston, S. Vincent, P52
Kingstown, St. Vincents. from Cane-Garden Point, P43
 Kinnoul (Kenoul), Earl of (fl. 1663), M2, M7
 Kinsbergen, Jan Hendrik van (1735–1819), transl., 425
 Kitchin, Thomas (d. 1784), *A New and Correct Map of the
 American Islands*, 316
 Kitchingman, T. (fl. 1817–1819), Lieutenant, R. N., M490
 Knap & Dillaway (firm), M395
*The Knickerbocker Or New-York Monthly Magazine. Vol.
 VII*, 823
 Knight, John (fl. 1778), M256
 Knights, Benjamin (fl. 1680), M19
 Knivet, Anthony (fl. 1591), 116
 Knowles, Sir Charles, bart. (1704?–1777), 196

- Knox (fl. 1853), chief justice of Trinidad, M583
 Knox, Henry (1750–1806), M261
 Knox, John (c. 1757–1800), Quartermaster General, M372
 Knox, William (1732–1810), M320
Kongl. Maj:ts Förnyade Nådiga Reglemente, 592, 637
 Koolen, P. N., 943
Korte Onderwysinge, Om de Indiaensche Tael, welcke men Poconchi, 78
Korte Verklaringe Van Verscheidene Actiën, 425
 Krul, Willem, 607
Eine kurze Reise im Westindien, mit verschiedenen Anekdoten, 438
- Labat, Jean Baptiste (1663–1738), 144, 147
 Labatue, Marsilinc (fl. 1801), M406
 Labatus, François, fils (fl. 1801), M406
 La Baume de Malves, 406
 La Beaume, Pierre Joseph Jules Jeanneau (1806–1875), joint author, 895
 Labethnicos, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 La Borde, sieur de, *Relation de l'origine . . . des Caraïbes*, 68
 Laborde y Navarro, Angel (1772–1834), 716, 721
 la Chapelle, M. de (fl. 1735), M60
 La Châtre, Claude-Louis, comte de (1745–1824), M394
 la Conche, comtesse de (fl. 1854), M584, M586
 Lacoste (fl. 1800), tax collector, M377
 La Coste, Jean De (1730–1820), 433
 La Coste, Nicolas (d. ca. 1670), transl., 51
 Lacoudrai, Adolphe (fl. 1807), M451
 la Croix, César Marie de (fl. 1737–1751), M55, M68, M74, M76, M84, M85, M88, M106
 la Croix, comte de (fl. 1782–1783), M287, M292
 Lacroix, Frédéric (d. 1864): *Patagonie*, 849; *Possessions Anglaises*, 895
 la Croix, M. de (fl. 1770), “Commissaire Général de la Marine,” M204
 Lacroix, Nicolle de (1704–1760), *Géographie moderne et universelle*, 236
 Lacrosse, Jean Baptiste Raymond, baron de (1765–1829), 559
 Lade, Robert *see* Prévost, 197
 La Désirade (Deseada), M142; *see also* Guadeloupe
 Laet, Johannes de (1593–1649), 26, 29, 31, 33, 36, M1
 la Fresnaye, sieur de (fl. 1801–1829), M413, M418, M420, M545
 la Grange, Marie Catherine Cécile de (fl. 1854), M584, M586
 La Guaira, M84, M529; trade, M512
 La Guaira & Porto Cavallos expedition (1743), 196
 Lalaurette (fl. 1801), M406
 La Mardelle, Guillaume Pierre François de la (1732–1813), transl., 671
 la Marinière, M. de (fl. 1779), M265
 Lamb, Alexander (fl. 1823), M524
 Lambert (Lambeth), Michael (fl. 1712–1721), major general, M3
 Lambert, Priscilla, M267
 Lamentin (Martinique). Conseil de fabrique, M553
 Lamont, James (fl. 1859–1864), of Glasgow, C32–C37
 Lamotte-Picquet, Toussaint Guillaume, comte Picquet de la Motte (1720–1791), M268
 Lanaghan, Mrs., supposed author, 870
 Lancaster, Sir James (d. 1618), 113
 Land tenure: Antigua, M2, M101, M112, M124, M143, M144, M183, M191, M198, M271, M313, M315, M318, M323, M331, M343, M352, M401, M410, M475, M483, M501, M503, M514, M517, M549, M556, M569, M574, M577, M579, M593, M603 (map, M124); attempt at, M295; Barbados, M7, M9, M14, M17, M18, M19, M27, M28, M33, M80, M82, M92, M109, M123, M252, M301, M388, M441, M504, M516, M535, M560; Barbuda, M231; “Barrington Lands”, M390; Berbice, M573a; British West Indies, M3, M589; Carriacou, M175, M350a; Ceded Islands, M194; Dominica, M195, M489, M554, M559, M565; Grenada, M161, M177, M182, M184, M188, M200, M206, M206a, M208, M212, M213, M214, M225, M331a, M333, M336, M338, M347, M350a, M379, M384, M391, M396, M424, M449, M496, M520, M522, M524, M550a, M551, M599 (maps, M225, M599); Grenadines, M350; Jamaica, M127, M203, M236, M525; Lancashire, M596a; Leeward Islands, M7, M10, M81; Mariegalante, M8; Martinique, M113, M158, M181, M189, M193, M242, M244, M248, M255, M258, M274, M275, M298, M308, M309, M311, M345, M368, M371, M399, M418, M457, M459, M540, M563, M567, M586, M588 (map, M189); Montserrat, M24, M25, M278, M279, M543; Nevis, M299, M325, M339; New Hampshire, M344, M351, M367, M373, M375, M378, M380, M382, M393; Petit St. Vincent, M221; St. Croix, M55; St. Kitts, M3, M42, M46, M48, M49, M60, M104, M119, M122, M125, M159, M162, M186, M243, M245, M247, M256, M267, M317, M328, M473, M478, M548, M552 (map, M119); St. Lucia, M70, M505; St. Vincent, M205, M209, M219, M238, M485; Tobago, M189a, M194, M211, M229, M246, M428, M479, M487; maps, M229, M246; Tortola, M99; Trinidad, M497, M580; West Indies, M165, M562; West Indies?, M12
 Landenoy, Antoine Philippe, comte de (fl. 1816–1833), 686, M513, M515, M519
 la Neuville, M. de (fl. 1740), M74, M76
 Langeac, Égide Louis Edme Joseph de Lespinasse, chevalier de (1750–ca.1839), 647
 Langford, Jonas, 114
 La Rauchelle (fl. 1765–1770), Carib Chief, M166, M205
La Rauchelle To W^m Bell Esq^r. & ors } Lease for a year, M205; *Release*, M205
 La Rochefoucauld de Roye, Jean Baptiste Louis Frederic, Marquis de Roucy, Duc D'Anville (1709–1746), M95
 Las Cases, M. J. A. E. D., comte de, 702
The Late Tryal And Conviction Of Count Tariff, 128
 Latimer, James (fl. 1741), deponent, M77
 Latin America: descr. & travel, 140, 141, 243; maps, 49, 236, 243, 251, 262, 263, 627; politics & gov't. (1806–1830), 703; *see also* Honduras; Mexico; Panama
 la Touche (fl. 1784–1786), M300, M307, M309
 la Touche, comte de (fl. 1786), M311
 la Touche, comte de (fl. 1829), M545

- la Touche, Félix, comte de (fl. 1824–1825), M540, M542
 la Touche, M. de (fl. 1840), M563
 la Touche, Mme. (fl. 1800), M407
 la Touche, Mme. de (fl. 1790–1792), M334, M346
 la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1733), lieutenant d'infanterie, M54
 la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1738), "ayde major a la martinique," M71
 la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1743), M84
 la Touche, sieur de (fl. 1785), "Capitaine de Vaisseau," M305
 la Touche Beaugard, Mlle. (fl. 1795), M368
 la Touche Beaugard, sieur de (fl. 1791), "Lieutenant de Vaisseau," M342
 la Touche de Beaugard, Marie Camille de (fl. 1784), M298
 la Touche de Beaugard, Marie Françoise de (fl. 1769), M193
 la Touche de Beaugard, sieur (fl. 1786), "Eleve a la premiere Classe," M332
 la Touche de Beaugard, sieur de (fl. 1758), "Capitaine de Vaisseau," M137
 la Touche de Beaugard de Telincourt, sieur de (d. 1758?), "Capitaine de Frégate," M137
 la Touche-Limousiniere, Yves Henry de, Sieur de Mareüil (fl. 1739), M73
 la Touche papers, M41, M44, M54, M64, M71, M78, M148, M150, M151, M155, M172, M189, M193, M237, M242, M244, M248, M255, M300, M305, M307, M309, M334, M342, M345, M346, M349, M361, M363, M368, M371, M374, M377, M383, M385, M407, M413, M414, M416, M418, M420, M432, M443, M457, M459, M462, M465, M467, M476, M486, M527, M540, M542, M545, M553, M563, M567, M570, M573, M584, M586, M588
 Latres de la Croix, Mme. (fl. 1744–1751), M98, M103, M106
 Latrobe, Christian Ignatius (1758–1836), 792
Lauchlin Maclean & John Stuart Esq^r. to M^r. Isaac Panchaud } Lease, M177
 Laurie, R. (fl. 1874), M535
 Lauriol de St Croix, "grand propriétaire," M505
 Lavalade, Pierre, sieur Demadales (fl. 1746), M96
 Lavalette, Antoine de (1708–1767), 229
 Lavaux, Alexandre de (fl. 1741–1742), M77, M79
 La Violette (b. 1732), Negro of Cape Verde, M88, M94, M98, M103, M106
 Law, Augusta Mary (fl. 1868), spinster, M599
 Law, James (fl. 1790), M338
 Lawler, C. F., 578
 Lawrence & Whitney (firm?), M406
The Laws of Barbados, Collected In One Volume, By William Rawlin, 96
The Laws of Barbadoes. Part II, 169
The Laws of Grenada From The Year 1763, To The Year 1805, 618
The Laws of Montserrat, From 1741, to 1788, 406d
The Laws of the British Plantations In America, 139
The Laws of the Island of Saint Christopher. From 1711 To 1831, 799
The Laws of the Island of Saint Vincent and its Dependencies, 636
The Laws of the Leeward Islands (1769), 274; (1832), 799
 Laws *see also* Acts
 Layard, John Thomas (d. 1828), Brigadier General, M461
 Layman, William (1768–1826), 608
 Lea, Isaac (1792–1886), 702
Lease for a Year of Plantation and Lands in the Parish of S^t. Ann Sandy Point, M104
Lease for a Year of Plantations in S^t Chris^t John Bourryan Esqr, M162
A Lease from Christopher Jeffreson Esq^r. to Major General Lambeth, M3
 Leather trade, M512
 Leavenworth, Mark (1711 or 12–1797), 382a
 Le Bigot de Gatines, Louis (d. 1708), 104
 Leblanc (fl. 1765), notaire, M168
 Leblanc de Guillet, Antoine Blanc, called (1730–1799), 233
 Leblond, M. (fl. 1759), M140
 Leboucher, Odet Julien (1744–1826), 781
 LeBourgeois, Pierre Augustin (fl. 1786), M310
 Le Brigant, Jacques (1720–1804), 376
 le Camus, M. (fl. 1780–1802), M274, M361, M418
 Ledru, André Pierre (1761–1825), 643
 Lee, William, printer, 639
 Leeward District Agriculturalist Society, 926
 Leeward Islands, 200, 852, M3, M7, M79, M81, M149, M324, M370, M550; administration, 668, 697, 751, 759, 760, 761; Clerk of the Crown, M57; council, 168; descr. & travel, 443, 695; history, 134; lieutenant governor, M415; map, C26; ordnance, M59; seal, M3e; secretary of state, M550; tariffs, 624; trade, M34, M136; *see also* West Indies, British
 —governors: Hill (1862–69), M597; Nugent (1788–90), M330; Mathew (1729–52), M60, M62; Ross (1826–32, 4 May 1827), 750
 —laws: 1739, 163; 1769. 274; 1790, 406c; 1832, 799
Leeward Islands, 577
Leeward Islands—Four and a Half Per Cent. Duties. On the order of the day, M506
Leeward Islands. Returns to an Address of the Honourable House of Commons, 697
 Le Febvre de La Barre, Joseph Antoine (1622–1688), 64
 Lefèvre, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 Legg, Alexander, captor & respondent, 548, 549
 Le Grand, Pierre, 109
 Leigh, Charles (d. 1815), major general, M372
 Leigh, George (fl. 1742), M79
 Leigh, Joseph (fl. 1778), M260
 Leigh, Joseph (fl. 1797?), M390
 Leith (fl. 1774), M229
 Leith (fl. 1823), captain, M521
 Leith, John (fl. 1843), M572
 le Jeune, M. (fl. 1805), merchant, M432
 Lemal (fl. 1820), M505
 le Mercier de la Rivière (fl. 1759–1767), Intendant of Martinique, M140, M164
 Lemerle, E. (fl. 1825), "Huissier du Domaine" of Martinique, M539
 Lennep Coster, G. van, 866
 Léon, Bernard (fl. 1801), M406
 Lepine, Mme. (fl. 1795), M361, M363, M368; *see also* Gagneron
 L'Epine Dupont, sieur (fl. 1754), M116

- Le Sage *see* Las Cases, 702
- Leslie, Charles, of Jamaica, 207
- Lesser Antilles, 46, 815, 873; maps & charts, 458, 459, 881; *see also* West Indies, British
- A Letter Addressed To The Clergy Of The English Branch Of The Church*, 847
- A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. John Sullivan Late Under Secretary*, 619
- A Letter Addressed To The Rt. Hon. Lord Hobart*, 580
- A Letter From an American Now resident in London*, 353
- . . . *Letter from Commodore Collingwood with an acco'. of . . . English Harbour*, M266
- Letter from Sir John Dalrymple, Baronet, One Of The Barons Of Exchequer*, 468
- Letter from the Agent of the French Consuls*, M412
- Letter from the British Planters and Merchants in the Land of Grenada*, 329
- A Letter from the Honorable Thomas Walpole, To The Governor*, 337
- Letter from the Secretary of War, Transmitting The information required*, 846
- . . . *Letter from Thomas Randall, Relative To The Communication*, 744
- A Letter to a Member Of Parliament. Concerning the present State*, 185
- A Letter to the Governors, Legislatures, And Proprietors Of Plantations*, 620
- Letter to the Lord Glenelg, Secretary Of State For The Colonies*, 818
- A Letter to the Most Noble The Marquess Of Chandos*, 775
- A Letter to the Proprietors Of East India Stock On The Present Crisis*, 451
- A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Rodney*, 383
- A Letter to the Right Honourable The Earl of B****, 232
- A Letter to the Right Honourable The Earl of H[ills]-b[orough]*, 273
- A Letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P. On The Causes Of The Rapid . . . Depreciation*, 602
- Letter to West India Proprietors Merchants And Planters*, 885
- Letters and Essays On The Small-Pox And Inoculation, The Measles*, 313
- "Letters from Paul a physician of Florence to Christopher Columbus," 429
- Letters from Sir George Brydges now Lord Rodney*, 360
- Letters from the West Indies, During A Visit In The Autumn*, 842
- Letters from the West Indies: Relating Especially To The Danish Island*, 836
- Letters of Decius, In Answer To The Criticism Upon The Political Account*, 615
- Letters on Slavery, By William Dickson*, 390
- Letters on the West Indies. By James Walker*, 681
- Lettre À M. Bryan Edwards Membre Du Parlement D'Angleterre*, 492
- Lettre D'Un Habitant De La Martinique A Tous Les Amis Des Noirs*, 392
- Lettre de Change*, M164
- Lettre de m de Rochambeau fils quil demande Les Boules*, M353
- Lettre relative au procès de Mr. Ambert*, M445
- Lettres Critiques Et Politiques, Sur Les Colonies*, 364
- Levacher (fl. 1763), notaire royal, M158
- Levacher du Boullay, M140, M164
- Levasseur, Victor, C30
- le Vassor, Alexandrine (fl. 1842), M570
- le Vassor, Mme. (fl. 1817), M486
- Le Vassor relative aux Clefs du Magasin*, M413
- le Vassor D'Auville, Robert, sieur (fl. 1763), M158
- le Vassor de Beauregard (fl. 1801–1809), M413, M432, M457, M459
- le Vassor de Beauregard family, M418
- le Vassor de Beauregard, Louis Charles Alexandre (fl. 1796–1801), M383, M416
- le Vassor de Beauregard, M. (d. 1808?), M377
- le Vassor de Beauregard, Mme. (fl. 1811), M465
- le Vassor de Beauregard, sieur (fl. 1763), M158
- le Vassor de Beauregard, sieur (fl. 1794–1795), M361, M368
- le Vassor de la Touche (fl. 1856), M586
- le Vassor de la Touche, comte (fl. 1834–1838), M553
- le Vassor de la Touche, François Samuel, Sieur (1637–1721), M41, M44
- le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alexandre (d. 1823?), M527
- le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Alfred Marie Calixte, comte (fl. 1854–1856), M584, M586, M588
- le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Charles (fl. 1761–1776), Commandant Général, M148, M150, M151, M172, M242, M244, M309
- le Vassor de la Touche, Louis Claude Marie Calixte, comte (fl. 1824–1843), M527, M567, M570, M573, M584, M586
- le Vassor de la Touche, sieur (fl. 1733), brigadier des gardes, M54
- le Vassor de la Touche, sieur (fl. 1782), "Capitaine de Vaisseau," M289
- le Vassor de la Touche Beauregard, Charles Robert (d. 1775?), M237
- le Vassor de la Touche de Beauregard, Louis Constantin Joseph (1736–1774), M155
- le Vassor de la Touche et Treville, Louis Charles (d. 1762?), M64
- le Vassor de la Touche Longpré, Alexandre, sieur de (fl. 1758), M129
- le Vassor de la Touche Longpré, Marie Anne (fl. 1758–1763), M129, M158
- le Vassor de Longpré, Marie Ursule (fl. 1763), M158
- Le Vieux, Jean B. (fl. 1790), captain, M337
- Lewin, Henry Ross (1778–1843), 811
- Lewin, John William, 1770–1819), P21
- Lewin, Thomas Ross *see* Lewin, Henry Ross, 811
- Lewing, Richard (fl. 1770–1775), Secretary of Jamaica, M203, M236
- Lewis, Seth, 549
- Lewis, Thomas (fl. 1777), M250
- Leybourne, William Leybourne (gov. Grenada 1774–79), M215
- Leycester, Ralph (fl. 1814), M497
- Leyritz, Ch. de (fl. 1841), M567
- Libel and slander trials (Gt. Britain), 668
- The Liberty Bell. By Friends Of Freedom*, 880
- Liberty of the press: British Guiana, 798; French West Indies, M500
- Library of useful knowledge. America And The West Indies*,

- 876; *The Geography of America And The West Indies*, 858
- License, M472; *see also* Passports
- Lie from the Chairs to Lord Castlereagh*, M437
- Lieutand, Joseph (fl. 1770), M200
- Lieutand, Marc (fl. 1770), M200
- Lieutand, Marguerite (fl. 1770), M200
- . . . *Lieu' General Mathew's order to raise french crowns to 7:*, M38
- Lieut General Sir George Beckwith's Authority to draw Bills*, M460
- Lievwright, Joseph Alexander (fl. 1826), M541
- The Life and Correspondence Of The Late Admiral Lord Rodney*, 782
- The Life and Services Of Captain Philip Beaver, Late Of His Majesty's Ship*, 772
- The Life and Voyages Of Christopher Columbus*, 780
- The Life Of A Soldier: A Narrative of Twenty-Seven Years' Service*, 811
- The Life Of Alexander Alexander: Written By Himself*, 774
- The Life Of Andrew Jackson, President Of The United States. Illustrated*, 812
- The Life Of General Winfield Scott*, 878
- The Life Of John Sterling*, 904
- The Life Of The Valiant & Learned Sir Walter Raleigh*, 73
- Liggins, Henry (fl. 1837), M555
- Liggins, Joseph (fl. 1837–1838), M555, M561
- Lignercis, Louis Constant de (fl. 1785), M308
- Lignercis, Mlle. de (fl. 1785), M308
- Lignercis, Lignery *see also* Deslignercis, De Lignery, etc.
- Lignery, de (fl. 1786), M309
- Lignery, sieur de (fl. 1745), "Capitaine aide major à la Martinique," M90
- Ligon, Richard, 45, 66; *A . . . history of . . . Barbadoes*, 62, 66; *Histoire . . . des Barbades*, 68
- Liguison[?], A. (fl. 1848), M578
- Lind, John (fl. 1777), 309a
- Lindsay, Alexander, 6th earl Balcarres (1752–1825), M369, M408, M427
- Line of Battle*, M272
- "Line of Battle The Torbay to lead on the Starboard," M281
- Linschoten, Jan Huygen van (1563–1611), 5
- "Liquidation des Anciennes Dettes de la Martinique," M164
- Liquidation des sommes dûes à Madame de Lignery par Madame Duchatel*, M274
- Liquidation des Sommes dûes a Mad^e. V^e. Levassor delatouche*, M309
- L'Isle, Guillaume de (1675–1726), C5, C8
- "List and description of Slaves on Lavingtons Estate . . . 1824" (Antigua), M526a
- "List and description of Slaves, on Sandersons Estate . . . 1824" (Antigua), M526a
- . . . *List Negroes*, M290
- List of Bills of Exchange delivered to M^r. Searle to send to S^r. Eustatius*, M264
- "List of Cattle &c: on Fairhall & Brebner Estate . . . 1824" (St. Vincent), M526a
- "List of Negroes belonging to Montrose Estate—1796," M366
- "List of Negroes on Brebner and Fairhall Estate . . . 1824" (St. Vincent), M526a
- A List of Negroes On Mount Nesbitt June 24th 1771*, M206
- A List of Negroes upon Duckenfield Hall Plantation . . . January 1783*, M290
- List of Papers relating to Stores for Barbados and the Leeward Islands*, M59
- List of Papers sent home Contra W^m. Freeman*, M24
- [List of schooners, brigs, and ships trading in La Guaira . . . 1821—1822], M512
- A List of Slaves belonging or attached to . . . Tivoli and Saint John's Estates*, M520
- A List of Slaves, with their Ages . . . on the Red Gate Estate of I W Willett*, M548
- A List Of The Minority On The First Division, December 9, 1762*, 250
- A List of the Negroes belonging to the Plantation of Sir George Douglas . . . 1788*, M318
- . . . *List of the Slaves & Stock on the Estate of Sir Ralph Payne . . . 1788*, M317
- "Lists of the Ships of the Line, in the British and French. Line of Battle," M280
- Lithographers: Cicéri, Eugène (1813–1890), 942, P44; Day, William (1797–1845), P34; Day & Haghe, P34; Haghe, Louis, P34; Hartmann, 942; Parrott, William (fl. 1840–1875), P47; Picken, Thomas, P34; Roger & Co., P44; Swith, S. S., P61; Turner, H. S. (Miss; fl. 1835), P40
- Lithographs, P5, P34, P40, P44, P45, P47, P49, P56, P58
- Little St. Vincent *see* Petit St. Vincent
- Littlehales, Joseph Gascoyne (fl. 1791), M343
- Littlehales, Joseph Laurentius (fl. 1791), Rev., M343
- Littlehales, Margaret (fl. 1791), M343
- Littlehales, Martha Elizabeth (fl. 1791), M343
- Littlehales, Sophia (fl. 1791), M343
- Littleton, Edward (b. 1626), 88
- Liverpool *see* Jenkinson
- Livingston, John (d. 1794), estate manager, M366
- Livingston, Mr. (fl. 1776), M246
- Lloyd, Henry (fl. 1766), M176
- Lloyd, William, M. D., 842
- Lobo, Jeronymo, *Relation de la riviere du Nil*, 68
- Lockhart, James Potter (d. 1839?), M565
- The Log Book; Or, Nautical Miscellany*, 945
- Log books, M111, M138, M602
- . . . *Loi Relative à la situation de l'Isle de la Martinique*, 403, 404
- Loi Relative à la suppression des Préfets apostoliques dans les Colonies*, 432
- Loi Relative aux Colonies, Donnée à Paris, le 6 Juillet 1792*, 431
- Loi Relative aux Colonies, & aux moyens d'y appaiser*, 430; (1792), 430a
- Loi Relative aux dépenses de la Marine & des colonies*, 436
- Loi Relative aux indemnités accordées aux Commandans des Bâtimens*, 422
- Lok, Michael, transl., 25
- L'Olonnais *see* Nau, Jean David, 109
- London, B. (fl. 1790), M340
- London Missionary Society to Demerara, 844
- London stock exchange, 652
- Long (fl. 1785), captain, M304
- Long, Andrew (fl. 1800?), M405
- Long, George (1800–1879), 876; cd., 858
- Long, Nathan (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
- Longitude, 265, 321

- Longpré, M. de (fl. 1737), M67
 Longpré de la Touche, Mme. (fl. 1791), M345
 Longpré *see also* la Touche; le Vassor de la Touche
 Longstreth, Thomas B., joint author, 873
 Longueville, M. le chevalier de (fl. 1734), major general, M58
 Lopez, Thomas, cartographer, 643
 Lopez Mendez, Luis (fl. 1817), M490
The Lord Carleils graunt to Coll John Jeaffreson, M3
Lord Palmerston. With Paper on Defence of W Indies, M594
Lord Romney & Ux to Brooke and Wale } Assignment In Trust, M3
L^d: Willoughby's Warr': passed here 24th Junij 1672, M10
 Lorrain, A., 813
 Losach, Richard Hawkshaw (fl. 1765), assistant justice, M169
 "Lottery Ticketts," M138
 Louis XV, king of France (1715–1774), M90
 Louisiana: descr. & travel, 228; trade (Martinique), M84; *see also* United States
 Louvel De Menille (fl. 1737), M67
 Lovell, Robert (fl. 1776), M247
 Loving, Henry, M547
 Lowe, Joseph (fl. 1826), 609, M541
 Lowell, David (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
 Lowman, George (fl. 1773), M219
 Lowther, Robert (1681–1745, governor of Barbados, 1711–20), 135
 Lucas, Fielding (1781–1854), C26
The Lucubrations Of Humphrey Ravelin, Esq. Late Major, 710
 Lumber trade, 290, M34, M132, M136, M284, M294, M296, M303, M357
 Lurson, Charles Marin (fl. 1765), M168
 Lushington, Godfrey (fl. 1864), M596a
 Lushington, Sir Henry (fl. 1814–1823), banker, M496, M497, M520, M522
 Lushington, Sir Stephen, bart. (fl. 1803), M424
 Lushington, Stephen (1782–1873), M547
 Lushington, William (fl. 1790–1814), M336, M338, M350, M424, M497
 Lushington, William the elder (fl. 1818), merchant and bankrupt, M496, M497
 Lynch, Frederick Thaddeus, 619
 Lynch, Marcus (fl. 1767), M186
 Lyon, Alex (fl. 1787), M316
 Lyon, Lord (fl. 1788), M320
 Lyon, Thomas (fl. 1787), M316
 Lyster, Richard (fl. 1815), M478
 Lytcott, William Thomas (fl. 1804), M426
 Lyttelton, George Lyttelton, baron (1709–1773), 174; *Considerations*, 174, 176
 M. *see* Montlezun, baron de, 677
 M., R., S. B., 142
 M***: ancien Officier de Dragons *see* Leslie, Charles, 207
 MacArthur (fl. 1685), major, M3
 Macaulay, Zachary (1768–1838), 724
 Macdonald, Archibald (fl. 1816), M485
 Macdonald, James (fl. 1816–1817), M485, M492
 Macdonald, Reginald George (fl. 1816–1817), M485, M492
 Macfarlane, Anna Maria Flora (b. 1846), M592
 Macfarlane, Hon. James (fl. 1837–1860), "négociant, propriétaire et Maire de Castries," M557, M592
 Macgregor, Alexander (fl. 1858), M589
 Macgregor, Sir Evan John Murray (fl. 1845), M550, M557
 Mackenrot, Anthony, 652
 Mackenzie, Dr., *Letters*, 211
 Mackenzie, Francis Humberstone, baron Seaforth (gov. Barbados 1801–06), M436
 Mackenzie, Roderick, 142
 Mackie, general, P43
 Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham (1815–1877), 911
 Mackintosh, William (fl. 1850), M580
 MacLeane, Lauchlin (fl. 1762–1766), M156, M177
 Macleod, John (fl. 1803), purser, M421
 MacQueen, James (1778–1870), 725
Madame De Latouche Doit. Estat Des Remises que j'ai faites a M^d Latouche, M346
 Madden, Richard Robert (1798–1886), 819
 Madeira Islands, M220, M577; church history, 893; descr. & travel, 657, 835; guide, 882; trade (U.S.), M220
 Madier (fl. 1808), M453
 Magdalen Hospital, M359
 "The Magnificent to lead with the Starb^d." M272
 Mail boats (French), 375
 Mainwaring, W. (fl. 1820), P26
 Maisonnelle Vertille, Mme. (fl. 1800), M406
 Maitland, Frederick (1763–1848), 402, 416, 424, 426, M428, M439, M448, M451, M456, P13
Maj to Lt. Jonathan A. Johns Governor of Barbados. Approved in Councill, M15
Maj^r. Brigade Browns Receipt for his pay to the 14th Dec^r., M215
 Malcolm, Robert (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
 Malherbe de Contesta (fl. 1766), notary?, M181
 Mallaby, F., shipmaster, 507, 508
 Mallet (fl. 1824), captain, M531
 Mallet, colonel, P43
 Mallet, John Lewis (fl. 1806), M444
 Malloy, John William (fl. 1818), notary public, M494
 Manderson, James, 582
 Mandrillon, Joseph-Henri (1743–1794), transl., 338
 Mangostan, 304
 Mangrove papers, M535
 Manicole (fl. 1795), M368
Manifeste de sa Majesté catholique, 179
Manifestes des Marchandises D'Entrée dans le Port de Marseille, 314
 Manley, John (fl. 1777), M251
 Manley, Richard (fl. 1804), M428
 Manlius *see* Goddard, 798
 Mann, John (fl. 1814–1818), shipowner, M496, M497
 Mann, Mr. (fl. 1794), M367
The manner in which Iuries are impannelled, M547
 Manning, Frederick (fl. 1815), M483
 Manning, William (d. 1833), M483
 Manning, William, 602
 Mansfield, Edward Deering (1801–1880), 878
 Mansfield, J. (fl. 1764), M165
 Mansfield, S. (fl. 1798), lieutenant, M397

- Mansfield, William Murray, 1st earl of (1705–1793), 302
- Mante, Thomas (fl. 1772), 283
- Mantineau, John, BWI brewer, 606
- Manumission, 807, M203, M350; *see also* Abolition; Emancipation; Free Negroes
- Manypenny, George W., 924
- A Map of the Island of Guadaloupe, Drawn from an Accurate Survey*, C16
- "Map of the West Indies," 614
- Mappa Geographica, complectens I. Indiæ Occidentalis Partem Mediam*, C10
- March, George (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
- The Marchants Humble Petition And Remonstrance*, 47
- Marchmont, Hugh Hume, 3d earl (1708–1794), 175
- Mardenbrough, Christopher (fl. 1834), M552
- Mareuil, M. de (fl. 1729), M52
- Margarita, M513; descr. & travel, 646, 696; map, 646; *see also* Latin America; Venezuela
- Marie, Jeanne (fl. 1739), M73
- Mariegalante, 486, 626, 677, M8, M68, M76, M142, M453; maps, 475, C21, C30; *see also* Guadeloupe; West Indies, French
- The Marine Practice of Physic and Surgery, including that in the hot countries*, 278
- Marival Fall*, P59
- Marmontel, Jean François (1723–1799), 440; *Les Incas*, 440, 465
- Marnet (fl. 1763), captain, M160
- Maroon Negroes: Dominica, 655; illus., 558, 570; Jamaica, 558, 682; slaves, 928; *see also* Negroes
- Maroon War (Jamaica), M564a
- Marquand, Henri E., 914
- Le Marquis de Champigny, Gouverneur et Lieutenant Général*, M58, M88
- Marr, A. Page (fl. 1851), M582
- Marriage: contract (Antigua), M114; record (St. Lucia), M592; settlement, M401, M503; release of dower, M352
- Marriot, Robert (fl. 1683), M22
- Marryat, Joseph (1757–1824), merchant, 676, M496, M497, M520, M522, M524; *Examination of . . . Berbice Commissioners*, 681
- Marryat, Samuel (fl. 1823), M524
- Marsh, William (1775–1864), 663
- Marsham, Thomas (fl. 1807), M424
- Marthe Rose (fl. 1758), "negresse servante," M129
- Martial law (Trinidad, 1823), 713
- Martin, Francis (fl. 1799), M402
- Martin, George N. (fl. 1841), dedicatee, M568
- Martin, George Savage (fl. 1842–1844), M569, M574
- Martin, Isaac (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
- Martin, John (fl. 1773–1812), ship chandler, of Amesbury, Mass., M221
- Martin, Jonathan (d. 1772?), planter, of Union Island, M221
- Martin, Josiah, of Antigua, M526a
- Martin, Robert Montgomery (1803?–1868), 824, 901; *Tallis' illustrated atlas*, C31
- Martin, Samuel (fl. 1748), M101
- Martin, Samuel (fl. 1792), M352
- Martin, Samuel, of Antigua, 293
- Martin, Samuel, Senior, of Antigua, 258
- Martin, Sarah (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
- Martin, Thomas (fl. 1755), M117
- Martin, Thomas (fl. 1777), M250
- Martin, William (1696?–1756), M95
- Martin, William Henry (fl. 1842–1844), M569, M574
- Martin de Villers, Don Juan Pedro, 869
- Martinez de la Puente, Jose (fl. 1675–1681), ed., 69
- Martingale, Hawser *see* Sleeper, John Sherburne, 937
- Martinico, Done from Actual Surveys and Observations*, C21
- Martinico, one of the Caribbee Islands, in the West Indies*, C13
- Martinique, 221, 223, 227, 234, 242, 247, 250, 254, 285, 392, 409, 411, 416–418, 426, 446, 458, 459, 472, 483, 486, 553, 581, 590, 678, 872, M16, M29, M44, M54, M58, M67–M69, M71, M76, M83–M85, M88, M92, M93, M96–M98, M100, M108, M116, M126, M129, M130, M137, M140, M142, M148, M152, M154–M156, M158, M160, M164, M168, M172, M178, M181, M189, M193, M199, M201, M204, M207, M210, M216, M223, M235, M242, M244, M248, M255, M263, M265, M274, M275, M298, M308, M309, M311, M334, M335, M346, M358, M360, M361, M363, M368, M371, M372, M377, M383, M385, M386, M395, M397, M399, M404, M407, M411, M413, M414, M416, M418–M421, M432, M433, M439, M443, M444, M450, M455, M457, M459, M460, M462, M465, M467, M476, M481, M491, M493, M495, M502, M508–M510, M512, M513, M521, M526, M527, M536, M538–M540, M542, M553, M563, M567, M584, M586, M588, M595; acts & laws, (1824), 751, (1828), 759–761, (1829), 770; Assemblée Représentative (6 Dec. 1793), 448; Bureau général du Domaine, M223; Cabinet du Ministre, M529; Captain General, M419, M423; Commissaires du commerce, 384; Commissaires réunis au Fort-Bourbon, 416; Conseil Souverain, 393; Conseil Supérieur, 194; Court of Admiralty, M439; court martial, 248; customs, M120, M156; defenses, M83; Direction De L'Intérieur, Bureau du Domaine, M536, M539; discovery & exploration, M502; descr. & travel, 228, 677, M590; hurricane (1757), 214; illustrations, 247, 942, P17, P20, P44, P58; intendant (César-Marie De La Croix, 1749), M74, M76; 1759, 222; Jesuits, 229; literature (French), 272; maps & charts, 42, 144, 247, 262, 458, 459, 475, 590, 813, C6, C13, C21, C22, C30; meteorology, 247; militia, M83, M444; Notaire Royal, M129, M383, M385; politics & gov't, 403, 626, M335; population, M538; women, 912
- governors, 407, M168, M335; Martin de Poinable (1742–49), M83; Rochambeau (1793–94), 449; Milnes (1795–96), M444; Wale (1812–14), M471; Halgan (1834–36), M553; DuVal d'Ailly (1840–44), 10 Dec. 1840, 854
- history, 400, 403, 404, 406–408, 814, M280; blockade (1781), map, C19a; blockade (1804), illus., 585; British occupation (1762), M156; insurrection (1790), 416–418
- Sénéchaussée, M360, M414, M416, M418, M420, M465, M527, M545; Sénéchaussée de la Ville de Fort Royal, M361, M363, M368; Sénéchaussée Extraordinaire, M371, M374; Sénéchaussée Royal, M113

- trade, 314, 626, M34, M75, M76, M83, M86, M87; Colombia, M529; France, M529; Louisiana, M84; Spain, M84; U.S., M156
- treasury, M235; Conservation des Hypothèques, M443; Finances, M207, M309, M538; Receveur des Impositions, M377; Revenus publics, M443, M450; Trésor Royal, M539
- La Martinique et S^e Lucie. Etat des dépenses . . . pendant L'année 1772*, M207
- Maslary, M. de (fl. 1729), M52
- Maslavy, Jean Paul (fl. 1739), M73
- Maskelyne, Nevil (1732–1811). *Account of . . . Mr. John Harrison's watch*, 265
- Mason, Nathaniel (fl. 1775), M232
- Masonic rites, M221
- Massachusetts Bay Colony: Admiralty Court, prize cause, M240; General Court, M243
- Massuet, Pierre (1698–1776), 186
- Mather Byles Esquire Acting Resident Commissary in Grenada*, M523
- Mathew, Charles, M3
- Mathew, Daniel, M243
- Mathew, Daniel Byam (fl. 1777), M243
- Mathew, Edward (1729–1805), M324
- Mathew, William (fl. 1729–1752), M60
- Mathew, William (fl. 1742), M79, M81
- Mathew, William (fl. 1774), M243
- Mathew, William, Jr. (gov. St. Kitts, 1715–33), M38
- Mathewman, Luke (fl. 1778), shipmaster, M259
- Mathews, Thomas (fl. 1770), M205
- Mathews, William (fl. 1801), "Reg^t. in Admiralty," M417
- Matthew (fl. 1695–1697), captain, M3
- Matthews, John, R. N., 425
- Matura Bay*, P59
- Mauchel (fl. 1801), M406
- Mauduit, Israel (1708–1787), 234; *Considerations on the present German war*, 224
- Mauquier, Bernard (fl. 1739), M73
- Maurepas *see* Phélypeaux
- Maurepas papers, M60, M63, M70, M74, M76, M83
- Mauritius, 913
- Maxwell, Patrick (fl. 1799), M401
- Maxwell, William (fl. 1799), M401
- M'Callum, Pierre Franc, 589, 599; *A political account of Trinidad*, 615
- McArthur, D. (fl. 1834), P37
- McCombie, Alexander (fl. 1821), M505a
- McDowal, William (fl. 1727?), M46
- McGregor, Sir Duncan (1787–1881), 762
- McGregor, James (fl. 1773–1821?), of Derry, N.H., M221
- McHenry, James (1785–1845), 769
- McIlwraith, Hugh (fl. 1804), "Naval Store Keeper," M429
- McIntyre, Catherine Buchanan (fl. 1817), M487
- McIntyre, Duncan (fl. 1817), M487
- McKaarg, John (d. 1762), 248, 254
- McKenney, Thomas Lorraine (1785–1859), 922
- McKenzie, H. B. (fl. 1815), M482
- McKinnon, Daniel (1767–1830), 579, 644; *A general description of the Bahama Islands*, 586
- McKinnon, Elizabeth (fl. 1818), M496
- McLean (fl. 1845), captain, M557
- McMomagle, John (fl. 1775), shipmaster, M240
- McNamara, Dr. (d. 1780), M271
- McNemara, Michael (fl. 1768), M191, M410
- McVicar, Sarah (d. 1825), 756
- Meade, Richard Worsam, M602
- Mease, Matthew (fl. 1774), M228
- Mease & Caldwell (firm), M228
- Medford, Macall, 610
- Medical Advice To The Inhabitants Of Warm Climates*, 414
- Medical geography, 149, 261, 313, 553
- The Medical Guide For Tropical Climates. Particularly The British Settlements*, 653
- Medicine, 211, 213, 261, 266, 278, 313, 357, 363, 371, 381, 397, 414, 493, 537, 553, 556, 587, 600, 634, 653, 776, M433; illus., 357, 381; military, M558; *see also* Naval medicine & hygiene
- Melot, Augustin (fl. 1677), M16
- Melville, Robert (gov. Ceded Islands 1763–70), M167; dedication, C19
- Melville, Robert (1723–1809), Governor of Grenada, M189a
- Melville, T. (fl. 1806), customs collector, Boston, M442
- Melville van Carnbée, Pieter, baron (1816–1856), ed., 881
- Melville, Robert (1723–1809), 270, 273, M153
- Melville *see* Dundas
- Mem: by The Duke of Wellington . . . on Lord Hill's assuming the Command*, M544
- [memoir of military service, 1776–1799], M241a
- Mémoire analytique des Eaux chaudes de Bouillante— ditte de la Guadeloupe*, M61
- Mémoire de la ville de Saint-Pierre, Isle Martinique*, 411
- Mémoire de M. De Damas, Gouverneur De La Martinique, Sur Les Troubles*, 417
- Mémoire de M^r. De La Croix Intendant des Isles du Vent de L'Amérique*, M76
- Mémoire De M. Roume, Commissaire Et Ordonnateur De L'Isle De Tabago*, 410
- Mémoire des Négocians Du Havre, Sur l'Arrêt*, 356
- Mémoire des Officiers, Bas-officiers, Grenadiers, Chasseurs et Soldats*, 406
- Mémoire du Roy pour Servir d'jnstruction au S^r. De Lacroix Intendant*, M68
- Mémoire, En Réponse A Celui Du Commerce De France*, 294
- Mémoire Et Observations Sur Le Commerce des Isles françoises*, M83
- Mémoire Historique Sur la négociation de la France & de l'Angleterre*, 230
- Mémoire Pour M. Antoine Jobal, Commandant en chef à Tobago*, 423
- Mémoire pour obtenir une pension*, M137
- Mémoire pour yves-henry de la Touche-Limousiniere*, M73
- Mémoire Sur le Mancenillier vénéneuse*, M519
- Mémoire sur le Mancenillier vénéneux. faisant partie d'un ouvrage*, M511
- Mémoire sur l'Etat actuel des Colonies*, M226
- Mémoire sur l'Isle de Ste. Lucie*, M70
- Mémoires Du Comte De Guine*, 233
- Mémoires Sur La Vie Et Les Écrits De Benjamin Franklin, Docteur En Droit*, 671

- Memoirs Of A West-India Planter. Published From an original MS*, 753
- Memoirs Of Andrew Jackson, Major-General In The Army*, 680, (5th ed.) 691
- Memoirs Of Charles Campbell, At Present Prisoner In The Jail Of Glasgow*, 756
- Memoirs Of The Duke de Ripperda: First Ambassador from the States-General*, 186
- Memoirs Of The Life and Writings (Prose And Verse) Of R-ch--d G-rd-n-r*, 344
- Memoirs Of Transactions at Sea During The War with France*, 107
- Memorandum of an Agreement . . . between Jackson & Bromfield*, M239
- Memorandum of . . . produce Exported . . . 1 Jay to 30 Sept 1845*, M557
- Memorand^m, that m^r: James Stapleton, the Son of his Ex^{ci}:.*, M20
- The Memorial of George Smith, Esq.*, 648
- Memorial of Planters Merchants on Subject of Immigration*, M557
- Memorial Of The Field Officers Commanding . . . In The Seminole Campaign*, 700
- . . . Memorial Of Thomas Williamson, And Others . . . Against The Seminole Indians*, 726
- Memorie Van Den Graave De Grasse, Betreffende De Actien*, 342
- Mendaña de Neira, Alvaro (d. 1595), 140, 141
- Mentor's reply to Phocion's letter*, 353
- Menu, Antoine, the younger (fl. 1771), planter, M208
- "Mer Du Nord . . . Baye De Panama . . . Mer Du Sud . . .," C10
- Mercer, W., bookseller, St. John's, Antigua, P34
- A Merchant of London trading to America, pseud., 167
- Mercier de la Rivière, Pierre François Joachim Henri (1720?–1793), 222
- Merifield, Ralph (fl. 1625), M3
- Meriweather, Richard (fl. 1713–1714), M3
- Merrifields Gut, St. Kitts, M3
- Merriman, John (fl. 1721), M3
- Les Merveilles Des Indes Orientales Et Occidentales*, 61
- Message . . . communicating information in answer to a resolution*, 903
- Message . . . in regard to difficulties between the Creek and Seminole*, 920, 920
- Message . . . relative to hostilities committed by the Seminole Indians*, 903
- Message . . . relative to the French republic*, 489
- . . . Message . . . transmitting a supplemental report*, 828
- . . . Message . . . transmitting Sundry Documents*, 736
- Mess^{rs} Aitchison & Campbell to Mess^{rs}. Fordyce Grant & C^o. } Mortgage*, M184
- Mess^{rs}. Barradaile Edlman and Rucker to . . . Paterson and . . . Simpson . . . } Power of Attorney*, M551
- Mess^{rs}. Douglas and Young to Mess^{rs}. Neave and Willett } Lease for a year*, M211
- Mess^{rs}. George and Nath^l. Crump to M^r. And^m Newton } Lease for a Year*, M198
- Mess^{rs} Nesbitt and Stewart by the Direction of Alexander Campbell*, M338
- Mess^{rs}. Potts and others to Mess^{rs}. Shands . . . } Duplicate Assignment*, M556
- Mess^{rs}. Robinson and others and George Metcalfe Esquire } Deed of Partition*, M489
- Metcalfe, George (fl. 1817), M489
- Metcalfe, Thomas (fl. 1838), M560
- Methodist Church: Barbados, 732; Methodist Chapel in Charlestown, Nevis (view), 614; Methodist Episcopal Church (WI), 658; Methodists in West Indies, M488
- Mexico, 310, M521, M526, M531; descr. & travel, 932, M590; foreign relations (Denmark), 810; guide, 882; history, 112, 661; illus., 78, 112, 115, 140, 141, 199, 262; maps & charts, 49, 112, 114, 319, 627, 693, C10, C25; treaties, 1824–28, Victoria, 19 July 1827, 810; *see also* Latin America; Venezuela; West Indies, Spanish
- Meyler, Jeremiah (fl. 1763–1769), governor of the Foundling Hospital, M203
- Meynard de la Farge, baron (fl. 1824), M529
- M'Farlan, Walter (fl. 1817), M487
- M'Henry, James *see* McHenry
- Michel (fl. 1794–1796), notary, M361, M368, M385
- Michie, John, 239
- Middleton, Charles Theodore. *A New and Complete System of Geography*, P4
- Mifflin, Samuel (fl. 1774), M228
- Mildenstein, Jacob (fl. 1801), shipmaster, M417
- Milicia Y Descripcion De Las Indias*, 9
- Military art and science, 9
- Military health & hygiene, M433, M466, M558
- Military life, 766, 767, 811, 814, 917, M241a, M466
- Military Remarks Relative to the Island of Guadeloupe*, M174
- Militia (Martinique), M83, M148, M150, M151, M155, M172
- Mill, David (fl. 1769), M194
- Miller, David (fl. 1765), M203
- Miller, George, 657
- Miller, Simon, respondent, 496, 497, 498
- Milligan & Mitchell (firm), M398
- Mills, Mathew (d. 1752), 208
- Mills, Richard (fl. 1837), M556
- Mills, Sarah (fl. 1837), M556
- Milnes, Sir Robert Shore (gov. Martinique 1795–96), M444
- Mineralogy, 906; Martinique, 678
- Minerva et maanedskrivt. April, May og Junii 1792*, 439
- Mines and miners: Cornwall, tin, 397; illus., 140, 141; Scotland, 872
- Minns, David (fl. 1782–1783), M280
- Minute Paper*, M600
- Minutes Of Proceedings Of The Courts Of Inquiry And Court Martial*, 735
- Miroir Oost & West-Indical*, 18
- Miss Barbara Campbell to Lord James Murray James Macdonald . . . } Lease*, M485
- Miss Elizth. Walcott to Ellys A. Stephen Esq. } Surrender*, M504
- La Mission Aux Antilles*, 857
- Missions and missionaries, 474, 614, 620, 645, 658, 663, 711, 732, 792, 820, 822, 844, 857, 873, 879, 943, M69, M452, M488; illus., P32; *see also* Clergy

- Mississippi Company, 477
Missive. Inhoudende Den aerdt vanden Treves tusschen, 30
Missive van Repraesentant en Bewindhebber der Westindische Compagnie, 325
M^r. Antoine Menu the Younger and Others to M^r. Anthony Tregent } Lease, M208
M^r. Bigard's letter to Capⁿ. Truxtun, M412
M^r. Burrell et al to M^r Jeaffreson } Coven^t. Bond 1697 . . . Manor of Wingfield, M3
M^r Cherryes Lease for a year of the Plantacōn, M27
M^r Christopher Jeffreson Esq^r. to Charles Pym Esq^r. } A Further Mortgage, M3
M^r Clerke and M^r Hunts Lesease of my land in Antigoe 1648, M2
. . . *M^r Fitzhugh to M^r Rogers } Bond for Payment of £1500 & Int^r.*, M209
M^r Jackson To Jn^o Statham Esq^r and another } Assignment of two Annuities, M238
M^r John Jeaffresons Assignem^t of his estate and Interest, M3
M^r. John Tarleton to M^r. Edward Parr Release of Estates in Carriacou, M175
M^r. M^rFarlane and others to Alexander Innes Esq^r. } Conveyance, M487
M^r Micajah and M^r Rich^d Perry. Relative to Col. Lamberts Lease, M3
M^r Neave Relative to the Renewal of y^e lease of the S^r Christopher Estate, M119
Mr. Rosario's Courtship, P48
M^r Solicitor Generalls Report to y^e L^d Commiss^{rs} . . . concerning . . . La Rouse, M33
M^r. T. Irving Transmitting Various Accounts. <Not with the Letter>, M376
M^r. W. Johnson Jun^r. to Christopher Jeaffreson Esq^r. } Attested Copy of Lease, M119
M^r. William Timson and others to Samuel Marryat Esq^r. } Lease for a Year, M522
Mr Wood's Proposals about stationing Men of War, M95
M^{rs}. Elizth. M^rKinnon . . . } Assignment and Surrender of Interest in Tivoli, M496
Mrs. Frances Cotton & another to Richard Parry Esqr.} Attested Copy, M328
Mitchell, John, Dr., supposed author, 102
Mitchell, William (fl. 1821), overseer, M505a
M^rLean, John, 523
The Modern Gazetteer: Or, A Short View Of The Several Nations, 219
Modern Patriotism Exemplified. In A Late Convention. After The Capture, 330
Modern Universal British Traveller, P6
Möll, Herman (d. 1732), cartographer, 138, 191
Moerbeek, Jan Andries (XVII cent.), 28
Molasses: manufacture & distillation, 617; Molasses Act (1733), 158, 159, 160, 162; trade, M102
Molé, Louis Matthieu, comte (1781–1855), M495, M526
Molling, Ann (fl. 1837), widow, M556
The Monarchs Of The Main; Or, Adventures Of The Buccaneers, 923
Monckton, Robert (1726–1782), M152, M153; defend^{ant}, 254
Mongonyon, sieur (fl. 1840–1841), M563, M567, M588
Le Moniteur Des Indes Orientales Et Occidentales, Recueil De Mémoires, 881
Monro, Donald (1727–1802), ed., 313
Monro, George, 313
M de la Croix Inf. de La Martinique Se plaint des re-proches, M74
Monsieur delatouche par le memoire qu'il a remis a M^r. son fils. Conforme, M244
Mons Gerard Sept 30 1778, M259
. . . *M^r Hurel C Le S^r De Bauregard*, M418
Montagnes du Vauclin (Martinique), 678
Montarby, M. de (d. 1820?), M505
Montauban, de (1650?–1700), 109
Montgomery, James (1771–1854), 632
Montgomery & Wentworth (firm), M179, M190
Montigny Daubigny (fl. 1801), M406
Montilla, Tomás (fl. 1817), M490
Montlezun, baron de, 677
Montrose papers, M182, M188, M225, M302, M347, M356, M366, M379, M384, M391, M396
Montserrat. Act preventing Inconveniences arising from Acc^{ts}. left upon Oath, M23
Montserrat, 343, 483, 837, 857, M3, M25, M233, M266, M278, M279, M330, M543, M597; acts & laws. 388, 406a, 406b, 406d, (1683), M23; civil & criminal justice, 742; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 548, 549; governor, M597; sailing directions, 458, 459; see also Leeward Islands; West Indies, French
Montserrat Code Of Laws: From 1668. To 1788, 406a
Montulé, Édouard de, 698
Moore, commodore, C14
Moore (fl. 1824), lieutenant colonel, M532
Moore, Daniel, M301
Moore, James (fl. 1788), M319
Moore, Sir John (1718–1779), 221, M130
Moore, Sir John (1761–1809), P9
Moorsom, Constantine Richard (fl. 1839), M562
Morales, Francisco Tomas (1781–1844), 716, 721
Mordaunt, Mary (fl. 1748), M101
Mordlerling, M. de (fl. 1822), M515
More, Hannah (1745–1833), 476
More Thoughts Still On The State Of The West India Colonies, 676
Moreau de Jonnés, Alexander (1778–1870), 678
Moreau de Saint Méry, Médéric Louis Elie (1750–1819), 394, 574
Morct, Nicolas d'Oxat, seigneur de (1682–1738), 323
Morgan, Daniel, captor & respondent, 533, 534, 548, 549
Morgan, Sir Henry (1635?–1688), 82, 109
Morgan, William (fl. 1839), M562
Morin, Laurent Michel (fl. 1785), captain, M304
Morison, John (fl. 1815), M479
Morne Roseau, Route de la Trinité à St. Pierre, <Martinique.>, P44
Morren, William, deponent (b. ca. 1653), M16
Morrins test., M16
Morris, Charles, M162
Morris, Corbyn (d. 1779), 201, 218
Morris, Daniel, 519, 520
Morris, Elizabeth (1710–1768), M101
Morris, Foster, shipmaster, 519–521
Morris, Gouverneur (1752–1816), 596

- Morris, Solomon, 519, 520
 Morris, Valentine (d. 1789, governor, St. Vincent, 1776–79), 377, M101, M276
 Morris, Valentine, M101
 Morry (Merry?), Frank (Francis), respondent, 513, 514
 Morse, Jedidiah (1761–1826), 395; comp., 491
Mortgage from Christopher Jeaffreson Esquire to Charles Pym Esquire, M3
 Mortgages: Antigua, M483, M579; Barbados, M123, M516; Dominica, M489, M554; Grenada, M524; St. Kitts, M3, M473, M478; Tobago, M211; laws and legislation (FWI), 770
 Morton, John (fl. 1774), M228
 Morton, Thomas (1764?–1838), 440, 465; *Columbus: or, A World discovered*, 455; “Dramatic Criticisms. Critique on the new play of Columbus,” 455
 Morvan de Bellegard *see* Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de, 118
 Moseley, Benjamin (1742–1819), 552
Motion De M. De Curt, Député De La Guadeloupe, 389
 Mount Soufriere: eruption (1812), M480; illus., M480; *see also* Soufrière; St. Vincent
 Mountstuart, John Stuart, viscount (1744–1814), M273
 Mourgue, Ann (fl. 1770), M200
 Mourgue, Elizabeth (fl. 1770), M200
 Mourgue, Mary (fl. 1770), M200
 Mowton, Mme. *see* Newton, Barbara
 Moyle, Randolph (fl. 1698), M31
 M’Queen, James *see* MacQueen
 Mules, M83, M347; *see also* Horses; Irish oxen
 “Mullato boy,” M306
 Mundy, Godfrey Basil (d. 1848), 782
 Mundy, John M. (fl. 1868), M600
 Munro, George Gun (fl. 1823), attorney, M520
 Munro, H? (fl. 1843), M573a
 Murder trial (Campbell, 1826), 756
 Murphy, Dr. Thomas (fl. 1823), M526
 Murray, Eliza Nanton (fl. 1797–1832), M549
 Murray, Sir George (1772–1846)
 Murray, J. (fl. 1847), M577
 Murray, James (fl. 1816–1817), M485, M492
 Murray, Walter, Dr. (1769–1825), M549
 Musical fish, M601
 Muster paper, M429
 Mustique, Greater and Lesser, M350; *see also* Grenadines
 Mutiny (*Actaeon*), M481
My Lady Bendyshe’s Declaracōn concerning Bidemill House plantacōn 1678, M18
My Lady Bendyshe’s Settlement of her Barbadoes Estate, M28
 Myddelton, Foulke (fl. 1756), M121
 Myddelton, William (fl. 1756), justice of the peace, M121

Naaukeurige Versameling Der Gedenk-Waardigste Zee En Land-Reysen, 116
 “Names of American vessels captured by French privateers,” M591
 Nanton, Richard Lovely (fl. 1829), plaintiff & deputy provost marshal, M546
 Napier, G. J. (fl. 1856), captain, M585
 Narbrough, Sir John (1640–1688), 140, 141
Narrative Of A Visit To The West Indies, In 1840 and 1841, 873
A Narrative of A Voyage to The West Indies and America, M561
A Narrative of A Voyage to The West Indies and America by Joseph Liggins, M555
Narrative Of A Voyage To The West Indies And Mexico, 932
The Narrative Of Asa-Asa, A Captured African, 794
Narrative Of The Adventures And Sufferings Of Samuel Paterson, 669
Narrative of the Circumstances that led to the late important Victory at Sea, M283
A Narrative Of The Early Days And Remembrances Of Oceola Nikkanoochee, 859
A Narrative Of The Life, Sufferings, And Deliverance Of Robert Jeffery, 635
A Narrative Of The Loss Of The Ship Kent, By Fire, In The Bay Of Biscay, 762
A Narrative Of The Official Conduct of Valentine Morris, 377
A Narrative Of The Proceedings Of His Majesty’s Fleet, 484
A Narrative Of The Revolt And Insurrection Of The French Inhabitants, 478
Narrative The Loss Of The Brig Ark, Samuel Newman, Master, 597
 Narrows Island, M603; *see also* Virgin Islands
 National Anti-Slavery Bazaar, 880
 A Native Resident in the Island *see* Alleyne, Sir John Gay, 223
The Natural And Civil History Of The French Dominions, 228
 Natural history, 307, 429, 457, 737; Jamaica, 117; Latin America, 3; Martinique, 247; West Indies, 42, 46; *see also* Agriculture
The Natural History Of Barbados, 206
A Natural History Of Nevis, And the rest of the English Leeward . . . Islands, 200
The Nature And Properties Of The Sugar Cane, 783
The Natvrall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, 13
Natuurlyke En Zedelyke Historie Van D’Eylanden De Voor-Eylanden, 52
 Nau, Jean David, called L’Olonnais (1630–1671), 82, 109
Naufrage Et Aventures De Monsieur Pierre Viaud, Natif de Bordeaux, 275
 Nautical Academy (Portland, Me.), 778
 Nautical astronomy *see* Longitude
Nautical Miscellany, 945
Naval Battles, From 1744 To The Peace In 1814, Critically Reviewed, 720
 Naval biography, 945
Naval Chronicle, P9
Naval Chronology; Or, An Historical Summary, 567
 Naval discipline, 635
 Naval history, 567, 575, 705, 720
The Naval History Of Great Britain (Brenton, 1823), 705; (Brenton, 1837), 829
 Naval life, 808, M581, M585, M590, M602
 Naval medicine and hygiene, 493, 537, 553, 587, 776

- Navigation, 687, 778; early works to 1800, 398; history, 199; navigation acts (Spain), 105; *see also* Longitude
- “Navigations australes. Descouvertes par Iacob Le Maire,” 18
- A Navy Officer, pseud., 383
- Neale, Elizabeth (fl. 1762), M157
- Near the Slip St Thomas Aug.*, P55
- Neave, Richard (fl. 1758–1819), accountant, M119, M183, M211, M267, M278, M279, M325
- Neave, Thomas (fl. 1790–1819), M119
- Neave, Sir Thomas (fl. 1827), M543
- Neave, Thomas Kirkland (fl. 1788), M325
- Neave & Willett (firm), M183
- Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Compagnie, 18, 20
- Needham, John (fl. 1817), colonel, M490
- Neger-Opstanden paa de dansk-vestindiske er*, 889
- Nègres justiciés*, M235
- Negro Slavery; Or, A View Of Some Of The More Prominent Features*, 724
- Negro slaves and slavery, 801, 887; BWI, 715, 719, 724; illus., 814
- Negro soldiers, 593
- Negroe Dance, West Indies*, P22
- Negroes, 803, 836, 837, 914, M119, M186, M219, M577; Antigua, M112, M318, M323, M329, M501; Barbados, M14, M15, M19; Boston, M115; BWI, 620, 629; Florida, 821, 846; Grenada, M73, M206, M212, M302, M366, M347, M356, M366, M451; Guadeloupe, M447, illus., 706, P5, P22; Isles du Vent, M68; Jamaica, 819, M203, M290; La Violette, M94, M98, M106; Martinique, M129, M150, M151, M172, M235, M274, M423; St. John, M58; St. Kitts, M3, M99, M119, M186, M245; St. Vincent, M209; Trinidad, M497; tropical health & hygiene, 414; *see also* Free Negroes; Slaves and slavery
- “The Negroes,” 827
- . . . *Negroes, &c., Captured From Indians In Florida, &c. Letter*, 846
- Nelson, Frances Herbert Woodward Nelson, viscountess (1761–1831), M404a
- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount (1758–1805), M404a
- Nelson, John (fl. 1753), M115
- Nepeat, Evan (fl. 1788), M320, M322
- Nepueu, Luce Menu (fl. 1771), planter, M208
- Nepueu, Marc (fl. 1771), planter, M208
- Nesbitt, Dr., M404a
- Nesbitt, John (1745?–1817), M333, M338
- . . . *Nesbitt & Stewart and Alex^r Campbell . . . to . . . Lushington & Law } Lease*, M338
- Netherlands: armed forces, 566; commerce (WI), 662; foreign relations (Spain, 1556–1648), 8, 14, 28; history, wars of independence (1556–1648), 8, 14, 30; laws (1828), 763; trade (U.S.), M294; *see also* West Indies, Dutch
- Neu-Vermehrter Curieuser Antiquarius*, 168
- Neueste Kunde Von America. Nach guten quellen bearbeitet*, 664
- Neueste Lände-und Volkerkunde* (series), no. 18, 664
- Neutrality, 591, 596, 744
- Nevis, 75, 136, 200, 343, 458, 459, M3, M20, M99, M102, M110, M128, M154, M233, M299, M313, M323, M325, M339; acts & laws, 388, 799; civil & criminal justice, 742; maps & charts, 458, 459, 475, C2, C24a; Methodist Chapel, illus., 614; treasury, M45; *see also* St. Christopher; West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- Nevis and St. Christophers Debentures*, M45
- A New and Accurate Map of the Island of Antigua or Antego*, C11a, M526a
- A New and Correct Map of the American Islands, now called the West Indies . . . by Thos. Kitchin*, 316
- A New Atlas Of The British West Indies, With A Whole Sheet General Map*, 631
- New Castle (Barbados), P42
- A New Chart of the West Indies, drawn from the best Spanish Maps*, C15
- The New England Family Magazine. Part V. June, 1845. Part VI. July, 1845*, 877
- A New Map Of The Island Of Barbadoes*, C3
- New Orleans: guide, 882; map, 262
- A New Plan Of The Island Of Grenada, From The Original French Survey*, C19
- The New Sea Map Chanell Betwet England et France, C7*
- The New SeaMap of the South Part of the North-Sea, C7*
- The New Sea Map of the Spannish Zee Betwext t'Chanell and the I. Cuba, C7*
- A New Survey of the West-Indies*, 98
- A New System Of Fortification. Constructed with Standing Timber*, 281
- The New West India Pilot, containing sailing directions*, 565, 628
- New York: trade (West Indies), M111; *see also* U. S. trade
- Newbery (fl. 1774), captain, M227
- Newcastle, Thomas Pelham Holles, 1st duke of (1693–1768), 198, 218
- Newcombe (fl. 1823), captain, M521
- Newman, John, *The light within*, 65
- Newman, Samuel, shipmaster, 597
- Newspapers and magazines, 295, 299, 341, 455, 665, 827, 855, 856, 934, M558
- Newton, Andrew (fl. 1770), M198
- Newton, Barbara (Mowton? d. 1700?), M34
- Newton, John (fl. 1768), M191
- Newton, John, M410
- Newton, Samuel (fl. 1680–1683), M19, M22
- Newton, William (fl. 1776), M245
- Nicholas, John (fl. 1663), M7
- Nicholl, J. (fl. 1806), M440
- [Nicholls (fl. 1776–1789), colonel], P12
- Nichols, Jesse (fl. 1815), M479
- Nichols, Marie Theresa Myers (fl. 1815), M479
- Nic. Josephi Jacquin Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia*, 382
- Nicolay, William (1771–1842), M431
- Nicoll, Henry (fl. 1796), shipmaster, M387
- Nieuve Afteckening Van het Eyland Curacao, C7*
- Nieuve Paskaart van . . . Noord-Zee . . .*, C7
- Nieuwe en Zeer Naeukeurige Paskaart van de Kusten van West Indien, C7*
- Nieuwe ende seer naeuwkeurige Reyse Door de Spaensche West-Indien*, 78
- Nieuwe groote en seer Curieuse Paskaart van Geheel-Westindien . . .*, C7
- Nieuwe Paskaart Vande Gehede Canaal Iusschen Engeland . . .*, C7

- Nieuwe Reize Naa De Zuidzee, Van daar naa Oost-Indien*, 133
- Nieuwe Reizen Naar De Franse Eilanden Van America*, 147
- Nieuwe Wassende Graade Zee Kaart Over de Spaanse Zee Vant Kannaal*, C7
- Nieuwe Wereldt, Ofte Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien*, 26, 29
- Niles, Joseph (fl. 1777), 309a
- Nisbet, Walter (fl. 1787–1788), M313, M318, M323, M331
- Noble (fl. 1771), M206
- Noquer (fl. 1802), citoyen, M419
- Norie, John William (1772–1843), C24a, M526a
- Normanby, marquis of (fl. 1845), M557
- Norris, John, 512, 513
- North, Roger (fl. 1620–1624), captain, M3
- The North-American And The West-Indian Gazetteer*, 315
- North Carolina: trade, M117; *see also* U. S. trade
- N. E. view of Fort Louis in the Island of Martinique*, P17
- A North East View of the Villa House and Lands . . . Grenada*, P12a
- N. Slope of mountains from St Joseph to Blanch*, P59
- A North View of Fort Royal in the Island of Guadaloupe*, P2a
- Northcote, William (d. 1783?), 278
- Norton, Sir Fletcher, 1st baron Grantley (1716–1789), M163
- Norton, Herman (1799–1850), 893
- Norton, Thomas, the younger (fl. 1839), M562
- Not Published. A Few Poems, Written At Different Periods Of My Life*, 654
- Note détaillé de ce que dois Mad^e. de Beauregard la Mere*, M413
- A Note of Indemnity to Jas Wildman for Paying Pickwoods draft*, M119
- Notes on the Mineralogy, Government And Condition*, 906
- Notes on the West Indies, by Dr. Pinckard*, 661
- Notes on the West Indies. F. D.*, M507
- Notes on the West Indies: Written During The Expedition*, 600
- Notice, sur les Moyens d'obtenir . . . des plants vivans de Quinquina*, M404
- Noticia De Hum Lastimoso Sussesso Acontecido Na . . . Martinica*, 214
- Nott, Edward (fl. 1696), major, M30
- Noubin, sieur (fl. 1739), M73
- Nouveau Voyage Autour Du Monde, Où l'on décrit en particulier l'Isthme*, 93
- Nouveau Voyage Aux Isles De L'Amerique*, 144
- Nouveau Voyage Dans L'Amérique Septentrionale, En L'Année 1781*, 350
- Nouvelle Introduction A L'Histoire D'Espagne*, 110
- Nouvelles recommandations & instructions concernant le projet de budget*, M495
- Noux, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
- Novels, 555, 578, 793, 834, 867, 929
- Novvs Orbis. Sive Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis*, 23, 31
- Nugent, John (gov. Leeward Islands 1788–90), M330
- Nuix de Perpiña, Juan de (1740–1783), 331
- Nyel, Armand Jean Xavier (1670–1738), 140, 141
- Oake, J. M. (fl. 1775?), adjutant, Royal York Rangers, M230
- Oardes, Henry (fl. 1795), M369
- [Oath of Allegiance], M166
- “Observations and useful remarks made on board the frigates,” 458, 459
- “Observations concerning the increase of mankind,” 225
- Observations Des Commissaires Du Commerce De La Martinique*, 384
- Observations faites par le Gouverneur de la Martinique dans la Tournée*, M83
- Observations Fondamentales Sur Les Langues Anciennes et Modernes*, 376
- “Observations Météorologiques,” 247
- The Observations of Sir Richard Havvkins Knight In His Voyage*, 21
- Observations on the changes of the Air*, 261, 634
- Observations on the commerce of the American States*, 361
- Observations on the conduct of Great-Britain*, 153, 155
- Observations on the diseases Incident To Seamen*, 363
- Observations on the diseases Which Prevailed On Board*, 553
- Observations on the . . . Maroon negroes of . . . Jamaica*, 682
- Observations on the nature And Cure Of Fevers, And Of Diseases*, 556
- Observations Présentées À L'Assemblée Nationale, Par les Membres*, 428
- Observations upon M^r. Harveys Letter of 21 July 1760 and the Proposals*, M144
- Observations upon the Floridas. By Charles Vignoles*, 714
- Observations upon the report made . . . against the Grenada laws*, 279
- Occasional Thoughts On The Present German War*, 234
- Odi Di Labindo*, 340
- Œuvres posthumes de Benjamin Franklin*, 671
- An Officer, pseud., 384
- An Officer on board the *Burford*, pseud., 196
- Official Letters From Governor Morris*, 377
- Official Ways & Means to meet the expenditures in S^t. Lucia in 1843*, M557
- Ogilvie, James (fl. 1807), M446
- Ogle, Sir Chaloner (1681?–1750), 198
- Ogle, William, cabin boy, port., 785
- O'Hara, Daniel, 543
- Oil paintings, P53, P59a, P62
- Oil Without Vinegar, And Dignity Without Pride*, 610
- Okeechobee, Battle of (1837), P61
- Old Accounts of the Manor of Wingfield on the Island of S^t. Christophers*, M3
- The Old Crater Of The Soufriere, S^t. Vincent*, P43
- An Old Sailor, pseud., 945
- Old Truths And Established Facts, Being An Answer*, 441
- Oldershaw, Charles Edward (1828–1900), lieutenant, R.A., P58
- Oldmixon, John (1673–1742), 127, 138, 191
- Oliver, Richard, M339
- “Om Negerhandelen,” 439
- Omnium, Jacob *see* Higgins, Matthew James, 888
- . . . *On a Certificate of provisions*, M234
- . . . *On annonce une remise prochaine de 800,000^l*, M445
- On l'informe du résultat de l'Examen des comptes . . . de la Martinique*, M538
- On Subject of the best plan to . . . prevent Labourers taking Coffee*, M557

- "On the circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients," 429
 "On the colour of the native Americans," 429
 "On the question whether the honey bee is a native of America," 429
 . . . *On the utility of Trinidad to our E. I. Commerce*, M314
Ontdekkings Van West-Indien, 116
Opinion De M. Moreau De S. Méry, Député De La Martinique, 394
Opinion of Counsel on the Will of the late T. Butler Cole Esq^c, M596a
 "Opinion on Machinery question for Mangrove," M535
 Ord, Richard, ship captain, 597
 Orde, John (1751–1824; gov. Dominica, 1784–89), M293, M320, M322
Order of Government. Whereas, great irregularities have of late prevailed, 699
 . . . *Orders upon the Report concern^d M^r Freeman & M^r Bramley*, M25
 Orderson, Isaac Williamson (d. 1847), 867
 [Ordinances & acts of Dominica], 925; [of St. Vincent], 936; [of Tobago], 884
 Ordoñez de Caballos, Pedro (d. 1550?), 23
Ordonnance Du Roi Concernant L'Organisation De L'Ordre Judiciaire, 759
Ordonnance Du Roi Concernant L'Organisation . . . Des Hypothèques, 770
Ordonnance Du Roi Concernant Le Gouvernement De L'Ile De La Martinique, 751
Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code D'Instruction Criminelle, 760
Ordonnance Du Roi Portant Application Du Code Penal À L'Ile De La Martinique, 761
Ordonnance Provisoire, Portantétablissementdesmunicipal-ité's, 393
Ordre de Monsieur Gimat Gouverneur de L'Isle S^{te} Lucie 24 fevrier 1792, M348
 Ordre Militaire de St. Louis, M155
Ordre pour Le Transport des Blessés, M151
Ordres Et Instructions que Nous Sous Signes donons au S. Jauques Saubere, M47
 O'Reilly, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 Orellana, Antonio de (1653–1712), 140, 141
Origen De Los Indios De El Nuevo Mundo, 154
The Origin, Progress, And Conclusion Of The Florida War, 892
Original instructions for the perfect preservation of birds, 737
Original Letters To An Honest Sailor, 204
original of Ans^r. of Gov^r. of Curacoa to the Summons, M425
Original Papers Relating to the Expedition To Panama, 198
 Ormandy, William (fl. 1766), M175
 Osborne (fl. 1817), captain, M490
 Osborne, John, of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, 882
 Osborne, Samuel, M301
 Osbourne, Samuel (fl. 1677), M17
 Osceola Ninkanochee (1804–1838), Seminole Indian, 859
Osceola of Florida Drawn on Stone By Geo. Catlin, P45
Osceola The Seminole. Or, The Red Fawn of the Flower Land, 929
 Osgood, Isaac (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
 Otte (Ottley?), Drewry, Agent for the Island of St. Vincents, dedicatee, 480
 Ottley, Drewry (fl. 1757), complainant, M125
 Ottley, Francis Byam (fl. 1837), of Antigua, M556
 Ottley, George O'Bryen (b. 1810), M593
 Ottley, George Weatherill (fl. 1837), of Antigua, M556
 Ottley, Grace O'Bryen (1828–1890), M593
 Otty, William, respondent, 527, 528
Outline Of A Plan For The Better Cultivation, Security, & Defence, 608
An Outline of the history and cure of fever, endemic and contagious, 537
Outrage fait à l'uniforme nationale par M. Dumas, 400
 Owen, Sir Edward Campbell Rich (1771–1849), M518, M521
 Owners: Ainslie, H. T., 655, 656; Albany Institute, 396; American Antiquarian Society, 259, 774; Archibald, W., 81; Austen, Mrs., 871; Baillie, George (1664–1738), 98; Barnes, Edgar, 914; Baxter, James Phinney (1831–1921), 65; Beauvoir, Benyon De, Rev., 68; Bell, J. G., M29; Benson, George, 842; Berkshire Athenaeum, 467; Bibliothek 3^e Regiment Huzaren, 881; Blane, captain, 363; Blenman, Jonathan William, 96, 169; Bouren, George, 475; Brayton, Olney, of Foster (RI), 670; Breen, Henry Hegart (1805–1881), 908; Bristed, C. A., 898; British Museum, 224, 254; Brown, G. J. (Ms.), 768; Brown, John Carter (1796–1874), 17, 115; Brown, William Henry, 768; Burnet, Susan, 13; Byng, Miss, 780; Carberry Tower Library, 824; Cecil, Hugh, Earl of Lonsdale, 134; Champaign Public Library, 825; Chapin, John Bassett (fl. 1877), M111; Charlestown Union Library, 808; Château de Theix, Bibliothèque de, 386; Church, Elihu Dwight (1835–1908), 283; Cincinnati Public Library, 335; Cotton, Sir John (1679–1731), 139; Cotton, John Hart, 271; Crookston, John Borthwick, 571; Cunningham, William, of Craighs, 243; Davies, Henry, 73; Deering, Frank C., 283; DeSaussure, H. A., 786; Dunne, Mrs., 835; Duval de Fraville, baron, 865; Egan, Thomas, 261; Ellenborough, Lord, 803; Essex Institute, 384, 402, 407, 410, 411, 416, 418, 428, 435, 442, 713; Estridge, Joseph, 208; Fickes, Edwin Stanton, 777, 814; Fiott, Thomas, of Havilland, 777; Fisher, H. Lucius, 806; Flanders, John, 787; Fontaine, William, C31; Fox, George, 586; Fraser, Claude Lovat (1890–1921), 482; Gaskell, Mrs., 644; Gordon, David, 622; Gould, James, of Lexington, 808; Granet, François-Omer (1758–1821), 417, 426; Graves, Sir Thomas (1747?–1814), 567; Grey, William Lord North, baron, 104; Griffiths, William Elliot, 325; Gurney, Henrietta, 461; Gwyn, Francis, of Lansanor (fl. 1698), 38; Hale, Augustin W., 874; Hamond, Sir Graham Eden (1779–1862), 21; Hargreaves, Thomas, 814; Harrison, Albert, 785a; Hartwell M. S. Library, M455; Harvard College, 270; House of Lords Library, 799, 884, 925, 936; Huth, Henry (1815–1878), 56; Jackson, Stuart W., 62; Jenkinson, Robert Bankes, 2d earl of Liverpool (1770–1828), 654; Jesson, E. L., 94; Jesson, Glover, 94; John Crerar Library, 696; Junior United Service Club, 801; Kimball, Richard B., 897; Kirkman, Joseph, 926; Lansdowne family, 913; Latham, Johannis,

- 48; Laughlin, Irwin, 55; Lemallier family, 67; Locker, William, Captain, R. N., 484; Long Island Historical Society, 621; Longstreth, Rachel O., 873; Lynn Free Library, 657; Macartney, George, earl (gov. Caribbee Islands 1775–79), M167; Maitland, Frederick (1763–1848), 236; McCoy, James Comly (1862–1934), 64; McMillan, William, 174; Medical Society of the County of Kings, 266; Mercer, James, 395; Merrill, Joseph T., 821; Morehead, William, 48; Nelson, Stephen, 398; Normanrille, Mlle., 207; Odense Kathedr. Skoles Bibliothek, 242; Oliver, J. N. Langford, 114; Paddock, George L., 928; Parke, R. (fl. 1827), 746; Phillipps, Sir Thomas, bart. (1792–1872), 96, M24, M29, M62, M66, M79, M81, M91, M92, M99, M107, M118, M121, M123, M125–M127, M131, M133, M135, M154, M163, M165, M167, M169, M180; Phoenix Society, 767; Ragley Hall Library, 206; Ritter, L. B. (fl. 1742), 168; Rodney, George Brydges Rodney, 1st baron Rodney (1719–1792), 340; Rogers, R., 382a; Root, Oren (1803–1885), 146; Rutherford, Sam, 240; S. Augustin, Manuel de, 69; Sanford, E. A., 10; Scott, Winfield (1786–1866), 825; Seba, Albert (1665–1736), 117; Sherlock, George, 718; Signet Society (Edinburgh), 12, 48; Smyth, William Henry (1788–1865), M455; Southwell, M13; Stævens Hospital Library, 261; Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus, 810; Stewart, Robert, 267; Stoddard, W. H., 839; Stuart, A., 406a-d; Talbot, George F., 880; Thorek, Max, M85; Thorpe, John, 552; Turner, J. H., 482; Tyler, Nathan, 491; Union Society Library, 838; Walker, Margaret, 681; Ward, John, 107; Webster, J. Palmer, 869; Wharton, William (fl. 1680), 38; Wilean, Levi, 353
- Oyen, Olivier (fl. 1758), M133, M135
 Ozanne, Pierre (1737–1813), P7
- P., F. F., 827
P. les S^{rs}. Dumas & la thuyllerie & Comp^e. C Poquet de pulherie M^e. Rigordy, M368
- Pache, Jean Nicolas (1746–1823), 445
 Page, Pierre François (1764–1803), 560
 Paice, Joseph (fl. 1775), M232
 Painchaud (fl. 1788), captain, M321
 Paine, Thomas (1737–1809), 441
 Painton, Thomas (fl. 1620), captain, M3
 Palmer, Robert (fl. 1797), captain, M392
Palmiste Estate, C28; *Palmiste Estates on Gulf of Paria*, C36
- Panama, 198; maps, 109, 115, 262, C10, C25; *see also* Latin America
- Panchaud, Isaac (fl. 1766), banker, M177
 Pannier, Jacques, 194
Panorama from M^e. Tamana, P59
Panoramic view of Carlisle Bay. Bridgetown. Barbadoes, P51
. . . Paper on Defence of W Indies, M594
Papers Relative To The Rupture With Spain, 240
. . . Papers relative to the taking of Martinique, M455
Papers Relative To The West Indies. Part IV. Bahamas. Honduras, 851
Papiers Relatifs À La Rupture Avec L'Espagne, 240
- Papin, Alexandre? Lambert (fl. 1790), M235
 Papin Desbarrières (fl. 1744–1746), M86, M96
 Papin Desbarrières family, M418
 Papin Dupont, M. (fl. 1794), M363
 Papin L'Épine (fl. 1784–1790), M235
 Papin L'Épine, Charles Lambert (d. 1795?), M383
 Papin L'Épine, M. (fl. 1762), “Capitaine d'Infanterie Milices,” M155
 Papin L'Épine *see also* Gagneron Desvallons, Calixte Paquebots, 375
 Paragraph, Peter *see* Adair, James Makittrick, 397
 Paraguay. map, C4
Pardevant les Notaires Royaux de . . . Rochefort, M242
. . . Pardevant Les Notaires Royaux du L'isle Martinique, M309
- Parham *see* Willoughby of Parham
 Paris, Ferdinando John (fl. 1757), M125
 Paris, Treaty of *see* Treaty of Paris
 Paris. Université. Faculté de Théologie, 335
 Parke, Daniel (1669–1710), 134
 Parker, Christopher, captor and respondent, 543, 545
 Parker, Sir Hyde (1714–1782), M268
 Parker, Lucretia, 743
 Parker, William (fl. 1796), M373
 Parkes, John, captor and respondent, 516
 Parkinson, James (fl. 1840), M565
 Parr, Edward (fl. 1766), M175
 Parris, Edward (fl. 1790), M339
 Parry, Benjamin (fl. 1756), M121
 Parry, Richard (fl. 1788), M328
 Parry, Thomas (fl. 1784), M299
 Parsons, Johnson (fl. 1815), physician, M479
 “A particular Account of the endemial Disease of Barbadoes . . . Yellow Fever,” 211
- Particulars and conditions of sale of one . . . eighth part of the Stapleton Estate*, 704
Particulars of the Estate, Negroes Buildings &c of W^m Fitzhugh deceas'd, M209
- Partridge (fl. 1783), captain, M294
 Passports: Barbados, M436; Martinique, M88; Paris, M94; U.S., M357, M595
- Patent Artificial Slate Manufactory, Woodford Bridge, Essex*, 373
 [patent book for Grenada], M167
 Paterson, Daniel (1738–1825), C19
 Paterson, George (fl. 1833), M551
 Paterson, James (fl. 1741), deponent, M77
 Patricius, Philo, pseud., 19
 Patterson, Samuel (b. 1785), 669
 Paul, Robert, 636
 Paulett, Lord William (1804–1893), 533, M560
 Pauli, Archibald Frederick (fl. 1868), merchant, M599
 Payne, Charles (fl. 1790), M339
 Payne, Philip (fl. 1662), M5
 Payne, Ralph (fl. 1757), defendant, M125
 Payne, Sir Ralph, 1st baron Lavington (1739–1807), M241, M317
 Payne, Samuel (fl. 1662), M5, M6
 Páez, José Antonio (1790–1874), M490
 Pearcey, Benony (fl. 1698), M31
 Pearcey, Bridget (fl. 1698), M31

- Pearcey, Mary (fl. 1698), M31
 Pearls, 61
 Pearse, William (fl. 1739), M72
 Pearson, Joseph (fl. 1788), M327
 Peck, Ebenezer, 548, 549
Pedigree Thornton of Skerton near Lancaster, 941a
 Peel, Sir Robert, 2d baronet (1788–1850), M576
 Peinier, M. de (fl. 1765–1770), “le president,” M168, M204
 Pelerin (fl. 1771), M208
 Peleu Islands, 140, 141
 Pelham, Henry (1695–1754), 201
 Pellegrin, Antoine (fl. 1796), shipmaster, M387
 Pelleprat, Pierre (1606?–1667), 43
 Pemberton, Thomas (fl. 1819), M119
 Peninsular War (1807–14), personal narratives, 766, 767
 Penn, William (1644–1718), *Plan for a Union of American Colonies*, 94
 Penny, George Robert (fl. 1821), M505a
The Penny Magazine Of The Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 842
 Penthievre, Louis Jean Marie de Bourbon, Duc de (1725–1793), 366, M289, M332
 Perier *see* Bellegarde, 118
A Permanent And Effectual Remedy Suggested For The Evils, 611
 Perry, Micajah (fl. 1712–1721), M3
 Perry, Richard (fl. 1712), M3
 A Person of Quality, pseud., 102
Personal Narrative Of The First Voyage Of Columbus To America, 747
Perspective View of Roseau in the Island of Dominica in the West Indies, P4
A Peticuler List or Schedule of all and Singuler the Negroes horses Cattell, M19
 Peru, 310; history, 661; map, C4; *see also* South America
 Pesneau, M. (fl. 1812–1815), tax collector, M377
 Peter Chardon Brooks (firm), M381
Peter Wheatland & Rebecca his Wife to Sir Tho^s Neave Bart.} Release in Fee, M543
 Peters, Richard (1780–1848), ed., 918
 Petit (fl. 1774), “Député des Conseils supérieurs des Colonies,” M226
 Petit, Jean de, C8
Le Petit Atlas Maritime, 251
Petit Catechisme Ov, Sommaire Des Trois Premieres parties, 53
 Petit Goave (St. Domingue). Conseil Supérieur, M60
 Petit St. Vincent, M221; *see also* Grenadines
Petition against immigration from Gov't Office dated 13 Mar. 1845, M557
Petition for Thomas Ker of Mersingtowne, M12
Petition from 106 White Individuals . . . Repeal of the White Servants' Act, M547
The petition of R^d Bate to the L^d Justices concerning plant La Rouse, M33
The Petition, of the Coloured Inhabitants, of the Island of Antigua, M547
. . . Petition of Winborn Adams Commander of the Armed Schooner . . . Wann, M240
Petition S^r. Henry Puckering K^{nt}. & others Credito^{rs}. of the late Earle of Carlisle, M7
 Petrie (fl. 1774), M229
 Petty, Sir William, 212
 Peyrac, sieur de (fl. 1743), M84
 Pharmacopœia, 278; *see also* Medicine
 Phélypeaux, Jean Frédéric, comte de Maurepas (1701–1781), M54, M60, M64, M68, M70, M71, M74, M76, M78, M83–M85, M89, M90, M93, M97, M100, C11
 Philips, B. H. (fl. 1797), M591
 Philips, Charles (fl. 1815), M478
 Philips, Elizabeth Spence (fl. 1815), M478
 Philips, George W. (fl. 1817), reverend, M488
 Philips, James (fl. 1815), M478
 Philips, Margaret, defendant and respondent, 180, 181
 Philipsbourg (St. Martin), P28
 Phillips, Baker (d. 1745), M91
 Phillips, Joseph (fl. 1830), M547
 Phillips, Samuel (fl. 1773–1821?), of Andover, Mass., M221
 Philodrama, pseud., 455
A Philosophical And Political History Of The Settlements And Trade, 349
 Phipps, Thomas (fl. 1771), M206
 Phyn, James (d. 1806?), merchant, M449
 Pichaud, sieur (fl. 1740), M74
 Pichon, M. (fl. 1818), M495
 Pickering, Mr., 489
 Pickwood, Robert William (fl. 1813–1821), M119
 Picton, Sir Thomas (1758–1815), 563, 576, 580, 589, 594, 598, 599, 615, 623
Pictorial Life Of Andrew Jackson; Embracing Anecdotes, Illustrative, 875
Picturesque Views of the Diamond Rock Taken on the Spot, 585
 Pielat, Barthelemy, 72
 Pietet, Marcus (fl. 1780), M273
 Pigeon Island (Martinique), P17, P43, P58; *Pigeon Island, & Village Of Gros Islet. S^r. Lucia*, P43; *Pigeon Island, Martinique*, P17
 Pile, George C. (fl. 1874–1898), M535
 Pile, George Laurie (fl. 1890), M535
 Pilgrim, Dr. (fl. 1874), M535
 Pilgrim, Thomas (fl. 1698), M31
 Pilots and sailing directions, 164, 171, 215, 239, 282, 307, 458, 459, 565, 582, 627, 628, 687, 693, 718, 728; Atlantic Ocean, 582, 693
 Pimentel, Manuel (1650–1719), 687
 Pinckard, George (1768–1835), 600
 Pindar, Peter *see* Lawler, C. F., 578
 Pindar, Sir Paul (1565?–1650), 74
 Pinel (fl. 1763), C19
 Pinfold, Charles (gov. Barbados 1756–66), M123
 Pingré, Alexandre Guy (1711–1796), jt. author, 321
 Pinkinton, John (fl. 1773–1821?), of Derry, N.H., M221
 Pinto, Dominique Jacob (fl. 1840), M564
 Pinto, Joseph Ernest (b. 1822), M564
 Piper, Mr. (fl. 1778), M260
The Pirate And The Traders Of The West Indies, 883
 Pirates, 32, 82, 87, 102, 109, 148, 733, 735, 743, 744, 749, 785, 831, 883, 900, 911, 923, M32, M126, M521; illus., 148, 785
The Pirates Own Book Or Authentic Narratives, 831
Piratical Barbarity Or The Female Captive, 743
 Pirkhead[?], George (fl. 1677), M17
 Pitch, tar, and turpentine, M117, M156

- The Pitch Lake*, P59
The Pitons Or Sugar Loaves, St. Lucia, P43
 Pitt, William (1759–1806), 348, M370, M427
 Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham (1708–1778), 232, 240, M149
Plaidoyer, M481
Plan And Description Of J. J. Saintmarc's Patent West India Still, 771
 "Plan Des Portions de Terre acquises Par Le Sieur gaigneron Desmornay," M113
A Plan For The Better Organization Of West-India Troops, 593
 "Plan of Fairhall and Brebner Estate" (St. Vincent), M526a
 "Plan of Fort-Royal . . .," C14
Plan of Landing Original . . . P: B.—Papers relative to the taking of Martinique, M455
 "Plan Of Lavingtons Estate. Shewing . . . Land for Crop 1825" (Antigua), M526a
Plan of Montrose Estate Grenada, M225
 "Plan Of Muddy Pond Estate" (St. Kitts), M526a
 "Plan of Osborne's Estate" (Antigua), M526a
 "Plan Of Sanderson's Estate. shewing . . . Land for Crop. 1825" (Antigua), M526a
Plan of Taxation for the Island of S' Lucia for the year 1839, M557
Plan of the Attack against Basseterre on the Island of Guadeloupe, C14
Plan Of The Bel Air Estate In South Naparima Trinidad, C33
A Plan of the Cane land in the Estate of Sir James Douglass, M124
 "Plan of the Carenage" (St. Lucia), C21
 "Plan of the Dwelling, Works, &c. on Fairhall Estate" (St. Vincent), M526a
Plan Of The Harbour, Fort, Town, And Environs Of Fort Royal In Martinique, C22
 "Plan of the Houses . . . Negroes removed from Lavingtons Estate" (Antigua), M526a
Plan Of The Island Of St. Vincent Laid Down By Actual Survey, C20
Plan Of The Island Of Tobago, Laid Down By Actual Survey, C20
 . . . *Plan of the Isle of Trinidad, from actual Surveys made in the Year 1797*, C24
Plan Of The Philippine Estate In South Naparima Trinidad, C37
 "Plan of the Stores at Calliaqua" (St. Vincent), M526a
Plan of the Town and Fort of Grenada. By Mr. de Caylus Engineer, C12
Plantation Justice. Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, 103
 Plantations and estates, M534; coffee plantation, M338; cotton plantation, M350; illus., Pl 2a; John Hart Cotton's, M48; *The Laws of the British Plantations In American*, 139; plantation life, 756; plantation of Ulysses Fitzmaurice, 300; Running Gut Estate, M571; sugar plantations, M28, M123, M177, M248, M309; Trinidad estates of James Lamont, C35; *A True and Faithful Account Of the Four Chiefest Plantations*, 62; Westbury estate, M295
 —**Antigua**: Archibald's, M577; Barnes Hill (High Point), M569; Betty's Hope, M603; Bodkin, view, 706; Chapman's, M579; Cotton, M603; Crump's Mountain, M198; Crump's Steel, M198; Crump's Windward, M198; Delap, view, 706; Douglas, M112, M114, M124, M143, M191, M271, M313, M315, M318, M323, M331, M362, M410, M475, M501 (plan, M124); Gamble's, views, 706, P27; Garden, M603; Gilbert's, M514, M579; Green Castle Estate. view, P18a; High Point, M569, M574; Howard's, M579; Lavington's, M526a; Mangrove, M514, M579; Monk's Hill, M526a; Nibbs (High Point), M569; Osborne's, M526a; Parry's, M593; Popeshead (High Point), M569; Richmond's, M579; Ronans (High Point), M569; Ravenscraft, M124 (plan, M124); Richmond, M401; Sanderson's, M526a; Seaforth, M483; Weatherell, view, 706; Yeaman's, M318 (plan, M124)
 —**Barbados**: Below Rock (The Rock), M301; Boutley's, M301; Bye (Bide) Mill House, M14, M18, M27, M28, M109, M252, M504; Clelands, M388; Clevelands, M441; Codrington's, M301; Delarouse (La Rouse), M17, M33; Drax Hall, 210; Farm, M388; Irish Hope, 210; Laird, M301; Lowther Estate, M560; Mangrove, M535; Mapp's, M516; Pitteringo, M301; Ridge, M301; Sear's, M301
 —**Berbice**: Philadelphia, M573a; Vryheid, M573a
 —**Cariacou**: Grand Ance, M350a
 —**Dominica**: 300; Bowood, 300; Brookhill, M489; Rosalie, M489, M559, M554
 —**Grenada**: Belair (Bellevue), M208; Bellair (Pearl), M214; Belmont, M184; Belvidere, M505a; Bon Espérance, M449; Boulogne, M599 (map, M599); Chambord (Rochambord), M551; Dougaldston, M379; Flavigny (Pearl), M214; Gouyave, M505a; Hole House, M601a; Montrose, M182, M188, M225, M302, M347, M356, M366, M384, M391, M396 (map, M225); Morne Fendue, M551; Morne Rouge, M73, M331a, M350a; Mount Loria (Pearl), M214; Mount Nesbitt, M206, M212; Paraclete, M200; Park, M331a; Pearl (Pearls), M214, M599 (map, M599); Plaine, M551; Pointe Saline, M331a, M350a; Revolution Hall, M206a, M505a, M550a; River Lallee, M551; Rochambord (Chambord), M551; Rose Hill (Saint John), M424, M496, M524; Saint Cyr, M424; St. James, M221; Saint John (Rose Hill), M424, M496, M520, M524; St. John, M338; St. John's, M333; Satante, M177; Tivoli, M184, M424, M496, M520, M522, M524
 —**Jamaica**: 756; Duckenfield Hall, M290; Flat Point, M203; Low Layton, M236; Prospect, M525; Woodstock, M203
 —**Martinique**: Acajou, M540, M563, M588; Petit Mome, M235, M377; Potiche, M244, M248, M275, M309
 —**Montserrat**: Cooper's Gut, M543; Daniels, M278, M279
 —**Mustique**: Adelphi, M350; Langley Park, M350; Rutland, M350
 —**Nevis**: Black Rock, M339; Lings Road, M339; Morgan's (Payne's Upper), M299, M325; Olivers, M339; Walker's (Wind Mill), M299, M325
 —**St. Kitts (St. Christopher)**: Belvidere (Goathill), M247; Bryan's, M245; Camp, M552; Cupid's Garden, M243; Dupont's Lower, M162; Dupont's Upper, M162; Goathill (Belvidere), M247; Johnson's, M552; Mardenbrough's Monkey Hill, M552; McDowal's, M46; Mid-

- dle Island, M267; Monkey Hill, M552; Olivers (Olives), M473; Palmetto Point, M552; Penitunny, M243; Red Gate, M548; Stapleton Estate, 704; Stones Fort, M478; Stone Castle, M552; Trinity Palmetto Point, M552; Windmill, M267; Wingfield Manor, M3, M119 (map, M119)
- St. Vincent:** Argylc, M485, M492; Brebner Estate, M526a; Calder, M485, M492; Calder Ridge (Calder Bridge), M485, M492; Calliaqua, M526a; Fairhall, M526a; Ladoux, M219
- Tobago:** Argyle House. view, P19; Belvidere, M487; Calder Hall (Calderham), M211; Friendsfield, M487; Inveraid Estate. view, P19; Jennings estate. view, P32; Kings Bay, M487; Montero estate. view, P32; Perrywood, M479
- Trinidad:** Bel Air, maps, C32, C33; Camden (Concordia), M497; Canaan, maps, C32, C36; Cedar Grove, maps, C32, C36; Concord, map, C35; Esperance, map, C35; Hermitage, map, C35; La Resource, map, C36; La Romaine, map, C35; Monplaisir, map, C35; Palmiste, maps, C28, C36; Philippine, maps, C36, C37; Plaisance, map, C35; Trafalgar, map, C35; Union Hall, map, C35; Wellington, map, C35
- A Planter, pseud., 130
- Plants and plant introduction, early works to 1800, 276, 288, 304; *see also* Botany
- Plaxton, George (fl. 1723), M43, M44a
- Plaxton, William (fl. 1723), M43, M44a
- Pléville Le Pelley, Georges René (1726–1805), M261
- A Pocket Gazetteer Or Traveller's Guide Through North America*, 833
- Pocock, Sir George (1706–1792), 239
- Pocock, Nicholas (1740–1821), P9, P18a
- Pocock & Forbes (firm), M119
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, M450
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Claude (fl. 1796–1810), M377
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Claude (fl. 1761–1800), M148, M150, M155, M172, M235, M248, M255, M258, M275, M298, M309, M311, M334, M346, M349, M368, M407, M413, M414, M418
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Louis Marie Mathieu (fl. 1796), M383
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, M. (d. 1811?), M377
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Marie Catherine Calixte (d. 1823?), widow of le Vassor de la Touche, M527
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Marie Francoise Emilie (fl. 1801), wife of Dillon, M416
- Pocquet de Puilhéry, Mlle. (fl. 1797–1810), M377
- “Poem on the commencement of slave apprenticeship,” 872
- Poetry *see* Verse
- Poggi, A. C. de, 484
- Poincy de Louvilliers, Louis, commandeur de, 46
- Poinsable, Martin de (fl. 1742–1749), M83
- Point-à-Pitre (Guadeloupe), Conseil Général, 450
- Point Luna. Moraga*, P59
- Pointe A Pitre, Guadeloupe. 1842*, P50
- Poissonnier-Desperrières, Antoine (1722–1793), 371
- Police des Spectacles (Guadeloupe), 686
- Policy on Schooner Ioanna & Cargo*, M381
- Polignac, Auguste Jules Armand Marie, comte de (1780–1847), M485, M492
- Polignac, Barbara Campbell, countess of (fl. 1817), M492; *see also* Campbell
- Political Magazine, 336
- A Political Survey Of Britain: Being A Series Of Reflections*, 297
- Ponce, Nicolas (1746–1831), 359
- Poncelin de la Roche-Tilhac, Jean Charles (1746–1828), 358, 370
- Ponickau, de (fl. 1747?), M98, M103
- Pontiac's Conspiracy (1763–1765), 283; *see also* Indians
- Popple, Alured (fl. 1727), M50
- Popular Prejudices Against the Convention And Treaty with Spain*, 176
- “The Population of the I. of Trinidad 1797,” C24
- Population of the West India Islands 1805*, M430
- Porcacchi, Thomaso (ca. 1530–1585?), 17
- Port Charlotte (St. Vincent), P30
- Port Ling, M571
- Ports: Bordeaux, M337; Boston, M233, M240; Boston & Charlestown, M442; Brest, M342; Bridgetown (Barbados), 667, 692; Curaçao, M575; Fort St. Pierre, M86; La Guaira, M512; Liverpool, 391; London, 539; Marseilles, 314; Point-à-Pitre, M321; Rochefort, M178, M289; Saint Johns, M352; San Josef (Trinidad), 490; St. Pierre, M75, M120; Washington, M357; *see also* Tariff
- “Port St. George in the Island of Grenada” (view), 614
- Port of Spain (Trinidad), P46
- Port Royal. earthquake, M29
- [Port Royal mountains from New Castle, Barbados]*, P42
- Le Port S'. George Dans L'Isle De La Granade. Vu du côté de l'Est*, P7
- Porta Maria (Jamaica), 667
- Portalis, Pierre Barthelemy, baron (1765–1845), 473, 475, 478, M495, M500, M502, M505
- Porter (fl. 1817), M492
- Porter, David (1780–1843), 734, 744; defendant, 735
- Porter, George Richardson (1792–1852), 783, 858, 876
- Porter, Jane (1776–1850), 793
- Porter, Mrs. Whitworth, jt. author, 894
- Porter, Whitworth (1827–1891), 894
- Porter, William Ogilvie (d. 1850), supposed author, 793
- Porteus, Beilby, Bishop of London (1731–1808), 620
- Porto Rico *see* Puerto Rico
- Portuguese on Antigua, M577
- Portulano De La America Setentrional*, 627; *see also* Pilots and sailing directions
- Postal service, 375
- Postlethwayt, Malachy (1707?–1767), 212
- Postscript to the historical survey of St. Domingo*, 682
- Pott, Arthur (fl. 1837), M556
- Pott, Charles (fl. 1837), M556
- Pott, William (fl. 1837), M556
- Potter, Woodburne, 825
- Potts (fl. 1683), M22
- Pour La Dame de lignery C Le Sr cavell[?]*, M274
- Pour Le S. Bourgeois Contre Ladame de Lignery*, M274
- Pour Le Sieur jean françois Vianny . . . contre M' le Procureur . . . 1792*, M348
- Povey, John (fl. 1692), M29
- Power, Maurice, lieutenant governor & dedicatec, P58
- Power of Attorney appointing Joshua Wentworth to control leasing*, M351
- Power of Attorney to Thomas Lewis by Tho'. Martin*, M250

- Power of attorney: Barbados, M34, M109, M560; Demerary, M541; Great Britain, M179; Grenada, M551; Martinique, M96, M232, M416, M527, M570; St. Lucia, M232; St. Vincent, M492; Tobago, M428
- Powlett, Lord William *see* Paulett
- Poyenon, M. de, Mlle. (fl. 1790), M337
- Poyer, John, of Speightstown, 621
- Poyntz, John (fl. 1658–1695), 81, 86
- A Practical Treatise On The Culture Of Sugar Cane, And Distillation Of Rum*, 785a
- A Practical Treatise Upon several Different and Useful Subjects*, 161
- Pradt, Dominique Georges Frédéric de Riom de Prohliac de Fourt de, archbishop of Mechlin (1759–1837), 703
- Pram, Christen Henriksen (1756–1821), ed., 439
- Pratt, John (fl. 1756), complainant, M123
- Pratt, Sarah Eyles (fl. 1756), complainant, M123
- Precious metals and stones, 61
- Précis Pour Les Colons De Tabago, Et Leurs Créanciers Anglois*, 399
- Précis Sur Les Troubles De La Martinique*, 426
- "A Preface Upon The Slavery of Negroes, In The British Colonies," 293
- Preliminary Articles Of Peace*, 241
- The Present Prospect Of The Famous and Fertile Island Of Tobago*, 81
- The Present State Of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America*, 86
- The Present State Of Justice in the American Plantations*, 103
- The Present State Of The Revenues and Forces. By Sea and Land*, 187
- The Present State Of The Sugar Plantations Consider'd*, 129
- The Present State Of The West-Indies*, 316
- President's Message. Gazette office, Nov. 21, 1818. Washington*, 679
- Prestavery, Antoine (fl. 1756), M120
- Pretrel, Louis Nicolas (1705–1765), 323
- Pretty, Francis, 193
- Prévost, Antoine François, called Prévost d'Exiles (1697–1763), 197
- Price, Charles (fl. 1755), M118
- Prices: Antigua, M132; cacao, M509; coffee, M509; copper, M509; cotton, M510, M513; indigo, M509; insurance, M145 (*see also* Insurance, marine); lumber, M296; pitch & tar, M117; rope, M206; sugar, M227; wine, M220
- Prince, James (fl. 1801), M406
- Prince, Mary, 794
- The Principles By Which A Currency Is Established*, 424
- Pringle, John Watson, 843
- Pringle, Thomas (1789–1834), 794
- Prinsep, John (1746–1830), 451, 452, 466
- Prison and prisoners, M259; BW1, 789, 843; France, M91; Grenada, M448, M451, M456; Guadeloupe, M412; London, M12; Martinique, M29; St. Domingue, M60; St. Kitts, M79; *see also* Courts-martial
- Privateers and privateering, 32, 87, 92, 133, 575, M11, M102, M111, M128, M132, M135, M145, M147, M176, M180, M240, M249, M251, M260, M387, M392, M395, M403, M417, M470, M472, M521, M591; *see also* Buccaneers
- Prize causes, 496–535, 540–550, 583, M135, M163, M170, M180, M387, M392, M403, M412, M417, M439, M440, M494, M591
- Prize goods, 277
- The probate of S^r. John Colleton's Will. 23^o. April 1666*, M9
- Probate of the Will of Abraham Cumberbatch . . . Dated 23^d November 1796*, M388
- Probate of the Will of William Cock Esq. deceased*, M537
- Proceedings And Resolutions Of The West India Body*, 809
- Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At Fort Royal*, 248
- Proceedings Of A General Court Martial, Held At The Judge Advocate's Office*, 254
- Proceedings On The Several Motions For Judgment, In The Case*, 623
- Procès verbal et Man du s^r. Laudart arpenteur*, M113
- Proclamation Du Roi, Sur le Décret . . . concernant les Colonies*, 401
- Proclamation Du Roi, Sur un Décret . . . concernant l'île de Sainte-Lucie*, 402
- Proclamation for the more effectual reducing*, 87
- Proclamation. Nous Donatien Marie-Joseph Vimeur Rochambeau*, 449
- A Proclamation. Patrick Ross. (L.S.) By His Excellency Sir Patrick Ross*, 750
- Procter, George (1795 or 6–1842), 710
- Proctor, G., 710
- . . . *Procuracion par M^r. Le Comte de Latouche*, M570
- Project Van Een Negotiatie, Groot 132000. te verstrekken*, 344a
- Projet D'Instruction Sur Une Maladie Convulsive*, 371
- Projet de Gradation pour La Croix de St Louis*, M285
- . . . *The Proper Acco^t. of Sir Will^m. Codrington*, M231
- The Proper Object Of The Present War With France And Spain Considered*, 244
- A Proportion of Ordnance and Ordnance Stores proposed for . . . S^r Christophers*, M53
- A Proposal For Steam Navigation, From Europe To America*, 752
- The Proprietors of Estates . . . and Alexander Macgregor . . . } Agreement*, M589
- Protocole Pour les Réponses des Requettes présentées à L'Intendant*, M216
- Proudfoot, Edmund (fl. 1772), M214
- Proudfoot, Thomas (fl. 1772), M214
- The Public Statutes At Large Of The United States Of America*, 918
- Publishers of maps and prints: Ackermann & Co., P43; Ackermann, Rudolph, P58; Baldwin & Cradock, C29; Bie-man & Fils, P38; Bowles, Carington, P2a; Bowles, John, P2a; Carey, Thomas, 733; Colijn, Michiel, 23; Cooke, J., P6; Faden, William (1750–1836), C19, C22; Fer, Nicolas de (1646–1720), C6; Friedrich Campe (firm), Nürnberg, 701; Homann Erben (firm), Nuremberg, C9, C10; Huggins, William John (1781–1845), P37; Hullmandel, C., P47; Jaillot, Charles Hubert Alexis (1632–1712), C4; Jefferys, Thomas (1720–1771), C14, P2a; John Tallis & Company, C31; Laurie & Whittle, C21, C24, P14; Lemercier, C30; Maas, Jacob, 769; Mariette, Pierre, C1; May, B., & Compañia, 902; Medland, T. (fl. 1793), P13; Netherclift, J., P40; Parker, Henry, P2a; Philip Lea, C3; Reid, John (fl. 1796), C23; Sayer, Robert (1725–1794), C17, P2a;

- Sayer & Bennett, C17, P8; Seller, John (d. 1697), C3; Smith, Elder & Co., P27; Société d'amis de l'Évangile, P38; Thompson, G. (fl. 1809), P20; Timms, W. H. (fl. 1819), P25; Villain, P56; Virtue & Yorston, P61; Wilkinson, Robert, C20; Wolff, Jeremy (fl. 1681–1701), C5
- Puckering, Sir Henry (fl. 1663?), M7
- Puerto Rico, 643, 744, 872, M515, M521; illus., P55; map, 262; trade (Spain), M518
- Punnett, Christopher (fl. 1817), M492
- Purchas, Samuel (1577?–1626), *Pvrchas his Pilgrimage*, 15
- Pym, Charles (fl. 1727–1740), M3
- Quakers *see* Society of Friends
- The Quan or Guan from the West Indies*, P21
- Queiros, Pedro Fernandes de (d. 1615), 140, 141
- Quellenberg, Henrik van, transl., 78
- Queslin, Jean Adrien (b. 1754), Député du Département de La Manche, 442
- Quier, John, 313
- Quinine, M404
- quittance de M^r. Soudin par devant M^r. Le Camus. Juillet 1794*, M361
- ... Quittance par d^{lle} Rose Céline à M. de Latouche*, M573
- ... Quittance par les sieurs et dames mongonyon à M^r. de la Touche*, M567
- ... Quittance par M^{lle} Marie Anne. . . de Longpré à. . . Le Vassor de Beauregard*, M158
- Quittance Pour Monsieur Gaigneron De Marolles et. . . le Comte De la Touche*, M545
- R., A. E. (fl. 1842), P50
- R., B. (fl. 1851), M581
- R***, J. *see* Romanet de Caillaud
- The Rabacca Or Dry River, Soufriere Mountain In The Distance. St. Vincent*, P43
- Rachat à terme*, M508
- Rachel, Joseph, 561
- Radcliffe, Arthur (fl. 1752), M109
- Radcliffe, Edward (fl. 1752), M109
- Ragionamenti Di Francesco Carletti Fiorentino*, 101
- Rahbek, Knud Lyne (1760–1830), ed., 439
- Raleigh, Sir Walter (1552?–1618), 16, 73, 140, 141
- Ralph, James (ca. 1705–1762), supposed author, 192
- Ramsay, William (fl. 1800–1818), registrar in Admiralty, M408, M494
- Randall, Thomas, 744
- Rankine, John (fl. 1770), M200
- Rankine, Macorne (fl. 1770), M200
- Ransome & Sims, Ipswich, England, Engineers, Ironfounders, 926
- Rapport De MM. les Députés conciliateurs envoyés à la Martinique*, 407
- Rapport Fait À L'Assemblée Nationale, Au Nom Du Comité Des Colonies*, 442
- Rapport Sur La Commission Établie A Tabago*, 421
- Rauché, M. (fl. 1746), M97
- Raulin, Joseph, transl., 207
- Ravelin, Humphrey *see* Proctor, G., 710
- Raveneau de Lussan (b. 1663), 89, 109
- Rawdon (Barbados), 309a
- Rawle, Richard (1812–1889), M582
- Rawlin, William (fl. 1699), editor, 96
- Rawlin, William (fl. 1745), M92
- Rawlins, John Hart (fl. 1834), M552
- Rawlins, Joseph (fl. 1776), M245
- Rawlins, Stedman (fl. 1817), M488
- Rawlinson, William Wharton (fl. 1817), M488
- Rawlinson (fl. 1794), St. Vincent planter, M526a
- Raymond, François, docteur en médecine de la Faculté de Montpellier, 266
- Raymond Hill (Barbados), P41
- Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François (1713–1796), 331, 349; *Histoire philosophique et politique*, 331, 335, 364
- The Real Bearings Of The West India Question, As Expounded*, 888
- Rear Adm^l. Harvey's Order for constructing 4 Carronade Carriages*, M386
- Reasons Against the Renewal Of The Sugar Act*, 255
- Reasons For A War Against Spain*, 167
- Reasons For Keeping Guadaloupe at a Peace*, 235
- Rebellions *see* Insurrections
- Rebuty, M. de (fl. 1765), "Capitaine ayde Major des Milices," M168
- Recapitulation du Tableau du Recensement général de la Martinique*, M223
- Receipt Book December 1 1794*, M365
- ... Reception au Long-cours du S^r. Jean-françois Vanny de DunKerque*, M348
- Rechtsgeleerd Advīs In De Zaak Van Den Gewezen Stadhouder*, 485
- Recit De L'Estat Present Des Celebres Colonies*, 76, 77
- Record Of Facts Concerning The Persecutions At Madeira In 1843 And 1846*, 893
- Recueil De Divers Voyages Faits En Afrique Et En l'Amerique*, 68
- Recueil D'Estampes Representant Les Différents Événements de la Guerre*, 359
- Recueil Des Différentes. . . Papiers Relatifs Au Gouvernement De M^r. . . Damas*, M335
- Recueil Des Loix Constitutives Des Colonies Angloises*, 317
- Recueil Diplomatique Du Commerce & des Colonies d'Europe*, 370
- ... The Red Fawn of the Flower Land*, 929
- Rede, Leman Thomas (d. 1810), 396
- Redhead, Samuel (fl. 1775–1776), M231, M241
- Reece, Richard (1775–1831), 653
- Reece, Robert (1808–1874), 926
- Reference to the plan of the Island of Grenada by Gavin Smith*, C27
- Reflections On The Domestic Policy, Proper to be observed*, 245
- Réfutation Complete Des accusations portées par MM. Ruste et Corio*, 400
- Reglement des Droits, Salaires & Vacations des Officiers*, 145
- Reglement Op Het Beleid Der Regering, Van De Nederlandsche West-Indische*, 763
- Règlement Pour Les Paquebots Établis par arrêt du Conseil*, 375

- Règlement Sur le Commerce des Colonies Françoises en Améri-
rique*, 374
- Regnault, Élias George Soulanges Oliva (1801–1868), 895
- Regnier, G., comp. and transl., 317
- The Regulations Lately Made concerning the Colonies*, 259
- Reid, John (fl. 1815), M479
- Reid, Mayne (1818–1883), 929
- Reis Na Guinea En De Caribische Eilanden In Columbien*, 405
- Reise nach den Inseln Teneriffa, Trinidad, St. Thomas, St. Cruz*, 643
- Reise nach der Insel Martinique*, 590
- Reize Naar De Caribische Eilanden, In De Jaren 1780 en 1781*, 607
- Relacion que embiò à su Magestad el Marquès de Cade-reyta*, 32
- Relation De ce qui s'est passé à la Martinique*, 416
- Relation De ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amérique*, 64
- Relation de L'Insurrection Des Mulatres*, 408
- Relation de l'Isle De Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Ovalcre*, 56
- Relation de la Guiane, et de ce qu'on y peut faire*, 68
- Relation des Combats Et Des Événements De La Guerre Maritime De 1778*, 483
- Relation des Missions Des PP. De La Compagnie De Iesvs Dans les Isles*, 43
- Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique, 1670–1671*, 68
- A Relation of the late intended settlement of . . . St. Lucia and St. Vincent*, 150
- Relatione Vniversale De' Continenti del Mondo nuouo*, 4
- "Relative to my not being Subject to pay Taxes as Governor of the Island," M330
- Release from Miss Martha Gilbert and M^r William Dawes . . . of two annuities*, M517
- Relief For West-Indian Distress, Shewing The Inefficiency Of Protecting Duties*, 708
- "Remarks For Sailing into the River Demerari," 458, 459
- Remarks On A Pamphlet Lately published*, 265
- Remarks On The Causes Of The Distress Of The West-India Planters*, 622
- Remarks On The Slave Registry Bill*, 660
- Remarks On The State And Prospects Of The West Indian Colonies*, 843
- Remarks On West India Affairs. By J. R. Grossett, Esq. M.P.*, 723
- Remarks Upon a Book, Entitled, The Present State Of The Sugar Colonies*, 159
- Renvoi Des Ministres, Demandé à l'Assemblée Nationale & au Roi*, 409
- Réponse a memoire Pour la dame V^e. le Vassor, et autres legataires*, M414
- . . . *Report concerning Freeman Ca. Bramley*, M25
- Report From the Committee on the Commercial State of The . . . Colonies*, 604
- Report From the Committee on the Distillation Of Sugar And Molasses*, 617
- Report From the Committee on the Petition from Dominica . . .*, 603, 605
- Report From the Committee on the trade with the West Indian colonies*, 604
- Report From the Sugar Distillery Committee*, 606
- Report of the Commander of the First American Exploring Expedition*, 806
- Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Accompanying The Annual*, 930
- Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior*, 919
- Report of the Commissioner of Inquiry into the Administration*, 739
- A Report of the Trial Of The King v. John Hatchard, For A Libel*, 668
- Reports relating to M^r. Gordon's Estates in the West Indies. 1824*, M526a
- Representation From The Commissioners for Trade and Plantations*, 166
- Representation of the Board of Trade relating to the State of the . . . Islands*, 166
- A Representation Of The Miserable State Of Barbadoes*, 135
- The Representatives of M^r. Grace Webb deceased . . . } Deed for releasing*, M514
- A Residence In The West Indies And America, With A Narrative*, 814
- A Resident, pseud.*, 764
- "Restraining Act," 306
- Result of the Estates in Antigua, Crop 1881*, M603
- Résumé*, M74
- Return of slaves, St. Kitts*, M552
- Returns of the Quantities of Sugar exported from the British West India*, 934
- Reunion des pouvoirs du gouverneur general des Isles du Vent*, M493
- Revenues *see* Tariffs
- The Rev.^d D^r. Littlehales & others to Sir John Aubrey . . . } Assignment*, M343
- The Rev.^d. Nathaniel Gilbert to Mess^{rs}. Eardale Hisse & Russell. } Mortgage*, M579
- The Rev.^d. Peter Elmsley to The Hon^{ble}. Alex^r. Scott . . . } Letter of Attorney*, M428
- The Rev.^d. Rich^d. Smith and Wife to Mess^{rs}. Gibbs & Bright. } Mortgage*, M516
- A Review Of The Events Which Have Happened In Grenada*, 479
- Revolt in Grenada*, 478
- Revolts *see* Insurrections
- Reynell & Coates (firm), M228
- Riall, Sir Phincas (1775–1850; gov. Grenada, 1816–23), P26; dedicatee, P25
- Rice, Zachariah (fl. 1685), lieutenant, M3
- Richard, Daniel (fl. 1770), M200
- Richard, Eleanor (fl. 1770), M200
- Richard & Thomas Neave (firm), M183
- Rich^d Neave Esq^r to M^r A Winterbottom } Lease for a Year*, M278
- Richards, Henry (fl. 1861), Rev., Trinidad, M593a
- Richardson, Elizabeth (fl. 1792), M352
- Richardson, John (d. 1792?), "Doctor of Physick deceased," M352
- Richepanse, Antoine (1770–1802), 564
- Richmond, George (1809–1896), painter, M469
- Richmond and Lennox, Charles Lennox, 3d Duke of (1735–1806), 352, M364

- Ricker, Ebenezer (fl. 1773–1793), captain, M224; schoolmaster, M306, M312, M316, M355
- Ricord Madianna, Jean Baptiste (d. 1827), M511, M519
- Riddell, Maria Woodley (1772?–1808), 443
- A Ride Over The Rocky Mountains To Oregon And California*, 909
- Ridley, John (fl. 1727), deponent, M51
- Riflessioni Imparziale Sopra l'Umanità degli Spagnuoli nell'Indie*, 331
- The Right In The West-India Merchants To A Double Monopoly*, 452
- Right of Search, 168
- Rigordy (fl. 1770), captain, M199
- Rigordy (fl. 1775–1801), Notaire Royal, M237, M368, M414
- Riland, John (1778–1863), 753
- Rindge, Isaac (fl. 1796), M373
- Ringrose, Basil (d. 1686), 85, 109
- Riot in Barbadoes: and destruction of the Wesleyan chapel*, 711
- Ripperda, Joan Willem Van, duque (1690–1737), 186
- Rivaud, Louis (fl. 1735), clerk, M60, M63
- Rivers, Eliza (fl. 1833), owner, M241a
- Rivers, Thomas (fl. 1775–1800), M241a
- Rizzi Zannoni, Giovanni Antonio Bartolomeo (1736–1814), 236
- Robbins, Eliza (1786–1853), 784
- Robert, Isaac Richard (fl. 1796), ordnance storekeeper, M386
- Robert de Vaugondy, Didier (1723–1786), Les Isles Antilles, map, 216
- Rob' Hooper Barbados . . . justifying his integrity in our cause ag . . . Gibbs*, M33
- Robertson's Bill Sale for half of Sloop Elizabeth*, M185
- Roberts, Edmund (fl. 1775), M233
- Roberts, John (fl. 1756), M121
- Robertson, John, respondent, 527, 528
- Robertson, Robert (fl. 1767), M185
- Robertson, William (1721–1793), 310, 318; *History of America*, 318, 331, 387
- Robin, Claude C. (1750–1794), 350
- Robinson, Alexander (fl. 1817–1836), of Dominica, M489, M554
- Robinson, Beverley (1722–1792), M273
- Robinson, Conway (1805–1884), 890
- Robinson, Dr. (fl. 1845), M557
- Robinson, H. J. (fl. 1879–1881), M602
- [Robinson, Henry R.], P49
- Robinson, John (fl. 1817), captain, H. M. 63d Reg't. of Foot, M489
- Robinson, Skeffington (fl. 1817–1836), M489, M554
- Robinson, Thomas (fl. 1817–1837), M489, M554, M559
- Robinson, William (fl. 1817), of Dominica, M489
- Robley, John, 611
- Rochambeau, Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeur, vicomte de (1755–1813), 350, 448, 449, M353
- Rochambeau fils (fl. 1792), M353
- Roche, Philip, 109
- Rochechoüart le Vassor de la Touche, Louise Celeste (fl. 1781–1784), M275, M298
- Rochechoüart le Vassor de la Touche, Marie Louise Celeste (fl. 1777–1792), M255, M309, M311, M349
- Rocheport, César (b. 1605), 46, 52, 55, 56, 57, 76, 77
- Rocher, Dr. (fl. 1771), M208
- Rocher du Diamant (Diamond Rock), views, 585; *see also* Martinique
- Rocoles, Jean Baptiste de (1620?–1696), ed., 50
- Rocquette, Jacques (fl. 1727), M47
- Rodille, M81
- Rodman, Joseph (fl. 1831), M535
- Rodney, George Brydges, 1st baron Rodney (1719–1792), 336, 340, 342, 345, 352, 360, 383, 387, 483, 782, M152, M153, M157, M270, M276, M280, M282, M295
- Roe, Sir Thomas (1581?–1644), 177
- Roebuck, Thomas (fl. 1731), M53
- Rogers, Daniel Dinnerson (fl. 1773–1821?), of Haverhill, Mass., M221
- Rogers, Mary (fl. 1772), M209
- Rogers, Woodes (d. 1732), 133
- Rollo, John (d. 1809), *Remarks on the disease lately described*, 381
- Rolph, Thomas (1820?–1883), 826
- Romanet De Caillaud, Joseph, 581, 590
- Romans, Bernard (ca. 1720–1784), 307
- Romartin, Segond (fl. 1770), M199
- Romney, Lord (fl. 1749–1823), M3, M119
- Romney, Priscilla (fl. 1749), M3
- Ronsard, Pierre de (1524–1585), 61
- Roscrow, William (fl. 1765), M169
- Rose, Hugh (fl. 1796), Deputy Paymaster (West Indies), M372
- Rose, John (fl. 1785), M303
- Rose, M. (fl. 1806), of Lamentin, M443
- Roseau (Dominica). fire (1805), 603, 605; views, P4, P43
- Ross, Charles (fl. 1815), M479
- Ross, J. P., St. Vincent planter, M526a
- Ross, Sir Patrick, 750
- Ross-Lewin, Harry *see* Lewin, Henry Ross, 811
- Rostaing, Just Antoine Henri Marie Germain, marquis de (1740–1826), 312
- A Rough Sketch of Agreement to Cap' Burell*, M3
- Roume, Philippe-Rose, 410
- Roumillac, Jean Alexandre de Cazaud de (fl. 1767), M187
- Routier Des Iles Antilles, Des Côtes De Terre Ferme*, 728
- Routilege, Warne & Routilege (firm), M596
- Rouvellet, M. (fl. 1801), M406
- Rouyer, Louis (fl. 1743), M83
- Rowland, Charles (d. 1762?), M159
- Rowland, Thomas (fl. 1756), M122
- Rowley, Sir Charles (1770–1845), 495, M521
- Rowley, Sir Joshua (1730?–1790), M272
- Rowlinson, Daniel Taylor (fl. 1839), M562
- Royal African Company of England, 121, M15, M36
- Royal American Regiment of Foot (60th), M415
- Royal Bank of Liverpool, M577
- The Royal Grenada Gazette, Vol. IX*, 295
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, 882
- Royal York Rangers*, M230
- Rucker, Daniel Henry (fl. 1833), M551
- Rucker, Henry John (fl. 1833), M551

- Rucker, John Anthony (fl. 1763–1833), M161, M213, M271, M315, M551
- Rudyard, Sir Benjamin (1572–1658), 34; *A Speech concerning the West India trade*, 177
- Rum: distillation, 771, 785a; cellar (Antigua), view, M526a; making, Antigua, M577; trade, 419, 420, M3, M119, M154, M231, M241, M302, M312, M317, M347, M356, M442, M505a, M591
- Rush, Benjamin (1745–1813), ed., 634
- Rushe (fl. 1758), M127
- Russell, Francis (d. 1696), colonel, M29
- Russell, James Ward (fl. 1848), M579
- Russell, John (1745–1806), painter, M469
- Russell, John (d. 1811), C23
- Russell, John Russell, 1st earl (1792–1878),
- Russell, P., 601
- Russell, William (1741–1793), 319
- Ruste, Jacque-Claude, Député, 384, 400, 411
- Ruyter, Michiel Adrianszoon de (1607–1676), 72
- Ryan, Amelia Bend, 762
- Ryan, John, respondent, 530
- Ryan, Thomas, respondent, 531
- Rycaut, Edward (fl. 1756–1763), C14
- Rye House plot (1683), 83
- Rynd, Brook, M350
- S., D. J., 721
- S., I. *see* Shirley, James, 44
- S., M. L., P33
- S., N. (fl. 1828), P26a
- Saba, 483; maps, 475, 881; *see also* St. Eustatius; West Indies, Dutch
- Sailing directions *see* Pilots
- Sailing orders, 239, M269, M270, M470; Barbados, M277; Bordeaux, M47; Guadeloupe, M304; Martinique, M97; Port Royal Harbor, M72; Rochefort, M178; St. Kitts, M281; St. Lucia, M272
- Sainson, Mme. (fl. 1759), widow of la Touche de Beauregard de Thelencourt, M137
- “St. Andrew’s Day in the West Indies,” 872
- St. Auitz, sieur (fl. 1739), M73
- St. Barthélemy, 470, 592, 637, M68, M142, M406, M412, M472, M513, M537; descr. & travel, 228, 368, 369; illus., 368; maps & charts, 368, 470; natural history, 369; *see also* West Indies, French
- St. Christopher *see* St. Kitts
- The Saint Christopher Advertiser and Weekly Intelligencer*. Vol. XXVII, 855
- The St. Christopher Gazette And Charibbean Courier*. Volume XXVI, 856
- St Christopher Returns & Valuat^{ns} of Slaves on Camp . . . Monkey Hill*, M552
- S’ Christophers Appraisement made by Charles Caines & Thos Pemberton*, M119
- S’ Christophers business to Rev^d Josh. Hall March 24 & 25 1819*, M119
- S’ Christophers Captain Patersons Affid^{ts}: ab^t: the Works on Brimstone Hill*, M77
- St. Christophers Debentures*, M45
- S’ Christopher’s In the Court of Kings Bench . . . Webb vs Walter} Copy*, M169
- S’ Christophers James Latimer’s Affid^{ts}: concerning . . . Brimstone Hill*, M77
- St. Clair, Thomas Staunton, 814
- St. Croix, 836, 857, M55, M357; descr. & travel, 643, 677; *see also* Virgin Islands, and West Indies, British, Dutch, French, and Spanish
- St. Domingue, 264, 409, 446, 454, 458, 459, 492, 557, 558, 560, 586, 589, 834, 865, M60, M63, M71, M287, M292, M353, M370; descr. & travel, 228, 682, M490; history, 682; intendant, M63; maps & charts, 144, 475, 458, 459, 558, 627, 631, C10; Procureur au Siège Royal de Saint Marc, M287, M292; trade, 454, M47; *see also* Haiti; West Indies, French; West Indies, Spanish
- St. Eustatia (Sint Eustatius), 325, 341, 350, 336, 470, 483, M128, M130, M132, M264; capture by English (1781), 360; illus., 359; maps, 475, 881; *see also* Curaçao; West Indies, Dutch
- Saint Eustatius Prize Money, 383
- St. George (Grenada). illus., 614, 777, P7, P12, P16, P25
- The St. George’s Chronicle and Grenada Gazette*. No. 875, 665
- St. Giles’ Rocks, M572
- St. John, M58; *see also* Virgin Islands
- S’ John’s Antigua West Indies MLS*, P33
- Saint John’s Harbour, Antigua. From the Southward and Eastward*, P27
- St. Kitts (St. Christopher), 75, 136, 137, 343, 379, 458, 459, 470, 785, 852, 857, M3, M5, M30, M42, M48, M53, M60, M62, M66, M77, M79, M99, M104, M119, M122, M125, M126, M128, M132, M154, M159, M162, M169, M186, M211, M233, M243, M245, M247, M256, M267, M281, M317, M394, M406, M412, M436, M472, M473, M478, M488, M507, M526a, M544, M548; battle of (1782), M394; Board of Trade, M38; civil & criminal justice, 742; commissioners, M49; council & assembly, M57; Council of Wesleyan Missionaries, M488; Court of Chancery, M125; Court of Kings Bench & Common Pleas, M169; Court of Oyer and Terminer, 208; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 502, 507, 509, 533, 534, 535, 540; deputy auditor, M66; descr. & travel, 443, 677, M526a; Governor Fleming (1733–69), M110, M125; illus., 614, 814, M526a, P11, P23, P29, P36, P43; maps & charts, 42, 144, 458, 459, 475, 631, M526a, C9, C24a; plantations, M46, M526a; public lands, 142; return of slaves, M552; trade (U.S.), M3, M119; treasury, M45; trials, 208; water supply, 271; *see also* Leeward Islands; West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- acts & laws, 799; (1715), M38; (1768), 271; (1769), 274, 388
- St. Kitts Mountain, P11
- Saint Laurent, M. de (fl. 1779), M263
- St. Lucia, 246, 250, 264, 323, 446, 458, 459, 472, 476, 486, 553, 837, 857, 871, 872, 913, M7, M16, M68, M70, M90, M97, M142, M201, M207, M216, M232, M268, M269, M272, M282, M348, M358, M370, M419, M505, M557, M592; Assemblée Coloniale, 407; council, M557; descr. & travel 150, 677; expenses,

- M207; history, 407, M280; hurricane (1831), 802; illus., P10, P31, P43; immigration, M557; maps & charts, 150, 458, 459, 475, 881, C21; politics & gov't, 402; Procureur du Roi, M348; trade, M16; trial by jury, M557; *see also* West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- S'. Lucia: Done from Surveys and Observations made by the English*, C21
- St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, And Descriptive*, 871
- St. Lucia. Notaire Royal. Protestation de faites Par le S'. Jean F': Vanny*, M348
- The Saint Lucia Pocket Almanack And Colonial Directory. For The Year 1852*, 908
- Saint Lucia, View Taken From Morne Fortuné*, P58
- St. Martin, M68, M133, M135, M352, M406, M412; descr. & travel, 228; governor & council, M133, M135; illus., P28; maps & charts, 475, 881, C30; *see also* Curaçao; Guadeloupe; West Indies, Dutch, French, and Spanish [St. Martin, W. I.], P54
- [*Saint Mary's Church, Woodford, Barbados*], P39
- Saint Prix Garnier, M. (fl. 1835–1838), M553
- Saint Pierre (Martinique): commune, 411; history, 406; illus., P17
- St. Sulpice, Mme. de (fl. 1735), M60
- St. Thomas, 852, 857, M58, M51, M142, M205, M209, M215, M219, M221 M234, M238, M265, M293; descr. & travel, 643, 677, M490; illus., 842, M593a; *see also* Virgin Islands; West Indies, British, Danish, Dutch
- St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl (1735–1823), 481, 486, M358, M389
- St. Vincent, 256, 286, 379, 458, 459, 480, 554b, 558, 640, 851, 857, 872, 874, M300a, M350, M464, M480, M485, M492, M501, M526a, M600; acts & laws, 388, 636, 936; assembly, M276, M600; civil & criminal justice, 741; constitution, M600; Court of Common Pleas, M205; descr. & travel, 677, 801, 803, M526a; governor, 377; governor's residence, illus., 777, 802; history, 281, 377, 795; Carib War (1795–1796), 795; hurricane (1831), 802; illus., 777, 795, M526a, M593a, P30, P35, P43, P52, P56; maps & charts, 458, 459, 475, 631, 874, M526a, C20, C24a; patents, M167; public garden, 288; trade, 551; trade with U. S., M221; *see also* West Indies, British; West Indies, French
- Saintmarc, J. J., 771
- The Saints (Iles des Saintes), M453, M456; maps, 475, C21, C30; *see also* Guadeloupe
- Saisie a'nel Pour . . . Dumas Lathuillierie . . . C . . . Le Vassor de Beauregard*, M368
- Sales of 6 Puncheons Rum p the Julius Capt' Authorn a S' Kitts*, M119
- Salisbury, John, respondent, 522, 523
- Salmon, Thomas (1679–1767), 219, 262
- Salter, Richard (fl. 1677), captain, M17
- "Saluting the Governor on his Leaving the ship at Grenada," P26
- Samouel, C. (fl. 1823–1824), "lieutenant de vaisseau," M526, M529, M531, M533
- Sam'l. Barrett & Co. alc Settled for Privateer G'l. Sullivan Oct^o. 28. 1778*, M260
- San Josef (Trinidad), 490
- Sandbatch, Samuel (fl. 1772), M212
- Sandiford, Abraham Cumberbatch (fl. 1796), M388
- Sandiford, Ann Cumberbatch (fl. 1796), M388
- Sandoval, Prudencio de, Bp. of Pamplona (ca. 1560–1620), 69
- Sandy Point, St. Kitts*, P43
- Sanois, Jean Baptiste Philippe Desvergers, sieur de (fl. 1785), M308
- Sanson, Nicolas (1600–1667), 49, C1, C4
- "Santa Catalina Estate—Cuba. Sugar making," M593a
- Sarda, Godrick (fl. 1801), M415
- Sargent, Daniel (fl. 1796), M381
- Satire, 237, 320, P49
- The Saturday Magazine. No. 288*, 827
- Saubere, Jacques (fl. 1727), M47
- Saulz, Theophilus (fl. 1860), M593
- Savage, Robert (fl. 1757), M119
- Savage, Thomas (fl. 1677), shipmaster, M16
- Savigny (fl. 1801), M406
- Sawkins, R., capt., 109
- Saxe, Maurice, comte de (1696–1750), M88, M98, M103
- Sayer, George (fl. 1818), commander, M494
- Scarbro' Bay, Island Of Tobago*, P37
- Scavoir sil reste encore quelque chose a faire sur la vente del Isle Ste Croix*, M55
- "Scenery Of Windward And Leeward Islands," P43
- Scenes Under Ground; A . . . Poem . . . Of Scottish Coal Miners In 1819–20*, 872
- Scenographia Americana*, P2a
- A Scheme for re-establishing the Assiento upon a better Foundation*, M37
- Schilderungen aus Natur, Welt, und Menschen-leben*, 701
- Schmates, M529
- Schoelcher, M. (fl. 1848), M578
- Schomberg, Isaac (1753–1813), 567
- Schomburgk, Sir Robert Hermann (1804–1865), 891
- School, M306, M312, M316, M355
- Schr. Fly, Wallace Copy of the King's Advocate's Opinion*, M440
- Schooner Walter*, M436
- Scoble, John (fl. 1841–1846), M566, M576
- Scott, Alexander (fl. 1804), M428
- Scott, Archibald (fl. 1769), M194
- Scott, Archibald (fl. 1847), M577
- Scott, Archie (fl. 1847), M577
- Scott, George, Col., 246
- Scott, J. (fl. 1815), M484
- Scott, John (fl. 1847), M577
- Scott, Richard (fl. 1701), M34
- Scott, Thomas (1580?–1626), 48; *Vox populi*, 48
- Scott, Winfield (1786–1866), 878
- Scraps &c. In the Tropics from 1824 to 1831*, M534
- Scyffonel? (fl. 1734), M56
- Sea battles: *Anglesea v. Apollo* (1745), M91; illus., 12 April 1782, P8; Martinique, M268; St. Lucia, 17 April 1780, M272
- Maps: Guadeloupe, 1759, C14; 5 Sept. 1781, 347; 1 June 1794, 484
- A Sea Officer, pseud., 221

- Sea stories, 937; sea travels, M126
- Seafaring life, 635, 669, 670, 699, 756, 778, 808, 834, 900, 911, 937, 945, M126, M241a, M280, M581, M585, M590, M602, M604
- Seaforth *see* Mackenzie
- Seals: chief justice of Antigua, M546; Court of Vice Admiralty, Barbados, M170; Leeward Islands, M3; lord mayor of London, M3; James Thomas Law, Commissary of the Archdeaconry of Richmond, M537
- Seaman, William (fl. 1809), assistant surgeon, M461
- The Seaman's Manual; Containing A Variety Of Matters*, 778
- The Seaman's Medical Advocate*, 493
- Searle, Mr. (fl. 1779), M264
- The Seat of Admiral Keppel near Bagshot in Surry*, P6
- Seaward, Sir Edward, 793
- Second Congé Hurel C D' V' Beaugard*, M420
- Second Memorial Of Major Thomas Hislop*, 642
- Second Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration*, 741
- The Second Supplement To The Political Magazine*, 336
- The Secret History Of Europe*, 127
- Secret Memoirs Of The Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone*, 652
- Scederon, Mme. de (fl. 1770), M199
- Seed importing, 276, 288; *see also* Botany; Plants
- Selbridge, Mrs., fl. 1838), M561
- . . . *Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia*, 382
- Sellon, Baker John (fl. 1791), M343
- Seminole Child with bittern*, P62
- . . . *Seminole hostilities. Message From The President*, 828
- Seminole Indians *see* Indians, Seminole
- Seminole Wars: fiction, 929; illus., P49, P61
- First (1817–18), 679, 690, 700, 726, 786, 928
- Second (1835–42), 821, 825, 828, 846, 892, 928
- Semler, Johann Salomon (1725–1791), transl., 252
- Sénéch^e. Extraord^e.} Pour Les Legataires . . . de Dame V^e. Papin LEpine*, M371
- Señor. *Con Orden que he tenido del Marqués de Cadereyta*, 32
- Sres. D. J. S. y J. B., en Curazao. Cuba 1.º de Agosto de 1824. Mis apreciados Señores y Amigos*, 721
- Sentence Pour les leg^{es}. universels de feu Dame V^e. Papin l'Epine*, M385
- Sentence Pour M^e. Bence En sa qualité Contre Le S^r. Le vassor*, M361
- Sequel to Acts of Assembly, Passed in . . . Barbadoes*, 169
- A Sermon Preached at the Church Of St. Lawrence, Jewry, Near Guildhall*, 663
- A Sermon Preach'd at the Funeral of . . . Christopher Codrington*, 120
- A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society*, 217
- A Sermon Preached In St. Paul's Chapel, Bridge-Town, On Sunday, April 13th*, 907
- Serpein, Adelaide (fl. 1801), M406
- Serpein, Cirrille (fl. 1801), M406
- Serraõ Pimentel, Luiz (1613–1679), 687
- Service Afloat: Comprising The Personal Narrative*, 808
- Settlement on the Marriage of Captain Ja^s. Athill with Miss Selina Bishop*, M503
- Settlement on the Marriage of Will^m. Maxwell . . . Mary Charlotte Beuverie*, M401
- "The Settlements of the European Nations in the West Indies," C15
- Seward, William Henry (1801–1872), M595
- Seymour, Edward H. (fl. 1890–1893), M604
- Shand, Alexander (fl. 1860), M593
- Shand, Francis (fl. 1837–1860), merchant, of Liverpool, M556, M593
- Shand, William (fl. 1837–1844), merchant, of Liverpool, M556, M574
- Shand, William Walcott (fl. 1860), M593
- Shand family, M551, M577
- Sharp, Bartholomew (fl. 1679–1682), 85, 109
- Sharpe, Joshua (d. 1788), attorney, M79, M81, M127, M165
- Sharpe, Mr. (fl. 1838), M560
- Sharpe, W. (fl. 1742–1755), M79, M81, M118
- Shaw, Edward Wingfield (fl. 1864), M597
- Shaw, Norton (d. 1868), ed., 932
- Sheffield, John Baker Holroyd, 1st earl (1735–1821), 355, 361; *Observations on the commerce of the American states*, 353, 362
- Shelburne, count, 352
- Shephard, Charles, 795
- Shier, John, 915
- . . . *Ship Recovery . . . Bryant agt Gambier & others } Order in Council*, M180
- Ship signals, 239, 927
- Shiple, Sir Charles (1755–1815), M329
- Shipping manifest*, M575
- Ships: *Acasta*, HMS frigate, M455; *Actaeon*, French brig, M481, HMS, M269; *Actor*, American schooner, M438; *Adelaide*, French brigantine, M304; *Adèle*, French warship, 616; *Agamemnon*, HMS, 64 guns, M280; *Aimable*, ship, M47; *America*, HMS, M281; *Amitié*, French ship, M412; *Amity*, private ship of war, 530, 531; *Anglesea*, HMS, M91; *Antelope*, HMS, M494; *Apollon*, French ship, M91; *Ark*, brig, 597; *Assurance*, HM Steam Despatch Vessel, M585; *Aurora*, prize ship, 496–501; *Averilla*, ship, 92; *Barfleur*, HMS, M277, M280, M281; *Beaulieu*, HM ship of war, 522, 523; *Bedford*, HMS, M277, M281; *Bellona*, 553; *Betsey*, prize ship, 502, 503, 540; *Bienfaisant*, brigantine, 314; *Black Jack*, private ship of war, 527, 528; *Blanche*, HM ship of war, 543, 545; *Bon Henry*, French ship, M495; *Le Bon Pasteur*, 314; *Boyne*, HMS, M358, ship, 486; *Britannica*, ship, M145, M147; *Cambridge*, ship, M130; *Carnation*, British ship, M521; *Ceres*, prize ship, 504–506; *Charles*, prize ship, 541; *Charlotte*, prize ship, 507, 508; *Chester*, frigate, M30; *Colin*, private ship of war, 527, 528; *Conqueror*, HMS, M269; *Conway*, HMS, P60; *Coulisse*, French flûte, M178; *Couronne*, French warship, M280; *Daring*, HMB, M585; *Deal Castle*, ship, M266; *Deux Amis*, French corsaire, M412; *Diana d'Alexandrie*, ship, M387; *Dolphin*, schooner, M111, ship, M434; *Don de Dieu*, ship, M321; *Dove*, prize ship, 509, 510, 511; *Eden*, HMS, M521; *Elisabeth*, French schooner, M451; *Eliza*, prize ship, 512, 513, 514, 515; *Eliza-Ann*, English sloop, 743; *Eliza-*

- beth*, ship, M179, sloop, M185, condemned ship, 569; *Emerald*, HM frigate, 32 guns, M280; *Endymion*, HMS, 44 guns, M280; *Enfant trouvé*, French corsair, M392; *England*, frigate, M29; *Experiment*, private ship of war, 533, 534, 548, 549; *États-unis*, frigate, M412; *Favourite*, private ship of war, 509; *Flore*, French brig, M531; *Formidable*, HMS, 340, M282; *Forte*, French frigate, M533, *Francis*, frigate, M3f, HMS, M521, snow, M494; *Francis & Dorothy*, ship, M3; *Frederic*, ship, M75; *Free Mason*, brig, M146; *Friendship*, prize, 516, 517; *Gazelle*, French sloop of war, M529; *General Sullivan*, American privateer, M251, M260; *George*, sloop, M231, M241; *Génie*, French brig, M531; *Gloucester*, HMS, M521; *Grafton*, ship, M266; *Grenada*, HMS ship, M439; *Greyhound*, HMS, M170, ship, M442; *Hampshire*, ship, M29; *Hampton Court*, HMS, M72; *Helicon*, HMS, M521; *Henrick*, Danish brigantine, 583; *Hercules*, brigantine, M190; *Hyperion*, HMS, M470; *Industry*, prize ship, 518, brig, M474; *Inrepid*, HMS, M397, M453; *Iphigenia*, ship, 499–501; *James*, American ship, M392; *Joanna*, schooner, M381; *Joshua*, ship, M303; *Julius*, ship, M119; *Kate*, prize ship, 543–545; *Kent*, ship, 762; *Languedoc*, French warship, M280; *Lapwing*, private ship of war, 502, 540; *Lark*, schooner, M239; *Laurel*, brig, M575; *Levant*, frigate, M152; *Leviathan*, HMS ship of war, M417; *Lion*, prize ship, 519–521; *Lovely Mary*, private ship of war, 513, 514; *Lucy*, prize ship, 546; *Magnificent*, HMS, 74 guns, M272, M280; *Majestic*, 553; *Mars*, French corsaire, M412; *Marseillois*, French ship, M263; *Mary*, private ship of war, 504, 505, 547, prize ship, 547, ship, M29; *Master Mason*, ship, M145; *Montagu*, HMS, M272; *Mozambique*, HM armed schooner, M429; *Nancy*, American ship, M412, sloop, M357; *Neptune*, brig, M395, French ship, M337; *Nisus*, 772; *Nonpareil*, schooner, M220; *Pallas*, HMS, P26; *Patient Mary*, ship, M163, M170; *Pavane*, French ship, M533; *Pelican*, brig, M266; *Polly*, prize ship, 548–550, schooner, M228; *President*, U.S. frigate, M412; *Pretty Nancy*, ship, M141, M145, M147; *Prince of Orange*, privateer, M135; *Princesse Murat*, French goelette, M439; *Prince of Wales*, HMS, M386, private ship of war, 507; *Prinz Friedrich's Hoffnung*, slaver, 405; *Prometheus*, HMS sloop, M581; *Prudence*, French ship, M348; *Pudrix*, HMS, M386; *Rainbow*, schooner, M240; *Ranger*, prize ship, 522, 523; *Rattlesnake*, HM sloop of war, 496–498, private ship of war, 541, 542; *Rebecca*, private ship of war, 548, 549; *Recovery*, brig, M180; *Retisoe*, P57; *Rhode Island*, USWS, P60; *Ringdove*, HM sloop, M521; *Roebuck*, HM ship of war, 524; *Royal Hester*, snow, M111; *Ruby*, HMS, M241a; *Russell*, HMS, M282; *Sally*, prize ship, 524, 525, M280, schooner, M156; *Sans pareil*, French sloop, M448; *Shoreham*, HMS, M72; *Solide*, French ship, M310; *Speedwell*, British brig, M533; *Star*, M266; *St. Annonciation & St. Joseph*, Neapolitan polacca, M304; *Steadfast*, British merchant ship, M521; *Stork*, prize ship, 526; *Success*, HM transport, M521; *Suckey*, prize ship, 527–529; *Superbe*, French frigate, 472; *Susan King*, brig, M557; *Swan*, prize ship, 530–532; *Terpsichore*, HM ship of war, 519, 520; *Terrible*, HMS, M272; *Thames*, Demerara trader, 597; *Theseus*, HMS, 553, M425; *Torbay*, HMS, M281; *Triomphante*, French corsair, M412; *Tripeid*, French corsair, M387; *Triumph*, HMS, M272; *Union*, ship, M86; *Vandalia*, USS, M602; *Vengeur*, French bateau, M304; *Venus*, HMS, M421, ship, M266; *Vestal*, HMS, M585; *Ville de Paris*, French warship, 110 guns, M280, M282; *Vrena*, M417; *Walter*, schooner, M436; *Warren*, armed schooner, M240; *Weasel*, private sloop of war, M111; *Willes (Willis?)*, sloop, M243; *William*, prize ship, 533, 534, 535; *Woolwich*, HM ship of war, 516
—works on: *Dimensions of ships in the port of Liverpool*, 391; *A short comparative statement of the . . . expenses on West-India ships*, 539
- Shipton, John (fl. 1690), M27, M28
- Shipwrecks, 275, 597, 762, 793, 884, M126
- Shirley, James (1596–1666), 44
- Shirley, John (1648–1679), 73
- Shirley, Mary (fl. 1777), M252
- Shirley, Thomas (fl. 1777), M252
- A Short Account Of The Naval Actions Of The Last War*, 385, 412
- A Short Account Of The Voyages, Travels, And Adventures Of John Benson*, 670
- A short comparative statement of the tolls and expenses on West-India ships*, 539
- A Short History Of Barbados, From Its First Discovery*, 268
- A Short Journey in the West Indies*, 438
- Short sketch of the new system of education for the poor*, 620
- A Short State Of The Progress Of The French Trade And Navigation*, 212
- A Short Tour through the State of New York, and . . . Upper Canada*, 644
- A Short View Of The State of Affairs*, 156
- Shrewsbury, William James (1795–1866), 711, 732
- Sibbald, Mr. (fl. 1808), M452
- Siddon, Mr. (fl. 1692), lawyer, M29
- Siebold, Philipp Franz von (1796–1866), ed., 881
- Sieges: of Curaçao (1804), M425; of Martinique (1761), M152
- Siffrein Bouchony (fl. 1801), M406
- Signals and Instructions For the Conduct of the Transports*, 239
- Signals (Tobago), M528
- Silit (fl. 1877?), “an old servant,” M535
- Silk culture (BWI), 885
- Simeon, Charles (1759–1836), M469
- Simmons, James, plaintiff & appellant, 303
- Simmons, Mary, plaintiff & appellant, 303
- Simonet, Amour St. Croix (fl. 1842), M570
- Simpson, Joseph (fl. 1833), M551
- A Sincere Wellwisher to the Colony see Wise, Thomas Turner*, 479
- Singleton, John, 311
- Singleton, William (fl. 1763–1766), shipmaster, M163, M170
- . . . *Sir C: E: Grays Despatch to . . . Torrens on Subject of Tax Ordinance for 1846*, M557
- Sir Edward Seaward's Narrative Of His Shipwreck*, 793
- Sir G: Br Rodney's orders from Admiralty & his orders to M' Digby*, M270
- . . . *Sir Rob' Milnes Transmitting his accounts of Bills drawn . . . as Governor*, M444

- Sir Samuel Hood's Order to put myself under his Command*, M277
- Sir Stephen Anderson Bar^t. to Edward & Arthur Radcliffe Esq^r. } Lease*, M109
- Sir Thomas Double At Court. And In High Preferments*, 119
- ... *Sir William Codrington's Proper Acc^t.*, M241
- S^r W^m Stapletons Grant of Wingfield Manor Plantation*, M3
- Situation of the English & French Fleets . . . Martinique*, C19a
- Six Months In The West Indies. In 1825. By Henry Nelson Coleridge. M.A.*, 797
- Six Months In The West Indies. In 1825. Second Edition. With Additions*, 738
- ... *Skeffington . . . Alexander . . . & Thomas Robinson . . . to His Majesty } Lease*, M554
- Sketch of Sir Sam Hood's & Comte De Grass } Action and Manoeuvres*, C19a
- "A Sketch of the Annual Espences on the Estates of Montroses. for . . . 1767," M188
- Sketch Of The Present State Of The Army: With Reflections*, 482
- Sketches And Recollections Of The West Indies. By A Resident*, 764
- Sketches Of The History, Manners . . . Of The North American Indians*, 717
- Sketches Towards A Hortus Botanicus Americanus: Or, Coloured Plates*, 638
- Skilling, Daniel (fl. 1800), M406
- Skinner, Thomas (1800?-1843), 800
- Skipwith (fl. 1801), M412
- Slate manufacture, 373
- Slave names, 554b, M219, M368; Antigua, M503, M549; Barbados, M535; Grenada, M177, M184, M206, M331a, M333, M338, M350a, M356, M366, M396, M424, M449, M505a, M520, M522, M524, M551; Jamaica, M290, M525; Martinique, M193; Mustique, M350; Nevis, M299; St. Kitts, M317, M548; St. Vincent, M209; Tobago M211, M479
- Slave trade, 130, 164, 388, 391, 405, 437, 444, 471, 568, 577, 584, 608, 613, 625, 632, 651, 674, 675, 683, 684, 685, 722, 860, M3, M15, M37, M119, M304; map, 613; illus., 613
- Slave Trade Acts, 674, 675, 684, 685, 722
- The Slavery Of The British West India Colonies Delineated. As It Exists*, 729
- Slaves and slavery, 293, 372, 388, 390, 392, 414, 439, 461, 538, 554b, 563, 568, 584, 600, 655, 656, 660, 676, 707, 715, 719, 723, 724, 727, 729, 753, 763, 764, 775, 788, 794, 801, 805, 807, 809, 870, 872, 881, 887, 889, 914, 917, M300a, M331, M497, M507, M508, M566; Barbados, M504; illus., 695, M593a; Isles du Vent, M68; laws, 180, 181, 788, 799; Martinique, M450; Mustique, M350; Nevis, M339; recreations 574; St. Kitts, M3, M119; *see also* Negroes
- Sleeper, John Sherburne (1794-1878), 937
- Sliffe, John (fl. 1848), M579
- Sloane, Sir Hans, bart. (1660-1753), 117, 207
- Smallpox (Martinique), M76; epidemic (1778), M257
- Smith, Mr. (fl. 1832), M550a
- Smith, Culling (fl. 1763), M162
- Smith, David (fl. 1859), C32
- Smith, Elizabeth (fl. 1790), M339
- Smith, Gavin (fl. 1801), C27
- Smith, George (fl. 1805), M437
- Smith, George, Chief Justice of Grenada, 618
- Smith, George, Chief Oidor of Trinidad, 633, 642, 648
- Smith, Henry (fl. 1765), M203
- Smith, Hugh, shipmaster, 524, 525
- Smith, Mary (fl. 1822), M516
- Smith, Richard (fl. 1822), M516
- Smith, Richard P., 857
- Smith, Seba (1792-1868), supposed author, 812
- Smith, Thomas (1773 or 6-1830), 844
- Smith, Thomas (fl. 1772), M214
- Smith, Thomas, BWI distiller, 606
- Smith, Wavell (d. 1756), 178, 188
- Smith, Wavell (fl. 1715-1734), Secretary of the Leeward Islands, M38, M57, M60
- Smith, William (fl. 1675), M14
- Smith, William (fl. 1771), M206a
- Smith, William (fl. 1790), M339
- Smith, William, rector of St. John's, Nevis, 200
- Smyth, F. G., 727
- Smyth, William Henry (1788-1865), 772
- Smythe, William (1800-1877), lieutenant, R. N., P53
- Snagge, Richard (fl. 1690), M27, M28
- Snelling, William Joseph (1804-1848), 796
- Sober, Cumberbatch (fl. 1806), M441
- Social life and customs, 578, 803, 818, 819, 867; British West Indies, M403
- Société des amis de la République française & de la Convention Nationale (Fort-de-France, Martinique), 453
- Société Royale de Médecine, Paris, 371
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 827
- Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 842, 858, C29
- Society for the Mitigation And Gradual Abolition Of Slavery, 724
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 111, 132, 217, 289
- Society for the Support and Encouragement of Sunday Schools, 663
- Society of Friends (Quakers), 289, 873; Antigua, 114; Barbados, M31; Gt. Britain, 65
- A Society Of Naval Gentlemen, pseud., 309
- A Soldier's recollections in the West Indies*, 814
- Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de (1610-1686), 112
- Sollar, sieur (fl. 1760-1792), 454
- Solly, Samuel (fl. 1753), M115
- Somarsall, Anthony Richard William (fl. 1770), M205
- Some Account Of The Trade In Slaves From Africa As Connected With Europe*, 860
- Some Additional Observations On the Methods of Preserving Seeds*, 288
- Some Considerations On The Present State Of Our West India Colonies*, 779
- Some Farther Remarks On A Late Pamphlet*, 153
- Some Observations. Shewing The Danger of Losing the Trade*, 130
- Some Queries To The Author Of The Enquiry Into the Reasons*, 152

- The Son Of A Military Officer *see* Bayley, Frederick William Naylor, 802
- Sons of Liberty, Boston, M202
- Sorin, M. (fl. 1806–1825), “Curateur aux Successions Vacantes,” M443; Directeur de l’Intérieur of Martinique, M539
- The Sorrowful Lamentation of Miss Sarah West, The unhappy young Lady*, 345
- The Sorrows of Yamba; Or, The Negro Woman’s Lamentation*, 476
- Soudon, Jean Nicolas (fl. 1796), M383
- Soudon, sieur (fl. 1766?), M181
- Soudon de Rivecourt, Charles Marie, sieur (fl. 1794–1796), M361, M368, M383
- Soudon de Rivecourt, François, sieur (fl. 1796), M383
- Soudon Lombois, Pierre Joseph (fl. 1796), M383
- Souffriere St Vincents*, P35
- Soufrière (Guadeloupe), M56, M61
- Soufrière (St. Vincent), eruption (1812), 640; illus., 801, M480, P35, P43
- Soulès, François (1748–1809), transl., 557
- South America, 849; British colonics, 789; descr. & travel, 737, 777, 801, 944, M490; guide, 882; history, M490; illus., 262, M581; independence, 679; maps & charts, 5, 49, 112, 140, 141, 262, 319, C4, C11; politics & gov’t., M509; trade (Isles du Vent), M509; *see also* British Guiana; French Guiana; Venezuela
- South East View Of The Cathedral Church Of S’ John’s, Antigua*, P34
- South Sea Company, M37, M45, M50
- . . . *A S. South West View of Argyle House Tobago*, P19
- S. W. view of Forts Bourbon & Louis, in the Island of Martinique*, P17
- Southey, Thomas (1777–1838), 754
- Souvenirs Des Antilles: Voyage En 1815 Et 1816*, 677
- Souvenirs Des Indes Occidentales, Et Impressions Intimes*, 914
- Spaccapietra, Napoli (fl. 1856), M587
- Spain: Casa de Contratación de las Indias, 60, 105; colonics (America), 703; Dirección de hidrografía, 627, 693, 728; government, M389; history (war with France, 1823), M521
- treaties: Charles II (1670), 63; Charles III (3 Nov. 1762), 241 (10 Feb. 1763), 249
- foreign relations: Great Britain, 48, 153, 155, 156, 175–177; Netherlands, 8, 14, 28; United States, 734, 735, 744
- sovereigns: Philip V (1700–46), M37; Charles II (1665–1700), 60; Philip V (1700–88), 179
- trade, 60, M37, M72, M87; Colombia, M518, M529; Great Britain, 47; Latin America, 105; Martinique, M84; Puerto Rico, M518
- Spanish Main, 32, 82, 243, 923, 933, 938; map, C25
- The Spanish Rule Of Trade To The West Indies*, 105
- Spanish silver fleet, 30
- Spanish West Indies *see* Cuba; Puerto Rico; West Indies, Spanish
- Sparke, Arthur (fl. 1654–1660), M4
- Sparke, Charles (fl. 1654–1660), M4
- Sparke, Gabriel (fl. 1654–1660), M4
- Sparke, Nicholas (fl. 1654–1660), M4
- A Speech Concerning A West Indie Association*, 34
- A Speech Delivered in Parliament By a Person of Honour*, 177
- Speech of Sir Robert Heron in Defence of Major-General Ainslie*, 656
- The Speech of the Hon. Charles James Fox, At a general Meeting*, 332
- Speech of The Hon. John Dalzell In The House Of Assembly, Saint Vincent*, 748
- Speech of The Right Hon. George Canning, Secretary Of State*, 719
- The Speech of the Right Honourable William Pitt, In The House Of Commons*, 348
- The Speeches Of Henry Clay, Delivered In The Congress*, 746
- Speer, captain, 458, 459
- Speer, Joseph Smith, 282
- Spence, James, M478
- Spencer, John (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
- Spencer, Robert (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
- Spicer (fl. 1870), M601
- Spilbergen, Joris van (d. 1620), 18
- Spooner, John (fl. 1727), M49
- Sprague, John Titcomb (1810–1878), 892
- Spring Gut, M571
- Stacey, George (fl. 1839), M562
- Stackpole, Julie A. H. Beinecke, binder, 150, M526a
- Stadler, Joseph Constantine, 585
- Stanhope, George (1660–1728), 132
- Stanley, John (fl. 1782), M279
- Stanley *see* Derby, Edward Henry Stanley, Earl of, 898
- Stapleton, Ann (b. 1675), M3, M20, M42
- Stapleton, Frances (b. 1681), M20, M42
- Stapleton, James (b. 1672), M20
- Stapleton, Lewis (Louise?, b. 1679), M20
- Stapleton, Miles (b. 1677), M20
- Stapleton, Sir William (gov. Leeward Islands 1672–85), M3, M20, M25
- Stapleton, William (b. 1674), M20
- Stapleton Estate, Island of St. Kitt’s: particulars and conditions of sale*, 704
- Stapleton family, M20
- . . . *A State of an Accompt of John Spencer Esq &c Farmers*, M13
- State Of Facts. Shewing The Right Of Certain Companies To The Lands*, 477
- The State of The Nation For 1747–8. With A General Balance*, 202
- The State of the Navy Consider’d, In relation to the Victualing*, 99
- A State of The Rise and Progress Of Our Disputes With Spain*, 175
- A Statement, Letters, And Documents, Respecting The Affairs Of Trinidad*, 576
- Statement Of The Claims Of The West India Colonies To A Protecting Duty*, 712
- Statham, John (fl. 1775), M238
- Stationers: Abram, John (fl. 1799), M401; Anstice (fl. 1844), M575; Bate, I.? (fl. 1767), M184; Benn, Philip (fl. 1784–1788), M301, M325; Blackshaw & Peacock (fl. 1778), M256; Boyle (fl. 1817), M489; Brookbank,

- T. (fl. 1749), M3; Crispe, Thomas (fl. 1816), M485; Davids, T. (fl. 1756), M122; Drake, James (fl. 1839), M562; Druce, Thomas (fl. 1775), M238; Hicks & Allen (fl. 1860), M596; Horncastle, S. (fl. 1767), M183; Paddon, T. (fl. 1766), M177; Peacock, Lewis (fl. 1784–1790), M299, M333, M338; Steel, T. (fl. 1819), M503; Titterton, George (fl. 1835), M555; Walker (fl. 1822), M516; Waterton, T. & A. T. (fl. 1840), M565; Witherby, Thomas (fl. 1770–1772), M200, M211; Witherby & Son (fl. 1782), M278, M279; Witherby & Sons (fl. 1792), M350a; Witherby, W. & G. H. (fl. 1807), M424; Witherby, W. G. & W. H. (fl. 1817–1844), M487, M496, M520, M522, M569, M574
- A Statistical, Commercial, And Political Description Of Venezuela, Trinidad*, 696
- Steam navigation, 752; steam travel, 882; steamboats, M538
- Stede, Edwin (fl. 1678–1694), M19, M29
- Steel, David, 575, 582
- Steel, Nicholas (fl. 1760), M146
- Steel's Atlantic And West-Indian Navigator; Or, Sailing Directions*, 582
- Steel's Naval Chronologist Of The War, From its commencement in Feb. 1793*, 575
- Steele, Richard, supposed author, 125
- Steene, James (fl. 1861), gov't. messenger, Trinidad, M593a
- Stephen, James (1758–1832), 568, 591, 648, 676, 729, 745; *War in disguise*, 596
- Stephen, Sidney (fl. 1822–1823), M119
- Stephens, Ellys Anderson (fl. 1820–1831), M504
- Stephens, Sir Philip (1723–1809), M270, M358
- Stephens, William (fl. 1788), examiner, M317
- Stephenson (fl. 1819), engr., C24a, M526a
- Sterling, John (1806–1844), 904
- Steuart, Cockrane (fl. 1770), M200
- Stevens, John, captain (d. 1726), transl., 105, 146
- Stevenson (fl. 1751), M107
- Stewart, Edward (fl. 1789–1790), M333, M336, M338
- Stewart, John (fl. 1814), M497
- Stewart, Robert, 1st marquis of Londonderry (1739–1821), M437
- Stewart, Robert, captor & respondent, 507
- Still, John (fl. 1819), M499
- Stobwasser, L. (fl. 1835), 820, P38; *Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen*, P38
- Stockdale, John (1749?–1814), M406
- Stockdale, William (fl. 1793), M354
- Stokell (fl. 1759–1760), captain, M145, M147
- Stokell, Robert (fl. 1759), M136, M139
- Stokes, Anthony (1736–1799), 351
- Stokes, Robert (fl. 1830), M547
- Stothard, Thomas (1755–1834), “The Voyage of the Sable Venus,” M354
- Strafford, captain (fl. 1748), M102
- “Stragling Seamen,” M121
- Strait of Magellan, 18, 140, 141
- Strawberry Hill (Barbados), P41
- Strode, John (fl. 1673), farmer, M13
- Struth, Sir William, St. Vincent planter, M526a
- Stuart, John (fl. 1766), M177
- Stubble, Henry (fl. 1785–1791), P3
- Stubble, Henry (fl. 1860), artist, P59a
- Stubbles (fl. 1692), captain, M29
- Stubbs, Philip (1665–1738), 111
- Sturge, John (fl. 1839), M562
- Sturge, Joseph (1793–1859), 837, M562, M566
- Suárez de Figueroa, Cristobal (fl. 1613), 140, 141
- ... *Substitution de pouvoirs & Depot de procuration*, M465
- ... *Subvention extraordinaire de Guerre. . . Capitation. . . sur les esclaves*, M450
- A Succinct Account Of The Mild And Lenient Administration*, 633
- A Sufferer *see* Copithorne, Richard, 170
- Sugar, 552; illus., 45, 207, 246, 706; laws & legislation (Great Britain), history, 160; planting, M144; sugar cane, 783; sugar works (Antigua), views, M526a
- manufacture and refining, 210, 258, 466, 617, 771, 783, 785a, M526a, M538, M553; Barbados, 45, 88; British West Indies, 606, 612
- trade, 88, 158, 159, 160, 162, 173, 190, 195, 246, 255, 362, 382a, 419, 420, 452, 672, 708, 712, 783, 888, M3, M119, M227, M231, M265, M4, M5, M8, M15, M36, M42, M68, M75, M119, M136, M143, M302, M321, M347, M459, M475, M578, M591; British West Indies, 611, 612, 626; Tobago, 374
- Sugar Act, 255
- The Sugar-Cane: A Poem In Four Books. With Notes*, 253
- Sugar Loaves (St. Lucia), P43
- Suggestions For An United West-India Government, And Joint Stock Company*, 896
- Sullivan, James (fl. 1776), M243
- Sullivan, John (fl. 1802), 594, 619
- Suoles avancements provisoires accordés à la Martinique*, M491
- Supplément À La Gazette Du Mardi 8 Janvier 1782: Copie de la lettre*, 341
- Supplementary Report Of The Committee Of Claims*, 583
- Supposed Annl. Expences of the Montroses at Grenada*, M188
- Sur l'exécution à la Martinique de l'ordre . . . relative aux . . . Gendarmerie*, M510
- Sur les encouragemens à accorder dans la Colonie à la Culture du Coton*, M510
- Surinam: Governor Bonham (1811–15), M471; *see also* Dutch Guiana
- Survey of Provisions rec^d. by the Dispatch transport Victualer*, M461
- Surveyors.: Biggs, Richard (fl. 1774), M225; Brown, John (fl. 1776), M246; Clapham, Samuel (fl. 1757), M124; D'Abudie, St. Luce (fl. 1864), C33; Drouit cadet (fl. 1795), M368; Geological surveyors of Trinidad, P59; Laudart, sieur (fl. 1753–1767), M113, M189; Rogers, M. Lord (fl. 1682), M119; Rosteing, Francis G. (fl. 1875), C37; Terry, Matthew (fl. 1774), M229; Wilson, Richard (fl. 1842), M571; Wilson, Robert M. (fl. 1842), M571
- Sutton (fl. 1701), captain, M34
- Sutton, Michael (fl. 1801), of St. Vincent, 554b
- Swain, P. M. (fl. 1801), of St. Vincent, 554b
- Swanton, Robert (d. 1765), commodore, M152
- Swartz, Olof (1760–1818), 413
- Sweden, sovereigns: Gustaf IV Adolf (1792–1809), 15 Oct. 1805, 592; Charles XIII (1809–18), 25 Sept. 1811, 637

- Swift, Jonathan (1667–1745), *The Conduct of the Allies*, 122;
Some Remarks on the Barrier Treaty, 123, 124, 126
- Swinton, Alexander (fl. 1673), M12
- Sydney *see* Townshend, Thomas
- Symonds, Edward (fl. 1752), M110
- Symson, H. (fl. 1768), clerk of the patent, M189a
- Tabago: Or, A Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History*, 205
- A Table Of Acts, Passed by the Legislature of Grenada, since 1805*, 650
- Table pour déchiffrer proposée a Monseigneur Le Comte de Maurepas*, M89
- Tableau des Sommes reçues . . . du S^r. Goursac, pour Madame De la Touche*, M334
- Tactics, military, M532
- The Taking Of The French Island Of Martinique In The West Indies*, P20
- Talavu[?] (fl. 1763), “Marechale des Camps,” M160
- Tales From American History; Containing The Principal Facts*, 784
- Tallemach, Admiral, 706
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de (1754–1838), M412
- Tallis, John (1815?–1876), C31
- Tanner, Henry Schenk (1786–1858), cartographer, 631
- Tapion (St. Lucia), P58
- Tariff, 88, 128, 277, 302, 624, 626, 641, 649, 708, 712, 884; Barbados, M15, M21, M29, M39; British West Indies, M154; Grenada, 302, M391; Isles du Vent, M68, M76; Martinique, 626, M235, M377, M443, M450, M536, M538, M539; Montserrat, M330; St. Kitts, M57, M66, M169; St. Lucia, M557; tobacco, M557
- Tarleton, John (fl. 1766), M175
- Taschenbuch Der Reisen*, 570
- Tasman, Abel Janszoon (1603?–1659), 140, 141
- Tate, Robert, 161
- Tavarez, citoyen (fl. 1760–1792), 454
- Taxes *see* Tariff
- Taxidermy, 737
- Taylor, Edward, shipmaster, 504–506
- Taylor, James (fl. 1772), M212
- Taylor, Thomas (1758–1835), editor, 460
- Taylor, Walter (fl. 1698), M31
- Taylor, Zachary (1784–1850), P61
- Tazy, Thomas (fl. 1680), C2
- Tegaud, Jean Baptiste N. (b. 1749), M326
- Tekstboekje Der Godsdienstige Liederen*, 943
- Telles, Balthazar, *Extrait de l'histoire de l'Ethiopie*, 68
- Temericourt, Jacques Boisseret de (fl. 1665), M8
- Temple, Elizabeth (fl. 1831), M535
- Temple, Henry John, 3d viscount Palmerston (1784–1865), M594
- Temple, R. G. (fl. 1831), M535
- Ten Views In The Island Of Antigua*, 706
- Tennessee militiamen, execution (1815), 755a
- Tennessee Volunteer Mounted Gun-Men, 700
- Terrason, M. (fl. 1778), merchant, M261
- Terrien (fl. 1788), 384
- The Territory Of Florida: Or Sketches Of The Topography*, 832
- Texier, Mme. (fl. 1778), M258
- Thadeus, Mr., P32
- Theater (Guadeloupe), 686; *see also* Drama
- Theseus.— List of Killed and Wounded at the attack of Curacoa*, M425
- The Thespian Magazine, for February, 1793*, 455
- Thevenit, sieur (fl. 1780–1782), M274
- The Third And Last Volvme Of The Voyages, Navigations, Traffiques*, 10
- Third Report Of The Commissioner Of Inquiry Into The Administration*, 742
- The Thirteenth Report Of The Female Refuge Society. 1828*, 755
- This Plate representing a Cudgelling Match between English and French Negroes*, P5
- “This Schedule and Award Made on the 27 of August 1685,” M3
- Thiverny, Jean Baptiste Maria, sieur de (fl. 1735), treasurer of the navy, M60, M63
- Thomas, George (fl. 1839), M562
- Thomas, George (gov. Leeward Islands 1753–66), M125, M149
- Thomas, Robert (1753–1835), 414
- Tho^s. Daniel & Co. (firm; fl. 1880), M535
- . . . *Thomas Hunt and Joseph Paice to Nathaniel Mason* }
 . . . *Power of Attorney*, M232
- Thomas Mashiter & Robertson (firm), M461
- Thomas Robinson Esquire to His Majesty } Confirmation of Mortgage*, M559
- Thomas Rowland Esq^r: to M^r Patrick Burke } Release in Fee of Lands*, M122
- Thome, Edward (fl. 1685), ensign, M3
- Thome, James Armstrong (d. 1873), 838, 839, 845
- Thompson, Samuel (fl. 1817), M489
- Thompson, T. P. (fl. 1856), captain, M585
- Thomson (d. 1737), marshal, M66
- Thomson, Alexander (fl. 1808), 622
- Thomson [Samuel?] (fl. 1744–1787), captain, M266
- Thomson, William (fl. 1817), M488
- Thorburn, Andrew (fl. 1847), M577
- Thornbrough, Mr. (fl. 1692), M29
- Thornbury, George Walter (1828–1876), 923
- “Thornton, Of Skerton,” 941a
- Thornton, Charles Edmund (fl. 1864–1872), M596a, M601a
- Thornton, Edmund (fl. 1784–1792), of Grenada, M300a, M331a, M350a, P12a
- Thoughts on the importance of our Colonies in the West Indies*, M400
- Thoughts On The Late Proceedings Of Government*, 354, 355
- Thoughts On The Necessity of Improving the Condition Of The Slaves*, 707
- Thouret, Michel Augustin (1748 or 1749–1810), 371
- Three-Fingered Jack (black outlaw), 552
- Thurlow, Edward (1731–1806), 309a
- Thurlow, Lord, 352
- Tiberge Fontenay, sieur (d. 1793?), M360
- Tickell, Richard (1751–1793), 320
- Tillinghast, J. L. (fl. 1840), M564a

- Tillotson, John (1630–1694), *Discourse against transubstantiation*, 1732, 161
- Timson, William (fl. 1814–1823), wine merchant, M496, M497, M520, M522
- Titcomb, Jonathan (fl. 1775), M239
- Titford, William Jowit, 638
- To all Commanders of His Majesty's Ships of War and Privateers*, M472
- To All Whom These Presents Shall Come*, 554b
- To Be Sold At Public Auction On Wednesday Next, the 3d Day of March 1802*, 569
- To Major General Cuyler this View of Fort George, in the Island of Tobago*. P13
- To Major Hare. of the 12th Light Dragoons. This view of the Bay & Town*, P17
- To the Commons Of Great Britain And Ireland. The Humble Petition*, 603
- To the Honble Captain Boscawen Commander of . . . the Shoreham*. M72
- To the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses in Parliament Assembled*, 136a
- To the Right Honorable the Lords Committee . . . Memorial of Major General Thomas Hislop*, 642; *Memorial of George Smith, Esq.*, 648
- Tobacco trade, 136, M3, M357, M557
- Tobago, 205, 256, 409, 410, 421, 423, 458, 459, 483, 558, 654, 785a, 851, 857, M68, M142, M166, M189a, M194, M205, M211, M220, M229, M246, M300a, M306, M312, M316, M355, M428, M479, M487, M528, M534, M544; administration, *Ecrivain Ordinaire*, M326; battle of (22 March 1677), 70, 71; civil & criminal justice, 740; Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, M422; descr. & travel, 56, 81, 646, 696, 801, M534, M573a; history, 344a, 399, 410, 824; illus., 359, P1, P13, P19, P32, P37; laws, 308, 884; maps & charts, 458, 459, 475, 558, 631, 646, C20; registry, M189a; trade, 367, 374, (U.S.), M220; *see also* Trinidad; West Indies, British
- “Tobago Journal 1824–1832,” M534
- Tobago Signals*, M528
- Tobago. The above Plan represents Forty Five Acres of Wood Land*, M229
- Tobin, William (fl. 1798), P18
- Tod, W., 410
- Tod & Co. (firm), M379, M384, M391
- Tolvy du Vernon, sieur (fl. 1735), M60
- Tomlinson, Thomas (fl. 1765), M203
- Torch-thistles, 157
- Toro, marquis de (fl. 1824), Intendant of Venezuela, M529
- Torrens, M532, M557
- Tortola, 852, M99; acts, 388; Court of Vice-Admiralty, 527, 528; illus., 873; sugar trade, 783; *see also* Virgin Islands; West Indies, British
- Torture, 598, 599, 623
- Toscanelli, Paolo dal Pozzo (1397–1482), 429
- “A Tour Through Antigua And Barbuda. 1790,” 443
- A Tour Through The British West Indies In The Years 1802 And 1803*, 579, 644
- A Tour through the several islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent*, 682
- Toussaint, Abraham (fl. 1861), a mulatto, Trinidad, M593a [*town, harbor, & fort of Saint George, Grenada*], P16
- The Town Of Castries. S^t. Lucia*, P43
- Towne, Richard, 149
- Townsend, Amos, shipmaster, 548, 549, 550
- Townsend, Robert, 548, 549
- Townshend, Thomas, 1st viscount Sydney (1733–1800), M276, M320, M364
- Toxicology, M511, M519
- Tractatus De Componendis Controversiis*, 63
- Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, marquis de (fl. 1665), M8 [trade concession for Canaguan Island], M168
- A Tradesman, pseud., 872
- Traill, Thomas (fl. 1773), M221
- Traité D'Amitié, De Commerce Et De Navigation*, 810
- Traité D'Économie Politique Et De Commerce Des Colonies*, 560
- Trancart, M. (fl. 1801), M406
- “The Transactions of his Majestys Ship Emerald,” M280
- Transatlantic Sketches. Comprising Visits To The Most Interesting Scenes*, 801
- Transatlantic Sketches: or, Travelling Reminiscences Of The West Indies*, 940
- Traslados De Qvatro Cedvlas Reales De Sv Magestad*, 60
- Traitado De Las Enfermedades De La Gente De Mar*, 587
- The Traveller's Guide To Madeira and the West Indies*, 657
- Travels In Trinidad During The Months Of February, March, And April 1803*, 589
- Travels Through North And South Carolina, Georgia*, 457
- Treaties: Denmark & France (June 1733), M55; El Pardo (1739), 168, 172, 176, 179; France (3 Nov. 1762), 241; Ghent (1814), 659; Hanover (1725), 153, 155, 156; Madrid (1670), 63; Mexico (19 July 1827), 810; Moultrie Creek (1824), 859; Paris (1763), 241, 249, 250, (1783), 348; Utrecht (1713), M37
- Treaties Between The United States And The Indian Tribes*, 918
- A Treatise Concerning the Malignant Fever In Barbados*, 189
- A Treatise Of The Diseases Most frequent in the West-Indies*, 149
- A treatise on sugar. By Benjamin Moseley, M. D.*, 552
- A Treatise on The Glandular Disease Of Barbadoes*, 357
- A Treatise, Shewing The Intimate Connection That Subsists*, 469
- A Treatise Upon Husbandry or Planting*, 210
- Trecothick & Apthorp (firm), M179
- Tregent, Anthony (fl. 1771), planter, M208
- Trehawke, John (fl. 1776), M247
- Trelawny, Sir William (fl. 1770), M203
- Trial Of Thomas Picton, Colonel Of The Fifty-Fourth Regiment Of Foot*, 599
- Trials: by jury (St. Lucia), M557, libel & slander, 668; murder, 756; St. Christopher, 208; *see also* Courts-martial; Prize causes
- Triennial House Registry, Antigua, M549
- Trige, Thomas (fl. 1793–1802), M415
- Trinidad, 490, 553, 563, 568, 576, 580, 623, 648, 659, 851, 857, 913, M230, M389, M497, M499, M564, M580, M583, M587, M589, M593a, M601; Commis-

- sioners of Compensation, M564; criminal procedure & trials, 598, 599; descr. & travel, 589, 643, 646, 677, 696, 801, 803, 840, M593a; geological survey (1856–1858), P59; Governor Woodford (1813–28), 12 Dec. 1820, 694, 24 Dec. 1823, 713; history, 824; illus., 905, M593a, P46, P57; [Trinidad?], P18; laws, 24 March 1821, 699; maps & charts, 589, 646, C24, C28, C32–C37; politics & gov't., 589, 594, 615, 619, 623; slaves, 719; social life, M593a
- Trinidad. By His Excellency Sir Ralph James Woodford, Bart. Governor*, 694, 713
- ... *Trinidad Estates Belonging To James Lamont Esquire*, C35
- Trinidad. Ralph James Woodford. Government House, 24th March 1821. Order of Government*, 699
- Trinidad, M314; *see also* Brazil
- Trollope, Anthony (1815–1882), 933, 938
- Tropics, M130; culture, 926; descr. & travel, M534; health & hygiene, 261, 278, 371, 414, 556, 587, 634, M558; medicine, 556, 653
- Trott, Nicholas (1663–1740), 139
- Trotter, William (fl. 1767), merchant, M184
- Trow, William, shipmaster, 533, 534, 535
- A True & Exact History Of the Island of Barbadoes*, 45, 66
- A True and Faithful Account Of an Intire and Absolute Victory*, 90
- A True and Faithful Account Of the Four Chiefest Plantations*, 62
- A True and perfect Narrative Of The late dreadful fire*, 59
- True Lover of the People, pseud., 185
- A True state of the case between the British Northern-Colonies*, 162
- A True state of the Present Difference Between The Royal African Company*, 121
- Truman, George (1798–1877), 873
- Truman, Thomas (fl. 1721–1735), M3, M62
- Truman Neave & Willett (firm), M183
- Trumbull, Henry, 688
- Truth, pseud., 444
- Truhs From The West Indies. Including A Sketch Of Madeira*, 835
- Truxtun, Thomas (1755–1822), M412, M591
- The Tryal Of Count Tariff*, 128
- The Tryal Of John Barbot, Attorney at Law*, 208
- Tucker (fl. 1823), lieutenant, M521
- Tucker, George (1775–1861), 858, 876
- Tucuchi from South of St. Joseph*, P59
- Turnbull, Gordon, 372, 478
- Turnbull, William (fl. 1847), M577
- Turner, Charles (fl. 1819), M503
- Turner, Edward, fl. 1647, M2
- Turner, Samuel (fl. 1819), M503
- Turning Gut, St. Kitts, M3
- Twee Vermaarde Scheeps-Togten, Van Thomas Candisch*, 116
- Twelve Years' Military Adventure In Three Quarters of the Globe*, 766, 767
- A Twelvemonth's Residence In The West Indies, During The Transition*, 819
- Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West Indies*, 425
- Twiss, Horace (1787–1849), 689
- Two Letters And An Address To His Excellency Sir R. Woodford. Bart.*, 718
- Two Letters From W. Graves, Esq.; Respecting The Conduct*, 346, 347
- Two Letters To Mr. Wood, On The Coin and Currency in the Leeward Islands*, 188
- Tyrwhitt, Francis (fl. 1681), M19
- Tyson, John (fl. 1812–1823), M119
- Tyson, Thomas (fl. 1824), St. Kitts planter, M526a
- “Udtag af Forestillingen til Kongen augaaende Negerhandlens Afstaffelse,” 439
- ... *über die Drüsenkrankheit in Barbados*, 381
- Union Island, M221; *see also* Grenadines
- United Brethren, 844
- United Service Journal*, M558
- United States: Articles of Confederation, 317; descr. & travel, 50, 457, 491, 658, 677, 698, 737, 801, 826, 833, 864, 865, 897, 909, 911, 898, 940, 944, M555, M590, M602, M604; illus., 319, 359, 387, 457, 487, 801, P49; laws, 918; maps & charts, 31, 49, 50, 86, 236, 262, 283, 315, 319, 338, 359, 395, 457, 491, 702, C25; Office of Indian Affairs, 919, 924, 930; slavery, 724; War Dept., 903, 920, (1836), 827, 828; (1839), 846
- Congress: 8th, 1st sess., 1803–04, House, Committee of Claims, 3 Jan. 1804, 583; 15th, 2d sess., 1818–1819, House, 14 April, 672, 690; 16th, 2d sess., 1821, House, Doc. 74, 700; 18th, 1st sess., 1824, House, Doc. 42, 726; 19th, 1st sess., Senate, Doc. 42, 744; 24th, 1st sess., House, Doc. 271, 828; 25th, 3d sess., House, Doc. 225, 846; 31st, 1st sess., <Senate,>, Ex. Doc. 49, 903; 33d, 2d sess., <House,> Ex. Doc. 15, 920
- consul: Dutch West Indies, M591; Martinique, M595
- Dept. of State: secretary of state, M595; Randolph (1794–95), M357
- foreign relations: Gr. Britain, 610; France, 489; (1801–09), 591; Spain, 734, 735, 744
- history: colonial period, 310, 387, 395, 396; 429, 487, 491, 688, 781, 784, 786, 787, 895, 896; French & Indian War (1755–63), 283; naval operations, 483, 484; revolution, M202, M217, M240, French participation, 483; war with France (1798–1800), M412
- Presidents: Monroe (1817–25), 17 Nov. 1818, 679; 27 Jan. 1825, 736; Pierce (1853–57), 920; Taylor (1849–50), 903; Washington (1781–97), *The Message from the President . . . relative to the French Republic*, 489
- trade, 380, 382a, 591, 672, M117, M217, M284, M286, M288, M296, M318, M591; Antigua, M132, M233, M303; Barbados, M437, M438; British West Indies, 757; Dominica, M190; France, M291; G. B., M141, M171, M173, M179, M197, M202, M341; Guadeloupe, M381, M434; Ireland, M145, M239; Madeira, M220; Martinique, M156; Netherlands, M294; St. Kitts, M3, M119; St. Vincent, M221; Tobago, M220; West Indies, M115, M128, M136, M138, M173, M185, M190, M206, M220, M222, M227, M228, M233, M239, M303, M357, M395, M442
- U.S.S. Vandalia. Log. 1879–81. Commander Richard Worram Meade*, M602

- [*United States War Steamer Rhode Island Stopping H. M. S. Conway*], P60
- L' Univers, Histoire Et Description De Tous Les Peuples*, 849, 895
- Universal History from the earliest account of time*, 252
- The Universal Traveller: Or, A Complete Account Of the most Remarkable*, 165
- Upcott, William (1779–1845), portrait, P40
- “Urbs capitalis Regni Mexicani dicta Mexico,” C10
- Uring, Nathaniel (1682?–1742), 150; *A relation of the late intended settlement*, 150
- The Use Of Sea Voyages In Medicine*, 213
- “Useful and valuable books recently published . . . by Richard Phillips . . .”, 612
- Usselinx, Willem (1567– ca. 1647), 20, 24
- Utdrag, af Samlinger til Natural-Historien fver n St. Barthlemi*, 369
- Utförlig geographie författad*, 562
- Valckenaer, Jan, joint author, 485
- Valmenier, M. (fl. 1776), M244
- “A Valuation of the Estate Called Mount Nesbitt in Grenada,” M212
- Vandewater, W. J. (fl. 1826), M541
- Vanny, Jean François, captain, M348
- Vans, Will (fl. 1758), M128
- Vargas Machuca, Bernardo de (1557–1622), 9
- Vassa, Gustavus *see* Equiano, Olaudah, 461
- Vassall (fl. 1758), M127
- Vauclin Mountains (Martinique), 678
- Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de (1643–1725), M210
- Vaughan, Benjamin the younger (fl. 1784), M299
- Vaughan, Sir John (1748?–1795), M276
- Vecellio, Cesare (ca. 1530–1600), 7
- Veitia Linaje, José (d. 1688), 60, 105
- Venault de Charmilly, Colonel, 492
- Venezuela, 696, 866, M512; descr. & travel, 646, M490; history (War of Independence, 1810–23), M490; revolution, 716, 721; *see also* Latin America; South America; West Indies, Spanish
- Venn, Charles (fl. 1827), M543
- Vente d'une negresse Par M. longpré de la touche a M^{re}. sa fille*, M129
- Vente de moitié de maison par Ms. des Vergers de Sanois*, M308
- Vente de terre Par Mad^e. La Touche a M^r. Gravier mon cousin*, M345
- Vente Par mad^e. de Beauregard à M^r. Labonnardierre*, M193
- Venus flytrap, 276
- Vera Copia—Know all men by these pñts that I Phillip Payne*, M5
- Vera Cruz, C10
- Verchild, James (fl. 1750), M104
- Verdun, M. de (fl. 1743), M83
- Verdun de la Crenne, Jean René Antoine, marquis de (1741–1805), 321
- Vereenighde Nederlandschen Raedt*, 28
- Vergnialles, Pierre, sieur Destor (fl. 1746), M96
- Vernon, Edward (1684–1757), 198, 199, 204, M72
- Vernon, Samuel (fl. 1748), merchant, M102
- Vernon, William (fl. 1748), merchant, M102
- Vernoy de St. Georges (fl. 1796–1797), tax collector, M377
- Verse, 61, 72, 190, 209, 237, 253, 311, 334, 340, 344, 397, 429, 601, 632, 654, 682, 804, 872, M280; Barbados, 561, 584, M568
- Vertille (fl. 1800), M406
- A Very new Pamphlet indeed! Being The Truth: Addressed To The People*, 441, 444
- Les Veuves Créoles, Comédie En trois Actes en Prose*, 272
- Viaggi di Francesco Carletti*, 101
- Viaud, Pierre, 275
- Vicq-d’Azyr, Felix (1748–1794), 371
- Victoria, Pedro Gobeo de (1560?–1630?), 37
- Victoria Guadalupe *see* Fernandez
- La Vie Et les Actions Memorables Du S^r. Michel de Ruyter*, 72
- View From Morne Fortuné, S^r. Lucia. Tomb of Governors*, P43
- [*view from pond, Basseterre. St. Kitts*], P29
- A View in the Island of Barbuda in the West Indies*, P24
- View Near Saint John's Antigua. From Gamble's*, P27
- View Of Basse Terre on the Island of Gaudalope. taken on the Spot*, P9
- A view of Inveraid Estate Princes Bay Tobago*, P19
- “View of Roaring River Cascade,” 614
- A View Of S^r Kitts Mountain taken from near the Old Fort called Londonderry*, P11
- A View Of The Constitution Of The British Colonies*, 351
- “View of the Dwelling, Water Mill, Boiling House &c.” (St. Vincent), M526a
- “View of the Methodist Chapel in Charlestown in . . . Nevis,” 614
- [*view of the outskirts of Georgetown, Demerara, with barracks*], P47
- “View of the Stores at Calliaqua . . .” (St. Vincent), M526a
- “View of the Town and Harbour of Basse Terre in . . . St. Christopher,” 614
- A View of the Town of S^r. George & Richmond Heights in . . . Grenada*, P25
- “View of the Works . . . Stills . . . Liquor Loft, Rum Cellar . . . Curing & Boiling Houses, Overseer’s House, Wind & Cattle Mills, Blacksmith’s Shop” (Antigua), M526a
- Views In The Island Of Dominica*, 894
- Views Of Trinidad From Drawings By M. J. Cazabon*, 905
- Vigia (St. Lucia), P58
- Vignoles, Charles Blacker (1793–1875), 714
- Villaret-Joyeuse, Louis Thomas (1747–1812), M419, M423, M439
- Villèle, Jean Baptiste Séraphin Joseph, comte de (1773–1854), M513
- Villers, Juan Pedro *see* Martin de Villers
- Vincent, Jacques (fl. 1765), merchant, M168
- Vindex *see* Paine, Thomas, 441
- A Vindication Of The Present M[inistr]y From The Clamours*, 125
- Vinton, John Rogers (1801–1847), M564a
- Vioménil, Antoine Charles du Houx, baron de (1728–1792), M288

- Vioménil, Charles-Joseph-Hyacinthe de Houx de, count, 393
 Virgin Islands, M128; civil & criminal justice, 742; history, 824; map, 631; *see also* West Indies, British
 Virginia: descr. & travel, 62; trade, M206; *see also* U.S.
 Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society, 890
Vita Di Cristofano Colombo Primo Discopritore de America, 318
 Vitalis, M. (fl. 1801), M406
 Vitalis cadet, M. (fl. 1801), M406
 Vitalis Natoire, Mme. (fl. 1801), M406
 Vizard, William (fl. 1823), M524
 Vizard & Blower (firm), M119
 Volcanoes, M56, M61, M480; illus., M480, P35; Martinique, 678; Soufrière, 640, illus., 801
 Volnoy (Volnay?), Mr. de (fl. 1823), "associé des mines," M526
 Voodoo, 552
 Voorda, Bavius (1729–1799), 485
Voortganck vande West-Indische Compagnie, 24
Voxende Kaart over de Vestindiske Farvande indbefattende De Antilliske, C25
Voyage A La Martinique, Contenant Diverses Observations, 247
Voyage À La Martinique. Vues et Observations politiques, 581
Voyage Aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, 865
Voyage Aux Iles De Trinidad, De Tabago, De La Marguerite, 646
Voyage dans l'Amérique du nord, Antilles, Mexique, Etats unis, Canada, M590
Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1771 et 1772, en diverses parties de l'Europe, 321
A Voyage In The West Indies: Containing Various Observations, 695
A Voyage To Guinea, Brasil and the West-Indies, 164
A Voyage to North America, and the West Indies, 698
 "A Voyage to the Island of St. Christopher's. 1788," 443
A Voyage To the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers, 117
 Voyages and travels, 21, 79, 101, 164, 165, 197, 199, 321, 350, 438, 443, 607, 644, 646, 657, 661, 669, 670, 677, 678, 695, 698, 737, 766, 767, 793, 801, 806, 817, 834, 865, 890, 900, 902, 909, 932, 933, 937–940, M126, M555, M590, M604
 Voyages around the world, 18, 93, 133
Voyages D'Un Étudiant Dans Les Cinq Parties Du Monde, 817
Voyages De François Coreal Aux Indes Occidentales, 140, 141
Les Voyages De Lionnel Waffer, 115
Voyages Du Capitaine Robert Lade En Différentes Parties, 197
Voyages Et Aventures d'un Jeune Marin, 834
Voyages Physiques Dans Les Montagnes De La Martinique, 678
Voyages Round The World; With Selected Sketches, 806
Voyages To The Madeira And Leeward Caribbean Isles: With Sketches, 443
Le Voyageur Américain; Ou, Observations Sur l'État actuel, 338
 Vries, Simon de (b. 1630), 79
Vue de Gracebay dans l'Isle d'Antigoa aux Indes occidentales, P38
Vue De Philipsbourg. La Ville Capitale De La Partie Hollandaise De . . . S'. Martin, P28
. . . Vue du Fort Royal dans l'Isle de Guadaloupe, P2a
 "Vue Du Morne-Roseau, A La Martinique. . . ." P44
 Wade, Robert L., ed., 877
 Wafer, Lionel (1660?–1705?), 115
Wages Or The Whip. An Essay On The Comparative Cost, 805
 Walcheren expedition (1809), 814
 Walcot, Henry (fl. 1752), M109
 Walcott, Elizabeth (fl. 1831), M504
 Walcott, Stephen (d. 1831?), M504
 Waldo, Samuel Putnam (1780–1826), 680, 691
 Wale, Charles (gov. Martinique, 1812–14), M471
 Walker, Adam (fl. 1817), M487
 Walker, Catherine *see* Colquhoun, Catherine Walker
 Walker, George, 305
 Walker, James, of the Berbice Commission, 681
 Walker, Sir James (1809–1885), M598, M600
 Walker, Ralph, *Additional Observations in the West Indies*, 458, 459
 Wall, V. (fl. 1801), M406
 Wallace (fl. 1806), shipmaster, M440
 Waller, Edmund (1606–1687), *Battel of the summer islands*, 334
 Waller, John Augustine, 695
 Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford (1676–1745), 185, 192; *Observations upon the treaty*, 156
 Walpole, Thomas (1727–1803), 337
 Walrond, Henry (fl. 1680–1687), colonel, M19, M26
 Walrond, John (fl. 1680), M19
 Walsh, Robert (1784–1859), 765
 Walsh, Robert, Jr. (1784–1870), 769
 Walshe, George, 45
 Walter, John (fl. 1765), defendant, M169
 Walton, William (fl. 1817), M490
Wanderings in South America. The North-West of the United States, 737, 944
War In Disguise; Or, The Frauds Of The Neutral Flags, 591
The War In Florida: Being An Exposition Of Its Causes, 825
 War of American Independence, 326, 330, 332, 359, 781
 War of the Grand Alliance (1689–97), 107
 War of the Spanish succession (1701–14), 104, 108, 122, 125
 Wardall, Thomas (fl. 1680), M19
 Warde, Sir Henry (1766–1834), M532
 Ware, Charles H. (fl. 1823), M523
 Warner, Thomas (fl. 1620–1625), M3
Warrant from Iustices of Peace of denbigh March 11th., M121
Warrant. No. Bermuda, alias Somers' Islands., M482
 Warren (fl. 1799), M402
 Warren, Henry (1794–1879), illus., C31
 Warren, Henry, M.D., 189
 Washilabou (St. Vincent), P43
 Washington, George (1732–1799), 489, M357

- Water: St. Christopher, 271; rights, St. Kitts, M3; supply, Antigua, M271
- Watercolors, M526a, P2, P9-P12, P12a, P16, P18, P18a, P19, P21-P24, P26, P26a, P28-P32, P35, P36, P39, P41, P42, P46, P48, P50-P52, P54, P55, P57, P59, P60
- Waters, John, shipmaster, 499-501
- Waters, Joseph, 499-501
- Waterton, Charles (1782-1865), 737, 944, M596; *Wanderings in South America*, M596
- Watling, John, 109
- Watson, W. H. (fl. 1888-1898), Col., M535
- Watts, John (d. 1734), M60, M62
- Watts, John (d. 1748?), M99
- Watts, Robert, 131
- Wattstone, John (fl. 1677), M17
- Wavel Smith Petition ag'. Report*, M57
- Wayne, Matthew (fl. 1743), M81
- Webb, Gilbert (fl. 1822), of Cornwall, U.S., M514
- Webb, Grace (d. 1822?), M514
- . . . *Webb vs Walter* } *Copy of Declōn Judgm'. thereon*, M169
- Webbe, Samuel (fl. 1765), plaintiff, M169
- Wedderburn, Andrew, BWI brewer, 606
- Wedderburn, John (fl. 1823), M525
- Weekes, Elizabeth (fl. 1764), M535
- Weekes, Gertrude (fl. 1849), M535
- Weekes, Nathan (fl. 1877), M535
- Weekes, Nathaniel (fl. 1880), M535
- Weekes, Nathaniel, 209
- [Weekes family accounts], M535
- Welch, Andrew, 859
- Wellesley, Arthur, 1st duke of Wellington (1769-1852), 766, M544
- Wellman (Willman?), Timothy, shipmaster, 512, 513, 514, 515, 530
- Wells, Helene *see* Whitford, Helene Wells
- Wentworth, Daniel (fl. 1758), M132
- Wentworth, George (1740-1820), M202
- Wentworth, Hugh Hall (ca. 1740-1774), M115, M117, M136, M171, M173, M176, M179, M185, M206, M212, M217
- Wentworth, Joshua (1742-1809), M190, M202, M206, M220, M222, M224, M233, M243, M249, M251, M257, M260, M284, M286, M288, M291, M294, M296, M319, M327, M341, M351, M367, M373, M375, M378, M380, M382, M390, M393
- Wentworth, Thomas (1693?-1747), 198
- Wentworth, Trelawney, 815
- Wentworth papers, M115, M117, M128, M132, M136, M139, M141, M145, M147, M173, M176, M179, M185, M190, M197, M202, M206, M217, M240, M243, M249, M251, M257, M260, M284, M286, M288, M291, M294, M296, M319, M327, M341, M344, M351, M367, M373, M375, M378, M380, M382, M390, M393
- Wescomb, D. (fl. 1727), M50
- Wesleyans: Methodist Church in the West Indies, 614; missionaries of Antigua, 822; Missionary Society, 844; in Barbados, 711, 732
- West, Benjamin (1728-1820), M354
- West, Henry (fl. 1796), M381
- West, John (fl. 1675), M14
- West, Richard (fl. 1797), shipmaster, M591
- West, Sarah (d. 1782), 345
- The West India Colonies; The Calumnies And Misrepresentations Circulated*, 725
- The West-India Common-Place Book*, 612
- The West India Flower Girl*, 630
- "West India Islands," 473
- West India Islands*, C31
- The West-India Islands: From Actual Surveys And Observations*, 475
- West India Land Investment Company, Birmingham, M562
- "West India Meetings," M452
- A West-India merchant, 91
- A West India Merchant *see* Robley, John, 611
- The West India Merchant, Being A Series Of Papers*, 322
- West India Mission (St. Kitts), M488
- The West-India Pilot: Containing Piloting directions for Port Royal*, 282
- West India planters and merchants, London, 362; Standing Committee, 809
- The West India Sketch Book*, 815
- The West India Washer-Women*, 630
- West Indian Encumbered Estates Court: Antigua, M352, M556, M569, M574, M593; Grenada, M551
- West Indian imprints:
- Antigua (1806), 593; (1827), 750; (1828), 755; (1836), 822; Saint Christopher (1799), 538; St. John's (1843), 868
 - Barbados (1832), 798; (18??), 654; (1851), 907; Bridgetown (1828), 762; (1831), 791; (1840), 847; (1857), 926; Pilgrim (1805), M436
 - Bermuda (1815), M482
 - Cuba: Havana (1843), 869; (ca. 1850), 902
 - Curaçao (1812), 639; (1824), 716
 - Demerary (1826), M541; (1853), 915
 - Dominica: Roseau (1774), 299; (1801), 559; (1857-1887), 925
 - Grenada (ca. 1768), M189a; (1788), M324; St. George's (1773), 295; (1795), 479; (1814), 649, 650; (1816), 665
 - Guadeloupe (1801), M412; (1808), M453; (1809), M458; Basseterre (1793), 450; (1802), 564; (1819), 686; Basseterre? (1791), 417
 - Jamaica (1823), M525; (1849), 896
 - Martinique, M235, M368, M377; (1756), M120; (1759), 222, M140; (1761), M151; (1763), M160, M164; (1775), M235; (1789), 393; (1801), M415; (1802), M418, M419; (1803), M4 23; (1806), M443; (1807), M450; (1825), M536, M539; (1857), M588; Fort de la République (1793), 453; Fort Royal (1790?), 408; (1791), 416, 418; (1840), 854; Saint-Pierre (1790), 407; (1793), 448, 449
 - St. Bartholomew (1801), M412
 - St. Domingue (1782), M287, M289; (1783), M292; Port-au-Prince (1773), 294
 - St. Kitts (1769), 274; (1832), 799; (1834), M552; Basseterre (1768), 271; (1840), 855, 856
 - St. Lucia (1807), M446; (1844), M557; (1860), M592; Castries (1851), 908
 - St. Vincent (1772), M209; (1812), 640; (1845), 874;

- (1860–1880), 936; Kingstown (1788), 384; (1800), 554b; (1802), 569
- Surinam (1828), 763
- Tobago (1847–1886), 884; (1847–1887), 885
- Trinidad (1824), 718; Trinidad? (1810), 633; Port of Spain (1820), 694; (1821), 699; (1823), 713
- West Indian imprint? (Martinique, 1744), M86
- West Indian Mems*, M593a
- West Indian plants, 157; *see also* Botany
- A West Indian Proprietor *see* Douglas, Keith, 779
- The West Indian Reporter*, 773
- The West Indian. A Novel in three volumes*, 555
- West Indies, 296, 311, 315, 316, 326, 425, 458, 459, 482, 485–487, 491, 824, 833, 834, 835, 837, 842, 850, 851, 861, 864, 865, 872, 882, 883, 894, M241a; acts, 388; armed forces, 593; board game, 884; descr. & travel, 26, 164, 171, 243, 370, 395, 397, 405, 413, 475, 491, 658, 695, 698, 737, 738, 764, 793, 797, 801, 802, 826, 830, 897, 898, 909, 910, 914–916, 932, 933, 938, 940, 944, M490, M507, M555, M590, M602, M604; economy, M550a; history, 82, 199, 204, 223, 283, 378, 379, 614, 830; history of settlement, 256; illus., 18, 46, 52, 55, 79, 146, 471, 558, 570, 607, 627, M581, P14, P55; leasehold estates, 291; maps & charts, 11, 12, 17, 18, 22, 23, 26, 29, 31, 33, 36, 49, 79, 84, 98, 110, 144, 146, 150, 236, 243, 246, 251, 262, 280, 282, 283, 315, 316, 319, 349, 475, 486, 570, 612, 614, 631, 702, 882, 884, C7, C8, C10, C11, C18, C23, C25, C26, C29, C31; medical geography, 149; natural disasters, 791; natural history, 443; navigation, 307, and ships' signals, 927; plantation life, 756; plantation social life & customs, 578, M534; politics & gov't., 897; statistics, 927; voyages & travels, 438, 607
- trade, 91, 218, 252, 292, 306, 354–356, 361, 362, 364–367, 374, 375, 380, 382a, 392, 427, 463, 494, 539, 551, 554, 560, 600, 602, 610, 622, 898, M7, M8, M11, M15, M16, M19, M21, M23, M25, M26, M29, M34, M36–M39, M50, M51, M376; Great Britain, M4, M22, M29, M139, M376; Ireland, M239; New York, M111; United States, M115, M128, M136, M185, M190, M206, M220, M222, M227, M233, M239, M357, M442
- West Indies, British, 166, 232, 246, 256, 280, 305, 367, 437, 452, 460, 463, 467, 469, 471, 472, 474, 486, 557, 586, 608, 611, 620, 653, 676, 727, 745, 753, 775–777, 779, 788, 789, 802, 807, 809, 815, 818, 836, 837, 843, 851, 862, 863, 886, 889, 896, 898–900, 902, 906, 914, M10, M400, M403, M466, M470, M506, M550, M589, M594; assistant commissary, M446; civil & criminal justice, 739–742; descr. & travel, 84, 86, 93, 215, 216, 579, 644, 657, 842; economy, 130, 609, 611, 818; gov't. & politics, 906; history, 34, 90, 104, 132, 138, 175, 191, 557, 586, 614, 629, 645, 682, 754; illus., 801, 814, 815, P1, P20; maps & charts, 84, 215, 216, 280, 460, 557, 579, 586, 631, C9, C29; population (1787–1805), M430; slaves & slave trade, 625, 707, 729; social life, 818, 819, 867, M593a; trade, 216, 258, 259, 260, 306, 494, 554, 604, 622, 625, 666, 673, 709, 757, 779, M32, M45
- West Indies, Danish, 439, 836, 865, 889, 890, 896, M55
- West Indies, Dutch, 485, 566, 607, 639, 763, 866, 882, M1, M425, M591; armed forces, 566; descr. & travel, 607; laws, 763; map, 882; periodical, 881
- West Indies, French, 42, 212, 222, 227, 228, 242, 246, 365, 366, 374, 394, 401, 430–436, 445, 449, 450, 458, 459, 462, 464, 489, 686, 730, 887, 915; agriculture, M538; descr. & travel, 42, 43, 64, 144, 228, 242, 865; history, 220, 221, 223, 228, 242, 896; illus., 147, P1; maps & charts, 42, 147, 813, C1, C8; officials' salaries, etc., 145; trade, 264, M47; women, 912; *see also* Isles du Vent
- West Indies, Spanish, 78, 105, 125, 161, 179, 186, 193, 243, 262, 285, 287, 331, 865, 869, 896, M389; illus., 115, 243; maps & charts, 78, 243, 262; trade, 105
- West Indies, Swedish, 368, 369, 470, 592, 637, 896, M412; illus., 470; map, C25
- “The West Indies,” M558
- West Indies and America. 1828*, P26a
- The West-Indies And Other Poems*, 632
- The West Indies And The Spanish Main. By Anthony Trollope*, 933, 938
- West Indies And United States. Correspondence Relative to Commercial*, 757
- “The West Indies, as they were and are,” 934
- [West Indies atlas], C7
- The West Indies Before And Since Slave Emancipation*, 917
- West Indies, Drawn from the best Authorities*, C18
- The West Indies In 1837: Being The Journal Of A Visit*, 837
- The West Indies: The Natural And Physical History*, 830
- West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning*, 67
- West-Indische Compagnie (Netherlands), 19, 20, 24, 30, 36, 325, M1
- Wetstein, Gerard (1680–1755), transl., 138
- Wetstein, Rudolf (1679–1742), transl., 138
- Whately, Thomas (d. 1772), 259
- Wheatland, Peter (fl. 1827), M543
- Wheatland, Rebecca (fl. 1827), M543
- Wheeler, Sir Charles (gov. Leeward Islands 1671–72), M13
- Whetstone, John (fl. 1692), M29
- Whitaker, Thomas (fl. 1752), M109
- White, John (fl. 1773–1821?), M221
- White, John Junior (fl. 1762), shipmaster, M156
- White, William (d. 1775?), M236
- White Servants' Act, Antigua, M547
- Whitehead, Charles Edward (1829–1903), 939
- Whitehead, William (fl. 1775–1776), M231, M241
- Whiteman, Andrew (fl. 1804), M428
- Whitford, Helena Wells, of Charleston, South Carolina (d. 1824), 555
- Wightwick, Francis (fl. 1842), M569
- Wightwick, Winifred (fl. 1842), M569
- Wilberforce, William (1759–1833), 715, M469
- Wild Sports In The South; Or, The Camp-Fires Of The Everglades*, 939
- Wildman, James (fl. 1819–1820), M119
- Wilgress, Edward Paston (fl. 1837), of Canada, M556
- Wilgress, Elizabeth (fl. 1837), spinster, M556
- Wilgress, George Weatherill (fl. 1837), M556

- Wilgress, John Thomas (fl. 1837), clerk, M556
- Wilkes, John (1727–1797), *Observations on the Papers relative to the rupture*, 238
- Will and probate: Antigua, M112, M183; Barbados, M9, M388; Grenadines, M350; Jamaica, M203; St. Bartholomew, M537; St. Kitts, M3, M60; St. Vincent, M221; Tobago, M428
- Willett (fl. 1692–1697), captain, M3
- Willett, John (fl. 1727), M49
- Willett, John (fl. 1772–1782), M211, M279
- Willett, John W. (d. 1831), M548
- William IV, king of England (1765–1837), M554, M559
- W^m Bate & Alice Bate their deed of Settle^m of plantⁿ Delarouse on R^d Bate*, M17
- W^m Hanley Colon^l Secretary . . . on . . . Poor Law Commissions Book*, M557
- W^m Hart his deposition concerning plant La Rouse Aug^t 12: 99:*, M33
- William Johnstone . . . and . . . John Inglis Edward Ellice . . . } Agreement*, M449
- W^m King and James Parkinson Esq^s . . . to Fred^k. Keddell*, M565
- William Lushington Esq^r. to Mess^{rs}. Boldero & C^o. } Lease for a Year*, M424
- William Mathew Burt Esq^r. to Mess^{rs}. Curtis and Lovell— } Conveyance*, M247
- William Shand Esq. to George Savage Martin . . . } Reconveyance*, M574
- . . . William Singleton Commander of the Ship Patient Mary*, M163
- William Smith Esq^r and Wife to Mess^{rs}. Payne and Clarke } Release*, M339
- William Timson . . . Marryat Esq. . . . } Conveyance of Tivoli and S^t. John Estates*, M520
- William Upcott*. 1836, P40
- William Young Esq^r. & Oth^r. to M^r. David Young } Release*, M194
- Williams, Anna McNeal (fl. 1765), M203
- Williams, George (fl. 1756–1759), M121, M203
- Williams, Gershom (fl. 1760), M203
- Williams, James (fl. 1760), M203
- Williams, Job (fl. 1765), M203
- Williams, John (1796–1839), 844
- Williams, John Lee, 832
- Williams, Joseph Stone (fl. 1823), M525
- Williams, Thomas (fl. 1756), justice of the peace, M121
- Williams, William (d. 1761), M203
- Williams, William the younger (d. 1759), M203
- Williamson, Jere (fl. 1789), M331a
- Williamson, Thomas, col., 700, 726
- Willis, Nathaniel Parker (1806–1867), 916
- Willis, Richard (fl. 1775), M238
- Willoughby of Parham, Francis Willoughby, 5th baron (1613?–1666), 41, M2, M7
- Willoughby of Parham, William Willoughby, 6th baron (d. 1673), M2, M10
- Wills, Thomas (fl. 1805), shipmaster, M434
- Willyams, Cooper (1750–1825), naval chaplain, P17
- Willyams, Cooper (1762–1816), 486
- Wilmer, John (fl. 1682–1693), 80
- Wilmerc, Alice, ed., 932
- Wilmot, Henry (1710–1784), M101
- Wilson, J. (1783–1868), lieutenant colonel, P25
- Wilson, James (fl. 1819), M501
- Wilson, Thomas, of Montreal, 940
- Wilson, William (fl. 1719), defendant, M40
- Windward Islands, C26
- Windward passage, 171; *see also* Cuba; Haiti; Pilots & sailing directions
- Wine trade, M337
- A Winter In The West Indies. Described In Familiar Letters*, 853
- Winterbotham, William (1763–1829), 487
- Winterbottom, Abraham (fl. 1782), M278, M279
- Winterbottom, George Bristow (fl. 1765), merchant, M163
- Wise, Thomas Turner, 479
- Witchcraft (Guadeloupe), M447; *see also* Voodoo
- Witham, Sir John (fl. 1682), M21
- Witherspoon, John (1723–1794), 284
- Wittich, Wilhelm (1782–1848), 858, 876
- Wolfert's Roost And Other Papers, Now First Collected*, 921
- Women, 755, 912
- Wood, Enoch, 785
- Wood, John George (1827–1889), 816, 944
- Wood, Mr. (fl. 1746), M95
- Wood, William (1679–1765), 188
- Woodford, Sir Ralph James, bart., 699, 718
- Woodford (Barbados), P39, P41
- Woodley, John (fl. 1821–1822), M119
- Woolcutt, William (fl. 1773), captain, M220
- Woolley, George (d. 1719?), M40
- Worth, William, shipmaster, 516, 517
- Wreck of the Rettisoe 2nd & 3rd Boccas, Trinidad.—*, P57
- Wrenn (d. 1692), captain, M29
- Wright, John (fl. 1761–1765), 267
- Wright, Thomas (fl. 1742), 193
- Wright, Thomas (fl. 1822), merchant, M514
- Wyer, William (fl. 1774), shipmaster, M228
- Wylde, John (fl. 1839), M562
- Wyles, John (fl. 1806), M438
- Wynne, John Huddleston (1743–1788), 280; *General History of the British Empire in America*, M218
- Wynne, Thomas, M350
- Wynne, Trimmingham, M350
- Yamba (negress), 476
- Ydea de lo que parece convendria hacer para mejorar nuestra . . . situacion*, M389
- Yeamans, Shute Shrimpton (1721–1769), M124
- Yellow fever, 189, 211, 261, 313, 493, 537, 600, 634
- York, Frederick August, duke of (1763–1827), M435
- Yorke, Charles (1722–1770), M127
- Young, David (fl. 1769–1775), M194, M208, M211
- Young, George, 288
- Young, Sir George, 458, 459
- Young, Robert (fl. 1769–1770), M194, M205

- Young, William (d. 1777), 281
Young, Sir William (1725–1788), “of Cariouacou Esquire,”
256, 480, M192, M194
Young, Sir William, 2d bart. (1749–1815), 344a, 612, 654,
M430; dedicatee, C20; ed., 480, 558; *A tour through
the several islands of Barbadoes*, 682
- Yucatan Peninsula, 1; maps, C11, C25
- Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von (1743–1815),
570
Zoology. Guiana, 944; illus., 141, 207

continued from front flap

and slave trade material, economic history, American cartography, early American history, and general American travel books. It will be useful to all historians writing on the history of the region or on the history of colonialism and the slave trade generally.

Samuel J. Hough and Penelope R. O. Hough own and operate a book business specializing in rare and scholarly books, and they have extensive library and curatorial experience. They have organized archival collections for Brown University, the Rhode Island Hospital, and the Newport Historical Society and have organized the archives and design library of Gorham, Inc. They are the American agent for the Biblioteca Berenson at the Harvard Center for Renaissance Studies in Florence and have published extensively on Gorham silver.

Front cover: Anonymous, *Vue de Gracebay dans l'Isle d'Antioa* [sic] *aux Indes occidentales*, 1835, hand-colored aquatint, gift of Walter F. Beinecke, Jr., Hamilton College Collection 1973.8. From L. Stobwasser, *Ansichten von Missions-Niederlassungen der evangelischen Brüder-Gemeinde = Vues des Etablissements missionnaires fondés par la Communauté évangélique des Frères-Unis*, Basle, 1835.

Background: Detail of a map by Jacques Nicolas Bellin, 1703–1772, *Carte Reduite Du Golphe Du Mexique Et Des Isles De L'Amerique . . .*, 1749, hand-colored engraving, gift of Walter F. Beinecke, Jr., Hamilton College Collection 1971.58.

Order books from
University Press of Florida
15 Northwest 15th Street
Gainesville, FL 32611

The
Beinecke
Lesser
Antilles
Collection
at
Hamilton
College

Hough
and
Hough

"A classic reference book. . . . The Beinecke Collection is renowned for its importance and thoroughness, for including major early rarities as well as modern ephemera. This description of the collection is accurate in detail and thorough in coverage. Most commendable are the annotations, which bring out all the important elements in a book that pertains to the islands."

—Roger E. Stoddard, Curator of Rare Books,
Harvard College Library

University Press of Florida

ISBN 0-8130-1292-9



9 780813 012926

UPF